DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

(CLASSIFICATION)

DOCUMENT NO. mw 12/85 INV 1/89 LTC

HW-10475 ABC

DATE

5-1-44

COPY NO. AND SERIES

[redacted]

GENERAL ELECTRIC

HANFORD ATOMIC PRODUCTS OPERATION – RICHLAND, WASHINGTON

[X] [redacted]

THIS [redacted] CONTA[redacted] 1954 [redacted] TRANSMIT[redacted] THE D[redacted]URE OF ITS CONTENTS [redacted] MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS [redacted]OHIBITED.

[ ] OTHER OFFICIAL CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

THIS MATERIAL CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U. S. C., SECS. 793 AND 794, THE TRANSMISSION OR REVELATION OF WHICH IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

FILE DESIGNATION

300 N

TITLE

Hanford Technical Manual Sec[redacted] A, B and C

AUTHOR

RECORD CENTER FILE

THIS DOCU[redacted]ST NOT BE LEFT UNATTENDED OR WHER[redacted]THORIZED PERSON MAY HAVE ACCESS TO IT. [redacted]OT IN USE, IT [redacted] STORED IN AN[redacted] LOCKED REPOSITORY WIT[redacted]ROVED GUA[redacted]REA. WHILE IT [redacted]OUR POSSESSION [redacted]TIL YOU HAVE OBTAINED A [redacted]ECEIPT FROM [redacted]FIED FILES, [redacted]OUR RESPONSIB[redacted]O KEEP IT AND ITS CONTE[redacted]HIN THE LIMITS OF [redacted] PROJECT AND [redacted] ANY UNAUTHORI[redacted]RSON. ITS TRANSMITTAL [redacted] STORAGE AT YOU[redacted] OF RESIDENC[redacted]ROHIBITED. IT [redacted] TO BE DUPLICATED. [redacted]IONAL COPIES ARE [redacted]ED, OBTAIN TH[redacted]OM THE RELAT[redacted]NG FILE. ALL PERSO[redacted]NG THIS DOCUMENT AR[redacted]QUESTED TO SIGN [redacted]E SPACE PROV[redacted]ELOW.

ROUTE TO:	PAYROLL NO.	LOCATION	SIGNATURE	DATE
Col. Groves	15672	326 Bldg.		

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

RECORD COPY

[redacted]

THIS DOCUMENT IS PUBLICLY AVAILABLE

C-3195-MS (11-54) AEC-GE RICHLAND, WASH.

[redacted]

(CLASSIFICATION)

DECLASSIFIED

326

[redacted]

[redacted]

NW-10475 ABC

This document consists of
1042 pages, No. [redacted]

Pages # 936-942 missing Section C

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Classification Cancelled and Changed To
DECLASSIFIED
By Authority of RM Stein
CG-WMP-1, 10-17-94
By J E Savely 10-18-94
Verified By Jerri Maley, 11-10-94

THIS DOCUMENT IS PUBLICLY AVAILABLE

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

FOREWORD

The Hanford Engineer Works project was undertaken late in 1942 by the du Pont Company for the United States Government, specifically for the Army Engineers. Its objective is the production of an element, called plutonium, which has certain properties particularly suited for the purposes for which it is used. The end use, however, is of no concern of the du Pont Company, whose responsibility ends with the production of stipulated amounts of pure plutonium compound.

The fundamental research and development leading toward a practical process were carried out by a large group of scientists working at an American University. Further research and development were carried on at a semi-works plant located near Knoxville, Tennessee, known as the Clinton Laboratories. This plant was designed and constructed by the du Pont Company, based on fundamental data and information supplied by the University, and was operated officially by the University group to produce several grams of product for experimental work, and at the same time to provide the additional process information needed for the design and operation of the large plant. It also served as a training ground for Hanford personnel.

This Hanford Technical Manual deals generally with the processes and plant equipment employed at Hanford for the production of plutonium, and is designed to serve as a handy general reference text for operating supervision. The text is primarily descriptive, rather than definitive. Process conditions, such as pressures, temperatures, concentrations, activities, etc., stated in this manual are not firm specifications for these processes. Such specifications are covered by "Operating Standards", issued separately.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

All parts of the Hanford process are "classified" under security regulations. To avoid unnecessary disclosure, the manual is being issued in sections, three in all under present plans, as follows:-

SECTION A - METAL PREPARATION

This section covers the steps involved in converting the basic raw material, uranium metal, into a form suitable for processing.

SECTION B - PILE

This section presents the fundamental principles of the nuclear reaction by which the product is made, together with descriptions of the plant and equipment for carrying out this reaction.

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

This section covers the basic chemistry and plant and equipment provisions for extracting the product, separating out active by-products, and isolating pure product.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION A - METAL PREPARATION

Metal is used in the Hanford process in the form of short cylinders, or slugs, which are bonded to aluminum jackets. The jackets are necessary to prevent corrosion and the escape of radioactive materials. The bonding is required to provide adequate heat transfer. This section of the manual deals with the preparation of the jacketed slugs.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A - METAL PREPARATION

	Starting Page
Process Summary	103
Physical and Chemical Properties	103
Metal	103
Aluminum	106
Extruding Metal Rods	107
General	107
Preheating Billets	107
Extruding the Billets	108
Preliminary Straightening and Quenching Rods	109
Marking and Cropping Rods	109
Final Rod Straightening	109
Outgassing Rods	109
Machining Slugs from Metal Rods	109
Machinability of Metal	109
The Machining Process	111
Inspection	112
The Canning Process	112
Process Control	112
Equipment	116
Slug Preparation	117
Preparation of Parts	120
Assembly	121
Finishing Operations	122
Inspection and Testing	123
Materials Inspection	124
Inspection of Canned Slugs	124
Safety	126
Machining and Handling Metal	126
Handling Hot Equipment	126
Welding Precautions	127
Handling Acids	127
Solvent Degreasers	127
General Safety Equipment	127
Index	128

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PROCESS SUMMARY

Metal is received at Hanford from various suppliers as billets that have been analyzed and inspected, and are ready for extrusion. These are preheated as needed in a rotary furnace to the extrusion temperature of about 1625°F (885°C) in an atmosphere of argon. As quickly as possible the billet is then placed in a hydraulic press and extruded into a long rod. This is partially straightened by hand working and rolling before quenching in water. Imperfect ends of the rod are then cropped off by an abrasive cutter, if necessary, and the usable rod is straightened thoroughly in a bar straightening machine. The rod is then "out-gassed" to remove dissolved hydrogen by heating for 11 hours to 1150°F (621°C) in a sealed steel cylinder through which argon gas is passed at 6 cu.ft./hr.; the cylinder is placed in an electrically heated car-bottom type furnace. The rod is machined on turret lathes into 8-inch long slugs suitable for canning.

The primary requirements for a canned slug are firm and complete bonding of slug to can, high melting-point of bonding medium, and mechanical strength of the assembly, to withstand thermal shocks encountered in service. The aluminum-silicon bonded slug meets these conditions. Oxide on the surface of the slug is removed in a bath of nitric acid in the first step of this process. The slug is then dried and dipped into a bath of molten copper-tin alloy. This forms a blocking layer on the surface of the metal that prevents it from alloying with the bonding material during the canning operation. The bronzed slug is dipped into a bath of molten tin to remove the excess bronze from its surface. The excess tin is then removed from the slug by centrifuging. Following this, the slug is dipped into a molten aluminum-silicon bath and manually pressed into the can, which has previously had its surface prepared and has been preheated in the Al-Si canning bath and filled with the molten metal. An aluminum cap previously cleaned and etched is inserted into the open end of the can above the slug after having been preheated and coated with aluminum-silicon. The assembly is then removed from the canning fixture and quenched in cool water. Following this, the cap end of the canned piece is machined to the proper thickness as measured by X-ray methods, and the end closure is completed by welding the cap to the can using an electric arc in an atmosphere of argon.

The general layout of buildings in the metal preparation area is shown in Figure 1.

DECLASSIFIED

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Metal

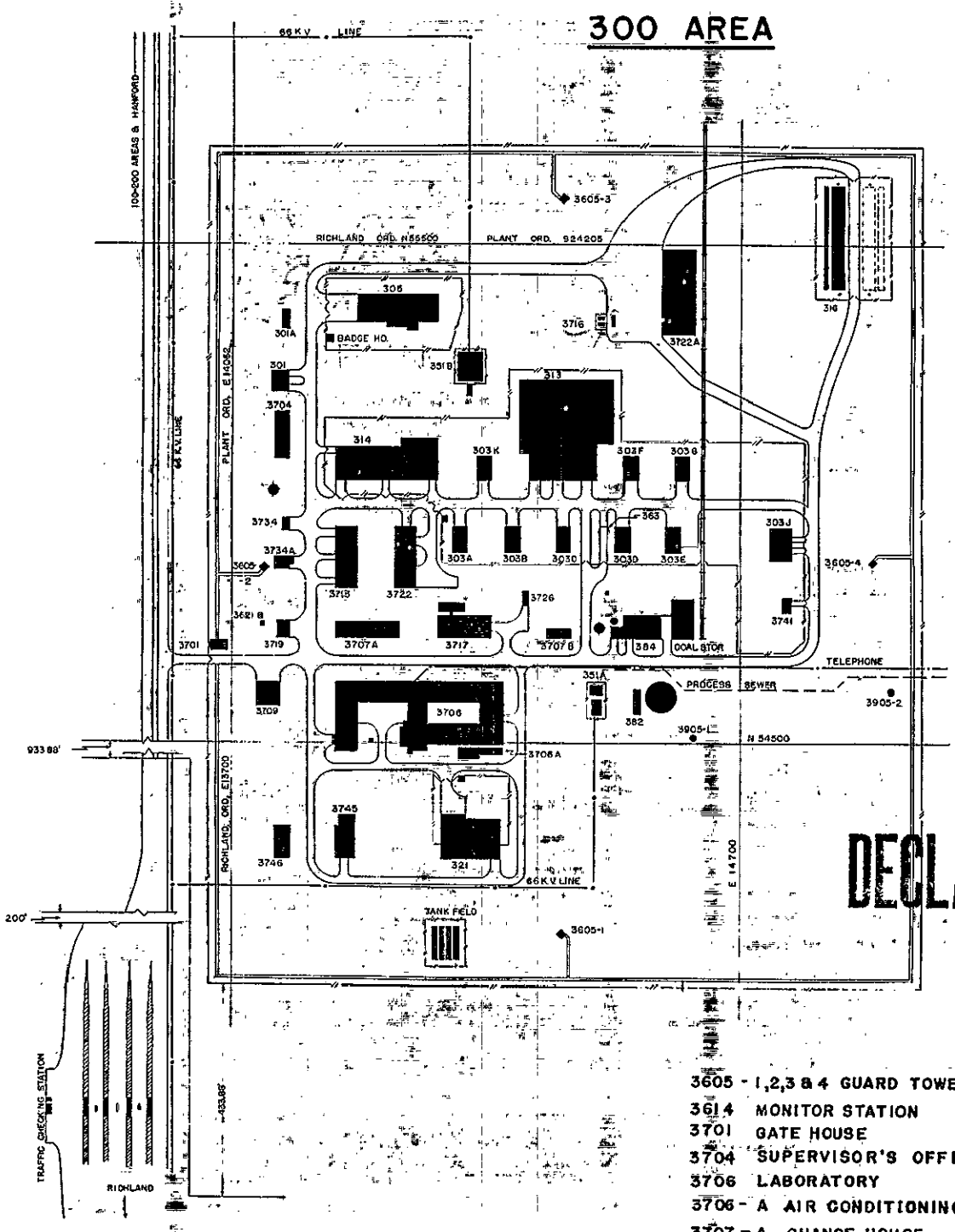
Metal is very dense and has a bright finish that assumes a golden appearance after a few hours' exposure to air at room temperatures. This color changes to a dark brown after several days' exposure. It is very reactive chemically, and in many of its properties resembles iron. At elevated temperatures it is attacked by hydrogen, water vapor, carbon dioxide and hydrocarbons.

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 1

300 AREA



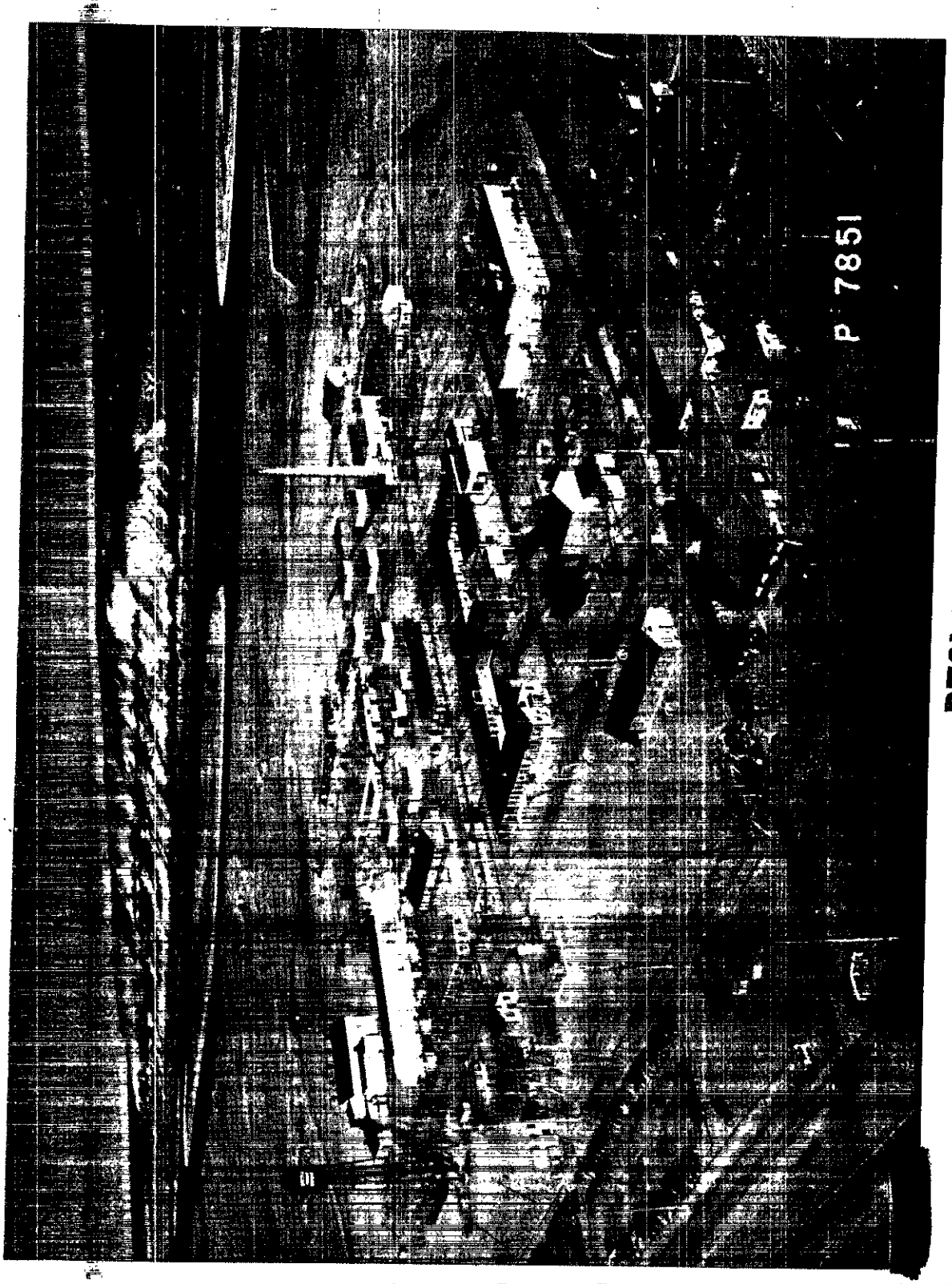
DECLASSIFIED

301 STORAGE-GRAPHITE
303 - A, B, C, D, E, F, G, J, K. METAL STORAGE BLDGS.
305 TEST PILE
313 SLUG MACHINING AND CANNING
314 ROD EXTRUSION
321 SEPARATION LABORATORY
351 351-B SUB STATION
382 PUMP HOUSE
384 BOILER HOUSE

3605 - 1, 2, 3 & 4 GUARD TOWERS
3614 MONITOR STATION
3701 GATE HOUSE
3704 SUPERVISOR'S OFFICE
3706 LABORATORY
3706 - A AIR CONDITIONING
3707 - A CHANGE HOUSE
3707 - B CHANGE HOUSE
3709 FIRE HEADQUARTERS
3713 STORE ROOM - SUPPLIES
3717 INSTRUMENT SHOP
3719 FIRST AID
3722 AREA MAINTENANCE SHOP
3734 CYLINDER STORAGE
3741 BOX STORAGE
3905 - 1, 2 WELLS

[redacted]

FIGURE 1A



200 AREA

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

When heated in an atmosphere of hydrogen at 480-580°F (249-304°C) the metal breaks down into a gray granular powder. The solubility of hydrogen in metal is appreciable at all temperatures, being at a maximum at 570°F (299°C) and at a minimum between 840-1160°F (449-627°C). Its ignition temperature in air is between 300-340°F (149-171°C), depending upon the subdivision of the metal.

The crystalline structure of metal is dependent on its temperature. At room temperature, in the alpha phase, the crystals are orthorhombic. When heated to 1229°F (665°C) there is a transformation to the beta phase, which has a cubic structure. Further heating to 1429°F (776°C) causes transition to the gamma phase.

In the alpha phase, the metal is moderately hard like steel or cast iron. In the beta phase it is very hard and brittle. In the gamma phase it it increasingly malleable.

Fabrication can be done in the gamma or high alpha phases by extruding, rolling, or forging; in the high alpha phase relatively high pressures in the metal are required compared with gamma phase fabrication. For example, extrusion from 4-inch diameter billets to 1 1/2-inch diameter rods requires about 80 tons/sq.in. pressure at 1000°F and about 7 1/2 tons/sq.in. pressure at 1700°F.

The upper limit of fabrication temperature depends on the melting point of the metal and the degree of oxidation that can be tolerated.

Metal can be welded by use of the atomic hydrogen torch, the helium shielded tungsten arc, or the oxyacetylene torch.

Hardness range of the metal is from about 90 Rockwell B when annealed to about 112 Rockwell B after severe cold-working.

DECLASSIFIED

Other physical data are listed below:

	°F	°C
Solid Phases		
Transition Temperatures (heating)		
Alpha to Beta	1229	665
Beta to Gamma	1429	776
Note - in effect, somewhat lower when cooling		
Melting Point	2010	1100
Boiling Point	7770	4300
Heat of Transformation		
Alpha to Beta Transition	5.0 BTU/Lb	665 Cal/Mol
Beta to Gamma Transition	8.9 BTU/Lb	1165 Cal/Mol

[redacted]

[redacted]

Heat Transfer Coefficient

Metal to Aluminum 0.258 BTU/Hr/Sq Ft/°F 0.035 Cal/Sec/Sq Cm/°C

Coefficient of Thermal Expansion (Linear)

6×10^{-6} per °F	70-250° F	=	20-160° C	10.8×10^{-6} per °C
8×10^{-6} per °F	250-460° F	=	160-240° C	14.4×10^{-6} per °C
9.5×10^{-6} per °F	460-930° F	=	240-500° C	17.2×10^{-6} per °C

Density at Room Temperature

1185 Lb/Cu Ft = 19.0 g/cc

Tensile Strength

Annealed	60,000 - 80,000 Lbs/Sq In
Cold Rolled	80,000 - 190,000 Lbs/Sq In

Aluminum

The surface of aluminum is covered with a very thin film of oxide. This forms instantaneously after the metal has been cut or scratched. The chemical properties of aluminum surfaces are a function of this film. Before any chemical attack can be made on the aluminum itself, the film must be pierced or dissolved. Aluminum can be readily dissolved in basic solutions and also in acid solutions in the presence of mercury salts. Aluminum is very ductile and malleable. It is a good conductor of heat and electricity. The crystals of the metal are arranged in a face-centered cubic-lattice. It readily forms alloys with other metals and, when molten, certain gasses and non-metals are quite soluble in it. Other physical data are listed below:

Density	168.6 Lb/Cu Ft	=	2.702 g/cc
Melting Point	1216° F	=	658.7° C
Boiling Point	3272° F	=	1800° C

DECLASSIFIED

Expansion Coefficients

°F		°C
68- 212	24.0×10^{-6}	20-100
68- 392	25.9×10^{-6}	20-200
68- 572	26.7×10^{-6}	20-300
68- 752	27.2×10^{-6}	20-400
68- 932	27.9×10^{-6}	20-500
68-1112	28.6×10^{-6}	20-600

[redacted]

[redacted]

Increase in Volume in Melting	6.6%
Recrystallization Temperature	302° F = 150° C
Ultimate Tensile Strength of Annealed Aluminum	14,000 Lbs/Sq In

EXTRUDING METAL RODS

General

Regular and consistent cycles of operation are important for successful results, as temperatures and operating conditions in several parts of the equipment are dependent on material going through. The metal being handled is more difficult in many respects than most materials commonly extruded, e.g., ready oxidation, poor heat transmission, and unworkable characteristics in the beta phase. Greater care and closer control are therefore necessary than in the usual commercial extrusion. For the purpose in question, extrusion is not an ideal method of fabrication; it has been selected as the least objectionable, all things considered, in preference to rolling, drawing, forging, etc.

DECLASSIFIED

Preheating Billets

A rotary furnace with six electrical resistance unit heated zones, all separately pyrometer-controlled, is used for billet heating. The rotating hearth is provided with 72 saddles, each holding one billet; of these 66 can be filled at a time, the idle ones being between the charging and discharging doors. Billets are raised to the charging level by a hydraulic lift, and pushed into the furnace and onto the saddles by a hydraulic plunger. An indexing dial is provided, connected to the hearth drive, to show which saddle is in the charging position.

Inert atmosphere, to reduce billet oxidation, is provided within the furnace by a supply of 99.6% argon, fed at a rate sufficient to hold not over 2% oxygen content of the furnace atmosphere. Instruments are provided to indicate argon supply and oxygen content of the furnace atmosphere.

Furnace temperatures are controlled (at about 1700°F) to heat billets to a uniform temperature of 1600-1625°F in 60-65 minutes. Thorough and consistent heating is desirable for satisfactory flow of metal in extrusion. Minimum feasible time and temperature, with reasonably inert atmosphere, reduces billet oxidation, which wastes metal and (unless removed) impairs the extruded rod.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Extruding the Billets

The billet, after removal from the furnace, is moved quickly by mechanical handling into the extrusion container; during this billet exposure any necessary brushing or flattening of rough or swollen spots is done, to facilitate prompt entering into the press container, and reduce the oxide or scale on the billet. A "dummy block" is inserted back of the billet, the die carriage locked to the container, and the press ram advanced to extrude the billet metal through the die, forming a rod.

The extrusion press is rated at 1000 tons, having a 33-inch stroke with a 4 1/4-inch ram, operating at speeds of 145 inches/min. below 500 tons and 23 inches/min. with 500-1000 tons pressure.

The extrusion die, mounted on a movable carriage, is 1-inch thick and 4 1/2 to 5 inches diameter, with a tapered throat and a "bearing" or active forming area 3/32 inches wide. The material is hot die steel of 10-15% W content, hardened to about 40 Rockwell C, and coated on face and bearing with a 1/16-inch veneer of Stoodite No. 54, which is ground and polished to proper smoothness and size (about 1.500 inches for 1.465-inch diameter rods). Dimensional accuracy and surface smoothness are essential for proper rod diameter and surface which in turn are required for economical machining. Die marks may cause surface cracking during quenching, by stress concentration. The Stoodite surface resists wear and alloying with the extruded metal.

DECLASSIFIED

The extrusion container is a hot die steel spool of 4 1/2-inch inside diameter and 26-inch length, including a replaceable inner liner, set in a cradle or housing containing electric resistance heating elements automatically controlled to hold an operating temperature of 1000°F. This temperature is kept as high as possible without softening the steel container, to avoid chilling the billet below optimum extrusion temperature. Before each extrusion the container bore is cleaned and lubricated with a graphite-oil mixture. Periodically, reboring is necessary to maintain close clearances.

Dummy blocks are used in sets of three to six to permit cleaning and assure stable temperature. They are cylinders of hot die steel, closely fitting the container (about 0.010-inch total clearance, cold), with one end and flank coated with a veneer of No. 6 Stoodite, for the same reason as the dies. Dummy blocks are also cleaned and lubricated with graphite and oil, to reduce adhesion and wear, and to aid metal flow.

Under normal conditions, 15000-25000 lbs./sq.in. pressure in the container is required for extrusion. A 20-inch long 200-lb. billet requires about 10 seconds for extrusion, and makes a rod about 14 feet long.

At the end of extrusion, the rod and die carriage are withdrawn from the press container; about 1/2-inch of the original billet is not extruded, but left at the back end of the rod with dummy block adhering. This "butt" is cut off the rod by a hydraulic shear at the end of the press. There are two reasons for leaving the butt, which is about 3-7% of the original billet; further extrusion would involve extreme increase of pressure, and the metal remaining in the butt is contaminated with oxide and scale. The butt

[redacted]

is removed from the dummy block (which is then cleaned and reused), quenched in water, and handled as scrap metal to be reclaimed, segregated from other scrap. Figure 2 shows a normal billet, rod and butt.

Preliminary Straightening and Quenching Rods

The sheared rod is withdrawn from the die, straightened while still in gamma phase, air-cooled to about 900-1200°F, and water-quenched uniformly. Air-cooling reduces likelihood of cracking and surface hardening of rods. Water-quenching (within, say, 5-8 min. after extrusion) reduces oxidation loss due to holding the rod at high temperature.

Marking and Cropping Rods

Each rod is stamped with the billet number from which it was extruded for identification through machining. Rods showing external imperfections preventing machining to good slugs (oxide inclusions, ragged ends, etc.) are cropped by an abrasive cutter to remove the defective portions; the resulting solid scrap is segregated for reclaiming.

Final Rod Straightening

The rods are then passed through a Medart roll straightener, to prepare them for machining in turret lathes.

Outgassing Rods

To remove dissolved, combined, or included gases in the metal (particularly hydrogen), the straightened rods are placed in a closed cylindrical container (90 rods capacity), through which argon gas is passed; this container is placed in an electrical resistance heated car-bottom furnace and heated to 1150-1220°F (621-600°C) for a period of about 11 hours. At this temperature, hydrogen solubility in the metal is minimum. The rods are cooled in the container with argon atmosphere retained, and must test less than 2 ppm of hydrogen to be acceptable.

Rods which warp during outgassing to an amount not acceptable for machining are restraightened and reannealed.

MACHINING SLUGS FROM METAL RODS

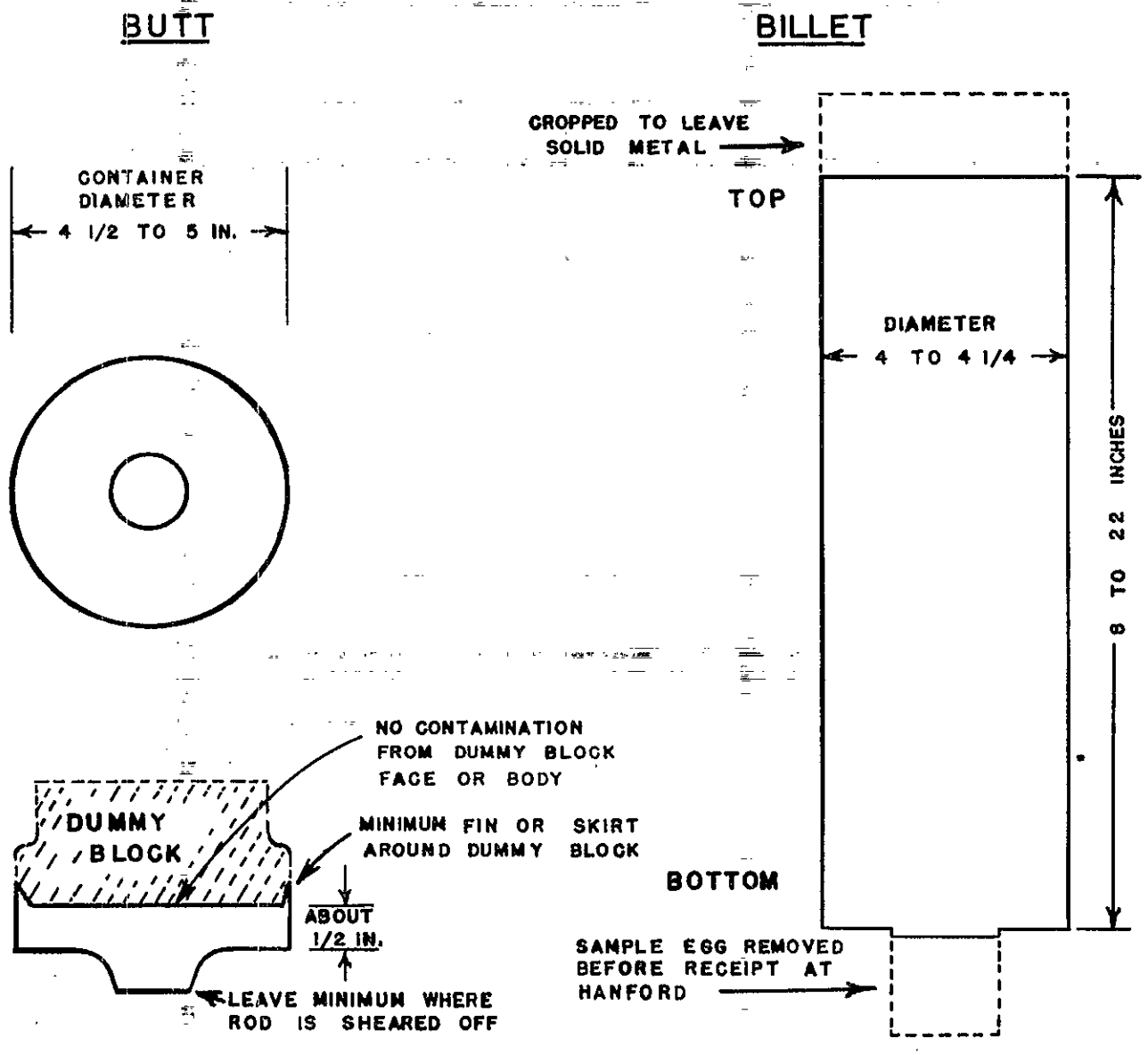
Machinability of Metal

Machining properties of metal somewhat resemble those of mild steel. Because of lower heat conductivity the chips become much hotter when they

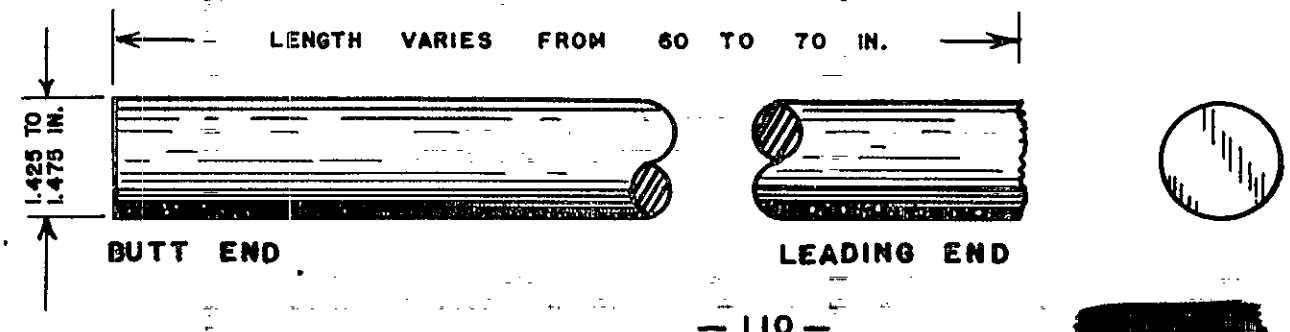
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 2



DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

are removed from the stock. These oxidize at temperatures above 340 °F (171 °C) and may cause a serious fire if not properly guarded. To prevent this it is necessary to supply a large flow of coolant (20 parts of water to 1 part of soluble oil) to the tool bit. The catch pan on any machine on which metal is worked should be filled with 3 to 4 inches of coolant in which the hot chips may fall and be quenched. During the process of oxidation some of the metal oxide is given off into the air. All machines on which metal is to be worked should be provided with adequate individual suction air vents.

When machining metal, the tool bit must be kept extremely sharp. Hard tungsten-carbide tool bits are used for this work. Should the bit chip or become rounded and drag on the work, the metal becomes work hardened to such an extent that any following machining operations are extremely difficult. Experience indicates that the best rake and clearance angles on a tool are between 6 and 7 degrees. The surface speed of the work should be kept between 125 and 150 feet/minute. The depth of cut should not exceed 0.050 inches nor the carriage feed exceed 0.015 inches/revolution. Increasing the size of chip or cutting speed damages the tool bit. Metal chips from machining operations are most safely stored in steel cans under water.

The Machining Process

DECLASSIFIED

The machining process is as follows:

1) The rod is chucked in the lathe so that a slug's length extends out of the jaws, with enough extra to permit working the cut-off tool for cutting a slug of proper length.

2) The outer end of the rod is faced smooth and square.

3) The cylindrical surface is machined to 1.359 + 0.001 - 0.002 inches diameter.

4) The slug is cut off about 8 1/16 - 8 3/32 inches long.

5) The slug is then reversed and re-chucked.

6) The cut off end is machined smooth and flat so that the slug is 8 inches long.

7) The corners are rounded with a radius cutting tool.

During the machining process a large flow of coolant is required to keep the chips below the ignition temperature. The chips must be frequently removed from the catch pan in order to prevent burning. The liquid level maintained in the catch pan must be such that all chips falling into it are completely submerged. Should a fire result from this operation the only satisfactory method of extinguishing is to cool the chips below their ignition temperature by submerging them in water.

During the machining operation the surface of the slug must be kept free of smeared metal caused by dull tools or improper feed. It has been found

[redacted]

[redacted]

that this type of surface causes a poor heat transfer that would hamper the normal operation of the slug.

Inspection

After the slugs have been machined they are inspected for dimensions, soundness of metal, surface finish, and weight.

THE CANNING PROCESS

DECLASSIFIED

Process Control

Figure 3 is a flow sheet of the assembly operation. The various parts used in the assembly operation are shown in Figure 4. Figure 5 shows the assembly of a finished slug.

The prime requisites in the production of a finished metal slug are: the slug shall be completely bonded to the aluminum can and cap at every point; the cap shall be firmly and voidlessly bonded to the walls of the can above the slug proper; and the aluminum envelope thus placed about the slug shall be absolutely free from ruptured or penetrated regions to the end that the canned piece shall be able to withstand prolonged exposure to steam or water at high temperature without the slightest trace of water coming in contact with the base metal.

The bonding medium used in the process is an aluminum-silicon alloy [containing approximately 11.25% silicon, adjusted to this value by methods of thermal analysis.] In order to insure complete bonding between the metal slug and the aluminum can and cap, it is essential that the surface of all the component parts be completely wet by the bonding medium and that they be assembled in the presence of an excess of the bonding medium in a fluid state.

Wetting of the slug surface with the bonding medium is accomplished by first degreasing and pickling the slug, and then passing it through a series of molten metal baths of suitable temperature and composition.

Several factors must be considered in establishing a technique for wetting aluminum cans and caps with the bonding medium:

1) The surface must be chemically clean.

2) The surface must be free from areas of fine irregularities or matte condition.

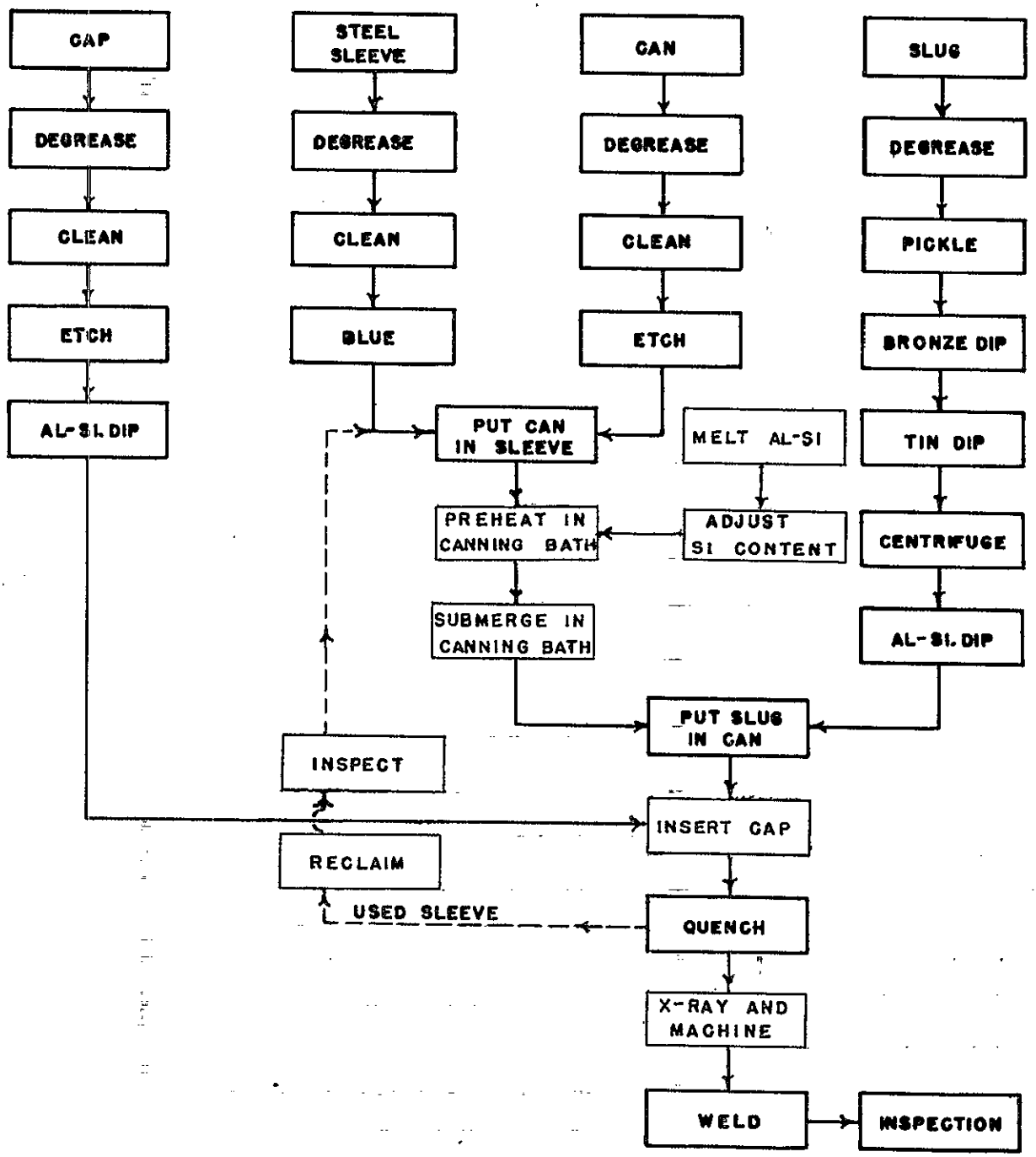
3) The surface must be treated to remove most of the film of aluminum oxide normally existing on aluminum surfaces exposed to air, and to inhibit further formation of such film. This treatment must not be drastic enough to produce a matte surface.

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 3

ASSEMBLY FLOW SHEET
TRIPLE DIP - SUBMERSION CANNING METHOD



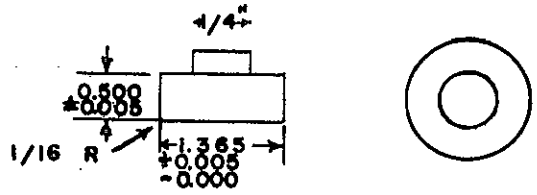
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

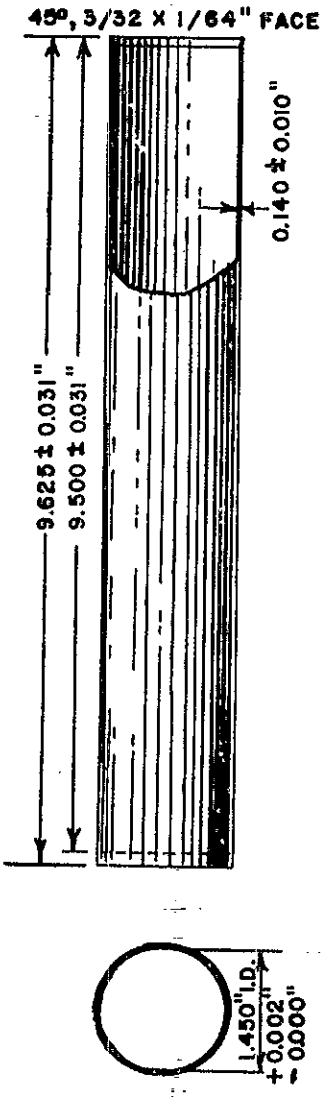
[redacted]

FIGURE 4

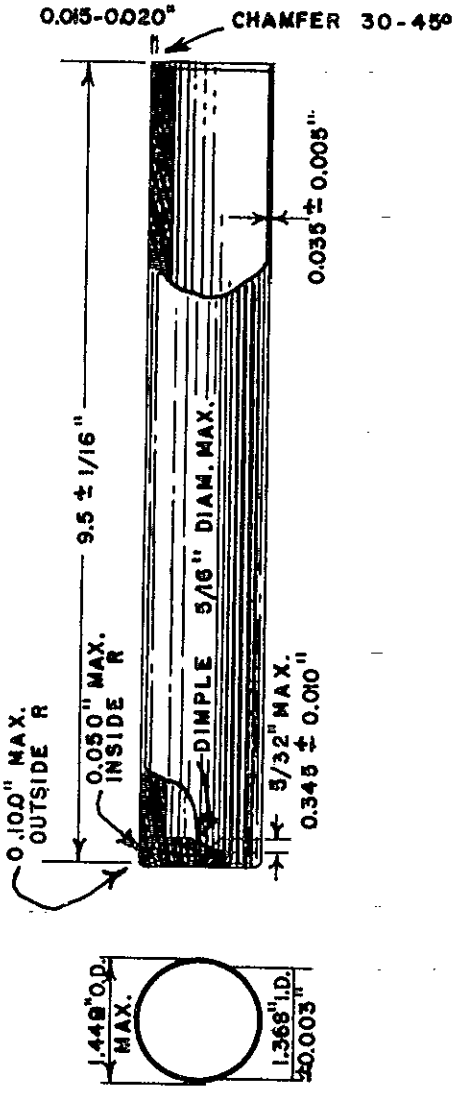
CAP



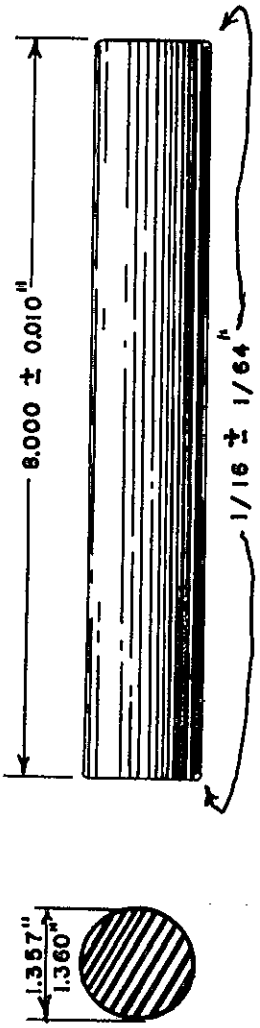
SLEEVE



CAN



SLUG



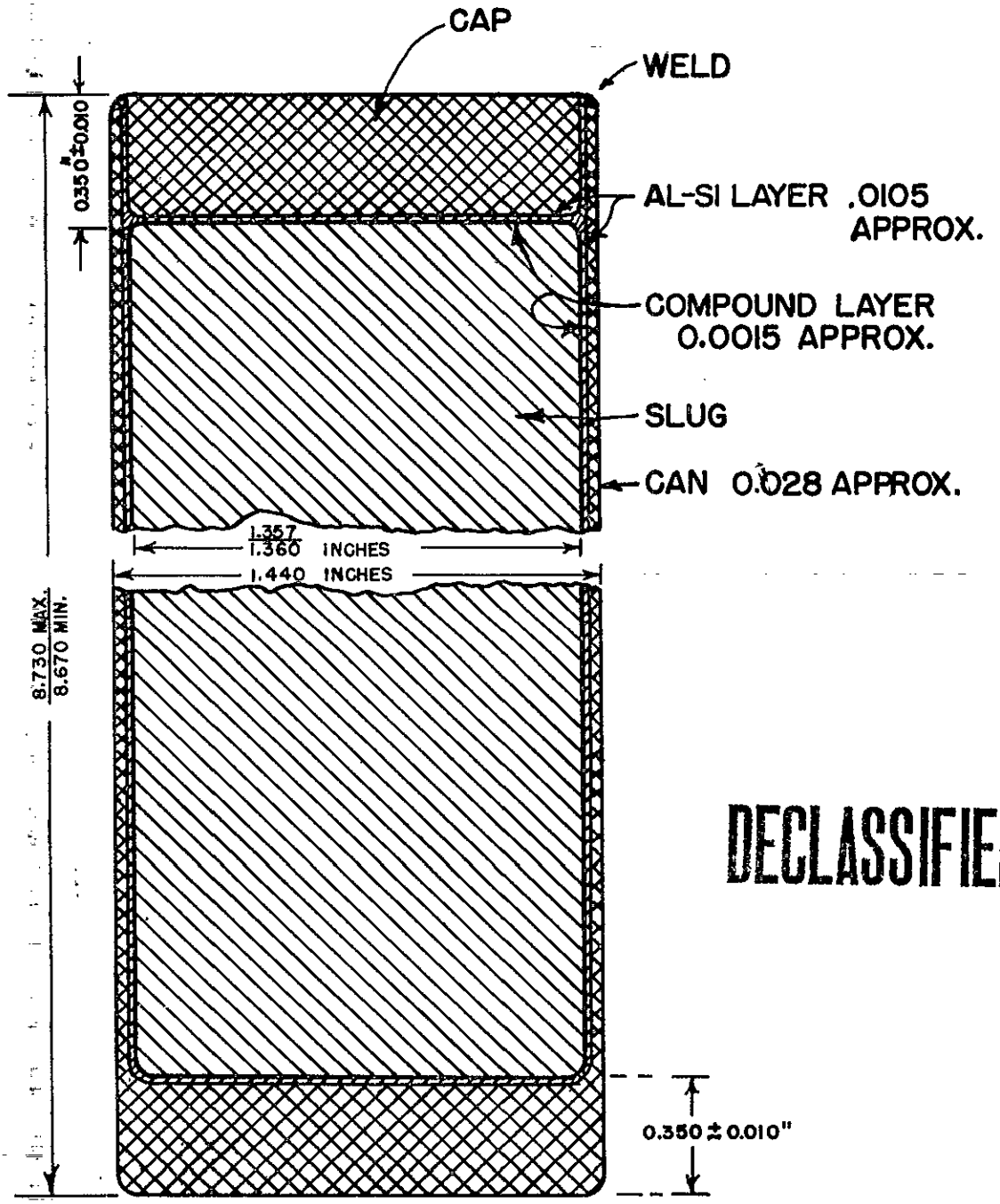
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 5

ASSEMBLED SLUG



DECLASSIFIED

ASSEMBLY MUST PASS THROUGH A FULL LENGTH TUBE GAUGE 1.455" DIAMETER

[redacted]

[redacted]

4) Adsorbed moisture tends to react with the aluminum to produce a surface not conducive to wetting.

5) Abrasion of the aluminum surface at a temperature above the melting point of the Al-Si, while in intimate contact with the molten alloy in conducive to the wetting of the surface.

In addition, it is necessary to control the length of time in the baths and handling time between them accurately. Excessive handling time results in the formation of a thick compound layer between the slug and the can or in excessive lowering of the slug temperature.

Equipment

Slug Machining

For slug machining No. 4 Gisholt Lathes are used. These are equipped with hexagonal turrets and carbolloy-tipped cutting tools ground to suitable shape. Each lathe is covered by a vented hood to prevent scattering of chips, and to draw off finely divided oxide and fumes from the coolant. Snap-gages and length gages with dial indicators are used to insure proper dimensions of the turned slug.

Slug Pickle

The tanks containing the nitric acid bath used for removing oxide film from slugs prior to canning, as well as the rinse-water tanks, are made of stainless steel (Cr 18, Ni 8, Mo 1) with welded seams. These tanks are fitted with stainless steel steam coils and dial type thermometers to permit maintaining proper temperature. Exhaust hoods are provided to draw off fumes from the nitric acid.

Metal Bath Furnaces

DECLASSIFIED

The furnaces used for melting and keeping molten the various coating metals employed in the canning process are Hevi-Duty nichrome element type furnaces of the proper size to hold 24-inch by 24-inch graphite or Tercod crucibles. The crucibles holding the bronze and aluminum-silicon baths are supported within the furnaces on pedestals each made up of three 120° segments of Tercod cylinder. The tin crucibles are encased in a metal sheath for protection, but such a sheath retards heat transfer too greatly in the other furnaces.

The furnace temperatures are controlled by adjusting heat input to rate of flow of material through the baths. Micromax automatic controls and recorders are adjusted in the light of experience to furnish proper heat input to maintain the temperature desired in the bath within a close temperature range.

Centrifuges

The centrifuges used for removing excess molten tin from the slugs prior to dipping them in the Al-Si bath are of the heavy-duty type, permitting

[redacted]

attainment of maximum speed of rotation within 5 seconds after starting. They are each fitted with a brake which will stop rotation in an additional second or two, thus making it possible to remove most of the excess tin from the slug without unduly cooling the latter.

Canning Fixtures

The removable baskets used to hold the sleeve-can assembly in the canning bath, as well as all tongs and spatulas which are in frequent contact with molten metal are made of 18-8 stainless steel in order to resist solution in the baths and corrosion by the atmosphere. The baskets are supported by a two-position camjack with a level adjusting clamp, permitting the sleeve-can assembly to be lowered into and raised from the canning bath with facility.

Quench Tanks

The tanks used for quenching the assembled canned pieces are rectangular in shape and of about 30-gallon capacity. Each is fitted with a 1/2-inch cold water inlet and a weir with catch basin and drain for maintaining proper water level as the cold water flows through it. Accessory to the quench tank are receiving baskets into which the hot slug-can-sleeve assembly is placed after removal from the canning basket.

Slug Preparation

DECLASSIFIED

Degreasing

As the slug comes to the canning area from machining, it is covered with a film of cutting oil to which adhere particles of various kinds of foreign matter. A preliminary step in the preparation of the slug for canning is the removal of this surface dirt and oil. This is easily and effectively accomplished in a solvent-vapor degreaser. The oily slugs are suspended in suitable baskets in trichlorethylene vapors for a period of 2 1/2 minutes during which time the vapors condense on the surface and run off, carrying away the oil and dirt particles.

Pickling

The dark film of oxide adhering to the slug is insoluble in the solvent used in degreasing. It is removed by immersing the slugs batchwise in a bath of 50 ± 5% nitric acid at 60 - 70 °C for 4 1/2 minutes followed by a rinse and a 1/2 minute repickle.

The slugs are rinsed acid free in cold running water and dried in a blast of warm dry air. The water evaporates from the slugs before they are heated to a temperature high enough to cause formation of oxide through reaction with the water. Slugs should be put through the canning process as soon as possible after pickling to prevent re-formation of the oxide film. Pickled slugs which have become tarnished from exposure to air may be reconditioned by a few seconds repickling in the acid bath. No attempt should be made to can tarnished slugs.

[redacted]

After pickling and drying, the slugs are handled only with clean, dry gloves and are placed directly from the drying operation onto the dispensing rack.

Bronze Dip

In order to wet the surface of the slug with the bonding medium it is necessary to raise the temperature of the slug above that of the melting point of the bonding medium. This can be accomplished by heating the slug directly in the Al-Si bath, but the long exposure of the slug to the aluminum at high temperature results in alloying of the two metals, forming an excessively heavy compound layer that is extremely brittle on cooling, and can not satisfactorily withstand mechanical or thermal shock.

It has been found that this difficulty is not encountered if the slug is brought up to canning temperature in a bronze bath. Lead has also been found satisfactory for this purpose.

The most desirable composition of the bronze dip is 47% copper and 53% tin. These components are not selectively withdrawn from the bath by the slugs and the concentration remains relatively unchanged. The melting point of a bath of this composition is 1280 °F (693 °C). Copper is used in the bath since it increases the undercutting resistance of the aluminum-silicon bond. At concentrations greater than 50% the copper oxidizes excessively on the surface of the bath.

A flux (31% potassium chloride, 48% barium chloride, 21% sodium chloride) is used on the surface of the bath to protect it from oxidation. This flux also cleans the slugs and aids in wetting them during the dipping operations. It is a further aid in preventing the slug from oxidizing as it is removed from the bronze dip and transferred into the tin bath.

Experience indicates that the optimum operating temperature for the bronze bath is 710 ± 5 °C. Higher temperatures cause excessive dissolving of the slug. Lower temperatures are not conducive to good slug coating. About 40 seconds are required to bring the slug to the proper temperature and completely wet it.

DECLASSIFIED

Tin Dip

The tin dip serves as an intermediate bath between the bronze and the aluminum-silicon. It removes practically all copper from the slug and applies a surface to it that the aluminum-silicon will readily wet.

It also serves to cool the surface of the slug sufficiently to prevent its oxidation when carried from this bath to the aluminum-silicon bath.

Flux, carried from the bronze bath, floats on the surface of the tin bath after slug immersion. This is carefully skimmed off before the slug is removed from the bath. In this manner, no flux is carried from the tin bath into the aluminum-silicon bath.

The composition of the bath is 99.6 to 99.9% tin and 0.1 to 0.4% aluminum. The aluminum is added to minimize the oxidation on the surface

[redacted]

[redacted]

of the bath. This is possible since the affinity of aluminum for oxygen is greater than that of tin. The oxide film formed on aluminum surfaces is extremely thin, making it desirable for the bath protection.

The aluminum slowly forms a compound with some of the copper which is carried over the bron e bath. This compound floats on top of the bath and is skimmed off after each slug is placed in it. When the surface of the bath shows signs of excessiv oxidation, it indicates that the aluminum content should be increased. An excess of aluminum, however, does not seem to aid in this function When the copper content of the tin bath reaches 5%, the bath is discarded, and a new one is melted up.

The tin bath is maintained at a temperature of 595 ± 5 °C. Higher temperatures are not necessary and serve only to produce excessive oxide formation on the bath and the slug. Lower temperatures cool the slug so that there is danger of Al-Si freezing on it before the canning operation is complete.

As the slug is released from the bronze-dipping basket, it drops onto a stainless steel tray which is suspended about 4 inches below the surface of the tin bath. It remains on this tray for a period of 35-40 seconds. This time has been found sufficient to cool the slug to the desired temperature. The surface of the bath is then skimmed and the slug grasped in stainless steel tongs and removed to the centrifuging operation.

Centrifuging

As the slug is removed from the bath a large excess of tin clings to its surface. This must be removed before the slug is dipped into the aluminum-silicon bath so that the latter will not be rapidly contaminated with tin. Tin cannot be tolerated above 0.2% in the bonding medium between the can and the slug since it lowers corrosion resistance and interferes in the separations process. In addition, the tin layer contains a relatively high percentage of dissolved heavy metal received from the bronze bath. This metal, when alloyed with aluminum-silicon, forms a brittle compound which is undesirable in the final assembly.

When the slug is removed from the tin bath it is placed in a container on the circumference of the rotating basket. The opposite side of the basket is counterbalanced in order to prevent vibration. The slug retains sufficient heat in itself so that it is not necessary to heat the basket in the centrifuge. After the slug has been rotated for 5 seconds the excess tin has been thrown off, leaving a layer about 0.0005 inches in thickness.

Aluminum-Silicon Dip

Aluminum-silicon is used as a bonding medium since it has a lower melting point than aluminum and virtually the same corrosion resistance. It consists of roughly 88% aluminum and 12% silicon which is near the eutectic composition of this system.

The slug is dipped for 6 seconds into the aluminum-silicon bath after removal from the centrifuge. This insures that its surface is completely

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

wetted with the alloy before it is inserted into the can. The bath temperature is maintained at 595 ± 5 °C.

Preparation of Parts

Sleeve Preparation

During the process of assembling the slug and cap in the aluminum can, the latter is enclosed in a heavy walled steel sleeve open at the top end. This sleeve serves the four-fold function of holding the can in position in the molten Al-Si bath for slug insertion, of preventing the Al-Si from fouling the outside surface of the can, of supporting the can rigidly to prevent its deformation during slug insertion, and of transferring heat from the molten bath to the can. Differential contraction of the steel and assembled slug permits easy removal of the latter after quenching provided the sleeve has the shape of a right circular cylinder without distortion.

The steel protective sleeve, as received, have no coating over the bare metal. If they are submerged in this condition in Al-Si at the canning-bath temperature and allowed to remain until temperature equilibrium is reached, especially if the surface is subjected to abrasion while in contact with the alloy, the latter solders itself to the steel and is very difficult to remove. For this reason, it is necessary to bake the sleeves at a high temperature in an oxidizing atmosphere until they become coated with a heavy blue oxide film which resists attack by the aluminum-silicon bath during the assembly operation.

Sleeves may be re-used repeatedly as long as their dimensions are not distorted. It is only necessary to dissolve off adhering Al-Si in a strong caustic solution, rinse, and dry them thoroughly. They are given a final rinse in soapy water before drying to cover them with a rust-preventing film.

Can Preparation

In order to insure a good bond between slug and can, the latter must have a chemically clean, dry surface on the inside, free from matte areas. After a great deal of experimentation, the following preparative procedure has been adopted as conducive to best bonding results.

1) Inspect out cans having interior surface stains, matte areas, and other surface imperfections

2) Degrease in clean solvent

3) Soak 6 minutes in a solution of 0.1% tetrasodium pyrophosphate, 0.1% at 55-65 °C, followed by thorough rinse, first in hot water, then in cold water

4) Etch by complete immersion in 20 ± 1% phosphoric acid at room temperature (20-30 °C) for 4 min. ± 15 sec. This etch must be very mild to prevent forming a matte surface

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

5) Rinse thoroughly in cold water and drain

6) Rinse in C.P. methanol

7) Dry at least 15 minutes on forced air dryer at 60-70 °C

Cap Preparation

The reason for careful preparation of aluminum caps are the same as those given for cans. The treatment is also the same except that etching is done in a 1% solution of fluosilicic acid for 8 minutes at room temperature instead of in phosphoric acid.

Assembly

Assembling Can and Sleeve

Immediately following the final step of can preparation, the cans are inspected for internal flaws, following which they are inserted in pre-inspected sleeves. It is necessary to flare slightly the mouth of the can to seal it against the sleeve in order to prevent the molten Al-Si from running down between the sleeve and can. According to present procedure, this flaring is accomplished in two steps: a 2-inch steel ball is pressed into the protruding end of the can after its insertion into the sleeve, and later, after the can-sleeve assembly has been heated by partial immersion in the molten canning bath until the can has become annealed, a similar ball is again tapped into its mouth to readjust the contour of the can to that of the sleeve.

DECLASSIFIED

Assembling Component Parts

The steps in the assembly process are as follows:

1) Place sleeve-can assembly in canning basket

2) Immerse sleeve-can assembly [to within 1/2 inch of its mouth in molten canning bath at 590-596 °C (previously adjusted to a silicon content of 11.2 to 11.5%). Preheat in this manner 45 sec. ± 5 sec.]

3) Completely submerge sleeve-can assembly in canning bath allowing can to fill with molten metal. [Hold it submerged 40 ± 15 sec. until hot slug is brought over from Al-Si dip bath]

4) [20 seconds before slug is due to arrive at canning furnace submerge cap (held by boss in tongs) in the canning bath. Hold motionless.] Skim oxide from bath surface.

5) Dip slug brought over from Al-Si dip bath into canning bath. Immediately remove and insert lower end of slug in open end of can-sleeve assembly which has been rinsed to permit location. Align slug coaxial with can.

[redacted]

[redacted]

6) Allow slug to drop under its own weight into can at least half its length, displacing molten Al-Si as it settles. Keep slug aligned coaxial with can. Meanwhile, lower assembly again so that mouth of can is entirely submerged.

7) Press slug completely to bottom of can with push rod.

8) Remove cap from bath, scrape bottom vigorously across a rough surface (such as a transite board) to insure its wetting.

9) Re-dip cap in bath [for two seconds, during which it is swirled vigorously.]

10) Insert cap in open end of can above slug, using twisting motion, and press down tightly.

11) Remove assembled piece to quench.

Quenching

After removal from the canning basket, the assembled piece, still encased in the protective sleeve, is transferred with tongs to a quenching basket, similar in shape to the canning basket. The basket with its contents is then completely submerged in the cold flowing water of the quench tank until the molten Al-Si has solidified, after which the basket is suspended in the water with the top about 1/2 inch above the water level until the assembly is cool enough to handle comfortably. The slug is then removed from the sleeve by inverting and shaking, or in occasional stubbornly stuck pieces, by tapping the sides of the sleeve with a rawhide mallet.

Finishing Operations

DECLASSIFIED

Cut Off

After canning, the rough jagged end at the top of the slug is cut off on a band saw to give a piece about 1/4 inch longer than the finished length. The band saw is much faster for this rough cut than a lathe, and it lessens the danger of shattering the bond at the cap end.

Measuring and Marking Cap Thickness

Proper operation of the pile requires reasonably close tolerance in the thickness of the aluminum end pieces on the slug. The bottom of the cans are fabricated to the proper thickness (0.0345 ± 0.010 inches) and if the slug is completely seated, the thickness at the bottom is satisfactory. In order to insure proper cap thickness, however, in view of the fact that slug length tolerance is equivalent to cap thickness tolerance, it is necessary actually to measure the distance from the end of the slug to the end of the cap. This is accomplished by placing the canned piece in a beam of X-rays, indexing the end of the slug by viewing through a fluoroscope, and marking the wall of the aluminum can at the proper distance above the end

[redacted]

of the slug to give a cap thickness of 0.0340 ± 0.010 inches.

Machining

After the slug has been marked to give the desired cap thickness, the sawed end of the piece is faced off in a lathe to the depth indicated by the mark on the side. A shoulder 0.030 ± 0.005 inches deep by 0.050 ± 0.010 inches wide is turned around the end of the slug to facilitate welding.

Welding

To insure complete closure of the cap end of the slug, the cap is welded to the can, using an electric arc in an atmosphere of argon. For this purpose a collet chuck capable of rotation of speeds varying from zero to about 30 rev./min. is used to hold the slug, and the torch is held in a sturdy jig capable of 3 inches lateral swing, and fitted with a micrometer screw for the vertical adjustment of the arc spacing.

In use, the slug to be welded is chucked in the collet and the tungsten electrode is adjusted to give the proper spacing (0.050 inches) from the machined end of the slug. The argon flow about the electrode is adjusted to the rate of 3 to 5 liters/min. The arc is struck by ionizing the gas with a high tension spark while the electrode and slug are at a potential difference of approximately 300 volts. After the arc is initiated, the current is adjusted to 70-75 amps, at which value the potential difference between electrode and slug drops to 11-15 volts. The arc is struck on the machined cap at a point approximately 3/8 inches away from the center of the slug, which is rotated in a counterclockwise direction for one full revolution, the speed being adjusted so that a well defined pool of molten aluminum exists under the arc for at least half of this revolution. The rate of rotation is then diminished or completely stopped while the electrode is moved slowly outward to a position just outside the machined shoulder of the slug. The rate of motion of the electrode must be such that the molten pool always stays ahead of the arc. As soon as a pool forms in the new arc location, rotation of the slug is continued at such rate that the molten pool stays ahead of the arc. One complete revolution is made with the arc in this position, plus about 1/4 inch overlap. The arc is then moved still further outward until it is such a position that it forms a smooth, rounded weld head. The rate of rotation is increased as much as possible, still keeping the pool ahead of the arc. After completing one revolution plus about 1/4 inch overlap, the arc is moved rapidly toward the center of the cap and the arc circuit is broken. The electrode is then moved aside and the slug removed from the collet with padded tongs and cooled in a water tank to permit handling.

DECLASSIFIED

INSPECTION AND TESTING

The inspections required for a completely assembled slug for the Hanford Plant may be divided into two main groups:

1) Inspection of materials

2) Inspection of completed assembly

The latter may be divided into four sub-groups which are: well soundness determination, extent of bonding present, gauging, and visual examination.

Materials Inspection

Inspections are made in the machine shop to see that the slugs meet the tolerance required before they are turned over to canning. No routine inspection in canning is made on the slugs. The aluminum cans and caps and steel sleeves are made by outside companies and shipped to Hanford. Samples are taken from the cans and caps received at Hanford periodically and analyzed chemically to see that the impurity tolerances allowed are not exceeded.

Cans, caps, and sleeves are completely inspected for the following items before they are turned over to production:

Cans: Length, outside diameter, wall thickness, bottom thickness, warp, interior and exterior surface condition. (Bottom radius, dimple dimensions, mouth chamfer and measurement of scratch depth are checked on representative samples rather than on all samples)

Caps: Diameter, body length, radius at bottom edge, boss, surface conditions.

Sleeves (new): Inside diameter, depth inside, length, wall thickness, chamfer, inside surface, weld bead inside, warp.

Sleeves (used): Inside diameter, warp, surface, adhering Al-Si.

Inspection of Canned Slugs

DECLASSIFIED

Fluoroscope Test

Prior to welding, the machined canned pieces are inspected by means of an X-ray machine with indexed fluoroscope for cap and bottom thickness. Those having thicknesses greater or less than the specified tolerances are rejected at this point, thus saving the time and labor involved in welding non-usable pieces.

It is also possible to pick out pieces having voided areas between slug and cap or bottom, which defects are not detected in the frost test. When such defective pieces are found, they are rejected. Pieces successfully passing the "Fluoroscope" test are sent on to the welding operation.

Frost Test

The slug to be tested is sprayed with a nearly saturated solution of acenaphthene in carbon tetrachloride until a smooth while film of the acenaphthene is obtained on the surface of the aluminum jacket. The slug is then passed during 30 minutes through a thermostatically controlled temperature equalizer which brings all slugs to a temperature of 25 ± 5 °C.

The slugs are then passed six at a time, at a definite velocity, through an induction coil which supplies approximately 25 kw of energy at 9600 cycles/second. This produces surface heating only. Acenaphthene melts between 93-95 °C. If the heat induced in the surface of the aluminum can passes through a good bonding medium to the slug, a temperature above 95 °C is not reached on the surface, hence the acenaphthene remains white and crystalline on all spots where the bonding between the can and the slug is sound. If there is a void in the bonding, or if the bonding is defective, the heat induced on the surface is sufficient to raise the temperature on the surface above 93 °C and the acenaphthene melts at that point. When the acenaphthene melts and then solidifies it forms rather large clear crystals and remains in this form. Acenaphthene slowly sublimes at room temperature, so that the slugs must be classified soon after passing through the testing machine or erroneous classifications may be made. Slugs are classified according to the size and location of melted areas developed in the frosty coating.

Pre-autoclave Inspection

Pieces successfully passing the frost test are de-frosted by trichlorethylene vapor degreasing, or by other suitable means, and are then etched 10 minutes in a 40-50% solution of nitric acid at 80-90 °C.

This treatment serves to darken any areas of exposed aluminum-silicon so that any regions in which the bonding medium may have penetrated through the aluminum can become black and may be easily observed by visual inspection and rejected.

Following this etching treatment, the canned slugs are inspected for diameter and warp by use of a full length tube gage of 1.455 inches inside diameter. They are then visually inspected for penetration, surface defects, weld quality, and presence of identification marks.

DECLASSIFIED

Autoclave Test

All canned pieces are steam-autoclaved for 40 hours at 90 to 100 lbs./sq.in. steam pressure. In this treatment, 210 pieces per batch are loaded on suitable baskets and enclosed in a steel chamber into which steam is introduced. Under these conditions, any breaks in the aluminum envelope - even those of microscopic size - are permeated by the water or vapor and the metal slug is attacked and locally converted to the oxide which occupies several times the volume of the metal before oxidation. Thus warts or swellings are caused which betray defects in the continuity of the aluminum jacket. Pieces which have developed such swellings are culled out by means of a 1.455-inch tube gage similar to the one used in pre-autoclave inspection.

In addition to detecting and eliminating pieces with discontinuities in the aluminum jacket, the process of subjecting sound pieces to the action of steam builds up a heavier coating of aluminum oxide on their surfaces than is readily accomplished by other means. This oxide film serves to protect the aluminum jacket, making it more resistant to the corrosive action of the water with which the pieces are surrounded in the pile.

All canned pieces are given a final visual inspection after autoclaving in which those which have been marred in handling or have become warped or stained during autoclaving are rejected.

SAFETY

Machining and Handling Metal

During all operations involving the machining of metal a fume hazard is present. Toxic quantities of oxide liberated during these operations must be removed by adequate ventilation. The best method for removing this is individual exhaust hoods attached to each machine. By having an adequate supply of coolant applied to the tool bit the production of this oxide can be greatly reduced. Oxide is so concentrated in the air of the building where extrusion and straightening are carried out that operators are required to wear respirators.

The fire hazard in machining metal is always present. This can be minimized by using an adequate supply of coolant on the tool bit and by being sure that the chips are quenched in coolant when they drop into the catch pan below the lathe. It is necessary that they be removed frequently and stored in steel cans to prevent ignition from a hot chip.

Operators working with metal must be careful to wash their hands frequently and thoroughly in order to remove metal dust that may have collected on them. This metal is capable of destroying the skin tissue when in intimate contact with it. The degree of damage is determined by the length of time to which the tissues are exposed. For this reason, leather gloves must be worn when handling metal, either raw or canned. Operators must wear coveralls which are changed daily. Those whose work involves frequent handling of metal must take shower baths before resuming street clothes.

DECLASSIFIED

Handling Hot Equipment

In the extrusion and canning process much of the equipment is operated at dangerously high temperatures. It is necessary, therefore, that the operating personnel be properly and adequately clothed. This clothing should include heavy asbestos gloves, asbestos or leather apron, leggins, loose-fitting shoes, and complete face and head protection. The coveralls worn by the operating personnel are fireproofed. Only thoroughly dried tongs, lathes, etc., must be dipped into molten baths due to danger of

[redacted]

explosions of drops of moisture if introduced beneath the surface of the metal, with attendant hazards to the operators.

Welding Precautions

Because of the electrical nature of the welding operation, adequate electrical insulation and protection of ll equipment is required. Gloves should be worn when placing the pieces in the collet chucks and they should be removed with suitable padded tongs to prevent danger of burns. The light ilter shield which surrounds the arc must always be in place when welding is in progress. This provides adequate protection from the intense ultra-violet light generated by the arc.

Handling Acids

Operators who fill and empty the various acid bath tanks must wear rubber suits, hoods, boots and gloves at the time of handling the acid. The fumes generated in the hot nitric acid tanks are quite noxious and must be carried off by adequate exhaust hoods.

Solvent Degreasers

Active metals, such as those involved in the present process, promote the decomposition of the chlorinated hydrocarbon used as solvent in the vapor degreasers. Although the solvent employed in these units contains a basic stabilizer, the stabilizer may become exhausted and decomposition may proceed unabated. Since the decomposition products of chlorinated hydrocarbons include phosgene, chlorine and hydrochloric acid, it is necessary to test the solvent periodically and change it when evidence of decomposition is indicated.

In additions to the hazards occasioned by the decomposition of the trichlorethylene, the vapors themselves are toxic in concentration of a few hundred parts per million, so that it is necessary to operate these units in a well-ventilated location without drafts.

The solvent dissolves natural oils from the skin and is directly absorbed through the skin into the blood stream where it has adverse physiological effects. The hands must never be put into the solvent vapors.

General Safety Equipment

DECLASSIFIED

Because of the danger of fl ing chips, splashing acid, and other hazards to the eyes existing in the extruding, machining, and canning areas, all persons entering these areas are required to wear side shield safety glasses. Safety shoes are also recommended as a general safety precaution.

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 5A

TEST PILE BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

SECTION A - METAL PREPARATION

Aluminum, 106
    general properties, 106
    density, 106
    transition points, 107
    thermal expansion, 106
    tensile strength, 107
Aluminum-silicon dip, 119
Arc welding, 123
Argon arc welding, 123
Assembly process, 112, 121
Billet, 107
    preheating of, 107
    extrusion, 108
Bonding tests, 125
Bronze dip, 118
Buildings, 104
Can, 120
Canning, 112, 121
    furnaces, 116
    process, 103, 112, 121
Centrifuge, 116
Centrifuging, 119
Completed slug, 115
Cropping of rods, 109
Dip
    bronze, 118
    tin, 118
    aluminum-silicon, 119
End machining, 122
Expendable sleeves, 120
Extrusion, 107
    die, 108
    press, 108
    pressure, 108
Finished slug, 115
Flow sheet
    of assembly operation, 110
Furnace
    bath, 116
    billet, 107
    canning, 116
Gauging of slugs, 124
Handling precautions, 126
Hazards, 126
Inspection, 123
    canned slug, 124
    raw materials, 124
    rods, 109
    raw slugs, 112
Jacketed slug, 115
Layout of plant, 104
Machining, 109, 123
Metal, 103
    appearance, 103
    density, 106
    general properties, 103
    phases, 105
    thermal data, 106
    tensile strength, 106
Nitric acid pickle, 117
Out-gassing of rods, 109
Physical properties, 103
Plant layout, 104
Preheating
    of billets, 107
    for assembly, 119, 121
Process summary, 103
Properties
    metal, 103
    aluminum, 106
Quenching, 122
Raw material inspection, 124
Rod, 107
    cropping, 109
    formation, 108
    inspection, 109
    out-gassing, 109
    specifications, 110
    straightening, 109
Safe clothing, 126
Safety, 126
Specifications of rods, 110
Speed of canning, 112
Stoodite, 108
Straightening of rods, 109
Testing, 123
Welding, 123
    precautions, 127

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

SECTION B - TABLE OF CONTENTS

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION B - PILE

	Starting Page
Chapter I - Nuclear Physics Primer	
Building Blocks of Matter	103
Nuclear Reactions	106
Types of Nuclear Reactions	109
Radioactivity	116
Nuclear Fission	119
Detection of Nuclear Radiations	123
Table I - Slow Neutron Cross Sections	126
Nuclear Physics Literature	129
Chapter II - Physical Principles of the Process	
Description of the Reactions	203
Chain Reaction	208
Properties of a Chain-reacting Pile	211
Chapter III - General Description of the Plant	
Plant Site	303
Area Sites	303
Typical Pile Area	306
Chapter IV - The Pile Structure	
Requirements of a Production Unit	403
Lattice Structure	404
Shielding	416
Helium Atmosphere	418
Control Rods	419
Chapter V - Removal of Heat	
Sources of Heat	503
Choice of Cooling Media	504
Requirements of the Water System	505
Description of the Equipment	505
Operation of the Water Cooling System	513
Helium System	518
Chapter VI - Control of the Pile Reaction	
Control Principles	603
Definitions of Terms	603
Description of Pile Controls	607
Control Effectiveness of Individual Rods	619
Operation of the Pile	621

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECTION B - TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued 2)

DECLASSIFIED

Starting Page

Chapter VII - Control Points and Instruments
Control Points 703
Power Measurement 703
Power Level Control 709
Instruments for Measurement of Cooling Water 711
Miscellaneous Instrumentation 723
Automatic Shutdown Circuits 728

Chapter VIII - Radiation and Shielding
Nature and Penetrating Power of Radiations 803
Principles of Shielding 804
Safe Radiation Limits 809
Sources of Radiation 810
Types of Radiation Hazards 814a
Shielding of the Hanford Pile 815
Monitoring 827
Literature 829

Chapter IX - Charging and Discharging
Principles of Charging and Discharging 903
Equipment 906
Procedure for Charging and Discharging 916

Chapter X - Auxiliary Equipment
Water System 1003
Equipment and Operation of the Water System 1006
Helium System 1016
Equipment and Operation of the Helium System 1021
Helium System Radiation Protection 1027b
Power Plant 1029

Chapter XI - Manufacture of Product in the Pile
Product Formation 1103
Factors Limiting Production Rate 1106
Methods of Increasing the Power Output of a Pile 1111
Effect of Operating Variables on Rate of Production 1118

Chapter XII - Hazards of Pile Operation
Hazards During Routine Operation 1203
Hazards of Special Operations 1207

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECTION B - TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued 3)

	Starting Page
Chapter XIII - Variations in Pile Reactivity	
Principal Causes of Reactivity Changes	1303
Short Term Changes	1303
Long-Term Changes	1311
Operating Consequences of Changes in Reactivity	1316
Appendix	1332
Chapter XIV - Test Pile	
Purpose of the Pile	1403
General Arrangement of the Pile - Building 305	1403
Graphite Matrix	1404
Metal Load	1404
Control Rods	1405
Shielding	1407
Test Channels and Equipment	1408
Control and Instrumentation	1409
Test Procedure	1410
Test Pile Constants	1413
Index	1417

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER I - NUCLEAR PHYSICS PRIMER

The Hanford product is formed by nuclear reactions. Consequently, a knowledge of the elements of nuclear physics is essential to understanding the process. This chapter will introduce the beginner to the fundamentals of this subject.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER I - NUCLEAR PHYSICS PRIMER

	Starting Page
Building Blocks of Matter	103
Structure of the Atom	103
Structure of the Nucleus - Isotopes	104
Atomic and Nuclear Forces	105
Nuclear Reactions	106
Artificial Transmutation	106
Mass and Energy Relationships	107
Types of Nuclear Reactions	109
Methods of Reaction	109
Impact without Capture	111
Capture of Incident Particle with Emission of a Particle	113
Simple Capture without Emission of a Particle	114
Absorption of Neutrons	114
Radioactivity	116
Unstable Nuclei	116
Radioactive Decay	116
Growth of Activity	117
Nuclear Fission	119
Liquid Drop Model	119
Fission Fragments	120
Energy Release	121
Detection of Nuclear Radiations	123
Ionization and Particle Range	123
Detection	124
Table I - Slow Neutron Cross Sections	126
Nuclear Physics Literature	129
General	129
Radioactivity	129
Index	130

[redacted]

[redacted]

BUILDING BLOCKS OF MATTER

Structure of the Atom

The building blocks of matter are neutrons, protons, and electrons. All of the atoms of matter are made up of suitable combinations of these units. According to atomic theory, neutrons and protons form an assemblage, called the nucleus, around which the electrons move in a miniature solar system, their orbits determined by electrical forces. The weight of the neutron is very nearly equal to that of the proton, each having essentially unit weight in the atomic scale. In comparison, the weight of the electron is almost negligible. The proton and the electron are electrically charged particles each having a unit amount of charge. The sign of the charge of the proton is positive, and the electron negative. The neutron, however, as the name implies, is electrically neutral. The mass and charge properties of these particles are summarized as follows:-

Particle	Charge	Mass
Proton	Positive	1
Neutron	Zero	1
Electron	Negative	1/1840

DECLASSIFIED

The electrical attraction between the positively charged protons of the nucleus and the negatively charged electrons of the orbits holds the atom together. In order to form an electrically neutral atom, the number of protons, that is, the number of positive charges in the nucleus, corresponds to the "atomic number" of the atom. The total number of particles in the nucleus, the sum of neutrons and protons, is called the "mass number". The mass number is very nearly equal to the "atomic weight" of the atom because the constituent protons and neutrons have approximately unit weight. In nuclear physics the nucleus is expressed by a symbol which consists of the chemical abbreviation for the element, with the atomic number as a subscript and the mass number as a superscript. The arrangement of the symbol, with examples, is as follows:-

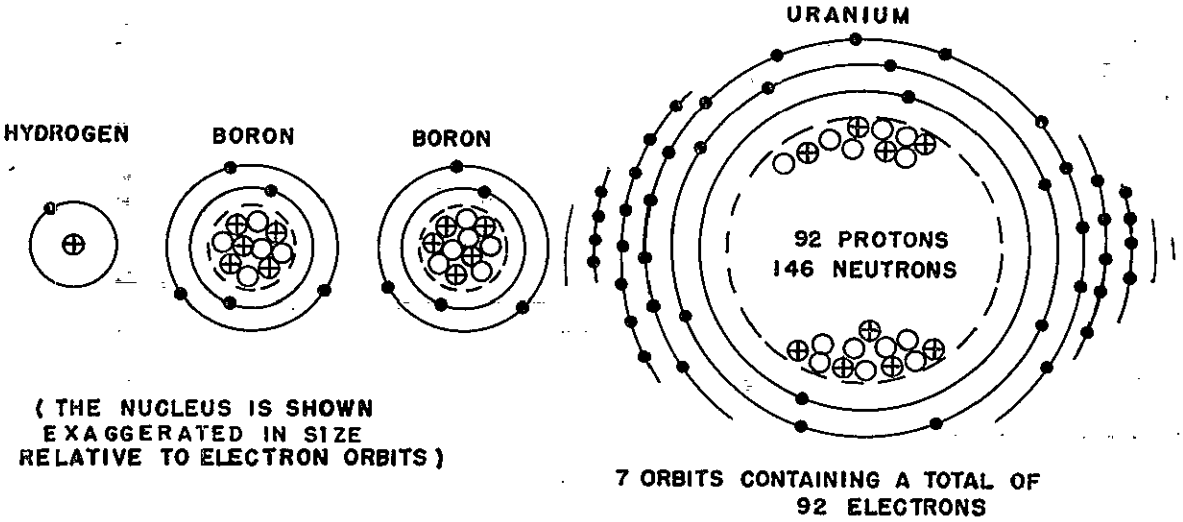
$$\text{Atomic Number}\ X^{\text{Mass Number}} \qquad \text{Examples: } {}_{1}H^{1},\ {}_{5}B^{10},\ {}_{92}U^{238}$$

Schematic drawings of the structure of several atoms, indicating the components of the nucleus and the orbital paths of the electrons, are presented in Fig. 1.

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIG. 1



ELEMENT:	Hydrogen	Boron	Boron	Uranium
Number of Protons:	1	5	5	92
Number of Neutrons:	0	5	6	146
Mass Number:	1	10	11	238
Atomic Number:	1	5	5	92
Symbol:	$_1H^1$	$_5B^{10}$	$_5B^{11}$	$_{92}U^{238}$

DECLASSIFIED

Structure of the Nucleus - Isotopes

The number of electrons in a neutral atom determines the chemical properties of the element. Because the number of protons is equal to the number of electrons in an electrically neutral atom, we can also say that the number of protons in the nucleus determines the chemical properties of the element. It is possible for nuclei of an element, all of which contain the same number of protons, to have different numbers of associated neutrons. These different species of the element are called "isotopes" of the element. Because the number of protons is exactly the same, the chemical properties of isotopes are identical. Their separation by ordinary chemical procedures is impossible because they act chemically as a unit. To illustrate the difference in the structure of isotopes, two isotopes of boron are shown in Fig. 1.

[redacted]

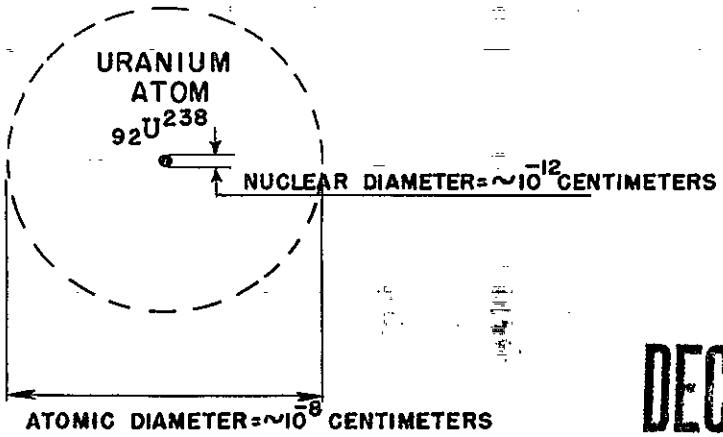
[redacted]

While there are over 90 different elements, there are more than 280 known stable isotopes. The number per element is distributed in a very uneven manner among these elements. The number of stable isotopes per element is determined by the rules that govern the stability of nuclei. In general no nucleus is stable which has more protons than neutrons. The relative number of neutrons to protons varies with the atomic number. The lighter elements have nearly equal numbers of each while the heavier elements have many more neutrons than protons.

Atomic and Nuclear Forces

The diameter of an atom is approximately 10,000 times as great as the diameter of its nucleus. Because of this fact and the extreme smallness of electrons, an atom is mostly empty space with minute electrons revolving about an extremely dense nucleus. The magnitude of atomic dimensions is illustrated in Fig. 2.

FIG. 2



DECLASSIFIED

The forces which act between the orbital electrons and the nucleus are the familiar electrical forces of attraction between unlike charges and repulsion between like charges. These forces act through long distances. This type of force will not, however, explain the cohesiveness of a nucleus which contains a number of positively charged massive protons, in a volume only 10^{-12} times as large as the volume of the entire atom. These nuclei are held together by forces which are peculiar to nuclei; strong attractive forces exist between similarly charged protons, between electrically neutral neutrons, and between neutrons and protons within the nuclear volume.

[redacted]

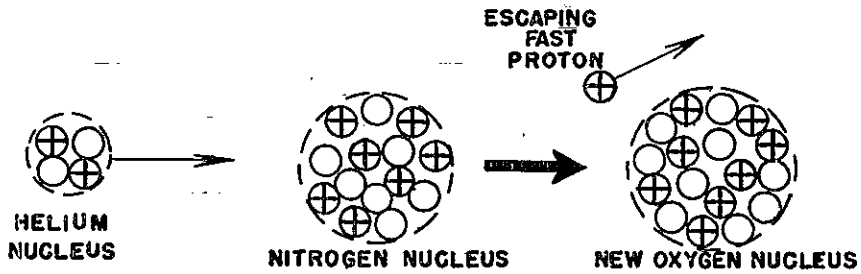
[redacted]

NUCLEAR REACTIONS

Artificial Transmutation

The first artificially induced nuclear transmutation was discovered a little more than twenty years ago. In this first nuclear reaction nitrogen nuclei were bombarded with swiftly moving helium nuclei, or alpha particles as they are called, from naturally radioactive elements. As a result of the bombardment, the nitrogen nucleus was made to emit a high velocity proton. The reaction presented schematically and according to conventional symbols is as follows:-

FIG. 3



$$_2He^4 + {}_7N^{14} \longrightarrow {}_8O^{17} + \text{PROTON } ({}_1H^1) + \text{ENERGY}$$

A nuclear reaction between colliding nuclei generally becomes more probable the higher the velocity of the bombarding particles. High velocities are required whenever it is necessary to overcome the repellent forces which exist between charged projectiles and target nuclei. Most projectiles consist of nuclei and therefore experience the repellent forces of the similarly charged target nuclei. Neutrons, however, are electrically neutral and are therefore very effective in entering nuclei. The helium nuclei used in the above transmutation are emitted from their natural source with a speed of about 4×10^7 miles per hour. Even at this speed the yield from the reaction is low. Recent advances in high voltage and electronic equipment and techniques have made it possible to accelerate helium nuclei to very much higher speeds with resultant larger yields. The cyclotron and the Van de Graaff generator are the most popular of the many ingenious devices which have been designed. By their use, other atomic projectiles with high energies are obtained. These projectiles include protons ($_1H^1$) from ordinary hydrogen and deuterons ($_1H^2$) from heavy hydrogen, in addition to alpha particles from helium.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Mass and Energy Relationships

The study of nuclear reactions is entirely parallel to the more familiar study of chemical reactions. One meets such fundamental concepts as the equation of the reaction, and the process of balancing of the equation with respect to quantities which are conserved in the reaction, and the rates of reaction.

Two different notations are common in expressing the equation of a reaction. For example, the reaction between neutrons and boron ($_5B^{10}$) can be written in the following two ways:-

$$\underset{\text{boron}}{_5B^{10}} + \underset{\text{neutron}}{_0n^1} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{lithium}}{_3Li^7} + \underset{\text{alpha particle}}{_2He^4} + \text{Energy}$$

or

$$_5B^{10}\ (n,\alpha)\ _3Li^7$$

(This reaction is called an n,α reaction)

In every nuclear reaction the total number of particles, protons plus neutrons, is conserved. The total electrical charge is also conserved. For example, in the above reaction the balance is as follows:-

	Left Side	Right Side
Total number of neutrons and protons	10 + 1	7 + 4
Total charge	5 + 0	3 + 2

As in the case of chemical reactions, the energy balance of a nuclear reaction provides a measure of the ease with which the reaction can be made to go. The reaction is exothermic or endothermic, by analogy with chemical reactions, according to whether the energy of the reaction is positive or negative. In considering energy balances of nuclear reactions one meets a very striking equivalence between mass and energy which is not detected in chemical reactions because of the relatively small energies involved in chemical as compared with nuclear processes. Before describing this equivalence the energy unit most commonly used in nuclear physics will be defined.

The energy unit of nuclear physics is the electron-volt abbreviated ev. The electron-volt is generally defined as the amount of energy which a singly charged particle for example a proton or electron, has acquired after falling through a voltage difference of one volt. The unit has

DECLASSIFIED

acquired this form because of the convenience of expressing the energy of artificially accelerated atomic projectiles in terms of the voltage used to accelerate them. This unit of energy is now universally used in nuclear physics even when artificial acceleration is not involved. In many problems the unit electron-volt is inconveniently small. For this reason the million-electron-volt unit, abbreviated as Mev, and equal to 10^6 ev, is very often used. The comparative size of the electron-volt and the more familiar units of energy is presented in the following table:-

1 ev	=	1.6×10^{-12} erg
1 Mev	=	1.6×10^{-6} erg
"	=	1.18×10^{-13} foot-pounds
"	=	3.83×10^{-17} kg-cal
"	=	4.45×10^{-20} kilowatt-hours

Energy of thermal agitation of molecules is approximately 1/40 ev.

Energy of alpha particles from naturally radioactive elements is about 5 Mev.

Energy of fastest alpha particles accelerated by cyclotron is about 25 Mev.

Energy released in the fission of a uranium nucleus is 200 Mev.

DECLASSIFIED

The equivalence of mass and energy, referred to above, is a development of the theory of relativity. It is expressed by the relation:-

$$\text{Energy} = \text{Mass} \times (\text{velocity of light})^2$$

Where: Energy is expressed in ergs
Mass is expressed in grams
Velocity is expressed in cm/sec

Mass can be converted into energy and energy into mass. When mass disappears in a nuclear reaction it appears as energy of the reaction. The equivalence between energy in electron-volts and mass in atomic units is set forth in the following relation:-

One unit of atomic weight = 931 Mev

or

1 Mev = 0.00107 units of atomic weight

Energy equivalent of the mass of an electron = 0.51 Mev

As an example of the use of the mass-energy equivalence relation, it will be applied to predict the energy release of the neutron-boron reaction. The reaction is:-

$$_5B^{10} + {}_0n^1(\text{slow}) = {}_3Li^7 + {}_2He^4 + \text{Energy}$$

We have:

Atomic Weights	10.01605 + 1.00893	7.01804 + 4.00389
Total	11.02498	11.02193
Difference	0.00305 units of atomic weight	

Therefore, the predicted energy of reaction = $\frac{0.00305}{0.00107}$ = 2.85 Mev

The predicted energy release of 2.85 Mev agrees with the experimentally observed energies of the product nuclei.

TYPES OF NUCLEAR REACTIONS

DECLASSIFIED

Methods of Reaction

The projectiles of nuclear physics are neutrons, protons, deuterons and alpha particles. These particles are also observed as products of nuclear reactions. In addition the electron or beta particle is a very common product of these processes. Because the electron is not one of the constituent particles of nuclei, it is believed to be created in the course of a nuclear reaction by the conversion of a neutron to a proton plus an electron. In contrast to the other particles, electrons are not given off at the instant of the initial reaction but are emitted over a longer period of time in so-called radioactive processes.

Atomic projectiles can react with the nuclei of the bombarded element in a variety of ways. The most important methods of reaction, excluding the fission reaction which will be described later, are the following:-

[redacted]

1) Impact without capture of the incident particle.

   a) Elastic impact

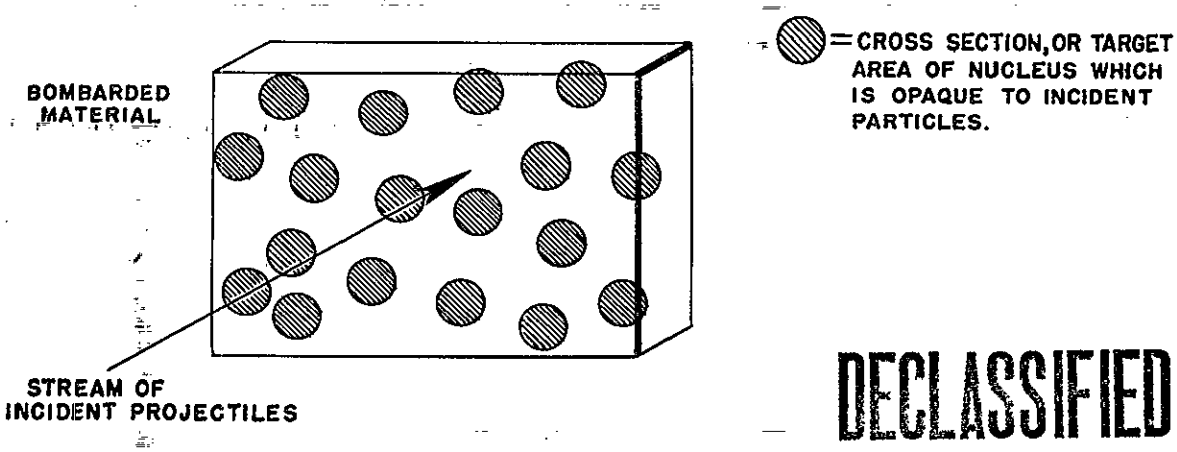
   b) Inelastic impact

2) Capture of the incident particle followed by emission of a nuclear particle (e.g. proton, alpha particle or neutron).

3) Simple capture of the incident particle without particle emission.

The chance that a collision between a projectile and a nucleus will result in any one of the types of reactions is expressed in terms of a "cross section" of the nucleus. The cross section is defined as the effective target area which each nucleus presents to the oncoming projectile. If the projectile strikes this area an interaction with the nucleus is certain. The cross section can therefore be imagined as an opaque area associated with each individual nucleus. This concept is illustrated in Fig. 4.

FIG. 4



DECLASSIFIED

The fraction of the incident projectiles absorbed by the target nuclei is equal to the fraction of the area which is opaque.

The principle features of the various methods of reaction will now be described, using for purposes of illustration, reactions in which neutrons are the projectiles. Reactions of neutrons with nuclei differ from reactions with charged projectiles in that the electrically neutral neutron does not experience the repellent force of the charged nucleus. Consequently the neutron reaches and enters the nucleus with greater ease. However, this ease of penetration does not have particular effect on the sequence or types of

[redacted]

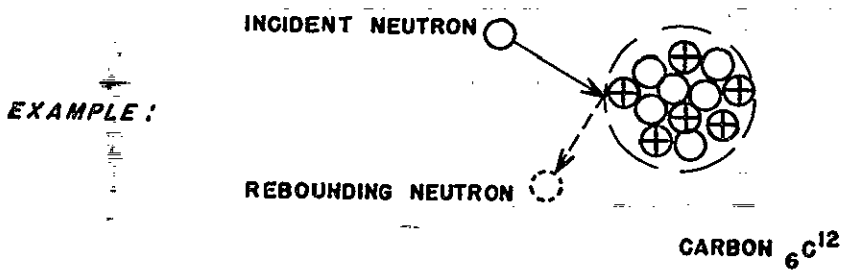
[redacted]

events which occur after entrance into the nucleus.

Impact without Capture

a) Elastic impact

FIG. 5



DECLASSIFIED

In elastic impact the total kinetic energy of the neutron and the struck nucleus is conserved. In this respect the collision is similar to that between perfectly elastic spheres. Upon each collision, the neutron gives up a fraction of its energy to the nucleus which it strikes. The lighter this nucleus the greater the fractional energy loss per collision. In collisions with ordinary hydrogen, for example, the neutron loses on the average about 60% of its energy per collision. In collisions with carbon nuclei, the neutron loses on the average about 15% of its energy per collision. The loss of energy by 2 Mev neutrons, upon successive collisions with carbon nuclei, is illustrated in the following table:-

No. of collisions	0	20	40	60	80	100	115
Energy (ev)	$2x10^6$ (2 Mev)	$9x10^4$	$4x10^3$	$2x10^2$	6.6	0.26	0.025 (thermal)

The enormous range of neutron velocities calls for descriptive terms. Neutrons which have just been emitted by nuclei have energies of the order of several Mev and are called "fast neutrons". Fast neutrons can scatter inelastically and can produce n,p and n,α reactions. Neutrons which have been slowed into the range of a few units or tens of electron volts are

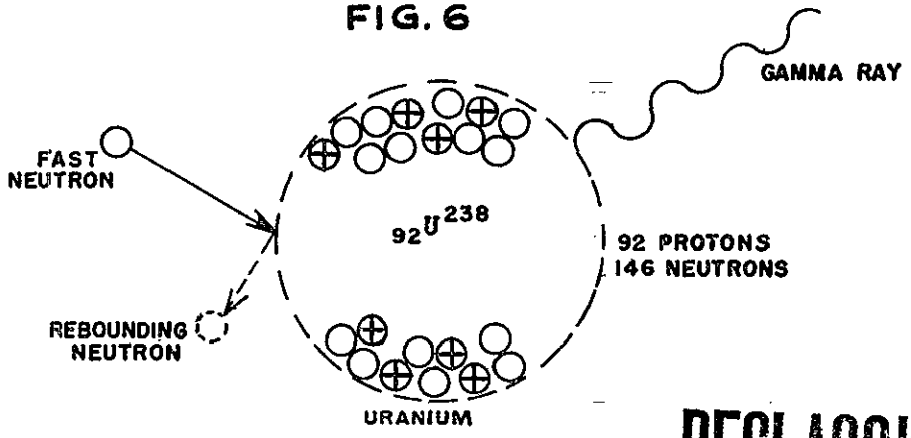
[redacted]

[redacted]

called "slow neutrons". Slow neutrons are characterized by the phenomenon of resonance absorption, according to which neutrons in a narrow energy band are very strongly absorbed by certain nuclei. Neutrons which have been slowed down by successive impacts to energies approximating the energy of ordinary thermal agitation, equal to about 0.025 ev, are called "thermal neutrons". Thermal neutrons are scattered elastically and are fairly easily absorbed or "captured" by most nuclei by way of the n,γ reaction. It can be seen from the foregoing table that, on the average, over 100 collisions with carbon nuclei are required to make a thermal neutron from a 2 Mev fast neutron.

b) Inelastic impact

FIG. 6



DECLASSIFIED

In an inelastic impact the structure of the bombarded nucleus is sufficiently disturbed so that the excited nucleus emits a radiation to dispose of the energy which it acquired in the collision. The radiation has the form of a ray having wave properties similar to those of x-rays. It is called a "gamma ray". Gamma rays behave as if they were particles without mass which have energies proportional to the frequency of the wave radiation. Their energy is usually of the order of several Mev. The emission of gamma rays is a common way for an excited nucleus to dispose of its excess internal energy. The chance that a neutron will make an inelastic collision with a nucleus is hardly ever greater than the chance that it will make an elastic collision.

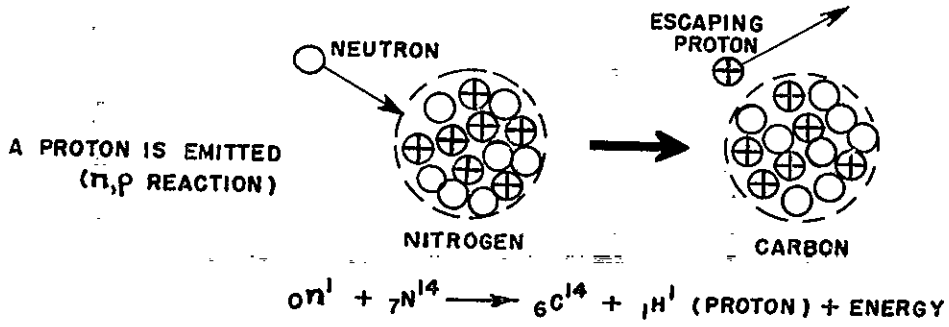
[redacted]

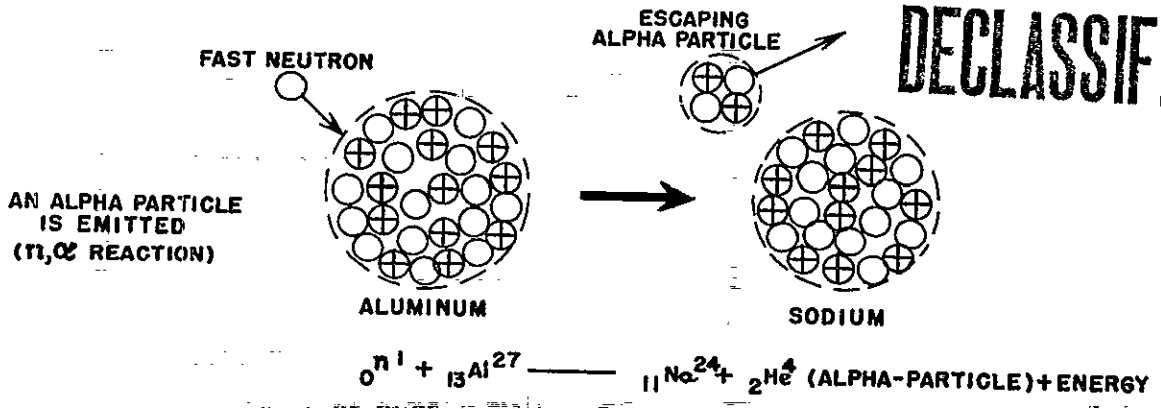
[redacted]

TYPES OF NUCLEAR REACTIONS

Capture of Incident Particle with Emission of a Particle

FIG. 7





DECLASSIFIED

The principal particles emitted in nuclear reactions are protons, alpha particles, beta particles or electrons, and neutrons. In addition, nuclear reactions generally result in gamma ray emission. The above reactions illustrate those which eject protons and alpha particles upon neutron bombardment. Reactions in which an incident neutron causes the ejection of two neutrons are also known.

The ease with which a charged particle is ejected depends upon the size of the charge of the target nucleus. With increasing charge the emission becomes more difficult. The difficulty arises from the nature of the cohesive forces of the nucleus which seem to become greater as the nuclear charge is increased. In fact, for the heaviest elements the fastest available neutrons are not effective in producing this type of reaction. In contrast to the behavior of the very heavy nuclei, several of the very light elements, for example boron, eject charged particles upon irradiation with neutrons having but thermal energies. This behavior of boron upon slow neutron bombardment is the basis for the use of boron in thermal neutron detectors.

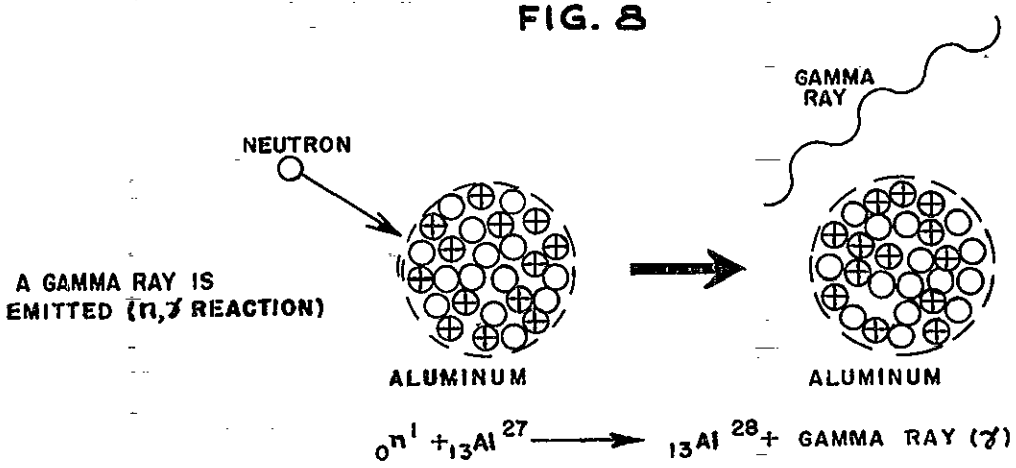
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Simple Capture without Emission of a Particle

FIG. 8



Simple capture is the most common process resulting from neutron bombardment. In this process the incident neutron is absorbed and a gamma ray is emitted. Capture of the neutron results in the formation of an isotope of the target element. Whether this product nucleus is stable can be predicted by examination of the list of stable isotopes of the target element. Aluminum, which is the target in the above reaction, does not have a stable isotope of mass number 28. The product nucleus, ${}_{13}Al^{28}$, is unstable and gives off energy until stability is attained. In this case the energy is carried off by beta particles and gamma rays. This is an instance of artificially induced radioactivity. The unstable nucleus will tend to acquire stability by a process known as "radioactive decay".

The chance for simple capture is in general very much greater for slow neutrons than for fast neutrons. This greater chance results from the longer time which a slowly moving neutron spends in the vicinity of the absorbing nucleus. Because slow neutrons are quite readily captured, they have been found to be the most effective projectiles for use in the quantity production of artificially radioactive materials.

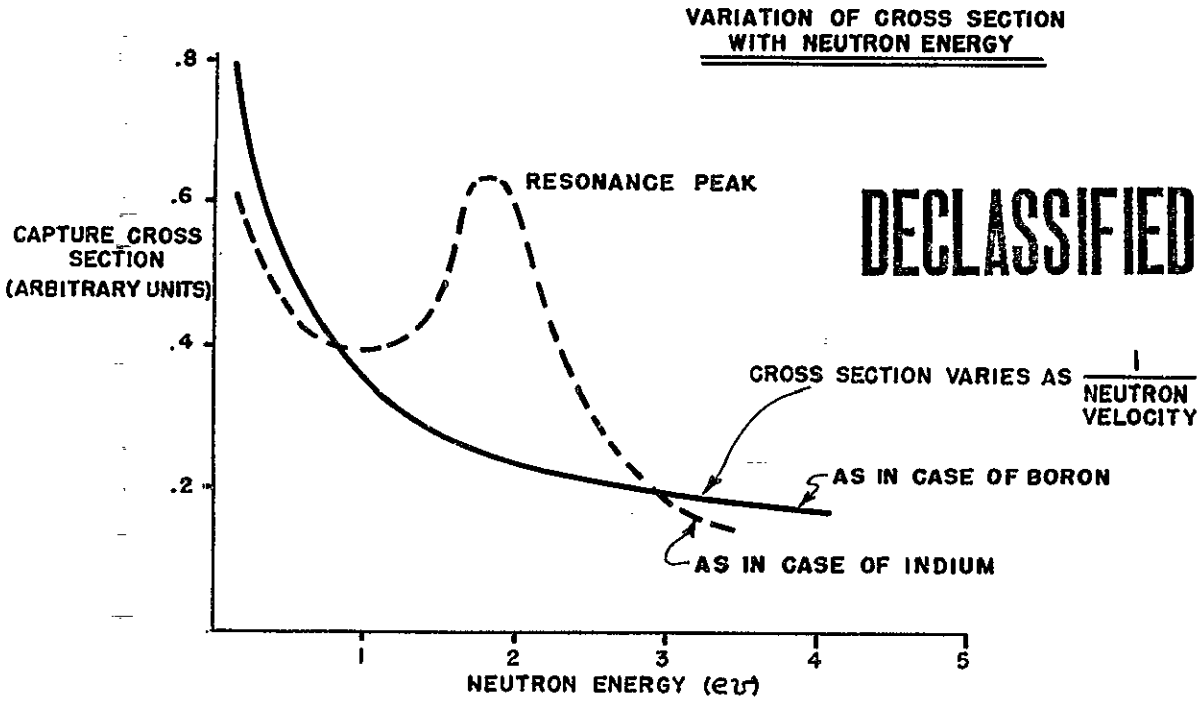
Absorption of Neutrons

Slow neutrons are generally absorbed more readily than fast neutrons. Stated in other words, the neutron absorption cross section is generally greater for slow neutrons than for fast neutrons. In many elements, notably boron, the dependence of cross section on neutron velocity is very regular. As the velocity is decreased the nuclear cross section increases in a uniform manner, seemingly without bounds as the velocity is decreased further and further. For these elements the cross section of the nucleus varies

[redacted]

inversely as the velocity of the oncoming neutron. Many elements like indium, cadmium and uranium do not exhibit uniformly increasing cross sections as the neutron velocity is decreased. For these elements the absorption is particularly strong at certain energy levels which are characteristic of the element. This strong capture of neutrons of certain energies is known as "resonance capture". The dependence of cross section on neutron velocity for the two types of absorption is illustrated in Fig. 9.

FIG. 9



DECLASSIFIED

Resonance capture by indium occurs at 1.44 ev, for uranium in the region of 25 ev. Cadmium owes its usefulness in nuclear physics to the fact that its resonance capture region corresponds to the energy of thermal neutrons and cadmium can, therefore, be used to remove these neutrons from a beam which contains both fast and thermal neutrons. A complete table of neutron absorption cross sections will be found at the end of this chapter.

RADIOACTIVITY

Unstable Nuclei

Nuclei are composed entirely of neutrons and protons. In stable nuclei the ratio of the number of neutrons to the number of protons falls in a fairly well defined but rather narrow range of values. If for some reason the ratio falls outside of this range the nucleus is unstable. Nuclear reactions involve changing the composition of nuclei. Very frequently the product nucleus is unstable. An unstable nucleus is said to be "radioactive". It will tend to adjust its neutron-proton ratio with energy emission to acquire stability by a process called "radioactive decay". The time consumed in the adjustment process may vary from fractions of seconds to millions of years.

An unstable nucleus adjusts its neutron to proton ratio by changing a neutron to a proton or a proton to a neutron, according to which change results in a more satisfactory neutron-proton ratio. A neutron is electrically neutral; this results from the fact that it contains equal quantities of positive and negative charge. A neutron converts itself into a proton by ejecting its negative charge in the form of an electron, also called a beta particle. Because of the extremely small mass of the electron a significant change in mass does not result. A proton converts itself into a neutron by ejecting its positive charge, as a particle having the same mass as the electron but a positive charge. This particle is called a "positron". The vast majority of known radioactive atoms are electron, instead of positron, emitters. The emission of electrons or positrons from radioactive substances is usually accompanied by emission of gamma rays.

DECLASSIFIED

Radioactive Decay

In the process of acquiring stability most radioactive materials emit either electrons or positrons. However, many of the naturally radioactive, and some of the artificially radioactive, elements emit alpha particles. Some nuclei are capable of emitting either electrons or alpha particles. The rate at which these particles are emitted is known as the "activity" of the material; when the rate is high, the activity is said to be high and vice versa. Each radioactive species has a characteristic rate at which its activity decreases. The rate of decay is usually expressed in terms of the time required for the activity to halve itself. This time is called the "half-life" of the species. Half-lives of artificially radioactive species range from seconds to years. The half-life can be readily computed from a plot of the activity versus decay time; the resultant curve is called a "decay curve". The decay curve of $_{49}In^{116}$, which has a half-life of 54 minutes, is shown in Fig. 10.

In this figure a logarithmic scale is used along the ordinate. The use of such a scale makes the curve become a straight line; this usually assists in the analysis of the decay. The rate of decay, or activity, of a radioactive substance can be expressed by the relation:-

[redacted]

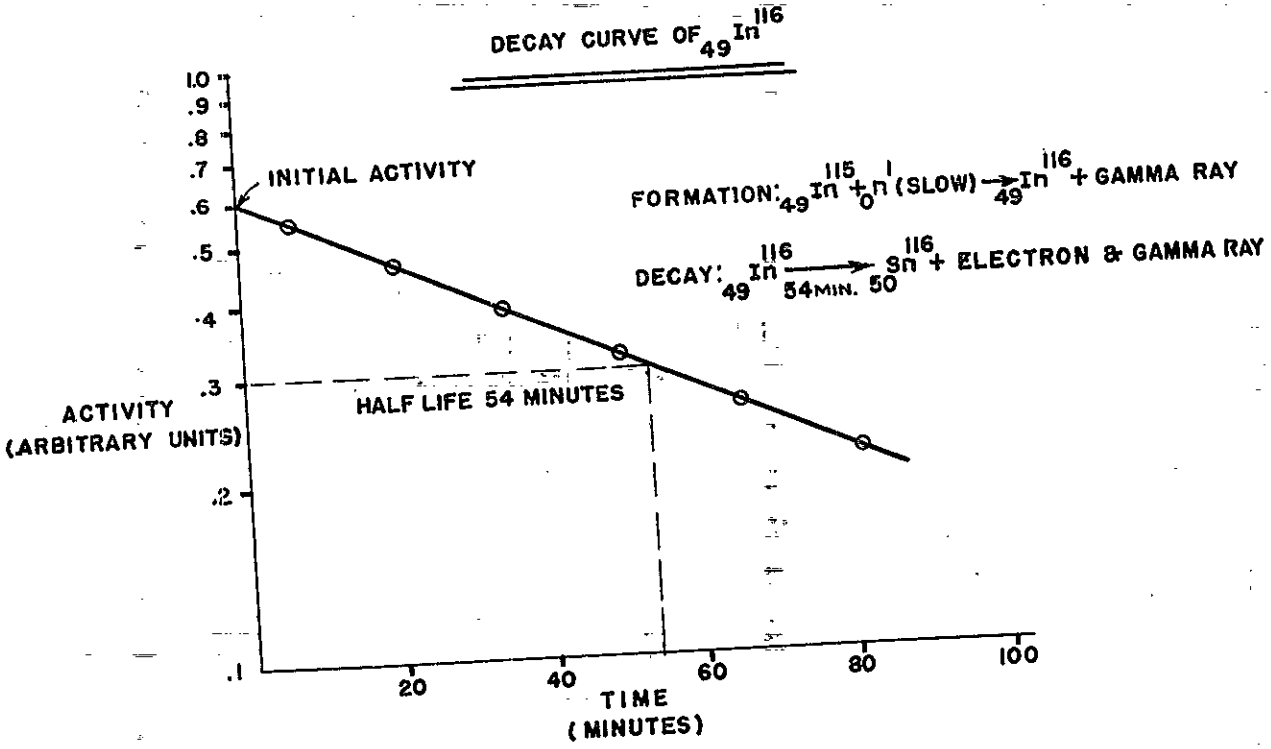
$$\text{Activity} = \text{initial activity} \times e^{-\frac{0.69\,t}{\text{half-life}}}$$

where e = base of natural logarithms = 2.718
t = decay time

The activity of a radioactive material is expressed in terms of the number of disintegrations of its atoms which occur each second. When the number of disintegrations per second is equal to 3.7×10^{10} the sample is said to have one "curie" of activity.

FIG. 10

DECLASSIFIED



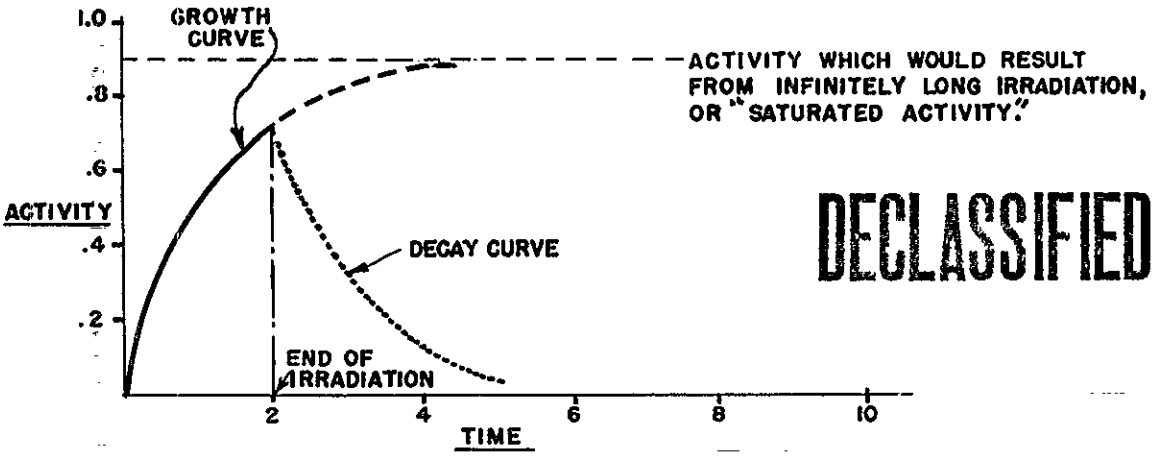
Growth of Activity

When a sample is being activated by irradiation, the activity increases in the same manner as current increases in a circuit which contains an

[redacted]

inductance; or as the voltage increases across a condenser upon application of voltage. A growth curve is illustrated in Fig. 11. This figure also shows the decay of activity after the irradiation is stopped.

FIG. 11



DECLASSIFIED

The level to which the activity rises with extended irradiation depends upon the cross section and the half-life of the element, assuming that equal numbers of atoms are present. The growth curve can be represented by the relation:--

$$\text{Activity} = \text{saturated activity} \times \left(1 - e^{-\frac{0.69\,t}{\text{half-life}}}\right)$$

where e = base of natural logarithms = 2.718
t = irradiation time

The saturated activity is the activity which the material would acquire after infinite time of irradiation. This activity is proportional to the cross section of the nuclei irradiated, as well as to the number of projectiles which strike the target material per unit time. Practically, saturated activity can be reached in a finite time equivalent to about four half-lives. Irradiation beyond this time does not result in a sensibly increased activity. The determination of the saturated activity, therefore, provides a convenient way of determining the number of projectiles striking a given area per unit time.

In most cases more than one element is present in the irradiated substance. In these cases irradiation results in a complex growth and decay curve. In many cases the radioactive nucleus does not acquire stability with the emission of a single electron. This situation gives rise to a so-called "radioactive series" in which a succession of radioactive nuclei is formed, each with its characteristic half-life.

NUCLEAR FISSION

DECLASSIFIED

Liquid Drop Model

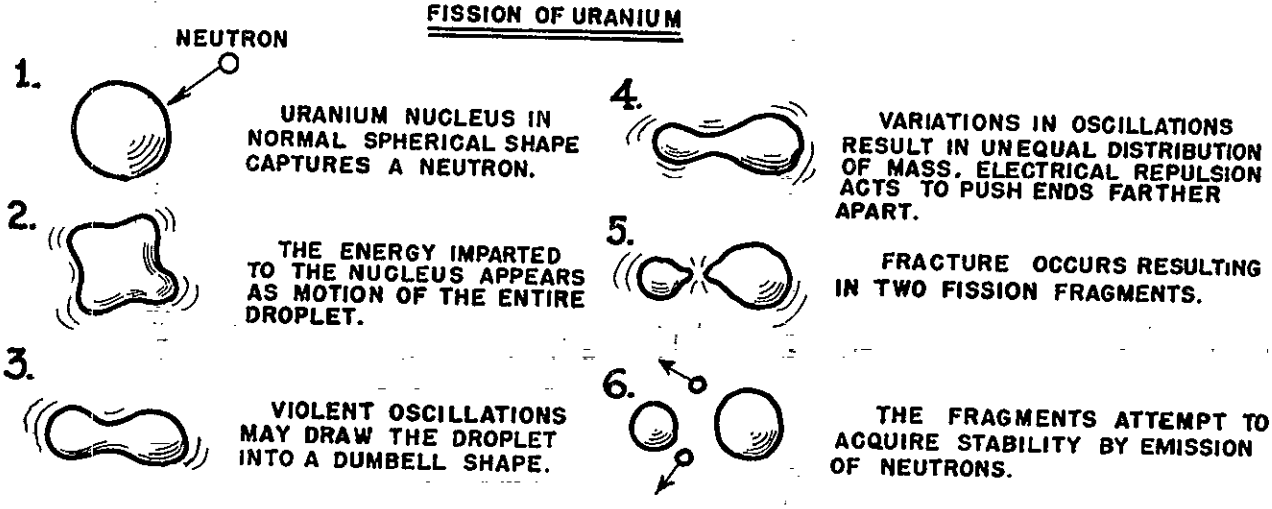
A reaction which results in the splitting of a nucleus into two approximately equal parts is called a fission reaction. The most important fission is that of the uranium nucleus. In this reaction the uranium captures a neutron and immediately splits into two new nuclei. These new nuclei belong to elements in the middle of the atomic series. The importance and great value of this reaction results from two of its features. First, each fission is accompanied by the largest energy release yet obtained from a nuclear reaction. Second, the fission reaction releases neutrons in amounts sufficient to make the fission reaction self-sustaining when the conditions are properly controlled. The reactants and products of fission can be presented in the form:-

$$\text{Uranium nucleus} + \text{single neutron} \longrightarrow \begin{cases}\text{two new nuclei}\\ \text{several free neutrons}\\ \text{large amount of energy}\end{cases}$$

In the fission process the uranium nucleus behaves like a liquid drop of matter. The attractive nuclear forces act in the same manner as surface tension of a drop of water. In opposition to the surface tension are the repellent forces of the 92 similarly charged protons of the nucleus. As one proceeds upward in the atomic scale, the balance between these two opposed forces in favor of stability of the nucleus becomes smaller as the mass number of the nucleus, and consequently the volume of the nuclear drop, is increased. The shape of the drop is normally spherical because this is the most stable shape. Entrance of a neutron sets the drop into vibration. The sequence of events which follow are illustrated in Fig. 12. It is seen that the oscillations may distort the droplet into an unstable dumbell shape with the end masses approximately equal. Fracture occurs with the formation of two new nuclei and the emission of neutrons.

[redacted]

FIG. 12
FISSION OF URANIUM

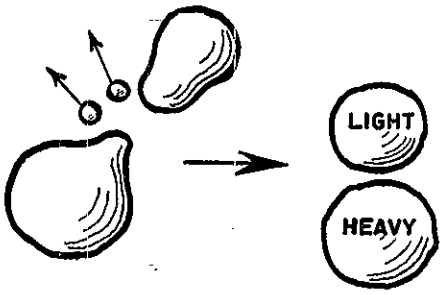


Fission Fragments

Although the fission fragments have very roughly the same masses, their weights actually fall into either of two rather distinct mass ranges. The two mass ranges are presented in the following Fig. 13.

FIG. 13

DECLASSIFIED



RANGE IN ATOMIC WEIGHT 83 TO 96, INCLUSIVE
" " " NUMBER 35 TO 45, "

RANGE IN ATOMIC WEIGHT 127 TO 141 INCLUSIVE
" " " NUMBER 51 TO 60 "

"LIGHT" GROUP INCLUDES BROMINE, KRYPTON, RUBIDIUM, ... TO RHODIUM, INCLUSIVE
"HEAVY" GROUP INCLUDES ANTIMONY, TELLURIUM, IODINE ..... TO NEODYMIUM, INCLUSIVE

[redacted]

[redacted]

At the instant of fracture the highly excited nuclear fragments have sufficient energy to eject neutrons. Consider the typical reaction:-

$$_{92}U^{235} + {}_{0}n^{1}(\text{slow}) = {}_{92}U^{236} = \underset{\text{highly excited}}{{}_{36}Kr^{94}} + \underset{\text{highly excited}}{{}_{56}Ba^{142}} = \cdots\cdots$$

On the average, between two and three fast neutrons are emitted by the excited nuclei immediately on fission. The emission of these several neutrons for the single neutron captured makes self-sustained fission possible. We have then:-

$$_{36}Kr^{94} + {}_{56}Ba^{142} = \underset{\text{Unstable}}{{}_{36}Kr^{92}} + \underset{\text{Unstable}}{{}_{56}Ba^{141}} + 3\,{}_{0}n^{1} + \text{Energy}$$

As indicated in the equation, the products are unstable. This results from the unsatisfactory neutron to proton ratio of these nuclei. The unstable krypton and barium nuclei will decay radioactively with beta ray emission, resulting in conversion of neutrons to protons, in a so-called "fission chain". The decay will continue from element to element until a stable isotope of the same mass number as the original unstable nucleus is reached. For example, the above unstable nuclei will decay with beta and gamma emission in the following possible fission chain:-

$$_{36}Kr^{92} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} Rb \xrightarrow{\beta^-} Sr \xrightarrow{\beta^-} Y \xrightarrow{\beta^-} {}_{40}Zr^{92}\ (\text{stable})$$

$$_{56}Ba^{141} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} La \xrightarrow{\beta^-} Ce \xrightarrow{\beta^-} {}_{59}Pr^{141}\ (\text{stable})$$

DECLASSIFIED

Energy Release

The tremendous energy released in the fission process may make the reaction important as a practical source of atomic energy. The energy which is released arises from the excess mass of the original uranium nucleus and neutron over that of the final stable products, in accordance with the mass-energy equivalence. An estimate of the magnitude of the energy released per

[redacted]

[redacted]

fission can be obtained by considering the reaction already referred to:-

$$_{92}U^{235} + {}_{0}n^{1} \xrightarrow{\text{(fission and neutron emission followed by decay to stable products)}} {}_{40}Zr^{92} + {}_{59}Pr^{141} + 3\,{}_{0}n^{1}$$

To compute the amount of mass which is converted to energy, the difference in the sums of the atomic weights is obtained.

Atomic Weight of Original Particles		Atomic Weight of Final Particles	
$_{92}U^{235}$	235.1240	$_{40}Zr^{92}$	91.9420
$_{0}n^{1}$	1.0089	$_{59}Pr^{141}$	140.9590
		$_{0}n^{1}(3)$	3.0267
	236.1329		235.9277

Mass difference = 0.205 units

Energy released per fission = $\frac{0.205}{0.00107}$ = 190 Mev

(0.00107 mass unit = 1 Mev)

DECLASSIFIED

The estimated energy release is close to the accepted average release of 200 Mev per fission. Most of the energy appears as energy of motion of the large fission fragments. This energy is dissipated by heating of the stopping materials. The remainder of the energy appears as energy of the gamma rays, beta particles and neutrons which accompany the process. The distribution of the energy among the various particles is as follows:-

Kinetic energy of fission fragments	159 Mev
Gamma radiation from fission products	23 Mev
Beta radiation from fission products	11 Mev
Kinetic energy of neutrons	7 Mev
Total	200 Mev

[redacted]

An interesting and important feature in the decay of the fission products is that, in the case of several of these products, the decay proceeds with emission of neutrons. Bromine and iodine have been identified as the source of two of the neutron activities. At least two other activities are present but their sources have not been identified. Neutron emission arises in those cases in which the excess energy of a nucleus is so great that the excess cannot be dissipated quickly enough by beta or gamma emission alone. The neutrons which are emitted in this fashion are called "delayed neutrons". The growth and decay of delayed neutron activity is very similar to that of beta activity.

DETECTION OF NUCLEAR RADIATIONS

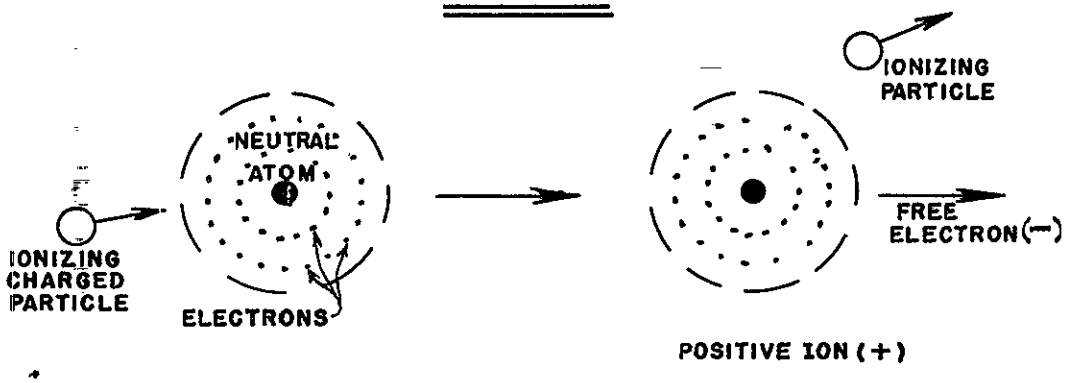
Ionization and Particle Range

The detection of nuclear particles is usually accomplished by detection of the ionization which they produce. Ionization is the process by which moving, charged particles dislodge electrons from the atoms of the material through which they pass. Removal of the electron from a neutral atom leaves a relatively massive positive ion. The detection of these ions and free electrons by electrical means constitutes the detection of the particle. The alpha particle and proton ionize very strongly, the electron and positron weakly. The electrically neutral neutron and the gamma ray produce little ionization. Their detection depends principally on the measurement of ionization produced by secondary effects, caused by reactions of the radiation with atomic electrons.

DECLASSIFIED

FIG. 14

IONIZATION



The alpha particle and proton have well defined paths in matter and possess a definite range, or length of travel through the matter, which is

proportional to their initial energies. These particles lose their energy entirely by ionization.

Electrons also lose their energy by ionization, but at a slower rate than protons or alpha particles of the same energy. Their ranges are consequently very much longer. Because of the light weight of electrons, they are easily deflected by nuclei with the result that their range is not as definite as for the heavier particles.

Neutrons do not ionize directly. They produce ionization by transferring their energy to the nuclei which they strike. These moving, charged nuclei produce the ionization which is detected. Because of their neutral charge, neutrons lose their energy at a low rate and are therefore extremely penetrating as compared with charged particles.

Gamma rays lose energy by collision with free electrons, by ejecting electrons out of atoms and by an unusual process whereby the energy of the ray is converted into two particles, an electron and a positron. This latter process is called "pair formation".

DECLASSIFIED

Detection

The simplest detector of ionization by the nuclear radiations is the Lauritsen electroscope. In principle it is the same as the gold-leaf electroscope in which the presence of charge on the leaves is indicated by their separation. Deflection of the leaves indicates the presence of ionization; The rate of deflection is a measure of the intensity of the ionizing radiation. The Lauritsen electroscope has been made very sensitive by the substitution of a very fine, metallized, quartz fiber for the heavy leaf.

For the detection of a very small number of particles or for more precise measurement of beta or gamma ray intensities, the Geiger-Mueller tube counter is used. The tube counter is used in conjunction with an electronic amplifier and recording counting unit. Cumulative ionization in the counting tube results in sharp current pulses upon passage of single particles through the tube gas. These pulses are amplified and recorded by the accessory equipment.

Neutrons, having no charge, produce no direct effects in electrical counting instruments. They are detected by their secondary effects. A common method is to cause them to eject alpha particles from boron. The ionization by the resultant alpha particle is relatively easy to detect and measure. Another important method for the detection of neutrons involves the measurement of the activity induced in a suitable detecting foil by the neutrons being measured. The electron emission of the activated foil is measured by means of a Geiger-Mueller tube counter or the Lauritsen electroscope.

The detection of gamma rays depends upon recording the ionization produced by the secondary electrons which the gamma rays eject from the walls of the detecting chamber. Because the ionizing particles are electrons, the same detection instruments, for example, the Lauritsen electroscope or the

Geiger tube counter can be used as in the case of beta particles. If the walls of the detecting chamber are made fairly thick and of a heavy element, the probability of ejection of secondary electrons from the walls is greater and, therefore, the efficiency of detection is improved.

Detection equipment and techniques are described in greater detail in the instrument section of the manual (Section IV).

The physiological effects of radiation arise from their ionizing ability. Because of their greater penetrating power, fast neutrons and gamma rays present the greatest hazard to the body tissue of the worker. However, the effect on surface tissue of the less penetrating beta particles must not be minimized. The potential hazards and methods of protecting against them are described in Chapter XII.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE I

SLOW NEUTRON CROSS SECTIONS

Atomic Number	Element	Atomic Weight	Absorption Cross Section (kt) $cm^2 \times 10^{-24}$
1	H	1.0080	0.325
1	D	2	0.0009
2	He	4.003	0
3	Li	6.940	90
4	Be	9.02	0.01
5	B	10.82	700
6	C	12.01	0.0045
7	N	14.008	1.75
8	O	16.000	0.0016
9	F	19.000	0.065
10	Ne	20.183	--
11	Na	22.997	0.5
12	Mg	24.32	0.4
13	Al	26.97	0.24
14	Si	28.06	0.25
15	P	30.98	0.31
16	S	32.06	0.53
17	Cl	35.457	33
18	A	39.944	0.62
19	K	39.096	2.2
20	Ca	40.08	0.43
21	Sc	45.10	--
22	Ti	47.90	5.2
23	V	50.95	9
24	Cr	52.01	3.0
25	Mn	54.93	13.3
26	Fe	55.85	2.5
27	Co	58.94	33
28	Ni	58.69	4.4
29	Cu	63.57	4
30	Zn	65.38	1.25
31	Ga	69.72	--
32	Ge	72.60	--
33	As	74.91	5.6
34	Se	78.96	16
35	Br	79.916	6.5
36	Kr	83.7	--
37	Rb	85.48	--
38	Sr	87.63	1.5
39	Y	88.92	--

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE I
(Con't. 2)

Atomic Number	Element	Atomic Weight	Absorption Cross Section, (kt) $cm^2 \times 10^{-24}$
40	Zr	91.22	< 0.45
41	Cb	92.91	2.0
42	Mo	95.95	3.1
43	Ma	--	--
44	Ru	101.7	--
45	Rh	102.91	182
46	Pd	106.7	9
47	Ag	107.880	78
48	Cd	112.41	--
49	In	114.76	220
50	Sn	118.70	0.69
51	Sb	121.76	6.9
52	Te	127.61	5.0
53	I	126.92	7.8
54	Xe	131.3	--
55	Cs	132.91	~ 41
56	Ba	137.36	1.25
57	La	138.92	12
58	Ce	140.13	--
59	Pr	140.92	--
60	Nd	144.27	~ 90
61	(Il)	(146)	--
62	Sm	150.43	--
63	Eu	152.0	--
64	Gd	156.9	--
65	Tb	159.2	--
66	Dy	162.46	--
67	Ho	164.94	~ 65
68	Er	167.2	~ 260
69	Tm	169.4	~ 130
70	Yb	173.04	~ 65
71	Lu	174.99	195
72	Hf	178.6	~ 130
73	Ta	180.88	~ 20
74	W	183.92	~ 26
75	Re	186.31	~ 130
76	Os	190.2	~ 20
77	Ir	193.1	~ 400
78	Pt	195.23	10.8
79	Au	197.2	110

Note: < - Abbreviation for less than
~ - Abbreviation for approximately

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE I
(Con't. 3)

Atomic Number	Element	Atomic Weight	Absorption Cross Section, (kt) $cm^2 \times 10^{-24}$
80	Hg	200.61	425
81	Tl	204.39	2.9
82	Pb	207.21	0.17
83	Bi	209.00	0.02
84	Po	(210)	--
85	--	(221)	--
86	Rn	222	--
87	--	(224)	--
88	Ra	226.05	--
89	Ac	(227)	--
90	Th	232.12	9
91	Pa	231	--
92	U	238.07	7.8 (4.6 fission) (3.2 capture)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

NUCLEAR PHYSICS LITERATURE

General

Applied Nuclear Physics - Pollard and Davidson

Particles of Modern Physics - Stranathan

Elements of Nuclear Physics - Rasetti

Why Smash Atoms - Solomon

Radioactivity

Artificial Radioactivity-Seaborg (Chemical Reviews Vol. 27, No. 1 - 1940)

Radiations from Radioactive Substances - Rutherford, Chadwick and Ellis

Manual of Radioactivity - Hevesy and Paneth

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CHAPTER I - NUCLEAR PHYSICS PRIMER

Accelerating atomic projectiles, 106
Activity, 116
    decay of, 116
    growth of, 117
Alpha particle, 106
    ionization by, 123
    emitted, 113
Atomic energy, 119
Atomic number, 103
    table of, 126
Atomic weight, table of, 126
Atomic theory, 103
Beta particles, 109
    emission of, 121
    ionization by, 124
Collision, neutron, elastic, 111
    inelastic, 112
Counter tube, G-M, 124
Cross section, 110
    neutron capture, 113
    table of, 126
Curie, 117
Decay curve, 116
    equation for, 117
Delayed neutrons, 123
Detection of particles, 123
Deuteron, 106
Disintegration energy, 107
Electron, 103, 109, 121, 124
Electron volt, 107
Electroscope, Lauritsen, 124
Elements, isotopes of, 104
    table of, 126
Energy, 107
    units, 107
    mass equivalence, 107
    fission, 122
    loss by neutrons, 111
Fission, 119
    fragments, 120
    energy release, 121
    delayed neutrons, 123
Forces, atomic and nuclear, 105
Gamma rays, 112, 116
    ionization by, 124
Geiger counter, 124
Half-life, 116
Ionization, 123
Isotopes, 104
Mass energy relationship, 107
Mass number, 103
Mev, 108
Neutron, 103, 110
    absorption of, 114
    ionization by, 124
    slowing down, 111
    slow vs. fast, 111
    reactions of, 110
    capture cross section, 126
    delayed, 123
Nuclear particles, 103, 109
    detection of, 124
Nuclear reactions, types of, 109
Nucleus, 103
    size of, 105
    stability of, 105, 116
    liquid drop model, 119
Pair formation, 124
Positron, 116
Proton, 103
    ionization by, 123
Radiation, fission, 123
Radioactive decay, 116
    curve, 116
    expression for, 117
Radioactive series, 119
    fission chain, 121
Radioactivity, 116
Ranges, particle, 123
Reactions, nuclear, 106
    types of, 109
Resonance capture, 115
Slow neutron, 112
Tabulations
    ev equivalent, 108
    atomic number, 126
    atomic weight, 126
    cross section, 126

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER II - PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES OF THE PROCESS

The aim of the Hanford process is the production of 49 in quantity, in a minimum of time. This product is synthesized from uranium by controlled nuclear reactions. The principles involved in the nuclear synthesis are described in this chapter.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER II - PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES OF THE PROCESS

	Starting Page
Description of the Reactions	203
Fundamental Nuclear Reactions	203
By-products of the Reactions	205
Dependence of Reactions on Neutron Energies	205
Slowing Down of Neutrons	206
Inter-relation of the Reactions	206
Chain Reaction	208
Requirements of a Chain Reaction	208
Chain Reaction in the Pile	208
Multiplication Factor	208
Properties of a Chain-Reacting Pile	211
General Description	211
Effect of Operation on Multiplication Factor	212
Neutron Distribution	213
Control of Activity	214
Reactivity - Period - Inhour	215
Radiations	217
Index	219

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DESCRIPTION OF THE REACTIONS

Fundamental Nuclear Reactions

Product is formed from uranium by nuclear reactions involving the two principal isotopes of this metal. These isotopes and their relative abund-abundance are:-

Isotope	Abundance	Relative Abundance
$_{92}U^{238}$	99.28%	1
$_{92}U^{235}$	0.71%	1/139

DECLASSIFIED

The isotope $_{92}U^{234}$ which is present to the extent of 0.006% in natural uranium is not important in the Hanford process.

The fundamental reactions of the process involve capture of neutrons by $_{92}U^{238}$ and $_{92}U^{235}$. However, the nuclear reactions which are initiated by neutron capture by these isotopes are entirely different. This difference in behavior of $_{92}U^{238}$ and $_{92}U^{235}$ upon neutron capture is the basis of the Hanford process.

Capture of a neutron by $_{92}U^{238}$ leads to the formation of product. The initial reaction is one of simple capture in which an unstable isotope of uranium is formed and a gamma ray is emitted. The reaction can be written:-

$$_{92}U^{238} + {}_{0}n^{1} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{(unstable)}}{_{92}U^{239}} + \text{gamma ray}$$

The unstable $_{92}U^{239}$ decays radioactively with beta particle emission, thereby forming an element with an atomic number one greater. The decay, which proceeds with a half-life of 23 minutes, can be written:-

$$\underset{\text{(unstable)}}{_{92}U^{239}} \xrightarrow[\text{half-life = 23 min.}]{} \underset{\text{(unstable)}}{_{93}Np^{239}} + \text{beta particle}$$

The product of the decay is an unstable isotope of neptunium (chemical symbol Np). Neptunium, like plutonium, is a recently discovered transuranic element. The decay of $_{93}Np^{239}$ results in the formation of product, 49. This decay, which proceeds with a half-life of 2.3 days, is described by the reaction:-

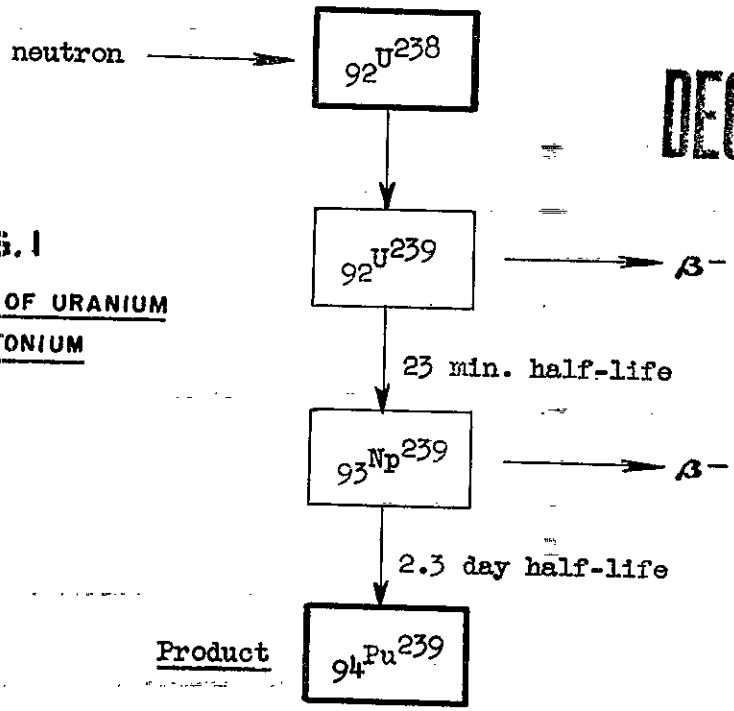
[redacted]

[redacted]

DESCRIPTION OF THE REACTIONS

$$_{93}Np^{239} \xrightarrow[\text{half-life = 2.3 days}]{} {}_{94}Pu^{239} + \text{beta particle} + \text{gamma rays}$$

The nuclear processes which are initiated by the capture of neutrons by $_{92}U^{238}$ and result in the formation of plutonium are summarized schematically in Fig. 1.



DECLASSIFIED

FIG. 1

CONVERSION OF URANIUM TO PLUTONIUM

Capture of a neutron by $_{92}U^{235}$ results in the fission of this nucleus. The value of this fission reaction to the over-all process lies in the fact that it provides a source of neutrons for the synthesis reaction just described. In the fission reaction a single initiating neutron causes the release of several neutrons. The reaction, therefore, acts as a neutron multiplier or source. Other products of the fission of $_{92}U^{235}$ are two newly formed nuclei, known as fission fragments, and a tremendous amount of energy. The fission reaction, which is described in greater detail in Chapter I, can be presented as follows:-

[redacted]

[redacted]

DESCRIPTION OF THE REACTIONS

Fission of $_{92}U^{235}$

$$_{92}U^{235} + {}_{0}n^{1} \longrightarrow A + B + 2.2 \text{ (average) fast neutrons + energy}$$

A = fission fragment in atomic mass range 83-99, inclusive, and atomic number range 35-45, inclusive.

B = fission fragment in atomic mass range 127-141, inclusive, and atomic number range 51- 60, inclusive.

Energy release per fission = 200 Mev

Average energy of liberated neutrons = 2 Mev

DECLASSIFIED

By-products of the Reactions

The principal by-products of the above synthesis arise from the fission process. The by-products of this reaction are the extremely radioactive fission fragments and a very large amount of energy per fission. The presence of the active fission products creates problems in handling and shielding against their radiations besides complicating the chemical separation of product. Some of the active fission products also give rise to delayed neutrons, the presence of which tends to complicate the control of the reaction rate in the operating units.

The tremendous energy release, which is the other by-product of the fission reaction, creates great problems in heat dissipation and consequently dictates to a considerable extent the design of the reacting units. When a single Hanford unit is producing product at its rated capacity, heat equivalent to that obtainable from the burning of 900 tons of high quality coal is released in a single day's operation. The energy released daily by each pile is greater than the daily power output of a large power plant. Unfortunately this liberated energy must be completely wasted in the Hanford operation.

Dependence of Reactions on Neutron Energies

The reactions of $_{92}U^{238}$ and $_{92}U^{235}$ are initiated most effectively by neutrons of certain definite energies. In other words, the cross sections of these nuclei are greater for neutrons having these energies In fact, the cross section of $_{92}U^{238}$ for capture of neutrons is greater for neutrons of two different energies. One is in the neighborhood of 25 ev where resonance capture occurs; the other is at the thermal level, about .025 ev, where capture also occurs. The capture by $_{92}U^{238}$ of neutrons of other

[redacted]

energies is very much less probable. Likewise, the fission of $_{92}U^{235}$ is precipitated most effectively by neutrons of preferred energy. The cross section of $_{92}U^{235}$ for fission is small except for the very slowest neutrons (thermal neutrons). The chance that a fission of $_{92}U^{235}$ will be initiated by a neutron of other than thermal energies is relatively small. The neutrons required for these reactions with $_{92}U^{238}$ and $_{92}U^{235}$ are themselves emitted as fast neutrons during the fission of $_{92}U^{235}$. Therefore, to be effective in producing capture and fission reactions in other nuclei, these fast neutrons must be slowed down from their initial energy of about 2 Mev to resonance and thermal energies.

Another instance of the chance of a reaction being dependent upon the neutron energy is provided by the fission of $_{92}U^{238}$. This fission, which is of secondary importance to the general process, is initiated only by neutrons having energies greater than 1 Mev. The "fast fission" of $_{92}U^{238}$ makes only a small contribution, about 5%, to the neutron supply. The remainder of the neutrons are provided by the thermal fission of $_{92}U^{235}$. The contribution is small because the fast neutrons are quickly reduced to energies less than 1 Mev, by inelastic collisions with the uranium nuclei near their point of origin.

Slowing Down of Neutrons

Fast neutrons are slowed down in velocity by sending them into a medium which has a low atomic weight and a low neutron capture cross section. In this medium the neutrons lose their energy by elastic collisions with the nuclei. The lower the atomic weight of this moderating medium the larger will be the fractional loss of energy by the neutrons per collision, with the result that a smaller number of collisions will reduce the neutrons to the required low velocity. Helium gas or simple compounds of heavy hydrogen would make excellent moderators except for the difficulty attendant to their handling and procurement. The best substance to use from the standpoint of immediate availability in large quantities, good mechanical strength and workability is carbon in the form of graphite. For this reason graphite has been selected as the moderating medium for the Hanford units.

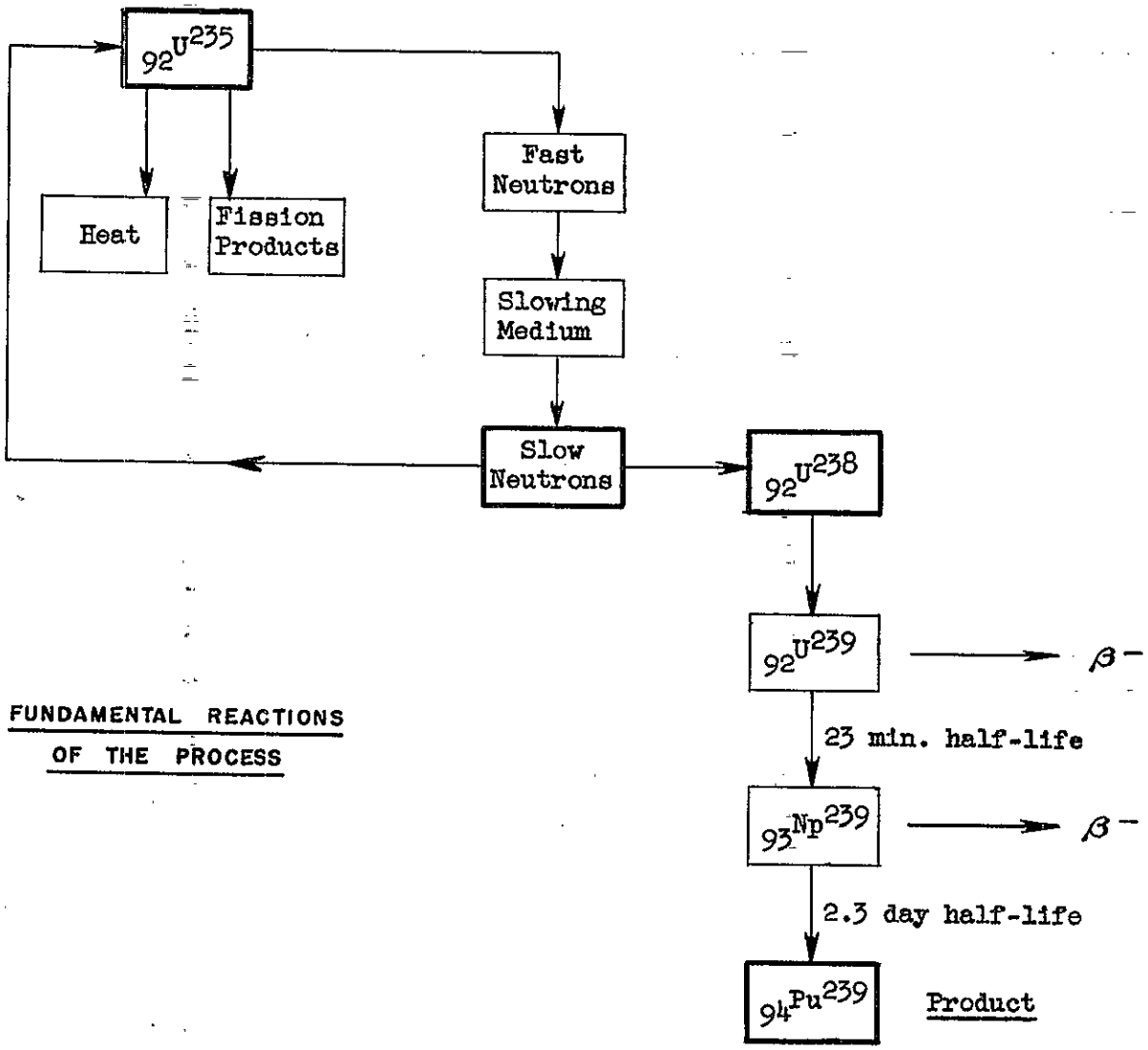
Inter-relation of the Reactions

The fundamental nuclear processes and the associated slowing down procedure have been described. By way of summary, the inter-relation of the two fundamental reactions and the relation of the neutron slowing down process and by-product formation are illustrated schematically in Fig. 2.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIG. 2



FUNDAMENTAL REACTIONS OF THE PROCESS

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CHAIN REACTION

Requirements of a Chain Reaction

Transmutation of uranium into plutonium on a large scale requires a continuous supply of a large number of free neutrons. These neutrons are obtained from the fission of $_{92}U^{235}$. As has already been explained, the reaction acts as a multiplier of neutrons, since it releases several fast neutrons for the single thermal neutron captured per fission. These fast neutrons must be moderated in velocity for capture by $_{92}U^{238}$ to form product, or by $_{92}U^{235}$ to cause its fission. When the conditions are so adjusted that $_{92}U^{238}$ absorbs a fraction of the moderated neutrons and still leaves at least one of the new fission neutrons to continue the fission of more $_{92}U^{235}$, and thus complete the cycle, a "chain reaction" is said to exist. When more than one neutron becomes available to continue the fission in each neutron cycle or generation, the reaction will not only maintain itself but will accelerate at a rate which depends on how many neutrons in excess of one are available to continue the chain.

DECLASSIFIED

Chain Reaction in the Pile

The chain reaction is carried out in a structure called a "pile" which consists essentially of uranium metal interspersed in graphite which acts as the moderating medium. This pile has been carefully designed to minimize losses of neutrons and at the same time to permit thermal neutrons, slowed down by the graphite, to re-enter the uranium and initiate further fission of $_{92}U^{235}$. Losses in the slowing down interval can occur in the following principal ways:-

1) A neutron can diffuse out of the pile while either fast or slow and thereby become lost to the fission process. The neutrons in a pile behave as a gas and obey the same laws of diffusion.

2) A neutron can be captured by the nuclei of the materials of the pile, other than the uranium. The materials of the neutron moderating and heat removal systems are principally responsible for this parasitic capture.

3) A neutron can be captured by $_{92}U^{238}$ while at resonance or thermal energies. This capture, although it leads to product formation, results in loss of neutrons to the fission process.

When more than one neutron per fission becomes available to continue further fission the number of neutrons in a pile increases exponentially, that is, it increases by a definite factor for each unit time interval. This ability of a pile to increase the number of free neutrons within it by multiplication, generation by generation, is called its "reactivity". To obtain maximum reactivity, that is the largest multiplying ability, from a pile the losses during the slowing down process must be minimized.

The escape of neutrons to the outside of a pile can be reduced by

[redacted]

increasing the size of the pile. The capture of neutrons by the moderating and cooling substances can be kept at a minimum by selection of pure materials having low neutron capture cross sections.

The loss of neutrons to $_{92}U^{238}$ occurs for neutrons of resonance and thermal energies. Because of the intimate mixture of $_{92}U^{238}$ and $_{92}U^{235}$ in the metal, and the fact that $_{92}U^{235}$ requires thermal neutrons to continue fission, the capture of thermal neutrons by $_{92}U^{238}$ cannot be modified without affecting the absorption by $_{92}U^{235}$. Capture of resonance neutrons by $_{92}U^{238}$ can, however, be controlled without affecting the fission absorption. If metal is finely interspersed throughout the graphite, the losses to resonance capture by $_{92}U^{238}$ will be large because of the greater chance for a neutron of this energy to strike the uranium surface. The chance is greater due to the large amount of exposed surface. However, the amount of the surface, and therefore of the resonance capture, can be reduced to a satisfactory level by charging the metal into the pile as rods arranged to form a lattice. The spacing between the metal rods is so chosen that a fast neutron, just ejected from the metal rod as a result of fission, can travel far enough into the graphite so that its chance of striking a uranium rod while at resonance energies, and therefore of being captured, is less than its chance of being slowed down through the resonance region without capture. Thus, the lattice arrangement, in effect, shields the neutrons from resonance capture by $_{92}U^{238}$.

In the design of the lattice, the spacing of the metal in the graphite and the relative amounts of metal and graphite are critical. This is because metal to metal spacing which is too short leads to larger loss of neutrons of resonance energies, while excessively long spacing allows greater chance of capture of the neutrons by the graphite before it reaches a uranium surface.

The existence of a chain-reacting condition in a pile thus depends upon a rather delicate balance between neutron gain and loss. Therefore, very detailed quantitative consideration of all the methods of neutron loss is necessary in designing a pile. The neutron balance in a pile in which a chain-reacting condition just exists is shown in Fig. 3. Any 100 neutrons of a single generation experience, on the average, the history indicated. To obtain a multiplication of the number of neutrons the distribution must be modified toward smaller losses.

DECLASSIFIED

Multiplication Factor

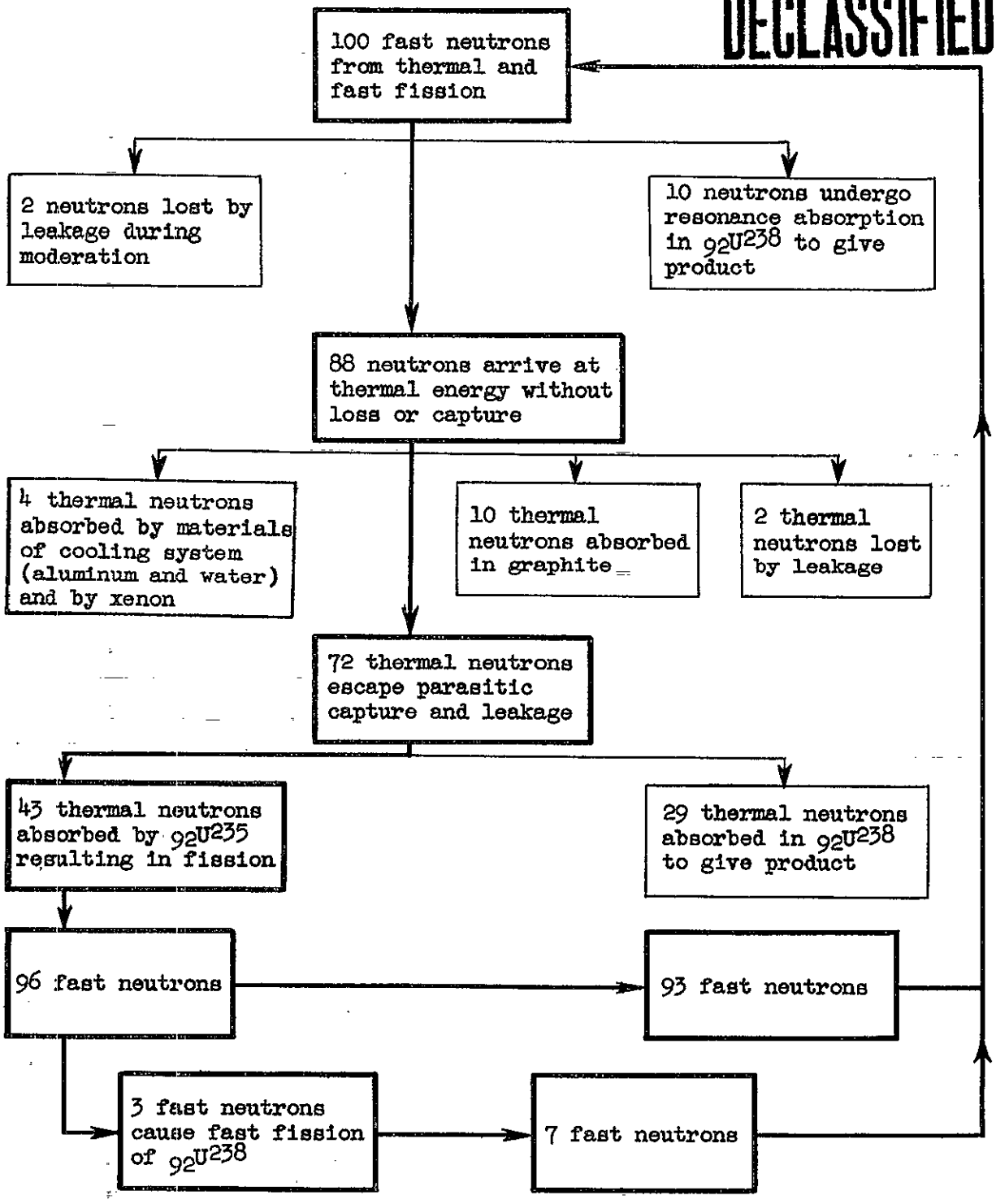
The neutron multiplying ability or reactivity of a chain-reacting pile is expressed in terms of its multiplication factor. The multiplication factor, usually designated by the letter k, is the ratio of the number of thermal neutrons producing fission of $_{92}U^{235}$ in one generation to the number of thermal neutrons producing fission in the preceding generation. If the multiplication factor is greater than one, the reaction accelerates because more neutrons are available for fission in each succeeding generation. If the multiplication factor is less than one, the number of available neutrons is less in each succeeding generation and the reaction dies out. The amount by which the factor exceeds one is called the excess multiplication factor, or excess k, and is usually expressed in terms of per cent of the multiplication factor. For example, a multiplication factor of 1.01 corresponds to an excess k of 1%.

[redacted]

FIG. 3

LIFE CYCLE OF A SINGLE GENERATION OF NEUTRONS

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

To assure continuance of a chain-reacting condition and also to permit control of the rate of reaction, every operating pile must be designed to have a practical amount of excess multiplication factor under operating conditions. This may be from .25% to 1.5%. When a pile contains excess multiplication factor, the rate of reaction increases by a definite factor in each generation. The rate of reaction increases exponentially with time. To control the growth or decay of activity a pile is equipped with "control rods". Control rods are made of materials such as boron or cadmium which have large neutron capture cross sections. They are movable so that their position in the pile can be adjusted to absorb just the desired amount of the excess multiplication factor. They can also be designed large enough to be able to stop the reaction completely, by reducing the multiplication factor below unity when completely inserted.

PROPERTIES OF A CHAIN-REACTING PILE

DECLASSIFIED

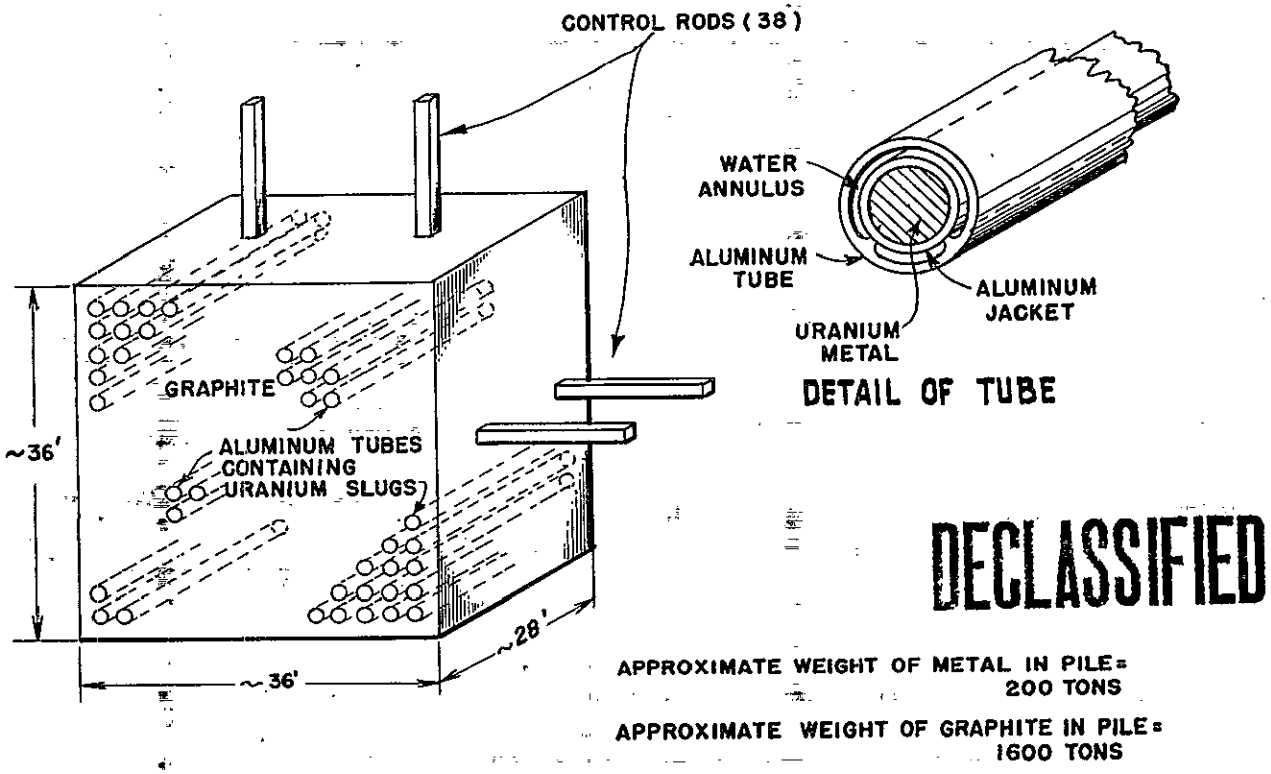
General Description

The Hanford piles consist of structures made up of graphite blocks arranged in the form of rectangular prisms approximately 36 feet wide and high and 28 feet long. The graphite prisms are pierced with holes in the form of cylindrical channels, arranged in a square pattern 8 3/8 inches on a side. Each channel is lined with an aluminum tube in which the cylindrical shaped pieces of uranium metal are placed. Cooling water is forced at high velocity through an annular space between the metal pieces and the tube. To avoid chemical action between the water and the uranium the metal is jacketed with aluminum. The component parts of the active metal-bearing portion of a pile are schematically illustrated in Fig. 4. A graphite shell about 2 feet thick surrounds the metal-bearing inner volume. This shell of dead graphite acts as a "reflector" to return escaping neutrons to the active, inner volume of the pile.

The graphite prism is surrounded on all sides by shielding to absorb the intense gamma and neutron radiations which are emitted during operation. The reaction rate of the pile is controlled by means of control rods which extend into the regions of high neutron density.

FIG. 4

COMPONENTS OF ACTIVE PART OF PILE



DECLASSIFIED

Effect of Operation on Multiplication Factor

The effect of different variables on the reactivity of a pile is expressed in terms of their effect on the multiplication factor. An important variable which affects the multiplication factor is the pile temperature. The change in k per degree temperature change is called the temperature coefficient. The temperature coefficient arises from a complex combination of many effects. The principal ones are believed to be: change in leakage rate out of the pile, distortion of the relative distribution of slow neutrons, and variation of absorption cross sections with temperature. Piles with negative temperature coefficients are to an extent self-limiting in that excess multiplication factor is consumed by the temperature rise which accompanies higher rates of reaction. The complex nature of the temperature coefficient makes it impossible to predict from existing theory the sign or the magnitude of the coefficient for a pile of new design.

Several of the fission products from the chain reaction are known to have large neutron absorption cross sections. The accumulation of these

products during operation consumes excess multiplication factor originally designed into the pile. These products, in effect, poison the pile. A compensating effect is the destruction of highly absorbent elements which exist as impurities in the pile materials by reactions which transmute them to other elements. For example, the boron content of graphite is reduced by neutron capture in the reaction ${}_5B^{10}(n,\alpha){}_3Li^7$ by which less objectionable lithium is formed. Product formation increases the multiplication factor because the product itself undergoes fission and therefore releases neutrons in the same manner as ${}_{92}U^{235}$. The number of neutrons increases because the product undergoes fission more readily than ${}_{92}U^{235}$. A more detailed discussion of these effects is given in the chapter on variations in pile reactivity.

The effect on the multiplication factor of the presence of various elements in the uranium is expressed in terms of a "danger coefficient" for the element. The danger coefficient times the amount of the element relative to the amount of uranium, expressed in per cent, equals the per cent effect on the multiplication factor. The danger coefficient is calculated from cross sections as follows:-

$$\text{Danger coefficient} = \frac{\text{Cross section of element}}{\text{Cross section of uranium}} \times \frac{\text{Atomic weight of uranium}}{\text{Atomic weight of element}}$$

For example, in the case of boron:-

$$\text{Danger coefficient} = \frac{700}{7.8} \times \frac{238}{10.8} = 1980$$

That is, 1% of boron in the metal would reduce k by 1980%. For this reason boron must be avoided as an impurity.

The per ent effect on k of impurities in other parts of the pile, such as the graphite, is obtained as the product of the danger coefficient, the per cent of impurity relative to the uranium, and a correction factor which takes into account the absorption by the carbon and the location of the impurity in the pile.

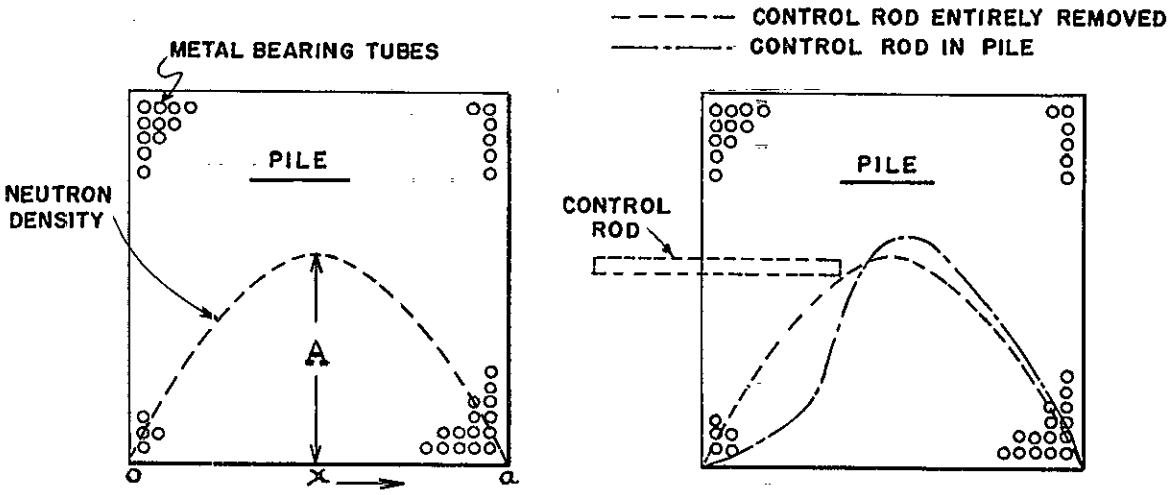
DECLASSIFIED

Neutron Distribution

The neutron distribution in a uniformly loaded cubical pile, when not disturbed by strong absorbers such as control rods, is a simple function of position in the pile. The neutron density in this case varies along each axis according to a sine function as illustrated in Fig. 5-A. The maximum neutr n density and consequently the maximum rate of heat generation and produ t formation exists at the center of such a pile. The active metal-bearing portion of a Hanford pile is surrounded by layers of graphite to form a reflector for the neutrons which are moving outward from the center. The presence of this reflector modifies, somewhat, the neutron density at the edge of the active metal-bearing portion. Insertion of a control rod distorts the neutron distribution from that which is illustrated. The type of distortion which the control rod produces is illustrated in Fig. 5-B.

Although the control rod absorbs neutrons from its immediate neighborhood, the effect of this local absorption is transmitted at once to all parts of the pile because of the gas-like nature of the free neutrons.

FIG. 5



VARIATION OF NEUTRON DENSITY ALONG AN AXIS OF CUBICAL PILE.

NEUTRON DISTRIBUTION ALONG CONTROL ROD CHANNEL.

The effect of a change in control rod position on the reactivity of a pile depends on the position of the control rod in the pile. If the tip of the rod is in a region of low neutron density a larger movement of the rod is necessary to effect a given change in k than when the rod tip is in a region of higher density. Because of the variation of neutron density with location in the pile, the rods which regulate the activity must usually be calibrated over their entire useful length of travel.

The relation between neutron distribution and output of product from the pile will be discussed in a subsequent chapter.

DECLASSIFIED

Control of Activity

The control rods which are used specifically to regulate the level of activity in a pile are called regulating rods. Other forms of control rods, called shim and safety rods, are used to make larger changes in multiplication factor for safety or operational reasons as required. When the multiplication factor of a pile is made exactly equal to unity, by accurately

positioning the regulating rod, the rate of heat generation or power level will remain constant; an equilibrium exists. Thermal neutrons are being absorbed at the same rate as they are being formed. When the regulating rod is located so as to create such an equilibrium condition, it is said to be at the "critical position". To change the power level it is necessary to change the number of neutrons in the pile. The number is altered by temporarily changing the multiplication factor, either by withdrawing or further inserting the regulating rod to raise or lower the level as desired. When the desired power level, that is neutron density, has been attained, the multiplication factor is again brought back to unity by moving the regulating rod back to the critical position. The pile will then continue to operate at the new power level. The magnitude of the power level change is proportional to the time the neutron density is allowed to multiply before the multiplication factor is brought back to unity. Change in power level can be compared with change in direction of an automobile; the extent of the regulating rod movement corresponding to the amount the front wheels of the automobile are turned from the straight-ahead position. The extent of the change in power level of the pile, or in direction of the automobile, is proportional to the time the regulating rod, or the wheels, are removed from the standard position.

DECLASSIFIED

Reactivity - Period - Inhour

During a power level change the activity of a pile increases or decreases exponentially. That is, the rate of reaction is increased or decreased by a definite factor in each time interval. Because of the multiplying nature of the change it is most convenient to express the rate of change in terms of the "period". The period is defined as the time required to change the power level by a factor of e, equal to 2.718. This factor is the base of the natural system of logarithms and is used because of its convenience in the theoretical analysis of pile behavior.

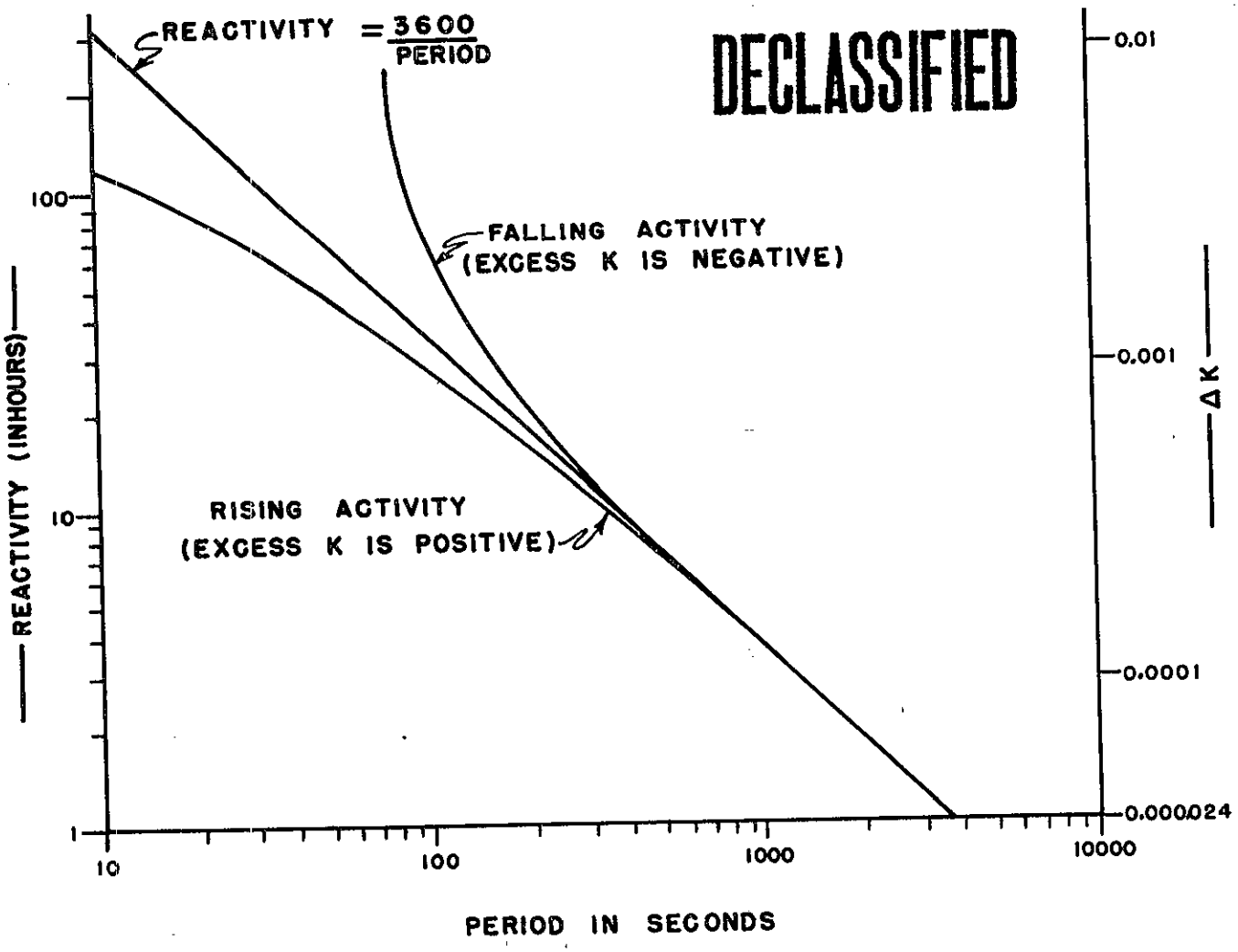
If only those neutrons which arise during the fission act were present in a pile the growth of activity, as expressed by the period, would be a relatively simple function of the length of a neutron generation and the multiplication per generation, or multiplication factor. The presence of delayed neutrons to the extent of less than 1% of the neutrons emitted per fission alters this simple picture. The activity of these delayed neutrons, which arise from radioactive fission products, decays in the same manner as the activity of more common radioactive materials. Because of this decay property, the delayed neutrons appear some seconds after creation of the fission products which emit them. As a result, the delayed neutrons contribute relatively less when the activity is rising rapidly than they do when the power level is nearly stationary. On the other hand, when the power level is falling the contribution is relatively greater.

Growth of activity depends upon multiplication of the number of neutrons actually present, either normal fission neutrons or delayed neutrons. When the activity is rising, the relative contribution of the delayed neutrons to the over-all multiplication in any generation, is less than when the activity remains constant. This is because the number of delayed neutrons which present themselves for multiplication in that generation is

[redacted]

proportional to the lower activity which the pile had some seconds before the delayed neutrons appear. The shorter the period the smaller the relative contribution of the delayed neutrons. The fractional part of the multiplication factor which is due to delayed neutrons is, therefore, a function of the period of growth of activity. On the other hand, when the pile activity is falling, the number of delayed neutrons which appear for multiplication in any generation is proportional to the activity which the pile had some seconds earlier, when the pile level was higher. When the number of normal fission neutrons is decreasing, the delayed neutrons attempt to maintain the earlier, higher level of activity. They make a relatively larger contribution to the over-all neutron multiplication than when the pile activity remains constant. In fact, when a large negative excess k exists, the period of the pile actually approaches the decay period of the delayed neutrons. These effects are illustrated in Fig. 6 which shows the relation between

FIG. 6



[redacted]

reactivity and period for a pile of somewhat different design from the Hanford piles. However, the shapes of the curves for these piles will be very similar.

The unit of reactivity in the "inhour". It is a theoretically derived unit which is proportional to the excess multiplication factor. That is:-

Excess multiplication factor = Constant X (Reactivity in inhours)

Although the name of the unit unfortunately implies a simple inverse relation between reactivity and period, this simple relation exists only as an approximation for very long periods. The relation between period and inhour reactivity which is true for all periods, short or long, is:-

$$\text{Reactivity in inhours} = \frac{54}{p} + \frac{33}{p+0.7} + \frac{1139}{p+6.5} + \frac{1793}{p+34} + \frac{581}{p+83}$$

$$p = \text{period in seconds}$$

The constants in this inhour expression were obtained by consideration of the half-lives and relative activities of the several delayed neutron emitters and the average length of the neutron generation in the pile. They have also been chosen so as to give a pile with a period of one hour a reactivity of one inhour. With the value of the excess multiplication corresponding to one inhour as a standard of reference relative values of the multiplication factor can be accurately determined by observation of the pile period. The constant of proportionality between inhour expression for reactivity and excess multiplication factor is not accurately known. It is the usual practice, therefore, to express reactivity in terms of the inhour unit rather than excess multiplication factor, to avoid introducing additional uncertainty by use of a proportionality factor which is not accurately known. The value of this proportionality factor is approximately 2.4×10^{-5}.

Radiations

Operation of a pile is accompanied by the emission of large amounts of radiation in the form of gamma rays, neutrons, fission fragments, and beta particles. The energy distribution among the various types of radiation and the location of their energy absorption is given in the following table:-

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PROPERTIES OF A CHAIN-REACTING PILE

	Mev/fission	Absorption in U	Absorption in carbon	Absorption in shields
Kinetic energy of fission fragments	159	100%	0%	0%
Kinetic energy of neutrons	7	1	99	0.03
Gamma rays from fission products	5	75	25	0.08
Beta emission from fission products	11	100	0	0
Gamma rays from reactions other than fission	18	70	28	2.0

The energy of these radiations is converted into heat in the absorbing materials. For this reason the cooling system must be designed to remove heat from all parts of the pile including the radiation shielding.

The activity associated with operation at a 1 kw. power level is estimated to be equivalent in ionizing power to 12 pounds of radium; the present world supply of radium is less than 2 pounds. The radium equivalent of the ionization in a single Hanford pile at the regular operating level will be of the order of 1,000 tons of radium.

Gamma rays and neutrons are extremely penetrating and therefore leak out of the active graphite portion of the pile. Both of these radiations are harmful to human tissue and safeguards against irradiation of personnel are necessary. This protection is required when the pile is shut down as well as when it is operating. After a pile is shut down the neutron emission decays to a negligible amount in about 30 minutes but the emission of gamma rays from the active fission products continues, falling to about one-tenth of its original value in 10 days. For piles operating below 1,000 kw. adequate shielding is provided by 5 to 7 feet of concrete. Piles operating at higher levels must be equipped with a more elaborate form of shielding which will be described in another chapter.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CHAPTER II - PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES OF THE PROCESS

Activity, 211
growth and decay of, 211
control of, 211
By-products, 205
fission fragments, 205
heat, 205
Chain reacting pile, 208
Chain reaction, 208
requirements of, 208
pile, 208
balance in, 208
Control rods, 211
composition of, 211
effect on neutron distribution, 214
use of, 214
Critical position, 215
Cross section, 205
Danger coefficient, 213
Delayed neutron, 213
source of, 213
activity of, 213
effect on period of, 216
Energy, 205
source of, 205
disposition of, 205
Excess multiplication factor, 209
relation to inhours, 209
variation with period, 215
Fast fission, 206
Fission, 205
neutron source, 204
fast, 206
products of, 205
Fission products, 205
range of, 205
Gamma rays, 218
Graphite, 206
Heat, 205
amount of, 205
removal of, 205
"k", 209
Lattice, requirements of, 209
Leakage, neutron, 209
Multiplication factor, 209
Neutron
moderation of, 206, 208
multiplication of, 209
capture of, 204
loss of, 208
balance of, in pile, 208
generation of, 209
distribution of, 213
Neptunium, 203
Parasitic capture, 208
Period, 215
relation of reactivity to, 215
relation of inhour to, 215
Pile, 211
description of, 211
neutron balance in, 214
Plutonium, 203
Poisoning, 213
Power level, 215
change of, 215
Product, 203
Protection, 218
Radiation, 217
forms of, 217
absorption of, 217
Radium equivalent, 218
Reactivity, 208
meaning of, 208
Reactions, nuclear, 203
fission, 203
product formation, 203
Reflector, 211
Regulating rod, 214
excess k and, 214
effectiveness of, 215
Rod calibration, 215
Safety rods, 214
Shielding, 218
Shim rods, 214
Temperature coefficient, 212
Uranium, 203
isotopes of, 203

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER III - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PLANT

The preceding chapters of this section have introduced the principles of nuclear reactions involved in the production of 49. The selection of a plant site for the manufacture of this product involved a number of special considerations. An essential requirement was a large dependable supply of relatively pure water that remains at a fairly low temperature throughout the year. A large source of power was required for circulating the tremendous quantities of water. The potential dangers connected with the high energies of the nuclear reaction to be carried out in the piles and the associated formation of a large quantity of radioactive by-products, required the use of large distances between each portion of the plant.

The military importance of the project and the possible hazards of the process necessitated the choice of a comparatively unpopulated area. Certain minimum distance requirements were thus set by the Army on the basis of the best technical advice. The manufacturing area was conceived to be roughly twelve by sixteen miles. Within this reservation the several pile and separation areas were to be spaced. Beyond the limits of this reservation was to be a belt of low occupancy, so that no community of more than one thousand persons, except the plant village, would be within twenty miles of any pile or separation area. The plant village was to be permitted at a distance of not less than ten miles. The same distance was to prevail with respect to main rail and highway routes.

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER III - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PLANT

	Starting Page
Plant Site	303
Area Sites	303
Typical Pile Area	306
Index	308

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PLANT SITE

The site of the Hanford Engineer Works almost uniquely meets the essential requirements. As shown in Figure 1, it is located in Benton County, Washington, in a semi-arid region beside the Columbia River, one of the largest rivers in terms of water flow in the United States, and near the Grand Coulee and Bonneville power networks. It is east of the Cascade Mountains in an unpopulated area where the relatively modest Rattlesnake Hills, Saddle Mountains and Yakima Range form the inland extremities of that system. The nearest community of any considerable size is Yakima, about 40 miles to the west, with a population of 30,000. The larger cities of Seattle, Tacoma, Portland, and Spokane lie well outside a 100-mile radius.

The site itself lies largely, and the manufacturing reservation entirely, on the south bank of the Columbia River, which bounds the latter area on the north and northeast. The manufacturing reservation is nearly level. It is broken prominently only by Gable Mountain which is an outcropping of the basalt that underlies the entire site. The overburden consists of shale and sandstone above which are deposits of sand and gravel. This ground can sustain high bearing loads and the material itself is suitable for plant roads or, when screened and washed, for concrete aggregate.

The area owned, or controlled through lease, amounts to approximately 631 square miles. Of this, 230 square miles are owned by the Government. The manufacturing reservation contains 195 square miles. The remaining property owned is accounted for by the purchase of power and irrigation properties and rights, and by the acquisition of Richland Village, as a site for the housing development and an administration area. Occupancy in the remaining leased property is restricted and controlled on the basis of safety and security considerations.

DECLASSIFIED

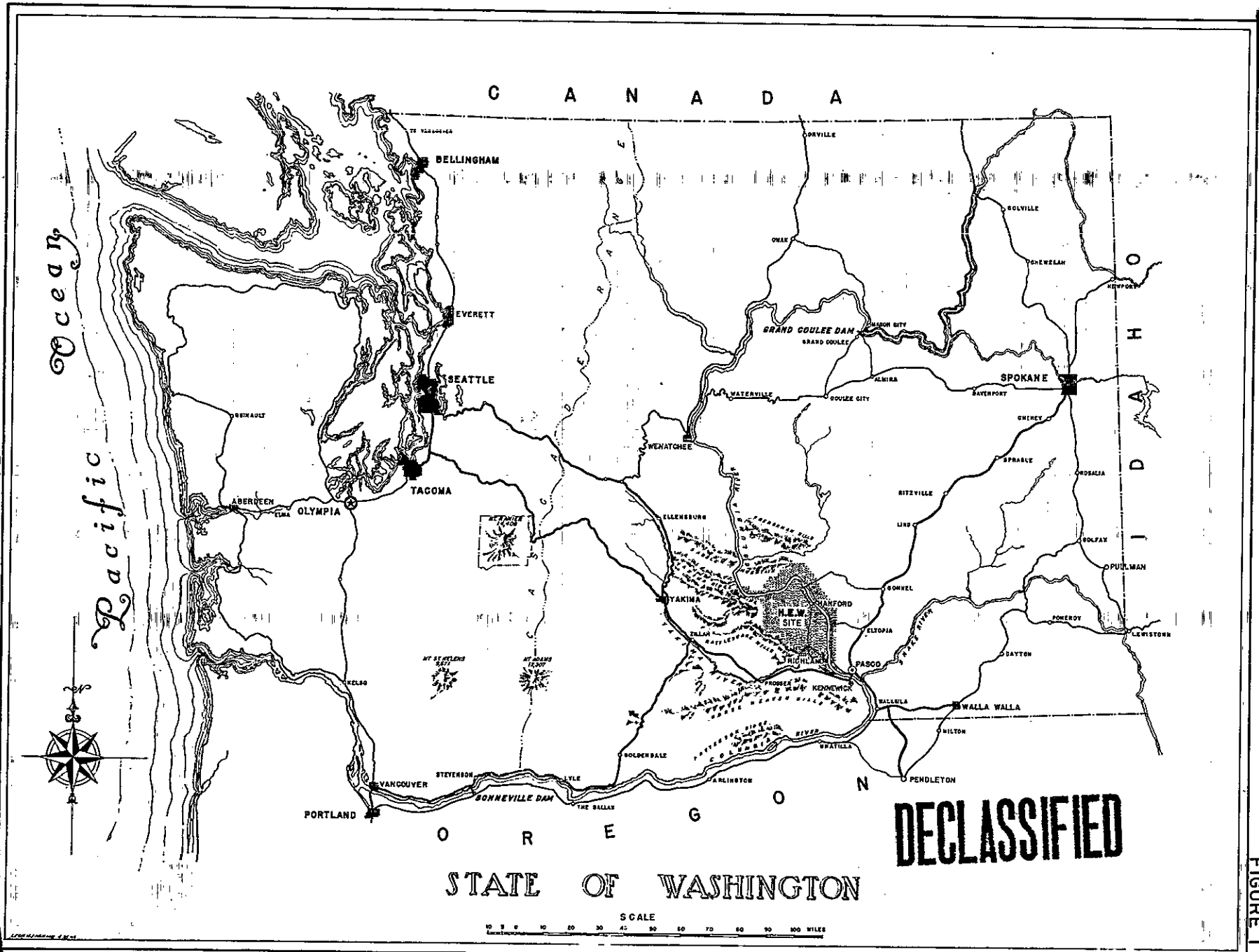
AREA SITES

A general layout of the plant is given in Figure 2. The pile and separation plant areas are designated as 100 and 200, respectively, and the metal preparation and testing area as 300. Three completely self-contained pile areas are provided. Allowance has been made for additional areas if required. These areas have been located on the south bank of the river at the northern extremity of the manufacturing reservation. They have been designated "B", "D", and "F" in downstream order. Each site lies on a nearly level plain at elevations above the river which range from some 30 feet for "F" to over 100 feet for parts of "B". These areas are widely separated from each other, from other operating areas, and from Richland Village. "F", which is closest to the village, is over 30 miles away.

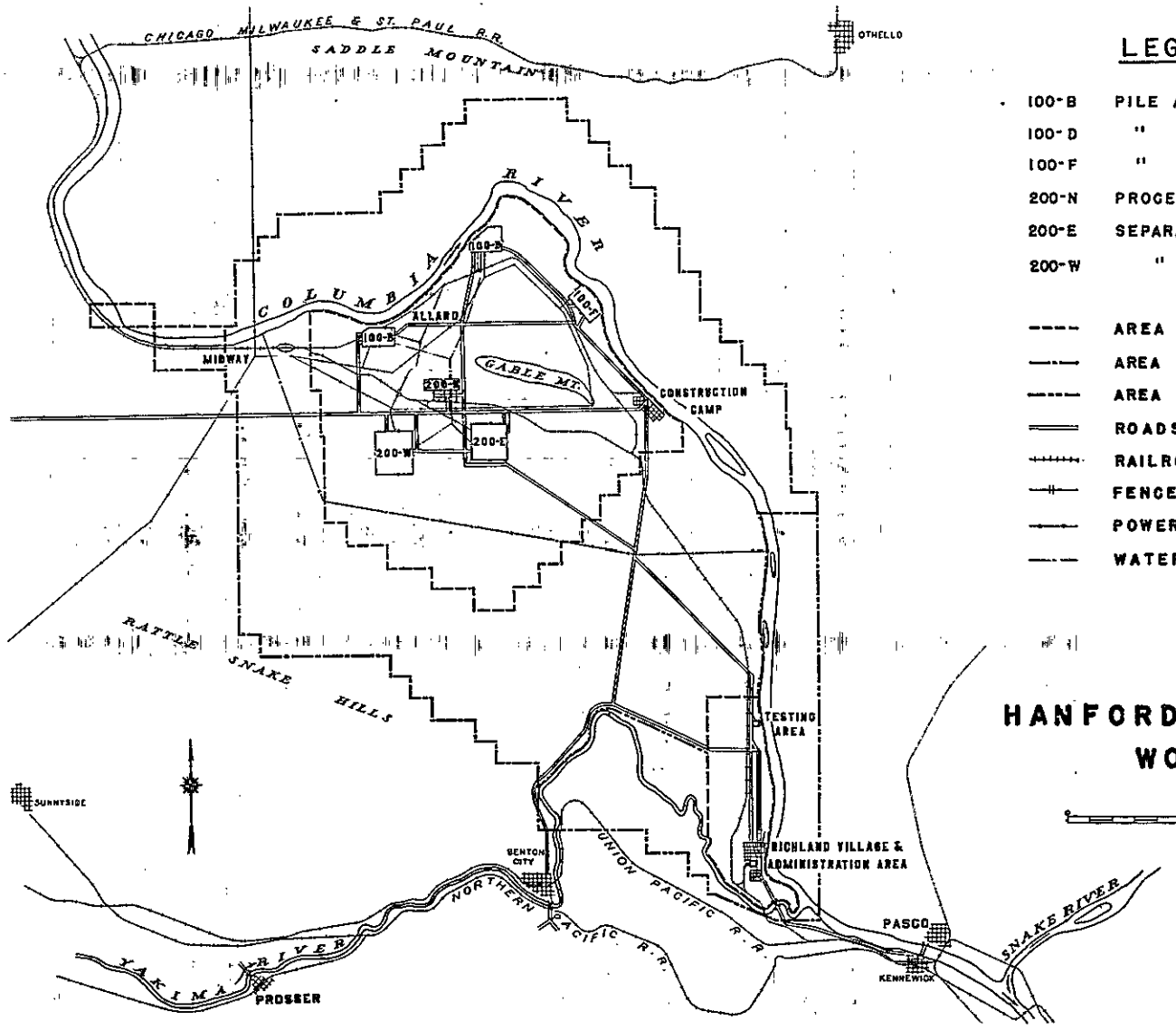
The Columbia River furnishes the water for cooling the piles. This great river, with its headwaters in British Columbia west of the continental divide, is fed by melting snow. At Vernita, just north of the plant, the

[redacted]

FIGURE 1



DECLASSIFIED



LEGEND

100-B	PILE AREA
100-D	" "
100-F	" "
200-N	PROCESS METAL STORAGE AREA
200-E	SEPARATION AREA
200-W	" "

- AREA ACQUIRED IN FEE
- AREA LEASED-OCCUPANTS REMOVED
- AREA LEASED-OCCUPANTS REMAIN
- ROADS
- RAILROADS
- FENCE
- POWER LINES
- WATER LINES

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS

0 5 10 MILES

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. B
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C
FIGURE 2

river drains an area of about 95,000 square miles which is twice the size of Pennsylvania. The average flow of the river at the site is 121,000 cu.ft./sec., with an average monthly minimum of 40,000 in February and a maximum of 334,000 in June. The combined rated capacity of the pumps taking water from the river is 842 cu.ft./sec., or about 2% minimum river flow. The water is exceptionally pure and has an average temperature of 50° F for 8 months of the year and 60° F for the remaining 4 months.

Power is furnished by the Grand Coulee and the Bonneville Dams located on the Columbia River above and below the plant. Two 230-kv. lines connect to each of these generating plants at the "Midway Station", in the northwest corner of the site about 6 miles west of Area 100 B. The average combined load for all areas is estimated to be 105,000 kw. of which about 85,000 will be provided through the Midway Station and a 230-kv. 60-cycle loop serving the 100 and 200 Areas as indicated in Figure 2. The loop voltage is reduced to 13.8 kv. in the three 100 Area substations. The 300 Area, Administration Area and Richland are supplied from a 115-kv. substation on another line.

TYPICAL PILE AREA

DECLASSIFIED

The three pile areas are identical in design, with the exception of differences in the purification and refrigeration systems of the water plants. The manufacturing facilities of these areas include several main features. A river pump house supplies water from the river to storage basins. It is then treated to meet the requirements of the process, which are minimum corrosion and freedom from film formation in the water tubes of the pile. The facilities for treatment include filter plants, demineralization equipment (for Area "D" only), and deaerators. Refrigeration for part of the water to increase the power capacity of the pile during the periods of the year when the water temperature rises, is supplied for the "D" and "F" Areas. Following this treatment the water is pumped to the pile building. After passing through the pile, the water is held up in a retention basin to allow decay of certain short-lived radioactive products before it goes back into the river.

In addition to water, helium is also circulated through the pile. A helium storage, purification and circulating system is required as part of the 100 Area equipment.

A typical arrangement of a 100 area is shown in Figure 3. Each pile area is bounded by about 4 1/10 miles of fence overlooked by guard towers. There are five gates giving access to the enclosure, three for rail and two for road. The fence encloses about 685 acres of land on which there are 4.25 miles of broad gauge track and 6.75 miles of gravel roads.

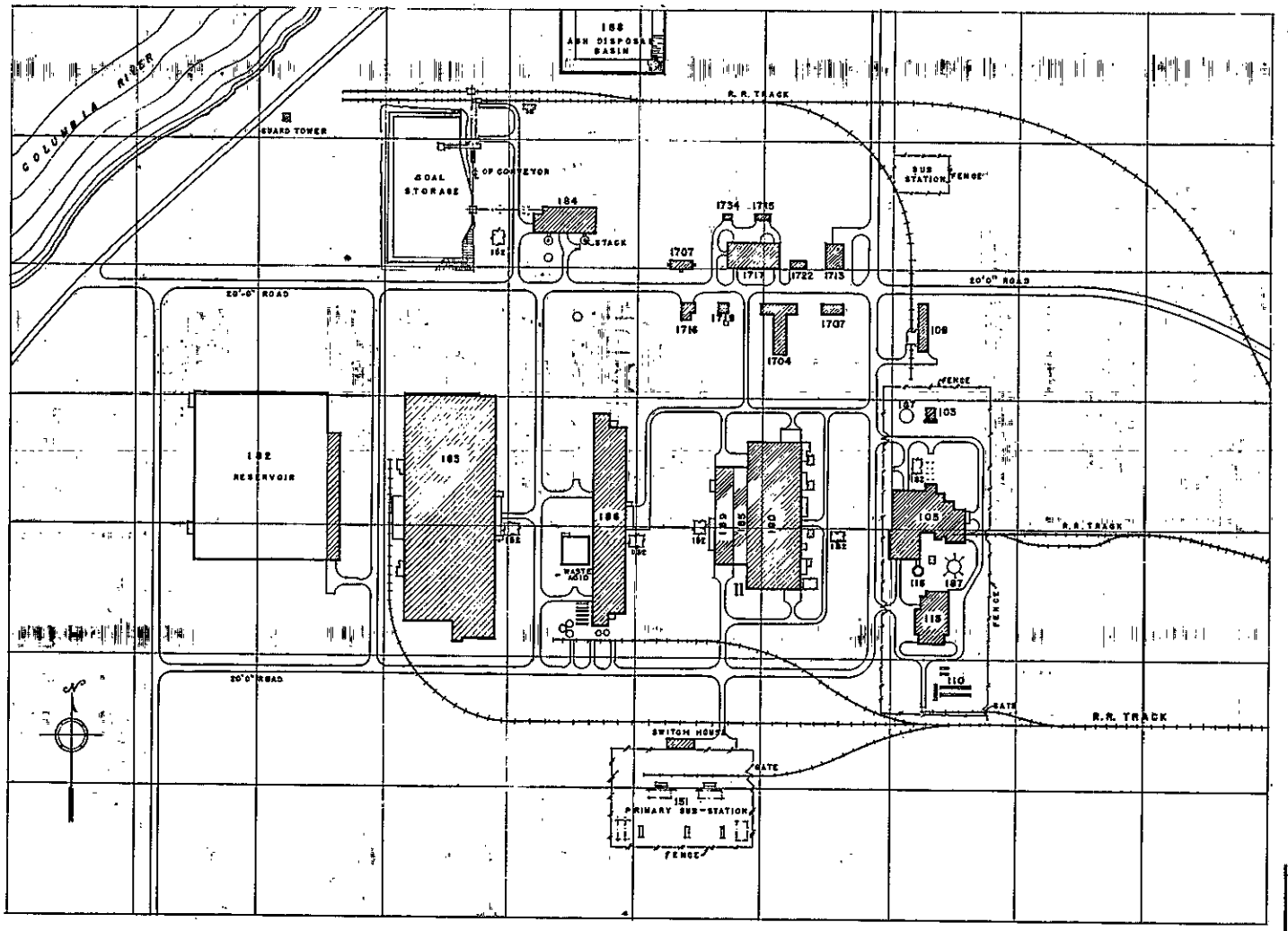
HW-10475-SEC. B

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 3

· LEGEND ·

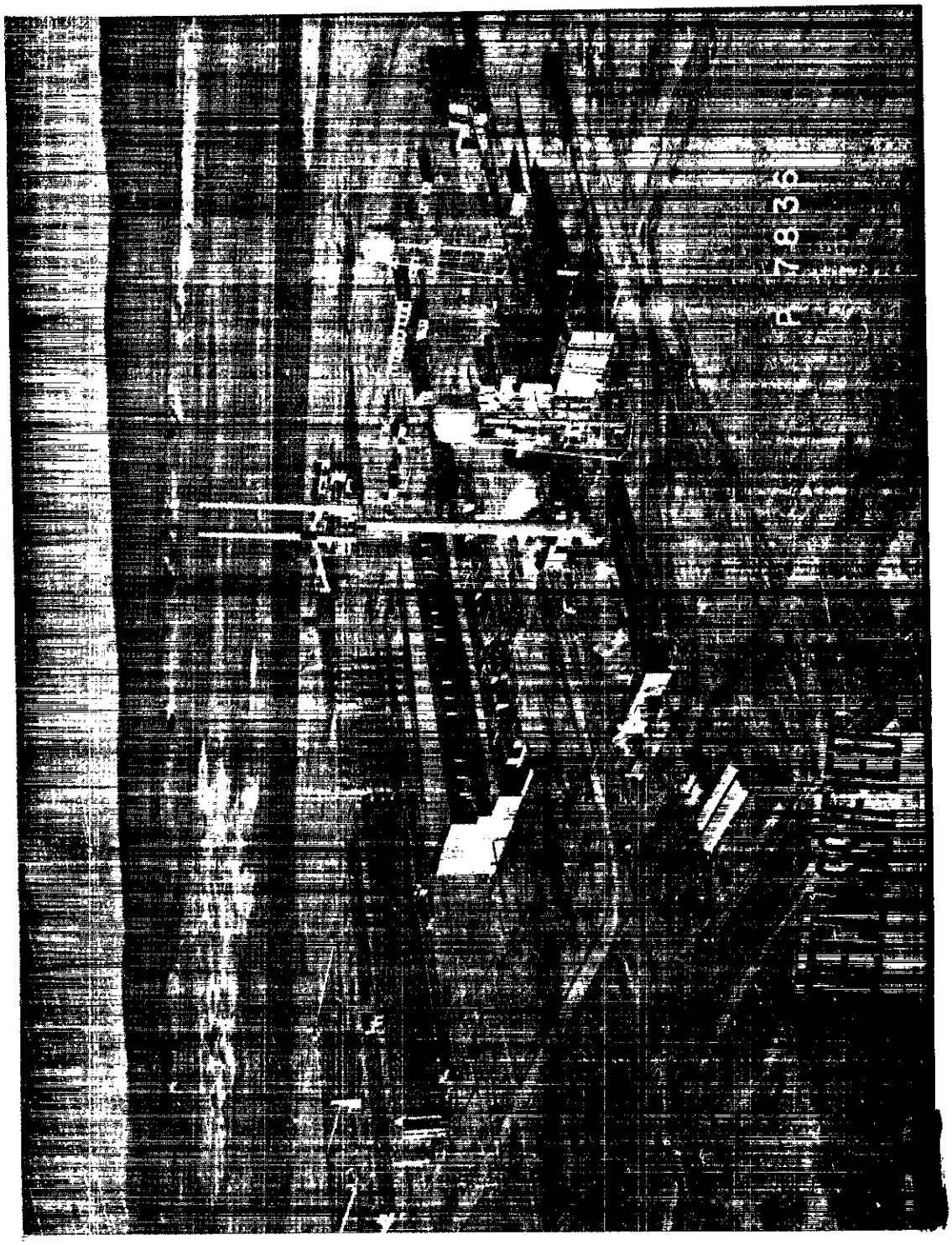
103	METAL STORAGE
105	PILE BUILDING
107	RETENTION BASIN
108	CHEMICAL BUILDING
110	HELIUM STORAGE
115	HELIUM CIRCULATION & PURIFICATION
116	STACK
151	PRIMARY SUB-STATION
152	SECONDARY SUB-STATION
181	RIVER PUMP HOUSE
182	RESERVOIR & PUMP HOUSE
183	FILTER PLANT & PUMPS
184	POWER HOUSE
185	DEAERATING PLANT
186	DEMINERALIZATION PLANT
187	ELEVATED TANKS
188	ASH DISPOSAL BASIN
189	REFRIGERATION BLDG.
190	MAIN PUMP HOUSE
1701	GATE HOUSE & CLOCK ALLEY
1704	SUPERVISOR'S OFFICE & LAB.
1707	CHANGE HOUSE
1708	FIRE HEADQUARTERS
1713	STOREROOM
1715	OIL & PAINT STORAGE
1716	AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR SHOP
1717	COMBINED SHOPS
1719	FIRST AID
1720	PATROL HEADQUARTERS
1722	AREA SHOP
1734	CYLINDER STORAGE



DECLASSIFIED

100 AREA LAYOUT

FIGURE 4



100-D AREA

INDEX

CHAPTER III - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PLANT

Area of site, 303
By-products, 301
Dangers of process, 301
Designation of areas, 303
Equipment provisions, 306
Layout of plant area, 303
Location of plant, 303
Ownership of site, 303
Power supply, 306
Requirements of site, 301
Typical area, 306
Typography, 303
Water requirements, 301
Water supply, 306

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER IV - THE PILE STRUCTURE

In this chapter, it is proposed to outline the nature of the pile, the specific device that has been designed to take care of the requirements for the production of 49 by nuclear synthesis. The reason for the physical form which the apparatus takes can best be understood when it is realized that the form of each part follows the function that it performs. The functions that must be carried out by the pile are therefore discussed in the first part of the chapter. This discussion is followed by a description of the equipment which is used to accomplish them.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER IV - THE PILE STRUCTURE

	Starting Page
Requirements of a Production Unit	403
Lattice Structure	404
Graphite	404
Reflector	408
Cooling Tubes	409
Active Slugs	409
Dummy Slugs	414
Shielding	416
Helium Atmosphere	418
Control Rods	419
Index	426

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

REQUIREMENTS OF A PRODUCTION UNIT

The pile must first of all furnish an arrangement of parts in which the self-sustaining or chain reaction mentioned in previous chapters can be started and controlled. Then it must be capable of permitting the removal of heat at as fast a rate as possible, since the rate of production is directly proportional to the rate of heat generation. The pile must make use of such materials of construction as are available in the necessary quantities. It must be capable of practical operation, in a way that permits ultimate semi-continuous isolation of the product, and that is safe.

In order that the chain reaction may take place, it is necessary to have metallic uranium dispersed in a medium that is capable of slowing down the neutrons produced in the chain reaction, but which, at the same time, prevents their loss by leakage or absorption in quantities such that the reaction cannot perpetuate itself. Both theory and experience have shown that one of the most practical methods by which this can be done is to arrange the uranium in the form of cylindrical bars, evenly spaced in a large mass of graphite. The length, diameter, and spacing of these rods are all important. The theory shows that a certain ratio between the weight of the graphite and of the uranium must be preserved. It also shows that if the rods are too thick, too many of the neutrons are captured inside them under conditions such that no additional neutrons are formed and the reaction does not perpetuate itself. If the rods are too short, too many of the neutrons leak out at the ends of the pile; and if they are spaced too close, there is too good a chance that a neutron that escapes from the rod will re-enter the metal before it has been properly slowed down and will be captured under the unfavorable conditions mentioned above.

The most effective arrangement of parts is still further affected by the necessity of passing a cooling agent over the surface of the metal. In the Hanford piles this cooling agent is water, which is an effective absorber of neutrons however, and must therefore be kept to a minimum. It must, of course, be kept out of the graphite and away from the uranium, with which it would react. For this reason, it becomes necessary to jacket the uranium in a protective coating, and to place it inside water tubes running through the pile. A survey of the materials from which these jackets and tubes could possibly be made shows that only aluminum has the necessary combination of availability, good resistance to corrosion, and low absorptive power for neutrons. The last of these qualities may be estimated for comparative purposes by reference to the table of danger coefficients given in Chapter I. Because it is necessary to discharge the jacketed uranium at intervals as the product builds up in it, special end fittings must be provided through which the metal can be moved and the water brought in and taken away. Accordingly, we end with a structure consisting of a mass of carbon pierced by a number of aluminum tubes with suitable end fittings through which water is passed, and containing uranium rods jacketed with aluminum.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LATTICE STRUCTURE

Graphite

The arrangement finally chosen calls for a nearly cubical pile of graphite made up of blocks 4 3/16 inches by 4 3/16 inches by 48 inches. The overall dimensions of the graphite are 36 feet by 36 feet by 28 feet (see Figure 1). It rests on a carefully-leveled surface made up of cast-iron blocks, which in turn are laid in grout on top of a massive concrete foundation. In addition to giving a good surface upon which to start to lay the graphite, the cast iron serves another purpose that is discussed later.

Our use of such relatively small blocks of graphite allows the manufacturer to produce with reasonable speed a graphite of high density and high purity. The reason for this is that the manufacturer achieves these qualities by making graphite blocks in the ordinary way but from a superior grade of petroleum coke, and then impregnating them with a pitch that is low in impurities. The blocks are then regraphitized. In the graphitizing process the impurities migrate to the surface and are carried away. It can readily be seen that if the blocks were larger, this process of migration would be slower; the time required to reach the same purity should vary approximately as the square of the width of the block.

The graphite blocks are set in layers with a number of short blocks so that the joints are staggered. This is well shown in Figure 2. It will be noted that alternate layers from bottom to top are laid with the long dimensions at right angles to one another. This crisscross arrangement makes the pile relatively stable to mechanical distortion. Additional protection against shifting is provided in the form of large graphite keys. Alternate rows in alternate layers are pierced for the aluminum tubes, which are thus spaced in a square lattice in which the tubes are 8 3/8 inches apart. Not all of the graphite produced by the manufacturer has the same high density and purity. The material of highest quality is placed in the center of the pile, and is surrounded by layers of successively lower quality. In this way the best material is used where it is most effective. As an example of how important this effect is, it may be mentioned that if the middle 30% of the pile is made of a certain material, the effect is 70% as great as if the entire structure were made of that material. Figure 3 shows schematically how the graphite blocks might be divided among four different grades. Ideally these grades would surround one another like the layers of an onion. To do this, however, would reduce the interlocking of the blocks which give the pile its stability. The various grades therefore overlap as shown in the figure. At present there are in use three grades of petroleum coke; Kendall, Cleves, and Toledo. These are used with two grades of pitch; Chicago and Standard. The combinations of these used are, in descending order of quality, Kendall-Chicago, Kendall-Standard, Cleves-Standard, and Toledo-Standard. Certain other graphites of minor importance will also be used.

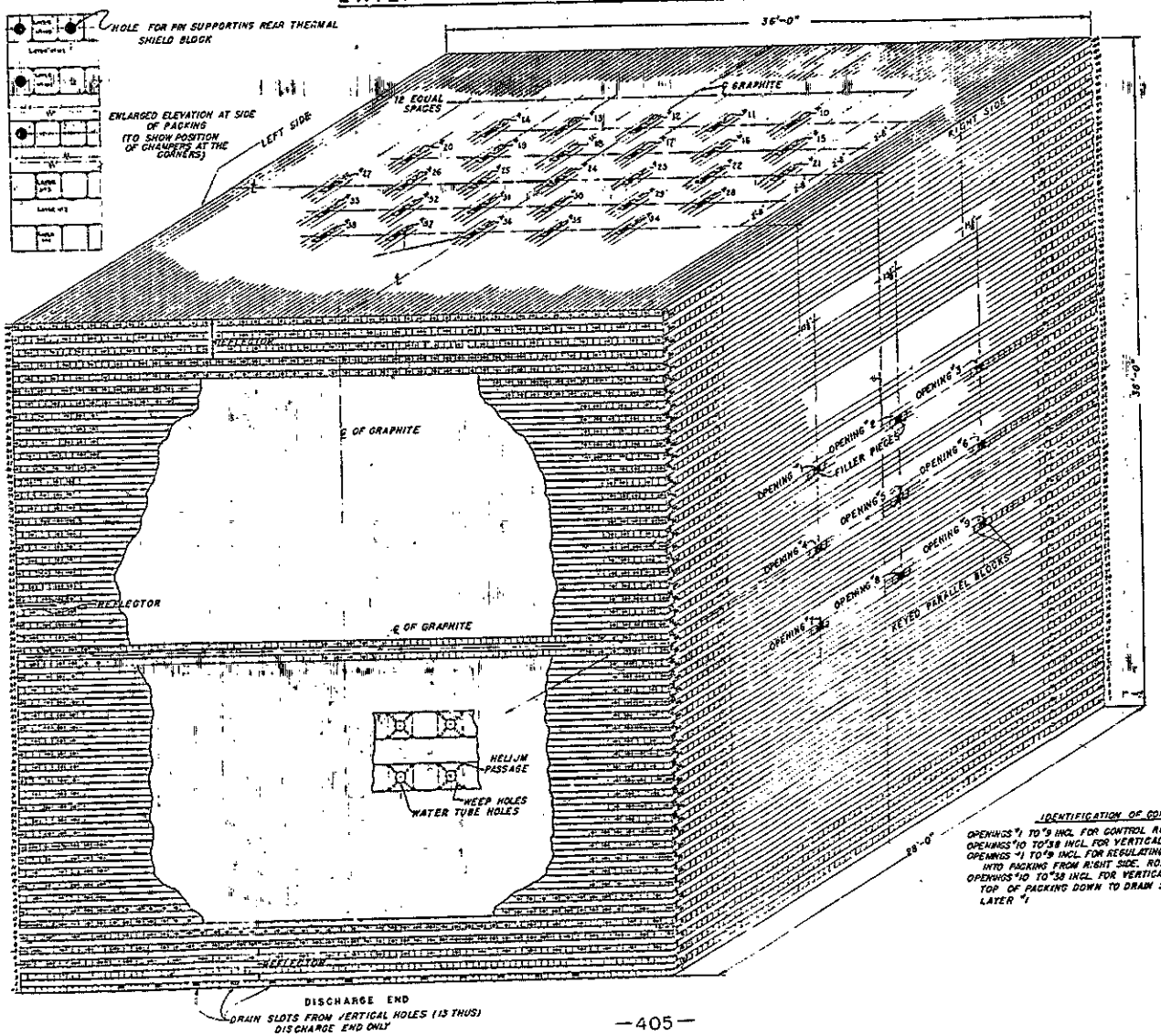
DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE I

COPY NO. 63 SERIES

DECLASSIFIED

EXTERNAL ISOMETRIC VIEW OF GRAPHITE ASSEMBLY



IDENTIFICATION OF CONTROL OPENINGS.

OPENINGS #1 TO #9 INCL. FOR CONTROL RODS (7 SHIM-2 REG)
OPENINGS #10 TO #38 INCL. FOR VERTICAL SAFETY RODS
OPENINGS #1 TO #9 INCL. FOR REGULATING AND SHIM RODS EXTEND 29'-2" INTO PACKING FROM RIGHT SIDE. RODS ENTER FROM RIGHT SIDE.
OPENINGS #10 TO #38 INCL. FOR VERTICAL SAFETY RODS EXTEND FROM TOP OF PACKING DOWN TO DRAIN SLOTS AT TOP OF PACKING LAYER #1

DECLASSIFIED

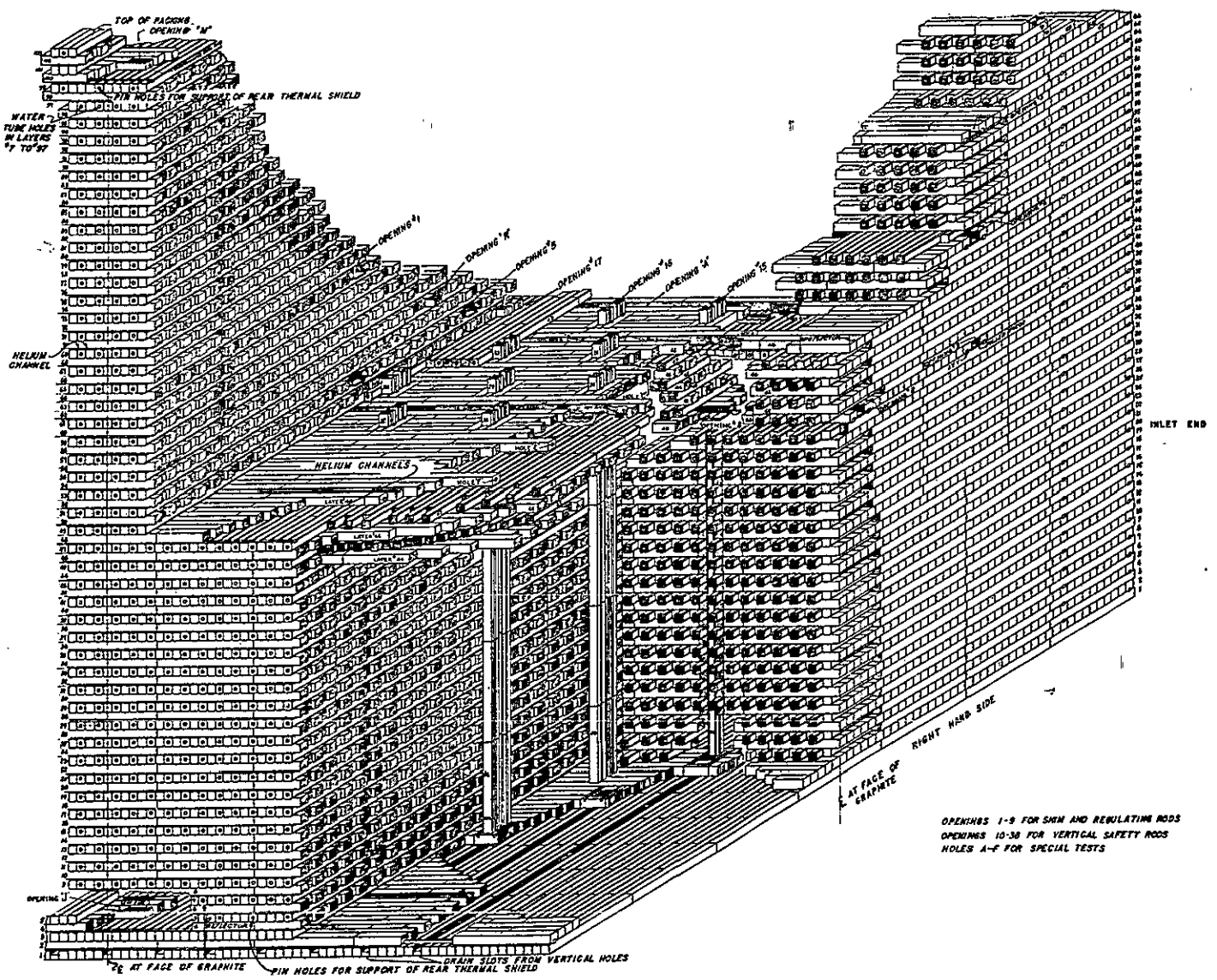
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 2

COPY NO. 63 SERIES [redacted]

CUTAWAY ISOMETRIC VIEW OF GRAPHITE ASSEMBLY



DECLASSIFIED

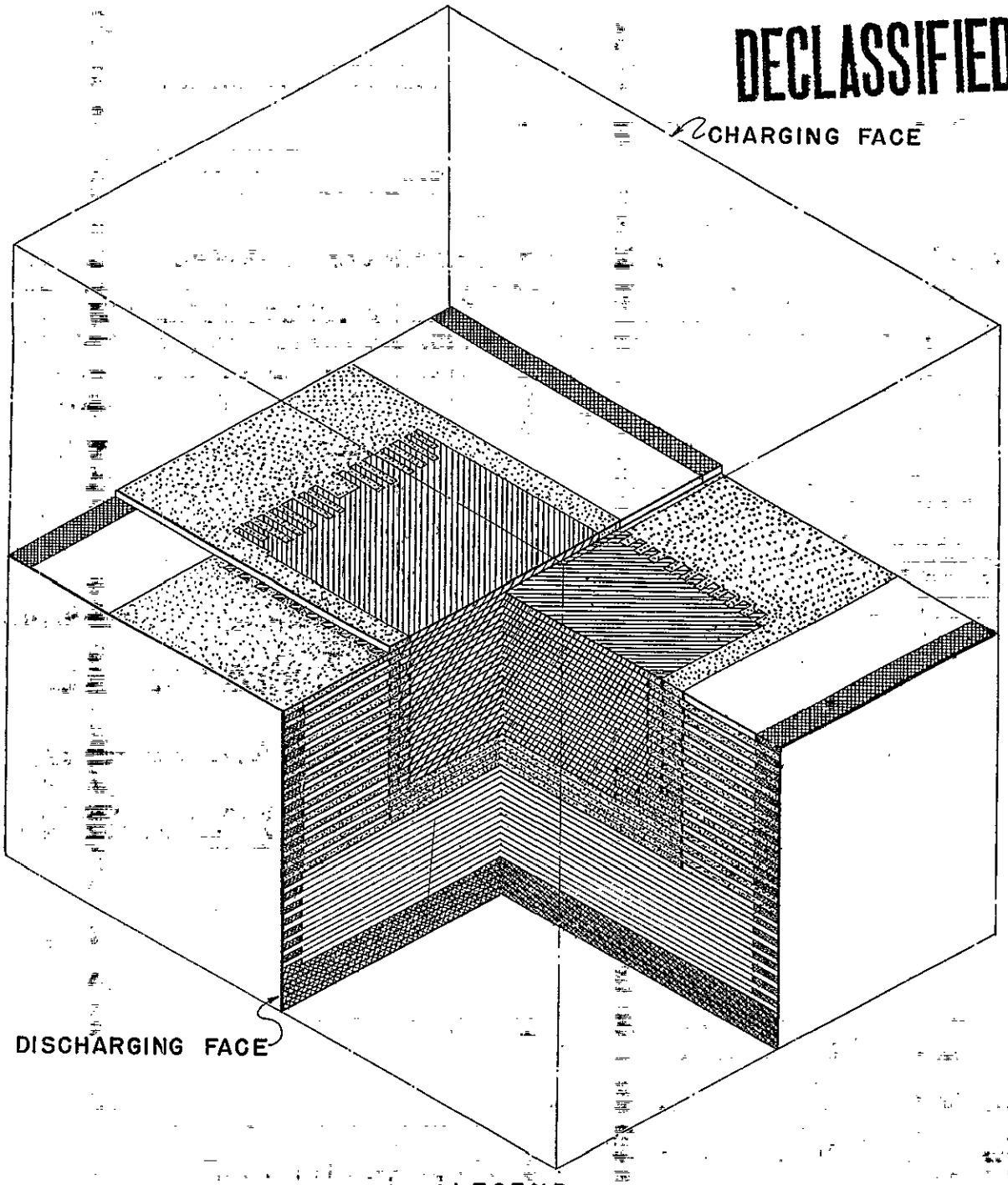
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 3

SCHEMATIC ARRANGEMENT OF DIFFERENT GRADES OF GRAPHITE IN THE PILE

DECLASSIFIED



LEGEND

- GREEN (KENDALL-CHICAGO)
- WHITE (KENDALL-STANDARD)
- BLUE (CLEVES- STANDARD)
- RED (MIXTURE OF POORER GRADES)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Reflector

The mechanism by which the graphite works is that the neutrons escape from the uranium at high speed and enter the graphite, where they bounce from atom to atom, losing a fraction of their energy at each impact until they have been slowed down to a velocity roughly comparable to that of a hydrogen atom at the temperature of the pile. In this state they are called slow or thermal neutrons because their kinetic energy is roughly that of the thermal energy of the atoms of the pile. Throughout this process, there is a competition between the various fates of pile neutrons. A neutron may get back into the uranium and be absorbed while it is still going too fast; leak out through the sides of the pile; be absorbed by the graphite, the aluminum, or the water; or reach the desired final slow velocity at which it is most effective in producing other neutrons when it reacts with uranium.

The most dangerous of these probabilities is that neutrons will leak out of the sides of the structure. If leakage could be completely prevented without attendant absorption, the pile could be much smaller. In fact, the size of the pile would be determined almost entirely by the scheme adopted for removal of the energy of the nuclear reactions. Leakage of neutrons is reduced by using a reflector to send most of them back from the surface into the mass of graphite that contains uranium. The reflector that is used consists of a layer of additional graphite on all six sides of the active part of the pile.

The action of this layer of graphite may be best understood by an analogy in which light takes the place of neutrons, and marbles take the place of carbon atoms. In this analogy it is assumed that in the darkness of outer space there is a chamber containing a source of light, and bounded by walls through which this light could pass without absorption or reflection. The visibility in this chamber would be greatly improved if even a sparse layer of small white marbles next to the wall mentioned above were provided. Such marbles, however, would let a considerable quantity of light pass between them into outer darkness, but if another and another layer were added, the amount of light escaping would be further and further decreased. An observer on the outside, however, would catch a gleam of light reflected from surface to surface of the marbles. This would be an indication that reflection back into the interior was by no means perfect. From a strictly theoretical standpoint, no matter how thick the layer was made, light would still escape by this method of reflection, but if the marbles each absorbed some of the light, the glimmer visible from the outside would soon be reduced to a negligible amount. In the reflector of the pile, the place of the light rays is taken by neutrons, and of the marbles is taken by the atoms of carbon. In both cases, the light or neutrons are largely reflected back into the interior, but some escape and some are absorbed. In both cases, moreover, the effectiveness of the reflector in turning light or neutrons back into the interior falls off very rapidly as the thickness of the reflector is increased. The analogy is an imperfect one and should not be pressed too far.

In the Hanford pile, the reflector is on the order of 2 feet thick. It may be seen in Figures 1 and 2, in which it appears as the portion of the graphite not pierced by holes for the cooling tubes. The reflector makes up the principal part of the "red" section of Figure 3. The faces of the cube

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

through which the tubes pass form a special case which is discussed below.

Cooling Tubes

The function performed by the cooling tubes is best realized in light of the fact that about 1080 kilowatt days, or about 88,500,000 B.T.U., are liberated for each gram of 49 produced. After much manipulation of the variables involved, it was decided to construct each pile with a nominal capacity of 250,000 kw., corresponding to approximately 230 grams of 49 per day. This power output is exceeded by very few central power stations in the United States. To obtain this output, it is necessary to achieve heat transfer coefficients between the water and the uranium that are much higher than those ever counted on in ordinary commercial installations. The actual figure is on the order of 5000 B.T.U./sq.ft./hr./°F.

The high heat transfer rate is accomplished by surrounding the jacketed uranium, which has an outside diameter of 1.440 inches, with an aluminum tube which has an inside diameter of 1.611 inches, thus leaving an annular space for water flow that is 0.086 inches wide. In the most active portions of the pile, the water velocity through this annulus is about 19.5 ft./sec. To minimize corrosion and prevent local boiling, the water is brought in as cold as possible and discharged at about 70° C. Because of the rapidity with which local overheating can occur if the water flow is not maintained, the tubes have to be drawn with very close dimensional tolerances, and the uranium is located within them with great accuracy by means of two ribs running full length of the inside of the aluminum tubing. The pressure drop required to force the water through the tubes determines the pressure at the inlet to the tubes, and thus sets a lower limit to the wall thickness. This must not be greatly increased for the sake of resistance to creep and corrosion, or too many neutrons will be absorbed. A reasonable compromise was attained by making the minimum nominal tube wall thickness 0.059 inches. The outside diameter of the aluminum tubing thus becomes 1.729 inches. Much consideration was given to the question of whether the aluminum tube should be slightly larger, slightly thicker, or both; but if it were larger, the amount of uranium required to make the pile reaction self-sustaining would be unreasonably increased, and if it were merely thickened, the pressure drop required to force the water through the remaining annulus would rapidly reach too high a figure.

Active Slugs

At each end of the aluminum tubes, fittings are provided which allow for the entrance and discharge of water and for the introduction and removal of the jacketed uranium (see Figures 4 and 5). For the sake of convenience in the operation the uranium metal takes the form of cylindrical slugs 8 inches long. This short length also minimizes the warping of the slugs that might occur because they rest on ribs, which impede the transfer of heat and make the bottoms of the slugs run relatively warm. A photograph of one of the active slugs is given in Figure 6, and a sectional drawing in Figure 7. It should be noted that the uranium is a simple cylinder that is pushed into a thin-walled aluminum can with a thick bottom. At the moment of insertion

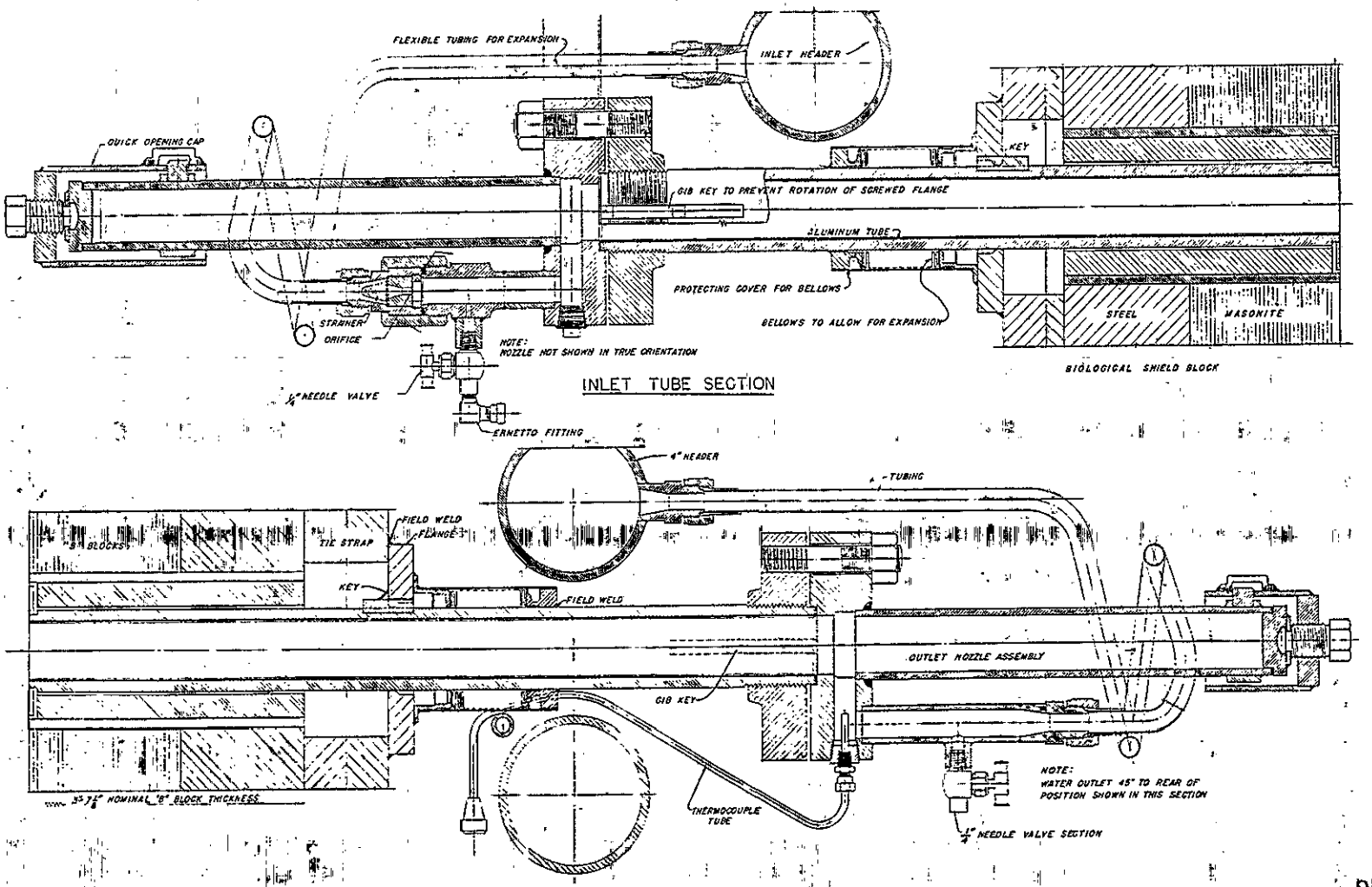
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 4

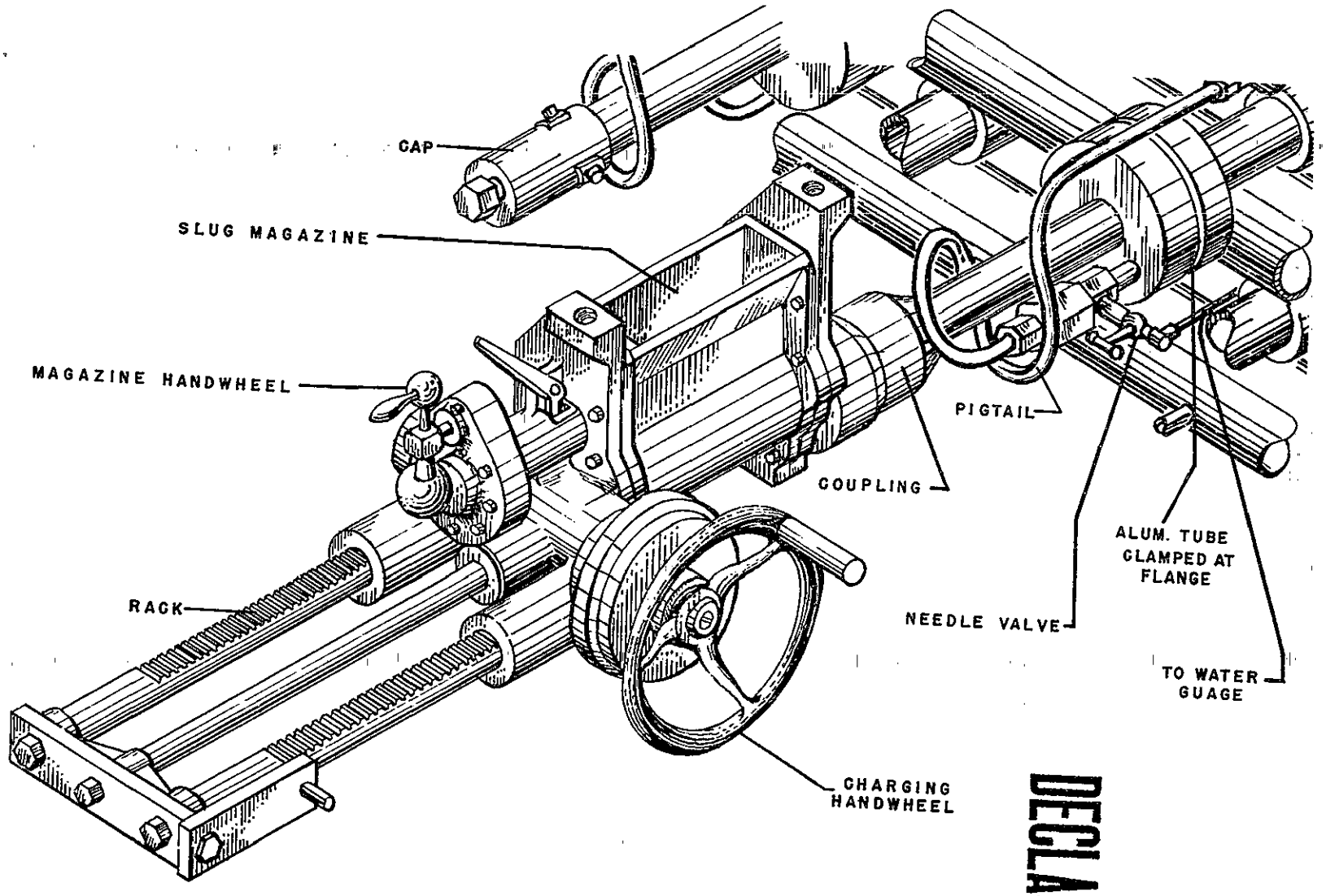
COPY NO. 63 SERIES E

INLET AND OUTLET WATER FITTINGS



DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 5



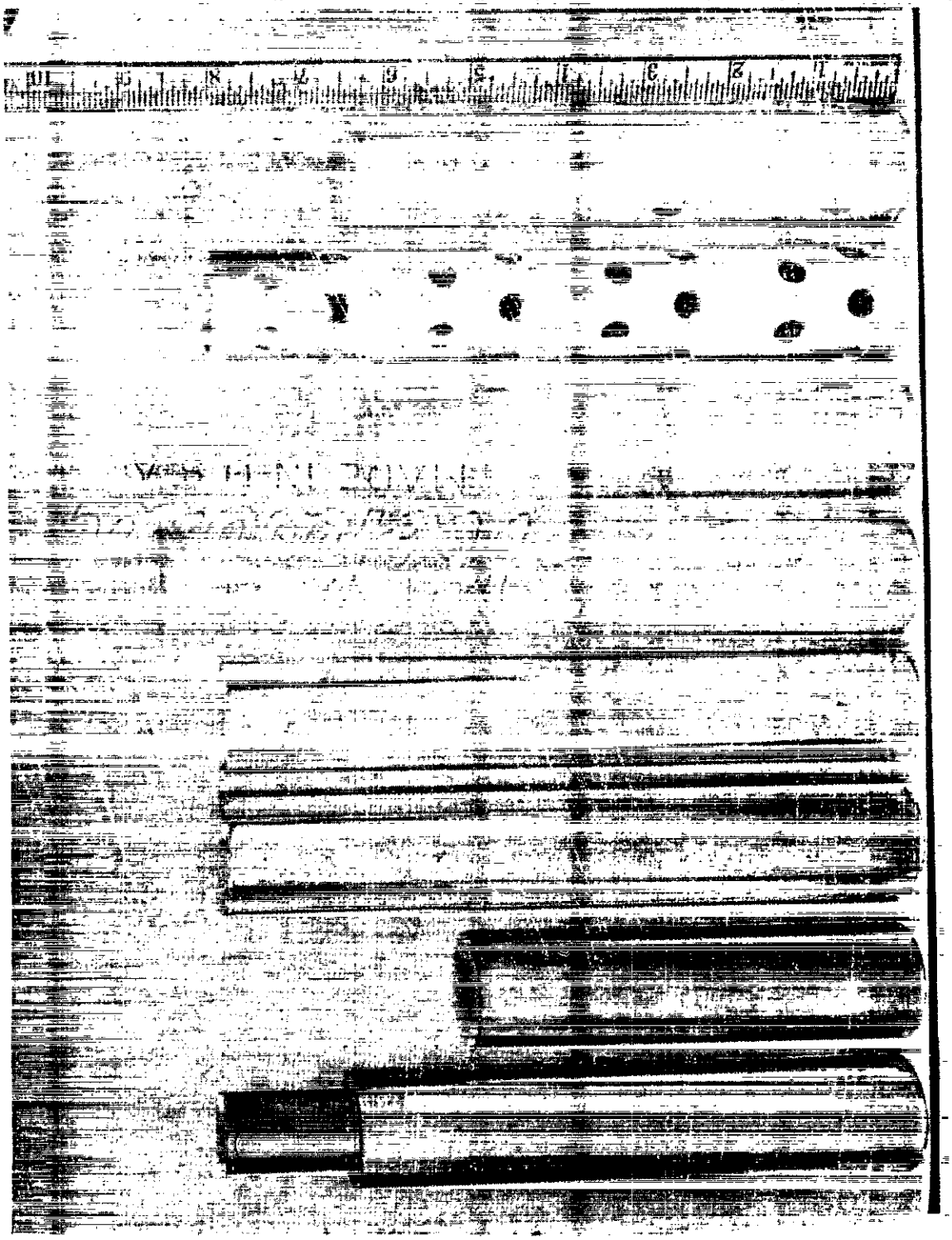
CHARGING MACHINE
&
INLET WATER FITTINGS

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 6

DECLASSIFIED

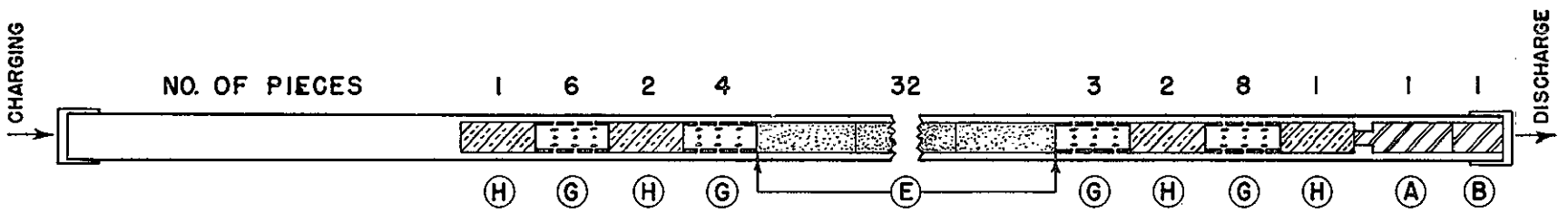


TYPES OF SLUGS

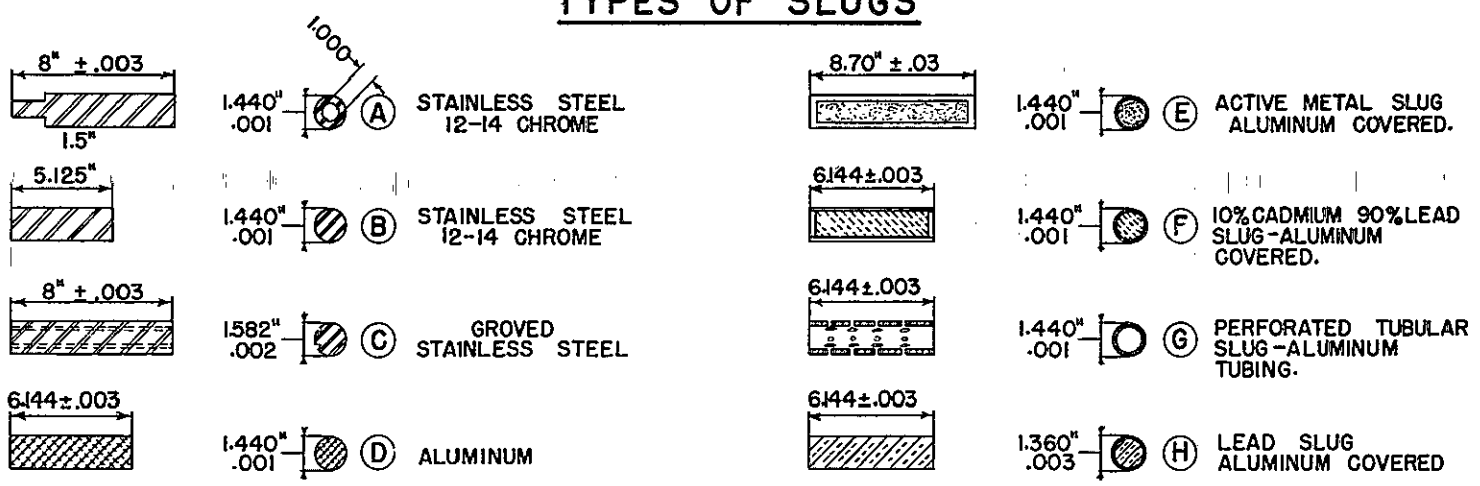
[redacted]

FIGURE 7

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF SLUGS IN ACTIVE TUBES



TYPES OF SLUGS



NOTE: COMBINED LENGTH OF (A) AND (B) = 13-1/8"; LENGTHS OF INDIVIDUAL PIECES ARE SUBJECT TO VARIATION.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

the can is filled with a molten alloy of aluminum and silicon, which serves to fill all interstices. The uranium cylinder is followed by an aluminum plug. After chilling, the plug is faced off and welded to the can. This leaves aluminum at each end thick enough to keep the center of the end cool, and reduces the chance of boiling of the water or local corrosion. The purpose of surrounding the uranium with aluminum on all sides is not only to prevent reaction between the water and the uranium, with consequent loss of material and contamination of the water system, but also to keep extremely active fission fragments from escaping into the water at the moment of fission.

Dummy Slugs

The pile is constructed with 2004 cooling tubes, arranged as shown in Figure 8. Although a smaller number of tubes when charged will permit a chain reaction, in order to reach 250 megawatts all must be charged. Typically, each tube contains 32 active slugs, each containing 7.90 lb. of uranium which is equivalent to a total of 253 short tons for the whole pile. It is expected, however, that the quality of the graphite will steadily improve as the boron that it contains is burnt out. It may, accordingly, eventually be possible to reduce the number of active tubes, and the metal supply may make this course desirable. If this is done, the corners of the pile may be emptied of heavy metal. If the empty corners are not cooled they will become objectionably hot. Certain of the cooling tubes in this region must, therefore, have water run through them. Since water is a fairly good absorber of neutrons and a rather poor one of gamma rays, it will be desirable to fill these tubes with cylindrical aluminum slugs. These scatter and absorb gamma rays adequately, and at the same time have a relatively small effect on the neutrons in the neighborhood, so that the effectiveness of the reflector will not be greatly impaired. The other tubes in the corners will be left empty except that the ends will be capped and plugged with grooved steel shield plugs to prevent the escape of radiation and of air containing active argon. These steel plugs are shown in Figures 6 and 7.

Cylindrical slugs jacketed with aluminum and filled with a neutron absorbent such as lead-cadmium alloy may also be used in the piles. They are shown in Figures 6 and 7. To understand the purpose of these slugs it is necessary to picture the distribution of power in a pile. If the active portion is a rectangular prism the center tube is the most active one, and the activity falls off like a rounded hill toward the sides and toward the top and bottom, following a cosine curve in each direction. It reaches about 10% of the maximum activity in the middle of the sides, and about 1% at the corner tubes. If the curve of activity could be flattened to form a high plateau instead of a rounded hill, more tubes would run at or near the maximum activity, and the output of the pile would be increased. This flattening can be accomplished by putting considerably more uranium in the pile, and filling carefully chosen tubes near the middle of the bundle with the absorbent slugs mentioned above. The resulting distribution of activity, while approaching the ideal high plateau, is actually a hill, the top of which contains a number of depressions corresponding to the absorbent tubes, so that it resembles a quilted pincushion. This question will be considered more fully in Chapter XI.

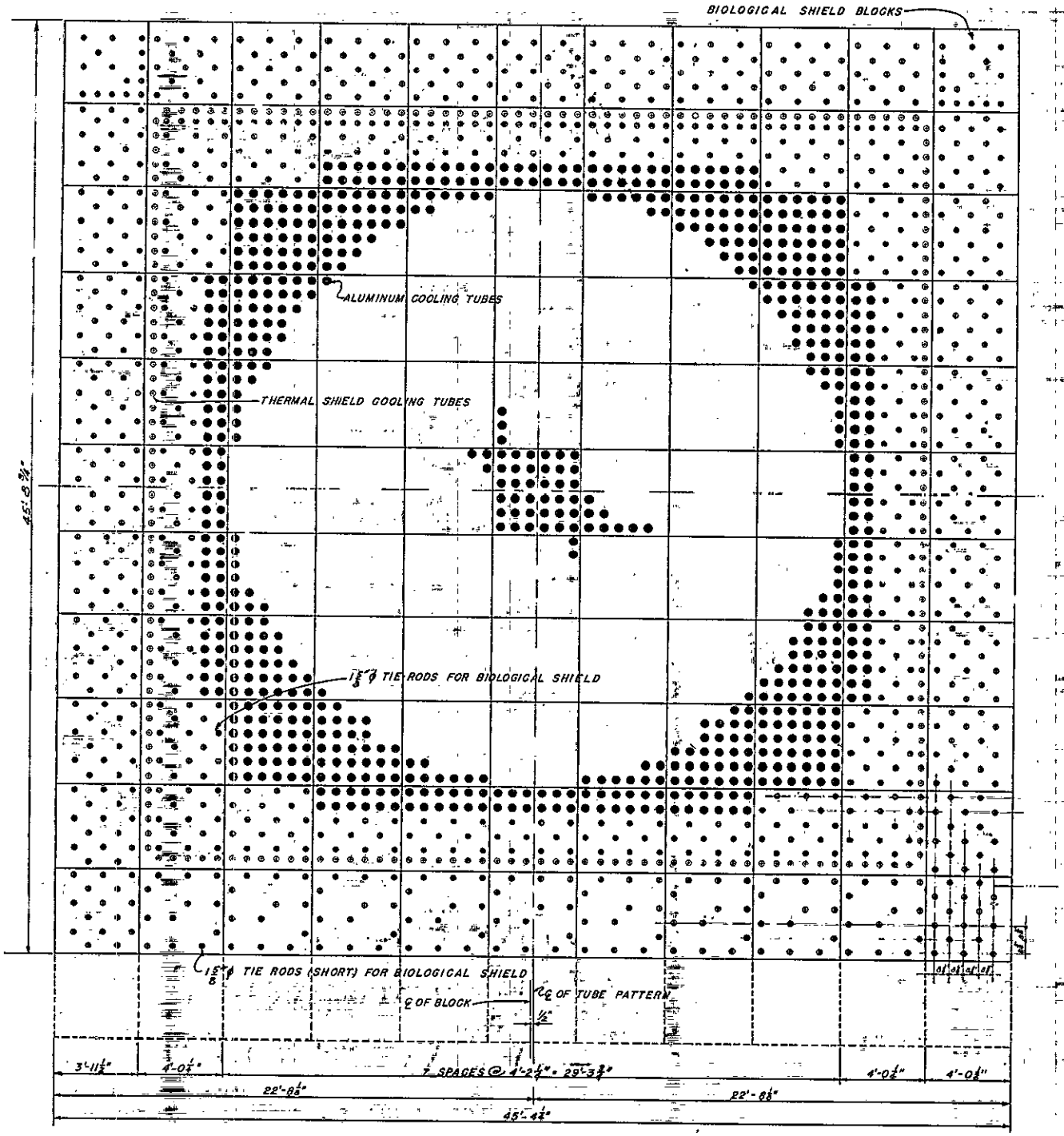
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 8

ARRANGEMENT OF TUBES & BIOLOGICAL SHIELD BLOCKS AT CHARGING FACE



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

It should be realized that each cooling tube pierces not only the active portion of the pile but also the reflector; and if the portions of the tube going through the reflector were filled with uranium its purpose would be defeated. For this reason, it is necessary to fill the portions of the tube that pass through the reflector with a relatively inert material. Ideally this material would be a reflector of neutrons in itself. For practical purposes, however, it has been found adequate to fill almost all of the parts of the aluminum tubes outside the active region with tubular aluminum dummies. See Figures 6 and 7. These dummies have the same outside diameter as the active slugs and have an inside diameter slightly under 1 inch. Their walls are perforated with 48 holes 5/16 inches in diameter. The perforations allow water to flow inside these tubular dummies as well as in the annular space around them. The pressure drop in the portions of the tube which they fill is accordingly materially reduced. The walls are sufficiently heavy to transmit the forces required for charging and discharging the tube without buckling or collapsing. The combination of aluminum and water produces enough scattering of gamma rays and absorption of neutrons to protect the biological shield, which is discussed below. The absorption of neutrons in the reflector is not such as to reduce its effectiveness to a large extent. The radiation escaping from the pile is still further reduced by the use of three aluminum-jacketed lead dummies 6 inches long the outer layers of the pile. These dummies are made of lead, which scatters and absorbs gamma rays. They have been made 6 inches long so that they may be distinguished from similar slugs. They, too, are illustrated in Figures 6 and 7.

SHIELDING

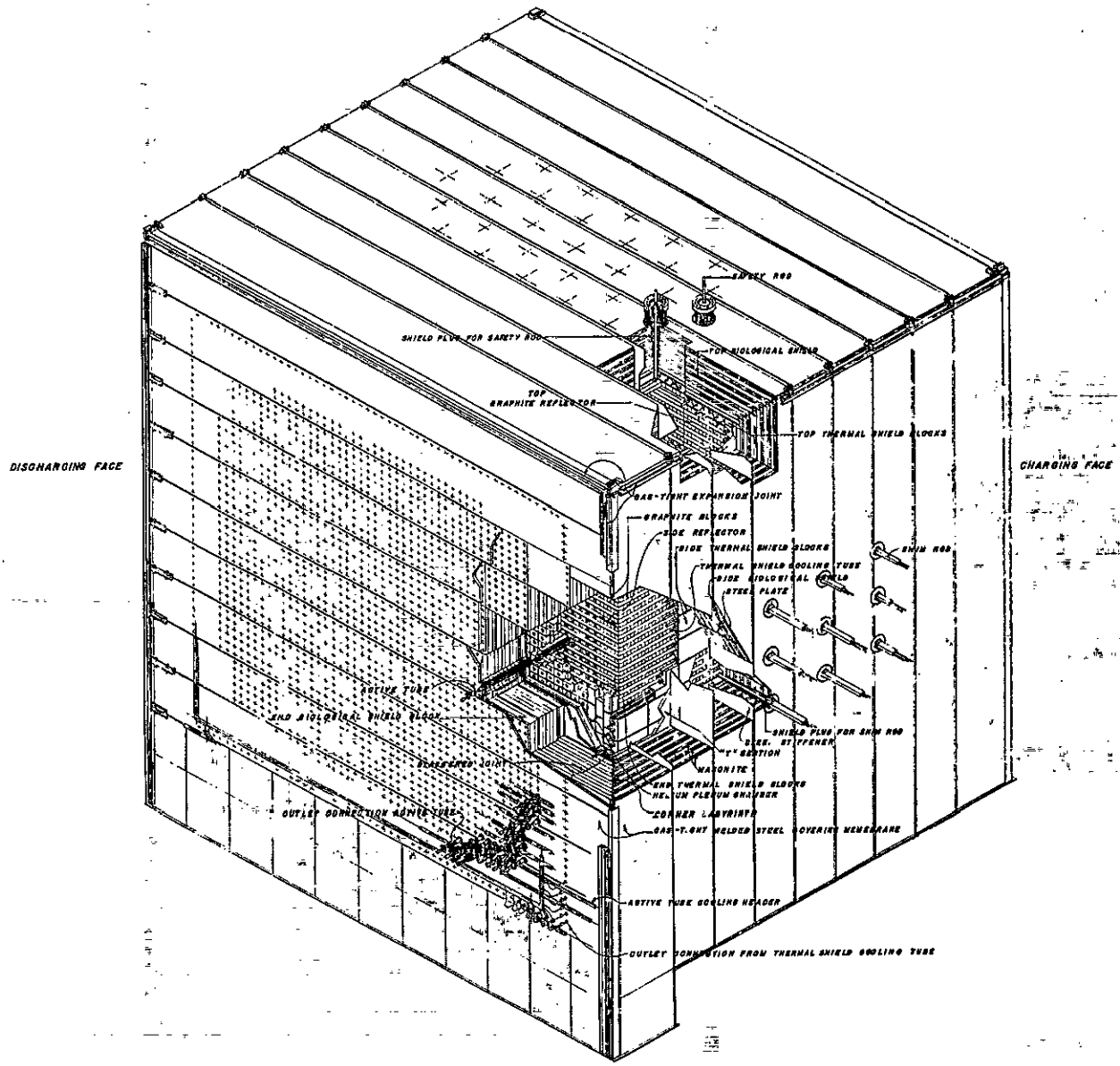
That the pile must be covered with protective outer layers is obvious when it is realized that the total ionizing power of the radiation produced in the pile is equivalent to several hundred tons of radium. Although the reflector turns back most of the neutrons and absorbs most of the gamma rays entering it, the small fraction that still escapes is capable of producing thermal and physiological effects enormous in comparison with any other source of radioactivity. For this reason, the pile is surrounded on all six faces with a layer of cast iron about 10 1/2 inches thick. This is called the thermal shield, and in it is released 99.6% of the total energy that would be released if this layer were a perfect absorber for both kinds of radiation. The bottom thermal shield is leveled off to form an accurate base for laying the graphite blocks. The construction of the thermal shield is shown in Figure 9. It also appears, in section, in other drawings of Section B. For a 250,000-kw. pile the rate of release of energy in the thermal shield amounts to about 375 kw. This heat must be removed by special cooling water tubes in the sides, but in the ends it enters the main stream of cooling water through the active tubes. The radiation escaping capture in the thermal shield is not important considered as heat, since it amounts to only 1.5 kw., but it is extremely dangerous to living organisms and very difficult to eliminate because so large a portion of it consists of fast neutrons.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PILE SHIELDING



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

To bring the level of radiation outside the pile down to a safe level, an additional shield, the biological shield, is provided. This is about 4 feet thick and is made up of alternate layers of steel and Masonite. The fast neutrons are for the most part slowed down by elastic collision with the hydrogen atoms of the Masonite, though some of them are slowed down by a more complicated process in the steel, known as inelastic collision. The resulting slow neutrons and the gamma rays are largely absorbed by the steel. Enough radiation is absorbed by the Masonite, however, to form a small amount of gas, which works its way out through the interstices of the biological shield into gas spaces in the graphite and is finally disposed of by venting.

The bottom thermal shield rests on the concrete foundation of the structure; no biological shield is needed there. At the front and back of the pile the biological shield is pierced by the aluminum tubes, which would act as windows through which radiation could reach the outside, were it not for the fact that they are filled by the perforated aluminum dummies described above. These dummies prevent gamma rays from escaping in large quantities through the ends of the tubes and at the same time permit the presence of large enough quantities of water to slow down and scatter the neutrons which might otherwise escape. The gamma rays and neutrons that escape out of the annulus around the perforated dummies have been shown by calculations to be tolerable.

HELIUM ATMOSPHERE

DECLASSIFIED

The earth's atmosphere contains, among other things, 78% nitrogen and 0.9% argon. The nitrogen of the air is so effective an absorber of neutrons, and the argon becomes so radioactive upon exposure to them, that the interstices of the pile must be filled with some other gas. The only gas that does not become radioactive under pile conditions is helium, which was therefore chosen to displace the air. Helium has an unusually high thermal conductivity, which permits relatively rapid transfer of the heat generated in the graphite and in portions of the shield to the water tubes that traverse them. The helium is circulated slowly through the pile from the cold to the hot end and may then be passed to a purification plant in which air, water, and gases produced in the shield can be removed before the helium is returned. The helium is sealed in by providing a continuous membrane of welded sheet steel over all surfaces of the pile. Expansion joints are provided at the edges and at the joints between the front and rear membranes and the steel tubes that protect the aluminum tubes.

In order to avoid bringing the helium in and out through openings in the biological shield, which might themselves be very difficult to make safe, it is passed in through a duct in the base of the pile structure, up through a plenum chamber on the cold face, through chamfered openings in the graphite to a plenum chamber on the hot face, and then down to a duct in the base, from which it leaves. These gas passages may be seen in Figures 1 and 2.

The presence of a current of helium in the pile enables us to watch for evidences of a leaky tube by dividing the current into streams corresponding to certain sections of the pile and analyzing them for water vapor. For this

[redacted]

[redacted]

purpose the discharge plenum chamber is divided into ten vertical channels, in each of which there are ten sampling tubes with their open ends spaced evenly from top to bottom of the pile (see Figure 10). These tubes are combined into a bundle and brought out through the helium discharge duct to an analyzing station, where the water content is determined by a measurement of the thermal conductivity of the gas. The partitions dividing the discharge plenum chambers into vertical channels may be seen in Figures 10 and 11. To encourage the water from a leaky tube to enter the helium stream, weep holes are provided which lead from the tube holes to the chamfered openings, as shown in Figure 1.

CONTROL RODS

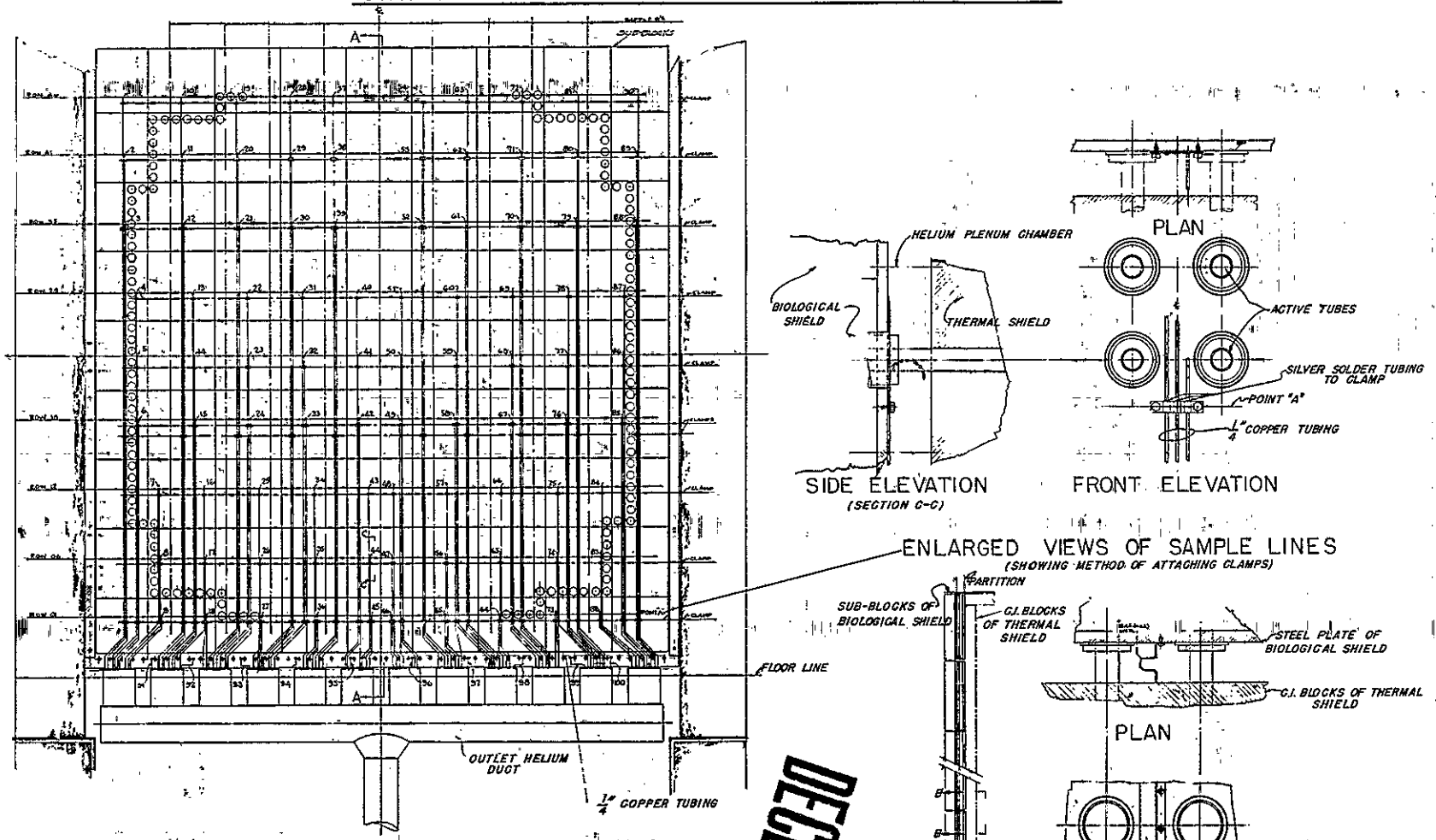
Although such a structure as we have described would serve to carry on the chain reaction leading to the production of 49, it would be uncontrolled and if all its parts were not in perfect balance, it would get hotter and hotter and perhaps end in a blaze of self-destruction. For this reason the pile includes a number of devices for controlling the reaction and keeping it within bounds. This is done by filling the pile with slightly more uranium than is necessary to produce one new neutron for each neutron absorbed or lost by leakage. Then through appropriate openings in the shield, which may be seen in Figure 11, water-cooled regulating rods coated with a neutron-absorbing material are introduced into the pile just far enough to perfect the balance between neutrons formed and neutrons absorbed or lost. Openings in the graphite for these rods are shown in Figures 1 and 2. In addition to these control rods, 29 similar rods which are not water-cooled are suspended in the top of the pile in openings in the biological shield. These openings match others in the graphite itself, and are also visible in Figures 1 and 2. In normal operation, these safety rods are outside the graphite, but when dropped into the pile they very rapidly absorb almost all of the neutrons present and stop the chain reaction. The rods may be seen in Figures 12 and 13. The theory and detailed construction of these two kinds of control rods are dealt with further in Chapter VI. Additional openings are provided in the side of the pile (see Figures 11 and 13) and in its base (see Figure 12) for the insertion of the sensitive elements of control instruments. All openings into the graphite are lined with aluminum thimbles to prevent escape of helium.

The relation of the pile to other parts of the building is shown in Figures 14 and 15, the first of which is a plan section at the ground level, and the second a general isometric with portions cut away to show the arrangement of the rooms and the apparatus which they contain. These drawings contain many details the purpose of which will become clearer after reading other chapters of this section.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SAMPLING LINES



GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SAMPLING LINES

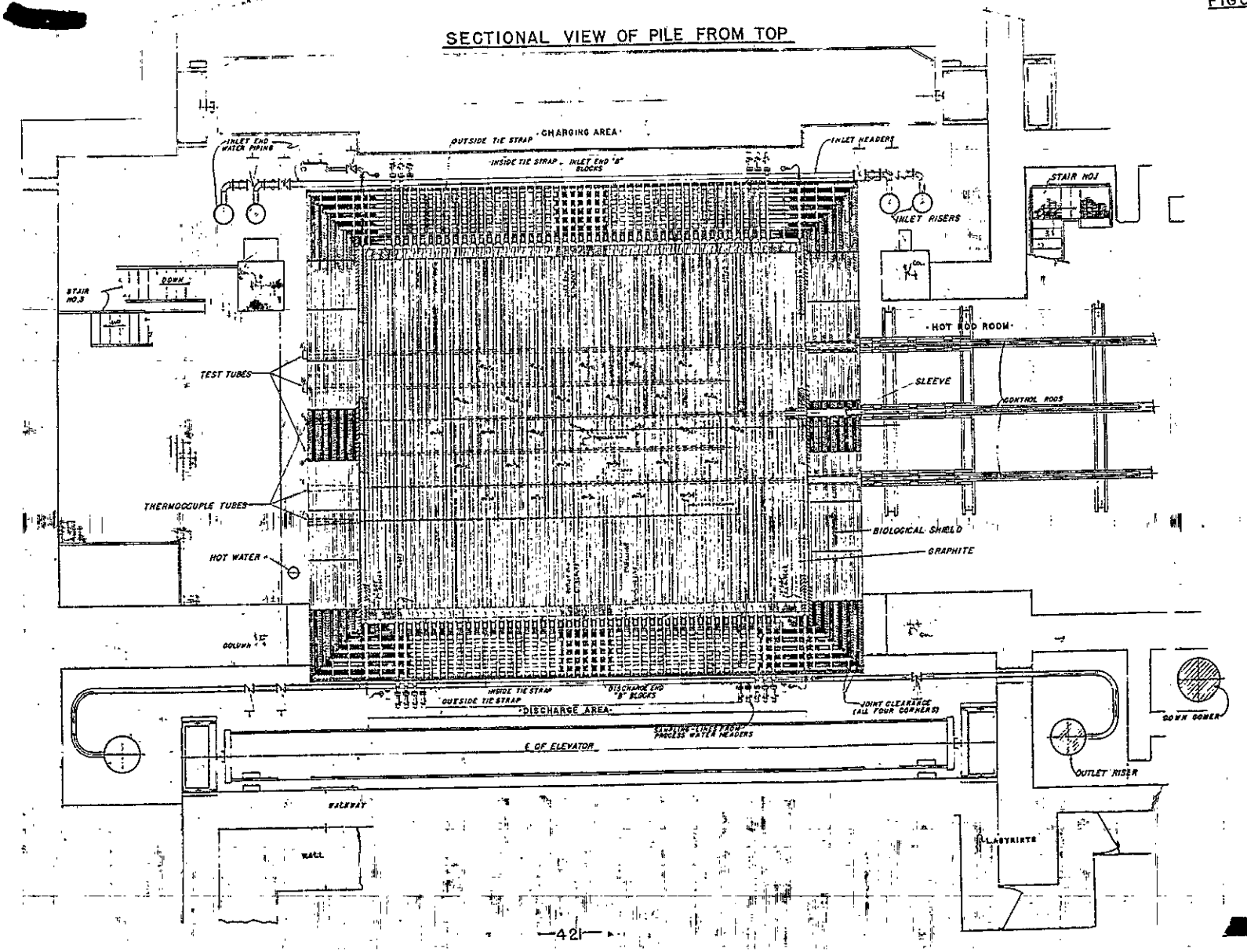
NOTE: ONLY LINES 91–100 INCLUSIVE WILL BE CONNECTED TO INSTRUMENTS. THE OTHERS WILL BE USED FOR EXPLORATION WHEN AN INSTRUMENT SHOWS THE PRESENCE OF WATER.

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 10

FIGURE II

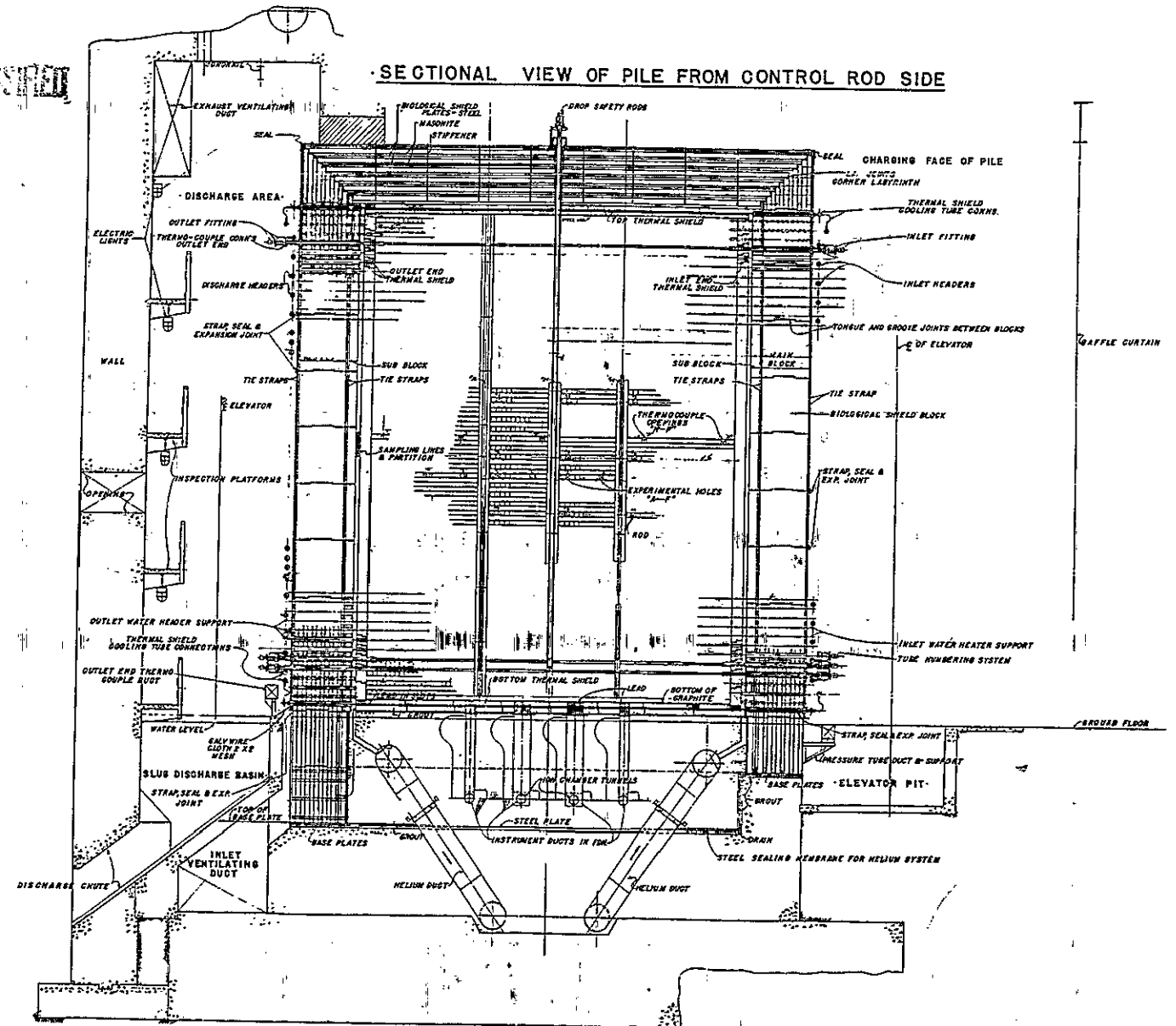
SECTIONAL VIEW OF PILE FROM TOP



DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 12 COPY NO. 63 SERIES A

SECTIONAL VIEW OF PILE FROM CONTROL ROD SIDE



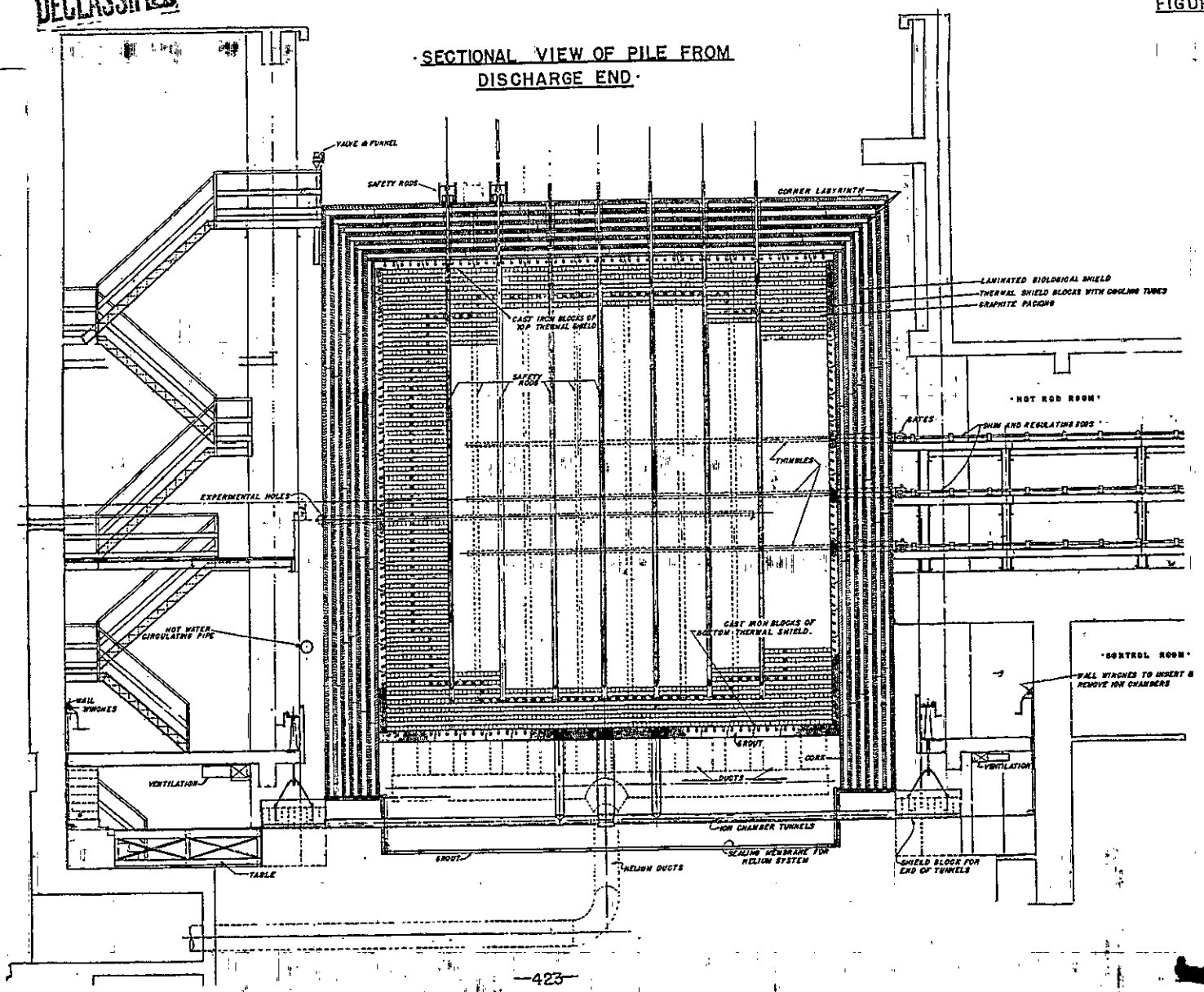
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 13

DECLASSIFIED

SECTIONAL VIEW OF PILE FROM DISCHARGE END

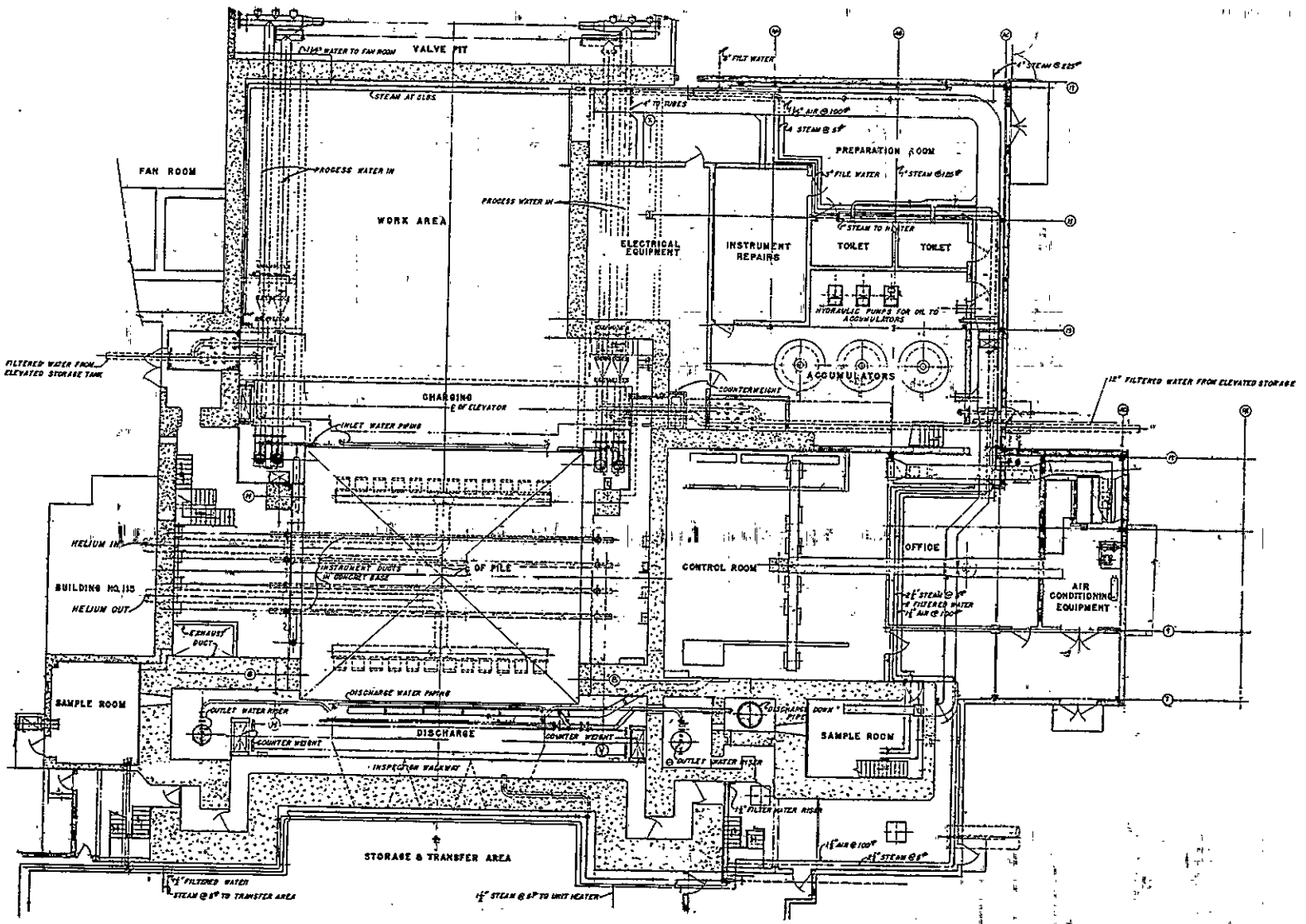


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 14

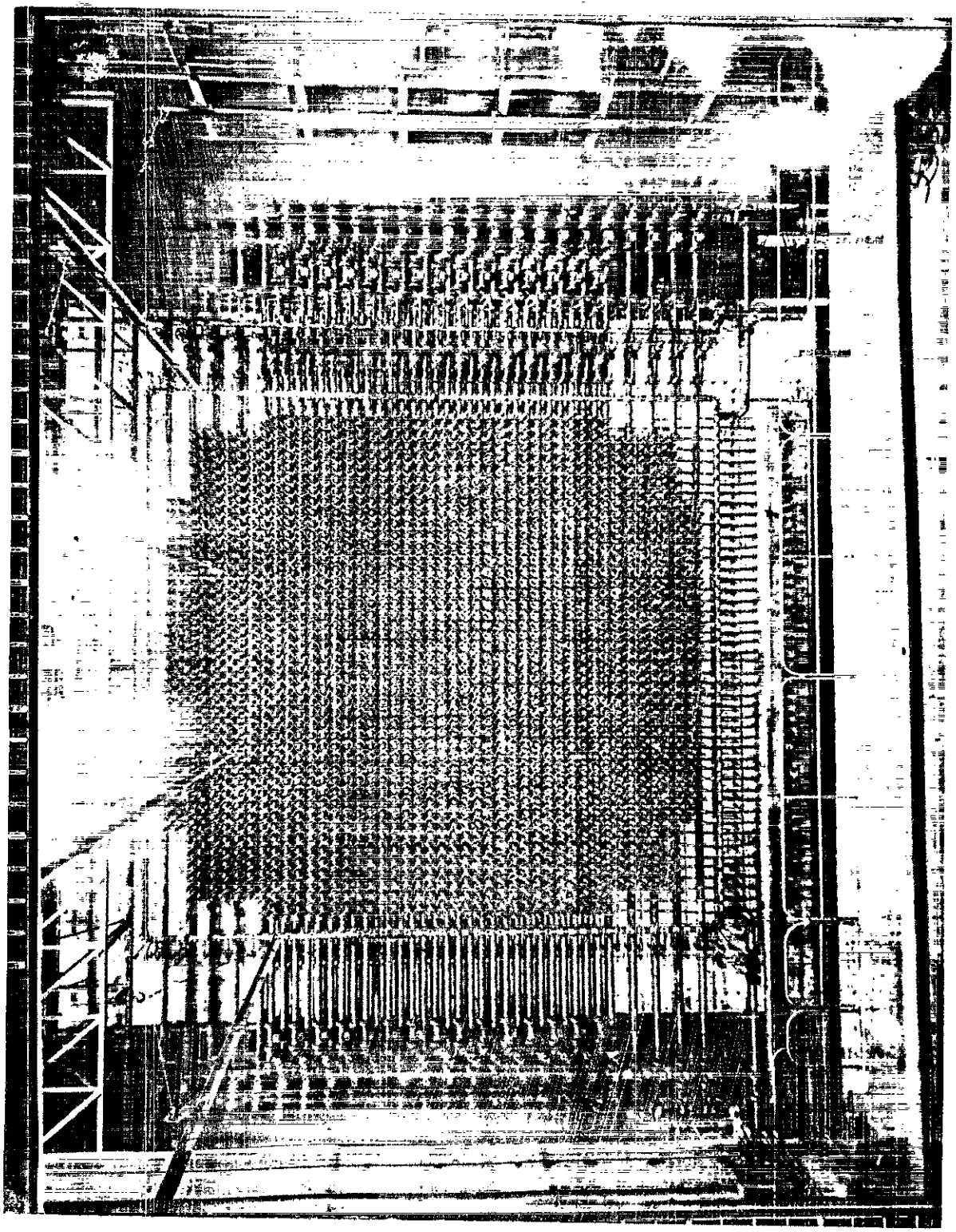
GROUND FLOOR PLAN OF BUILDING NO. 105



DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 14A



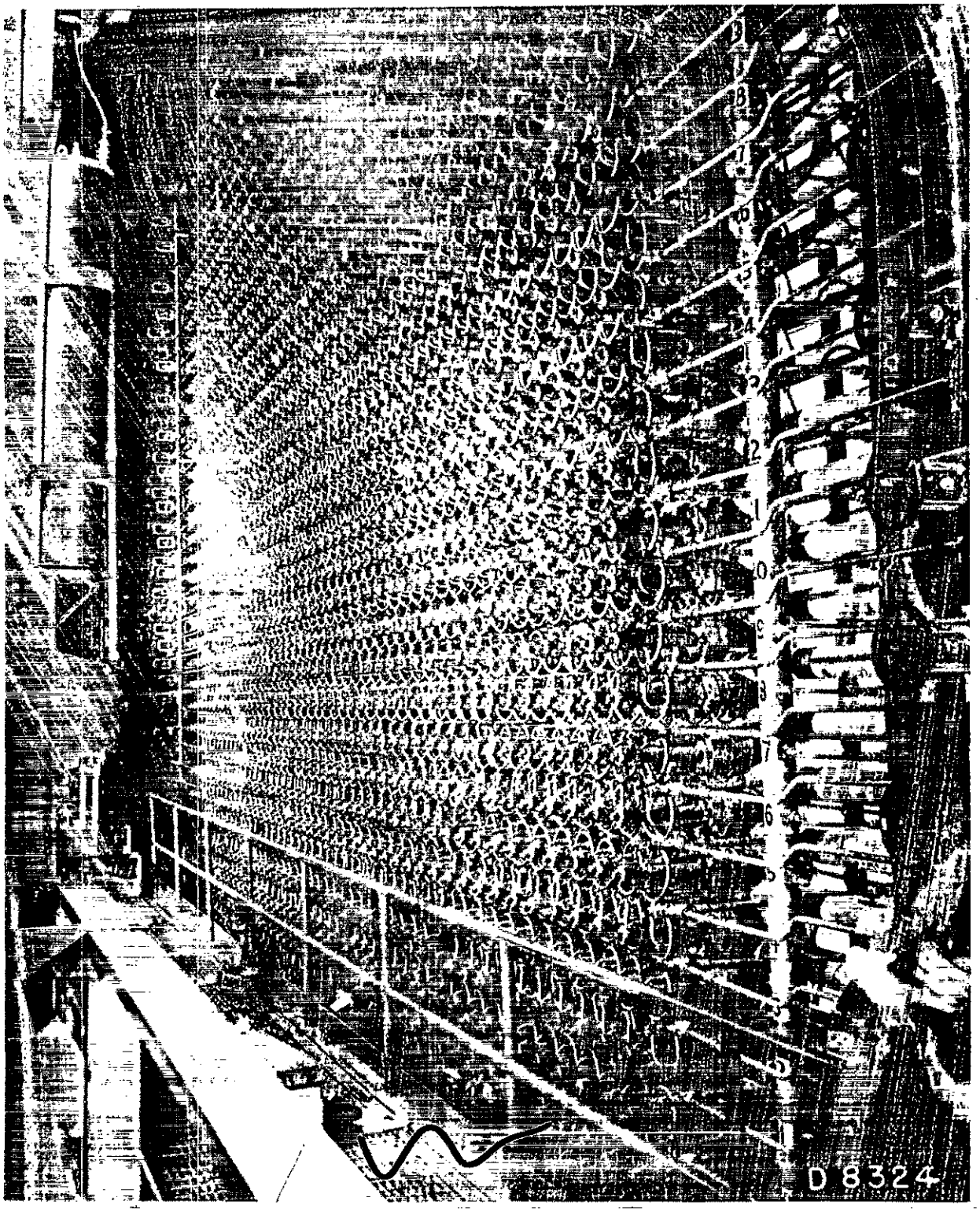
PILE - CHARGING FACE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

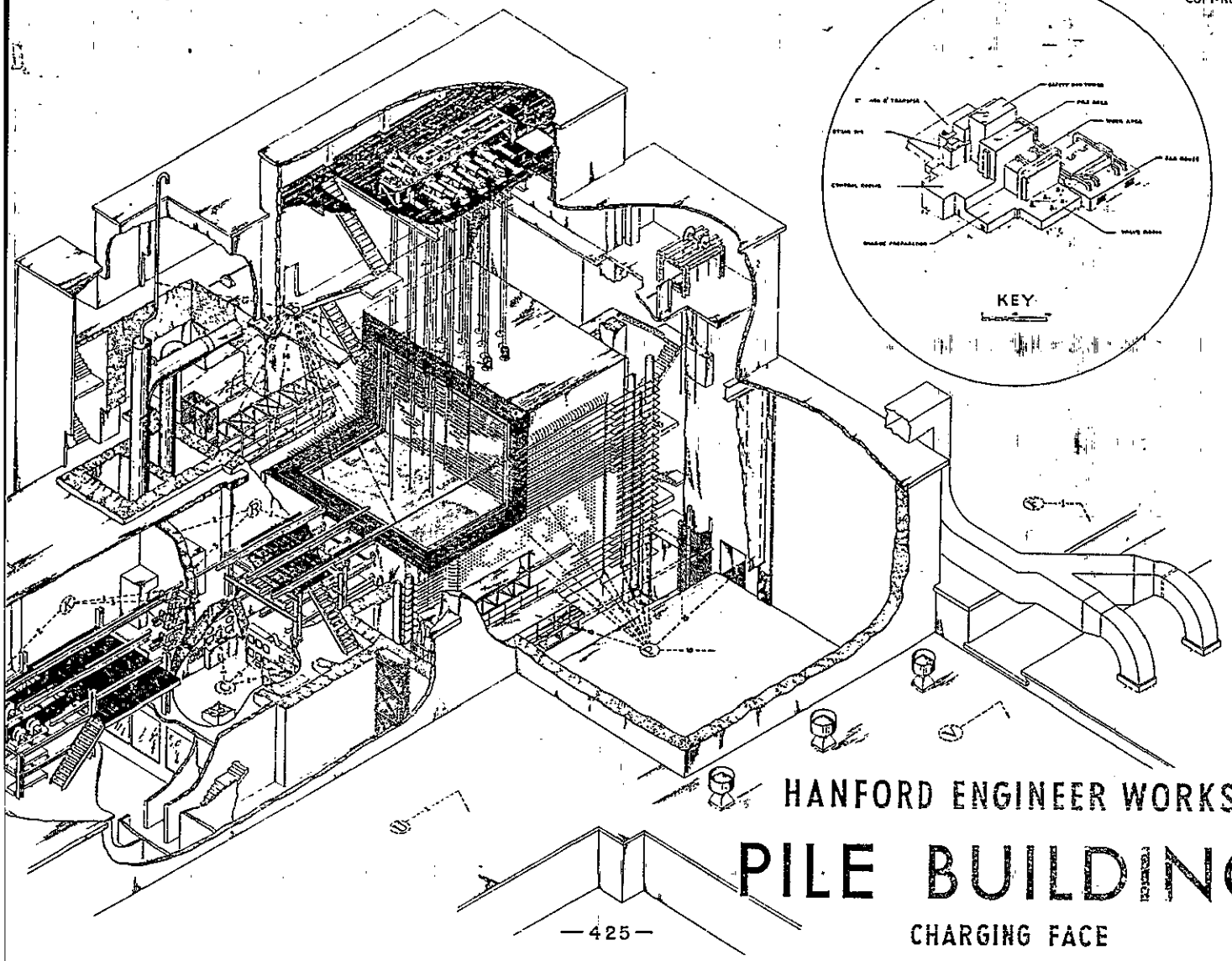
[redacted]

PILE - DISCHARGING FACE



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS

PILE BUILDING

CHARGING FACE

FIGURE 15

CHARGE PREPARATION

C-1 LOADING OF URANIUM SLUGS PRELIMINARY TO LOADING THEM IN PILE.

FACE OF PILE

F-1 SHIELD COMPOSED OF LAMINATIONS OF STEEL AND MAGNETITE.

F-2 THREE TUBES PROJECT THROUGH SHIELD AND PILE

F-3 HEADERS CARRY WATER TO THREE FLOW CONTROLLED BY REPLACEABLE ORIFICE IN EACH TUBE

F-4 WHEN FIELD HEADERS, THE ORIFICE MAKE IT POSSIBLE TO FEED MOST ACTIVE TUBES WITH REFRIGERATED WATER, LESS ACTIVE TUBES WITH WATER OF NORMAL RIVER TEMPERATURE. EITHER THROUGH TUNNEL.

F-5 VALVE ON EACH HEADER.

F-6 THREE PIPE COOLING OF SHIELD OF PILE

F-7 AUXILIARY PIPING SYSTEM MAKES POSSIBLE DRAINING OF ANY SELECTED HEADER AT TIME OF LOADING PILE

F-8 ELEVATOR PLATFORM FOR USE IN LOADING TUBES AND FOR ANY WORK ON PILE FACE. CAN BE WITHDRAWN INTO ELEVATOR PIT BELOW

F-9 WORK AREA. LENGTH DETERMINED BY POSSIBILITY OF HAVING TO REMOVE ALUMINUM TUBE FROM PILE. DUCT LEADS IN AIR FOR VENTILATION AND REMOVAL OF RADIOACTIVE EMANATIONS.

F-10 CAPABLE CURTAIN FORCES VENTILATION TO SWEEP OVER WHOLE FACE OF PILE.

FAN HOUSE

F-1 EQUIPMENT FOR CIRCULATING AIR THROUGH PILE BUILDING TO REMOVE RADIOACTIVE GASES.

VALVE ROOM

V-1 VALVES FOR CONTROL OF FLOW OF WATER IN PILE PIPES

X-RAY VIEW FROM BALCONY

X-1 GRAPHITE BLOCKS IN PILE - AND UP IN CROSS-CROSS ARRAY

X-2 THERMAL SHIELD CONSTRUCTED OF IRON TO REMOVE MAJOR PART OF HEAT OF EMERGENT NEUTRONS AND GAMMA RAYS

X-3 GAP FOR PASSAGE OF NEUTRON INTO PILE, DIVIDES INTERIOR, NEUTRON ABSORBING COMPONENT OF AIR

X-4 LAMINATED SHIELD TO ABSORB INTENSITY OF RADIATIONS TO LEVEL SAFE FOR PERSONNEL.

X-5 SAFETY RODS CONSTRUCTED OF NEMOST, NEUTRON ABSORBING MATERIAL DROPPED INTO PILE IN CASE OF EMERGENCY TO DRIVE REACTION CHAIN REACTION TO QUICK HALT

X-6 CABLES ATTACHED TO RODS LEAD TO OVERHEAD WINCHES

X-7 SPARK BUFFERS TO TAKE AN SHOCK OF FALL OF WINCH SAFETY FAIL

X-8 RODS USED FOR CONTROL OF REACTION UNDER NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS.

X-9 ALUMINUM TUBES LEAD WATER INTO FROM PILE TO HORIZONTAL HEADERS (NOT SHOWN)

X-10 HORIZONTAL CONNECTION COMBINES WATER FROM BOTH EXIT PIPES

X-11 DOWNCOMER CARRIES RADIOACTIVE DISCHARGED WATER TO SHIELDED CANAL WHICH LEADS TO HOLDING BASIN AND RIVER

X-12 CONCRETE WALLS SHIELD OPERATORS FROM PENETRATING RADIATIONS COMING FROM RADIOACTIVE WATER.

X-13 VENT PIPE PREVENTS FORMATION OF VACUUM, IT IS IMPORTANT THAT WATER SHOULD NOT BE SUCKED OUT OF PILE IF CASE THE INLET PUMPS FAIL.

X-14 ELEVATOR PLATFORM ALLOWS OPERATOR TO UNSCREW CAPS AT ENDS OF TUBES AT TIMES OF DISCHARGE OF IRRADIATED URANIUM

X-15 BALCONY FOR INSPECTION OF REAR FACE OF PILE AND WHERE BASIN BELOW INTO WHICH SLUGS FALL

ROD ROOM

R-1 FIVE RODS OF WHICH SIXTEEN MAY BE USED FOR QUICK REDUCTION OF MAJOR PART OF UNUSED MARGIN OF MULTIPLICATION FACTOR AND TWO FOR THE MINUTE-TO-MINUTE CONTROL OF THE CONSTANCY OF THE POWER OUTPUT.

R-2 LEAD-CONCRETE WALL PROTECTS OPERATORS DURING AGAINST ACTIVITY SHIELDED IN CONTROL RODS WHILE THEY ARE IN PILE.

R-3 LABYRINTH PREVENTS ESCAPE OF RADIATION FROM ROOD BUT MAKES POSSIBLE ENTRANCE TO ROD ROOM AFTER DECAY OF ACTIVITY.

RACK ROOM

X-1 RACK AND ANCHOR SERVE OF CONTROL ROD.

X-2 FLEXIBLE HOSES MOVEMENT FROM RACKS CARRY COOLING WATER TO ROD AND LEAD SHIELD WATER [illegible] ROD

X-3 SELSYN MOTOR TRANSMITS TO CONTROL ROOM INDICATION OF POSITION OF CONTROL ROD.

CONTROL ROOM

C-1 LIGHTS ON CONTROL PANEL GIVE INDICATION IF TEMPERATURE OF EXIT WATER IN ANY TUBE EXCEEDS PERMISSIBLE VALUE. SIMILAR PANEL FACING PILE ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF ROOM GIVES INDICATION IF PRESSURE AT INLET OF ANY TUBE RISES OR FALLS BELOW PERMISSIBLE RANGE.

C-2 CONTROL PANEL PROVIDES INDICATION OF POSITION OF RODS AND OF OTHER OPERATING CONDITIONS. OPERATOR ADJUSTS POWER LEVEL BY ALTERING POSITION OF RODS BY REMOTE CONTROL.

C-3 POWER OUTPUT INDICATED ON PANEL. OTHER POINTS OF BANK OF READINGS OF WATER FLOW AND INLET AND OUTLET TEMPERATURES.

STORAGE AND TRANSFER

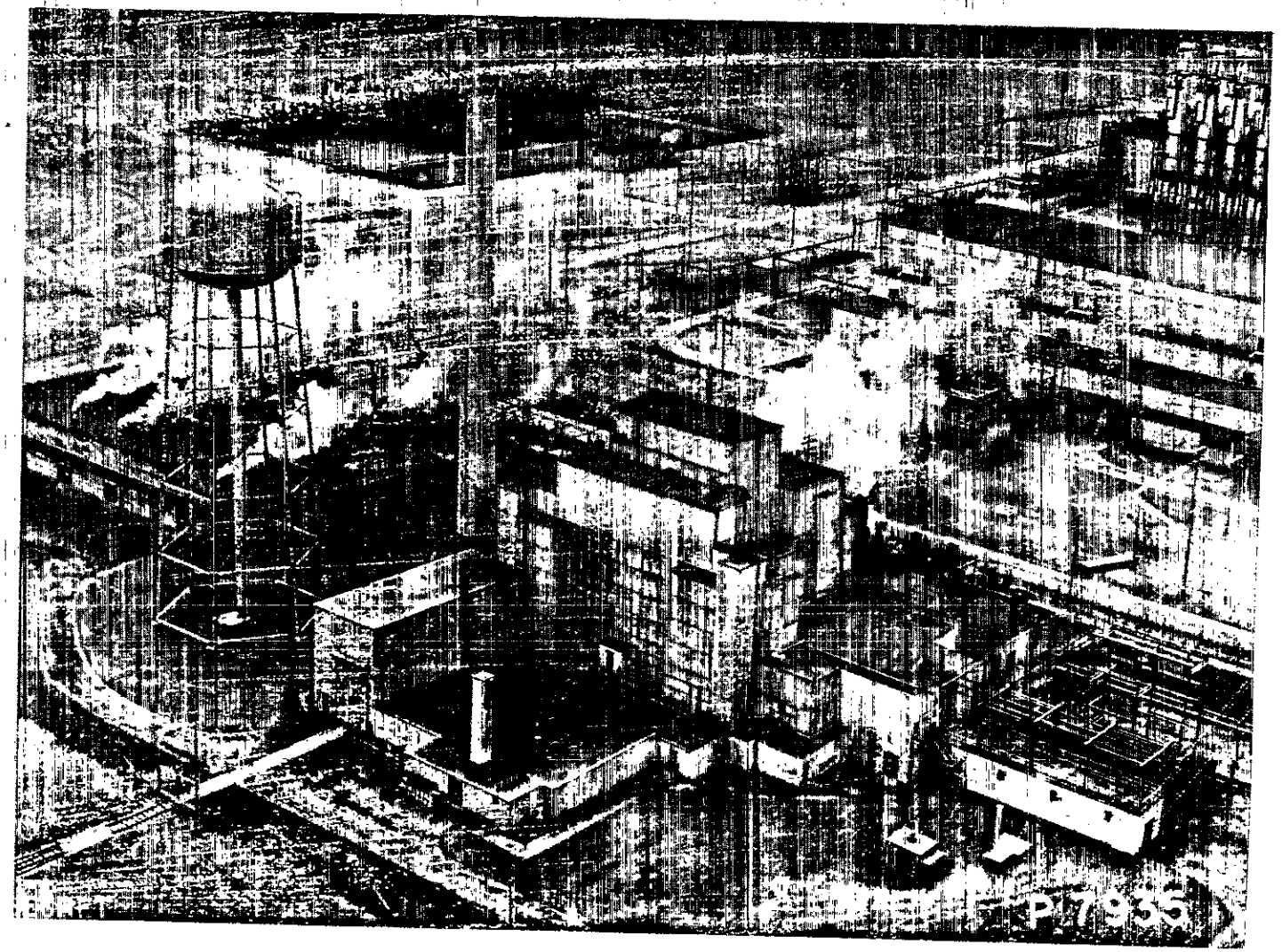
S-1 BASIN FOR TEMPORARY UNDERWATER STORAGE OF IRRADIATED URANIUM SLUGS. EQUIPMENT FOR REMOVING SLUGS FROM CARS WHICH CARRY THEM IN EXCHANGE PILE.

[redacted]

FIGURE 16

D PILE BUILDING

(Deaerators and High Pressure Pumps at Right, Helium Purification Building and a High Tank at Left)



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER IV - THE PILE STRUCTURE

Active slugs, 409
Biological shield, 418
Control rods, 419
Cooling tubes, 409
    construction, 409
    function, 409
    need for, 403
Dummy slugs, 414
Foundation of pile, 404
Graphite, 404
Heat liberation, 409
Heat transfer, 409
Helium system, 418
Jackets for slugs, 403
Lattice, 404
    need for, 403
Leakage of neutrons, 408
Loading pattern, 414
Neutron leakage, 408
Poison slugs, 414
Production unit requirements, 403
Reflector, 408
    action, 408
    construction, 408
    cooling of, 416
Shielding, 416
Size of slugs, 403
Slow neutrons, 408
Slug size, 403
Thermal neutrons, 408
Thermal shield, 416
Water temperature, 409
Water velocity, 409

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER V - REMOVAL OF HEAT

Enormous quantities of heat are released in the pile by the nuclear reactions of the process. The formation of one gram of product liberates approximately 80,000,000 B.T.U. or 1000 kw. days of energy. Effective means of removing this heat continuously must be used so that the pile may be operated steadily at sufficiently high power levels to make the required amount of product in a minimum time. The operating capacity of a pile is limited by the total amount of heat which can be removed from it in a given time and, consequently, the capacity is generally expressed in terms of power output. The Hanford piles are designed for an output of about 250,000 kw. As indicated in previous chapters, the heat is removed from the Hanford piles by circulating cold water at high velocity through the annular space between the jacketed metal slugs and the aluminum tubes which contain them. Because of the large number of tubes, the very considerable quantities of heat which must be removed, and the necessity for shielding personnel from harmful radiation, the design, operation and maintenance of this cooling system present formidable problems. The latter, together with the means adopted for their solution, are discussed in this chapter.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER V - REMOVAL OF HEAT

	Starting Page
Sources of Heat	503
Heat Developed in the Metal	503
Heat Developed in the Graphite	503
Heat Developed in the Shields	503
Choice of Cooling Media	504
Water	504
Helium	504
Requirements of the Water System	505
Quantity of Water Required	505
Quality of Water Required	505
Description of the Equipment	505
Water Supply to Pile	506
Cooling Tubes	508
Discharge System	513
Cooling of Shields	513
Operation of the Water Cooling System	513
Temperature and Pressure Limitations	513
Temperature and Pressure Monitoring	513
Cooling During Shutdown	517
Water Supply under Emergency Conditions	518
Helium System	518
Promotion of Heat Flow	518
Circulation System	519
Heat Removal by Helium	522
Detection of Water Leaks	522
Removal of Decomposition Products	523
Activity of Helium	523
Index	524

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SOURCES OF HEAT

Heat Developed in the Metal

Approximately 94% of the heat liberated in the pile is developed in the metal slugs. This heat is distributed in the pile in direct proportion to the neutron density. Consequently, it varies with the latter according to the pattern used in charging the pile. In the simple case of a cylindrically loaded pile with flat ends, the greatest amount of heat is liberated in the tubes nearest the axis of the cylinder. The heat generated in the successive tubes between the center and the outside falls off according to a curve which resembles that of a cosine function. Thus, if the most active tube in a cylindrically loaded Hanford pile, containing 1500 tubes, generates about 300 kw., only about 150 kw. is liberated by an average tube.

The heat generated in a single slug is also not uniformly distributed. About one and one half times as much per unit volume is developed near the surface of the slug as at the core. This is because most of the thermal neutrons developed in the graphite are captured near the surface of the metal, before they have had a chance to penetrate to the center.

Heat Developed in the Graphite

The slowing down of fast neutrons and absorption of gamma rays in the graphite accounts for about 6% of the energy associated with the pile reaction.

Heat Developed in the Shields

The amount of heat generated in the thermal and biological shields amounts to only about 0.2% of the total energy released in the pile. Approximately 97% of this small fraction is released in the thermal shield, principally by the absorption of slow neutrons and gamma rays in the iron, but also to a very small extent by the slowing down of fast neutrons. Although the heat released in the thermal shield represents only a very small percentage of the heat evolved in the pile, the amount of heat per unit volume of iron is so great that a significant heat transfer problem is involved. Only about 0.007% of the heat generated in the pile is liberated in the biological shield by the absorption of the gamma rays and slowing down of the fast neutrons which pass through the thermal shield.

[redacted]

CHOICE OF COOLING MEDIA

DECLASSIFIED

Water

Water was selected as the cooling medium for the following reasons:-

1) It is available in large quantities at low cost.

2) Relatively low pressure drops are required for flow at significant rates.

3) Relatively high heat transfer coefficients can be obtained with it.

4) There is a large amount of experience in its use for heat exchangers.

Helium

The flow of heat across the many gaps of various sizes in the pile structure is greatly facilitated by replacing the air with helium. Important examples of such gaps are the clearances between the aluminum cooling tubes and the graphite, between the gun barrels and the thermal and biological shields, between the thermal shield blocks, and between the control rod and test hole thimbles and the graphite.

Helium was selected for the following reasons:-

1) It has a negligible cross section for absorption of neutrons. Smaller neutron losses are therefore obtained when the air in the pile is replaced by helium. In terms of k, this results in an increase of about 0.5%. Pure helium does not react with the pile radiation to produce undesirable radioactivity in the helium circulation system. Any radioactivity in this system is therefore due to impurities which may be kept at low levels of concentration through purification.

2) Helium has a thermal conductivity about six times that of air. This causes smaller temperature difference between the pile structure and the cooling water.

3) It is easily purified to remove small amounts of contaminating radioactive gases.

The helium is circulated through the pile and then cooled before it is returned. Because of the very low heat capacity of the gas, only a very small amount of heat is removed by circulation and the chief value of the helium in removing heat is by virtue of its high thermal conductivity. The circulation, however, performs other necessary functions. For example, gases generated by the action of radiation on the Masonite in the shield, and any residual air, are swept out and removed in the purification process. Circu-

[redacted]

lation also permits detection of water leaks from the cooling tubes by constant analysis of the helium for any significant changes in moisture content.

REQUIREMENTS OF THE WATER SYSTEM

DECLASSIFIED

Quantity of Water Required

If all of the water to the pile were heated from 0° C to 100° C, a pile operating at 250,000 kw. would require a theoretical minimum of 9500 gal./min. of water. However, more water than this is actually required. In the first place, for reasons which are to be explained, the temperature of the exit water from each tube must be lower than 100° C. Secondly, the heat load varies from tube to tube, making it impracticable to adjust the water flow in every tube to the same outlet temperature. Provision has, therefore, been made for supplying 30,000 gal./min. of treated and filtered water to each pile. That this is a very considerable flow of water may be readily understood by comparing it with that of a municipal supply of treated water. For example, the year-round average water consumption during 1942 for the city of Wilmington, Delaware (population 125,000) was 11,000 gal./min.

Quality of Water Required

The water must have a minimum corrosive action on the aluminum tubes and must leave no scale of other deposits on the tubes which would serve to reduce the extremely high heat transfer rates required. Although the Columbia River water is high in purity, some treatment is required to make it conform to these very stringent requirements. Such scale deposits as are formed in the tubes must be removed periodically. The treatment which the water receives and methods of removing accumulated deposits are described in Chapter X of this section of the manual. The temperature of the raw water should also be as low as possible the year round so as to give maximum cooling. This requirement is reasonably well fulfilled since the average temperature of the water the year round is around 12°C.

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT

The supply, treatment, distribution and final disposal of approximately 30,000 gal./min. of water of unusually high quality requires extensive equipment. Distribution and control of the flow to approximately 2000 individual tubes is in itself a complicated problem, particularly when the importance of keeping the flow and temperature in each tube within definite limits is considered. Another complication is added by the fact that the water becomes somewhat radioactive in passing through the pile, so that the effluent lines must be well shielded to protect the operators and others in the building. The water distribution system is discussed below. The parts of the system devoted to pumping, treatment, filtration, and deaeration are discussed more

[redacted]

fully in Chapter X of this section of the manual.

DECLASSIFIED

Water Supply to Pile

Water is pumped from the river to a 25,000,000-gallon storage basin, and then through a filter plant to a 10,000,000-gallon clear well. The filter plant has provision for chlorination (to kill algae), coagulation with lime and alum (or other flocculating agents such as Ferrisul), dechlorination with activated carbon settling, and gravity filtration through sand beds.

The first pile is cooled with water which has been treated and filtered but not refrigerated. The treating plant of the second pile contains demineralization units for purifying the water and refrigeration units for cooling the portion which flows through the hotter tubes in the pile. The third pile area has refrigeration facilities, and a demineralization plant may be added if the one on the second pile proves to be advantageous. Provisions have been made for passing the water in all three areas through vacuum deaerators before it is pumped through the pile. It may also be desirable to add certain chemicals, such as sodium dichromate and sodium silicate, to the water in order to reduce the formation of film on the aluminum tubes and slug jackets. Acid to adjust the pH of the water may also be added.

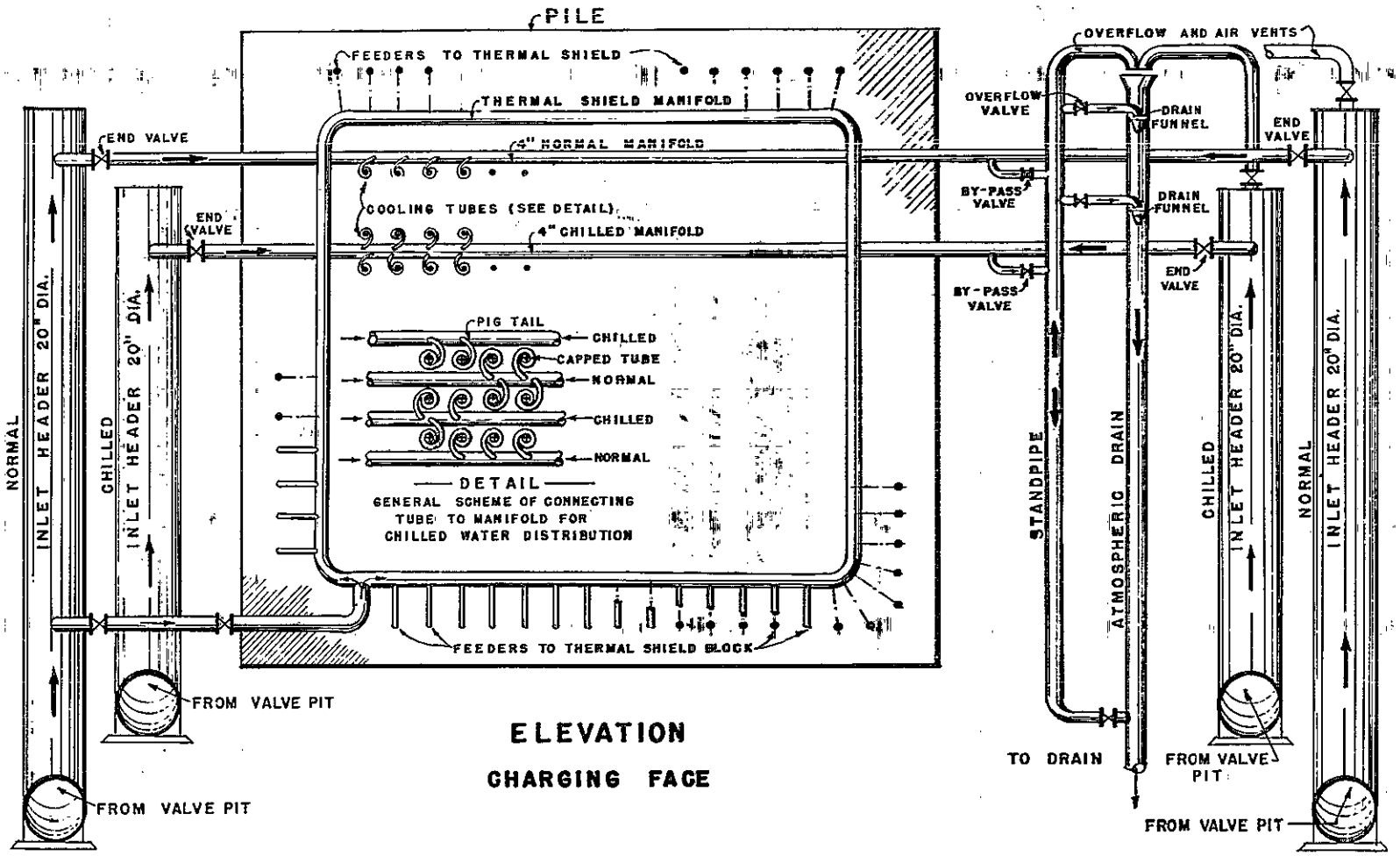
Four 1,750,000-gallon storage tanks receive water from the clear well of the filter plant or from the demineralization-refrigeration units. When refrigeration is used, two of the tanks will be used for chilled water and two for unchilled water. From these tanks the water flows to the pumps where it is brought to a pressure of 350 lbs./sq.in. in two stages.

The first stage pumps are driven by steam turbines and bring the water to a pressure of 120 lbs./sq.in. Each pump feeds into the suction side of an electrically driven pump which raises the pressure to approximately 350 pounds. The pumps are so arranged that either stage maintains a reduced flow to the pile in case of a failure of either steam or electric power. The steam pumps alone can furnish approximately 33% of the normal flow, and the electric pumps, 80% of the normal flow.

There is a total of 12 sets of pumps for each pile. In normal operation, ten of these are used and two are held in reserve. A 12-inch line from each electric pump leads to the valve pit, just outside the pile building, where it is connected to the headers which take the water to the distributing pipes on the charging face of the pile. There are two of these headers so that in the areas where refrigerated water is available, one header can be used for distributing this to the hotter section of the pile and the other one for distributing the uncooled water.

The 12-inch lines from the process pumps are connected to each end of the two horizontal headers as shown in Figure 1. From the ends of each of these headers a riser runs up on each side of the charging face of the pile. A recording flowmeter is installed in each of these four risers so that the total flow of water to the pile can be determined. Four-inch headers or "manifolds" run across the face of the pile between the risers and distribute the water to the individual cooling tubes. There are 14 of these 4-inch

[redacted]



WATER FLOW CIRCUITS AT CHARGING-PILE FACE

FIGURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. B
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

manifolds running between the one set of risers from the header, for refrigerated water, and 22 between the other set. This results in a dual system which permits both refrigerated and unrefrigerated water to be distributed to the pile face in Area "D" and "F". The piping in the "B" Area is identical but is used with uncooled water only.

The cooling tubes in the pile are connected to the manifolds by means of flexible "pigtails". These lead to special stainless steel inlet fittings on the ends of the cooling tubes. In addition to fine mesh strainers located at both ends of each manifold, a strainer for each tube is provided in the inlet fitting. The fitting is also provided with a throttling orifice plate the size of which may be varied to permit the greatest flow of water through the tubes where the greatest heat is generated. The presence of some throttling action in even the most active tubes is considered advisable in order to prevent over-stressing the aluminum tubes by sustained exposure to full header pressure. High header pressures are provided in order to minimize variation in flow rate should the resistance of the tube suddenly change while the pile was in operation, such as would occur, for example, if boiling should accidentally be initiated in the tubes.

Cooling Tubes

The aluminum cooling tubes are approximately 44 feet long. They contain various arrangements of active, dummy and poisoning slugs according to the position they occupy in the pile. The different dummy slugs serve to reduce the escape of radiation through the ends of the cooling tubes. They were designed to perform their function with a minimum of resistance to the water flow. Poisoning slugs of lead or a lead-cadmium alloy are occasionally used in place of active slugs to improve the power output by modifying the heat distribution. This function of these slugs is described in Chapter XI of Section B.

The slugs rest on two ribs in the bottom half of the aluminum tube in such a way as to provide an annular space through which the water is circulated. The ribs and the annular space between the slugs and the tube are illustrated in Figure 3. The design permits the even flow of water at high velocity around and past the slugs. This is required to obtain the unusually high heat transfer necessary for operating the pile at high power levels. Since the ends of the active slugs are in contact with relatively stagnant water, solid aluminum discs, 0.350-in. thick, are provided on both ends of all active slugs in order to cool the ends and minimize corrosion. The annular space is of uniform cross section along the tube except in the portions which contain the perforated aluminum dummy slugs. This is illustrated in Figure 4, which shows the arrangement of the different types of slugs in the aluminum tubes.

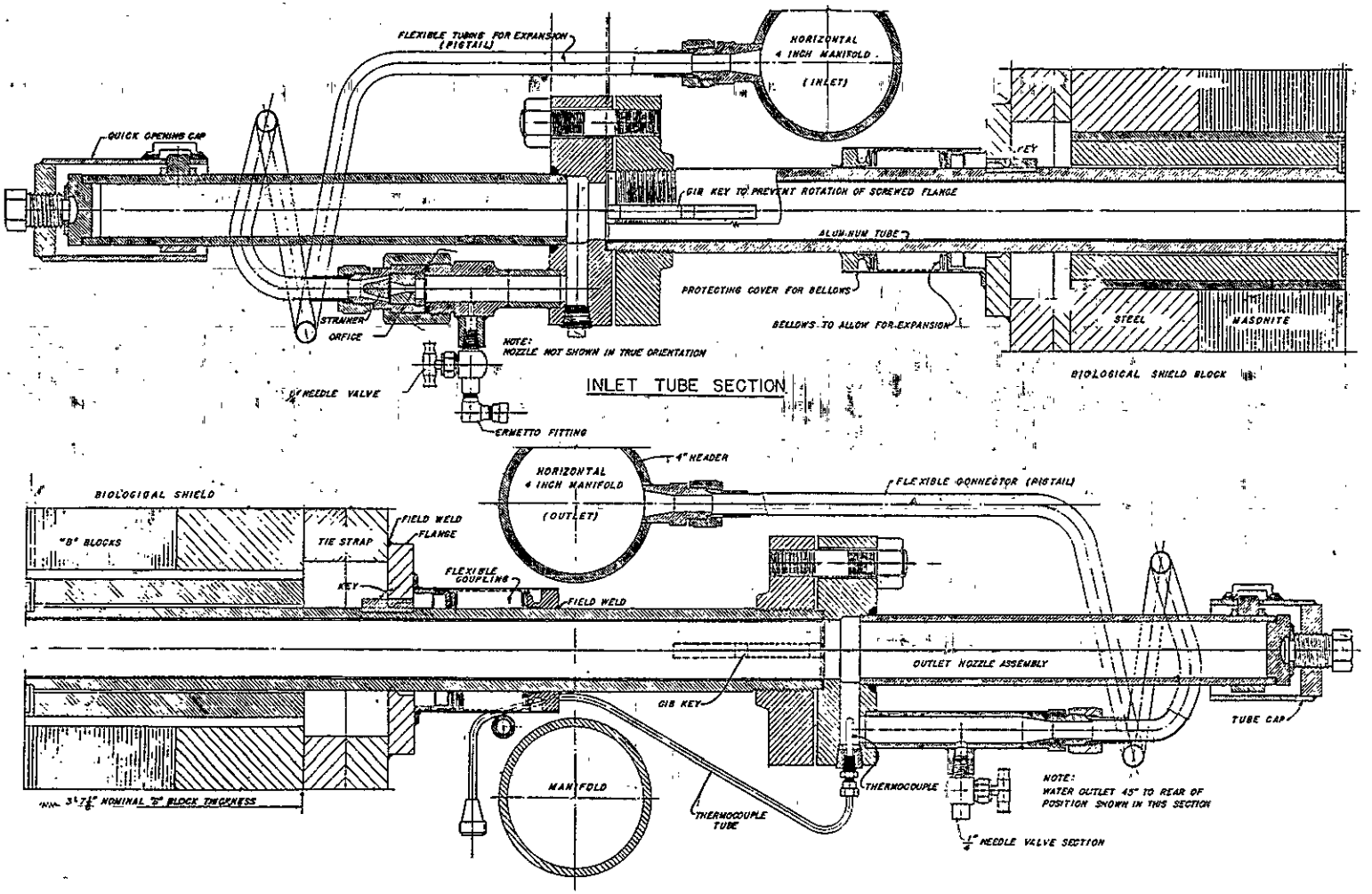
When the pile is not fully charged most of the tubes outside the active zone are left empty except that the ends are capped and plugged with close fitting, grooved, steel slugs to prevent escape of radiation and radioactive air. These are the only tubes through which no cooling water is circulated. An occasional tube will be filled with solid aluminum dummy slugs (and a few lead-jacketed aluminum slugs) and will be water cooled.

[redacted]

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2

WATER CONNECTIONS AT FACES OF PILE



OUTLET TUBE SECTION

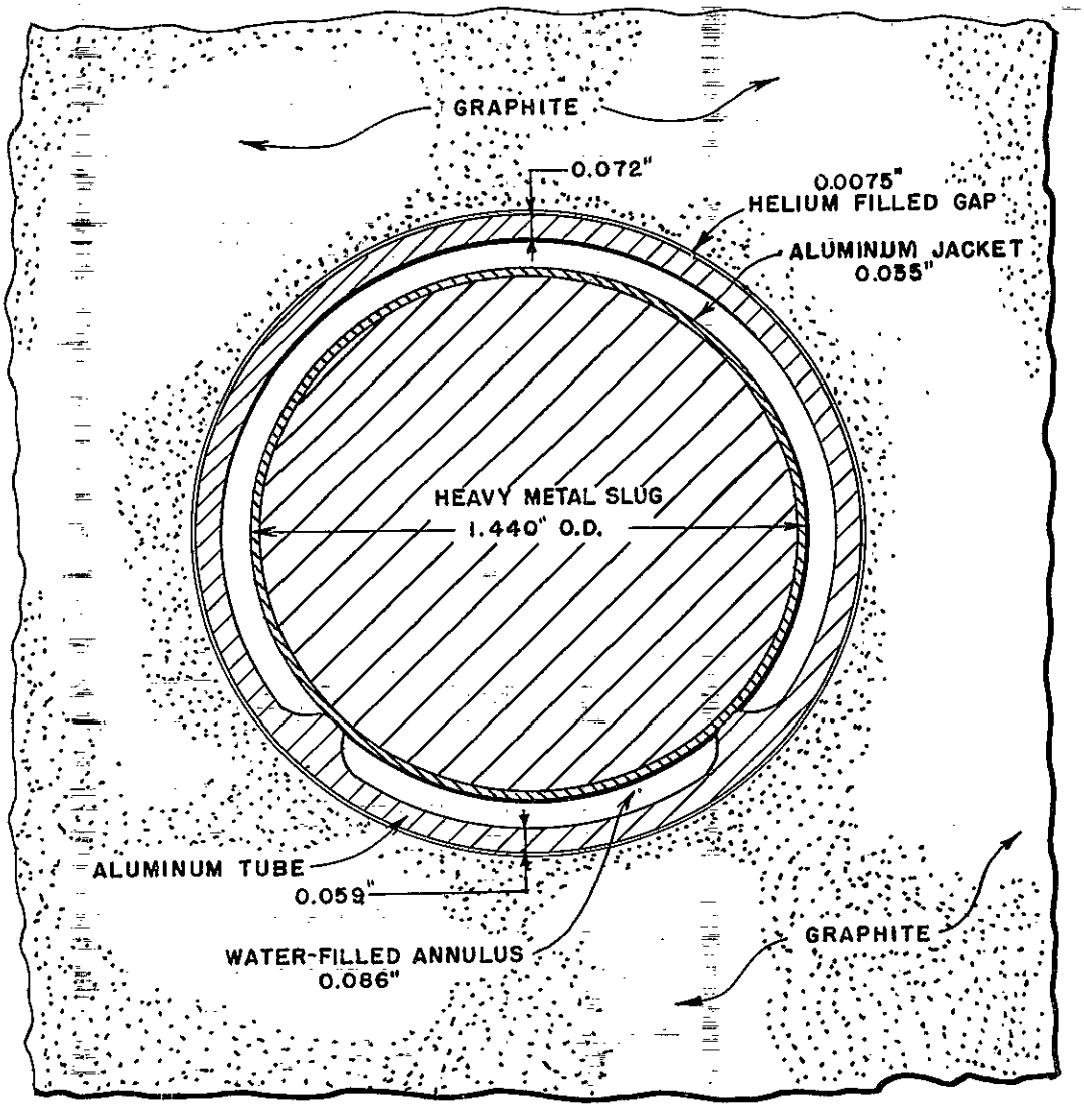
[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 3

CROSS SECTION THROUGH A CHARGED TUBE IN THE PILE

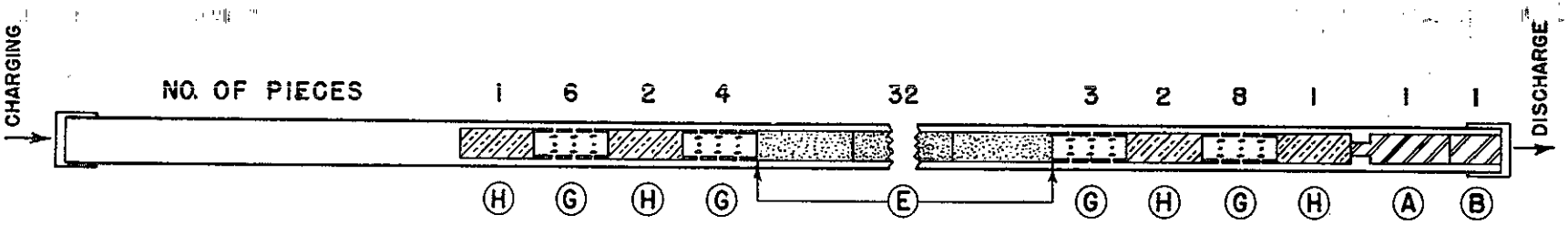
DECLASSIFIED



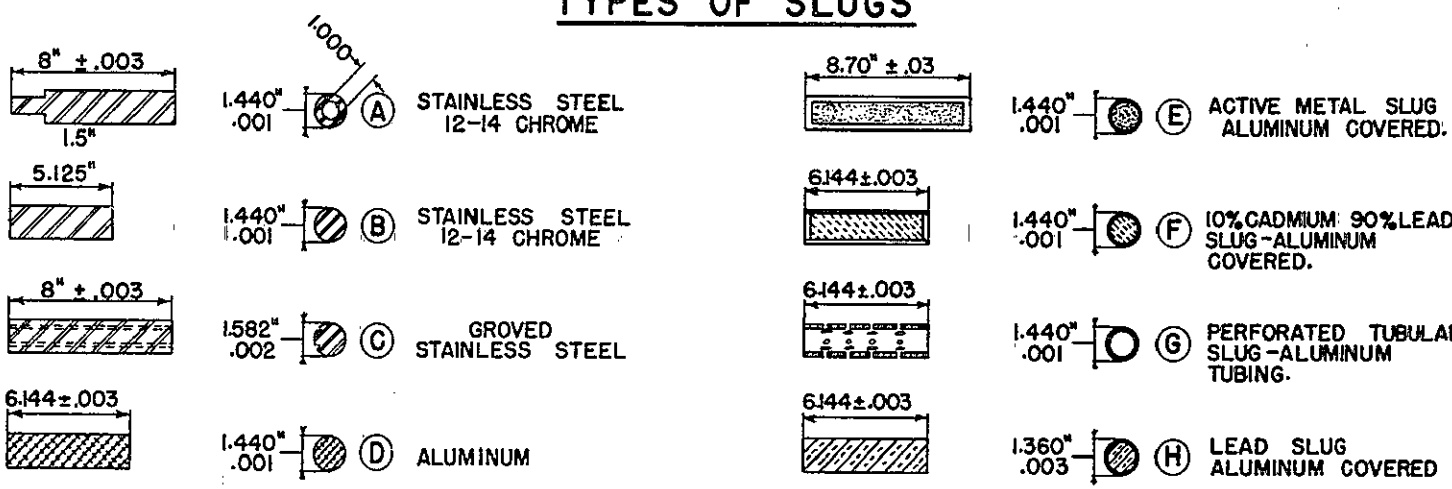
(APPROX. DOUBLE SIZE)

[redacted]

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF SLUGS IN ACTIVE TUBES



TYPES OF SLUGS



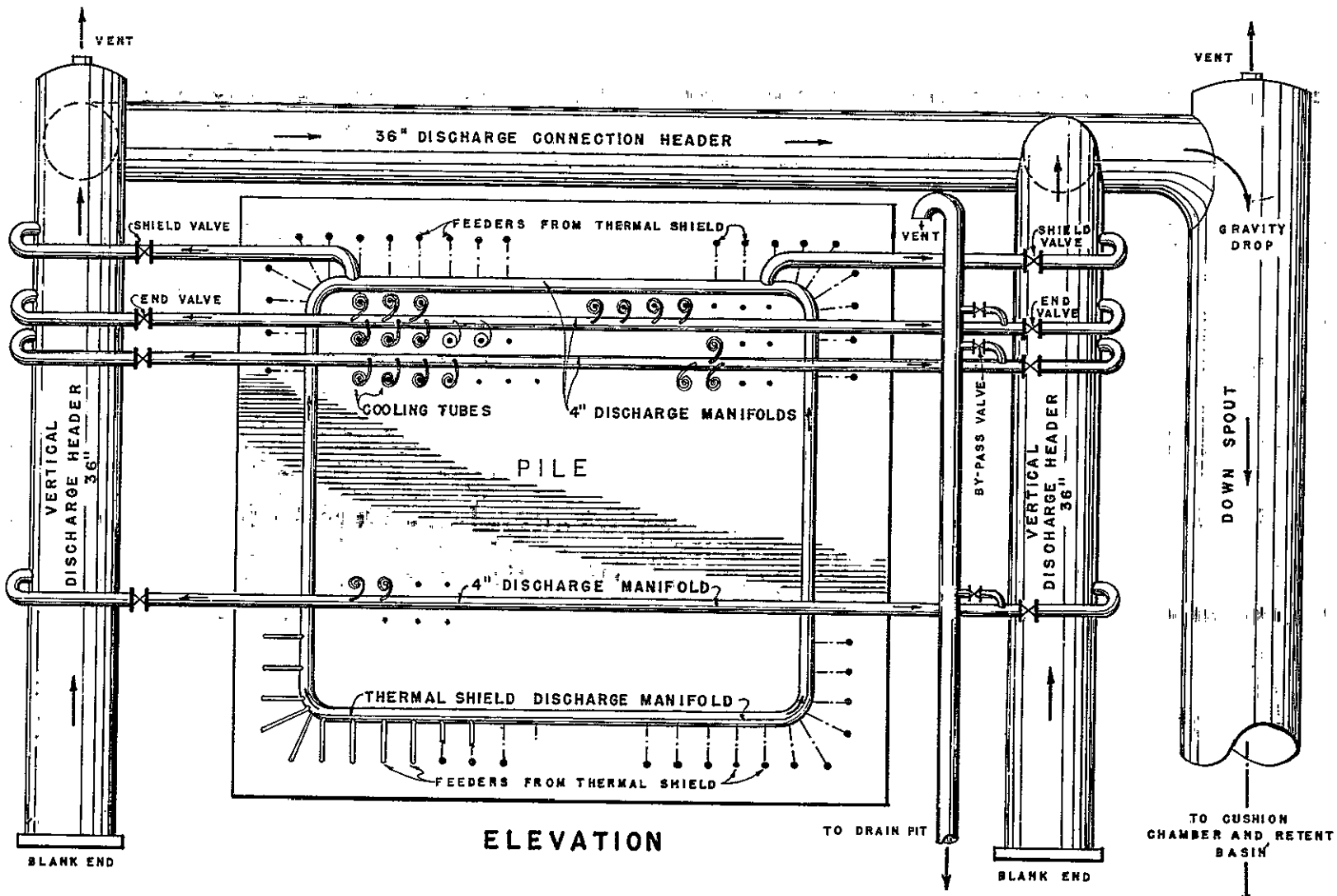
NOTE: COMBINED LENGTH OF (A) AND (B) = 13-1/8"; LENGTHS OF INDIVIDUAL PIECES ARE SUBJECT TO VARIATION.

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 4

HW-10475-SEC. B
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 5



ELEVATION

WATER FLOW CIRCUITS AT DISCHARGE-PILE FACE

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Discharge System

The system of pipes which collects the water discharged from the cooling tubes is located on the discharge face of the pile and is quite similar to the distributing system already described. Each of the horizontal inlet manifolds has a corresponding manifold at the same elevation on the discharging end of the pile. They are connected to the same row of tubes. The discharge manifolds are connected at both ends to 36-inch vertical standpipes, as shown in Figure 5.

The vertical standpipes are connected at the top of the pile by a horizontal pipe of the same diameter. The discharged water overflows from the horizontal connector into a cushioning chamber from which it flows through a concrete duct to a retention basin for temporary holdup, prior to discharge into the Columbia River. The retention basin has a capacity of 11,200,000 gallons. Approximately 4 hours are required for the water to pass through it. The retention period provides time for the decay of the activity which the water has acquired in its passage through the pile. Because all of the activities involved are short-lived, the holdup time of 4 hours is sufficient.

Cooling of Shields

The majority of the thermal shield blocks on the charging and discharging faces of the pile are supported by the aluminum tubes which pierce these blocks. The latter are therefore cooled by these tubes.

The thermal shield blocks in the side, tip, and bottom faces of the pile are made with longitudinal slots spaced 8 3/8 inches apart. When the blocks are in place, these slots form channels running the full length of the pile. Stainless steel cooling tubes 3/4 inch in diameter are set in these channels and leaded in place. There is a total of 208 tubes in the shield and each of these is supplied with a flow of water of 3.5 gal./min. from a separate header.

OPERATION OF THE WATER COOLING SYSTEM

Temperature and Pressure Limitations

The operating capacity of a pile is limited by the rate at which the heat developed can be removed. Consequently, in order to obtain the maximum production rate it is necessary to pass the cooling water through the pile at the highest permissible rate and at the same time to obtain a maximum temperature rise in the water.

The total amount of water available to each pile is limited to 30,000 gal./min. When the amount of water is limited, it is desirable to reduce the flow through the less active, and consequently cooler, tubes at the periphery of the pile in order to have more water available for cooling the more active central tubes. The distribution of flow to the various tubes is controlled by using orifices of different diameters in the inlet fittings. The pattern in which the orifices are arranged depends upon the heat distribution resulting from the charging pattern which is in use.

[redacted]

[redacted]

A limitation exists on the amount of water which can be passed through any single tube. This results from the fact that the rate of flow is proportional to the pressure drop across the tube. Experiments indicate that the maximum sustained pressure in the aluminum tubes must be limited to about 200 lbs./sq.in. This limitation on inlet tube pressure eliminates the possibility of slow expansion of the tube, which would make its removal difficult if this became necessary.

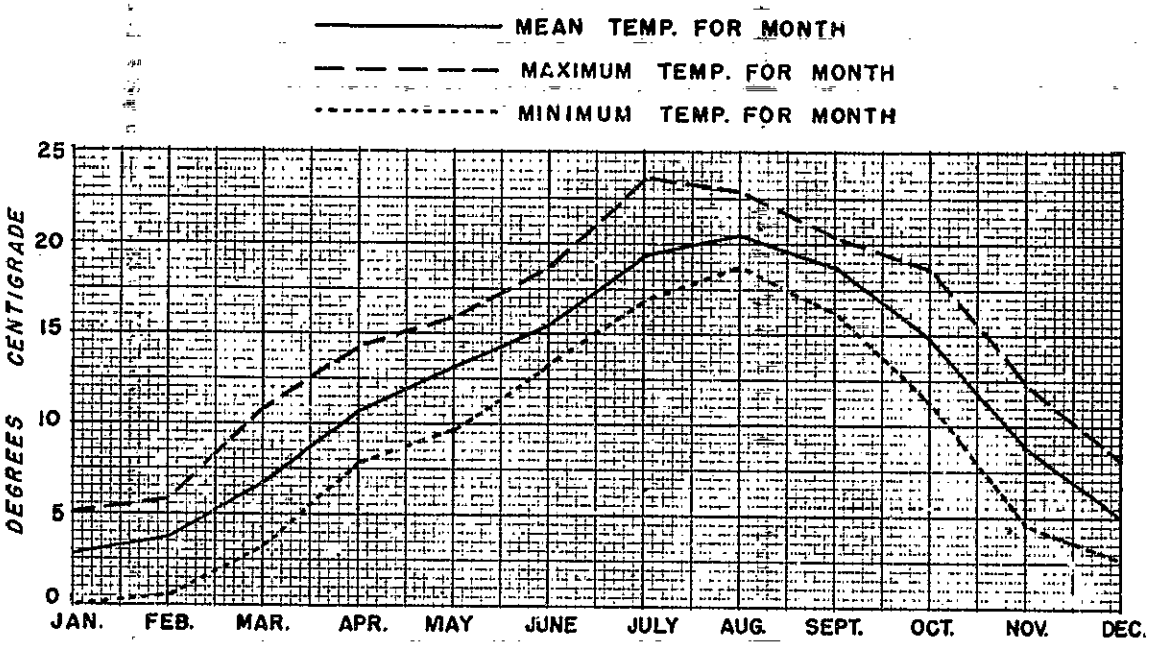
When the inlet water pressure is limited to 200 lbs./sq.in., the exit water pressure is about 18 lbs./sq.in. The water flows through the annulus between the slugs and the tube at the velocity of about 18 ft./sec. This is equivalent to a flow rate of about 20 gal./min.

The amount of heat removed by the water in its passage through a tube is directly proportional to its temperature change. Except for the piles which are to be provided with refrigerating facilities, the inlet temperature of the water is determined by the temperature of the Columbia River, the seasonal temperature variation of which is shown in Figure 6. A limitation on the temperature of the exit water is necessary to avoid harmful corrosion of the aluminum cooling tubes and the jackets of the slugs. It is believed that the exit temperature should not exceed about 65° C, in order to minimize corrosion.

DECLASSIFIED

FIG. 6

COLUMBIA RIVER TEMPERATURES
5-YEAR RECORD AT BONNEVILLE DAM, 1938-1943
AVERAGE TEMPERATURE 11.6° C



[redacted]

[redacted]

Corrosion of the cooling tubes is objectionable because such action could eventually cause a leak. This would permit water to enter the graphite structure with a resultant loss in multiplication factor. Corrosion of the aluminum jackets of the slugs to a point where a leak results would permit the highly radioactive fission products in the metal to enter the water stream. Entrance of water into the jacket would also result in chemical action between the metal and the water. Because the reaction product is of lower density than the metal itself, the slug would expand with consequent harmful effects on the flow rate through the tube and difficulty in removal of the swollen slug. However, because the slugs are usually retained in the pile for relatively short times, compared with the cooling tubes, it is believed that jacket temperatures of 85° C should be permissible. The hottest portion of a jacket is opposite the supporting ribs of the tube since the latter interferes, to a certain extent, with the flow of water past the surface of the slug.

The following tabulation illustrates the magnitude of the heat transfer in the most active tube of a cylindrically loaded pile for a particular set of operating conditions within the limits prescribed for inlet water pressure and exit water temperature:-

DECLASSIFIED

Exit water temperature	65° C
Inlet water temperature	5° C (refrigerated)
Inlet water pressure	200 lbs./sq.in.
Exit water pressure	18 lbs./sq.in.
Water flow rate	20 gal./min.
Water velocity	18 ft./sec.
Total heat generation	320 kw. (single tube)
Maximum heat generation	22 kw./ft. at center of tube

Negligible contamination of aluminum surfaces is assumed.

Heat Transfer

Maximum heat flux, slugs to water: 190,000 BTU/hr./sq.ft.

Maximum temperature difference, slug jacket to water, except at ribs: 21° C

Maximum temperature difference, center of slug to jacket: 220° C

Maximum metal temperature: 280° C

Aluminum tube temperature: Approximately that of the local water.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Temperature and Pressure Monitoring

Indicating and recording instruments for continuous monitoring of the tube water pressures and temperatures are provided to assure operation under the prescribed limiting conditions, and also to supply a record of pile performance.

Specially designed gauges give a continuous indication of the inlet pressure of each tube, measured down stream of the orifice. An abnormal increase of decrease in pressure at this point is evidence of a serious alteration in the rate of flow through the tube. An increase in pressure may be due to an obstruction in the annular space in the tube or to swelling of a slug. A decrease in pressure may result from a plugging of the orifice. Either of these conditions represents a potential hazard to the pile. For this reason the safety rods can be automatically released when the pressure changes beyond set limits.

A continuous indication and record of the temperature of the discharge water leaving the pile is provided. Although normally the temperature of the exit water of an individual tube is measured only periodically, arrangements can be made for a continuous measurement of the temperature if difficulty with the flow through a particular tube is suspected.

In addition to provision for pressure and temperature monitoring instruments, each cooling tube is provided with a sampling cock through which water can be withdrawn for examination of its radioactivity or for chemical analysis.

A complete description of the instrumentation for water monitoring is given in Chapter VII of this section of the manual.

Cooling During Shutdown

DECLASSIFIED

To minimize thermal strain on the pile structure, a normal shutdown proceeds with a gradual decrease in the power level. In an emergency shutdown, the power level is lowered rapidly by dropping the safety rods. In such a case, however, the power level does not drop instantaneously because of the time required for the decay of the delayed neutrons. Even after the chain reaction itself has essentially stopped, the metal continues to liberate energy in the form of beta and gamma radiation. Because the energy of these radiations is transformed into heat, cooling of the pile is necessary even after it is shut down. The rate at which heat continues to be generated for various times after shutdown is shown in the Borst-Wheeler curves of Figure 7. It can be seen from these curves that 20 minutes after a complete shutdown, the heating continues at a rate equal to about 1.6% of the rate at which it was being generated during actual operation, and two days after shutdown the rate is still 0.5% of the operating rate.

Although provision is necessary for water cooling of the slugs for an indefinite period after shutdown, the normal water rate need not be maintained. At these times the average water pressure in the inlet manifolds is reduced from the operating level of 350 lbs./sq.in. to about 50 lbs./sq.in. This change in pressure results in a 75% reduction in the rate of flow.

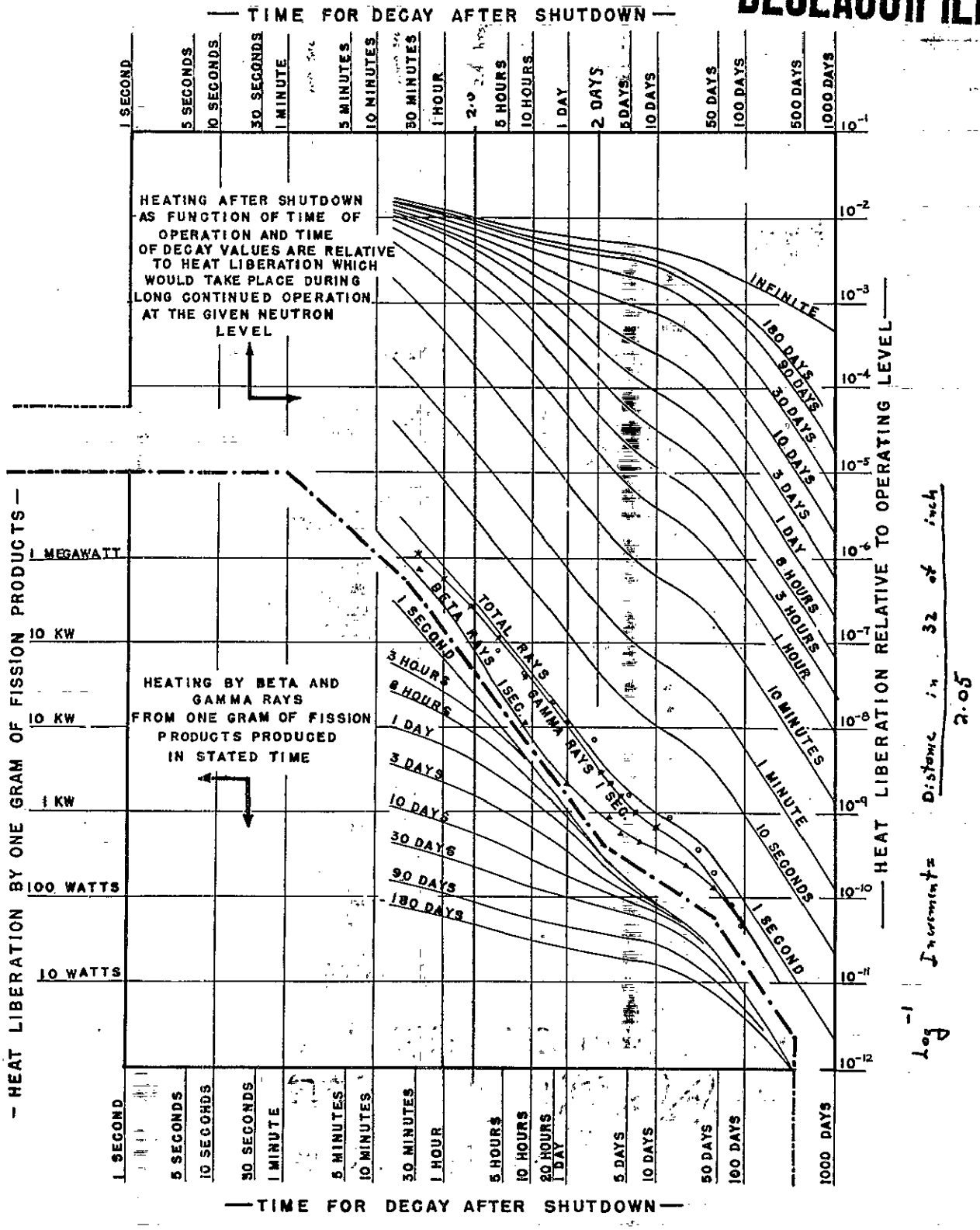
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 7

RATE OF ACTIVITY DECAY

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

Only a very small flow is necessary to remove the heat generated in a tube during discharging of slugs. Special provisions have been made for obtaining a pressure differential of about 30 inches of water, required for maintaining this flow. The control of the water flow during the discharge operation is discussed in Chapter IX of this section.

Water Supply under Emergency Conditions

Any condition which interferes with the continuous supply of water to a pile requires that the pile be shut down as rapidly as possible. Furthermore, it is necessary to provide an emergency supply of water to remove the heat which continues to be generated.

In case the electrical power to the high head pumps fails, the drop safety rods are automatically released and the steam driven pumps supply the water. To meet such an emergency, the electrically driven pumps are equipped with flywheels which continue to drive the pump even after the electrical power is removed. These flywheels maintain the flow rate above approximately 75% of the original for 20 seconds after power failure. This flow is adequate during the initial critical period when heat is being generated by fission through delayed neutrons.

In the event of electrical power failure of any other pumps in the water system, the pile can be operated for several hours on water which can be drawn from the various storage reservoirs. Auxiliary steam driven pumps are installed as stand-by equipment for all electrically driven pumps. However, these pumps have capacity adequate for cooling the pile only in the shutdown condition.

In case of the failure of both electrical and steam power, water is obtained from two 300,000-gallon high tanks provided for each pile. These tanks, which are 120 feet above ground level, are connected through check valves to the two 20-inch headers at the inlet of the pile. Whenever the pressure in the headers falls below 65 lbs./sq.in., water from the high tanks automatically flows into the pile inlet headers. In the event of abrupt failure of both steam and electrical power, the flywheels of the electrically driven pumps supply water for about 30 seconds, after which time the high tanks maintain adequate flow for about 2 hours. During this period arrangements can be made for transferring up to 20,000 gal./min. of water from adjacent areas.

HELIUM SYSTEM

Promotion of Heat Flow

Most of the heat developed outside of the active slugs must be transferred across gas filled gaps before it can be removed by the cooling water. These gaps are present because of clearance that must be provided in

DECLASSIFIED

construction of the pile, either to provide space for thermal expansion or to avoid machining to impracticably close tolerances. Since the thermal resistance of the gas filled gaps constitutes a large fraction of the total resistance to the flow of heat into the water, the use of an atmosphere of helium, which has a high thermal conductivity, results in a large reduction in the temperature of the graphite, shields and control rod thimbles, relative to the cooling tubes.

The temperature of the graphite itself is not considered to be particularly critical. It is thought that an increase in graphite temperature may actually result in some increase in the multiplication factor. Higher graphite temperatures are also advantageous in reducing the relative expansion of the shield and the pile.

The temperature of the thermal shield blocks is critical because it determines to a great extent the temperature of the inner face of the biological shields. If the temperature of the inner face becomes much greater than that of the outer one, the biological shield tends to warp or bow. This could result in a rupture of the helium gas seal which is around the outside of the biological shield.

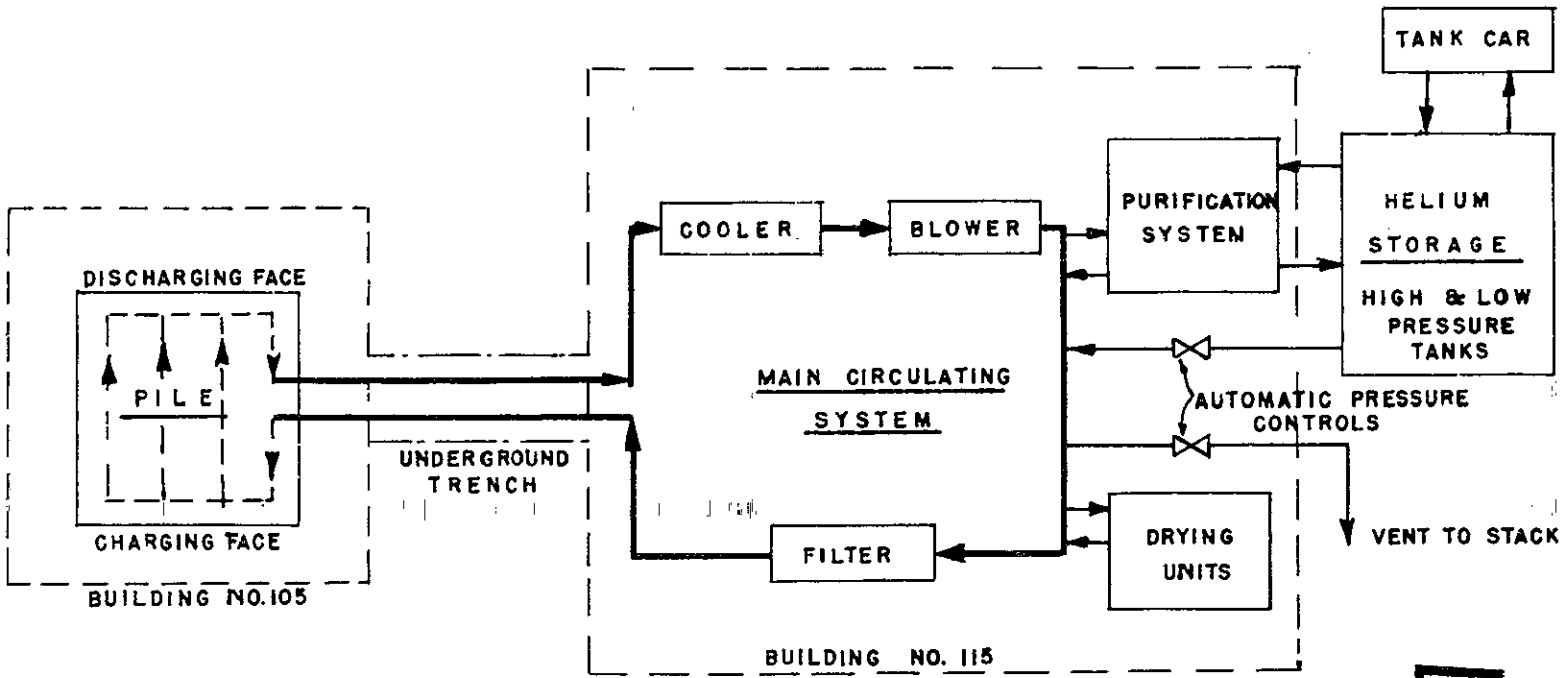
Circulation System

Helium is continuously circulated through the pile at a nominal rate of 1800 cu.ft./min., measured at 0° C and atmospheric pressure. The circulation system is shown diagrammatically in Figure 8. The pressure rise across the blowers is about 5 inches of water. The system operates between a maximum pressure of about 8 inches of water and a minimum pressure of 1 inch of water. The pressure existing at any particular point in the main circulating stream can vary over a range of 3 inches of water. The driers operate by adsorption of water on silica gel. In the purification system, the impurities are removed by adsorption on activated charcoal under conditions of high pressure and low temperature.

The helium circulation through the pile is shown in Figure 9. Helium enters the pile area through a 24-inch horizontal duct, located about 15 feet below the thermal shield blocks at the base of the pile. This duct makes one turn beneath the pile and discharges into the center of a 24-inch header located near and parallel to the charging face of the pile. The gas flows from the header upwards through slots and into the bottom of the 4-inch wide space which is left between the thermal and biological shields at the charging face of the pile. The helium then works its way through the cracks between the thermal blocks, after which it streams through the channels provided in the graphite structure in a direction co-current with the water. It then flows through the gaps between the thermal blocks at the discharge face of the pile, and discharges into the 4-inch space left between the thermal and biological shields at the discharge end of the pile. From this space the helium enters a discharge header and leaves the pile through another 24-inch diameter duct.

The graphite blocks in those layers which contain active metal, are laid with their long axis parallel to the tubes. These blocks have a 0.39-inch chamfer cut at each of the four corners along the long axis. Blocks not

FIGURE 8



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF THE HELIUM SYSTEM

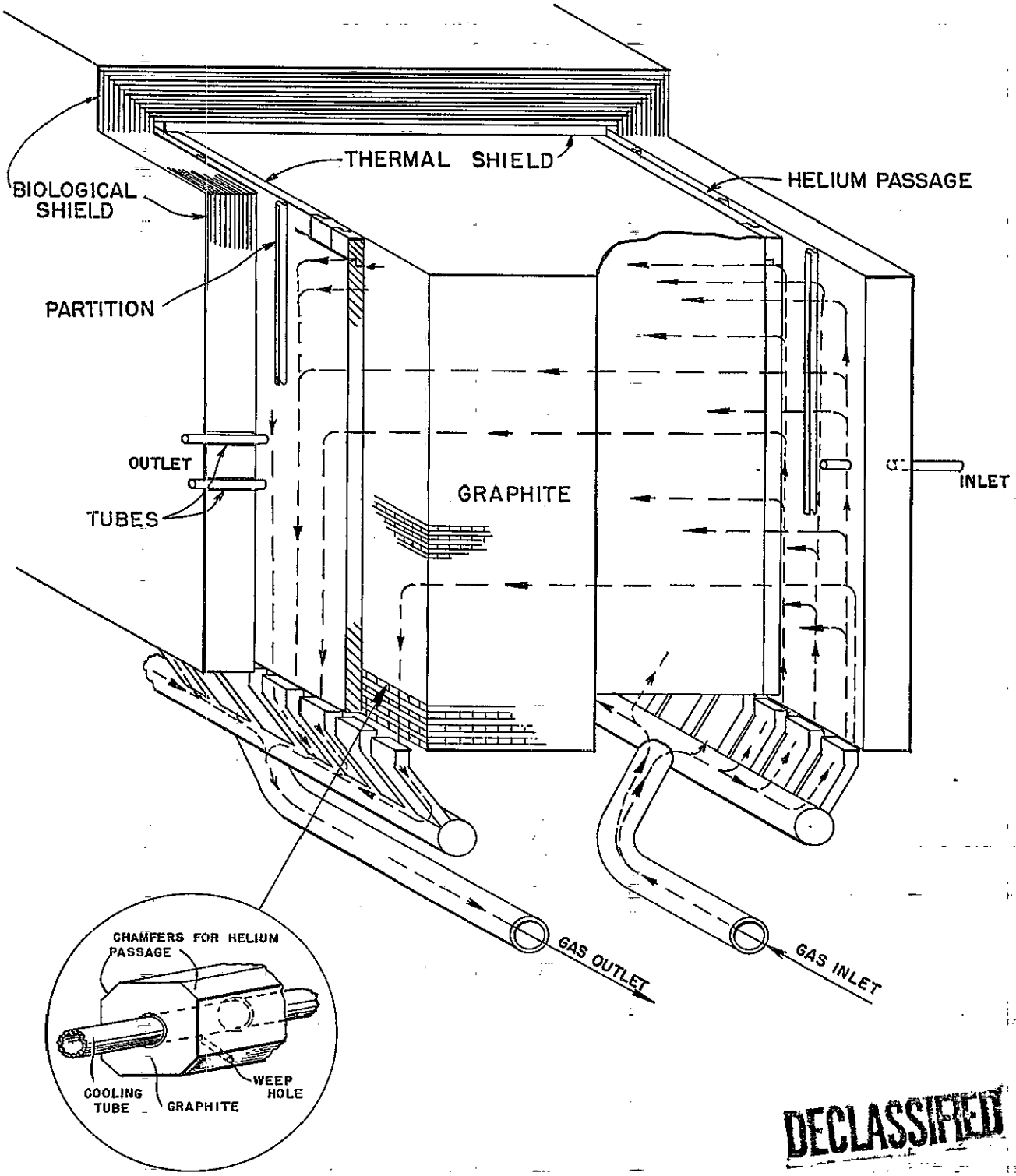
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 9

HELIUM CIRCULATION THROUGH PILE



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

containing cooling tubes are laid with their long axis horizontal and perpendicular to the tubes. These blocks are not chamfered. The chamfers of the parallel blocks provide a large number of triangular shaped channels which extend through the entire graphite structure. The average helium velocity through these channels is about 5 ft./sec. when the pressure drop through the graphite and through the thermal shields is maintained at about 1 inch of water.

Of the 16,000 cubic feet of gas in the pile, about 60% is located in the pores of the graphite and 30% in the pores of the Masonite of the biological shield. There is no positive circulation of helium through these pores. Consequently, displacement of air from the pile is a gradual process limited by the rate of diffusion of air out of the pores. Because the air in the Masonite has to diffuse through a rather tortuous path to reach the main helium stream, significant amounts of air may be present in the biological shield after several months of operation.

Heat Removal by Helium

The temperature of the helium entering the pile is determined very largely by the temperature of the surroundings near the inlet ducts. The helium leaving the pile is at a temperature close to the average temperature of the discharged water. It is anticipated that the heat removal by helium under normal conditions will be less than 50 kw., or 0.02% of the total heat generated in the pile.

The elevation of the graphite temperature above the local water temperature is proportional to the local rate of heat generation. At the center of a cylindrical pile containing 1500 tubes operated at 250 megawatts, the temperature drop across the nominal helium gap between the graphite and the tube is about 40° C, if the tube is centered in the hole in the graphite. The temperature at the center of a new graphite block, located at the center of the pile on the diagonal between two cooling tubes, is an additional 8° C hotter if there is negligible clearance between adjacent blocks, but this temperature increment will increase many fold as the thermal conductivity of the graphite deteriorates under the influence of radiation. A temperature rise of about 0.6° C is introduced by each 0.001 inch of gap surrounding the block.

Detection of Water Leaks

The presence of a leak in a cooling tube is indicated by a high moisture content of the discharged helium. Two features have been incorporated to assist in the location of defective tubes. The 4-inch space between the thermal and the biological shields at the discharge end of the pile is divided by partitions into ten vertical zones through which the helium flows downwards to the discharge duct. It is believed that this method of isolating the helium flow into zones on the discharge face will assist in locating the leaky tube by limiting the location of the tube to the zone showing the highest moisture content. To improve the efficiency of detection, each graphite block which carries a cooling tube has a number of 1/4-inch

[redacted]

[redacted]

holes (weep holes) drilled from the various chamfered surfaces of the block to the bore of the hole. These weep holes facilitate rapid diffusion of water vapor from the point of leakage to the channels which carry the helium. The weep holes are shown in Figure 1, of Chapter IV, of this section of the manual.

Removal of Decomposition Products

It is estimated that the radiation incident on the biological shield causes chemical decomposition of the Masonite with release of 25 to 50 cu.ft./day of gases consisting largely of hydrogen, water vapor, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide. These gases work their way through the joints between the component parts of the biological shield and through various seams until they are ultimately picked up in the helium stream.

Activity of Helium

Pure helium develops no radioactivity in passing through the pile. The presence of impurities such as nitrogen or carbon dioxide in contaminating air or the gases evolved in the biological shield results in only a small amount of radioactivity. Of serious concern, however, is the activity acquired by the argon which is present as a component of air. It is the function of the purification system to remove the air and other gaseous impurities which appear, in order to prevent build-up of dangerous radiation intensities. The removal of these contaminants from the helium is described in Chapter X of this section.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

CHAPTER V - REMOVAL OF HEAT

Circulation of helium, 518
Columbia River temperatures, 514
Cooling provisions
    during shutdowns, 516
    during emergencies, 518
Cooling tubes, 508
Corrosion of tubes, 518
Decomposition products, 523
Discharge water system, 513
Distribution of heat, 503
Gases evolved in shields, 523
Graphite
    heat developed in, 503
Heat
    development, 503
    distribution, 503
    quantities, 503
    removal by helium, 522
    removal by water, 514
    transfer rate, 515
Helium system, 518
    advantages, 504
    atmosphere, 504
    circulation, 518
    effect on "k", 504
    heat removal by, 522
Leaks in tubes, 522
Metal
    heat developed in, 503
Outlet water system, 513
Pressure
    limitations, 513
    monitoring, 516
Radioactivity of gases, 523
Shields
    heat developed in, 503
    cooling of, 513
Temperature
    limitations, 513
    monitoring, 516
    of helium, 522
    of water, 514
Tube corrosion, 518
Water system, 504
    advantages of, 504
    equipment, 505
    pressure monitoring, 516
    requirements, 504
    temperatures, 514
    temperature limitations, 513
    temperature monitoring, 516

DECLASSIFIED

 [redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER VI - CONTROL OF THE PILE REACTION

The purpose of a pile is to produce product by nuclear reactions. For these reactions to take place as desired, it is necessary that a tremendous number of neutrons be produced and that the rate of neutron production be accurately controlled at all times. This chapter covers the operating and safety controls employed in the Hanford piles.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER VI - CONTROL OF THE PILE REACTION

	Starting Page
Control Principles	603
Definitions of Terms	603
Multiplication Constant	603
Excess k or k_e	603
Period	603
Inhour	604
Mathematical Examples	605
Description of Pile Controls	607
Regulating Rods	607
Shim Rods	612
Drop Safety Rods	614
Third Safety Device	616
Control Effectiveness of Individual Rods	619
Operation of the Pile	621
Start-up	621
Operation	622
Shutdown of the Pile	623
Normal	623
Emergency Shutdown	623
Index	626

[redacted]

[redacted]

CONTROL PRINCIPLES

Neutrons are produced in the pile by a self-perpetuating reaction which may be originally instigated by one of the stray neutrons that pervade all space. This neutron reacts with an atom of $_{92}U^{235}$, splitting it into two atom fragments and liberating on the average 2.3 new neutrons. For identity purposes, these are called first generation neutrons. Some of these first generation neutrons react with $_{92}U^{238}$ to produce the product, others are lost by parasitic events such as reaction with the graphite, while the remainder react with $_{92}U^{235}$ producing second generation neutrons. It is apparent that if there are not too many parasitic reactions, the second generation will be more numerous than the first. The neutron population in the pile can thus grow until some event comes into play that reduces the number born in any one generation to a number equal to or less than that born in the preceding generation. This event can be the depletion of the supply of $_{92}U^{235}$ atoms, or it can be an increase in one of the parasitic processes. In the Hanford operation, the primary method of controlling the neutron population, and thus the power output of the pile, will be to control the parasitic reaction. This is accomplished by introducing into or withdrawing from the pile a material, boron, that readily reacts with neutrons, but does not in turn liberate new neutrons.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

DECLASSIFIED

Multiplication Constant

As has just been explained, if the number of neutrons produced in one generation were greater than the number produced in the preceding generation, the neutron population would increase. If the numbers were exactly equal, the population would remain unchanged and if less, the population would die out. The ratio between the number of neutrons produced in one generation and the number produced in the preceding generation is called the multiplication factor or "k".

Excess k or k_e

It is frequently convenient to use the term "excess k" or "k_e" which is the multiplication factor k diminished by unity. Thus a k of 1.001 is equivalent to an excess k of 0.001. Excess k is frequently expressed in per cent; for example, $k_e = 0.1\% = 0.001$.

Period

The pile "period" is a measure of the rate at which the neutrons in the pile (or the power output of the pile) increases or decreases. Mathematically, the period is the length of time in seconds required for the pile

[redacted]

[redacted]

power to increase or decrease by a factor of e = 2.71828. Thus if the pile period is short (on the order of 10 seconds), the power output is changing rapidly and if the period is long (on the order of 10,000 seconds), the power output is changing slowly. Actually the pile period does not remain constant after a change in k_e but increases asymptotically to a steady state value, which for practical purposes is reached after a minute or so. The true period is the asymptotic value which is two or more times greater than the period as measured within a few seconds after a change in k_e.

If all of the neutrons born in the pile were released immediately during fission, the initial rate of increase in the pile reaction instigated by partially withdrawing a control rod would continue at an undiminished rate. However, some 0.6% of the neutrons are released up to several minutes after the fission process. The effect of the delay of these neutrons on the reaction rate is negligible during the first few generations after the control rod change and the pile reaction rate increases exactly as if all neutrons were born during fission. This condition does not last since the delayed neutrons resulting from the first generation fissions cannot participate in the multiplication process until some later time. This delay produces the slowing of the reaction rate to the asympototic value.

In measuring the pile period, it is seldom convenient to wait until the power output has changed by exactly 2.71828. The following formula can be used to determine the period for any change in power output:-

1) $$\frac{p_1}{p_o} = e^{t/T}$$

2) $$T = \frac{t}{\ln \frac{p_1}{p_o}}$$

DECLASSIFIED

where:

p_o is the initial power output
p_1 is the power output t seconds later
T is the period in seconds

The factor 2.71828 used in defining the pile period was chosen in order to simplify certain mathematical relations between pile power, multiplication factor, and other expressions. A factor of two or a factor of ten could have been used, but conversion factors would have been required in order that such periods could be used in the formulae. Since many people are more familiar with the factors two and ten than with e, it may be helpful to show the relations between these values and e. For example, from the formula above, it can be calculated that when the e-period is 10 seconds, the length of time required for the power to be changed by a factor of two is 10 ln 2 or 6.93 seconds and for a factor of ten is 10 ln 10 or 23 seconds.

Inhour

Another term used to denote the rate of change of the power output of a

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

pile is the inverse hour or inhour. When the period is greater than about 100 seconds, the inhour is the reciprocal of the pile period expressed in hours. For example, the inhours of a pile when the period is 200 seconds are:-

$$\frac{1}{\frac{200}{3600}} = 18$$

The exact mathematical description of an inhour is given in Chapter II. Inhours can be converted to excess k by multiplying the number of inhours by 2.4×10^{-5}. This gives only the approximate value.

Mathematical Examples

The multiplication constant k or k_e and the period, which is a way of expressing the change in reaction rate of a pile, are related by a simple formula. For values of k_e in the normal operating range, less than about 0.001, this expression is approximately

$$k_e = \frac{0.1}{T}$$

in which the numerical term 0.1 represents the average lifetime in seconds of a neutron generation. For values of k_e greater than about 0.001, the average age of a generation is reduced due to the preponderance of instantaneous neutrons present at any one time compared with the number of delayed neutrons. Thus, changes in k_e in this zone produce proportionally greater changes in the pile period than are obtained when k_e is less than 0.001. The expected relation between k_e and period for the Hanford pile is given in Figure 1.

It is expected that the Hanford pile, when completely loaded with metal and the tubes filled with water, will have an available excess k of about 0.01. If the pile were allowed to react with this amount of excess k, its power output would increase with almost explosive violence. This can be illustrated by the following example. When a pile is completely shut down, the natural production of neutrons by uranium corresponds to a power output of about 10^{-4} watts. If the pile is then started by removing all of the control rods so that $k_e = 0.01$, the rate of growth of the pile will be such that the pile period is 0.4 seconds. On calculating, it is found that the power output 10 seconds after the rods were pulled out of the pile would be:-

$$P_1 = (10^{-4})(e^{10/0.4}) \text{ watts} = 1000 \text{ kw.}$$

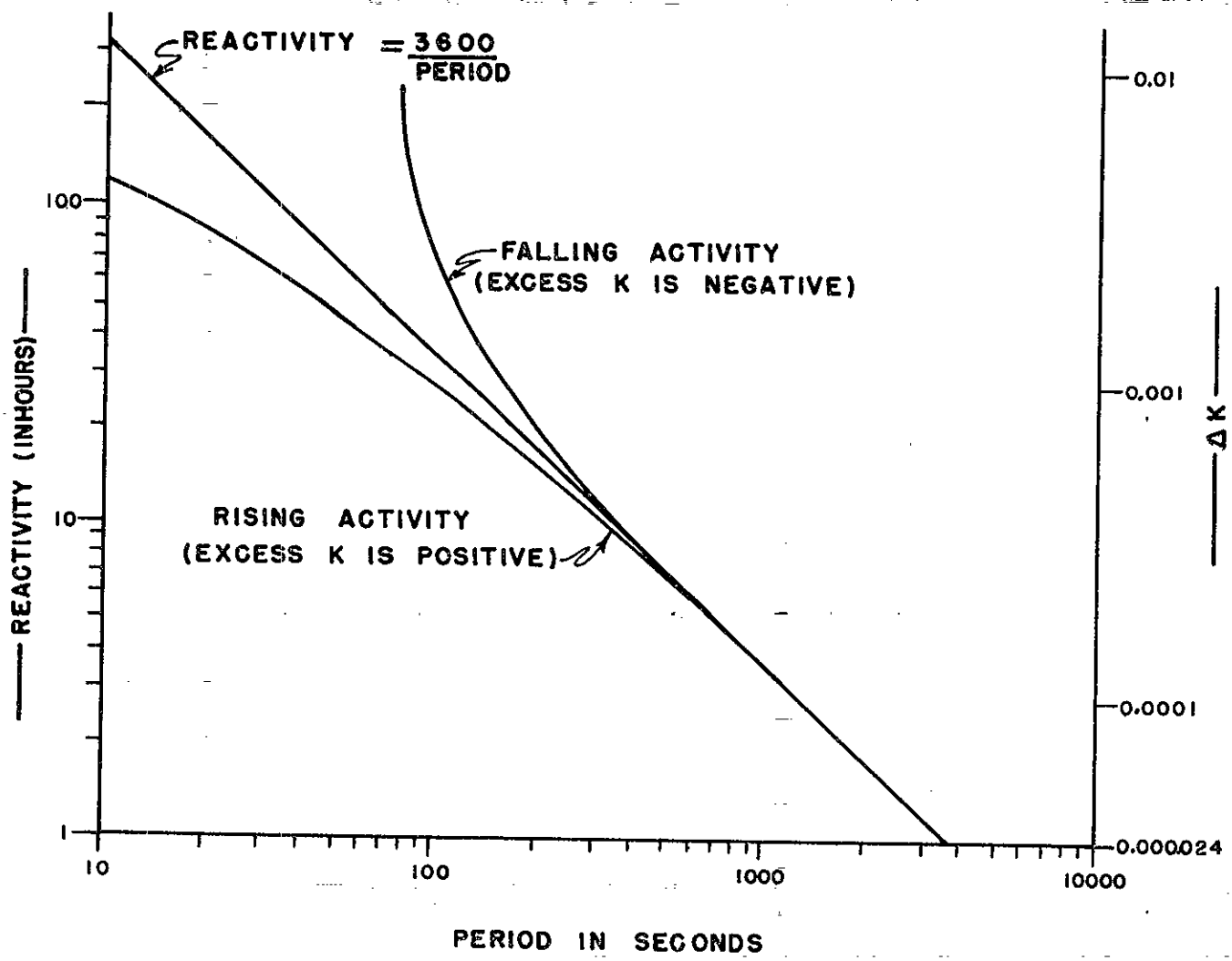
Three seconds later the power output would be 1,000,000 kw. It is not contemplated that the pile reactivity will ever be allowed to increase at such a rapid rate. A more reasonable start-up rate would be obtained by allowing the pile to have an excess k on the order of 0.002. This would be obtained by partially removing a control rod. As an example, the length of time required to start a pile from a dead cold level ($p_o = 10^{-4}$ watts) and obtain a power output of 250,000 kw. using $k = 0.0016$ is as follows:-

[redacted]

FIGURE I

DECLASSIFIED

PERIOD AND REACTIVITY
SHOWING EFFECT OF DELAYED NEUTRONS



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

From Figure 1, $T = 30$ seconds

In equation 1) $250{,}000{,}000 = (10^{-4})(e^{t/30})$

$2.3 \log 250{,}000{,}000 \times 10^{4} = t/30$

$t = 2700$ seconds, or 45 minutes

DESCRIPTION OF PILE CONTROLS

In the introductory pages of this chapter the terms that are most frequently used in describing pile control were defined and a few mathematical relations between these terms were given. The three types of controls used in the Hanford piles will now be described. These are designated as regulating rod control, shim rod control, and safety control. Figures 2 and 3 give the relative location of these controls in the pile structure.

Regulating Rods

The function of the regulating rods is to control the pile power output. This is accomplished by pushing into or withdrawing from the pile a rod containing boron, which is generally constructed as shown in Figure 4. This rod, which is about 75 feet long, comprises two sections, each approximately one-half the total length of the rod.

Only the front section of a regulating rod enters the pile. The essential parts of this section are:-

1) The neutron absorbing elements comprising a mixture of aluminum and boron which has been flame sprayed onto the outside of three aluminum tubes.

2) The tubes mentioned in 1) through which water is forced at the rate of about 10 gallons per minute in order to carry away approximately 50 kw. of heat generated in the rod.

3) The outer aluminum casing that gives rigidity to the structure.

The rear section is primarily a mechanical linkage between the section of the rod that enters the pile and the drive and water supply. It comprises a continuation of the water tubes and supporting structure and a rack that engages the pinion of the driving mechanism.

The rod enters the pile through a specially constructed hole in the pile shield, the details of which are shown in Figure 5. Escape of helium from the pile is prevented by lining the hole, through which the rod travels into the pile, with an aluminum tube of rectangular cross section. Differential motion between the pile shield and the graphite up to about 1/2 inch will not pinch or otherwise damage this tube, due to the clearance that has been left between the tube and the graphite.

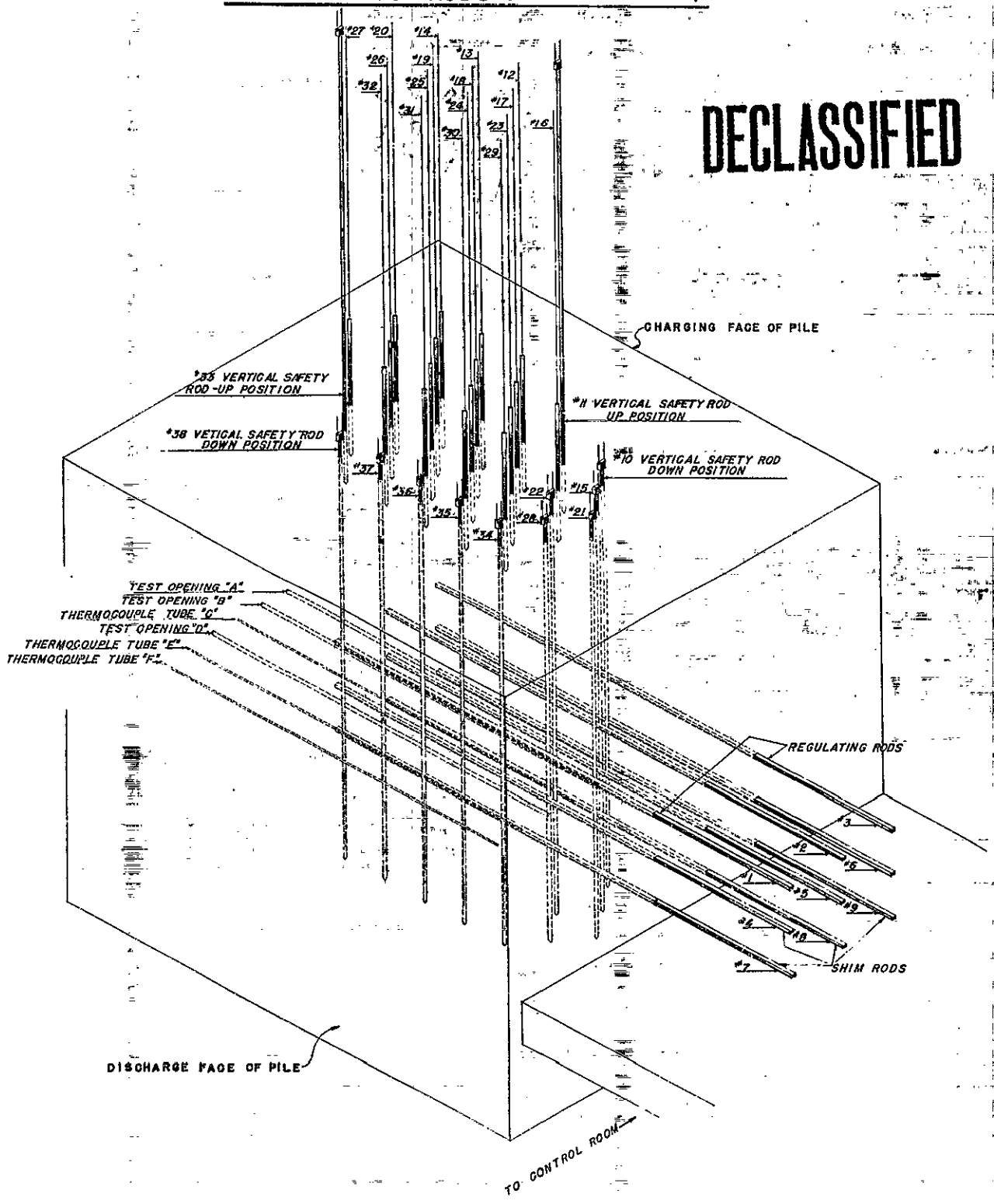
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 2

ISOMETRIC DIAGRAM SHOWING ROD PATTERN FOR VERTICAL DROP SAFETY RODS AND SHIM AND REGULATING RODS (HORIZONTAL)

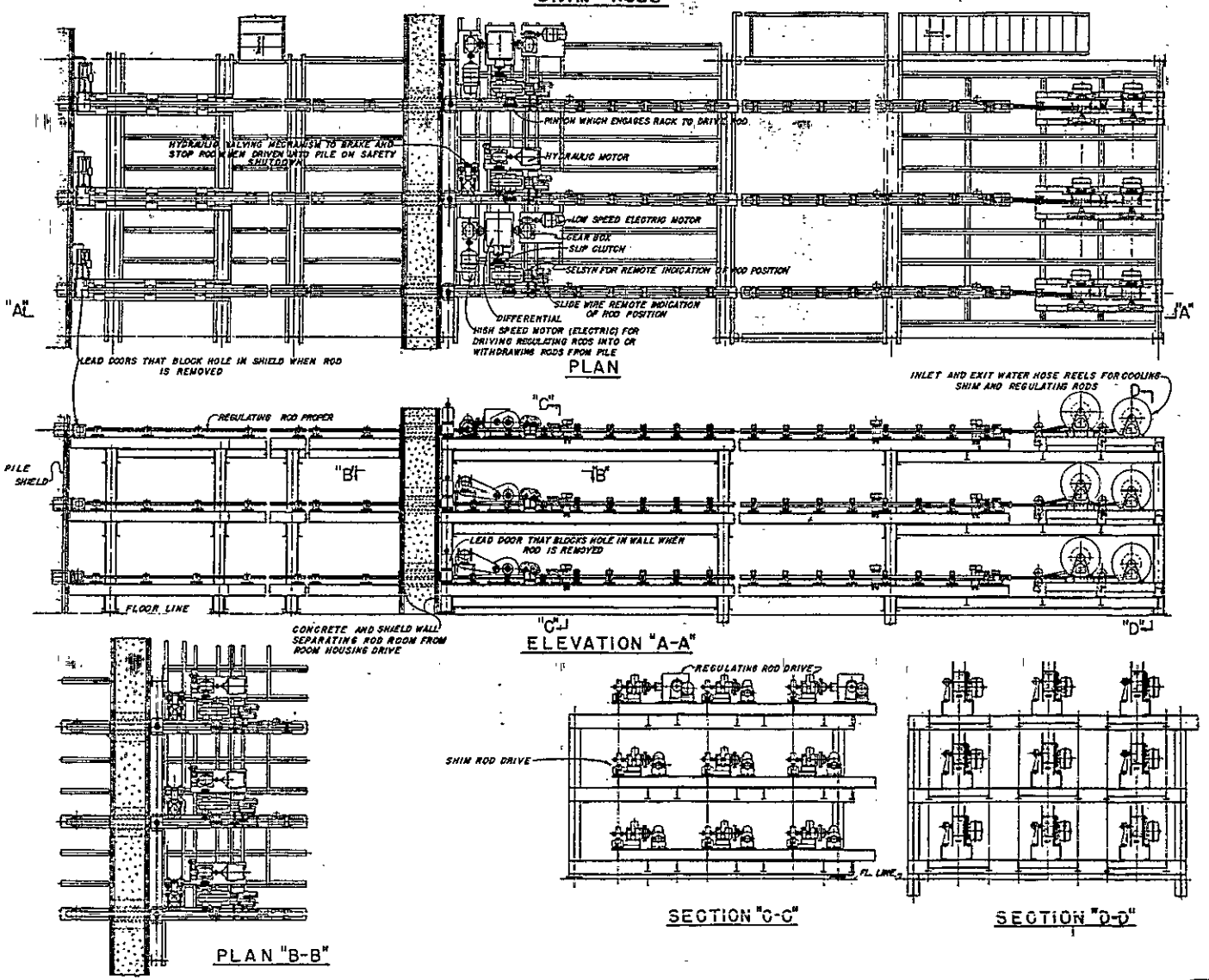
DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

FIGURE 3

DRIVING MECHANISMS FOR REGULATING AND SHIM RODS



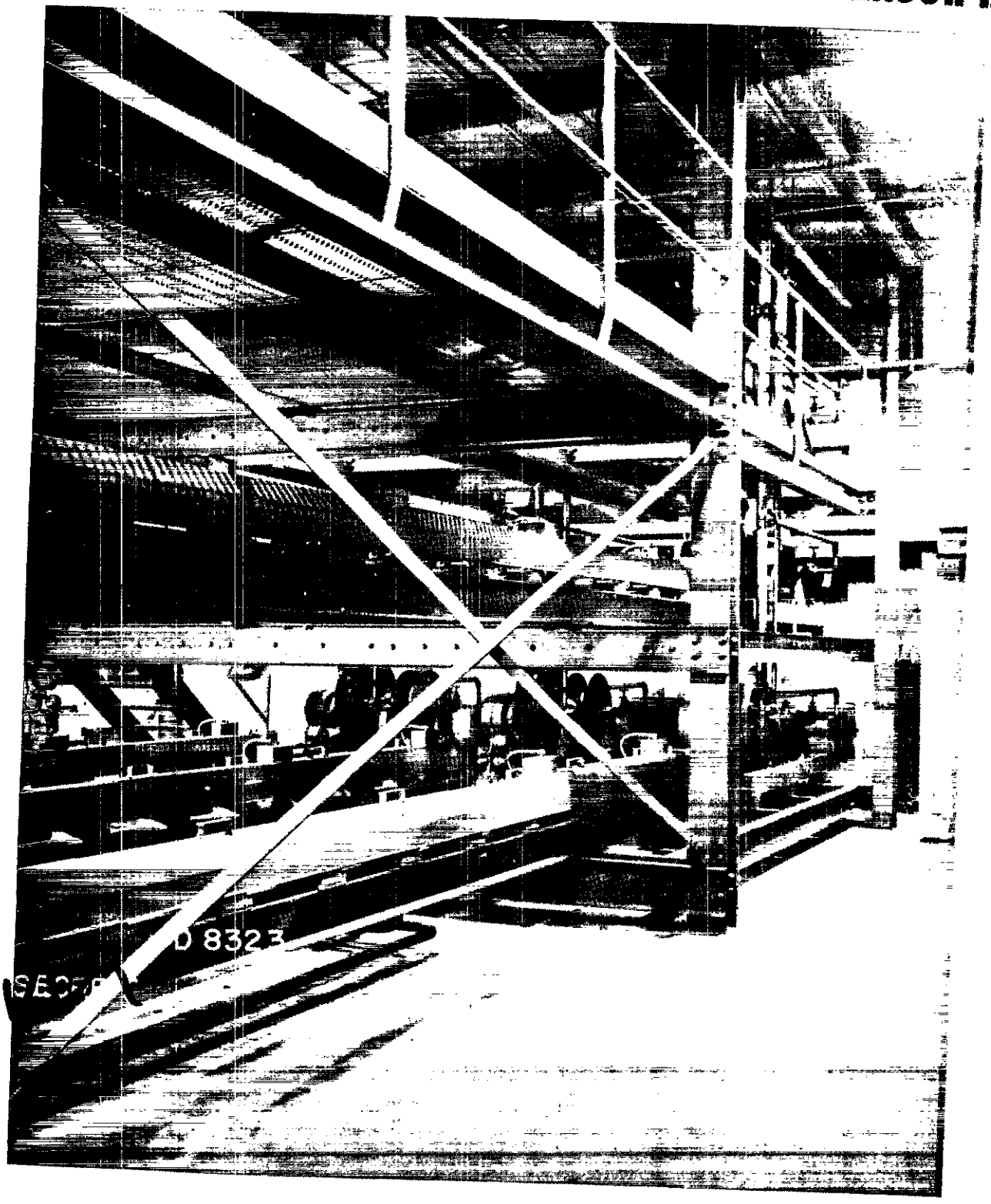
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 3A

SHIM AND REGULATING ROD RACKS

DECLASSIFIED

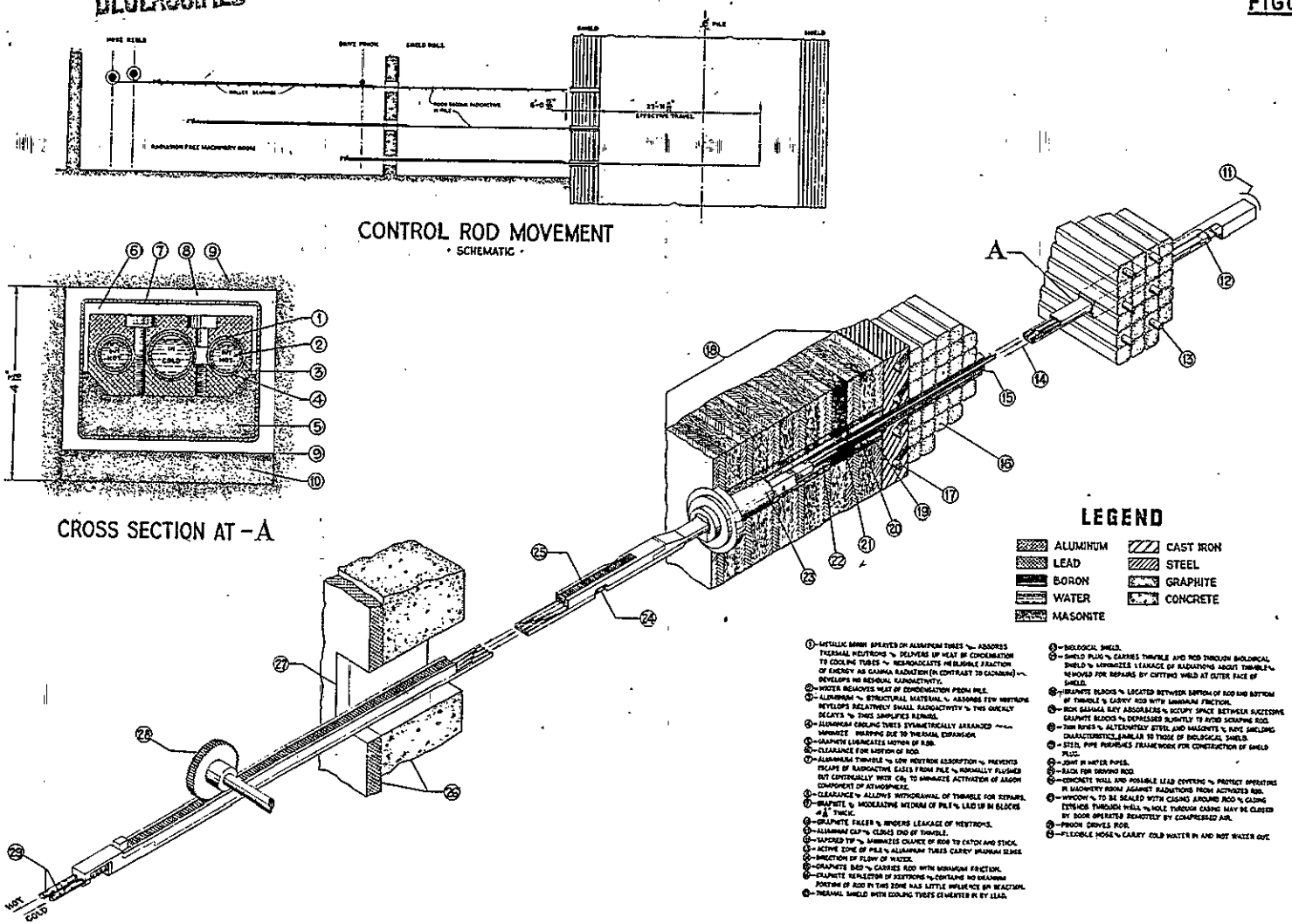


I 1/46

[redacted]

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 4 COPY NO. 63 SERIES [illegible]



CONTROL ROD

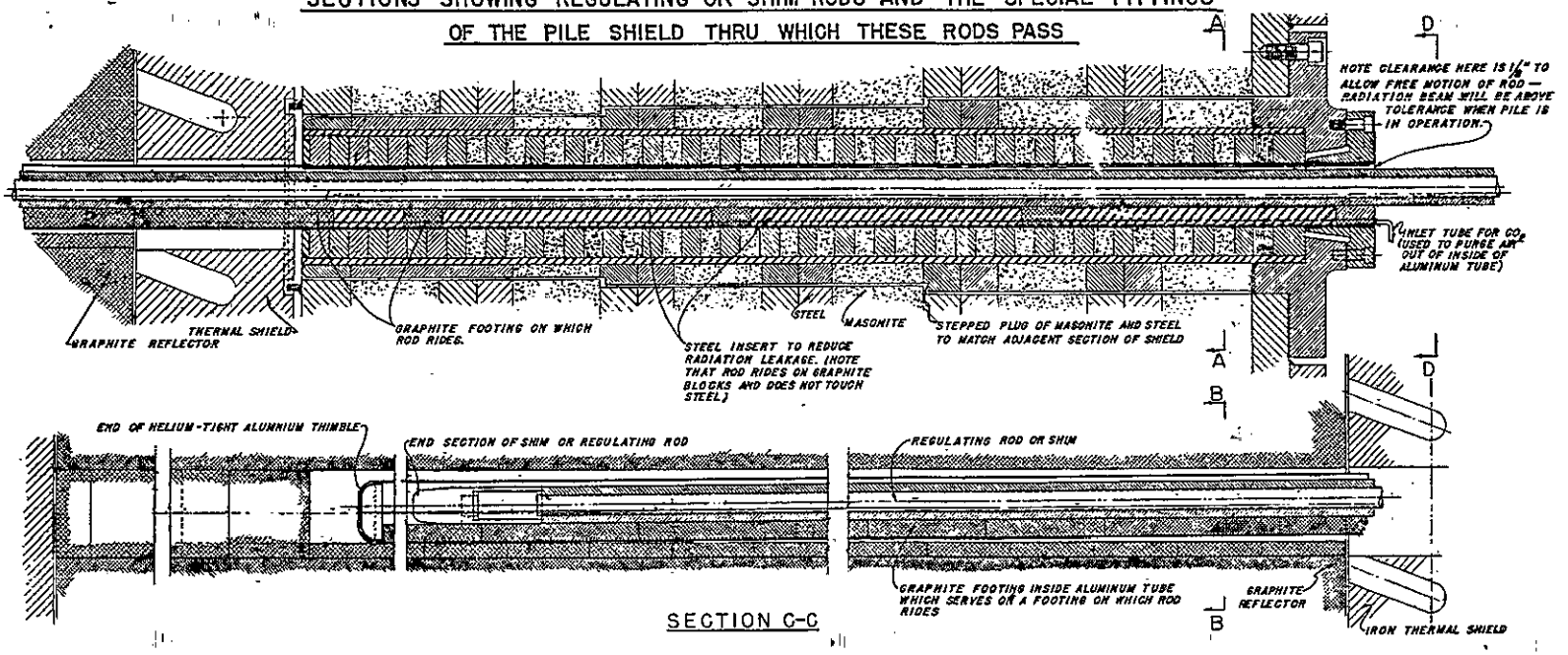
FOR SHIM AND FINE CONTROL

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

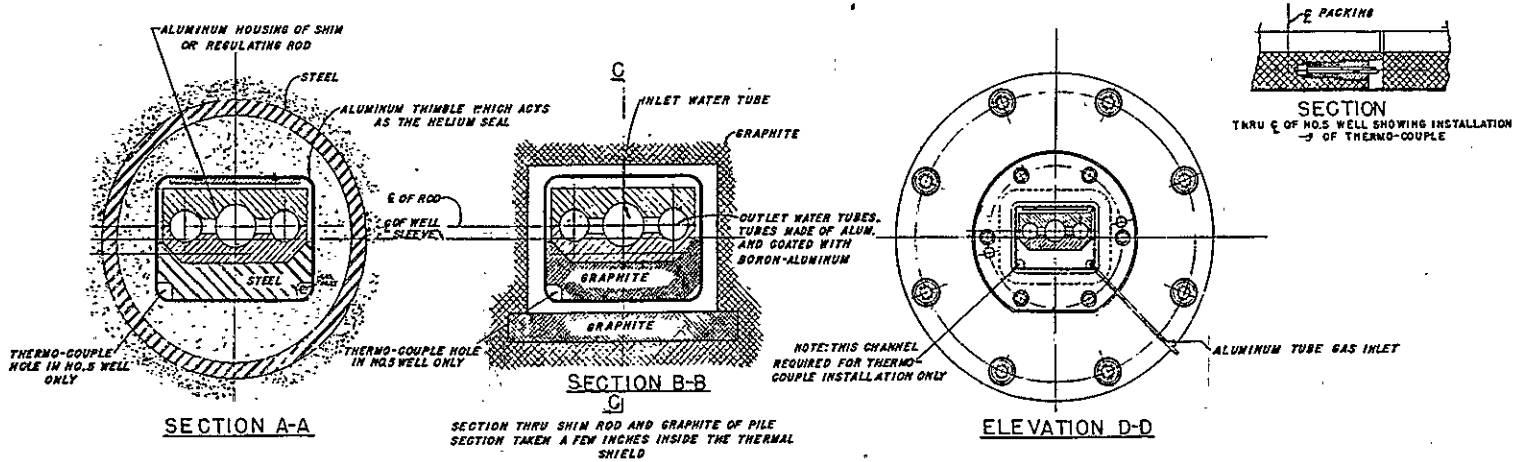
[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 5 COPY NO. 63 SERIES [redacted]

SECTIONS SHOWING REGULATING OR SHIM RODS AND THE SPECIAL FITTINGS OF THE PILE SHIELD THRU WHICH THESE RODS PASS



SECTION C-C



[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

The clearance between the hole in the shield and the rod is nearly 1/8 inch in order to insure freedom of motion of the rod. This wide clearance allows much radiation to escape into the rod room during the operation of the pile. However, during this period personnel are excluded from the rod room. When the pile is not operating the escape of radiation is below tolerance level.

The aluminum metal in the control rods becomes radioactive when exposed to the pile neutrons. As long as the rods are inside the pile, the radiation emitted from the active aluminum is absorbed by the pile structure and by the shield. When the rods are withdrawn they initially emit into the rod room about 10,000 r/hr. This activity decays very rapidly so that after about a week, the activity is such that the rod can be approached to within a foot or so without obtaining a tolerance dose in 8 hours.

Shielding from the intense radiation given off by a control rod immediately after it is withdrawn from the pile is obtained through use of extra thick walls for the room surrounding these rods. This is an additional reason for excluding personnel from the room during and for some time after normal operation of the pile.

The rack section of the rod extends through the rear wall of this room into the room that houses the rod drives. Clearances between the wall and the rods have been made small in order to reduce to a minimum the radiation leakage through these gaps. Covers made of lead are provided for this opening and for the opening in the pile shield through which the rod passes. These are provided to reduce the amount of radiation that would otherwise stream through the openings after removal of the rod for repair or inspection purposes. The covers are pushed into place by a remotely controlled pneumatic device.

The regulating rods are equipped so that they can be remotely operated. For remote manual operation, the drive is a differential, one side of which is connected to an electric motor that will drive the rod at 1 in./sec. (forward or reverse) and the other side of which is connected to a motor that will drive the rod at 0.01 in./sec. (forward or reverse). In the event that these speeds do not give the desired rate of response, change gears have been provided that will allow rod speeds of 0.02, 0.04, and 0.1 in./sec. for the low, and 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, and 3.0 in./sec. for the high speed drive. The regulating rod drive is illustrated in Figure 6.

Two regulating rods have been provided. It is expected that only one will be used during normal operation and the other will be held in reserve as a spare. The shim rods, which will be described next, are identical in construction with the regulating rods. Thus, if required, the drives could be interchanged and one of these rods used for regulation.

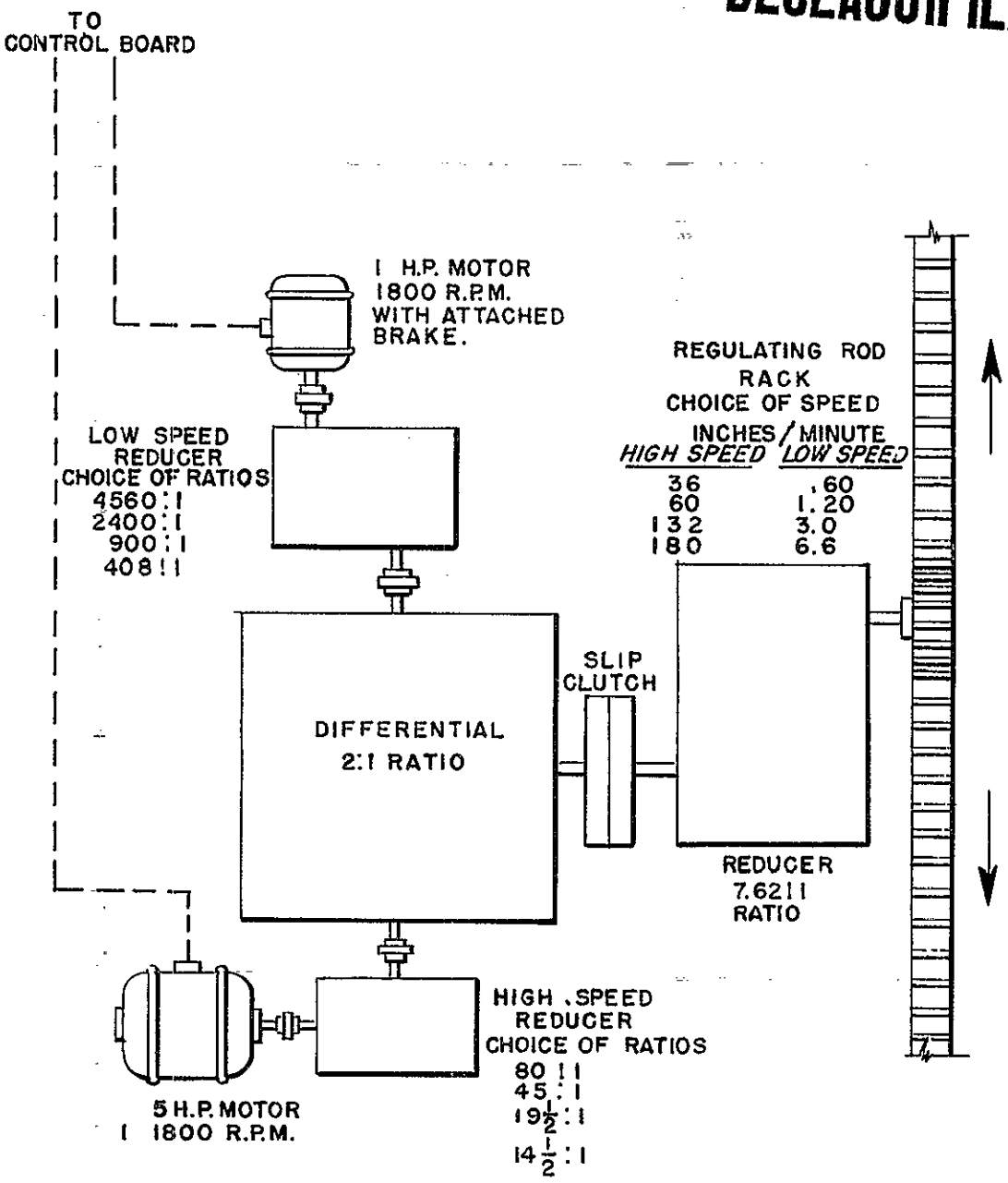
Shim Rods

In order that the pile may be adequately controlled it is necessary that

[redacted]

FIGURE 6

DECLASSIFIED



SCHEMATIC ARRANGEMENT
ELECTRIC REGULATING ROD DRIVE

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

provision be made to neutralize about 1.7% excess k. If a single regulating rod were used to compensate the entire amount, it would have to be about 5 feet in diameter. By using nine rods instead of one and spacing them as shown in Figure 2, very much smaller rods (about 3 inches in diameter) can be used (see Figure 4). The convention has been adopted of designating as regulating rods the two rods that can be used to control the minute to minute power output of the pile. The remaining seven rods have been designated as shim rods. It is expected that the shim rods will be used for:- (a) starting and stopping the pile reaction, (b) as a reserve supply of excess k control over and above that contained in the regulating rods, and (c) as safety rods that can rapidly stop the pile reaction in case of an emergency.

The shim and regulating rods enter the left face of the pile, as viewed from the charging end, and are spaced approximately 5 feet apart on a grid pattern as shown in Figure 2.

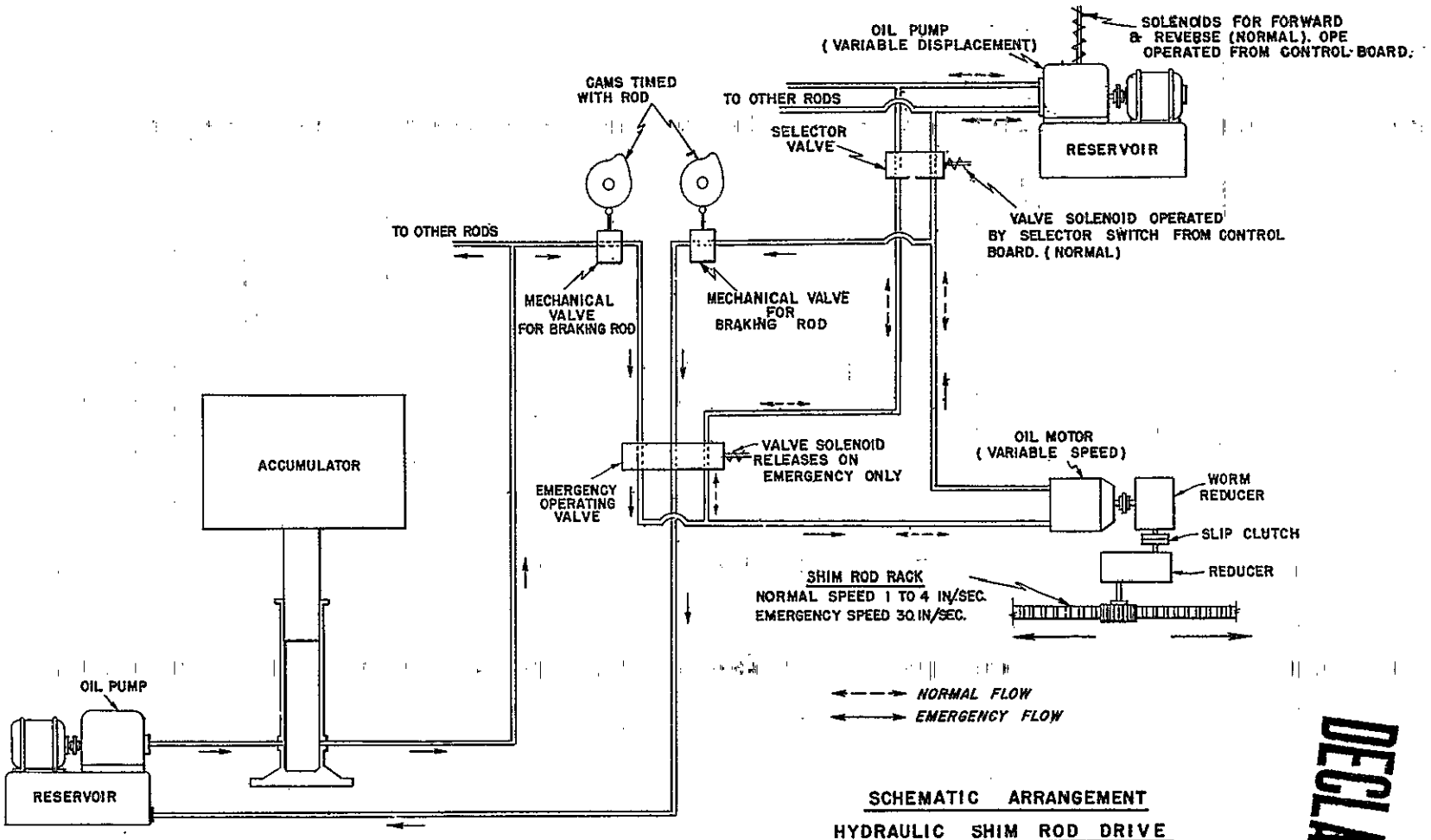
The shim rods are provided with a hydraulic drive. The essential features of this drive are:- (a) an electrically driven oil pump which is capable of supplying oil under a pressure of about 1000 lbs./sq.in., and (b) a hydraulic motor connected to the rod rack. A selector switch can be set to move the eccentric of the pump so that:- (a) oil is pumped through the hydraulic motor driving the rod in at a speed of 3 in./sec., (b) oil is pumped in the reverse direction through the motor, withdrawing the rod at a speed of 3 in./sec., or (c) the oil flow (external to the pump) is zero, allowing the rod to remain stationary. In addition, a weighted hydraulic accumulator is provided. This stores sufficient oil under high pressure for driving all seven shim rods into the pile at once at a speed of 30 in./sec. Figure 7 is a schematic representation of this hydraulic drive. Interlocking machanisms have been provided so that only one shim rod can be withdrawn from the pile at one time. This is a safety feature provided to reduce the chance of starting the pile with a rate of power increase greater than that actually desired by the operator.

Drop Safety Rods

The drop safety rods are provided primarily to shut down the pile in case of an emergency which may result in the water boiling or being otherwise driven from the tubes. If this should happen during the operation of the pile, k would be increased from 1.000 to 1.025, thereby increasing the reaction rate at such a tremendous rate that the pile would literally explode. In order to guard against this catastrophe, 29 safety rods have been so placed above the pile that they can be dropped into the pile in 2 to 2 1/2 seconds after the emergency signal has been given. These rods have sufficient size and are spaced in such a manner that they will reduce k by 0.038. Even if two or three of these rods fail to act, sufficient excess k should be subtracted from the pile by the remaining rods for the pile to shut down rapidly, and remain shut down even though the water subsequently boils from the pile.

The drop safety rods are tubes of steel (containing 1 1/2% of boron) having a diameter of 2 1/4 inches, a length of 35 feet, and a wall thickness of 3/16 inches. The bottom and top of the tubes contain steel plugs which

[redacted]



SCHEMATIC ARRANGEMENT

HYDRAULIC SHIM ROD DRIVE

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. B

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 7

DECLASSIFIED

reduce the amount of radiation that would otherwise stream out of the pile when the rods are in the "in" or "out" position. The special plugs through which the safety rods enter the pile are shown in Figure 8. During the time that the rods are only partially inserted into the pile, an extremely intense radiation leaks into the area immediately above the pile. If the length of time that the rods are in this intermediate position is only 2 to 2 1/2 seconds (the normal dropping time), persons in this area will receive only one tolerance dose. If a rod should stick half way in the pile, greater than tolerance dosage will be received. The method for dealing with such a rod will be discussed in Chapter XII.

The drop safety rods normally will be suspended above the pile with the lower end of the rod coinciding with the bottom face of the top thermal shield. In this position, the rod plugs the shield opening and reduces radiation leakage through the opening to a tolerable value. The rod is suspended by two cables that are wound right and left handed around the barrel of the winch, which is supported some 40 feet above the top of the pile. With this method of suspension, the rod can be raised or lowered without changing the point of effective support of the rod with reference to the opening in the pile. The winch proper comprises a braking motor, a magnetic clutch, a winch drum onto which the two cables previously mentioned are wrapped, and a hydraulic pump which acts as a brake to snub the fall of the rod as it nears the bottom of its fall. The rod is tripped by de-energizing the magnetic clutch which allows the drum (and hydraulic pump shaft) to turn freely due to the gravitational pull on the rod proper. As soon as the winch has unwound so that the rod is 10 feet beyond the center of the pile, a mechanical device starts to close the exit port of the hydraulic pump, thereby braking the rod. The rod is completely stopped by the closing of this port. The rod can be withdrawn from the pile or lowered into the pile by energizing the clutch and driving the electric motor in the appropriate direction. Also the rods may be dropped into the pile from any point of travel as they are being removed. The rod is held in the out position, or in any desired intermediate position, by an automatic brake in the motor. The arrangement of the safety rods is illustrated in Figure 9.

No provision has been made to cool the drop safety rods other than by natural conduction and convection. For this reason, it is imperative that all rods be completely removed from the pile when the pile is operating, otherwise the neutron reaction with the boron in a rod would soon heat the rods to an undesirably high level (500° C or so). As was the case for the shim and regulating rods, aluminum wells or thimbles have been provided in the pile for the safety rods to drop into.

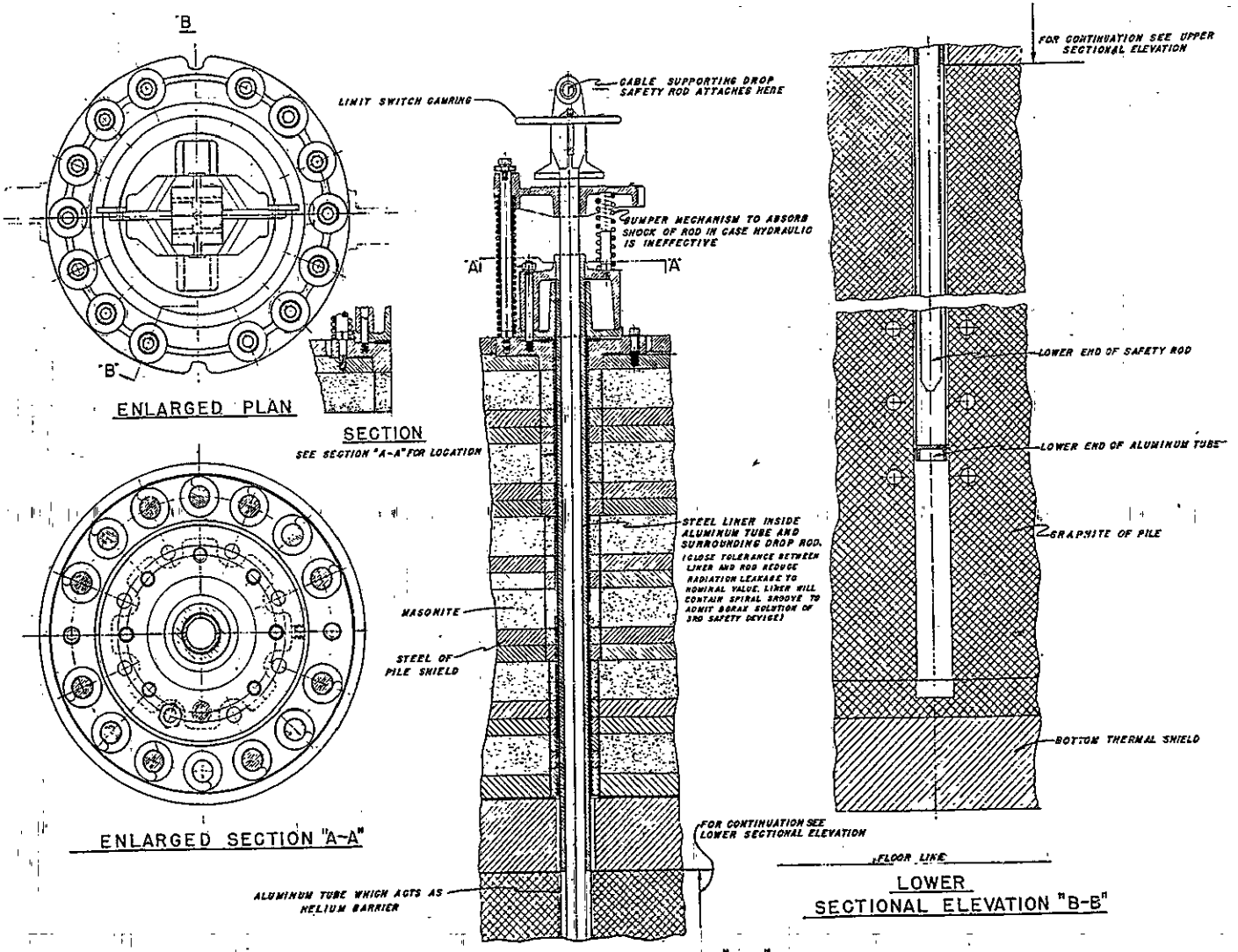
Third Safety Device

There is always a chance that the pile may shift or that other events may take place to prevent the desired number of drop safety rods from entering the pile at the time of impending water failure. The possible consequences of such failure justify the use of another safeguard which acts even though the pile has shifted. The device forces 1 to 1.5% borax solution into the safety rod wells in 4 seconds. It may be tripped either manually from the control room, or by low water pressure in the risers supplying the pile.

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 8

SECTION THRU DROP SAFETY ROD AND SPECIAL FITTINGS OF THE PILE SHIELD THRU WHICH THE ROD PASSES

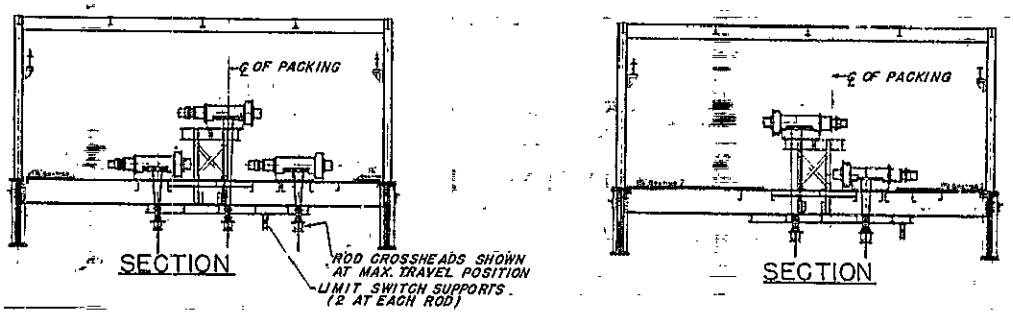


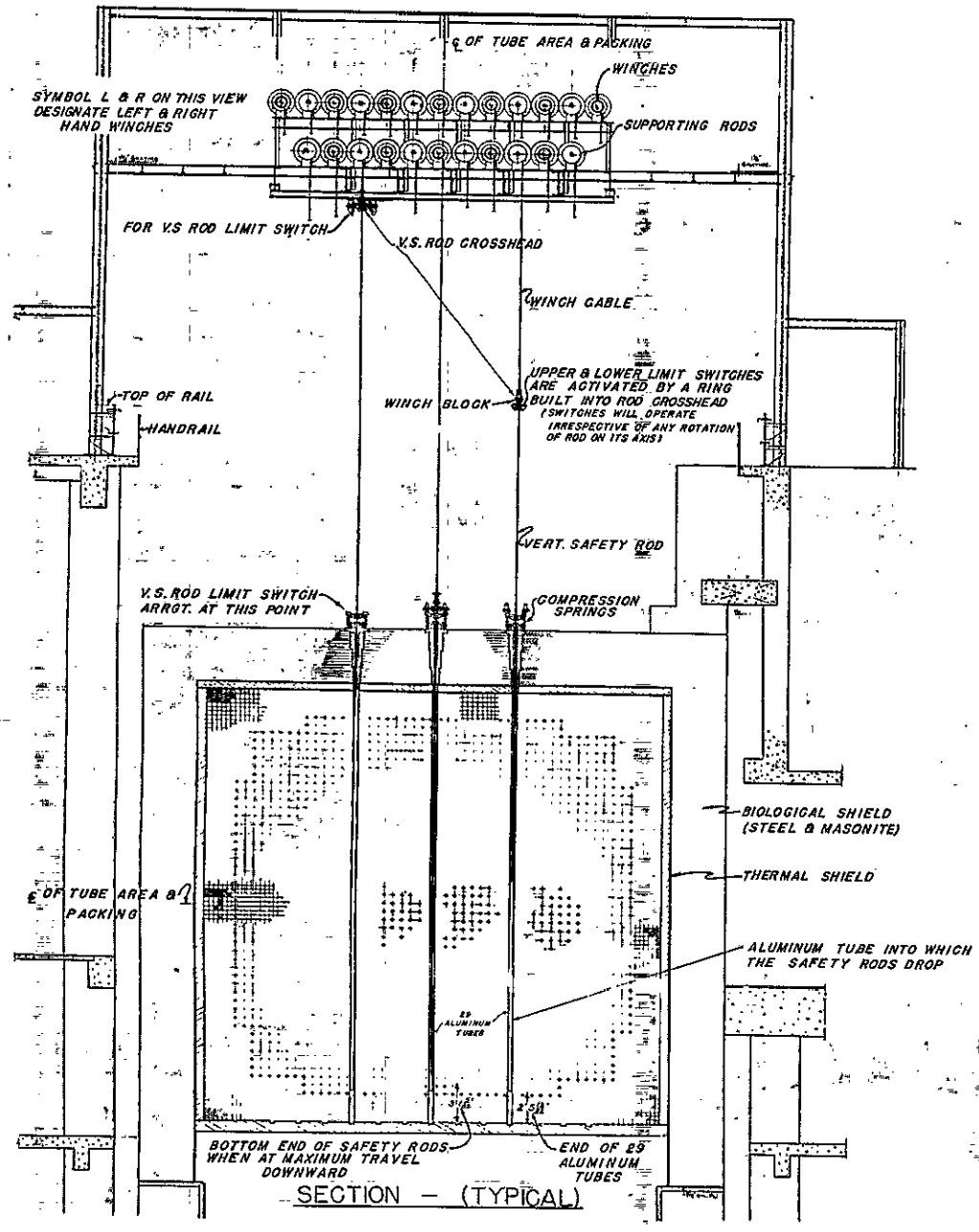
DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 91

ELEVATION OF VERTICAL SAFETY RODS





TOP OF PILE

(Showing Vertical Safety Rods Partly Withdrawn)

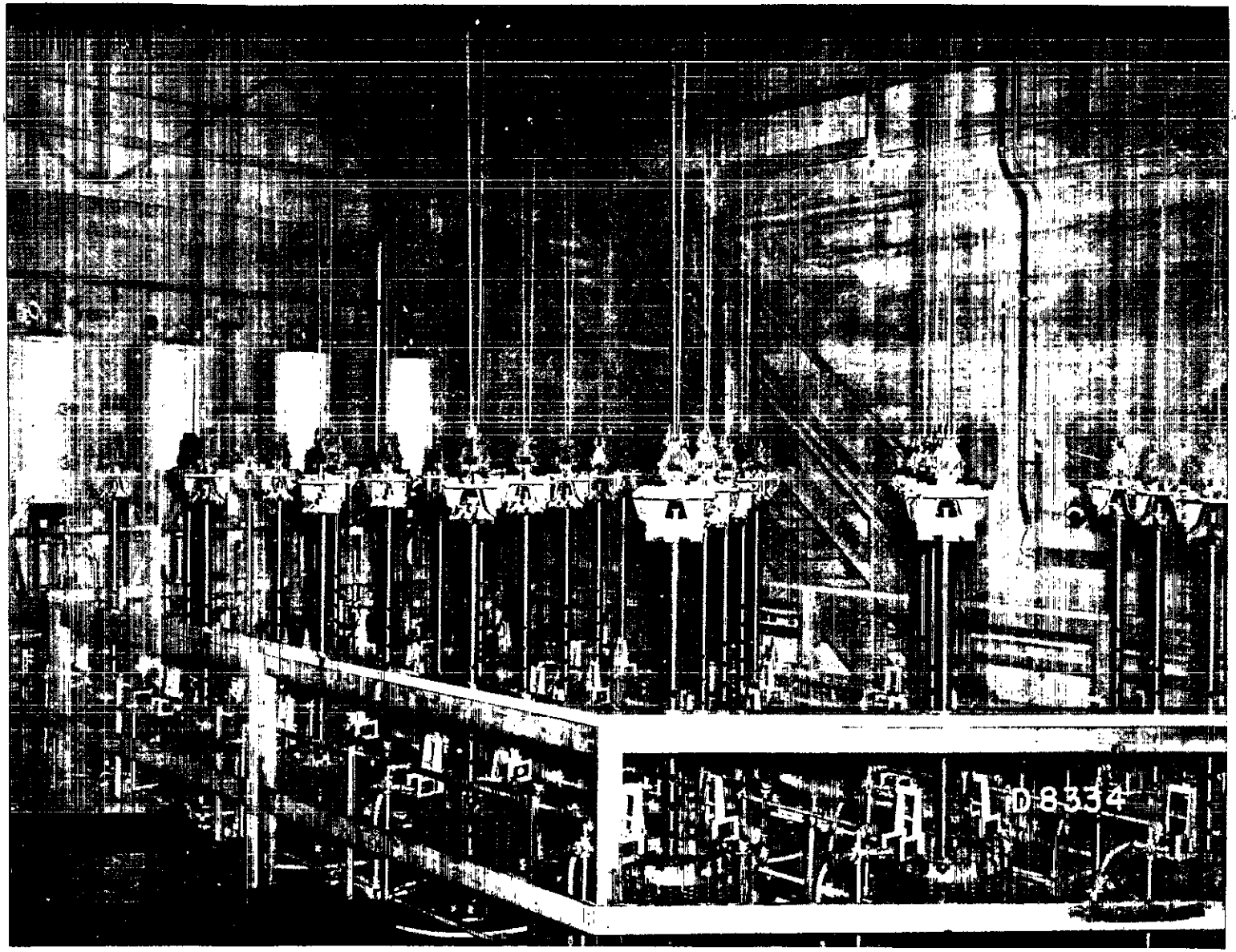


FIGURE 9A

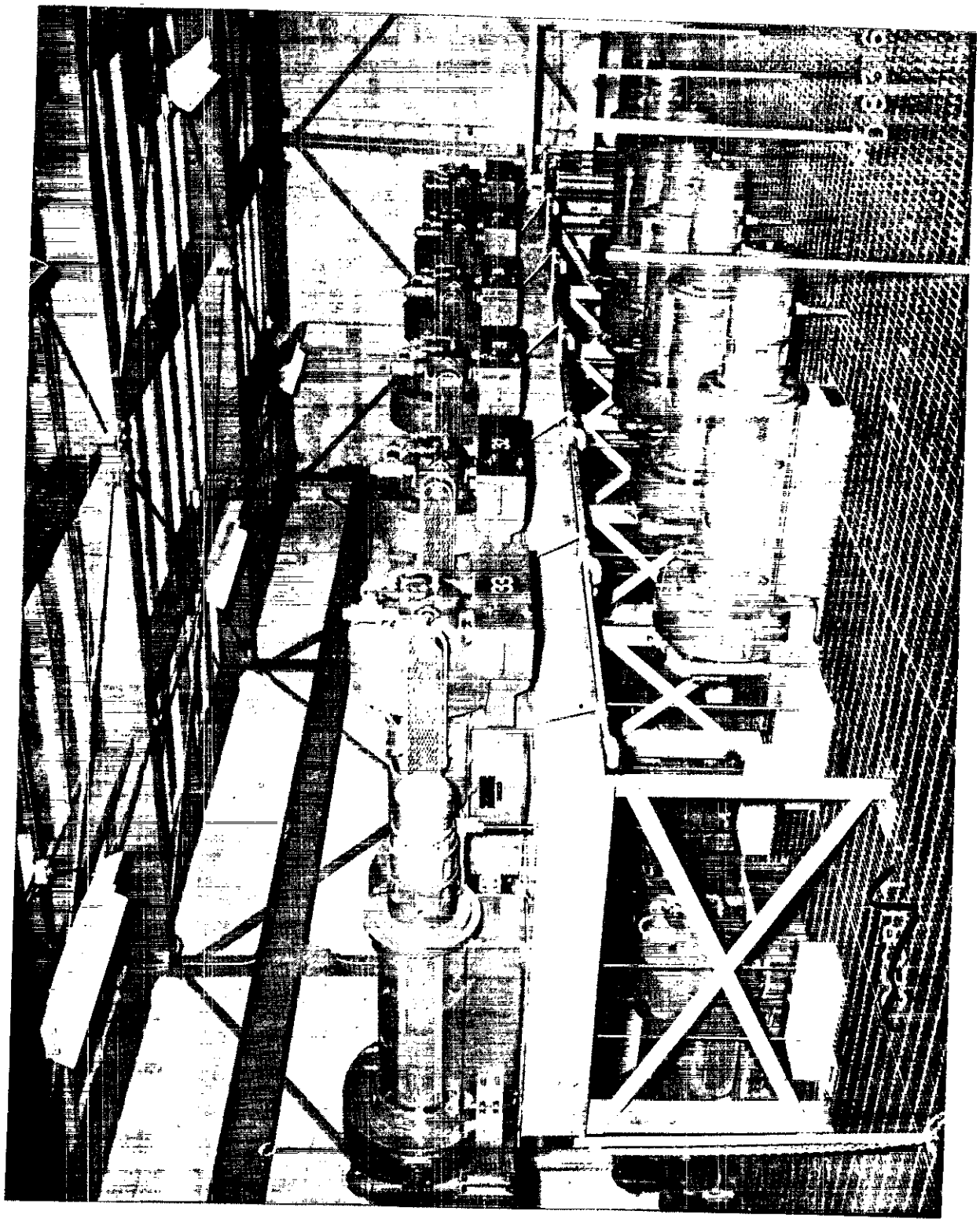
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 9B

VERTICAL SAFETY ROD WINCHES



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CONTROL EFFECTIVENESS OF RODS

The equipment includes a group of five tanks placed directly on top of the pile. Each tank has a liquid capacity of 105 gallons. The liquid is kept under an air pressure of 75 lb./sq.in. Each tank discharges, when the device is tripped, into a group of six safety rod wells. The discharge takes place through a quick acting valve which is operated by the pressure of the solution itself. This main valve is controlled by means of a pilot which in turn receives its impulse either from the control room or from low water pressure in the risers.

In addition to the five supply tanks, a solution make-up tank is located in the elevator apparatus room and is permanently piped to the five supply tanks. Adjacent to the make-up tank are two compressed air units to provide the pressure for the five supply tanks. One unit is active, the other is a spare. Drains are provided so that any of the tanks may be emptied without discharging solution into the safety rod thimbles.

With either method of tripping the device, the flooding of the rod wells can be carried out whether the vertical safety rods are in or out. It is equally possible for the flooding of the wells to occur simultaneously with the fall of the vertical safety rods.

Provisions have been made in the well arrangement to permit the removal of the solution from the well. When this operation is to be carried out a pipe plug in the rod guide flange is removed and a flexible 1/4 inch tube (either Saran or soft copper) may be inserted all the way to the bottom of the well. By applying air pressure to the top of the well, the solution may be ejected through the tubing. This action may be supplemented by applying suction to the tube. To assist the removal operation, an air seal is provided for each rod well which may be readily attached when needed.

CONTROL EFFECTIVENESS OF INDIVIDUAL RODS

The reduction in reactivity produced by the insertion of a regulating or shim rod into the pile depends upon the location of the rod in the pile, the number and location of other rods in the pile, and upon the amount of permanent poisoning in the pile. The effect of a rod varies from about 30 to about 60 inhours (0.00075 to 0.00150 k). Since the reduction in reactivity is determined by the square of the neutron density in the zone where the rod is placed, the reduction obtained is not linear; a displacement of the control rod when the tip is near the middle of the pile produces many times as great an effect as when the tip is near one edge. Figure 10 gives the general shape of the curve describing the reduction of reactivity as a function of the location of the control rod tip. The exact form of this curve is influenced by the same factors which influence the total effect of a rod.

The insertion of a control rod into a pile not only reduces the neutron density at the rod surface, but also reduces the neutron density for a region of 3 or 4 feet around the rod. The neutron density is increased at greater

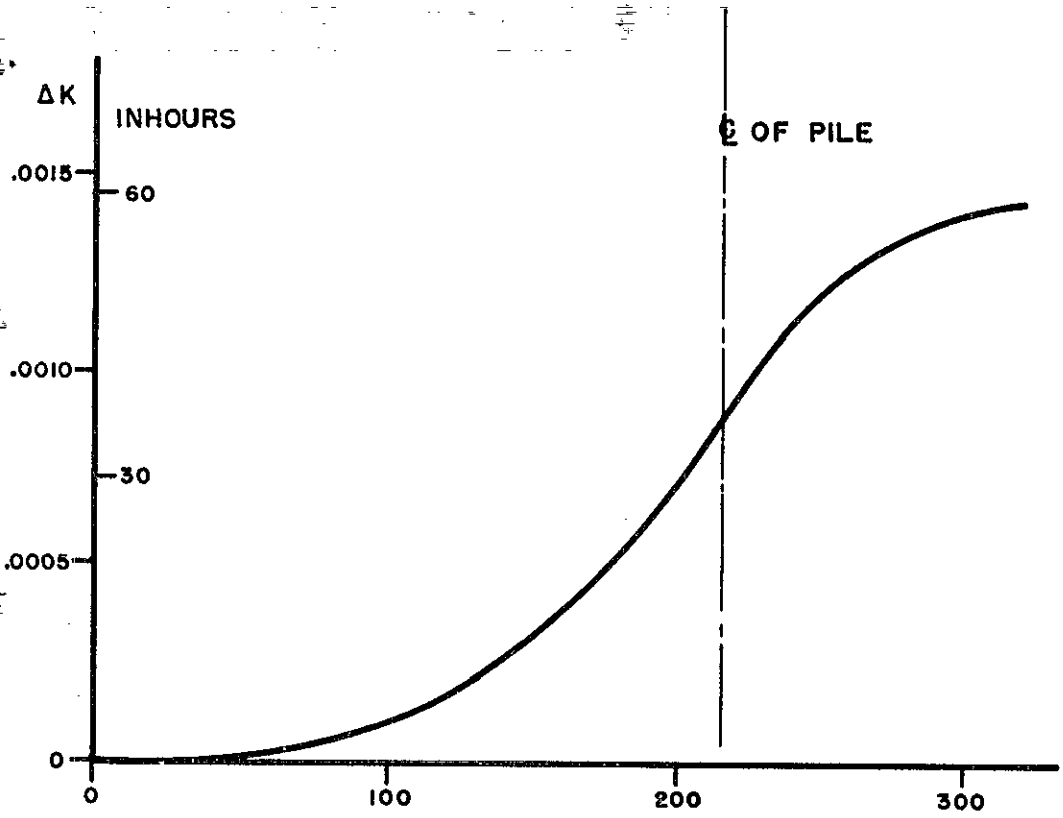
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 10

DECLASSIFIED

REDUCTION IN "K" RESULTING FROM INSERTION OF SHIM OR REGULATING ROD



PENETRATION OF ROD TIP INTO GRAPHITE STRUCTURE OF PILE IN INCHES

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

distances from the rod. For this reason, the effectiveness of any rod varies, depending upon what other rods are also in the unit. When two rods on opposite corners of the shim rod pattern are inserted simultaneously into the pile, the reduction in k is greater than the sum of the reductions produced by each rod alone. On the other hand, when two adjacent rods are used simultaneously the total reduction in k is less than the sum of the reductions produced by each rod alone. For this reason, calibrations of the various rod arrangements can only be obtained experimentally.

OPERATION OF THE PILE

The controls that are provided for the Hanford pile have been described and some mention has been made of what each was supposed to accomplish. Following this paragraph the use of these controls in operating a pile is described. This is done by describing a start-up, operation, and shutdown of a pile.

Start-up

It is assumed, in this example, that the unit to be started up has been shut down for 24 hours. The excess reactivity at the time of start-up depends somewhat on the previous history of the unit (see Chapter XIII for details). For the sake of definiteness, the excess is taken as 200 inhours (0.0048 k). Because of changes which are going on in the pile (see Chapter XIII) the reactivity is increasing at the rate of about 17 ih./hr. It is also assumed that all rods have been inserted into the pile and all instruments and controls have been checked to make sure that they are functioning.

The drop safety rods are withdrawn. This should produce essentially no change in the power output of the pile since k is still below 1.000 (actually about 0.990). It is known from previous experience approximately how many rods will be needed to just hold the pile. The regulating rod is withdrawn halfway and the shims are then withdrawn one by one. As the condition at which the pile will become reactive is approached the rods are withdrawn more cautiously. After sufficient rods have been withdrawn so that k has become greater than 1.000 and the instruments indicate that the power is rising, an adjustment is made with the regulating rod so that the power doubles in value in every 20 to 40 seconds. After the power has become greater than 1000 kw. the rate at which it is rising is adjusted from time to time by a movement of the regulating rod. Due to a combination of effects, the regulating rod must be moved slowly inward during the rise to power. The inward motion of the regulating rod becomes more rapid after the pile is leveled off at full power. When it is nearly all the way in, it is withdrawn and a shim rod is substituted for it. This process must be repeated several times until the reactivity of the pile reaches a maximum at about 6 hours after startup. After this maximum has been passed, the above procedure is reversed and rods are withdrawn over a period of time until a steady condition is reached in which the regulating rod alone,

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

or perhaps one shim in addition to the regulating rod, remains in the pile.

Operation

As long as k remains at unity, the power output of a pile remains constant. In order to raise the power output the multiplication constant must be increased to some value greater than unity by partially withdrawing a regulating rod from the pile. The greater distance the rod is withdrawn the greater is the rate of rise in power. In the example following, it is assumed that the pile has been operating at the constant power output of 1000 kw. and it is desired to raise the power to 1500 kw. The regulating rod is withdrawn from the pile 10 inches, producing an increase in k of 0.0001. According to Figure 1, the power eventually increases with a period of 1000 seconds. Initially, however, the power increases at a somewhat faster rate. An approximate equation for calculating the increase in power that takes place in the first fraction of a second is:-

$$\frac{p_1}{p_o} = 1 + 100\ k_e$$

Substituting p_o = 1000 kw. and k_e = 0.0001, we find that the power output immediately after the rod is withdrawn 10 inches is 1010 kw. During the next 20 seconds, the power increases according to the following approximate equation, where t is the elapsed time in seconds.

$$\frac{p_2}{p_1} = e^{(20k_e t)}$$

The power p_2 after 20 seconds elapsed time would be:-

$$1010\ e^{(400k_e)} \quad \text{or} \quad 1050 \text{ kw.}$$

If no further control rod adjustments were made, the pile power would increase to 1500 kw. in about 360 seconds. It is expected that after the power output reaches about 1450 kw., the rate of power increase would be diminished by pushing the rod into the pile a few inches. Additional incremental adjustments would be made so that when the power output reached 1500 kw. the control rod would have been pushed back the entire 10 inches to the place where k was again unity. The pile would then continue to operate at this level until another change was made in k.

In the above example, the power output was so low that changes in the pile reactivity with power were neglected. The following example is more representative of conditions encountered in actual practice. The original power level is 240,000 kw. and it is desired to raise the power to 250,000 kw. Before the change the pile reactivity is in a steady state and the regulating rod is moving at the rate of only a few inches per day. The control rod is withdrawn 15 inches and the power begins to rise very much as in the preceeding example. However by the time the power reaches 250,000 kw. the increased metal temperature has reduced the reactivity by 2 inhours. For this reason, the rod will be further out just after the pile has leveled at 250,000 kw. than when it was leveled at 240,000. The temperature of the graphite approaches its new value gradually over a period of an hour, and

R 5/45

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

as this occurs the reactivity of the pile increases and the rod must be moved in. The change of power sets up a transient change in the xenon poison which continues over 1 or 2 days before a new steady state is reached. Figure 11 shows the rod motions described above.

Two speeds of control rod motion have been provided. If small changes in power output are indicated, the low speed is used; if larger changes are required, the high speed is used.

Shutdown of the Pile

Normal

The pile reaction can be shut down by running the regulating rod and shim rods into the pile using the regular operating drives. Shutdown can also be obtained by manually tripping any one of the safety circuits.

Emergency Shutdown

Three different mechanisms have been provided for rapidly shutting the pile down in case of an emergency. These are:- a) rapid insertion of the shim rods using the hydraulic fluid stored in the accumulator, b) the drop safety rods, and c) the so-called third safety which discharges borax solution into the thimble wells of the drop safety rods. In addition to the above, an annunciator system has been provided that will give a signal when certain off-standard conditions develop.

The events that will trip these safety devices are listed below:-

1) Drive shim rods into pile.

   a) High power output signalled from an ion chamber

   b) Low level of hydraulic fluid in any one of the three accumulators

   c) Manual push button

2) Drive in shim rods and also drop the safety rods.

   a) Low pressure on chilled or unchilled water headers

   b) High power output as signalled from any one of three ion chambers

   c) Power failure

   d) Manual push button

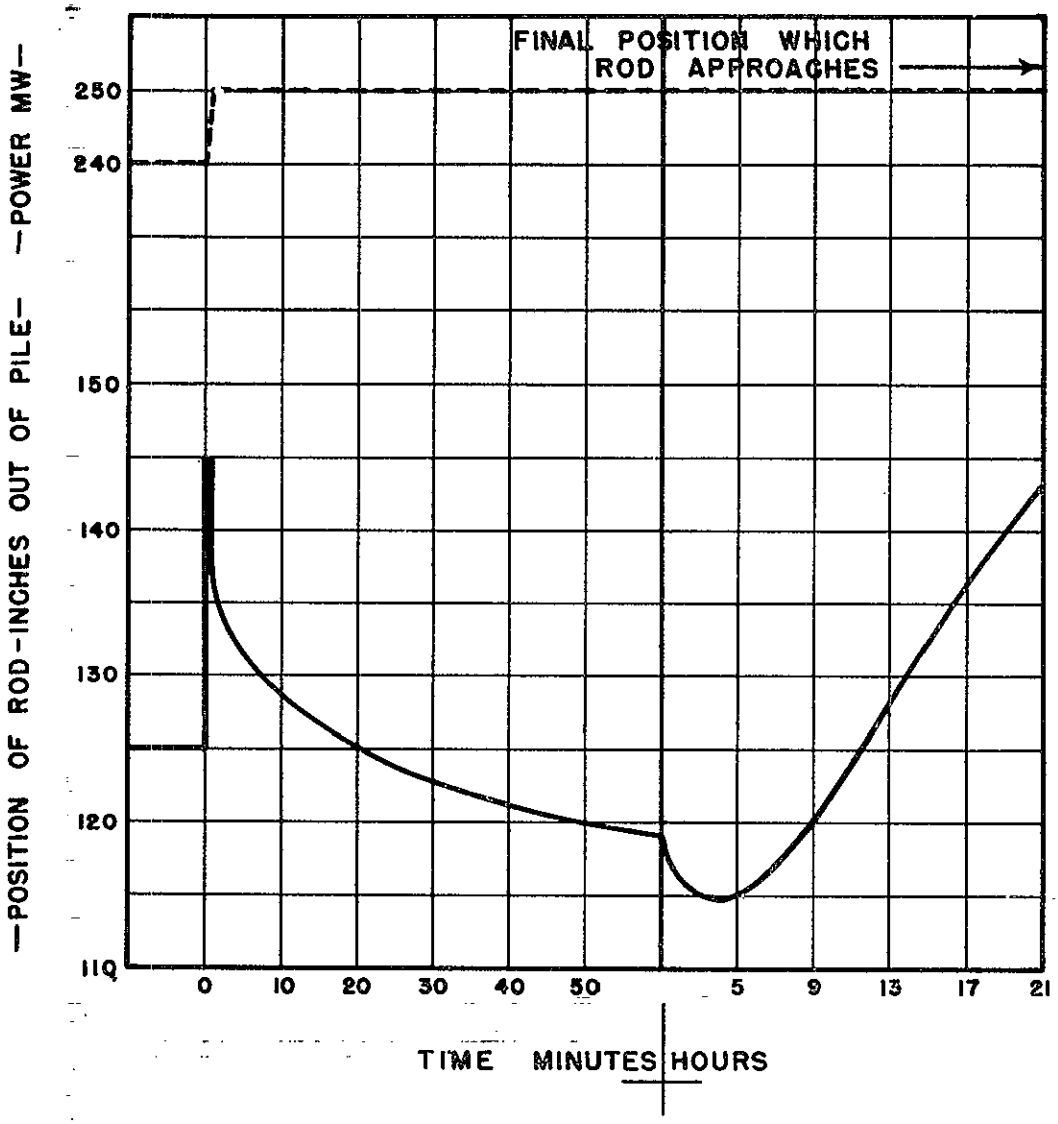
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 11

DECLASSIFIED

CONTROL ROD MOVEMENT ACCOMPANYING A CHANGE OF POWER OUTPUT OF PILE



[redacted]

[redacted]

3) Force borax solution into drop safety rod wells.

   a) Extremely low pressure on inlet water headers

   b) Manual

Any one of the following conditions, which represent abnormal operation, will cause the sounding of an alarm:-

1) High or low water pressure on any one of the 2004 tubes in the pile.

2) Accumulator approaching a low or high level.

3) Low accumulator sump oil level.

4) Low pressure on cooling water to thermal shield.

5) Low water level in high tank.

6) Low flow on control rod cooling water.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER VI - CONTROL OF THE PILE REACTION

Alarms, 625
Borax solution, 616
Controls, 607
    method, 603
    principles, 603
    use of, 621
Delayed neutrons, 604
Drive mechanism, 612, 614
Drop safety rods, 614
    construction, 614
    function, 614
    operation, 615
    shielding, 615
    special plugs, 615
Effect of delayed neutrons, 604
Effectiveness of rods, 619
Emergency shutdown, 623
Excess "k", 603
Inhour, 604
"k", 603
"k_e", 603
Mathematical Examples, 605
Multiplication constant, 603
Normal shutdown, 623
Operation, 621
Period, 603
Pile operation, 621
Principles of control, 603
Regulating rod, 607
    activity in, 612
    construction, 607
    drive mechanism, 612
    function, 607
    shielding, 612
Rod effectiveness, 619
Rod room, 612
Safety device actuaction, 623
Safety rod, 614
Shim rod, 612
    function, 614
    drive, 614
Shutdown, 623
Start-up, 621
Third safety device, 616
True period, 604

[redacted]

R 5/45

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER VII - CONTROL POINTS AND INSTRUMENTS

It is imperative that operation of the Hanford piles be maintained constantly at the peak of efficiency and safety, in order to produce a maximum amount of product in a minimum time. For this reason, and the fact that the process requires remote operation, a large amount of instrumentation has been provided. This instrumentation is described in the present chapter.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER VII - CONTROL POINTS AND INSTRUMENTS

	Starting Page
Control Points	703
Power Measurement	703
Significance	703
Methods of Measurement	703
Ion Chambers	707
Neutron Thermopile	708
BF_3 Counter	708
Foils	708
Power Level Control	709
Method	709
Safety Rods	709
Shim Rods	710
Regulating Rods	711
Instruments for Measurement of Cooling Water	711
General	711
Temperature Measurement	712
Temperature Monitor	712
Flow Measurement	716
Power Measurement	717
Pressure Measurement	717
Pressure Monitor	718
Water Activity Measurements	720
Discharge Water Monitoring for Jacket Failure Detection	720
Retention Basin Monitor	720
Miscellaneous Instrumentation	723
Purpose	723
Dosage Measurement	724
Radiation Intensity Measurement	724
Water Waste Activity Measurement	726
Air Monitoring	727
Exhaust Air Monitor	727
Stack Air Monitor	727
Portable Air Monitor	727
Neutron Monitoring	727
Automatic Shutdown Circuits	728
Purpose	728
No. 1 Safety Circuit	728
No. 2 Safety Circuit	731
Annunciator Circuits	731
Index	733

[redacted]

R 5/45

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CONTROL POINTS

The Hanford pile instruments and controls may be classified according to function into two general groups:- a) power level measurement and control, and b) auxiliary measurements and monitoring systems. Power level measurement is important from a production standpoint because the power level is directly proportional to the rate of product formation. The second group includes measurements and controls designed to give supplementary information regarding pile performance and to insure that no conditions exist which might damage the pile or its equipment. Examples of the second group are cooling water information, helium supply, and miscellaneous temperature measurements. The principal measurement and control points of the pile are shown in Figure 1.

The pile is operated from a single position, known as the control room. In this room all the necessary controls and indicators are located. A plan view of the control room is shown in Figure 2. This figure, and Figure 3 (a view of the main control panel), show the location of the particular items. However, the instrumentation is discussed here in the order of function rather than position in the control room.

POWER MEASUREMENT

Significance

Power level measurement is most important because it affords a method of determining the rate at which the product is formed. The amount of product in the metal (necessary in arranging the charging and discharging schedules) at any time can be calculated from the integrated power. It has been established that a production rate of 1 gram in 24 hours generates slightly more than 1,000 kw. Another important reason for measuring the power output is to confine it within safe operating limits.

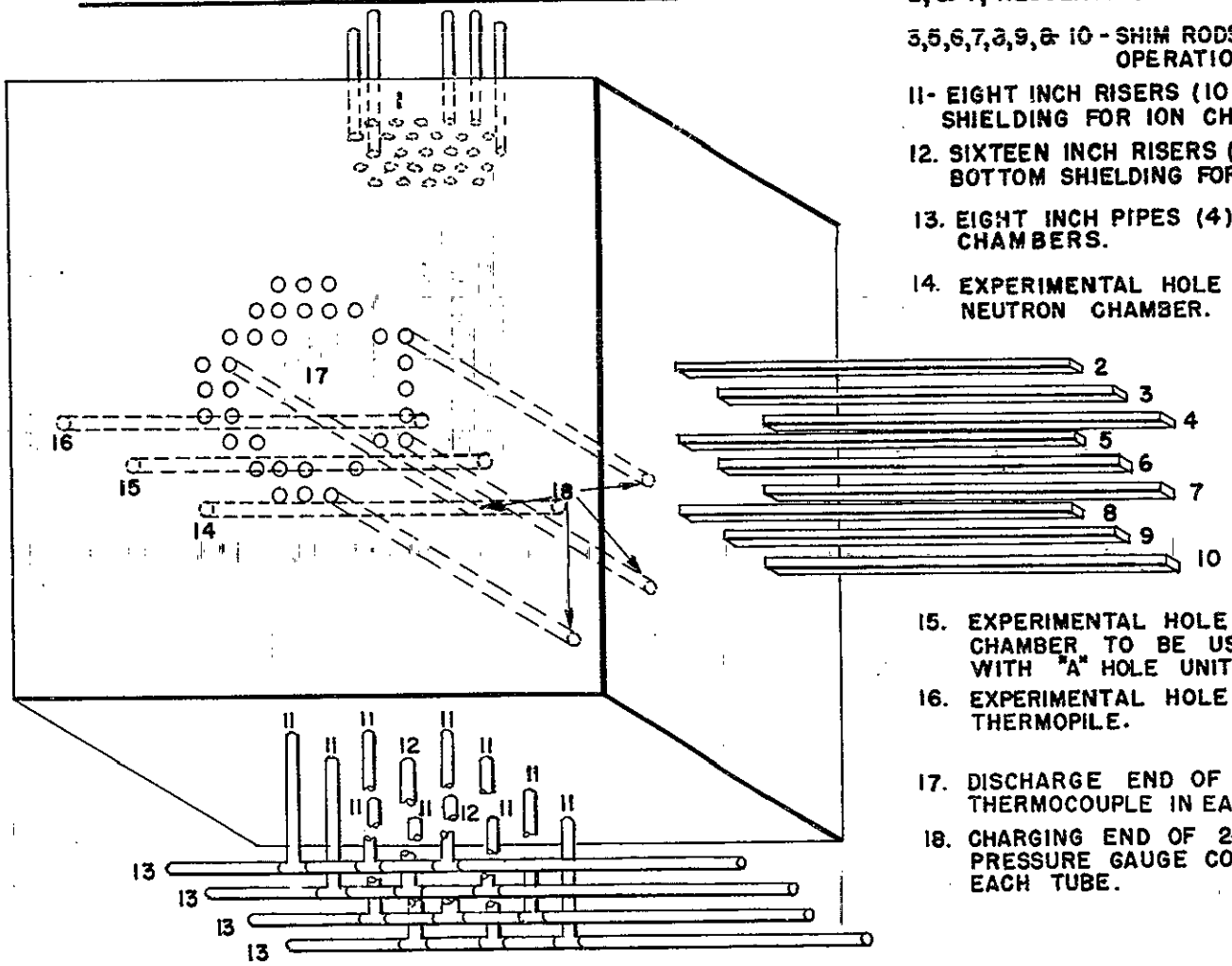
Methods of Measurement

The determination of the quantity of heat transferred to the cooling water is the most direct method of measuring the power level of the pile. The instruments which make this measurement are described in the discussion of cooling water instruments. The requirements of satisfactory pile control, however, are such that it is necessary to control the pile power by means of variables which respond more rapidly than the temperature of the cooling water. Since the instruments which measure the neutron flux in the pile are fast operating, they are used as the primary control elements. Four main types of neutron detectors are used:- ion chambers, neutron thermopiles, BF_3 counters and foils.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

PILE SHOWING PRINCIPLE POINTS OF INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL



1- SAFETY RODS (29) DROP INTO PILE WHEN SAFETY CIRCUIT IS BROKEN.

2, & 4, REGULATING RODS ELEC. OPERATION.

3,5,6,7,8,9, & 10 - SHIM RODS HYDRAULIC OPERATION.

11- EIGHT INCH RISERS (10) THROUGH BOTTOM SHIELDING FOR ION CHAMBERS.

12. SIXTEEN INCH RISERS (2) THROUGH BOTTOM SHIELDING FOR ION CHAMBERS.

13. EIGHT INCH PIPES (4) CONTAINING ION CHAMBERS.

14. EXPERIMENTAL HOLE "A" FOR NEUTRON CHAMBER.

15. EXPERIMENTAL HOLE "D" FOR GAMMA CHAMBER TO BE USED DIFFERENTIALLY WITH "A" HOLE UNIT.

16. EXPERIMENTAL HOLE "F" FOR NEUTRON THERMOPILE.

17. DISCHARGE END OF 2004 TUBES THERMOCOUPLE IN EACH TUBE.

18. CHARGING END OF 2004 TUBES- PRESSURE GAUGE CONNECTION FOR EACH TUBE.

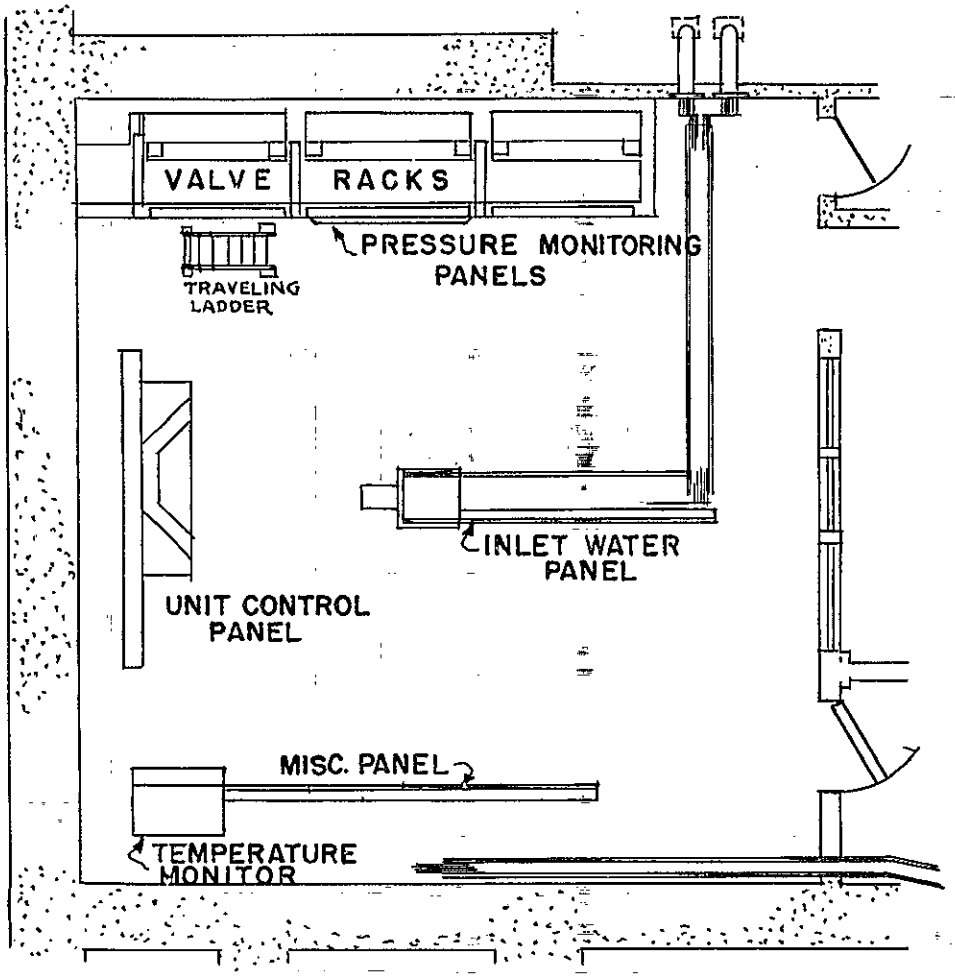
FIGURE 1

[redacted]

FIGURE 2

DECLASSIFIED

MAIN CONTROL ROOM



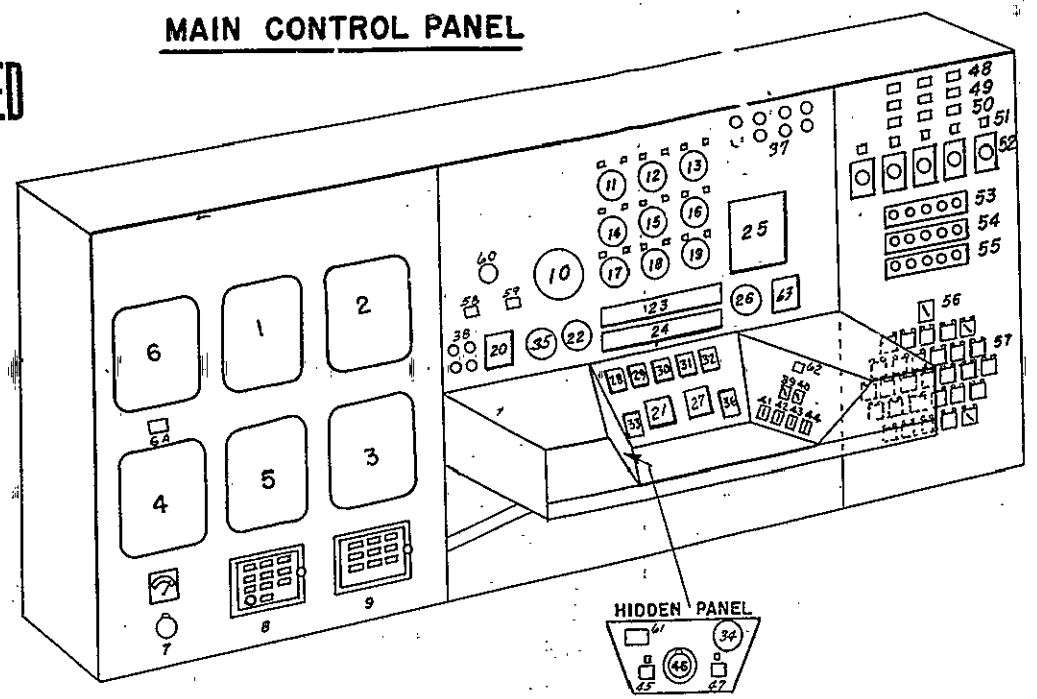
[redacted]

FIGURE 3

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

MAIN CONTROL PANEL



1) L&N recorder operated by Beckman micro-microammeter and neutron chamber under the pile, Beckman #2
2) L&N recorder operated by Beckman micro-microammeter and chamber monitoring water activity in the downcomer, Beckman #1
3) Multi-point L&N recorder operated by Beckman micro-microammeter and neutron chambers under the pile, Beckmans 3 and 4
4-5) Blank panels
6) Continuous single-point recorder recording position of regulating rod in use
6A) Toggle switch for selecting regulating rod to be recorded at 6
7) Voltmeter and switch for measuring battery voltage in galvanometer system
8) Switches to by-pass first "out" limit switches on shim rods
9) Nine switches for cutting the 9 Selsyns in and out of service
10) L&N circular chart recorder for differential power level indicator
11-19) Nine Selsyns indicating the position of 7 shim and 2 reg. rods. Reg. rods are 11 and 13 Green light over each Selsyn shows when rod is all in, red light shows when rod is all out
20) Range switch for differential power level indicator
21) Shunt for level galvanometer
22) Duplicate Selsyn for #1 regulating rod
23) Ground glass scale for level galvanometer
24) Ground glass scale for deviation galvanometer
25) Twenty-eight drop annunciator
26) Duplicate Selsyn for #2 regulating rod
27) Shunt for deviation galvanometer
28) Indicating meter for Beckman #1
29) Indicating meter for Beckman #2
30) Indicating meter for differential power level indicator
31) Indicating meter for Beckman #3
32) Indicating meter for Beckman #4
33) Push button to drive in the 7 shim rods at high speed. Can be locked down with key
34) Electric interval time
35) Electric clock with sweep second hand
36) Push button operating #1 safety circuit. Can be locked down with key
37) Alarm lights for discharge water monitor
38) Indicating lights for doors into discharge area at 0', 10', 20', and 30' levels
39) Switch to select regulating rod to be operated
40) Duplicate of 39 for other control rod. Interlocked so only 1 rod at a time can be operated
41) Switch for high speed, low speed selection of one regulating rod
42) Switch for direction selection of one reg. rod
43) Switch for high speed, low speed selection of other regulating rod
44) Switch for direction selection of other regulating rod
45) Switch to move a shim rod in either direction. Green light above switch indicates if pump controlled by this switch is in operation
46) Ten-point selector switch for selecting which of the 7 shim rods is to be moved
47) Duplicate of 45 for second hydraulic pump
48) Green lights show when accumulator levels are above normal operating height
49) Amber lights show when the accumulator levels are just below normal operating height
50) Red lights show when levels have dropped to a point where the "low" annunciator flags drop
51) Five indicator lights show green when safety rod power, shim rod power, #1 reg. rod power, #2 reg. rod power, and instrument power are on
52) Keys for locking power off, on the above 5 systems
53,54&55) Fifteen key by-pass switches for by-passing various safety circuits as necessary during repairs and maintenance
56) Control for withdrawing or lowering safety rods individually or in groups, depending upon setting of individual rod controls
57) Controls for tripping 29 safety rods individually. Green light above each control indicates when rod is in, and red light shows when rod is out
58,59) Switches to turn on shim rod oil pumps
60) Selector switch to put "A" hole neutron chamber on either #2 Beckman or the galvanometer
61) Switch to operate both shim rod pumps simultaneously to drive rods at twice normal speed
62) Reset button for alarm lights (37)

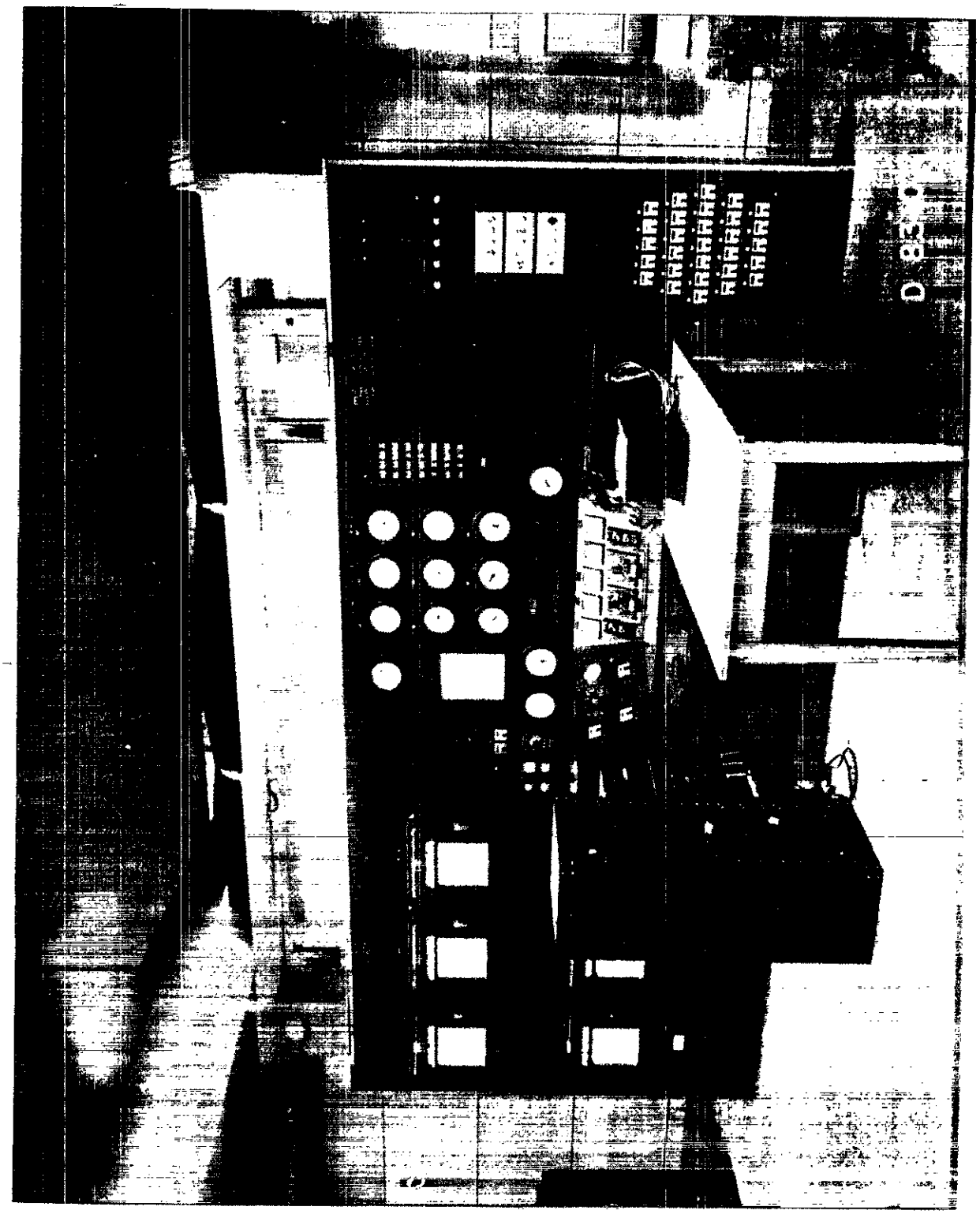
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 3A

DECLASSIFIED



MAIN CONTROL PANEL - PILE BUILDING

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Ion Chambers

An ion chamber is a volume of gas which contains two or more electrodes. Ionization produced in the gas by radiation impinging on the chamber permits a flow of electric current between the electrodes which is proportional to the intensity of the ionizing radiation. When this current is amplified, it can be recorded or made to control various mechanisms.

Inside an ion chamber for measuring neutrons the electrode surfaces are coated with a boron compound. An easily ionized gas such as argon is sealed with the chamber. Neutrons striking the boron coated surface are captured and cause alpha particles to be ejected into the gas filled space between the electrodes. These alpha particles produce a large number of charged gas fragments, called ions, which are attracted to the electrodes of opposite charge. The electric current mentioned above is the result.

The primary neutron level indicator is a neutron ion chamber located in Experimental Hole "A" on the far side of the pile. Current from this chamber and hence the neutron flux is indicated on two galvanometers at the main control desk. No. 1 galvanometer deflects in direct proportion to the neutron flux while the No. 2 galvanometer indicates the deviation of the flux from an arbitrary level. This differential galvanometer system functions by passing the neutron chamber current through a known resistance and measuring the voltage drop across this resistance with a Type K2 potentiometer. The galvanometer indicates the difference between the resistor and potentiometer voltages.

Since a neutron chamber is sensitive not only to neutrons but also to gamma radiation, the "A" hole chamber has a background current which is created by gamma radiation within the pile. In order to read the neutron intensity only, a chamber which has no coating, and therefore is sensitive only to gamma rays, is installed in Experimental Hole "D" and also delivers current to the galvanometers. The "D" hole chamber is connected so that its current is opposite in sign to that from the "A" hole unit. The ion current due to gamma radiation on the two chambers can be made to be equal by moving one of them in or out of its hole. In this way the background current from the neutron chamber can be cancelled and small neutron intensities can be detected.

Four additional neutron chambers located under the pile are used to record neutron level of the pile and provide a means of operating the safety circuits. The ion currents from three of these chambers are amplified by Beckman micro-microammeters so that they are sufficiently large to drive Micromax recorders and to operate relays to trip the safety circuits to shut down the pile if the levels become too high. The micro-microammeters also drive indicating meters at the control desk so the readings can be conveniently observed by the operator. One neutron chamber under the pile is a spare unit to be used with galvanometers in case "A" hole chamber fails. None of the chambers under the pile are provided with arrangements for eliminating background currents due to gamma radiation.

A gamma ray chamber also serves to indicate the pile level by measuring the gamma radiation emitted by the pile discharge water which is passing

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

through the downcomer. The current from this chamber, like those from the chambers under the pile, is amplified by a Beckman to operate a meter on the control desk, a Micromax recorder, and to initiate the safety circuits if undesirably high levels are indicated.

Neutron Thermopile

A neutron thermopile, installed on either "F" or "E" Experimental Holes, detects neutrons by measuring the heat generated in boron which is deposited on the hot junctions of the thermopile. The heat produced is proportional to the neutron intensity impinging on the device; therefore, the thermoelectric voltage indicates the flux density. The thermopile voltage is measured by either a sensitive amplifier or a potentiometer. When the latter method is used, a system equivalent to the No. 2 galvanometer is obtained. The galvanometer located at the control desk shows the difference between the thermopile and potentiometer voltages.

BF_3 Counter

During an initial metal charging operation or for subsequent start-ups of the piles, continuous monitoring of the neutron intensity at extremely low pile levels is necessary. Fortunately, a method is available whereby individual neutrons may be detected and counted. This method involves the use of a BF_3 proportional counter inserted in one of the process tubes of the pile or under the pile with the neutron chambers. The proportional amplifier is located near the counter and the scaler and mechanical register are located in the control room.

The BF_3 counter tube is capable of emitting an electrical pulse for each neutron or gamma ray that enters it. However, the design is such that neutron pulses are considerably larger than those resulting from gamma rays and the amplifier is arranged so that the larger neutron pulses are accepted and passed to the scaler while the gamma ray pulses, if not too numerous, are rejected. The scaler is an electronic circuit capable of reducing the number of counts received by some factor, such as 512. This reduction is necessary because the rate of pulse arrival is so high and irregular that a mechanical counting device is not fast enough to count them directly. The actual number of particles intercepted by the BF_3 counter is found by multiplying the number of counts recorded on the mechanical recorder by the scaling factor (for instance 512), and adding the counts still left in the scaler. The number of counts per unit time is proportional to the neutron density or power level. An alternate method of obtaining the same data involves the use of a pulse rate meter instead of a scaler. By means of this electronic differentiating device the rate of neutron pulse arrival is directly indicated on a meter or recorder.

Foils

During operation it is desirable from time to time to make direct measurements of the neutron intensity by nuclear physical methods for calibration and other purposes. This may be done by exposing thin foils of certain metals, such as indium, to neutron bombardment inside the pile. This treatment causes the foil to become proportionately radioactive; the beta activity of the foil

R 545

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

is then measured with a Geiger counter. From this information neutron density can be calculated. Foils may be inserted in any of the six test holes in the pile on the side opposite the control rods.

POWER LEVEL CONTROL

Method

In order to maintain the power output at the desired level and to provide a means of shutting down the pile when necessary, a method of controlling the neutron density is required. This is accomplished by inserting into the pile the correct quantity of a material that has the property of capturing a portion of the free neutrons. The material used is boron, which is applied as a coating on rods called control rods. If the rods are inserted beyond a certain point, more neutrons are absorbed than are manufactured and the reaction falls off at a proportional rate. If the rods are withdrawn beyond this point, the neutron "birth rate" will exceed the "death rate" and the power level will increase exponentially. At some critical point the power level remains constant; this is the position at which the rods are held during operation. There are 38 control rods for each pile, distributed as follows:- 29 safety rods, 7 shim rods, and 2 regulating rods. The safety rods are located at the top of the pile and are completely withdrawn during operation. Their principal function is to shut down the pile rapidly in case of abnormal operation. The shim rods, located at one side of the pile, are employed to make large adjustments of the neutron reporduction factor or "k". They are also inserted into the pile in the event of abnormal operation. The regulating rods, identical with the shim rods except for their drive mechanism, are located at the side of the pile along with the shim rods. Their function is to make fine adjustments of the neutron reporduction factor so as to cause a small increase or decrease in the power level. They are used in routine operation with manual control.

Safety Rods

It is of extreme importance that provision be made for reducing rapidly the pile power output in the event of abnormal circumstances which would permit the power output to become excessive or would result in serious damage to the equipment. In anticipation of such occurrences, 29 safety rods have been provided. Any of a number of abnormal conditions break an electrical circuit, which releases the holding mechanisms of all safety rods simultaneously. The details of these safety circuits are discussed later under a separate heading.

Each safety rod is suspended by cables from individual winches which are driven by reversible electric motors through a magnetic clutch. With this arrangement, each rod may be raised or lowered slowly by its motor, or the rods may be individually released from their motor drives to that they fall into place by gravity. The controls for manual operation of the safety rods are located at the extreme right side of the panel. A three-position

[redacted]

switch for each rod is labeled "Trip", "Stop", and "On".

In the "Trip" position, the particular rod, through interruption of the magnetic clutch circuit, is released from the motor drive and falls freely into the pile. When the control is switched to "Stop" the clutch is re-engaged and the rod, if still falling, is brought to a halt. In the "On" position, the magnetic clutch remains engaged but, in addition, the reversible motor circuit is connected to the master switch located at the top of the individual rod controls. Movement of this switch from the neutral to the "Up" or "Down" position moves all rods whose individual switches are in the "On" position, in the corresponding direction. No combination of these controls can prevent the No. 1 safety circuit from simultaneously releasing all rods from their drives to fall by gravity into the pile. The extreme "Up" or "Down" position of each rod is indicated by the burning of a red or green light over each individual control switch.

Shim Rods

As the name implies, the shim rods are used for "shimming" or "filling". When all safety rods are withdrawn, it is necessary to have some of the shim rods part way in the pile to absorb the excess neutron reproduction factor and prevent the power level from getting out of hand. Actually, an interlocking circuit prevents the withdrawal of any shim rod until all safety rods are pulled out of the pile. The shim rods may then be withdrawn one at a time until the exact adjustment of the reproduction factor to unity falls within the range of the regulating rods.

A second function of the shim rods is to effect a shut down (No. 2 safety circuit) when abnormal conditions occur. This function is covered in the discussion on shut-down circuits in this chapter.

On one side of the pile are nine rods in a three by three pattern. The two top outside rods are regulating rods, and the others are shim rods. All nine rods are identical except in the drive mechanism; the shim rod drives are hydraulic, while the regulating rod drives are electrically actuated. The drive mechanisms for these rods are illustrated in Figures 6 and 7 of Chapter VI in this section of the manual. All of these rods are water cooled since they are partly in the pile during operation.

Means for controlling the shim rod motion and indicating the positions of the rods are available to the pile operator at the control panel. On the sloping panel are a multipoint selector switch and three three-position switches used in controlling the rod motion. Since only one shim rod can be moved at a time, the selector switch is rotated to the point corresponding to the rod to be moved in or out. Two of the three switches control the position of an eccentric on two oil pumps. Either pump or both pumps will drive an oil motor to drive the selected shim rod. When one pump is turned on, its corresponding switch can be used to drive the rod. If both pumps are operating, the third three-position switch is used to turn the oil motor at twice normal speed and drive the rod at high speed.

The position of each shim rod is always precisely indicated by a device

DECLASSIFIED

known as a Selsyn, which in principle is simply a synchronous motor driven by a synchronous generator. The Selsyn transmitter is geared to the shim rod while the Selsyn motor is connected to a dial on the control panel. Electrical circuits connect the two parts together. Whenever the rod is moved, the armature of the Selsyn transmitter turns and changes the phase relationship of the electrical circuit which in turn causes a corresponding movement of the Selsyn motor at the control panel. Thus any rotation of the Selsyn geared to the control rod is exactly repeated by the motor and dial at the control panel. The latter, calibrated in inches, indicates the rod position within 0.1 inch. Indicating lights above each Selsyn at the control desk show the extreme positions of the rods. A green light indicates that a rod is entirely in the pile and a red light shows that it is completely withdrawn.

Regulating Rods

After the neutron reproduction factor has been adjusted nearly to unity with the shim rods, the regulating rods are employed to maintain a constant power level and to raise or lower the power level as required. There are two regulating rods, each equipped with manual controlling equipment. Only one regulating rod is used at a time; the other serves as an additional shim rod, but can be used as the active regulating rod at any time, at the operator's discretion. An interlocking circuit permits only one regulating rod to be moved at a time.

All the controls for moving the regulating rods are located on the right-hand sloping panel of the control desk. In the controls for a rod, the upper switch is used to turn on the manual control. For control one of two rod speeds is selected, using the switch at the bottom which connects the high speed or low speed electrical driving mechanism to a circuit controlled by the remaining switch. The latter switch is a three-position switch which always assumes the center or "off" position when not held depressed to the "in" or "out" position. The operator, therefore, must have his hand on this switch at all times when the rod is being moved in or out.

Selsyn indicators are used to show the positions of the regulating rods along with the seven shim rods. A single point recorder maintains a continuous record of the movement of the regulating rod which is actively in use. Both regulating rods are equipped with limit switches and indicating lights in the same manner as the shim rods.

INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASUREMENT OF COOLING WATER

General

The supply of cooling water to the pile is one of the most important features of the process. If it were not for the flow of tremendous quantities of water through the tubes, the evolution of heat would soon raise the temperature to dangerous proportions. For this reason, the pile is equipped with numerous instruments pertaining to the cooling water supply as well as

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

with devices to shut down the pile in the event of failure of water supply. The pile operator has no direct control over the cooling water variables. The instrumentation in the control room is for information and safety shutdown only. The instruments will be discussed according to their function, such as, measurement of temperature, flow, and pressure; and their use in calculation of power output.

Temperature Measurement

Instruments in this category provide both inlet and exit temperature measurements. On the inlet side of the pile, the water is delivered to the tubes from four risers, two for chilled water, and two for unchilled water. The water temperature in these risers is indicated and recorded by four Bailey combination temperature and flow meters located on the inlet water panel. These meters are shown in Figure 4, which also shows the relative position of the other instruments dealing with the water supply. These instruments have no control function, but the data are used in automatic power calculation. Additional inlet water measurements for a different purpose are made on each side of a valve in the by-pass line between the chilled and unchilled headers. If both of these temperatures are low, it is apparent that chilled water is being spilled into the unchilled header, but if both temperatures are high, unchilled water is flowing into the chilled header. Under normal conditions each point should indicate the temperature corresponding to those of the chilled and unchilled water supply. These temperatures are measured by resistance thermometers and are recorded by a two-point recorder on the inlet water panel.

Temperatures are measured at considerably more points on the exit side of the water supply, for the obvious reason that greater variation in temperature is possible at these points. Exit water temperature measurements are made of:- a) average exit temperature of the water from the tubes, b) water temperature from each of the nine water cooled control rods, and c) each of the 2004 tubes. The temperature monitor panel is shown in Figure 5.

The average water temperature, measured at the exit water header, is shown on a combination meter at the left of the inlet water panel. This information is used in automatically calculating and recording the power output. On the Miscellaneous Panel, shown in Figure 6, is a four-point recorder which records the temperature of:- a) thermal shield, b) main discharge header, and c) metal storage exit water. This leaves one spare point.

The exit cooling water temperatures from the nine water cooled control rods are indicated and recorded at the Miscellaneous Control Panel. The indicating instruments are large dial thermometers and records of the same temperatures are maintained on three four-point Micromax recorders. This information is useful in adjusting the rod water supply valves in the apparatus room.

Temperature Monitor

It is necessary to monitor the behavior of each individual tube because

[redacted]

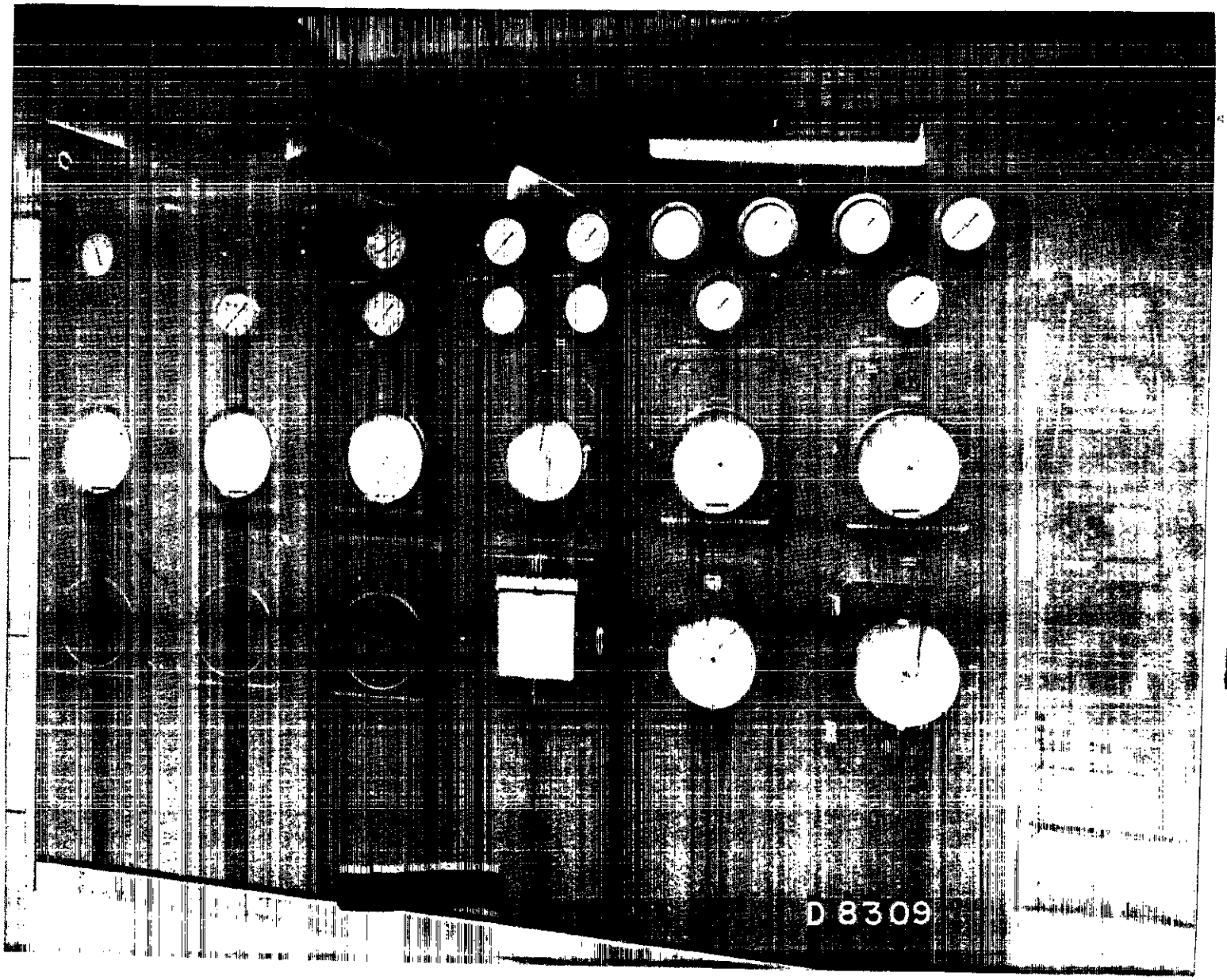
HW-10475-B

FIGURE 4A

DECLASSIFIED

INLET WATER PANEL

(Water Pressure and Flow)

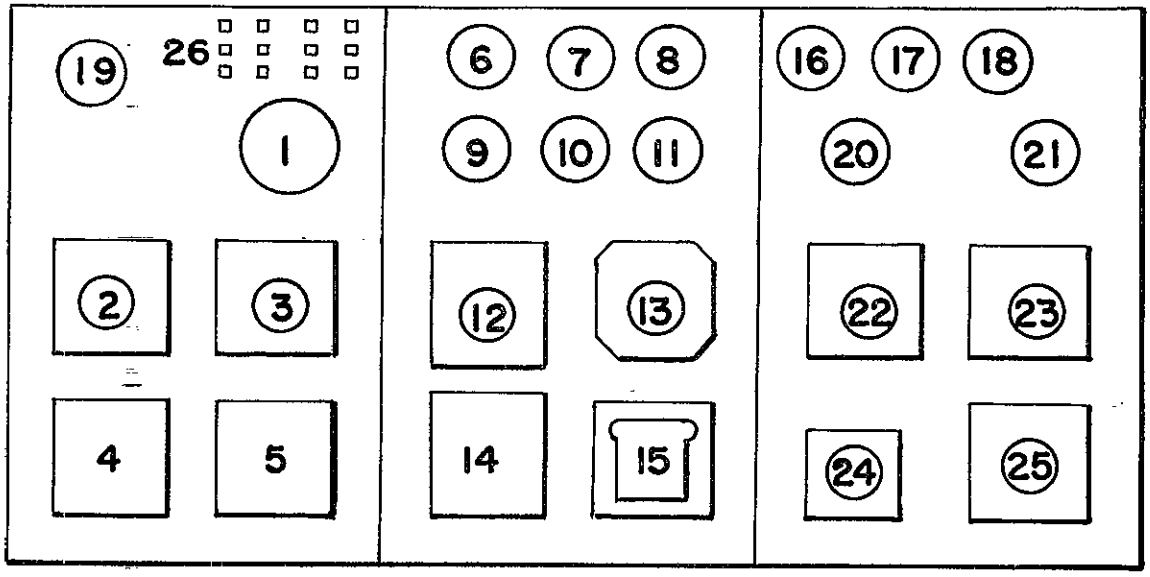


[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 4

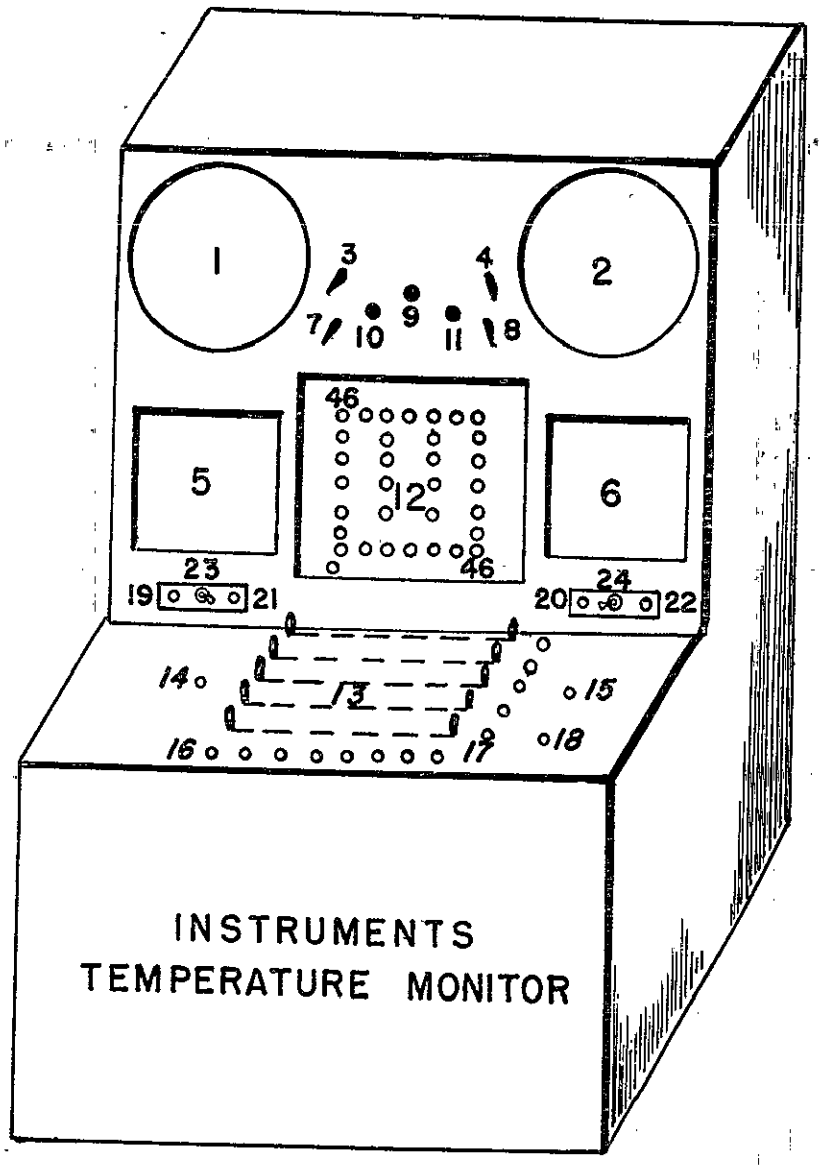
INSTRUMENTS
INLET WATER PANEL



1) Water pressure, left-hand unchilled 20" riser
2) Total flow, rate of heat transfer (kw.), and temperature difference, recorder
3) Flow and temperature recorder, left-hand unchilled 20" riser
4) Kilowatt calculator (blank door)
5) Flow converter (blank door)
6) Main steam pressure
7) Stand-by filtered water pressure
8) Stand-by raw water pressure, valve pit
9) Water pressure, left-hand chilled 20" riser
10) Water pressure, chilled header at valve pit
11) Water pressure, unchilled header at valve pit
12) Flow and temperature recorder, left-hand chilled 20" riser
13) Two-pen pressure recorder, chilled and unchilled headers at valve pit
14) Temperature differential converter (blank door)
15) Two-point temperature recorder, temperature each side of valve in by-pass between chilled and unchilled headers
16) Water pressure, left-hand high tank
17) Water pressure, right-hand high tank
18) Inlet water pressure, thermal shield
19) Instrument air pressure
20) Water pressure, right-hand chilled 20" riser
21) Water pressure, right-hand unchilled 20" riser
22) Flow and temperature recorder, right-hand chilled 20" riser
23) Flow and temperature recorder, right-hand unchilled 20" riser
24) Two-point recorder, high tank levels
25) Flow recorder, water to thermal shield
26) Storage tank level indicating lights

[redacted]

FIGURE 5



1&2) L&N single-point recorders

3&4) Retractable plugs for L&N recorders, 1 and 2 respectively

5&6) Brown high speed recorders

7&8) Retractable plugs for Brown recorders, 5 and 6 respectively

9) Jack for monitoring 2004 tubes

10) Jack for monitoring 1002 tubes

11) Jack for monitoring other 1002 tubes

12) Jack board containing a jack for each individual tube

13) Five rows of 40 plugs each for plugging into 200 or less jacks on 12

14&15) Jacks for plugging recorder into 200 tube system

16) Forty indicator lights

17) Row skip switches

18) 200-point repeat switch

19&20) Monitor starting switches

21) Row selector switch -- rows 01-23

22) Row selector switch -- rows 24-46

23&24) Switches to run Brown recorders on single points

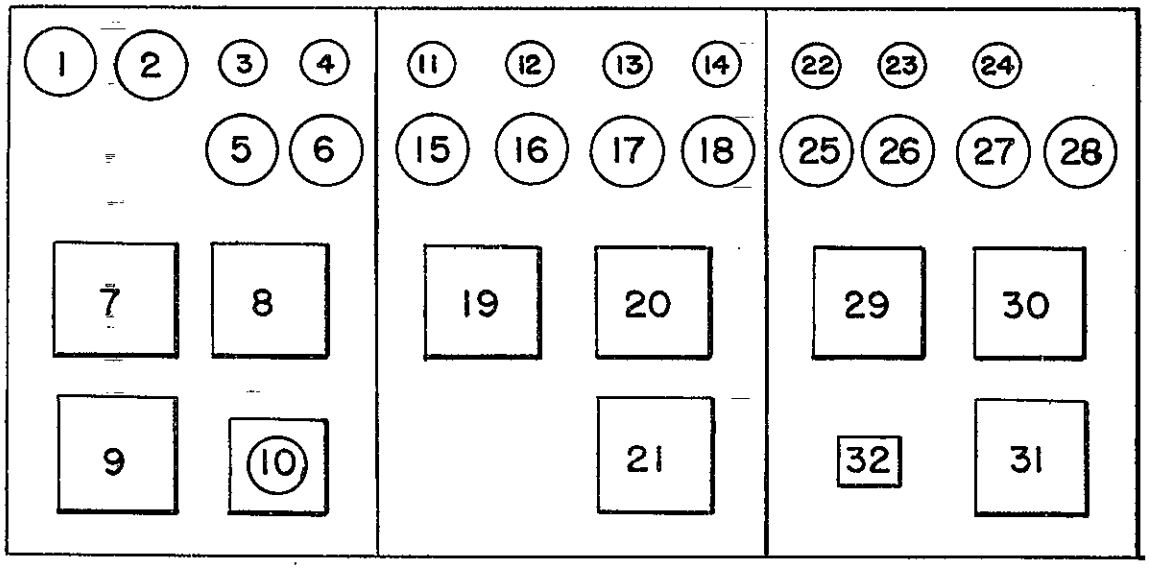
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 6

MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL PANEL

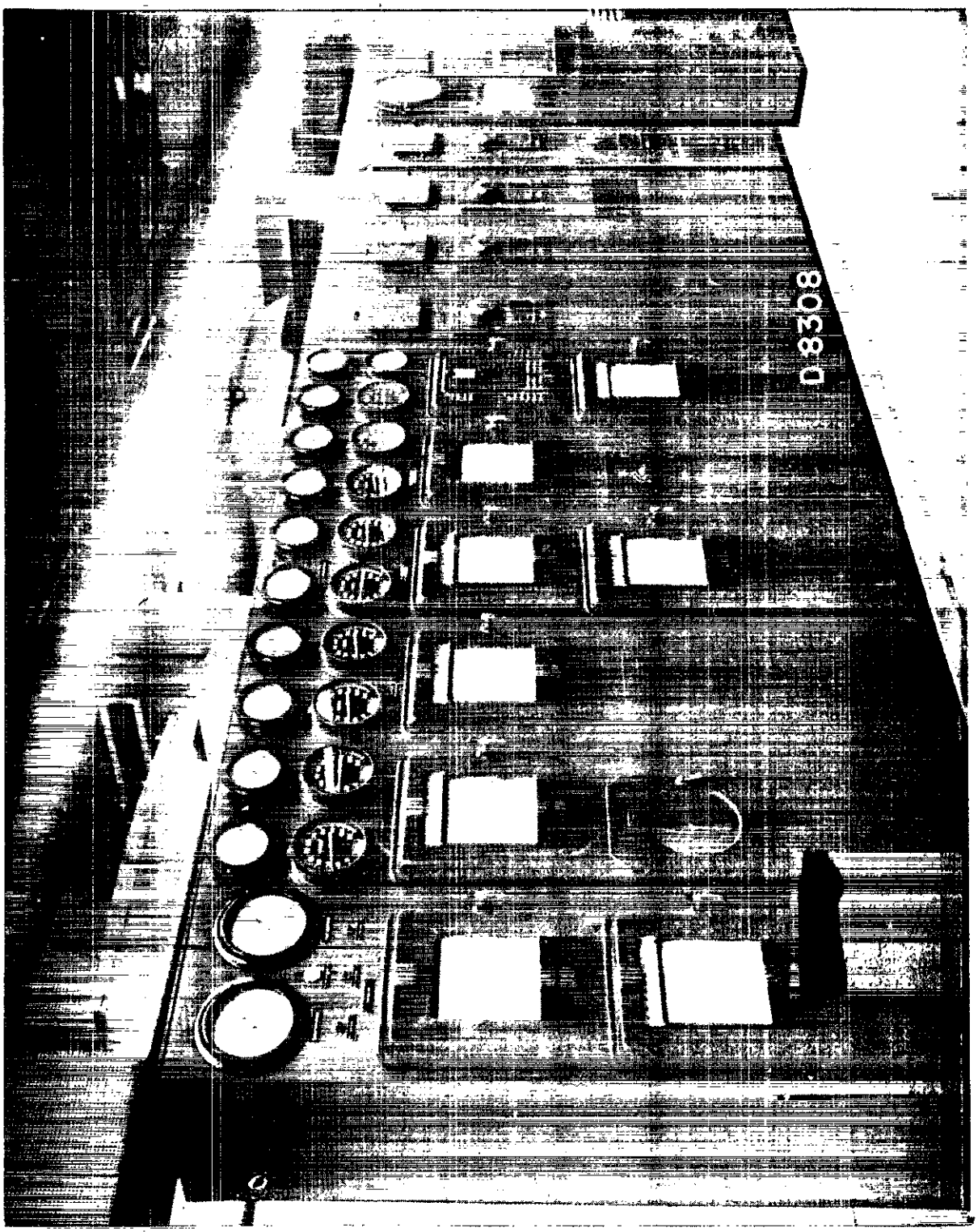


1) Helium exit pressure
2) Helium inlet pressure
3) #1 regulating rod exit water pressure
4) #2 regulating rod exit water pressure
5) #1 regulating rod exit water temp.
6) #2 regulating rod exit water temp.
7) Four-point recorder for:
   a) % air in helium 0-100%
   b) % air in helium 0-2%
   c) % H_2O in helium at pile exit
   d) % H_2O in helium at sample point 0-1%
8) Two-point recorder for:
   a) helium temperature into pile
   b) helium temperature out of pile
9) Two-point recorder, helium inlet and exit activity
10) Recording flowmeter, helium circulation rate into pile
11) #3 shim rod exit water pressure
12) #4 shim rod exit water pressure
13) #5 shim rod exit water pressure
14) #6 shim rod exit water pressure
15) #3 shim rod exit water temp.
16) #4 shim rod exit water temp.
17) #5 shim rod exit water temp.
18) #6 shim rod exit water temp.
19) Four-point recorder, exit water temp. of rods #1, #2, and #3
20) Four-point recorder, exit water temp. of rods #4, #5, and #6
21) Four-point recorder, miscellaneous exit water temp.
22) #7 shim rod exit water pressure
23) #8 shim rod exit water pressure
24) #9 shim rod exit water pressure
25) #7 shim rod exit water temp.
26) #8 shim rod exit water temp.
27) #9 shim rod exit water temp.
28) Pile exit water pressure
29) Four-point recorder, exit water temp. of rods #7, #8, and #9
30) Indicating temp. potentiometer and 32 DPDT toggle switches
31) Four-point temperature recorder controlled from 30
32) Selector switch for "B" and "T" thermocouples

[redacted]

FIGURE 6A

DECLASSIFIED



CONTROL ROOM - MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENT PANEL

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

a stoppage or any other abnormal performance of a single tube, although of major importance, cannot be detected by overall measurements. Continous readings of tube outlet water temperatures are not considered essential because conditions affecting single tubes would develop gradually. Provision is made therefore for periodic measurement of individual tube temperatures.

Thermocouples located in the outlet stream of every tube are connected to a panel similar to a telephone switchboard, with a jack corresponding to each of the 2004 tubes, and in the same pattern. This temperature monitor is shown in Figure 6. This device automatically scans and records the exit water temperatures of all tubes. Although automatic, the device is flexible, as indicated by the following:-

1) All 2004 tubes may be monitored at the rate of 30, 40 or 60 tubes per minute.

2) The temperatures of any horizontal row may be measured at any time without waiting for preceding rows to be monitored.

3) The upper and lower halves of the tube pattern may be monitored simultaneously by two separate recorders.

4) Any 200 tubes in any order may be monitored in succession.

5) The temperature of any two tubes may be continuously measured and recorded.

The type of monitoring used depends upon the suspected condition of the tubes at the time. If there is no reason to suspect unsatisfactory performance of any tubes, the monitor is adjusted to run through the entire 2004 tubes at regular intervals. The temperatures are recorded on one or both of the Brown high speed recorders and the individual temperatures appear as slight discontinuities in the record. Indexing voltages at the beginning and end of each horizontal row aids in finding the tube corresponding to each particular point on the record. Each horizontal row of tubes is scanned from left to right, starting at the bottom of the pattern. Co-ordinate lights at the four sides of the pattern indicate which tube is being measured at the moment.

Should suspicion be aroused about a limited number of tubes (less than 200), these tubes, only, may be monitored by making the proper connections with the plug cords. If one or two tubes are particularly troublesome, their temperatures may be measured and recorded continuously.

Flow Measurement

A measurement of cooling water flow is necessary to be certain that the pile is getting the required amount of water and to calculate the power output from the flow and temperature rise.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

The water flow through the four inlet risers is measured by orifice meters located in the pipe trenches. The flow impulses from the four meters in the valve pit are electrically transmitted to four Bailey flowmeters located on the Inlet Water Panel (Figure 4). These same meters also record the temperatures of the same water lines. The total flow is recorded on the multipurpose instrument at the extreme left of the panel.

The flow of water through the thermal shield is also recorded on a meter at the lower right-hand corner of the Inlet Water Panel. The neutron absorption of the thermal shield requires about 250 gal./min. of water for cooling purposes.

Power Measurement

The power output of the pile may be obtained by multiplying the water flow rate by the temperature rise. This is done automatically and continuously by mechanisms situated on the Inlet Water Panel. The four flowmeters transmit impulses to a flow converter, located behind a blank door on the panel. The temperature rise between the four inlet headers and the exit header, is measured by the temperature converter. The data supplied by these two instruments are combined by the kilowatt calculator to give four power values. The four power values are then totalized and recorded in the upper left-hand recorder on the Inlet Water Panel, which also records the total flow and exit water temperature.

To aid in maintaining precise power levels by providing an accurate measurement of pile power, a special power level indicator is provided. This instrument measures the difference in temperature between the outlet water and any inlet riser or the normal water cross header in the valve pit. It internally multiplies the temperature difference by the rate of water flow, which is manually set on a dial on the instrument, and records the total pile power at the control desk. This power indicator has a number of ranges; those in the 250 megawatt region are 20 megawatts wide. Power levels accurate to 2 megawatts are indicated and recorded by this device.

Pressure Measurement

The water pressure must be high enough to maintain adequate cooling water flow through the pile. Should any circumstance cause the water pressure on the inlet side of the pile to drop below a predetermined value, the flow through the tubes would not be enough to remove the heat. For this reason, pressure operated switches are attached to each of the four risers. These switches trip the safety circuits and shut down the pile, should the pressure drop too far.

The water pressure on each of the four risers is indicated by dial gauges directly above the four combination flow-temperature recorders on the Inlet Water Panel. The pressure on the chilled and unchilled headers in the valve pit is also indicated on two dial gauges and recorded by a two-pen instrument on the same panel.

[redacted]

[redacted]

COOLING WATER INSTRUMENTS

The water pressure on the stand-by and emergency systems and the thermal shield water supply is indicated by dial gauges located on the Inlet Water Panel.

DECLASSIFIED

Pressure Monitor

The foregoing discussion has dealt with the overall pressure measurements of the inlet water supply. The water supply pressure to each of the 2004 tubes is also constantly monitored. The reason for this is that valuable information can be obtained about the flow conditions through each tube. The following examples show how the individual tube pressure may be interpreted in determining sources of trouble:-

Tube Pressure	Header Pressure	Probable Trouble
Low	Low	Header pressure too low, tube condition satisfactory
Low	Normal	Tube undamaged but screen partially plugged, flow reduced
High	Normal	Obstruction, such as scale, in tube with reduced flow or orifice enlarged with increased flow

This type of information, together with data on the exit water temperature from the same tube, when properly interpreted, can be used to diagnose abnormal performance of individual tubes.

The pressure on each tube inlet fixture is brought separately into the pile control room to a three-section valve rack behind the gauge board. At this point each pressure line is connected to a small two-way valve by which the individual gauge may be connected to its respective tube, or to a master gauge for calibration purposes. There is a master gauge for each of the three valve rack sections. A portion of the valve rack and gauge board is shown in Figure 7.

The 2004 individual pressure gauges are unique in that they are especially designed to occupy the minimum amount of space on the gauge board. Even so, the board is 24 feet long and nearly 9 feet high. The gauges have, instead of the usual dial face and pointer, a rotating drum set behind the panel. From the front of the panel only a small portion of the drum is visible through a slot; the drum is translucent and illuminated from behind by an electric light. In appearance, it is similar to that of some styles of radio dials. The drum is calibrated so that a visual accuracy of about 1 pound can be obtained. Adjustable red and green sectors are added to the translucent scale so that high or low pressures will cause the green or red sectors, respectively, to show through the slot. At normal pressure only a white sector is visible.

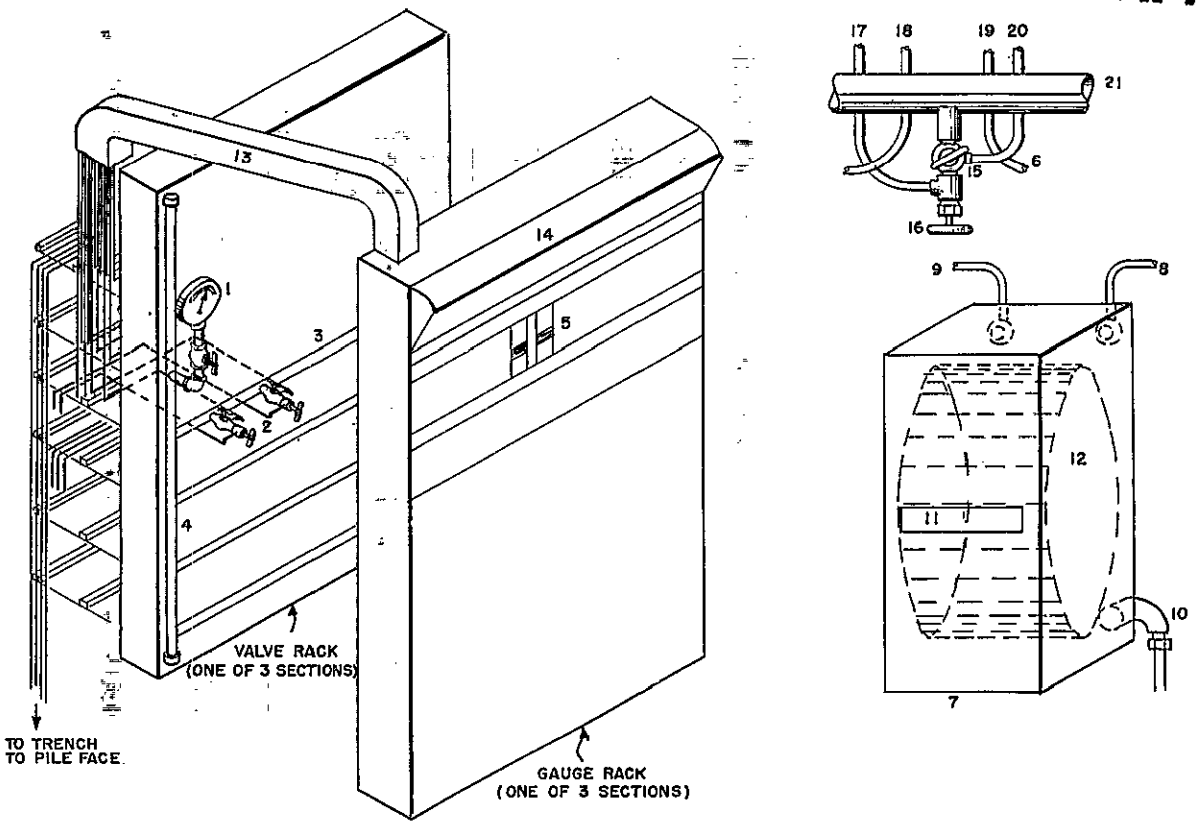
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 7

VALVE RACK AND GAUGE BOARD

DECLASSIFIED



1) Master gauge
2) Valve assembly, one for each tube and individual Panellit gauge
3) Horizontal gauge header
4) Master gauge riser connecting all horizontal gauge headers
5) Individual Panellit gauge, one for each tube
6) Detail of valve assembly
7) Detail of Panellit gauge
8&9) Series relay connections
10) Pressure connection
11) Transparent slot
12) Rotating pressure indicating element. Shows white at normal pressure, red on low pressure, and green on high pressure
13) Conduit for 3/16 outside diameter copper tubes to pressure gauges
14) Indicating lights
15) Two-way valve, connects Panellit gauge to either master gauge, or to tube pressure connection
16) Needle valve to shut off individual Panellit gauge as necessary
17) Line to Panellit gauge
18) Line from next valve on left to its corresponding tube
19) Line from next valve on right to its corresponding Panellit gauge
20) Line from tube at pile face
21) Header to master gauge

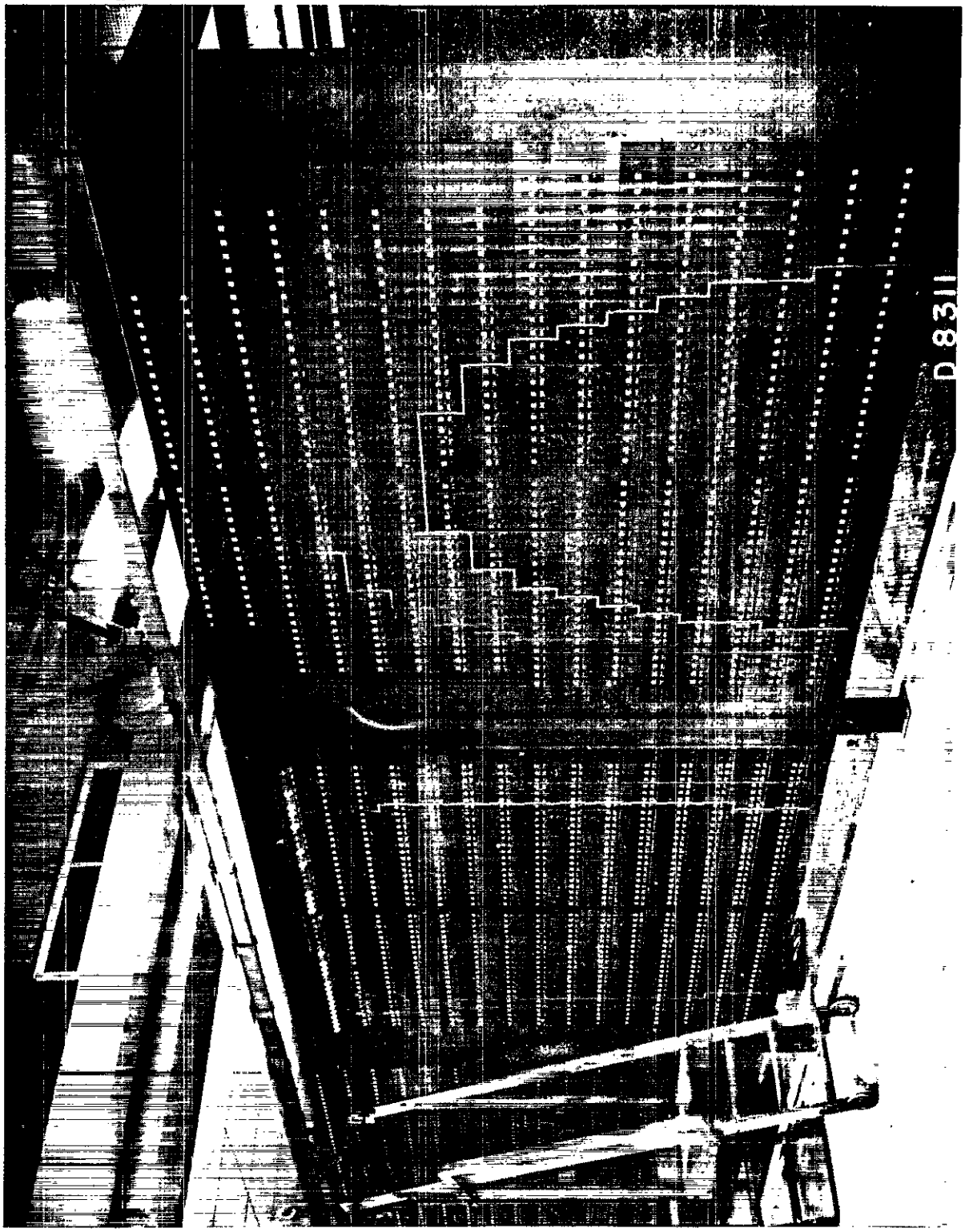
[redacted]

HW-10475-B

[redacted]

FIGURE 7A

DECLASSIFIED



WATER PRESSURE MONITORING PANEL (PANELLIT)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Adjustable high-low contacts are also provided so that an electrical circuit may be broken in the event of either high or low pressure. All the contacts in each row are connected in series to a relay, and all the relay contacts are likewise connected in series. Should any gauge show pressures outside of previously set operating limits, the breaking of the electrical circuit will cause the annunciator to drop and indicate the departure from normal.

Water Activity Measurements

As the cooling water traverses the pile, elements within it are activated. By measuring the activity in the water it is possible to determine the normal intensity and detect increases in activity which might result from abnormal conditions. The following two systems provide continuous water monitoring.

Discharge Water Monitoring for Jacket Failure Detection

A cyclic water sampling system is installed in each of six water sampling rooms in each Pile Building. These systems continually take samples of water from the ends of the discharge headers and deliver them to thin-walled ion chambers where the beta activity of the water is measured. The 39 discharge headers are completely scanned every 13 minutes.

While the water is en route to the monitoring chamber it is held for about 3 minutes so that short lived activities resulting from oxygen and aluminum in the water can decay. The system is therefore more sensitive to the longer lived activities, in particular those of fission products. If a slug jacket were to rupture and emit these materials into the water stream, the monitors would detect the abnormally high activity.

The six monitoring chambers are arranged so that the differences between the beta activity of adjacent headers are recorded on Micromax recorders. In this way the normal activity of the water is not recorded since the activity in adjacent headers is nearly equal; however, if a jacket failure occurs, the monitor which receives water which has passed over the faulty slug will show a higher activity and the recorder will deflect. Alarm contacts are set on the recorders to turn on indicating lights and drop the annunciator in the control room when abnormally large deviations occur. The actual reading of one monitor of each differential pair is recorded also so that changes in the differential record can be associated with one of the two monitors.

The water activity in the two discharge risers is monitored continuously with thin-walled chambers. Extreme deviations in the activity are indicated also in the control room by the alarm lights and annunciator.

Retention Basin Monitors

To provide a means of observing the decay of the water activity in the Retention Basin, monitors are installed at the inlet, center and exit

[redacted]

of the basin. The activity in the inlet water is measured with a gamma ray ionization chamber which is immersed in the water. A Beckman micro-microammeter transmits the ion current reading to a recorder in the Monitoring Room in the Pile Building. For measurement of activity in the center of the basin, a Geiger-Mueller tube is immersed in the water sample which has been pumped from the basin. The rate at which pulses are created in the tube is recorded in the Monitoring Room to show the water activity.

The monitor at the basin exit indicates the activity of water which is returned to the river. It is discussed under Radiation Hazard Measurement.

MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENTATION

DECLASSIFIED

Helium System

The pile is operated in an atmosphere of helium. If air were used in the pile the neutron reproduction factor would be reduced, and the argon in the air would become radioactive and present a serious health hazard. The use of a dry atmosphere permits a method of detecting water leaks in the pile by measuring the water content of the gas.

The pile control room is equipped with instruments dealing with the pressure, flow, temperature, radioactivity, purity, and moisture content of the helium. These are merely for the pile operator's information. He has no control over the helium supply, and no controls are operated by the instruments at his disposal.

The pressure is measured at the inlet and outlet ends of the pile, and shows on the two dial gauges located at the upper left-hand corner of the Miscellaneous Panel (Figure 6). These pressures are not recorded. The helium circulation rate is indicated by a recording flowmeter.

The helium purity, measured at the pile exit duct, is expressed as the per cent of air in the helium. This is determined by automatic thermal conductivity measurements and is recorded by the two points of a four-point Micromax recorder. One point has a range of 0-100% helium, the other has a range of 98-100% helium. Only the appropriate range is operative at a time. The moisture content, also measured by thermal conductivity methods at the pile exit and at one of the sample points, is recorded by the other two points of the same recorder.

The helium activity is monitored by two ion chambers located near the inlet and exit gas streams, and after amplification by Beckman amplifiers is recorded on a two-point Micromax recorder. This double measurement indicates the activity of the helium as well as any increase in activity resulting from passage through the pile.

[redacted]

Pile Temperatures

Provision is made for measuring pile temperatures throughout the graphite, thermal shield, and biological shield. This is for general information and for studies connected with the effect of radiation and high temperature upon the structural materials of the pile.

Twenty-five thermocouples are spaced throughout the graphite, five in the side shield, three in the thermal blocks and nine in the rear biological shield. There is a single couple in the graphite bearing-block of the center shim rod. All of these couples are brought to the Miscellaneous Instrument Panel and connected to a 52-point and a 12-point selector switch. The temperatures may be observed on an indicating potentiometer or recorded with a Micromax four-point recorder.

DECLASSIFIED

Communication Systems

The complexity of the pile control system and the manifold auxiliary processes demands that adequate communication be available to and from all strategic points. This permits more efficient cooperation among personnel working in different parts of the pile building, and minimizes the chance of accidents or damage to equipment. Four intercommunication systems are supplied.

One system provided is a Teletalk system which comprises, at each station, individual sets containing a combination loud-speaker and microphone, volume control, and switches. Thi system is most convenient because conversations may be carried on while the operator is otherwise engaged near the instrument. Teletalk communication is available between the following points:-

1) Control Desk
2) Office
3) Monitoring Room
4) Weigh Point (Storage Area)
5) Transfer Area
6) Discharge Elevator
7) Valve Pit Extension
8) Charging Elevator
9) Apparatus Room
10) Fan Room
11) Valve Pit
12) Safety Rod Winch Room
13) Helium Purification Bldg.
14) Instrument Repair Room

Voice powered systems also are installed at various points. A voice powered system, as the name implies, is capable of transmitting intelligence by using the power of the sound waves alone, without the aid of external power sources. At each station listed below, two jacks are installed, one for each of two independent lines. Voice powered instruments may be plugged into these jacks as required.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1) Control Desk
2) Office
3) Monitoring Room
4) Apparatus Room
5) Rod Room
6) Fan Room
7) Safety Rod Winch Room
8) Helium Purification Bldg.
9) Instrument Gallery-9'Level, Near
10) Instrument Gallery-9'Level, Far
11) Winch Room Near Side
12) 115 Instrument Room (Gas Analysis Room)
13) Accumulator Room
14) Electrical Equipment Room
15) Instrument Repair Room
16) Machinery Platform for Charging Elevator
17) Experimental Level
18) 0-foot Landing at the Near Side of Discharge Area
19) 10-foot Landing at the Near Side of Discharge Area
20) 20-foot Landing at the Near Side of Discharge Area
21) 30-foot Landing at the Near Side of Discharge Area
22) Machinery Room Corridor
23) Top of Pile

Since duplicate lines are provided, two conversations of any number of stations may be carried on at the same time. This system however is usually used at points where the need for communication is less frequent.

A six-line voice powered system is also installed to provide the necessary communication for the charging and discharging operation. Each of the stations listed below has six jacks, one for each of five lines; the sixth line has jacks at each of the six water sampling rooms in addition to those at the stations. The Fly Eye observation room and the Discharge Elevator Cab are also on one line of this system.

1) Control Desk
2) Monitoring Room
3) Weigh Point
4) Discharge Elevator
5) Charging Elevator
6) Machinery Room

The conversations of any or all of the six lines can be monitored either in the monitoring room or at the control desk. The various conversations may be mixed as desired and fed into a loud-speaker. An operator may also use his voice powered telephone to break into any conversation at any time.

Additional voice powered lines connect the Control Desk to the Pump Building, Power Building, and Chemical Building.

RADIATION HAZARD MEASUREMENT

Purpose

In the design of the Pile Building, every attempt has been made to remove, by adequate shielding, all danger to personnel resulting from

[redacted]

the various types of radiation. Nevertheless the potential danger persists, and might become great at any time as a result of excessive power or inadvertent removal of shielding. The extent of the hazardous conditions through the Pile Building is recorded on numerous recorders in the Monitoring Room (Figure 8). The detectors which indicate on these recorders are discussed in the following paragraphs.

The two types of radiation which present a hazard in the pile building are those with high penetrating power, namely gamma rays and neutrons. Both of these originate principally from the metal in the pile; the neutrons are proportional to the power output, and the gamma rays are proportional to the amount of fission products that have accumulated in the metal.

Only the gamma rays are monitored continuously during operation, not because the neutrons are less dangerous, but because the philosophy followed is that wherever neutrons appear, gamma rays are also present, and a much more satisfactory measurement can be made of gamma radiation. In addition, neutrons can only originate within the pile, behind large amounts of permanent shielding.

For health purposes, the international Roentgen, or r, has been adopted as the standard radiation unit. The Roentgen expresses the total amount of the radiation in terms of dosage, while the intensity of radiation is expressed as the rate at which the dosage is received. The intensity unit includes a time factor, for instance r's/8 hrs. Medical authorities have adopted 0.1r as the maximum dosage of gamma radiation that a human should be exposed to in any 24-hour period, if that exposure is to continue day after day. Both the integrated dosage and radiation intensity are measured in the pile building at numerous points.

Dosage Measurement

The measurement of integrated dosage is accomplished by a commercially produced instrument originally designed for the measurement of X-ray dosage. This electronic device is the Victoreen Integron.

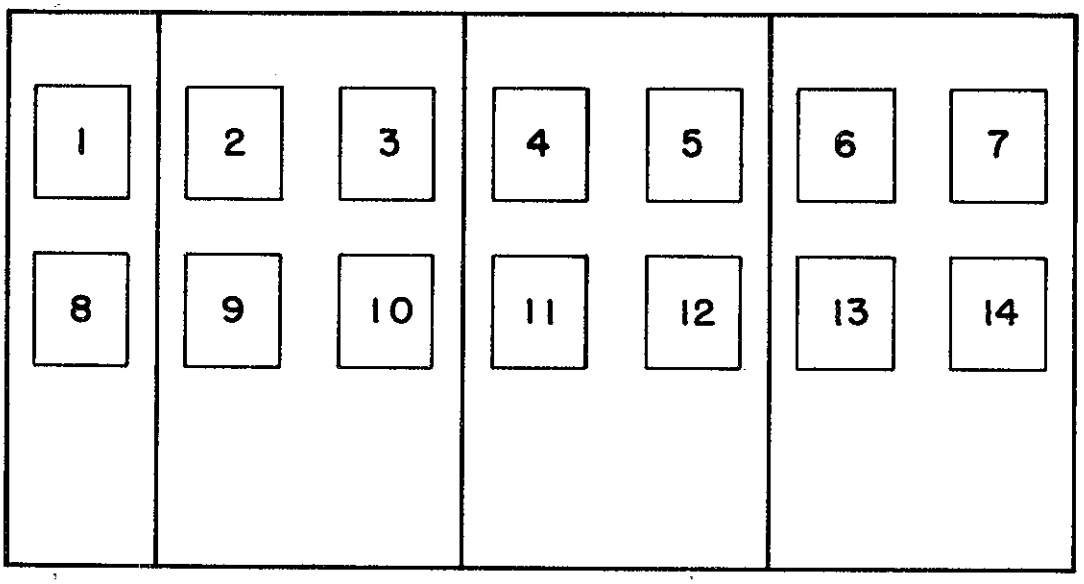
The instrument comprises a gamma ray sensitive chamber attached to an amplifier and meter unit. Whenever the chamber, which is given an electrostatic charge periodically, is subjected to radiation, the resultant ionization in the chamber causes a proportional loss of charge. This charge loss causes a corresponding deflection of the meter on the amplifier; a full scale deflection is obtained after 0.1r has been received, an alarm sounds, and the chamber is again recharged automatically. Every 8 hours a clock-work mechanism also recharges the Integron without sounding an alarm. A permanent record of the integrated dosage is maintained by a Micromax recorder connected to the Integron.

Integrons are located at the following places:-

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUMENT MONITORING ROOM PANEL



1) Recorder For pH Of Waste Water Entering River
2) Recorder For Intermediate Retention Basin Monitor
3) Recorder For Inlet Retention Basin Monitor
4) Recorder Of Radiation Intensity 20' Far Side Discharge Area
5) Recorder For Stack Air Monitor
6) Recorder Integron Dosage Measurement
7) Recorder Integron Dosage Measurement
8) Recorder Of Radiation Intensity Top Of Pile And Transfer Area
9) Recorder Of Gamma Activity Of Retention Basin Exit Water
10) Recorder Of Beta Activity Of Retention Basin Exit Water
11) Recorder Of Radiation Intensity 0', 10', 20', 30' Near Side Discharge Area
12) Recorder For Exhaust Air Monitor
13) Recorder For Integron Dosage Measurement
14) Recorder For Integron Dosage Measurement

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

1 - Top of Pile
1 - Experimental Level
1 - Apparatus Room
1 - Storage Area
1 - Monitoring Room
1 - 115 Instrument Room
(Gas Analysis Room)
1 - Office
1 - Control Room
1 - Work Area
2 - Helium Purification Bldg.
1 - Charging Elevator

Radiation Intensity Measurement

The radiation intensity, usually expressed in milliroentgens/hour, is also measured at various points. This supplements the integrated dosage information, and is useful in that the instantaneous radiation conditions are indicated. This measurement, made possible by the fact that ionization taking place inside an ion chamber, permits a proportional electric current to flow between charged electrodes. This small current (perhaps only one billionth of an ampere or less) is amplified to operate indicating and recording equipment.

The ion chambers used in the above application are similar to those discussed previously, in connection with neutron intensity measurements, with the exception that no boron material is present, so they are not sensitive to neutrons. The standard Beckman micro-microammeter is used to amplify the ion current and operate single-point Micromax recorders.

The following table gives the location of the ion chambers:-

1 - Top of Pile
1 - Experimental Level
1 - Inner Rod Room
1 - Apparatus Room
1 - Transfer Area
5 - Discharge Area
4 - Helium Purification Bldg.

Waste Water Activity Measurement

In order to insure against putting waste water into the river which contains activities greater than tolerance, continuous monitors indicate the radiation emanating from the water which leaves the Retention Basin. The gamma radiation is measured by an ion chamber which is suspended over the exit end of the basin. The current from this chamber is amplified with a Beckman and recorded in the Monitoring Room. The beta activity is measured by detecting the beta particles from a water sample with a Geiger-Mueller tube. The particles enter the tube through a thin mica

R 5/45

[redacted]

window and create an electrical pulse which is amplified and counted with a scaler and recording register at the Retention Basin.

DECLASSIFIED

Air Monitoring

Hazardous activity in the air surrounding the pile structure and helium equipment is monitored by three pieces of equipment.

Exhaust Air Monitor

This unit samples air which is pulled from the Pile Building, and measures its activity by passing it through an ion chamber. The output of the Beckman, which receives the chamber current, is recorded in the Monitoring Room.

Stack Air Monitor

Air from the Pile Building and Helium Purification Building is vented up the stack. A monitor, which is the same as the Exhaust Air Monitor, continuously indicates the activity of samples of this air..

Portable Air Monitor

For miscellaneous sampling of air for activity a portable monitor is provided in which a vacuum cleaner pulls the air through an ion chamber. A Beckman amplifier shows the activity by indicating the magnitude of the ion current. This instrument is particularly valuable in detecting gas leaks in the pile shield.

Neutron Monitoring

Special equipment is available for scanning the pile to discover the leakage of neutrons. One instrument is a BF_3 counter which is identical to the unit used to detect neutron levels in the pile. It is provided with a paraffin cylinder which can be placed over the counter to slow down fast neutrons in order that they will be counted. The equipment is, therefore, a detector of both fast and slow neutrons.

A differential ion chamber system is also in use to detect fast neutrons. One chamber is filled with hydrogen, the other with argon. The pressures of these gases are so adjusted that the two chambers are equally responsive to gamma radiation. The hydrogen-filled chamber, however, is preferentially sensitive to the presence of neutrons. By opposing the chambers an ion current is obtained that is due only to neutrons. A very sensitive electrometer is used to measure the current.

AUTOMATIC SHUTDOWN CIRCUITS

DECLASSIFIED

Purpose

The pile is equipped with automatic features which stop the pile reaction in the event of certain types of abnormal behavior. Any operating circumstance which allows excessive power output, does not permit adequate removal of heat, or jeopardizes the operation of the control systems is considered dangerous, and the pile must be shut down until the condition is corrected.

The automatic shutdown systems are electrical in nature and are fairly complicated, so simplified schematic circuits (Figure 9 and Figure 10) are presented as an aid to the reader. There are two automatic shutdown circuits, also known as safety circuits. The operation of the No. 1 safety circuit moves all safety rods and all shim rods into the pile at high speed; the operation of the No. 2 safety circuit moves only the shim rods into the pile. The two regulating rods are not controlled by either circuit.

In addition to the two safety circuits there is a trouble indicating device called an annunciator. This indicates by means of visible signals and a bell what particular abnormality caused either safety circuit to operate. Several other conditions which do not result in operation of the safety circuits are also indicated by the annunciator.

No. 1 Safety Circuit

Whenever any circumstance appears that presents an imminent danger to the pile, this circuit will operate and cause all 29 safety rods and 7 shim rods to move into the pile with maximum speed. The events which actuate the circuit are:-

1) Low water pressure on either unchilled riser

2) Low water pressure on either chilled riser

3) High power level (discharge water activity) indicated by the ion chamber with No. 1 Beckman

4) High power level (neutron density) indicated by the ion chamber with No. 2 Beckman

5) High power level (neutron density) indicated by the ion chamber with No. 3 Beckman

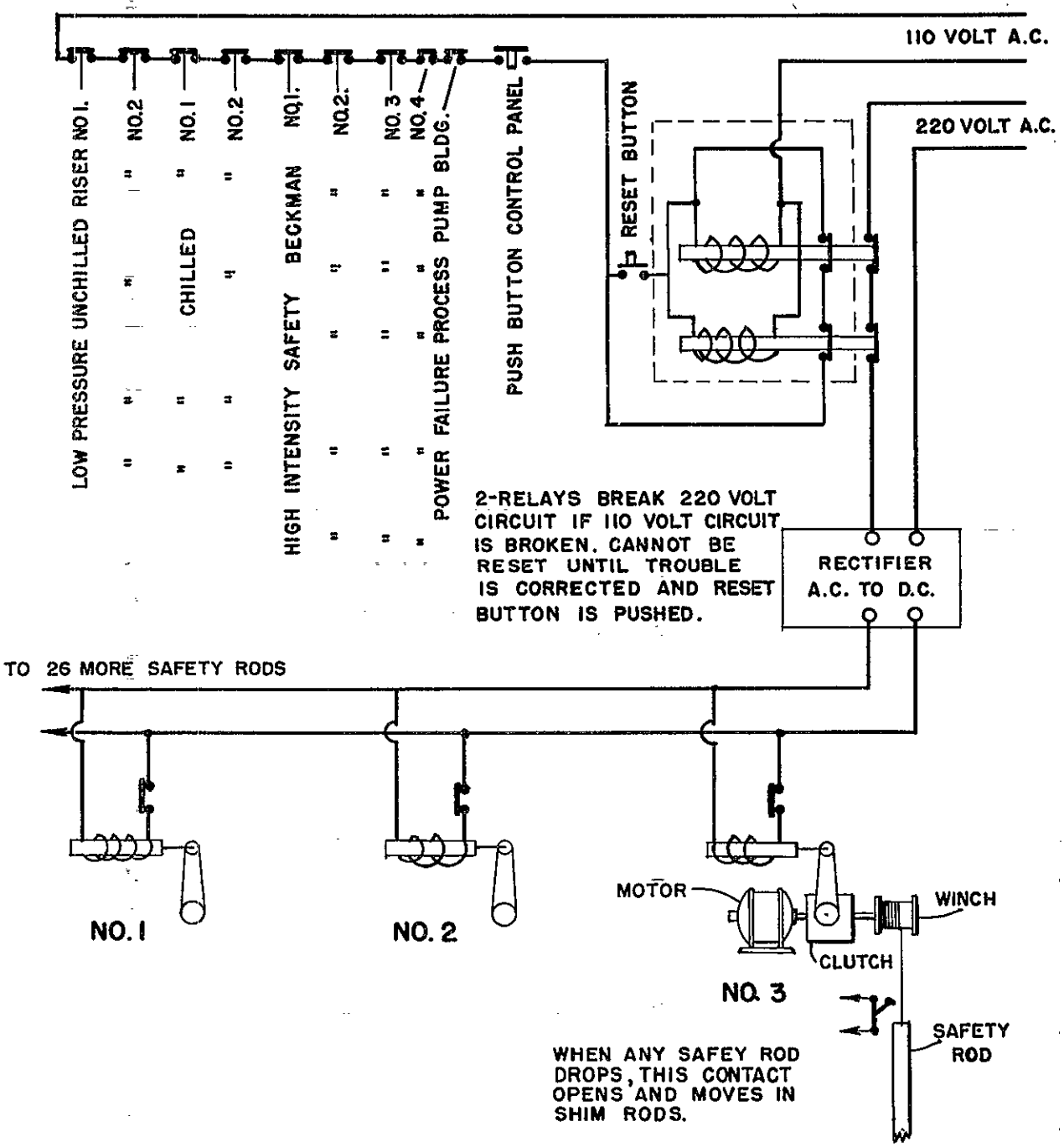
6) High power level (neutron density) indicated by the ion chamber with No. 4 Beckman

[redacted]

FIGURE 9

DECLASSIFIED

NO I. SAFETY CIRCUIT

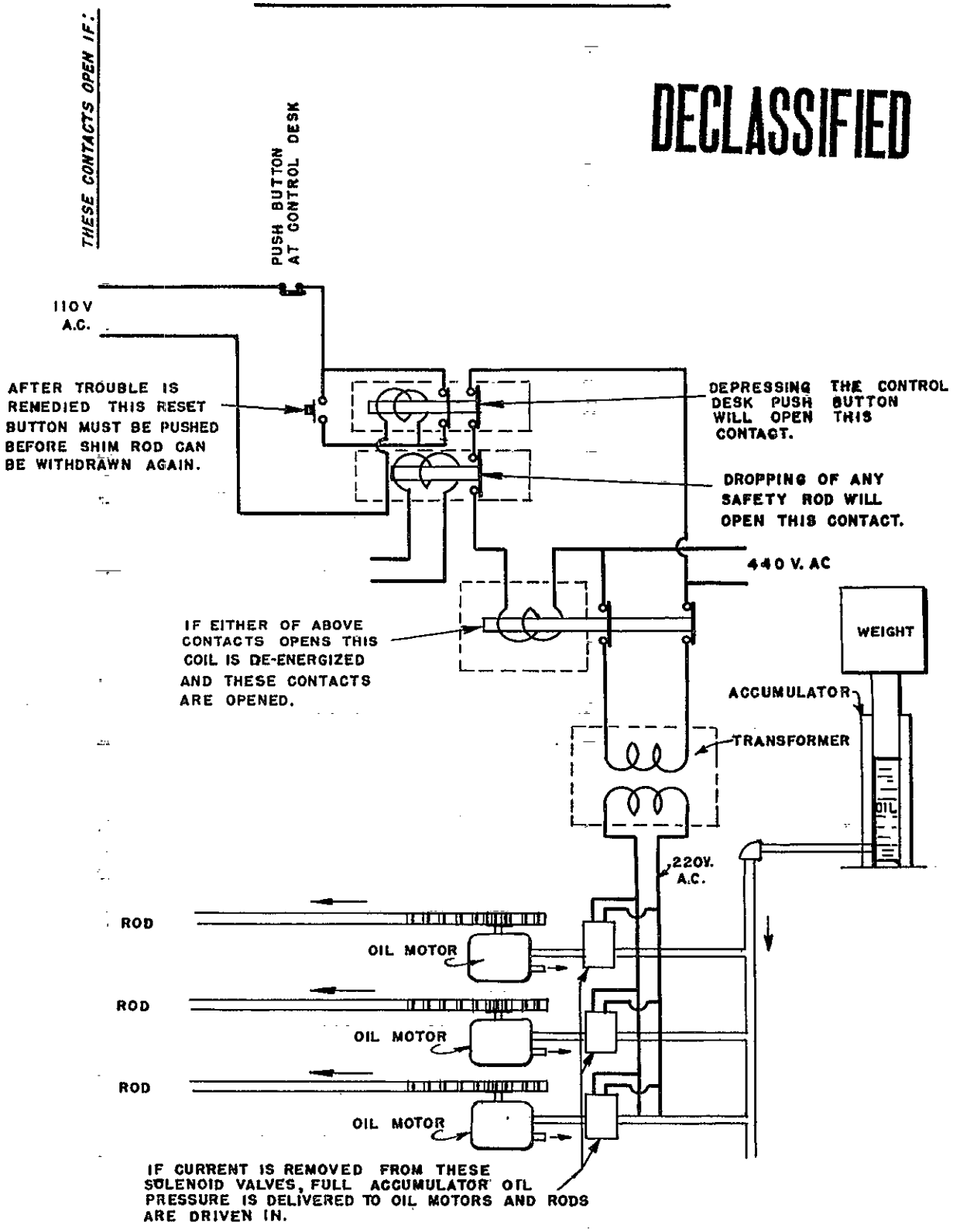


[redacted]

FIGURE 10

NO. 2 SAFETY CIRCUIT

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

7) Electric power failure at the process pump building

8) Depression of a manual push button at the control desk

Figure 9 shows that any of these events break a circuit to a pair of electrical relays which in turn interrupts the flow of rectified current to the magnetic clutch of each safety rod. When this occurs all clutches are released and the rods fall into the pile. At the same time an interlocking device on each safety rod releases the shim rods. Should a power failure occur in either of these safety circuits or in the systems supplying the safety devices, the safety rods also drop into the pile.

DECLASSIFIED

No. 2 Safety Circuit

A second safety circuit has been incorporated in the instrumentation of the pile control to allow the unit to be shut down by the shim rods alone. It was expected that minor abnormal disturbances, not sufficiently important to justify the insertion of the vertical safety rods, would cause the No. 2 safety circuit to operate. Experience has shown that only those circumstances which cause the No. 1 circuit to trip are sufficiently urgent to justify the shutdown of the pile. Therefore, the No. 2 safety circuit, which is arranged as shown in Figure 10, can be tripped only with the control desk push-button.

Annunciator Circuits

Whenever the pile is shut down automatically because of the operation of one of the safety circuits, it is necessary that the reason be known before the faulty condition can be remedied and the pile started up again. This necessary information is conveniently indicated at the control panel by the annunciator. The annunciator mounted on the control panel, is a boxlike device which as 28 small windows in its face. Whenever an electrical circuit connected to a unit behind each window is distrubed, a flag becomes visible through the window.

The following occurrences related to the pile operation are indicated on the annunciator. Many properties which do not operate the safety circuit are indicated.

1) Low pressure, unchilled water, No. 1 Safety Circuit

2) Low pressure, chilled water, No. 1 Safety Circuit

3) Beckman No. 3, No. 1 Safety Circuit

4) Beckman No. 4, No. 1 Safety Circuit

5) Beckman No. 2, No. 1 Safety Circuit

[redacted]

[redacted]

AUTOMATIC SHUTDWON CIRCUITS

6) Electric Power, Pump Building, No. Safety Circuit

7) Low oil level, Accumulator No. 3

8) Low oil level, Accumulator No. 2

9) Low oil level, Accumulator No. 1

10) Water pressure monitor, high or low

11) Exit water temperature (not used)

12) Beckman No. 1, No. 1 Safety Circuit

13) Shim Rod water pressure, high or low

14) Control Desk Push Button, No. 1 Safety Circuit

15) No. 2 Safety Circuit

16) High oil level, Accumulator No. 1

17) High oil level, Accumulator No. 2

18) High oil level, Accumulator No. 3

19) Medium oil level, Accumulator No. 1 (higher than Flag No. 9)

20) Medium oil level, Accumulator No. 2 (higher than Flag No. 8)

21) Medium oil level, Accumulator No. 3 (higher than Flag No. 7)

22) Low oil level in accumulator oil pump

23) Low water pressure of cooling water in thermal shield

24) Low water level in high tank

25) Electric ventilating fans (any unit off)

26) Deviation of Discharge Water Monitor

DECLASSIFIED

Whenever an annunciator flag drops, a bell is sounded. The bell may be turned off immediately but the flag cannot be reset until the trouble is corrected.

[redacted]

I 5/45

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER VII - CONTROL POINTS AND INSTRUMENTS

Annunciator circuits, 731
BF_3 counter, 708
Communication systems, 722
Control
    points, 703
    rods, 709
    room, 703
Cooling water instruments, 712
Dosage measurement, 723
Flow measurement, 716
Functions of instruments, 703
Galvanometers, 707
Helium system, 721
Inlet water panel, 712
Ion chambers, 707
Main control panel, 703
Miscellaneous control panel, 715
Neutron density, 703
Pile temperatures, 722
Power output, 703
    control of, 707
    measurement of, 703
Pressure
    gauges, 718
    measurement, 718
    monitoring, 718
Radiation hazards, 723
Regulating rods, 711
Safety
    circuits, 728
    rods, 709
Selsyn indicators, 711
Shim rods, 710
Shutdown circuits, 728
Temperature
    measurement, 712
    monitoring, 712

I 5/45

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER VIII - RADIATION AND SHIELDING

Experience with radiations of the types encountered at Hanford dates back half a century to the discovery of x-rays and natural radioactivity. Since these discoveries, a large amount of information has been developed on the nature of the radiations, on the ways in which they penetrate and interact with matter, and on the ways in which they affect living tissue. The techniques and precautions required in the handling of high radiation intensities developed along with increases in the strength of sources, as radium, high-powered x-ray tubes, Van de Graaf generators, cyclotrons, and betatrons became available. As a result of these developments, it is possible within reasonable limits to predict how much radiation will leak through a given arrangement of shields and what physiological hazard, if any, this leakage will produce.

The importance of such information becomes evident if one considers the enormous intensity of the radiations produced by the pile. The largest radium sources that are handled routinely weigh about a gram, and can safely be handled encased in about five inches of lead. This thickness of lead reduces the gamma intensity about a thousandfold. In contrast, the pile is enclosed in a composite iron-and-masonite shield five feet thick which reduces the intensity of pile radiation about a billionfold. The five-foot concrete walls around the pile reduce the gamma intensity from discharged metal and other sources about a millionfold. These astronomical factors of reduction are necessary to reduce the intensity to a level at which personnel can work year in and year out without suffering any ill effects.

The fact that a massive shield has been interposed between a source of radiation and an operating area is not, however, an absolute guarantee that the area is safe. A thick barricade may be useless unless it is made of materials which are properly chosen to stop the particular kinds of radiation emitted by the source. For example, lead is an excellent shield for gamma rays, but a very poor one for neutrons. Apertures or cracks in the shield may permit the escape of dangerous amounts of radiation, and the shield must be designed so that no straight path extends very far unless the path is very narrow. Scattering, or reflection of radiation from surrounding objects, must also be considered. A shield which protects personnel from the direct rays of the source may be inadequate if the radiation can reach them indirectly by reflection from the walls and ceiling. Finally precautions must be taken against induced activities. For example, the pile water becomes sufficiently radioactive to make the discharge area uninhabitable while the pile is in operation. This happens in spite of the fact that the pile shield stops all the radiation which originates in the pile itself.

In the present chapter the principles of radiation protection will be outlined and their application to Hanford design and operation will be discussed.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER VIII - RADIATION AND SHIELDING

	Starting Page
Nature and Penetrating Power of Radiations	803
Alpha Particles	803
Beta Rays	803
Gamma Rays	803
Neutrons	804
Principles of Shielding	804
Absorption	804
Scattering	808
Induced Activities	808
Safe Radiation Limits	809
Sources of Radiation	810
The Pile	810
Pile Metal	811
Cooling Water	811
Helium	812
Control Rods	812
Water Tubes	813
Dummy and Special Slugs	814
Shield Plugs	814
Carbon	814
Test Samples - Instruments	814
Types of Radiation Hazards	814a
Irradiation of the Entire Body	814a
Beams	814a
Inhalation	814a
Ingestion	814a
Contamination	815
Shielding of the Hanford Pile	815
Thermal Shield	815
Biological Shield	815
Water Tubes	817
Control Rods	819
Safety Rods	819
Experimental Holes	824
Ion Chamber Tunnels	824a
Discharge Area	824a
Cooling Water Conduits	826
Sample Rooms	826
Helium System	827
Monitoring	827
Literature	829
Index	830

[redacted]

[redacted]

NATURE AND PENETRATING POWER OF RADIATIONS

In the order of increasing hazard, the radiations of interest are alpha particles, beta rays, gamma rays, and neutrons. These radiations can be detected only by instruments, such as Geiger counters, ionization chambers, photographic films, or, at relatively high intensities by fluorescent screens. Without such instruments a man can very easily receive a fatal dose without being aware of it at the time. Hence it is imperative that adequate shielding be maintained, and further that it be constantly monitored at critical points.

DECLASSIFIED

Alpha Particles

Alpha particles are helium nuclei of mass four and positive charge two. They are ejected spontaneously by the nuclei of uranium and the product, but not by the fission elements. Because of their large mass and charge, the penetrating power of alphas is very low. For example, the alphas from uranium are stopped completely by about 1 inch of air, 0.001 inches of aluminum, or 0.0001 inches of lead. Alphas therefore present a hazard only when bare metal or pure product is handled. Measurements of alpha emission are used to follow the concentration of product in process liquors.

Beta Rays

Beta rays are fast electrons of very small mass, roughly 1/2000 that of a proton or 1/8000 that of an alpha particle. They carry a negative charge of 1 unit and are emitted, with energies ranging up to 3 or 4 Mev, by radioactive nuclei. Their penetrating power is rather low; 2 Mev betas are completely stopped by 23 feet of air or about 1/8 inch of aluminum. Consequently, betas are dangerous only when the observer is directly exposed at a short distance from the source.

Gamma Rays

Gamma rays, also called photons or quanta, are electromagnetic waves or particles whose wave length is roughly one millionth the wave length of visible light. The hardest gamma radiation emitted by the pile has an energy of about 5 Mev, while the average is probably in the neighborhood of 2 Mev. Unlike alphas and betas, gammas are not completely stopped by matter. Instead, their intensity decreases according to an exponential law as they penetrate a shield. The intensity of a beam of 2 Mev gammas is reduced tenfold by passage through 1300 feet of air, 20 inches of water, 10 inches of concrete, 8 inches of aluminum, or 1.7 inches of lead. The gamma radiation from slugs of active metal and from the activity induced in pile water and control rods is highly dangerous and requires massive shielding.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Neutrons

Neutrons are particles of unit mass and zero charge which are produced in the fission process and are present only when the pile is in operation. They can also be produced in other ways, as by bombarding beryllium with alpha particles. Their penetrating power is considerable and their mode of interaction with matter is highly complex. In brief, a fast fission neutron of about 2 Mev energy is first slowed down by numerous collisions with atomic nuclei until it arrives at thermal energy (about 1/40 ev). Then the thermal neutron continues to bounce around until it is captured by a nucleus. When this happens, a quantity of gamma radiation equal to the binding energy of the neutron in the nucleus is emitted. In many cases, the nucleus is made radioactive by this neutron capture, and later disintegrates to a stable nucleus with the emission of assorted betas and gammas. Neutron shields must therefore not only slow down and absorb the neutrons; they must also take care of the gamma radiation, both immediate and delayed, which the neutrons produce.

DECLASSIFIED

PRINCIPLES OF SHIELDING

The simplest and cheapest way to protect oneself from radiation is to stay sufficiently far away from the source. The sources under consideration are so intense that they can be approached within working distance only if elaborate precautions are taken. These precautions must take into account the fact that radiation from a primary source, such as the pile, can reach an observer by three different routes:- (a) It may penetrate the shield or pass through apertures in the shield, (b) it may be reflected (scattered) from the air or from surrounding objects to an observer who is screened from the direct rays, or (c) the primary source may induce activity in substances which are subsequently transported into the observer's vicinity. It is therefore necessary to know how radiation is absorbed, how it is scattered, and under what conditions secondary activities may be induced.

The reactions which are involved in neutralizing the harmful effects of radiations from the pile are discussed below. They are also summarized in Table I.

Absorption

Alpha and Beta Radiations

Alpha and beta radiations are so easily stopped by materials of ordinary structural thickness that they require only a nominal amount of shielding. Where a beta hazard exists because of contamination of hands or clothing, or because of spilled solutions, it is usually more convenient to remove the source than to set up a shield against it. The alphas and most of the betas from new slugs are stopped by the aluminum jackets; the remainder of the betas can be stopped by leaded leather gloves. The beta hazard from most sources is of the same order of magnitude as the gamma hazard; hence a shield

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE I

Reactions Involved in Shielding

DECLASSIFIED

Particle	incident on	reacts by process of	and produces
Fast neutron	nucleus	elastic scattering	recoil nucleus slowed neutron
Fast neutron	nucleus	inelastic scattering	recoil nucleus slowed neutron gamma radiation
Thermal neutron	nucleus	absorption	active nucleus (further decay to betas and gammas)
High energy photon	nuclear field	pair production	electron positron + kinetic energy of these particles
Intermediate energy photon	electron	Compton scattering	recoil electron scattered photon
Low energy photon	electron	photoelectric absorption	electron from orbit
Fast electron	atom	ionization	ion pairs slowed electron
Fast electron	nuclear field	slowing by emission of radiation	Bremsstrahlung, i.e., continuous x-radiation

[redacted]

which takes care of the penetrating gammas is more than adequate for the betas. In passing through matter, these charged particles convert their translational energy in part into the production of ions and in part into the production of secondary radiation. Under exceptional circumstances these secondary radiations (Bremsstrahlung, or "slowing-down radiation") may present a hazard. In all cases the absorbed energy ultimately appears as heat.

Gamma Radiation

Gamma radiation may be more or less penetrating, depending on the energy of the photons and the atomic number of the absorber. This happens because three mechanisms are involved in the absorption process: photoelectric absorption, Compton scattering, and pair production.

Photoelectric absorption occurs when the entire energy of the photon is used to eject an electron from one of the orbits of an atom. Absorption by this mechanism predominates at low gamma energies and increases with the atomic number of the absorber. In light elements such as aluminum, the photoelectric effect accounts for most of the absorption up to about 0.1 Mev. In heavy elements such as lead, it is effective up to about 1.0 Mev.

Compton scattering is a collision of a photon and an orbital electron in which part of the photon's energy is used to eject the electron from an atom, while the remainder of the energy appears as a scattered photon. This process accounts for most of the absorption in the intermediate energy range (0.1 to 10 Mev in aluminum; 1.0 to 4.0 Mev in lead). Compton absorption varies with the number of electrons per cubic centimeter of absorber and hence is proportional to the density of the absorber. Therefore, in the energy range where this process predominates, the effectiveness of a shield is roughly proportional to its sectional density, expressed in grams per square centimeter, and is nearly independent of the composition of the shield. Compton absorption decreases with increasing gamma energy.

Pair production occurs when a photon enters the field of a nucleus and is converted into a positive electron (positron) and a negative electron, plus a certain amount of translational energy of these particles. The electron is absorbed like a beta ray; the positron collides with another electron and the mass of the two particles is converted into two 0.5 Mev photons. This phenomenon occurs to a significant extent only at very high gamma energies (above 10 Mev in aluminum; above 4 Mev in lead), and increases rapidly with the energy of the photons and the atomic number of the absorber.

As a result of these three processes, every substance shows a minimum in its curve of absorption coefficient vs. energy somewhere in the region where Compton scattering prevails. This minimum appears at 2.5 Mev in lead and at 20 Mev in aluminum.

The choice of absorbing materials for gamma radiation is governed by considerations of cost, of available space and of the energy of the radiation to be absorbed. The penetrating gamma rays which are generated in or near the pile have energies in the range of 1 to 5 Mev, where the Compton process overshadows the other processes and the effectiveness of a shield depends

[redacted]

primarily on its weight. Hence a given mass of concrete or water is about as good as the same mass of iron or lead, and is very much cheaper. Iron is used in the pile shield because it is a good absorber of both neutrons and gammas, has good structural properties, and permits the design of a compact shield. It is also used on the wall between the control room and the rod room. Where a minimum shield thickness for shielding against gamma rays is required, as in the cask used to transport buckets of hot metal, lead is specified. A somewhat different situation occurs when the principal hazard is that due to soft gamma radiation, as in the case of gammas scattered through a labyrinth. In this case, a given mass of lead is a much more effective absorber than iron or concrete because its photoelectric absorption is relatively large. Therefore the labyrinth doors are covered with thin sheet lead.

DECLASSIFIED

Neutrons

Fast neutrons are most easily slowed down by elements of low atomic number. Hydrogen is highly effective because it accepts, on the average, about half of the neutron energy at each collision. Carbon, because of its greater mass, can accept only about 16%. Thermal neutrons are absorbed to a greater or lesser degree by all elements except helium, and this absorption varies irregularly with atomic number. For example, boron and mercury are good absorbers; carbon and lead are poor ones. The gammas emitted when a neutron is absorbed are most easily absorbed by elements of high atomic number. It is apparent from these conflicting requirements that no single element can be used to shield against both neutrons and gammas. Neutron shields therefore must be composite structures which contain:- (a) Some hydrogenous material to slow down the fast neutrons, (b) a good absorber of thermal neutrons and (c) a material of fairly high atomic number to absorb the gammas.

Iron is a good absorber for thermal neutrons and gammas. In addition, it has some effect on neutrons of intermediate energies, which it slows by a process of inelastic scattering. Masonite is a pressed wood product having a density of 1.3 and a hydrogen content of about 6%. A composite structure of these materials forms an efficient neutron absorber and is used as the biological shield of the Hanford piles.

The relative shielding effectiveness of a number of structural materials is given in Table II in terms of the thickness required to reduce the intensity by a factor of ten. These data hold exactly for gamma rays, which are absorbed according to an exponential law. They hold approximately for neutrons, which do not follow this law.

[redacted]

TABLE II

Effectiveness of Shielding Materials

Material	Thickness in Inches Required for Tenfold Reduction in Intensity		
	2 Mev Gammas	Thermal Neutrons	Fast Neutrons
Water	20	2	~ 4
Masonite	15	3	~ 8
Graphite	12	45	~15
Concrete	10	7	~17
Iron	2.6	1.3	~20
Lead	1.7	8	--

DECLASSIFIED

Scattering

A beam of gamma radiation falling on a polished slab is not reflected specularly, like visible light. Instead, a small fraction of the incident radiation is reflected diffusely in all directions, and these "scattered" photons have a lower energy than the primary photons. The scattered intensity is strongest when the primary radiation is moderately soft (of the order of 0.1 Mev) and the atomic number of the scatterer is low. Consequently the soft gamma components of the primary radiation govern the dosage that an observer receives by scattering (through labyrinths, for example), while the hard components govern the dosage that penetrates a shield.

Beta rays are very strongly scattered; 20 to 50% of the betas incident on a slab will bounce back. Approximately the same is true of neutrons.

Induced Activities

Induced activities will appear only in those materials which are exposed to neutrons. It is known that activities can also be induced by bombardment with protons, deuterons, alpha particles, and gamma rays. However, the first three of these radiations do not occur in the pile in significant amounts, and the gammas are not sufficiently energetic. The artificially radioactive substances emit betas, gammas, and in some cases positrons. Shielding against these rays is provided just as though the active material were a new source.

[redacted]

[redacted]

The activity of such a source depends on the neutron flux to which it is exposed, the length of exposure, the half-life of the activity, the ease with which the substance is activated (i.e., its "cross section"), and on how long the substance is allowed to decay after conclusion of the bombardment. When the bombardment extends over a period which is very long in comparison to the half-life of the induced activity, a steady state is reached in which the rate of disintegration of active nuclei is equal to their rate of formation. This is called the "saturated activity". Activities of short half-life build up and decay rapidly; those of long half-life build up and decay more slowly.

Practically all substances become more or less activated by exposure in the pile. Copper and silver become highly active, iron and aluminum moderately active. Graphite and helium show activities due to impurities of vanadium and argon respectively.

DECLASSIFIED

SAFE RADIATION LIMITS

Experience with radium and x-rays has shown that the entire body can safely be given a radiation dosage of 0.1 r per day for an indefinitely long period. All shielding arrangements are therefore designed to reduce the radiation intensity to this level, namely, to the equivalent of not more than 0.1 r per 8-hour day. It is assumed that exposure will occur only during working hours. The r or Roentgen is essentially a unit of gamma dosage, defined as that quantity of gamma radiation which will produce one electrostatic unit of ions in one cubic centimeter of atmospheric air. This corresponds to an energy absorption of 0.1 erg per cc. of air or 83 ergs per cc. of body tissue. The tolerance dosage of 0.1 r per 8-hour day means that a 150-pound man can safely absorb only about 16 microwatt-hours of gamma energy per day. In contrast, a man stretched full length in the noonday sun receives solar energy at a rate of about 100 watts.

The physiological potency of the different radiations may be compared in terms of the flux (number of particles crossing one square centimeter per second), which produces a tolerance dose for total body irradiation in 8 hours. These are:-

Radiation	Tolerable Fluxes (particles/cm^{2}sec)
2 Mev betas	80
2 Mev fast neutrons	200
2 Mev gammas	3300
Thermal neutrons	15000

These differences exist for the following reasons:- (a) Betas are completely absorbed in the first few centimeters of tissue. A local concentration of energy results, and the tolerance level is reached near the surface of the body while the remainder is unaffected. (b) Fast neutrons transfer their energy to hydrogen nuclei (protons) which produce very dense

[redacted]

[redacted]

ionization tracks in tissue. This localization of energy produces a biological effect about five times greater than a more uniform distribution of the same total energy, such as is produced by gammas. (c) Thermal neutrons are easily reflected by the body; only about one-fifth of those which enter it are ultimately captured in the tissue. The physiological effect results from the subsequent absorption of the gamma rays which are emitted as a result of a neutron capture.

Single overdoses of radiation react on the individual somewhat as follows:-

A dose of 10 r produces a temporary decrease in blood count. The decrease appears several days after exposure. A normal count may be regained within a few weeks.

A dose of 100 r produces nausea, a mild "sunburn", and a serious reduction in the blood count. Recovery may be very slow, and the susceptibility of the individual to subsequent overexposure is increased.

A dose of 1000 r is lethal, with death occurring something like a week after exposure.

These figures are very rough, and take no account of very large individual differences in ability to tolerate radiation.

SOURCES OF RADIATION

DECLASSIFIED

The Pile

The pile is by far the most powerful terrestrial source of radiation. This may be shown by comparing the heat generation and gamma production in pile materials with that in radium (Table III).

Gram for gram, the operating pile produces energy at about the same rate as radium; or, the power generated in the entire pile is roughly equal to that produced by about 1500 tons of radium. In contrast, about 2 pounds of radium have been isolated since the discovery of the element.

Although radiation intensities are compared in Table III on the basis of gamma emission, it should be noted that the gammas from the pile are responsible for only about one-eighth of the total physiological effect of pile radiation. A man exposed to a hole through the pile receives about 12% of his dosage from gammas, 84% from fast neutrons, and 4% from thermal neutrons.

Fortunately, the pile absorbs its own radiations very strongly, so that the number of particles escaping through the reflector is only about 1% of the total number produced in the pile. Even so, the radiation fluxes out of the reflector are enormous; about 10^{11} thermal neutrons, 10^{9} fast neutrons,

[redacted]

[redacted]

and 10^{11} gammas per square centimeter per second. A man exposed to the outside of the reflector would receive a lethal dose in a matter of seconds. A table showing the location at which heat is generated by the various radiations is given in Chapter III.

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE III

Comparison of Pile Materials with Radium

	Heat Generation (watts per gram)	Gamma Intensity (r/8 hr. at 1 foot from 1 gm.)
Radium	0.16	72
Average matter in 200-ton 250,000-kw. pile during operation	0.15	120
Average metal in pile		
a) during operation	1.3	840
b) after 1-hour shutdown	0.013	74
c) after 60-day shutdown	0.0011	4.5

Because of the intense neutron activity in the pile during operation, practically any substance placed in the pile becomes radioactive. Such cases will be discussed in the following sections.

Pile Metal

New slugs of heavy metal can be charged safely into the pile by hand. When the pile is shut down after a long run, however, the gamma radiation from the fission products in a single slug will produce a lethal dose in a few seconds at a distance of a foot. The beta radiation has approximately the same potency. The activity decays by a factor of ten in 2 hours, and by another factor of ten in the next 60 days. The metal delivered to the separation plant is therefore about 1% as active as freshly discharged metal. In terms of hazard, this means that aged metal will kill in minutes instead of in seconds, and massive shields are still required.

Cooling Water

The activity of the pile cooling water is affected by the power level of the unit, the purity of the water, and the thickness of the film on tubes

[redacted]

and slugs. Under normal conditions of operation, the following activities have been observed in the water: (a) 7-second N^{16} produced by an n,p reaction of fast neutrons with O^{16} in the water; (b) 2.4-minute Al^{28} produced by n,γ reaction on the aluminum slugs and tubes; (c) 10-minute Mg^{27} from an n,p reaction on aluminum and also from n,γ activation of magnesium in the water; (d) 15-hour Na^{24} from n,γ reaction on sodium in the water and from n,α reaction on aluminum; (e) 2.6-hour Mn^{56} from n,γ reaction on manganese, which enters the water as an impurity in the ferric sulfate added in the water treatment plant; and (f) 37-minute Cl^{38} by n,γ reaction on chloride ion. Dissolved chlorine and argon are also activated. These gases are swept from the water stream by the air which enters the downcomer vent, and issue from the sewer vent near the retention basin.

The N^{16} activity is responsible for the hazard at the discharge face during operation; the Al^{28} activity dominates at the entrance to the retention basin; and the Mn^{56} and Na^{24} activities are the principal contributors at the outlet of the retention basin.

Improvements in the technique of slug canning have insured that the jackets will fail rarely if at all. If such a failure occurs, activity enters the water in two additional ways: (a) Fission products recoil from the bare uranium metal into the water stream (normally, these fission recoils are stopped by the jackets). Some of these products emit delayed neutrons, and all of them emit betas and gammas. (b) Active metal dissolves from the bare spots and is carried into the water stream. Jacket failure is of concern not so much because of the increase in water activity as because of the danger that the slug will swell and stick in the tube. It is therefore advantageous to detect failures and remove the imperfect slugs at the earliest possible moment. Water monitoring devices located in the six sample rooms are believed capable of detecting the increase in activity produced by a blister failure of 0.04 sq.cm. in the most active slug in the pile, or 4 sq.cm. in the least active slug.

DECLASSIFIED

Helium

Helium is the one element in which activity cannot be induced by neutron bombardment. However, the helium in the pile contains impurities which can be activated. These include air and gases generated in the graphite and Masonite. Leaky tubes may introduce water vapor. The worst offender is the argon component of air. Active argon decays with a half-life of 110 minutes and emits energetic betas and gammas. The helium hazard is minimized by shielding and ventilation, as is described later.

Control Rods

The control and shim rods are of identical construction and contain only boron, aluminum, and cooling water. Aluminum develops activities of half-lives 2.4 minutes, 10 minutes, and 15 hours. A comparatively weak activity of 47-day half-life is introduced by an iron impurity. Immediately after a rod is withdrawn from the pile, the intensity of the 2.4-minute activity is very high,

[redacted]

of the order of 10^6 r/8 hours at a distance of one foot from the rod. The rod cooling water also becomes activated. Normally, when the pile is running with only one rod part way in, activity appears only in the hose line and reel connected to this rod. The radiation intensity near the hose line is small (tolerable at a distance of about 1 foot) because the hose contains a relatively small amount of water. The intensity near the hose reel is somewhat higher. When a number of rods are inserted in the running pile, as during a startup after a shutdown, additional hose lines become active.

The drop safety rods are made of boron steel. Only the tips of these rods become very active, since neutron activity ceases when the rods are completely inserted in the pile. A trace of manganese in the boron steel picks up enough activity in the act of shutting down the pile so that when the rods are withdrawn again the intensity in their immediate vicinity is considerably above tolerance. In one case, 4 hours after the unit was restored to power after having undergone three successive scrams, a reading greater than 10,000 mr/hour was obtained close to the rods and another of 2000 mr/hour was obtained at the fence which surrounds the rod area. The 18-hour and 47-day activities of iron are not significantly excited by scrams.

Since the drop safety rods are hollow cylinders with solid ends, they permit a blast of radiation to escape from the pile during the time they are dropping. No measurement of this blast is available, but estimates indicate that a dosage of the order of 100 mr is delivered to the area above the rods in the 2 seconds during which the rods drop. Ordinarily, this blast is a momentary hazard which occurs in an area to which access is limited.

When any rod is driven into the pile, carbon dioxide is displaced from the thimble. This carbon dioxide contains an active argon impurity which is introduced by leakage of air into the thimble. Readings of the order of 1000 mr/hour have been found on top of the unit after a scram and before the ventilating air stream has had time to sweep out the active gas. Some of the active gas is carried by convection currents down the cold front face of the pile, where readings of the order of 50 mr/hour have been observed shortly after a scram. Similar down drafts have been detected at the experimental level.

DECLASSIFIED

Water Tubes

The 2004 water tubes are made of 2S aluminum with a 72S (zinc alloy) coating on the inside surface. The tubes therefore develop the intense, short-lived aluminum activities plus weaker, long-lived activities due to the iron and zinc components.

An empty tube through the pile emits an intense beam of radiation which may be thousands of times above the tolerable intensity even after the pile is shut down. The total amount of energy which escapes in such a beam is fairly small, however, so that the amount scattered sideways by tools or other objects placed in the beam produces no more than the tolerable intensity at points a few feet removed from the direct path of the beam.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Dummy and Special Slugs

Dummy slugs, used in the ends of active columns, become activated according to their location in the pile and the materials of which they are made. The perforated or solid aluminum dummies located in the reflector become very active, as do the aluminum-encased lead dummies in the thermal shield. The perforated or solid aluminum dummies in the biological shield are activated relatively little. The lead and stainless steel dummies at the outside of the biological shield and in the outlet fittings are activated more by surface contamination than by neutron bombardment.

Lead-cadmium alloy slugs ("P-dummies") used in the poison columns develop the strong, long-lived cadmium activities. The radiation from bismuth slugs is contributed mainly by the aluminum can. The emission of an active gas from bare irradiated bismuth metal has been reported.

Special test slugs, usually termed "papoose slugs", have an aluminum extension in which test samples of graphite are exposed. The papoose is cut away from the metal-containing part of the slug under water. This removes the major part of the activity, but the aluminum papoose itself is quite active. Caution is necessary in machining the papoose for recovery of the graphite samples.

Shield Plugs

In case it becomes necessary to remove any of a number of plugs from the shield, special apparatus must be provided to prevent radiation leakage from the hole and to shield the hot end of the plug itself. The magnitude of this hazard may roughly be estimated from the fact that the long-lived gamma activity in 1 cc. of iron removed from the side of the thermal shield nearest the reflector will produce an intensity of about 10 r/8 hours at a distance of 1 cm.

DECLASSIFIED

Carbon

Pure carbon is thought to develop only a weak C^{14} activity; however, fairly strong activities due in part to traces of vanadium have been observed in graphite of the grades used in construction. The small graphite samples which are removed from test holes or "papooses" can be handled with a moderate amount of shielding. Larger pieces, such as the three-inch graphite cylinders in certain of the experimental holes, emit considerably greater amounts of radiation and require more elaborate precautions.

Test Samples - Instruments

Various types of test samples, foils, ion chambers, "neutron thermopiles", thermocouples, thermocouple leads and the like are activated by exposure to neutrons. All neutron-irradiated materials are monitored at the time of withdrawal from the pile, and appropriate shielding or handling procedures are applied when necessary.

[redacted]

TYPES OF RADIATION HAZARDS

Irradiation of the Entire Body

A dose of 0.1 r per day has been specified as tolerable in total body irradiation, or exposure of the entire body to a uniform field of radiation. Such exposure is realized when the receptor is irradiated at a distance from a small source, or close to a large emitting surface, or immersed in a body of active gas or liquid. Beta rays, of course, will be entirely absorbed in the surface layers of tissue. For gamma rays, on the other hand, self-shielding by the body is small, and approximately the same energy absorption occurs in each unit volume of tissue throughout the body. If the receptor is continuously immersed in a large volume of active air, the total beta and gamma power generation in the air should not exceed about 10^{-14} watts per cc. In water, the limit is 10^{-11} watts per cc. To reach this dilution, a ton of metal freshly removed from the pile would have to be dispersed in something like a cubic mile of water or 1,000 cubic miles of air. This corresponds to a dilution of about 0.001 parts per million in water or about 0.001 milligrams per cubic meter of air.

Beams

A narrow, intense beam of radiation issuing through a crack in a shield may produce two effects in an observer: first, it may cause a local over-exposure where it passes through the body; second, it may scatter in the body and thereby affect a considerably larger region than traversed by the primary beam. Under ordinary circumstances, a man exposed to an array of small beams may be expected to move about so that the beams are in effect distributed over a considerable area of his body. The important thing then is to keep the total radiation leakage below the level where this "distributed" dosage becomes dangerous.

DECLASSIFIED

Inhalation

Radioactive gases or dispersions of active materials may be hazardous if inhaled. Inert gases such as argon or xenon are not appreciably absorbed by the lungs so that the hazard in this case is due mainly to the beta activity in the volume of air contained in the lungs. Non-gaseous fission products, or the product itself, may be deposited in the lungs and transferred to other tissues.

Ingestion

When active materials are swallowed, the amount retained in the body depends strongly on the chemistry of the active substance. For example, iodine and cesium are 100% absorbed, barium and strontium 10%, the normal mixture of fission products 5%, and most fission products less than 1%. In general, the rate of elimination is slower than the rate of decay of the activity, except

perhaps for very long-lived activities. The activities tend to deposit in specific tissues. For instance, iodine goes to the thyroid, cesium to the muscles, and barium, strontium, and fission products to the bones.

Contamination

Radioactive materials cling tenaciously to hands and clothing, and are extremely difficult to remove. For example, washing with soap removes only about half of the activity from contaminated clothing. A man who handles an active material may carry away enough of the activity to produce local damage.

SHIELDING OF THE HANFORD PILE

The structure and function of various parts of the Hanford pile shield will be discussed in this section. Fig. 1 presents an over-all picture of the pile. Various structural features of the pile and shield are shown in Figs. 3-6. The absorption of radiation in the shield is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 2, and the scattering of radiation in a labyrinth is shown in Fig. 7.

DECLASSIFIED

Thermal Shield

The thermal shield, which is essentially a box of iron 10 inches thick, absorbs about 97% of the energy emerging from the reflector. This heat load amounts roughly to 1 megawatt, and is carried away by circulating water.

Approximately equal numbers of slow neutrons and gammas impinge on the thermal shield, and in addition there is a small fast neutron component. The radiation which emerges from the thermal shield consists of roughly equal numbers of fast neutrons and gammas, plus a small component of thermal neutrons. The thermal shield therefore acts as a sort of filter which strains out the thermal neutrons and most of the gammas, and so prevents overheating of the Masonite in the biological shield.

The thermal shield is built of blocks which overlap each other at the edges so that no crack passes straight through. This eliminates local hot spots in the biological shield or in the concrete base of the pile, and contributes substantially to the over-all effectiveness of the thermal shield.

Biological Shield

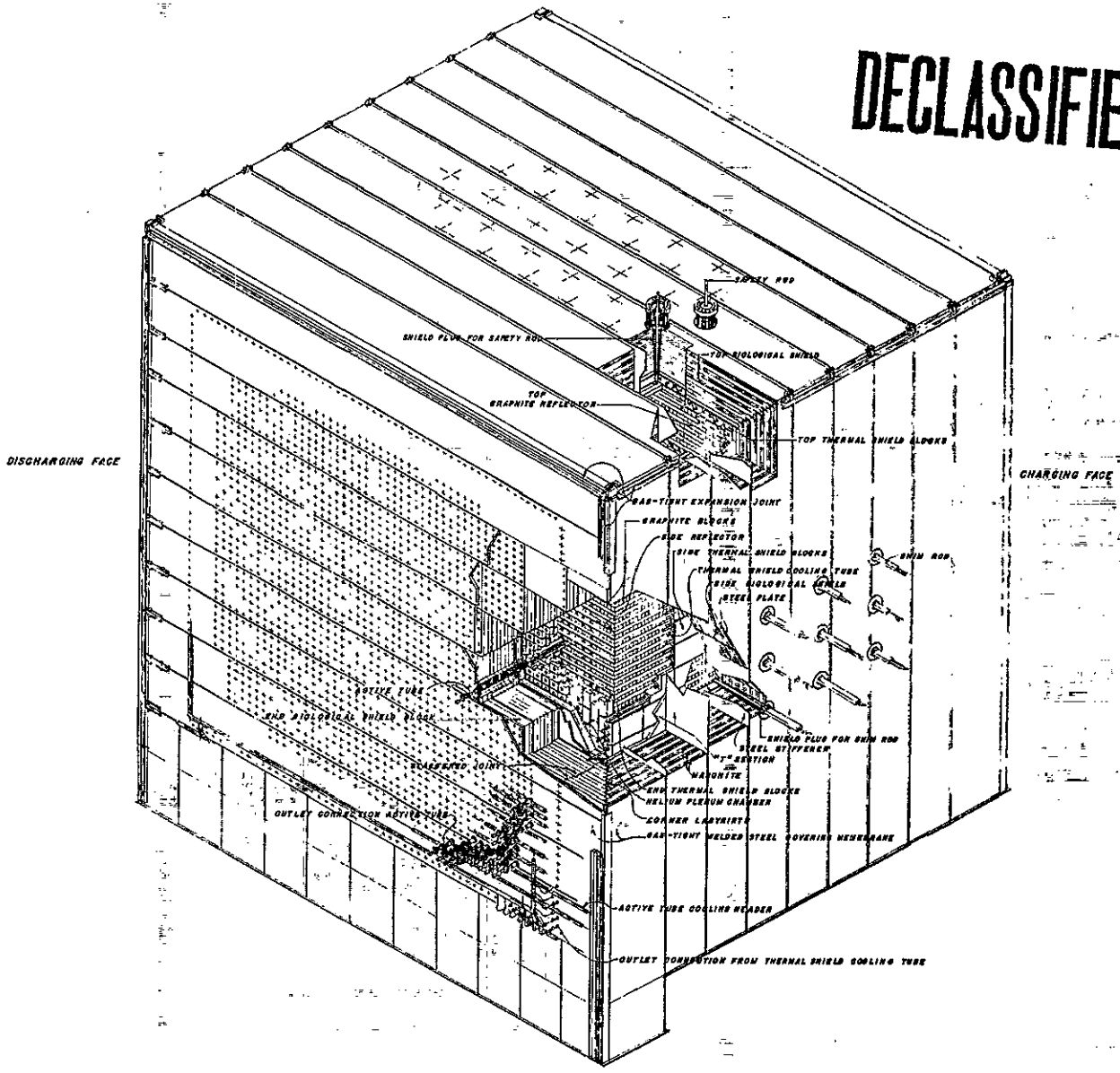
Although the thermal shield greatly reduces the radiation intensity, a man exposed to the outside of it would still receive a lethal dose in a few minutes. The function of the biological shield is therefore to reduce the remaining radiation to a tolerable level. This is done by a laminated structure containing six 4 1/2 inch layers of Masonite alternating with six 3 3/4 inch layers of steel. Tests indicate that this structure, on the

[redacted]

FIGURE 1

PILE SHIELDING

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

average, reduces the neutron intensity by a factor of ten in 4 1/2 inches. The entire biological shield should therefore produce a reduction of about 10^{10} in the neutron intensity. The factor of reduction for gammas is somewhat less. The radiation leakage through the solid portions of the shield is far below the tolerable level. Under similar conditions, about 17 inches of ordinary concrete are required for a ten-fold reduction, and a concrete structure equivalent to the laminated shield would have to be about 15 feet thick.

At the working faces of the pile, the shield is built up of blocks. Each block is a cube about 4 feet on a side which carries the "gun barrels" and associated fittings for 36 water tubes. The edges of these blocks are fitted together by tongue-and-groove joints which effectively prevent the direct escape of radiation from the thermal shield to the operating areas. At the sides and top of the pile, the iron and Masonite layers are fitted into a structure of parallel T-beams in such a way that the nearest thing to a direct avenue of escape is the iron supporting plate (the stem of the T) which passes between adjacent sections of the laminated structure. This construction is safe by a large margin even for fast neutrons. At the edges and corners of the pile, the laminations form a series of lap joints to block direct escape.

At the base of the pile, the thermal shield rests directly on the concrete pedestal. The face and side laminated shields extend down into the pedestal to form a skirt which prevents leakage of radiation through the concrete.

The biological shield is encased in a welded steel box which serves to confine the helium. At the working faces of the pile this box forms the tube sheet. The base of the box is a steel sealing membrane embedded in the concrete pedestal.

DECLASSIFIED

Water Tubes

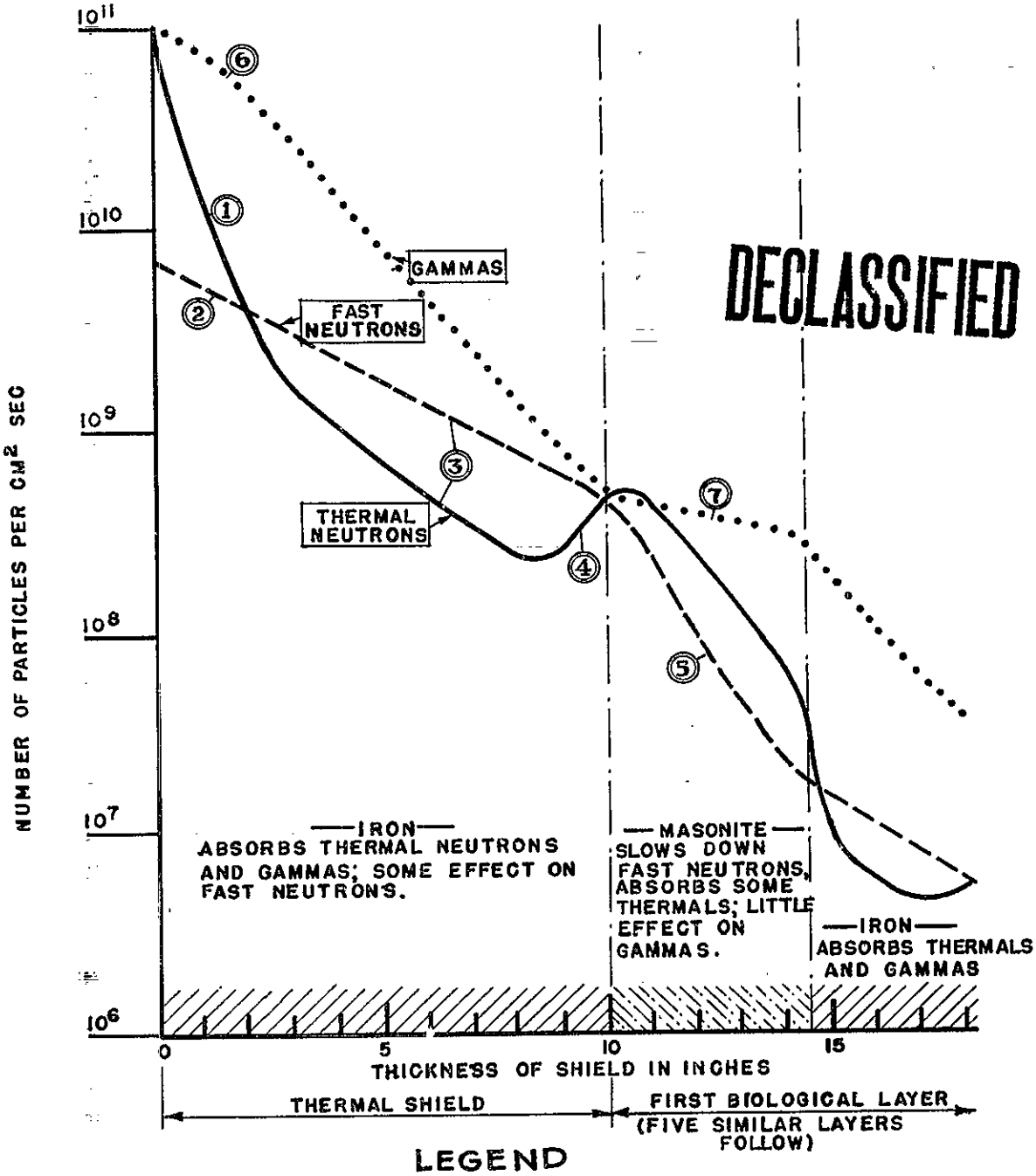
Since the biological shield provides an enormous factor of reduction, any small hole through it is likely to permit substantial leakage of radiation. Consequently the design of apertures to accomodate water tubes, control rods, and experimental channels calls for close tolerance and a considerable amount of mechanical elaboration.

The water tubes, where they pass through the shield, must be allowed a certain amount of play to permit thermal expansion and relative motion of tube, pile, and shield. This has been provided. Working out from the center-line of the tube, one finds in order:- (a) a dummy slug, (b) a water-filled annular passage, (c) the rubbed aluminum tube, (d) the close-fitting steel "gun barrel", anchored at one end to the tube sheet, at the other in the carbon, and supporting a thermal shield block, (e) a series of six steel "doughnuts" closely fitted to the gun barrel, (f) another series of six steel doughnuts, staggered with respect to the first series and closely fitted to (g) the large steel tube which passes through the laminations of the shield block. This staggered doughnut construction permits the gun barrel and its

[redacted]

FIGURE NO. 2

ACTION OF COMPOSITE SHIELD



LEGEND

1. THERMAL NEUTRONS RAPIDLY ABSORBED
2. FAST NEUTRONS GRADUALLY SLOWED
3. MIXTURE OF FAST AND THERMAL NEUTRONS APPROACHES EQUILIBRIUM
4. THERMAL NEUTRONS DIFFUSE BACK FROM MASONITE LAYER
5. FAST NEUTRONS RAPIDLY SLOWED DOWN IN MASONITE
6. GAMMA DECREASE AT LESS THAN EXPONENTIAL RATE BECAUSE OF GAMMA PRODUCTION BY THERMAL NEUTRONS CAPTURED IN THIS REGION
7. GAMMAS GRADUALLY ABSORBED BY MASONITE

[redacted]

aluminum tube to move sideways without opening up a direct avenue of escape to the radiation. Longitudinal motion of the aluminum tube with respect to the gun barrel is provided by a sylphon bellows which joins the two outside of the tube sheet.

The gun barrel-doughnut-supporting tube structure being made entirely of iron, might appear at first glance to be a sizable window for fast neutrons. It turns out, however, that the iron scatters the fast neutrons into the masonite where they are quickly slowed down. This construction is therefore feasible.

Clearances are small enough so that leakage through the aluminum tube and the gun barrel, for instance, is quite small. The greatest danger occurs when the water drains from a tube, since then radiation can escape directly through the annular gap around the dummy slugs. During discharging, a nominal flow of water is maintained to prevent this escape and to keep the metal cool.

A similar doughnut structure is used where the cooling water for the side thermal shield passes through the biological shield.

DECLASSIFIED

Control Rods

Control and shim rods pass through close-fitting holes at the side of the shield. The leakage out of these holes is fairly large, and in addition the rods themselves become radioactive. For this reason those parts of the rods which enter the pile are enclosed in a "hot room" with 28 inch concrete walls. The cooling water emerging from those control rods which are inserted in the operating pile is activated but shields are not required because the radiation intensity falls to the tolerable level at distances of the order of a foot from the hose lines. The hose itself stops a large fraction of the beta radiation. In case it becomes necessary to remove the hot end of a rod, the rod is withdrawn into the hot rod room and allowed to cool while the hole in the shield is plugged by remote control. The hot rod room is shielded by heavy concrete walls and is connected to the apparatus room by a pair of labyrinths. If necessary, an active rod can be pulled out through the apparatus room and through openings in the building wall.

Active argon which enters the hot rod room when rods are inserted or when the thimbles are purged is swept out by the ventilating air.

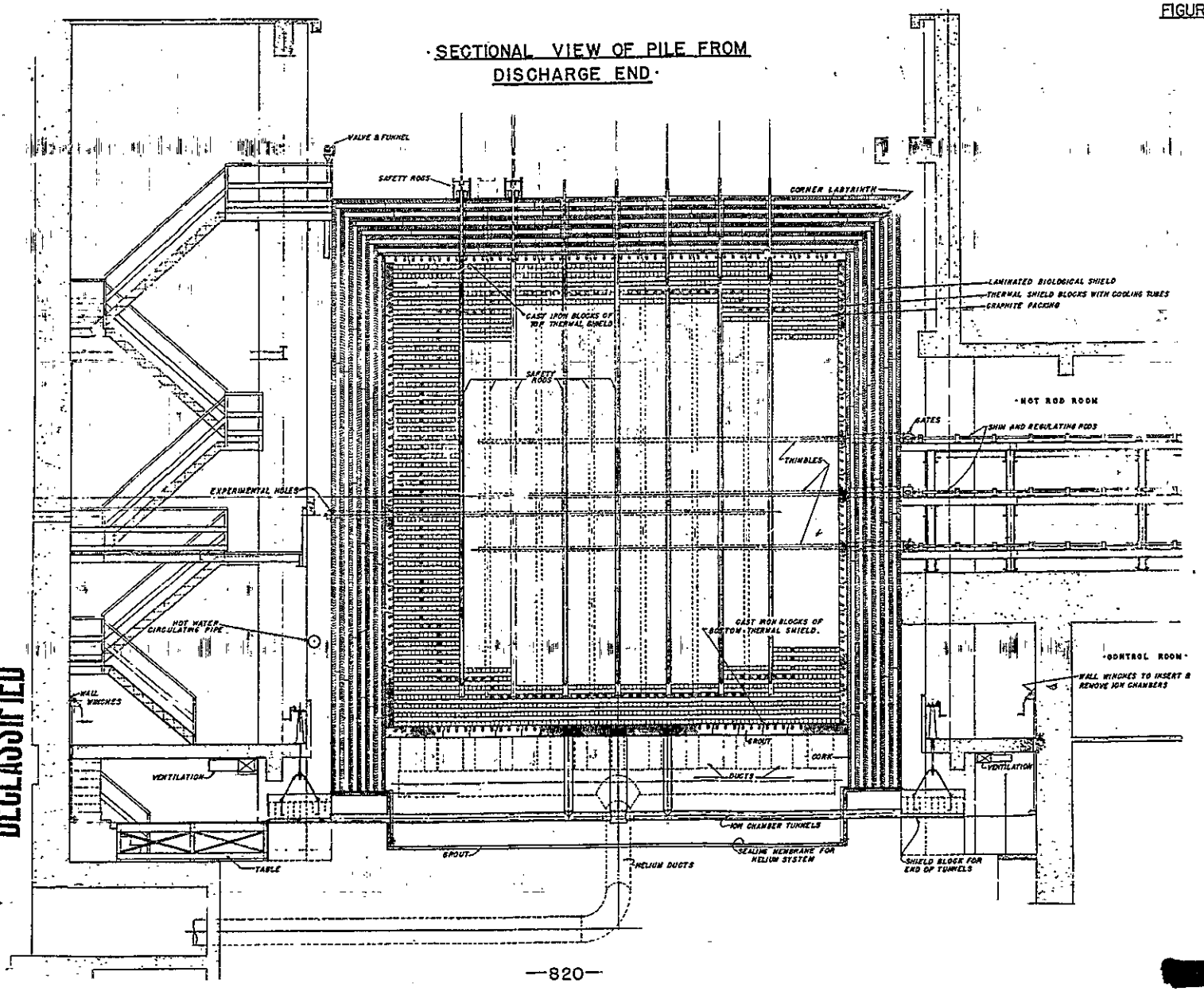
Safety Rods

The tips of the drop safety rods are exposed to continuous neutron bombardment, and hence are very active. They must be removed in shielded containers. The main part of the rods receives bombardment only during scrams, and is much less active. The activity is great enough, as noted previously, so that the area above the unit can be entered only for limited periods when the rods are up. Leakage of pile radiation through the clearances around the rods appears to be small in comparison to the radiation from the rods themselves. In case a safety rod gets stuck part way into the pile, the radiation

FIGURE 3

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

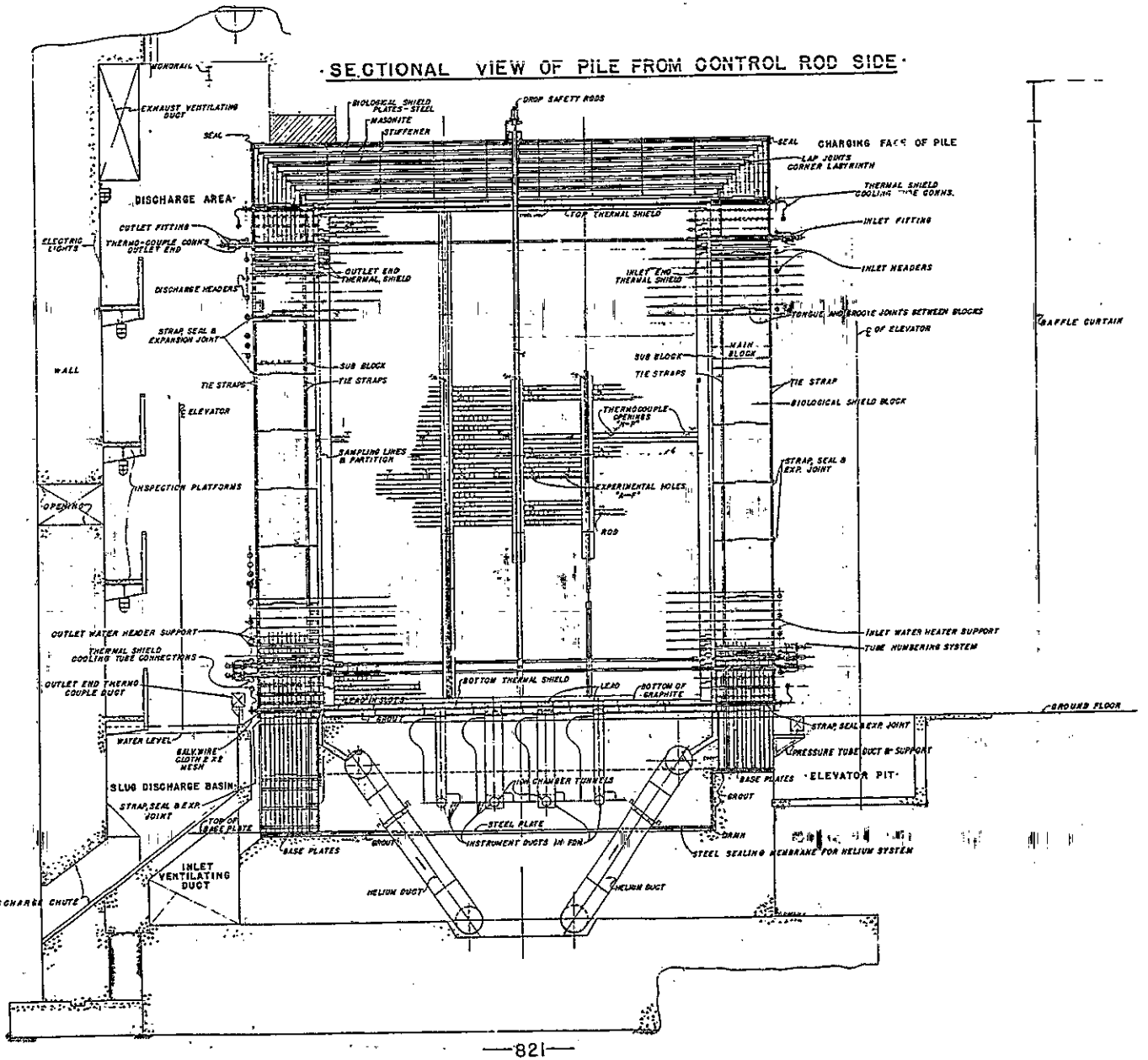
SECTIONAL VIEW OF PILE FROM DISCHARGE END



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 4

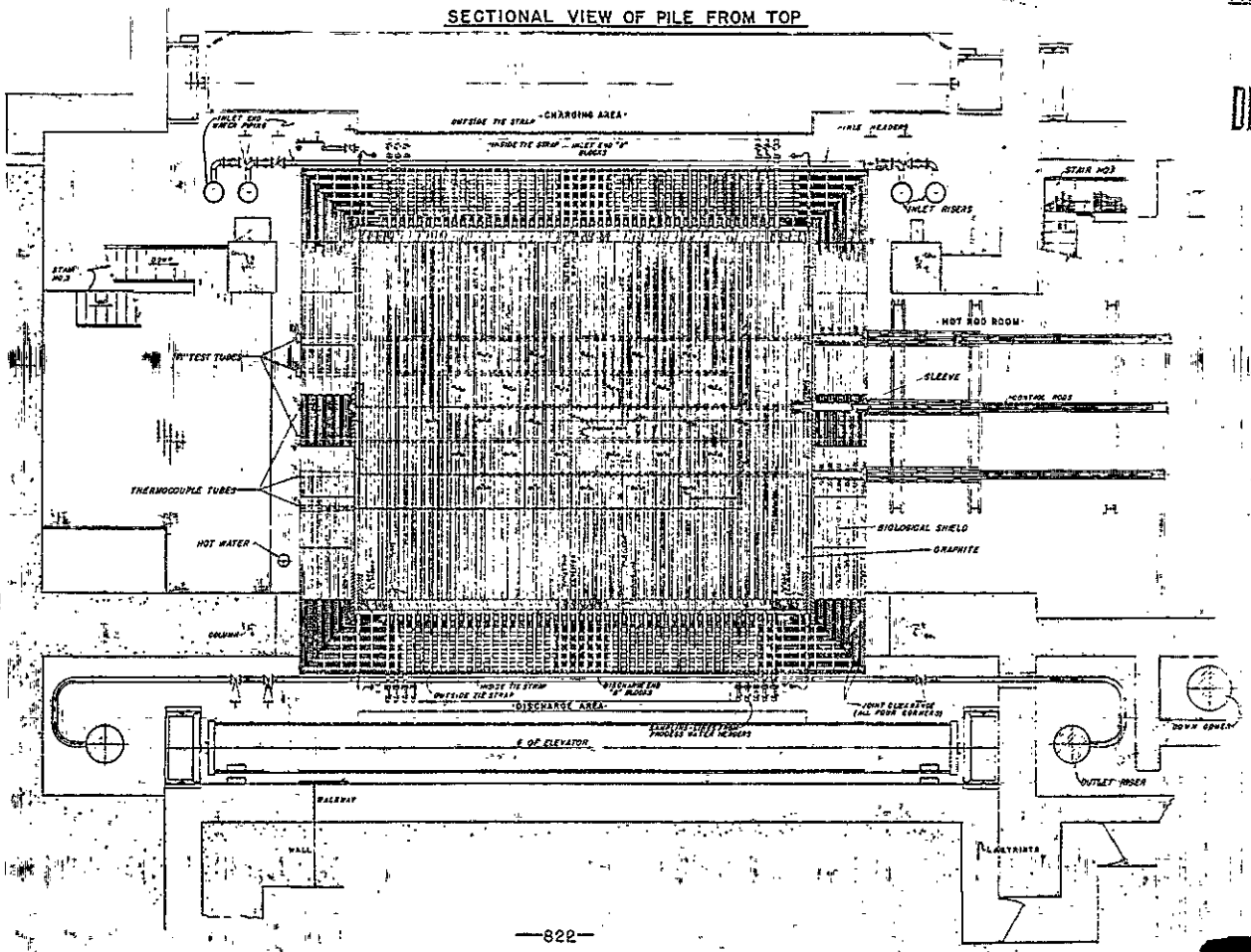


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 5

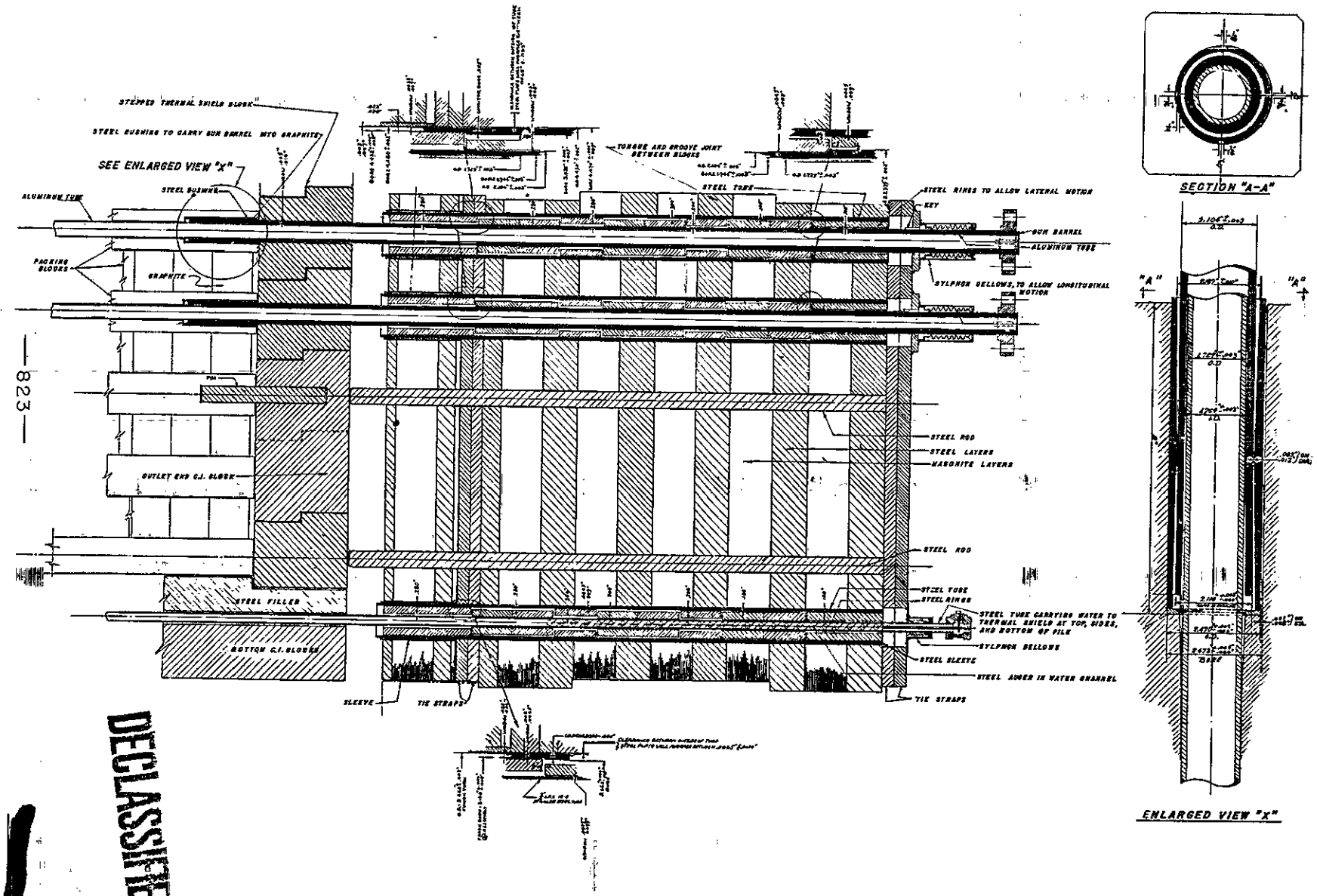
SECTIONAL VIEW OF PILE FROM TOP



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTIONAL VIEW OF THERMAL AND BIOLOGICAL SHIELDS



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. B
COPY NO. 63 SERIES
FIGURE 6

leakage through the hollow body of the rod may be great enough to impede repair of the rod. This leakage is stopped by flooding the thimble with water. The water is introduced through the spiral passages which serve the third safety device.

DECLASSIFIED

Experimental Holes

The six experimental holes, which may be found at the left of Figs. 3 and 5, are designated by letters A through F. The uses to which these holes are put vary somewhat in the different units. A typical arrangement used in "B" Area is as follows:

"A" hole contains a boron-coated ion chamber which is used differentially with the chamber in "D" hole to monitor the pile power. Where it passes through the active lattice and the reflector, the "A" hole contains a column of graphite to reduce neutron streaming. Where it passes through the thermal shield, it contains a short shield plug to reduce the radiation reaching the chamber. The chamber comes next, and is backed up by a laminated plug of iron and masonite.

"B" hole contains facilities for exposing samples of graphite or other materials to pile radiation. A 3 1/2-inch aluminum thimble enters the pile through a stepped plug in the biological shield. The plug is of laminated construction. The thimble is filled with graphite in which are bored nine 1/2 inch holes spaced around a central hole. Where it passes through the shield, the thimble contains a laminated plug, bored to match the holes in the graphite and closed during operation by 1/2 inch rods of lead, 5 feet long. Cooling water and helium are introduced through the central hole. The water returns through one of the peripheral holes and is carried away in a lead pipe. The helium returns through the graphite and sample tube structure to provide an inert atmosphere with good heat transfer properties. Another peripheral tube contains a thermocouple, the leads of which are brought out through staggered slots in a 5-foot steel rod. The remaining seven holes are used for graphite test samples. The test samples are inserted in the pile in aluminum carriers which are withdrawn during shutdowns into a cylindrical lead shield. This shield affords protection against the intense aluminum activities. The graphite samples are discharged from this cylindrical shield into small lead capsules in which they are stored and handled in the laboratory.

"C" hole contains a helium thermometer which measures the graphite temperature. The thermometer is a helium-filled aluminum cylinder located near the pile center. A capillary tube is brought out through holes in the graphite cylinders which fill most of the length of the thimble. Where it passes through the shield, the capillary is carried in a spiral groove machined in a steel plug.

"D" hole contains an uncoated ion chamber in an arrangement similar to that of "A" hole.

At present "E" hole contains a thermocouple for the measurement of graphite temperature. It has a half-inch thimble which is plugged by a close-fitting steel rod.

"F" hole also has a half-inch thimble plugged by a steel rod. This hole contains a neutron thermopile to measure the pile power.

Radiation leakage through these experimental holes may exceed the tolerable amount either because of loose clearances or because the shield plugs are not long enough, as in the case of the "A" and "D" holes where the ion chambers occupy a considerable fraction of the shield thickness. In such cases auxiliary shields of lead and paraffin are built up outside the pile until the intensity is sufficiently reduced.

Ion Chamber Tunnels

Ion chambers which register the pile power on Beckman meters are located in the pile pedestal (Figs. 1 and 3). During operation, the entrances to the tunnels are closed by blocks of concrete. The chambers may be introduced and removed by remote control. The chambers are located under risers which run vertically from the tunnels to the thermal shield. Lead plugs are inserted in the thermal shield just above the ends of the risers. These plugs act as filters which transmit neutrons but hold back the gamma radiation from the pile, and thereby reduce the gamma background of the chambers. The risers contain tanks which may be filled with water to reduce the sensitivity of the chambers, but this feature has been found unnecessary.

DECLASSIFIED

Discharge Area

The discharge area can be entered only when the pile is shut down or running at low power. It cannot be entered during operation because of the activity of the pile water, nor can it be entered during the discharging operation because of the presence of active metal. The entire area is enclosed in 5-foot concrete walls. During operation and discharging, the pile face is observable through shielded periscopes in the ceiling and through a "fly-eye" viewing device and shielded periscope in the wall.

Entrances to the area are protected by concrete labyrinths, which are so designed that radiation must bounce at least twice before it can escape. The way in which the energy and intensity of radiation are decreased by scattering in a labyrinth is shown in Fig. 7. Thin sheet lead is provided on the labyrinth doors to protect against a diffuse scattered component of low energy.

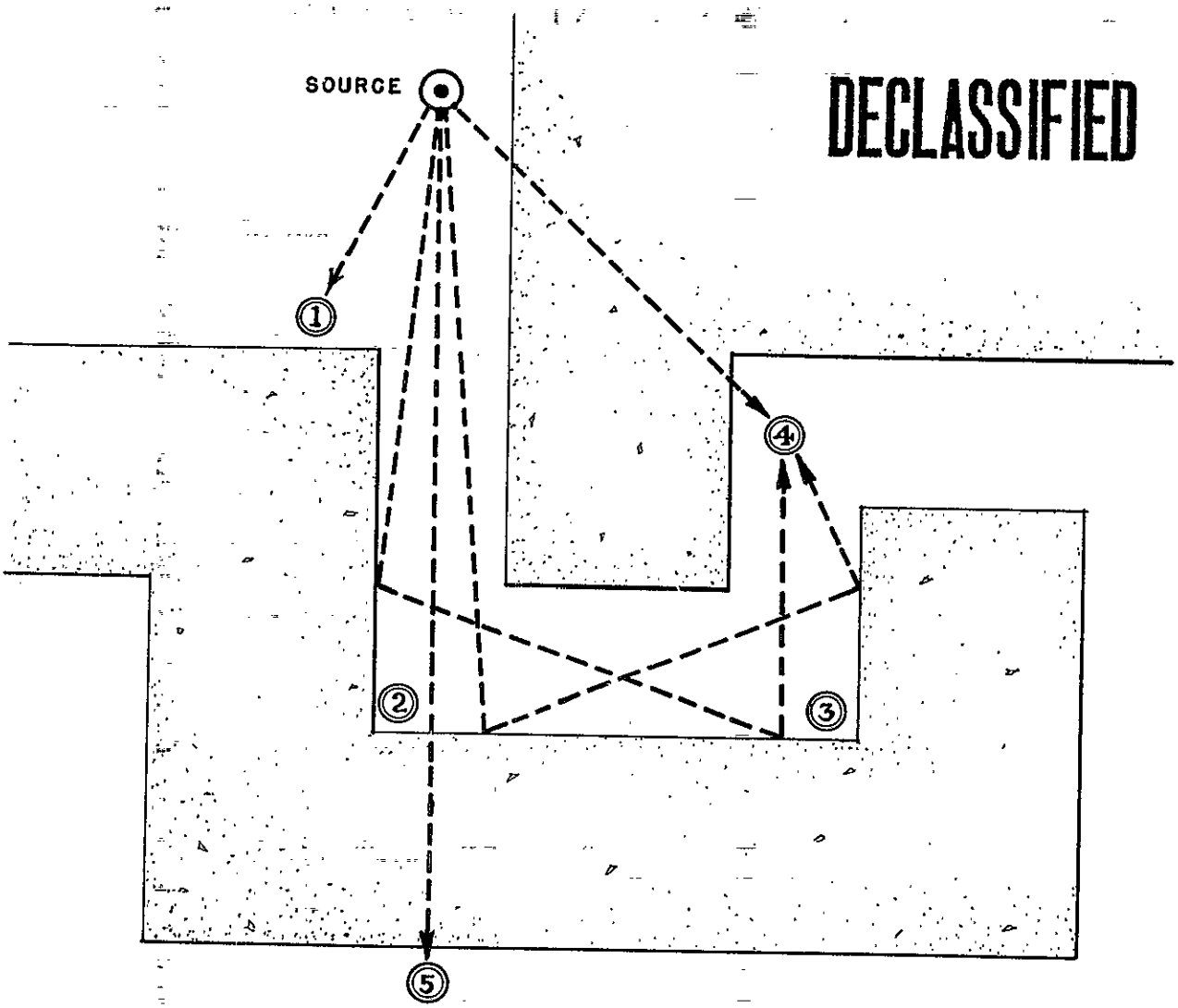
Active slugs are discharged into buckets and transferred to the lag storage basin under not less than 15 feet of water. When ready for shipment to the 200 Area, the buckets are placed in a lead cask with walls 12 inches thick. The cask is transported under water in a special tank car. The function of the water in this case is merely to cool the metal. The cask itself provides adequate shielding.

If any substantial breakage of jackets occurs during discharging, it may be necessary to segregate the broken slugs, since otherwise the amount of metal dissolved in the water in the lag storage basin or in the tank car may become hazardous. The jackets appear to be sturdy enough so that this possibility is fairly remote.

[redacted]

FIGURE NO. 7

PRINCIPLE OF A LABYRINTH



DECLASSIFIED

LEGEND

SOURCE: 1/2 TON OF FRESHLY DISCHARGED METAL

1 150,000 r/8HR. OF 2 Mev GAMMAS 5FT. FROM SOURCE

2 17,000 r/8HR. OF 2 Mev PRIMARY GAMMAS AT FIRST BEND OF LABYRINTH

3 10 r/8HR. OF 0.4 Mev SCATTERED GAMMAS AT SECOND BEND

4 0.3 r/8HR. OF 0.2 Mev SCATTERED GAMMAS PLUS 0.0004 r/8HR. OF 2 Mev GAMMAS TRANSMITTED THRU CONCRETE

5 0.04 r/8HR. OF 2 Mev GAMMAS TRANSMITTED THRU CONCRETE

[redacted]

An emergency cab is located on the elevator so that the discharge area may be entered in an emergency even though the radiation intensity is very high. The cab is essentially a rotatable turret shielded with seven inches of lead and mounted on a truck. The turret is equipped with a periscope and power-driven tools. The cab is entered by way of a shielded passage located on the fourth walkway.

DECLASSIFIED

Cooling Water Conduits

Active cooling water is discharged from the crossheaders into risers at either side of the pile. The riser on the experimental side of the pile connects to a crossheader imbedded in the concrete ceiling of the discharge area which also forms the floor of the elevator room. The crossheader is shielded from the elevator room floor by 33 inches of concrete. The crossheader joins the riser on the control side of the pile and discharges into a downcomer. The control room is shielded against radiation from this riser and downcomer by 3 feet of concrete plus 2 inches of lead. Corridors and labyrinths in this vicinity are shielded by at least 2 feet of concrete. The downcomers at "B" and "D" Areas empty into cushion chambers which are covered by concrete floors 39 inches thick. Flumes covered by 30-inch concrete floors carry the water into the sewer at these two areas. At "F" Area the downcomer runs directly into the sewer.

Originally, the sewer lines at B and D were vented in two places, one just outside the 105 Building and the other near the 107 Building. The discovery that active gases are swept out of the water stream made it necessary to block the vent near the 105 Building, so that these gases are now discharged at a relatively isolated point near the retention basin. "F" Area has no sewer vents, and entrained air is carried to the inlet of the retention basin. Special baffles in the downcomer, however, have decreased the amount of air entrained in the water to an extent such that it can be tolerated.

A radiation intensity of the order of 10-15 mr/hour is observed at the 107 inlet during normal operation and during purges with the pile shut down. The basin has no shielding beyond the ordinary structural thickness of concrete and a low concrete parapet above the level of the water.

Sample Rooms

The activity of the pile water is monitored for the detection of jacket failure in six "sample rooms", three at either side of the discharge area. Leakage of radiation into these rooms from the risers and downcomer is kept far below the physiological tolerance level by 5-foot concrete walls faced with 2 inches of lead. The extra precaution is taken to prevent interference with the measuring instruments in these rooms. Active water from the discharge headers is brought in through sampling lines. The quantity of active water is small enough to be handled without additional shielding.

[redacted]

Helium System

Leakage of pile radiation through the helium system is prevented by several right-angle bends in the helium ducts, which are located in the pile pedestal and associated concrete. These bends form an effective labyrinth.

Activities which appear in impurities in the helium stream are taken care of in two ways:- (a) Any helium which leaks through the biological shield is swept out of the operating areas by the ventilating air, which moves at a velocity of 100 ft./min. This air sweeps upward over all faces of the pile and is vented at the top of the building. (b) The helium ducts and purification plant are heavily shielded with concrete. Shielding against an active gas is comparatively easy because the density, and hence the number of active atoms in any given volume, is low. The shielding of the helium plant is adequate for helium containing at least 10% air. Normally, the air content does not exceed 1 or 2%.

MONITORING

DECLASSIFIED

Generous safety factors have been allowed in most of the shields. This was necessary because of uncertainties in the data available for design and because of the likelihood that hazards would appear in unanticipated ways. For example, the intense N^{16} activity in the pile water was not discovered until construction was in progress. In many cases a large factor of safety was obtainable at the cost of a small increase in the thickness of the shield. The final test of any shield, however, is a measurement of radiation made on the spot and under the exact conditions in question. Consequently, an active program of radiation monitoring is highly important.

During the period of startup and initial power operation of a unit, radiation intensities at the pile shield and in surrounding areas must be carefully surveyed. For example, on one unit it was discovered that the carbon dioxide supply to the safety rod thimbles permitted air to leak in, with the result that active argon was driven out when the rods were scrammed. It was also found that the drop safety rods picked up appreciable activity in the short time required to shut down the pile. The entrainment of air in the downcomer swept active gases out through the sewer vents and made it necessary to seal off the one near the pile. These hazards were detected while the pile was operating at low power, and immediate steps were taken to neutralize them.

During normal operation, continuous records are kept of the radiation intensities in a number of locations. Pile water is monitored at the pile to detect jacket failures, and at the retention basin to insure that it is safe to discharge into the river. Ventilating air is monitored to detect helium leakage. Intensities in the discharge area, the hot rod room, the apparatus room, the area above the pile, and the helium entering and leaving the pile are recorded continuously. G.E. chambers or Integrons are located in areas which are constantly populated or where an intermittent hazard may exist. Such areas include the control room, the experimental level, and the transfer area.

[redacted]

[redacted]

MONITORING

Entrance to hazardous areas is controlled in such a way that no one enters until radiation measurements have shown the area to be safe. All potentially hazardous operations are monitored by means of portable instruments.

DECLASSIFIED

LITERATURE

DECLASSIFIED

RADIATION AND SHIELDING LITERATURE

Elements of Nuclear Physics - Rasetti

Applied Nuclear Physics - Pollard and Davidson

The Computation of Radiation Hazards - Report - TNX - 7

Project Handbook CL-697

[redacted]

INDEX

CHAPTER VIII - RADIATION AND SHIELDING

Absorption, 804
    alpha particle, 804
    beta particle, 804
    gamma ray, 806
    neutron, 807
    photoelectric, 806
Alpha particle, 803
    absorption, 804
    penetrating power, 803
    shields for, 803
Beta particle, 803
    absorption, 804
    penetrating power, 803
    shields for, 803
Biological shield, 815
Bremsstrahlung, 806
Carbon, 814
Compton scattering, 806
Contamination, 815
Control rods, 812
    shielding, 819
Cooling water conduits, 826
Discharge area, 824a
Dummy slugs, 814
Effectiveness of materials, 808
Energy of radiations, 810
Experimental holes, 824
Gamma rays, 803
    absorption, 806
    penetrating power, 803
    scattering, 808
    shields for, 803
Hazards, radiation, 814a
Helium system, 812
    shielding, 827
Induced activities, 808
Ingestion, 814a
Inhalation, 814a
Instruments, 814
Ion chamber tunnels, 824a
Monitoring, 827
Necessity for shielding, 803
Neutron, 804
    absorption, 807
    penetrating power, 804
    shields for, 804
Pair production, 806
Physiological effects, 810
Pile, 810
    metal, 811
    radiation from, 810
    shielding, 815
Photoelectric absorption, 806
Photon, 803
    scattering, 808
Principles of shielding, 804
Quanta, 803
    scattering, 808
Radiation from
    carbon, 814
    control rods, 812
    cooling water, 811
    dummy slugs, 814
    helium, 812
    instruments, 814
    pile, 810
    pile metal, 810
    radium, 810
    shield plugs, 814
    test samples, 814
    water tubes, 813
Radiation
    hazards, 814a
    paths, 804
    safe limits, 809
    sources, 810
    tolerance, 809
Safe radiation limits, 809
Sample rooms, 826
Scattering, 808
Shield, 815
    thermal, 815
    biological, 315
    plugs, 814
    material effectiveness, 808
    monitoring, 827
Shielding of
    control rods, 819
    discharge area, 824a
    experimental holes, 824
    helium system, 827
    ion chamber tunnels, 824a
    pile, 815
    safety rods, 819
    water tubes, 817
Slowing down radiation, 806
Sources of radiation, 810
Test samples, 814
Thermal shield, 815
Tolerance limits, 809
Types of hazards, 814a
Water tubes, 813

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER IX - CHARGING AND DISCHARGING

One of the features of the Hanford piles which makes them practical for production is the possibility of removing irradiated metal from the lattice and charging in fresh metal by a relatively straightforward procedure. The method and equipment used for charging and discharging the piles are discussed in this chapter.

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER IX - CHARGING AND DISCHARGING

	Starting Page
Principles of Charging and Discharging	903
Description of the Procedure	903
Description and Arrangement of the Slugs	904
Numbering of the Tubes	905
Accounting System	905
Equipment	906
Elevators	906
Charging Machines	906
Lubrication System	906
Discharge Fixtures	909
Oil Drain System	909
Discharging Chutes	909
Buckets and Yokes	909
Scales	913
Storage Facilities	913
Optical Instruments	913
Procedure for Charging and Discharging	916
Preparation for Charging	916
Discharging Procedure	916
Index	918

[redacted]

[redacted]

PRINCIPLES OF CHARGING AND DISCHARGING

DECLASSIFIED

Description of the Procedure

Metal is charged into a Hanford pile by pushing the cylindrical slugs into one end of the aluminum tubes. One slug is pushed in at a time and serves to push others, already in a tube, ahead of it. If the tube is completely filled with slugs, as it is during regular production, the charging of fresh slugs results in the simultaneous discharging of processed slugs from the opposite end of the tube. Charging and discharging are therefore one and the same operation.

The slugs are pushed into the tube by means of a hand-operated charging machine which is clamped to the charging end of the tube. Several charging machines may be used at the same time for charging different tubes. The machines are raised to the proper level on the charging face of the pile by means of an elevator. During charging the flow of water in the tubes is a fraction of that during operation, since the discharge end of the tube is completely open. A small flow must be maintained, however, since the slugs continue to give off some heat after the pile has been shut down.

Live slugs and dummy slugs are charged in the sequence specified by the particular charging pattern in use. This pattern also determines the order in which the tubes are charged. The pattern itself is governed by a number of considerations which are discussed elsewhere in this section of the manual.

The pile is normally brought from full power to zero level over a period of about 1 hour, primarily to avoid large temperature differences. This factor, together with a normal delay of from one-half to several hours for minor maintenance work, permits the activity of the slugs in the pile, which would be very intense immediately after the pile was shut down, to decay to a much lower level. Even then the discharged slugs are so active that no one may remain inside the discharge space. The discharge space is surrounded by heavy concrete shielding as a protection against this radiation.

The discharged slugs fall into water and then slide down one of three inclined chutes to receiving points in the storage basin area. The water serves as an excellent shield. Provisions are made for sorting the active slugs and the various types of dummy slugs. The buckets of active slugs are transferred under water to casks which are heavily shielded with lead. The casks are then lifted out of the water and placed on a specially designed railway car, which is used to transfer them to a temporary storage or to a separation area. The dummy slugs are stored under water until the activity has decayed enough for them to be handled safely without shielding.

The decay of xenon poison during shut down, burn out of xenon when the unit is restarted, and variation of pile co-efficients which are all treated in detail in Chapter XIII, put a definite limit on the time during which the pile can be down for discharge. These factors, together with the need for keeping the unit running in order to obtain maximum production, make it imperative that the discharge operation be done as quickly as possible.

[redacted]

R 645

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

In discharging the unit the operations of getting in and out of the back face and of changing pressure on the headers were found to be among the most time consumming. Accordingly, the method of charging and discharging which has now been adopted has been designed to minimize these operations.

In order to do this the pattern of tubes to be discharged is selected to involve as few headers as possible. Then, sufficient equipment is provided to set up completely as many as twenty tubes on the discharge face, making it unnecessary to enter the discharge area until these tubes have all been discharged. As a further time saving element, twenty charging heads are provided so that the tubes being set up on the rear face may also be set up on the charging face at the same time. When charging is ready to commence, it is necessary, therefore, only to connect actuating units to as many charging heads as room on the elevator permits and proceed with the operation.

It has been found that if water alone is present in the tube at the time of discharging, the slugs may seriously gall the aluminum ribs of the tubes and in turn may themselves be badly scarred. The present discharging procedure, therefore, calls for the addition of a lubricant to the tube at the time of discharging, which not only prevents scarring of slugs and tube ribs, but also greatly decreases the pushing forces required to displace the column of slugs.

Description and Arrangement of the Slugs

A pile contains active, poisoning and dummy slugs. The poison slugs are used to improve the power output by modifying the heat distribution. The lead filled dummy slugs serve to reduce the escape of gamma radiation through the ends of the cooling tubes. Perforated aluminum dummies are used to fill up space not required for active slugs or lead slugs. Their design is such that they minimize pressure drop through the length of the tube, and the water that they contain is helpful in shielding against neutrons.

Each tube that contains cooling water has two stainless steel slugs at the discharge end, their combined length being 13-1/8 inches and having a 1-1/2 inch section at the upstream end, immediately below the pigtail connection, reduced to 1-inch diameter. Those tubes that contain active metal have three aluminum covered lead slugs on either side of the active pieces, two placed near the active slugs and one at the outer end of the column. Perforated aluminum tubular slugs fill the intervening spaces.

Usual practice is for all pile tubes to contain either active metal or poison. At some time, however, some of them at the outside of the unit may not be required for either of these purposes. If so, some of them may be filled with solid aluminum dummies except for a 13-1/8 inch stainless section on the outlet end and will have cooling water run through them. Others at the extreme outer fringes of the pile may be used without cooling water. These are capped and plugged with grooved steel slugs to prevent the escape of radiation and activated air. The arrangement of poison slugs is discussed in Chapter XII of this section.

The metal slugs are 8.7 inches long and have a diameter of 1.440 inches.

[redacted]

The poison slugs contain 10% cadmium and 90% lead. They are 6.14 inches long and 1.44 inches in diameter.

The stainless steel dummy slugs are 1.440 inches in diameter but may be 5-1/8, 6-1/8, 7, or 8 inches long. They are used in combinations to provide a total length of 13-1/8 inches with a reduced section at the upstream end.

The solid aluminum slugs used in water carrying tubes outside the loaded volume are 8 inches long and 1.44 inches in diameter.

The aluminum jacketed lead slugs may be either 6-3/16 inches or 6-7/16 inches long. Those that are 6-7/16 inches long have a double aluminum can, while the 6-3/16 inch length have only a single jacket. Both are 1.440 inches in diameter. The perforated aluminum dummies used as spacers in the same tubes are 8 inches long and have an outer diameter of 1.440 inches and an inner diameter of 0.964 inches.

The closely fitting steel slugs which plug the ends of the air filled tubes have slots milled out to conform to the ribs of the aluminum cooling tubes. These slugs are 1.58 inches in diameter and 8 inches long. Twelve of these slugs are used in each end of a tube.

DECLASSIFIED

Numbering of the Tubes

In order that any one of the 2004 tubes in the pile may be easily identified for charging and for keeping production records of the growth of product, a system of numbering based on rectangular coordinates has been adopted.

The tubes are arranged in a rectangular pattern on the charging face, with the corners unfilled. The horizontal rows of tubes are numbered consecutively from the bottom to the top, considering the bottom row to be 01, the next row 02, and so on to 46. The vertical rows of tubes are also numbered consecutively, beginning with the first row on the left as one faces the charging end of the tubes. These numbers run from 51 to 96.

The tubes themselves are then numbered according to the numbers of the horizontal and vertical rows which define them. Thus, the tube in the 9th horizontal row from the bottom and the 15th row from the left is numbered 0965; the one in the 16th horizontal row and the 6th vertical row is 1656 and so on.

Accounting System

The amount of product formed in a slug of metal in the pile depends on the number of kilowatt-hours which the pile has run since the slug was charged and the position of the slug in the loading pattern used. It is necessary to know these data in order to determine the proper discharging time. Therefore, a record is kept of the growth of product in each tube. This is conveniently accomplished by accounting machines which keep this record for each tube on a suitably perforated card. The cards for tubes containing concentrations of product within a certain range can be automatically sorted out by the machines and used as a guide for discharging. The means of arriving at discharging

[redacted]

schedules are discussed in Chapter XI of this section.

EQUIPMENT

Elevators

Elevators are located at both the charging and discharging ends of the pile to permit access to the pile faces. They can be stopped at any position up and down the face of the pile. This permits placing the elevators in a convenient position for attaching and operating the charging machines. The speed of the elevators is 20 feet/minute and the maximum permissible load is 6000 pounds for the front and 50,000 pounds for the rear elevator which carries a shielded cab designed to permit work in the presence of strong radiation. The elevators are shown in Figure 1. Note that the discharge elevator must always be at its top position when pushing is going on, to insure against active pieces coming to rest on it.

The elevators are normally controlled from the elevator itself. There are additional controls for the discharge elevator in the monitor room and on each balcony in the discharge area. There is also a set of controls for the front elevator in the work area.

DECLASSIFIED

Charging Machines

The charging machines are of the lever-operated type, and consist of two parts as shown in Figure 2. These two parts are called the charging head and the operating mechanism. Charging heads, up to 20 in number, are attached to a group of tubes on one horizontal row to be discharged before actual discharging is begun. When the back face of the unit is clear the operating mechanism is rolled along the elevator rail until it is opposite the first tube to be discharged. Approximate horizontal alignment between the two parts is obtained by positioning the elevator, and final alignment is secured by a rack and pinion on the carriage table. When the two parts are properly aligned a pin in the connecting link is engaged in a hole in a lug on the charging head, fastening the two parts rigidly together, and the operating link is engaged with a pin in the plunger.

In operation, slugs roll from the magazine of the charging head into the open trough, which forms a continuation of the tube. From this position the single slug is pushed into the tube by means of a plunger actuated by the lever of the operating mechanism.

Lubrication System

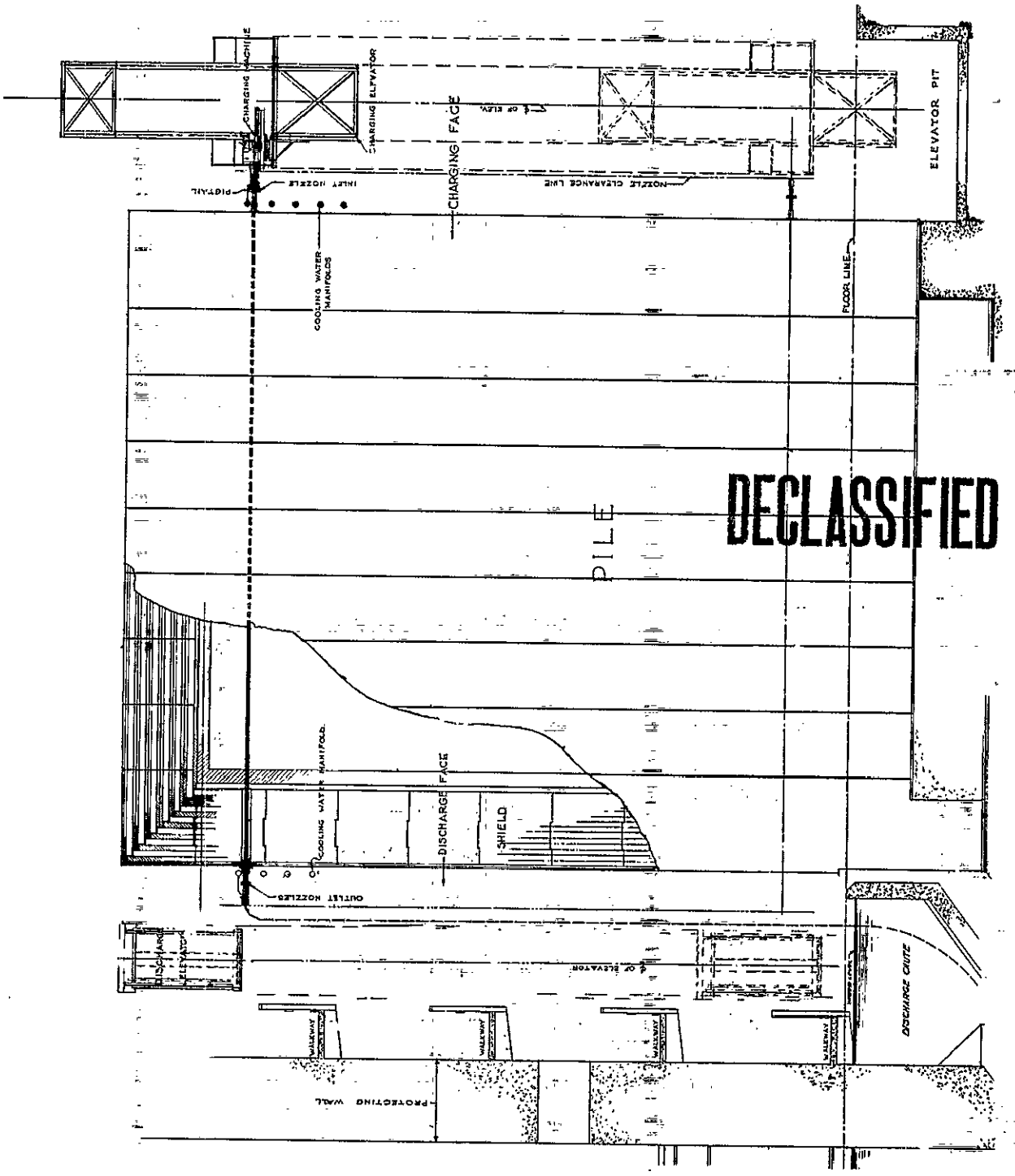
A short length of hose with a quick coupling is permanently attached to each charging head. The coupling is engaged, at the time the charging heads are attached to the unit, with a fitting and valve which are a part of an oil manifold mounted on the elevator rail. Neoprene gaskets in the charging head prevent flow of fluid out of the charging head when solid pieces are inserted

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 1

ELEVATION OF CHARGING MACHINE

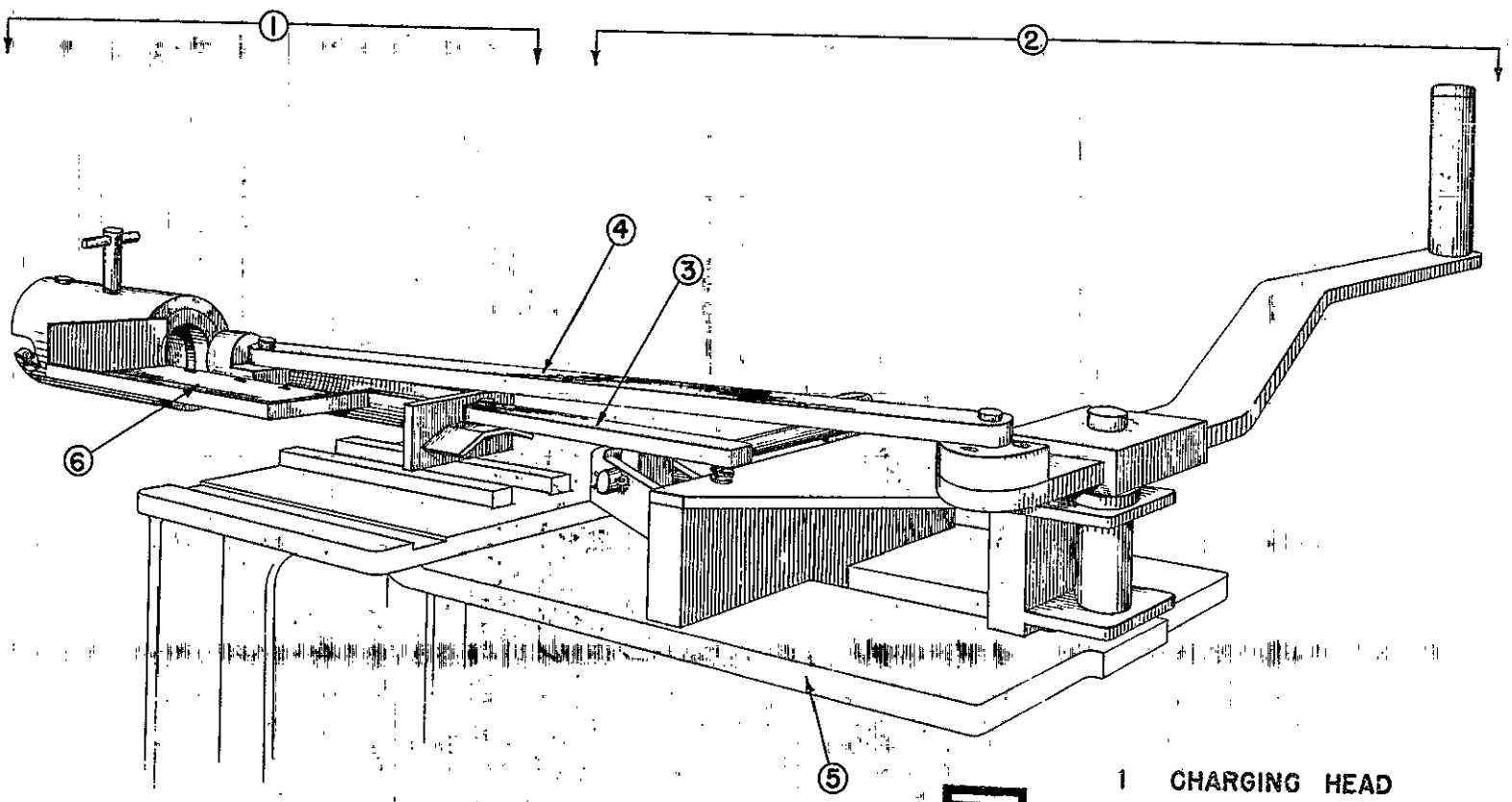


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 2

LEVER CHARGING MACHINE



1 CHARGING HEAD
2 OPERATING MECHANISM
3 CONNECTING LINK
4 OPERATING LINK
5 CARRIAGE TABLE
6 FEED MAGAZINE

DECLASSIFIED

in charging position.

Lubricant is supplied to the oil manifold by means of a pump and motor from a 70-gallon tank mounted on the elevator. Manifold pressure is controlled by an automatic regulating valve.

Lubricant is supplied the elevator tank through a flexible line from a 470-gallon tank on the floor of the work area each time the elevator is brought down for a new load of slugs. The small elevator tank has sufficient capacity to lubricate twelve tubes, which is as much metal as the elevator can safely carry. The large work area tank has sufficient oil for a complete discharge.

Discharge Fixtures

Twenty discharge fixtures as shown in Figure 3 are provided in each area. They are attached to the discharge nozzles of the unit by tipping up the downstream end and bringing the top lug of the bayonet fixture of the nozzle into engagement with a hole in the discharge fixture. Their function is twofold: to bring the slugs far enough out from the unit so that they cannot strike nozzles below, and to catch and drain off the lubricant. If allowed to fall in the basin the lubricant would cloud the water excessively and present a potential hazard by contamination of the basin with active material that it serves to concentrate.

DECLASSIFIED

Oil Drain System

A short length of hose is attached to a nipple at the bottom of the reservoir on the discharge fixture. This hose takes the lubricant to an open trough which in use rests on the second horizontal row of nozzles below the one being discharged. This trough takes the oil to a vertical drain line on the near side of the discharge area, and from there the effluent is taken to the process sewer. When not in use the open trough is carried on the discharge elevator rail by hooks which are provided. Figure 4 illustrates the oil drain header and three discharge fixtures in place.

Discharging Chutes

The slugs that are pushed from the pile fall into one of the three neoprene lines concrete chutes which are under water at the rear face of the pile. Neoprene mats arranged as shown in Figure 5 absorb most of the energy of the falling slug and reduce the possibility of damage to the jacket. At the pile end, the chute is 4 feet below the surface of the water and then slopes downward at an angle of 36 degrees. The chute passes through the 5-foot concrete protecting wall and discharges at a point 4 feet 6 inches above the floor of the discharge basin.

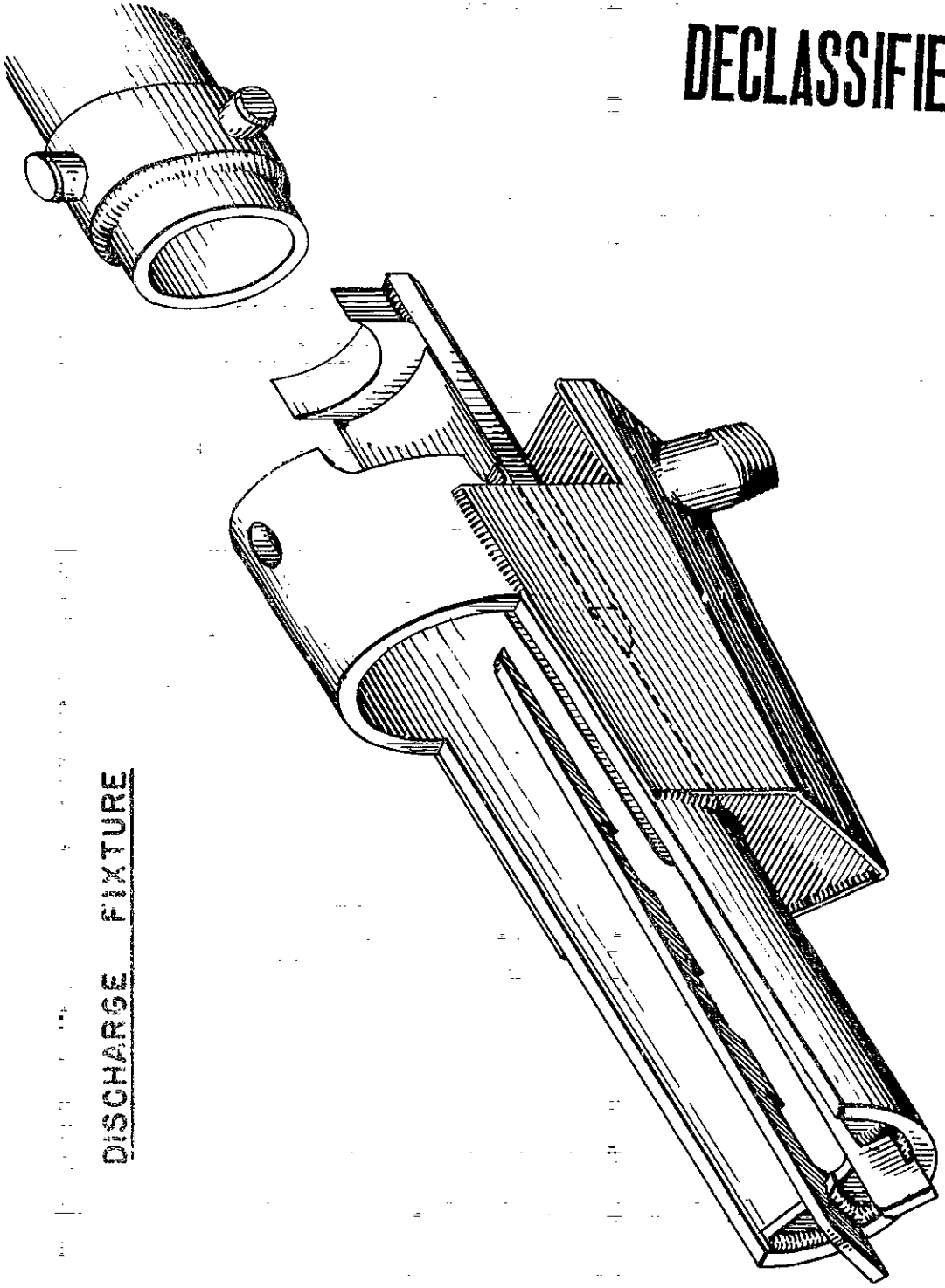
Buckets and Yokes

Stainless steel buckets are employed for normal discharge and storage

[redacted]

FIGURE 3

DECLASSIFIED

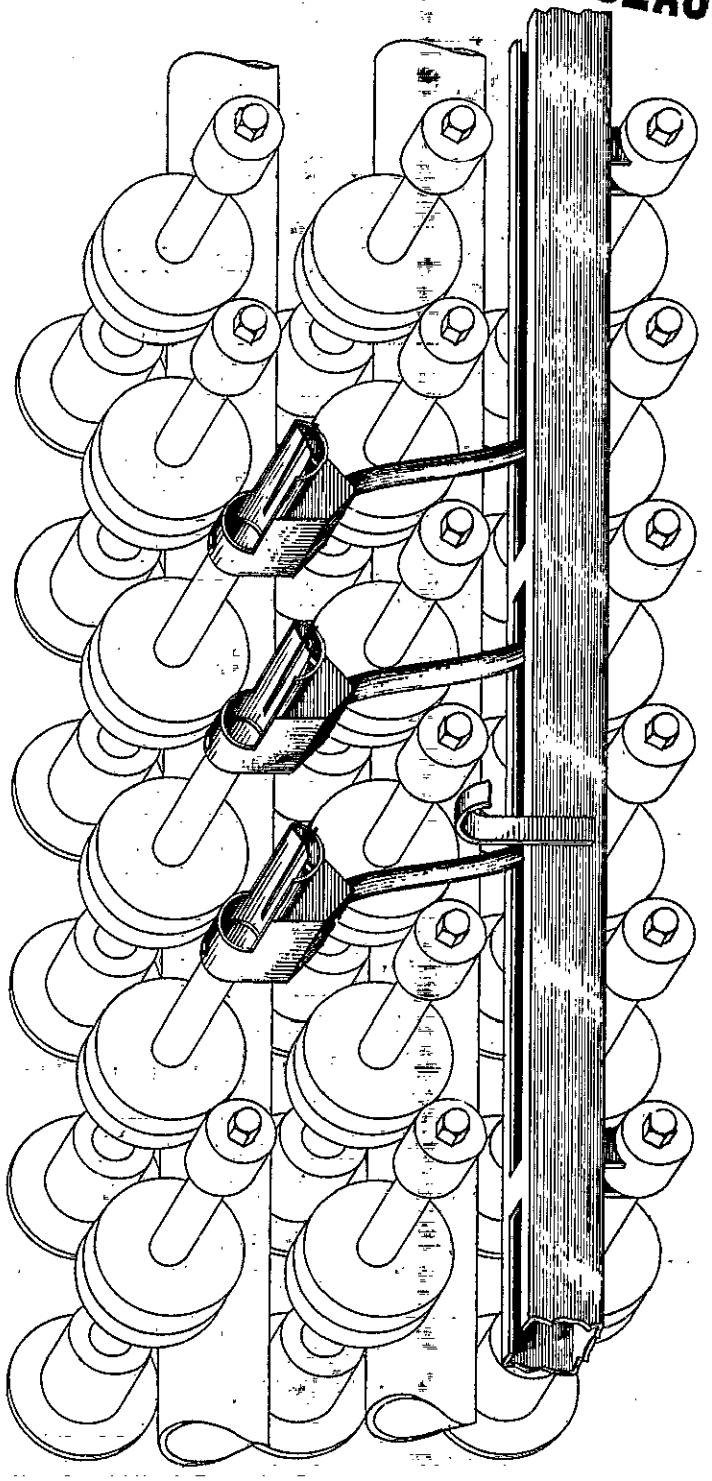


DISCHARGE FIXTURE

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

DECLASSIFIED



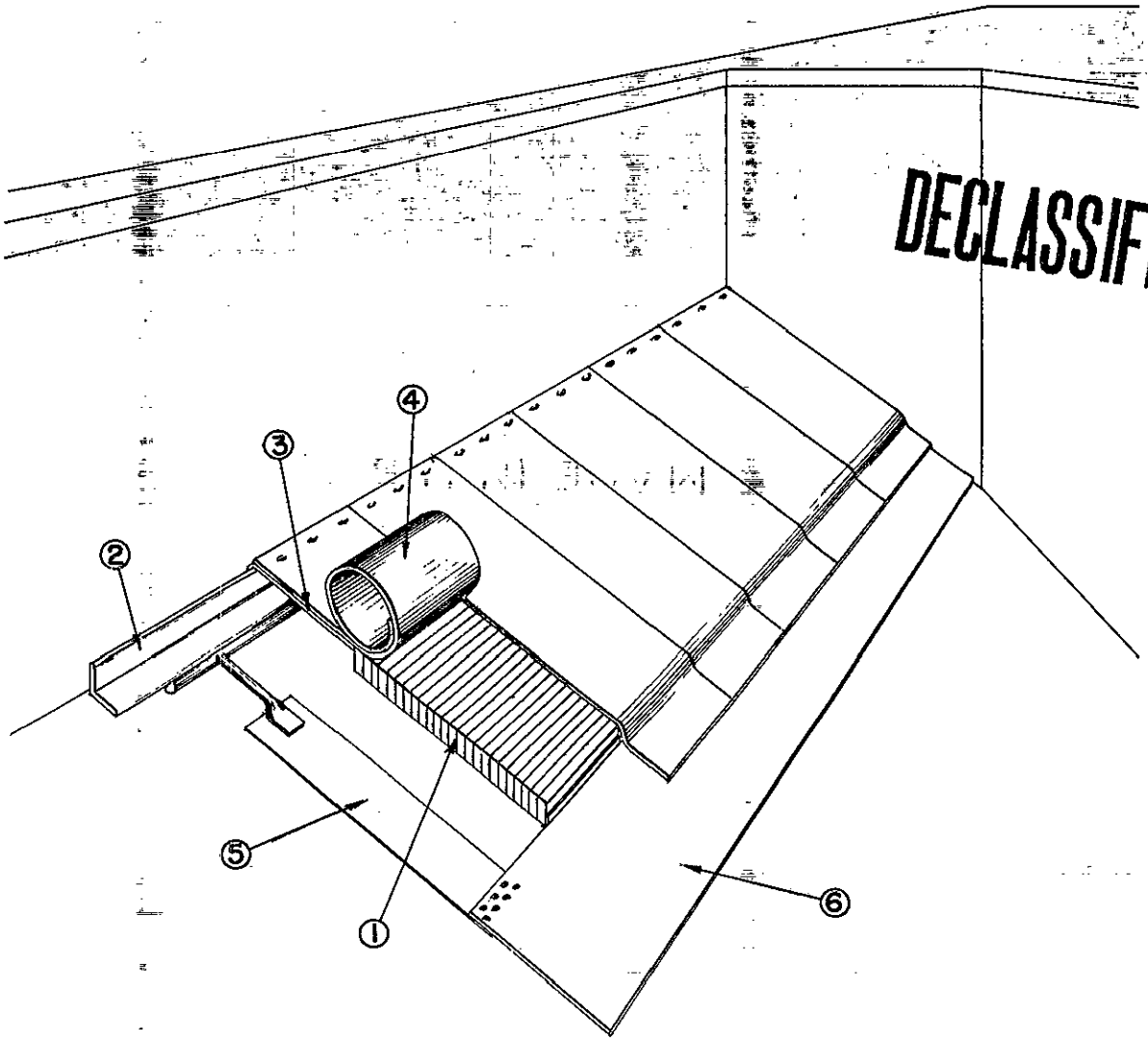
SECTION OF DISCHARGE FACE

SHOWING DISCHARGE FIXTURES & OIL DRAIN HEADER

[redacted]

FIGURE 5

ARRANGEMENT OF MATTRESS PLATES



1 LAMINATED MATTRESS PLATE
2 MATTRESS PLATE ANCHOR ANGLE
3 MATTRESS PLATE EXTENSION
4 MATTRESS PLATE COVER
5 AUXILIARY MATTRESS PLATE HANGER
6 AUXILIARY MATTRESS PLATE

[redacted]

[redacted]

of active slugs. For the storage of dummy slugs and emergency unloading of the pile, galvanized steel buckets are available. The buckets for the active slugs hold half a ton of metal each.

The buckets are suspended under approximately 18 feet of water on trunnions and removable yokes. The yokes are 25 feet long and are carried by individual carriages which ride on a monorail system. The bucket, yoke and carriage, with suitable identification cards, are moved as a unit into the storage basin, where they are kept until the bucket is transferred to a cask for shipment to the permanent storage area. Some of these details are shown in Figure 6. The chute extension into the storage area shown in Figure 6 is not now in use but may be added at a later date to facilitate handling of the slugs.

DECLASSIFIED

Scales

When the buckets are in the position to receive slugs, they are suspended from a section of monorail that is connected to a scale. This scale is sensitive enough for verifying the count of dummies and slugs.

Each of the discharge chutes is provided with two scales.

Storage Facilities

Before the active metal is transferred to a separation area, it can be stored temporarily in the storage basin adjacent to the transfer area.

This basin is about 81 feet wide and 68 feet long and is divided into two unequal sections. The smaller is for storage of active metal and the larger for dummy slugs. The buckets containing the slugs can be carried to any portion of the basin by means of the monorail system. Provision is made to allow flow of water up to several thousand gallons/minute through the basin.

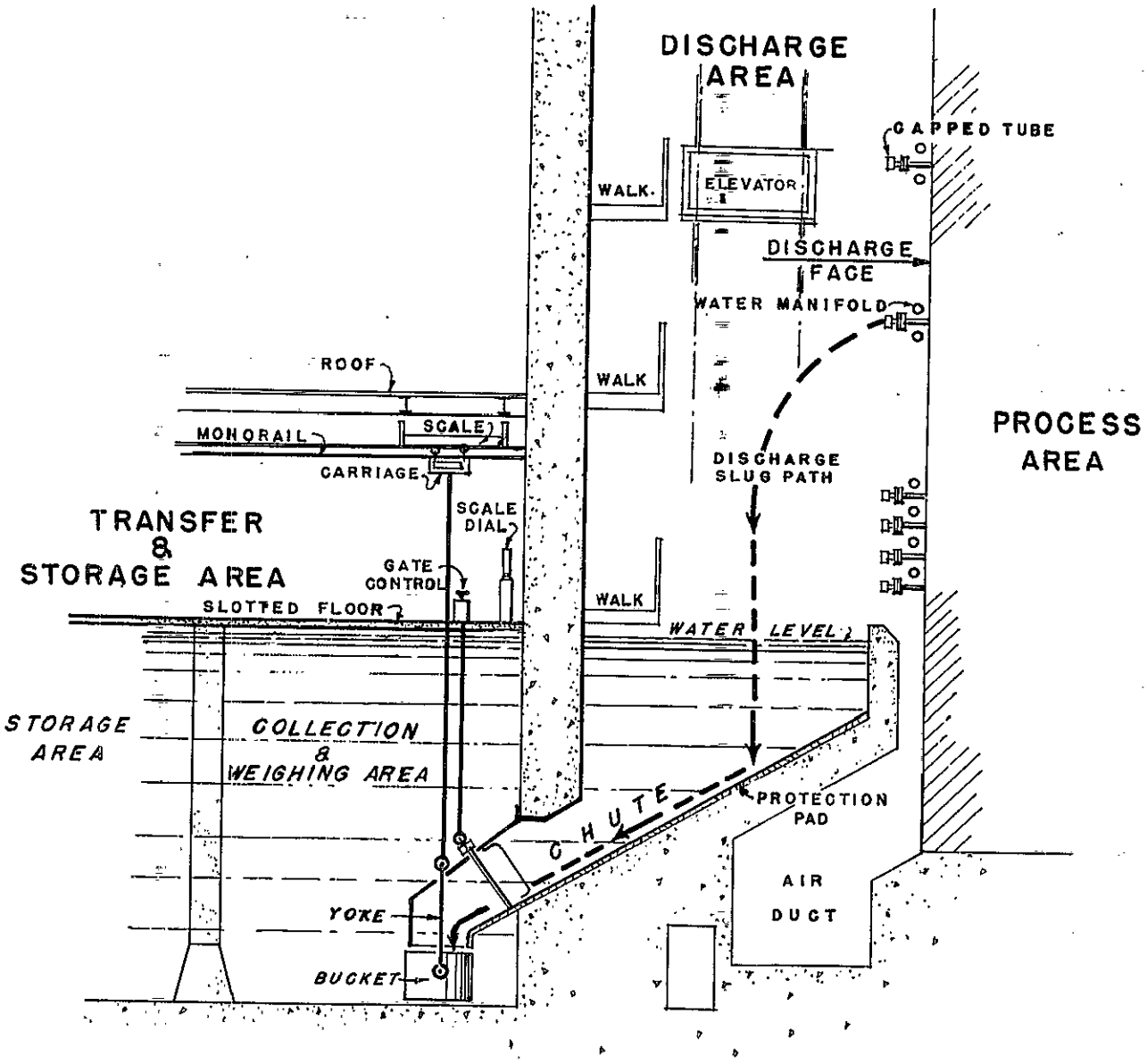
At the end of the basin opposite the pile discharge area, facilities are provided for removing the buckets from the water to flat cars for transfer to a separation area. These facilities consist of a crane and equipment for handling the lead casks into which the buckets are placed. The transfer and storage station is shown in Figure 7.

Optical Instruments

Periscopes are provided to enable operators to view the discharging operation without exposure to radiation. One is located in the ceiling of the space at the discharge end of the pile and one at the wall opposite the rear face of the pile. The so-called "Fly-eye" viewer, which contains four wide-angle lenses, is also located at the latter point. One of the most useful of the periscopes is located in the door giving access to the cab entrance. This location provides the best overall view of the discharge area while discharging is taking place. One other periscope which may be used from the labyrinth leading to the discharge area balconies has also been

[redacted]

SLUG HANDLING AFTER PILE DISCHARGE



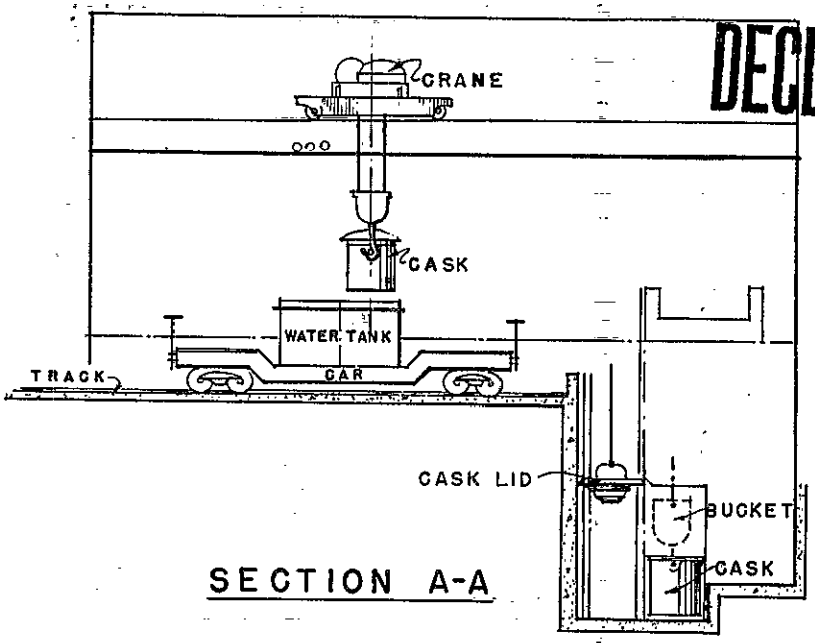
SECTION

DECLASSIFIED

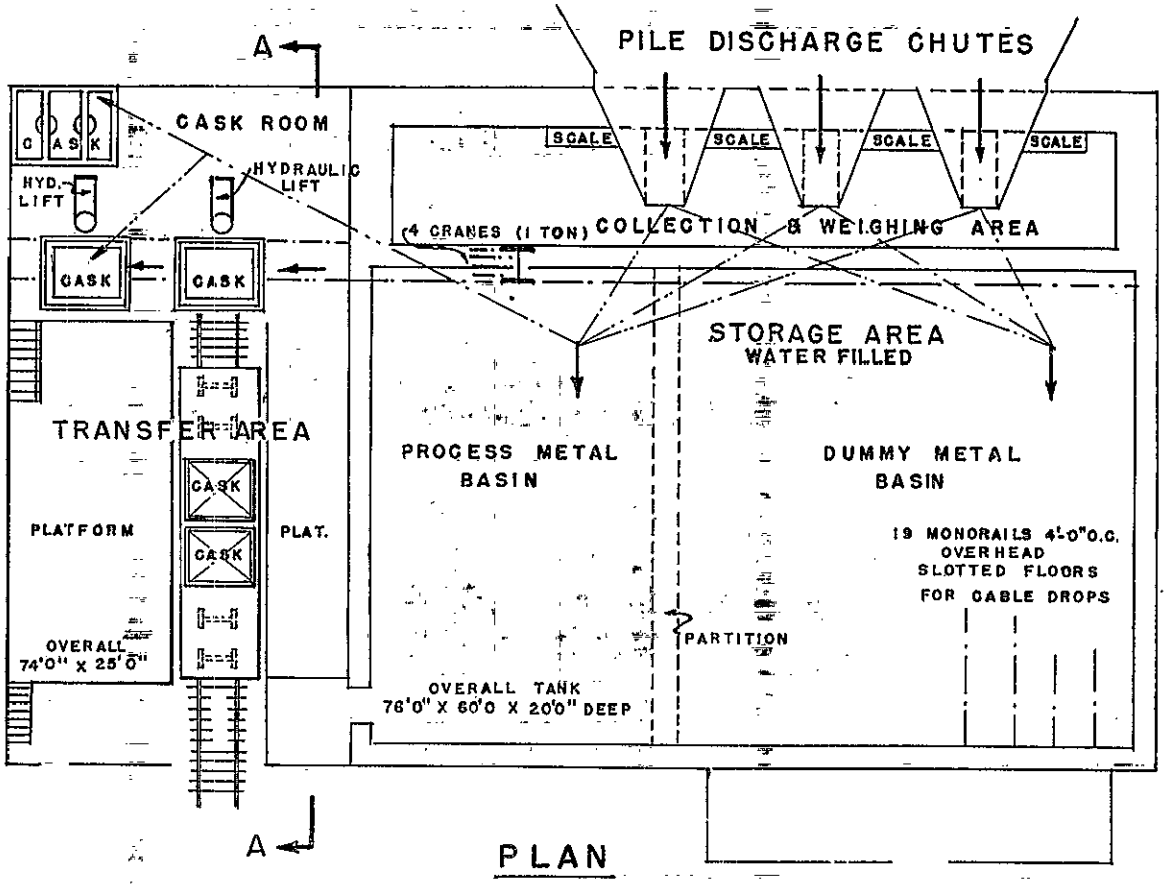
[redacted]

TRANSFER STATION & STORAGE BASIN

DECLASSIFIED



SECTION A-A



PLAN

[redacted]

provided. Its use is limited by the fact that more of its view is partially blocked by elevator equipment and piping.

DECLASSIFIED

PROCEDURE FOR CHARGING AND DISCHARGING

Preparation for Charging

The active slugs are brought from storage in Building 103. For ease of handling, they are packed in small wooden boxes which contain six slugs each. For identification dummy slugs are packed in boxes of different sizes.

Charges of the proper number of slugs and dummies are made up for each tube, according to the charging schedule in use at the time, and are moved to the charging elevators as needed.

The charging schedule, which specifies the number and arrangement of slugs and dummies in each tube, and also the number and location of the tubes to be charged, depends upon the particular pattern used and the optimum size of the charge for the conditions under which the pile is operating. This subject is discussed more fully in Chapter XI of this section.

A full tank of lubricant which consists of a 50-50 mix of A-60 Calol Soluble Oil and water is made up and agitated with a motor stirrer until thoroughly mixed.

Discharging Procedure

Prior to discharging, the pile is shut down by moving in the shim and regulating rods. The power level is dropped to zero in a stepwise manner over a period of about 1 hour. During this time the activity of the metal decays to a level that assures against boiling of the water at the reduced rates of flow used during discharging. Escape of radiation from the ends is also reduced as a result of the shut-down period.

The previously prepared charges for the tubes are taken to the level of the tubes to be charged by means of the charging end elevator. The discharging end elevator is raised to the same level. Before the caps are removed from the tubes to be discharged, the pressure differential is adjusted to about 20 inches of water by reducing the flow through the affected tubes. This results in a flow sufficient to remove adequately the heat which is generated in the tubes during the discharging period. The oil drain cross header is put in place, caps removed from the tubes to be discharged and discharge fixtures and charging heads attached.

As soon as preparations on the back face have been completed the area is vacated and all doors giving access to the area securely locked. On the front elevator lubricant is injected into the tubes to be pushed for two minutes before charging starts. This assures an adequate concentration of lubricant throughout the entire length of the stringer. Operating mechanisms are

[redacted]

connected to the tube or tubes to be pushed first and charging is ready to begin.

The slugs are charged into the tube by placing them, in the proper order, on the charging head magazine and simultaneously operating the charging handle. After the tube is completely charged, four dummies are forced in. These are later withdrawn, leaving the charge in very nearly its final desired position in the tube. This process is repeated until all tubes to be discharged on one horizontal row have been completed.

When discharging is complete the rear face is re-entered. Before capping the tube it is necessary to move the column an inch or two either way so that it will finally be at rest with the last slug in contact with the discharge end cap. This final seating of the column is done after the charging heads and discharge fixtures have been removed from the tubes. When all selected tubes on the header have been discharged, the water flow is charged back to shut down condition, by opening the valves to the inlet header and closing the valves to the atmospheric drain on the end of the face. The whole operation is then repeated on the next header to be discharged. It is normally necessary to take the charge elevator down to zero level for another load of slugs and lubricant some time during the period when headers are being changed.

The dummy slugs are sorted from the metal slugs on completion of the discharge. After temporary holdup in the storage basin, the buckets containing the active slugs are taken by means of a crane to the transfer station where they are loaded into lead casks. A transfer station is illustrated in Figure 7. After the bucket of slugs is in position the cask with its lid is lowered into the channel provided for it. Before the cask reaches the bottom, the lid is engaged by stops which hold it while the cask continues its desent. When the cask reaches the desired level, it is moved laterally until it is under the bucket. The bucket is then lowered into the cask and the yoke is removed. The lead cask enclosing the bucket is raised along the same channel as it was lowered. During the ascent, the lid is returned to its position on the cask. The covered cask and contents are raised out of the pool into a tank of water on a flat car for transferring to one of the storage areas.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CHAPTER IX - CHARGING AND DISCHARGING

Accounting system, 905
Activity of slugs, 903
Buckets, 909
Charging
    elevator, 903, 906
    machine, 903, 906
    pattern, 903, 904
    procedure, 903, 916
Discharged slugs, 903
Discharge fixtures, 909
Discharging
    chutes, 909
    schedule, 916
Dummy slugs, 903, 904
Elevators, 906
Flow of water, 903
Lubrication, 904, 906, 916
Mattress, 909
Numbering of tubes, 905
Oil drain system, 909
Periscopes, 913
Pile shutdown, 903
Poison slugs, 907
Scales, 913
Shutdown, 903
Slug activity, 903
Sorting of slugs, 903
Storage basin, 903, 913
Transfer of slugs, 903
Yokes, 909

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

I 6/45

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER X - AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

Each pile area is provided with certain essential auxiliary systems. These include an individual water supply and a helium circulating and purification system in addition to the regular power services.

Although the Columbia River water is high in purity, special treatment is necessary to make it conform to the stringent noncorrosive requirements and the unusually high heat transfer rates which are necessary. To obtain maximum cooling, the temperature of the inlet water must be as low as possible and refrigerating facilities have therefore been provided for two of the piles. In addition to supplying water of high quality, it is necessary to insure a continuous supply to the piles under all possible emergency conditions. For this reason a network of interconnecting lines, various by-passes, and special stand-by pumping facilities have been provided at each pile. In addition to the requirements of the pile, large quantities of water are needed for the various service functions at each pile area. An appreciation of the magnitude of the installation, necessary for handling and treating water for a single pile, may be gained from the fact that each area installation furnishes enough water to supply the population of a city of 400,000 with domestic water. This chapter contains a description of the various treatments and equipment of the water supply systems.

Each pile area contains an extensive gas circulating system which continuously passes helium through the pile. Facilities for drying and purifying the gas are included. The purpose and description of this equipment are also given in this chapter.

In addition to these facilities, normal electric power is obtained for the areas by a tie-in with the Bonneville and Grand Coulee hydroelectric network. Emergency power is obtained from a steam power plant on the site.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER X - AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

	Starting Page
Water System	1003
Equipment and Operation of the Water System	1006
River Pump House	1006
Reservoir	1006
Filter Plant	1007
Demineralization Unit	1007
Deaeration Units	1009
Refrigeration Equipment	1011
Process Water Storage Tanks	1014
Process Water Pumps - Valve Pit	1014
Addition of Chemicals	1014
Retention Basin	1016
Helium System	1016
Functions of the System	1016
Properties of Helium	1017
Component Parts of the System	1018
Storage Facilities	1018
Main Circulating System	1018
Drying Units	1020
Purification Units	1020
Equipment and Operation of the Helium System	1021
Storage System	1021
Main Circulating System	1021
Drying Units	1023
Purification System	1023
Building and Equipment Purging	1027a
Controls and Instruments	1027a
Helium System Radiation Protection	1027b
General	1027b
Radiation Dosages	1028
Power Plant	1029
Steam Requirements	1029
Power House Equipment	1030
Distribution of Steam	1031
Index	1033

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

WATER SYSTEM

The facilities of the water system include the river pump houses, raw water reservoirs, filtering, demineralizing, deaerating, and refrigerating equipment in addition to the necessary storage tanks and chemical addition units.

The water treating equipment is different for three areas. Only the "D" Area has a demineralization system. While the "D" and "F" Areas are provided with refrigeration units, the "B" Area is not. In other respects the areas have similar facilities. The schematic flow diagrams of Areas "B" and "D" are shown in Figures 1 and 2, respectively.

Water is pumped from the river by means of 10,000-gal./min. motor driven vertical pumps. In addition steam turbine driven pumps are available for stand-by service. In each area the water is delivered from the river pumps to a 15,000,000-gallon reservoir from which it overflows into an adjacent 10,000,000-gallon raw water reservoir. From this reservoir it is pumped to a filter plant. The 15,000,000-gallon basin is known as the emergency reservoir and is designed to be full at all times.

The filter plant consists of chemical feeding equipment, mechanical mixing and flocculating chambers, subsidence basins, gravity filters, and a 10,000,000-gallon clear well for the storage of filtered water. In the filter plant, the suspended material is removed by a mixing with suitable chemicals followed by a sedimentation period and filtration through a bed of Anthrafilt, sand and gravel. Provision is also made for chlorination of water before and after the filters and for individual chlorination of the sanitary water supply.

A demineralization plant is provided in the "D" Area only, although space has been left for similar installations in other areas if it is found that water of extreme purity is necessary to avoid damaging corrosion or unsatisfactory heat transfer in the cooling tubes. The demineralization plant removes dissolved calcium, magnesium and sodium salts by passing the water through a cation exchanger known as Zeo-Karb H (sulfonated coal). In the process the salts are converted to their corresponding acids. The acids, except for the carbonic acid which is formed, are removed by passing the acidic water through an anion exchanger called De-Acidite (aliphatic amine resin). The presence of the carbonic acid and dissolved carbon dioxide in the demineralized water make necessary full protection against corrosion throughout the subsequent system. For this reason the process piping up to the deaerators is lined with Buna-S.

Deaerating equipment is provided in each pile area. The demands on the units are especially great in the "D" Area where the demineralized water

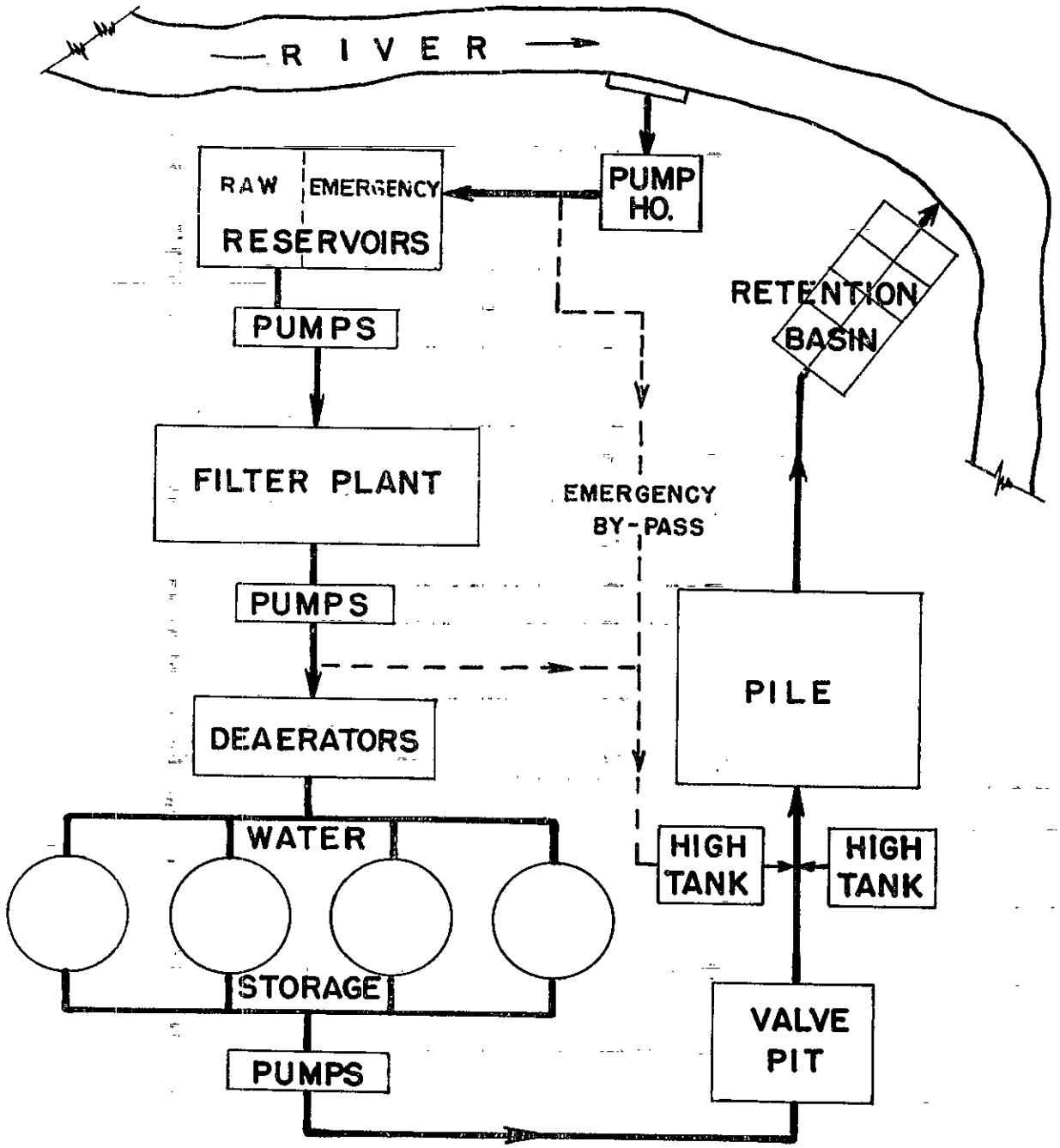
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 1

FLOW CIRCUIT — WATER PLANT B-AREA



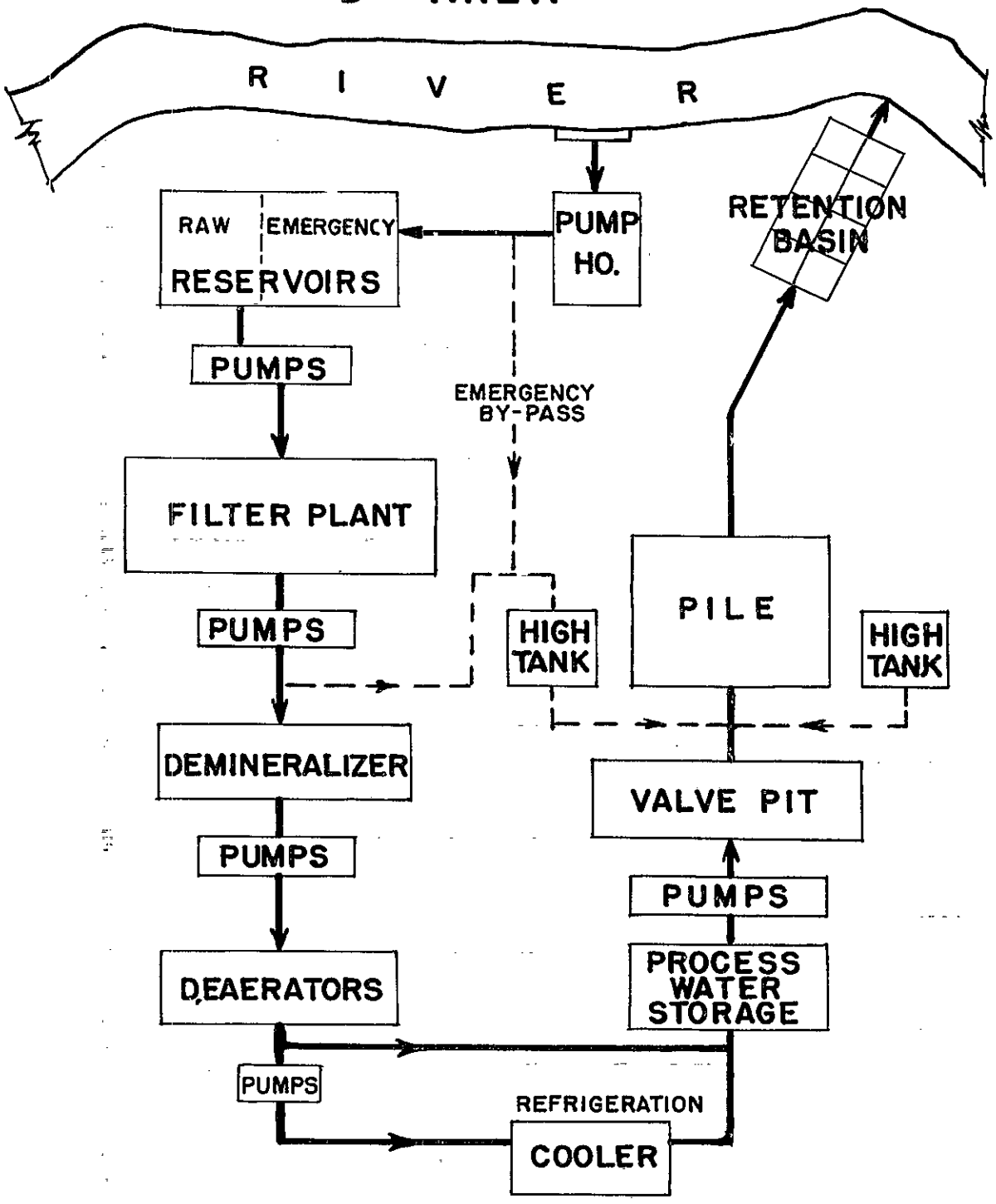
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 2

DECLASSIFIED

FLOW CIRCUIT-WATER PLANT D-AREA

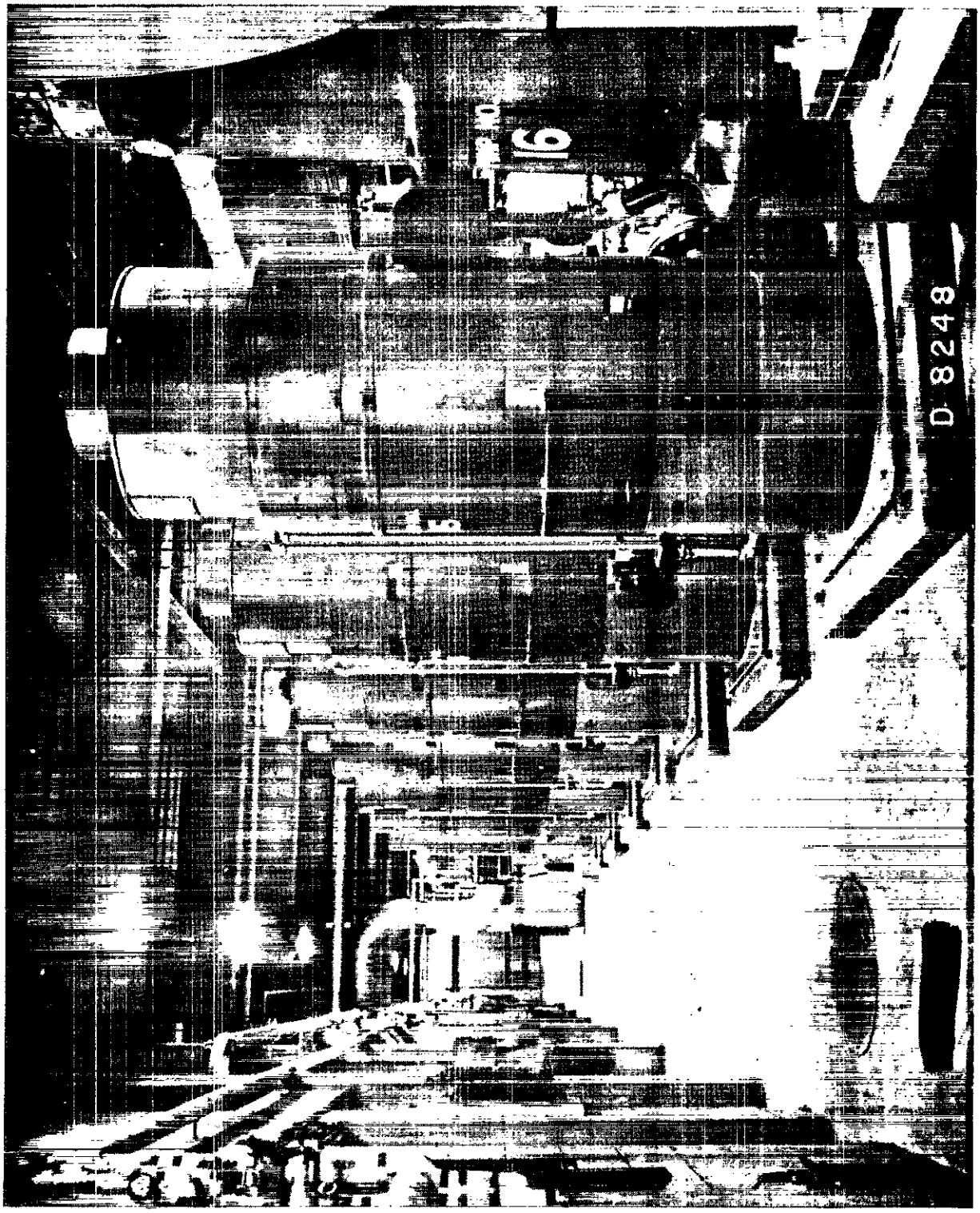


[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 2A

DECLASSIFIED



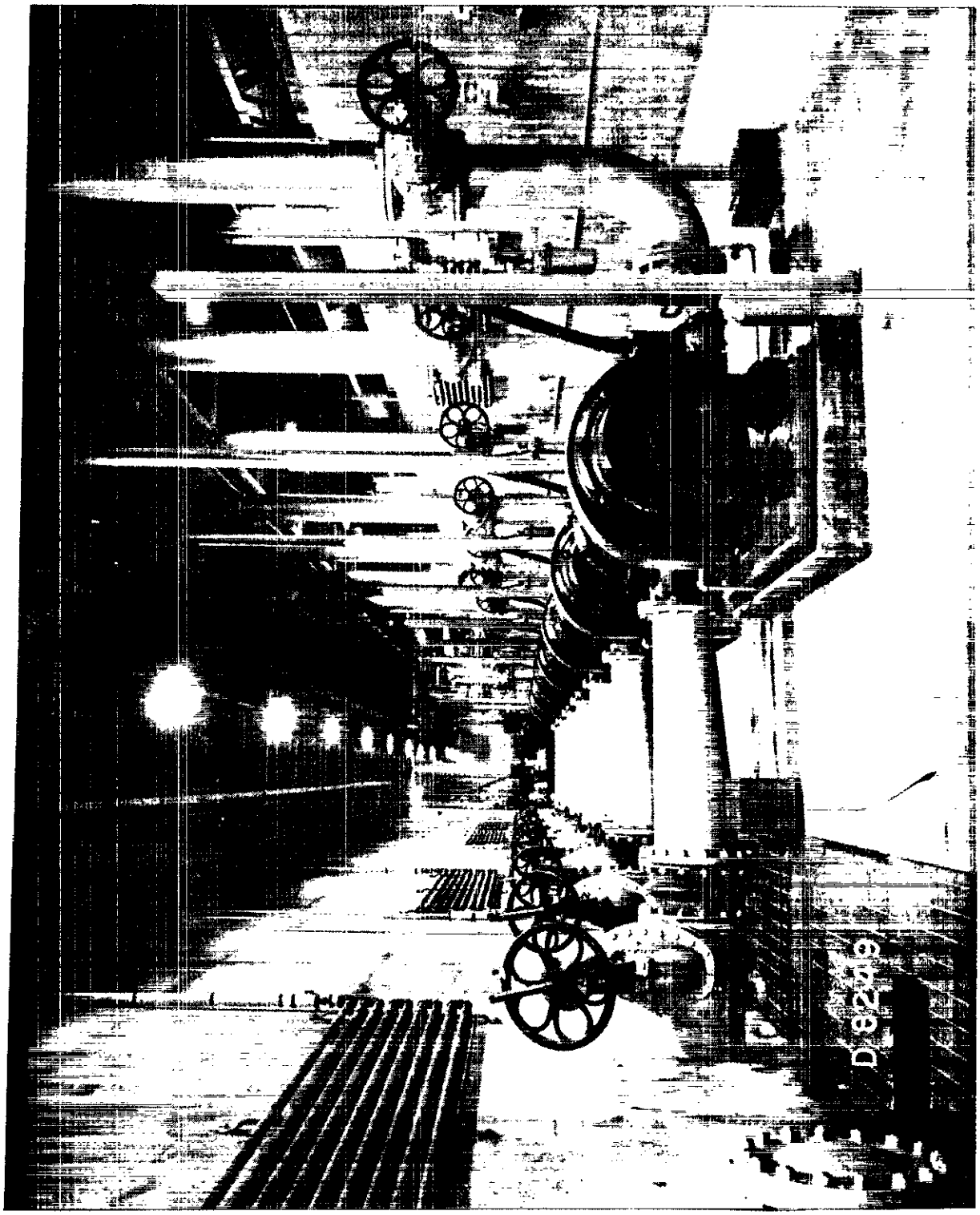
RIVER PUMPS

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2B

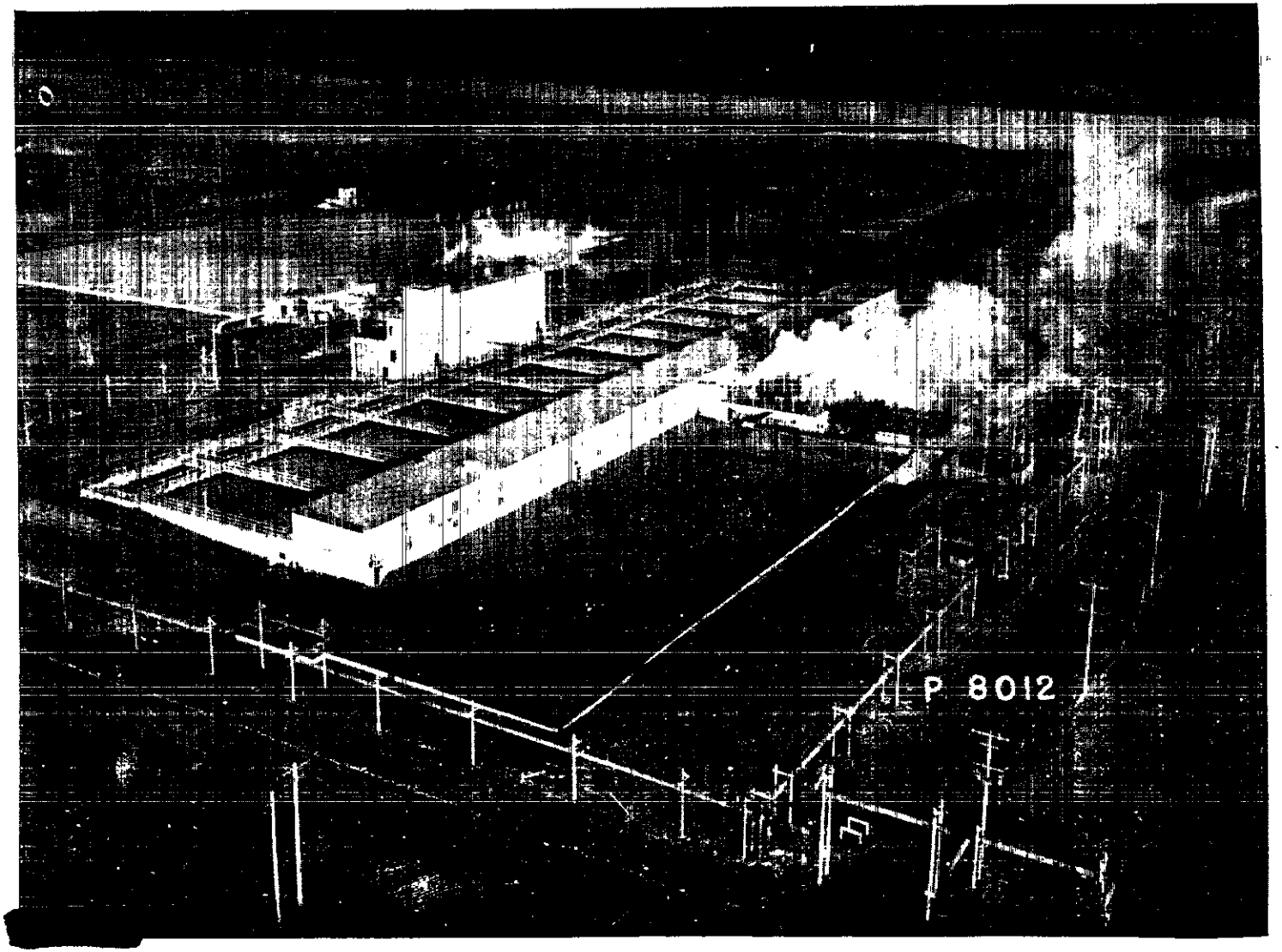


RAW WATER PUMPS (WATER FROM STORAGE BASIN)

[redacted]

RAW WATER BASIN AND FILTER PLANT

(Showing Flocculation and Settling Basins)



DECLASSIFIED

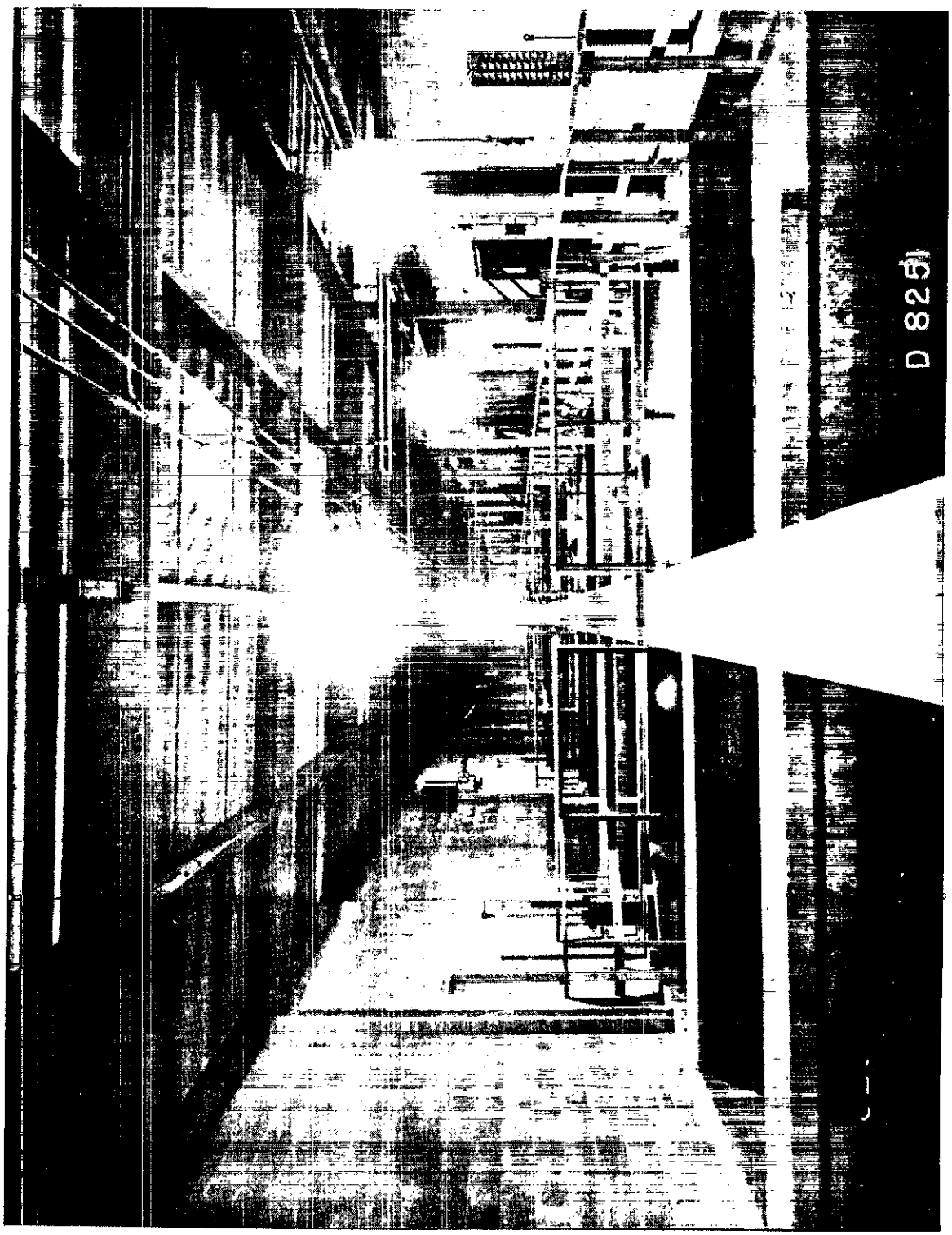
FIGURE 2C

HW-10475-B

[redacted]

FIGURE 2D

DECLASSIFIED



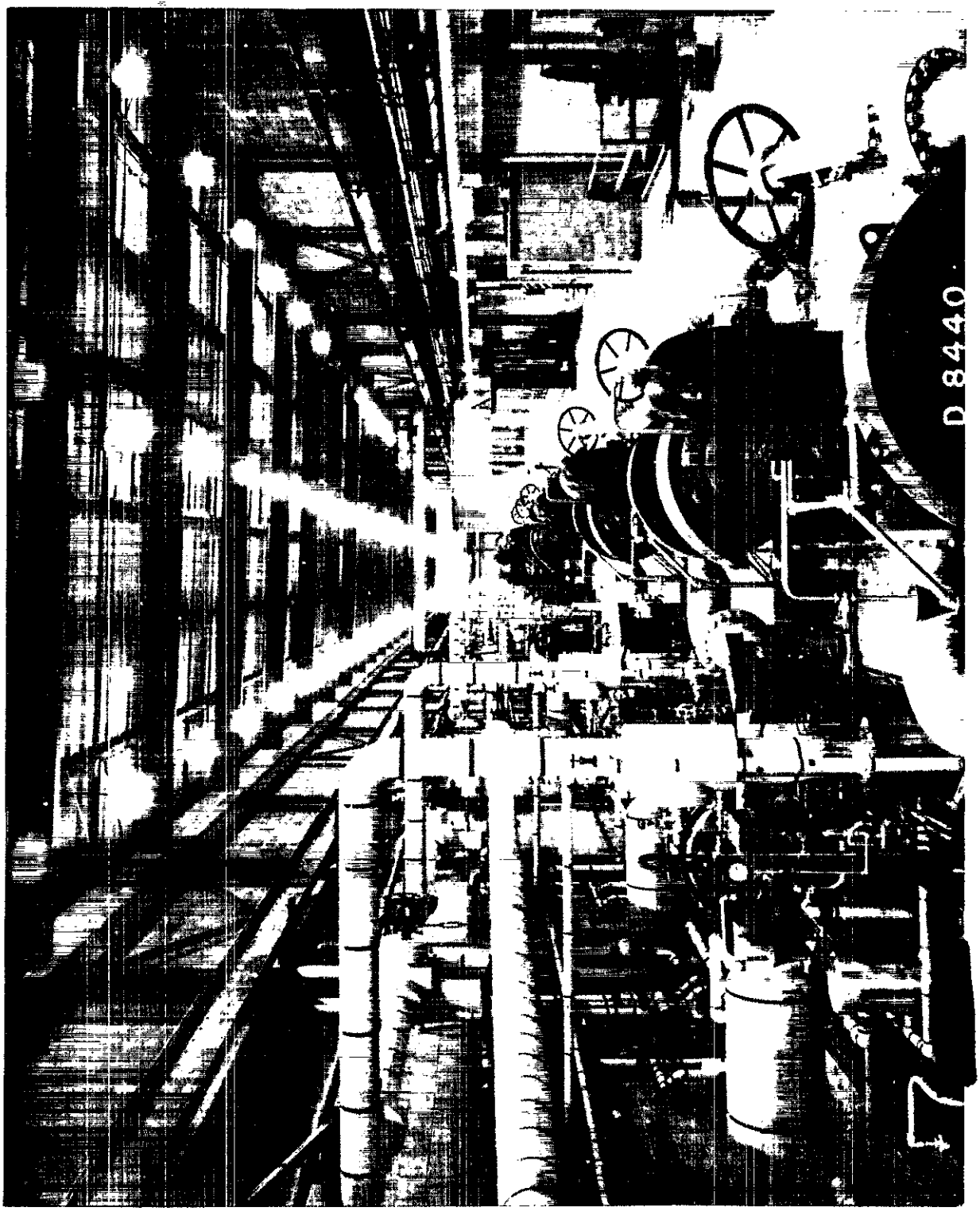
FILTER PLANT

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 2E

DECLASSIFIED



PROCESS WATER PUMPS (WATER TO PILE BUILDING)

[redacted]

contains large quantities of dissolved carbon dioxide. In addition to removal of carbon dioxide, these units serve to remove the dissolved oxygen. Deaeration is obtained by passing the water in a dispersed state through towers in which a vacuum is maintained by means of steam jets. Acid feeding equipment is provided at these units for adjusting the pH of the exit water. Equipment for feeding Calgon or other corrosion inhibitors is also provided in the deaerator area.

Provision has been made in both the "D" and "F" Areas for supplying chilled water to a portion of the tubes of the pile. For this purpose, approximately 14,000 tons of refrigeration has been provided for the "D" Area and 10,000 tons for the "F" Area. Deaerated water is supplied to the refrigeration units through two lines, one line to each side of the system. The refrigerated water is delivered to two central storage tanks.

After deaeration and refrigeration the process water is stored in storage tanks with pontoon roofs to prevent reabsorption of oxygen. There are four water storage tanks in each area. Each tank has a capacity of 1,750,000 gallons. Two tanks normally store unchilled water and two store chilled water.

These tanks feed by gravity to the suction of the pump sets which serve to circulate the water through the pile. Each of these sets consists of a 3000-gal./min. (410-foot head) single-stage turbine driven pump in series with a 3000-gal./min. (560-foot head) two-stage motor driven pump. The motor pumps are provided with flywheels so that they continue to pump for a number of seconds after an electric power failure. Normally six pumps are available for chilled water and six for unchilled water.

EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION OF THE WATER SYSTEM

River Pump House

Water is drawn from the Columbia River through water inlet channels to each pump house. The water flows through an intake trash grill and through screens to the pump suction chambers. Seven or eight motor driven pumps, depending on the area, with a capacity of 10,000 gal./min. each, and three stand-by condensing steam turbine driven pumps, with a capacity of 7,500 gal./min. each, are available in each river pump house.

Reservoir

The concrete reservoir is 513 feet long and is separated into two unequal sections by a wall 1 foot below the water level. The smaller section is called the raw water reservoir and the larger is the emergency reservoir.

Motor driven pumps deliver water through two 36-inch lines from the reservoir to the filter plant. Normally the water supply to the filter plant is delivered by seven motor driven pumps, of 6000-gal./min. capacity, in the

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

"B" and "F" Areas and eight pumps in the "D" Area. Emergency service is furnished by three condensing steam turbine driven pumps of 4000-gal./min. capacity, in each area.

A 42-inch concrete main is installed between Areas "B" and "D" and between Areas "D" and "F" to provide for transfer of water from the reservoir of one area to that of another in case of emergency in one area.

Filter Plant

The filter plant of each area is designed for a capacity of about 38,000 gal./min. As shown in Figure 3, facilities are provided for controlled addition of chemicals prior to filtering. The chemicals added may include lime, aluminum or ferric sulfate, activated carbon, chlorine, and Calgon.

The water flows to the filter plant through a meter controller which measures and records the flow and governs the proportionate feed of chemicals. The chemically treated water flows out of mixing chambers into a distribution flume to the flocculators where the water is held for about 20 minutes for coagulation. The water is then discharged into a settling basin where a flocculated or suspended matter is settled out. The settling basins give a retention period of about 3 hours at a flow of 3000 gal./min. After this the water passes through a filter bed of anthrafilt, sand and gravel.

The filtered water is then discharged into a large concrete flume which directs it into the clear well. Each of the two clear wells has a capacity of about 5,000,000 gallons.

Demineralization Unit

The demineralization plant in Area "D" produces 30,000 gal./min. of water of a purity similar to that of distilled water. A typical analysis of the river water, after coagulation and filtration and before demineralization, compared with the guaranteed analysis of the demineralized effluent from the treating units is as follows:-

	Parts per million	
	Before	After
Total hardness soap test (as $CaCO_3$)	70	0
Methyl orange alkalinity (as $CaCO_3$)	62	0-3
Chlorides (as Cl)	1	0-1
Sulphates (as SO_4)	12	0-2
Total dissolved solids (excluding silica)	106	5-7 max.

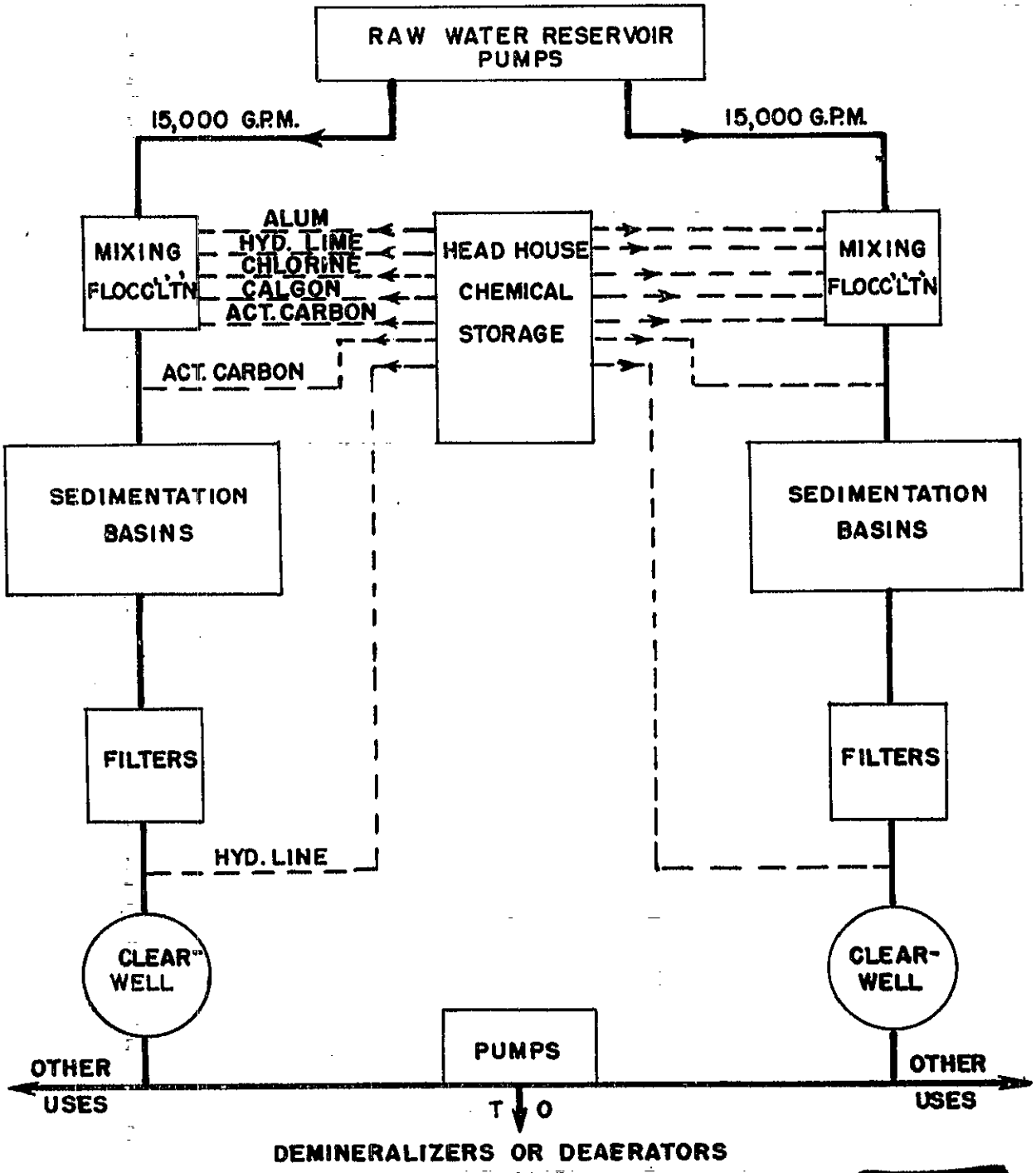
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 3

FLOW CIRCUIT—FILTER PLANT PROCESS WATER



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

WATER EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION

The demineralization plant consists of 24 Zeo-Karb H units and 12 De-Acidite units arranged similarly to the flow circuit shown in Figure 4. Each of the Zeo-Karb units consists of a tank 24 feet in diameter and 14 feet high, filled with 30 inches of Zeo-Karb on an Anthrafilt bed. In operation of the unit, the water flows through the active bed by gravity. The cations in the water are replaced by hydrogen so that the effluent water contains a quantity of hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, and 5 to 70 parts per million of dissolved carbon dioxide. Because the pH of the water is approximately 5, the piping to the deaerator is lined with Buna-S to protect it against corrosion.

The Zeo-Karb H is regenerated with dilute sulfuric acid. A unit is run for about 14 hours after which it requires regeneration. This consumes about 1 1/2 hours. To regenerate a unit it is automatically cut out of the system and after backwashing the Zeo-Karb with filtered water, reclaimed acid is then passed through. After washing with new 1% sulfuric acid the unit is rinsed with filtered water. The various steps are automatically controlled. Approximately 2260 pounds of 68% sulfuric acid are required to regenerate one unit. During a day of normal operation, approximately 84,000 pounds of 68% sulfuric acid are used for this purpose.

The 12 De-Acidite tanks are 24 feet in diameter and 20 feet high and are very similar in every respect to the Zeo-Karb tanks. They are filled to a depth of 30 inches with De-Acidite on a 14-inch layer of Anthrafilt. The effluent from the Zeo-Karb units flows by gravity to a header where it is distributed equally to the De-Acidite tanks and then flows down through the active bed. In the course of the flow all of the acidic constituents, except carbonic acid, are removed.

Each De-Acidite unit runs for 50 hours before regeneration with soda-ash solution. Regeneration requires approximately 1 1/2 hours. To regenerate a unit it is first backwashed, after which reclaimed soda-ash solution is passed through the bed. Fresh soda-ash solution (6%) is then pumped into the unit. After this the bed is rinsed with filtered water. The various steps in the regeneration cycle are automatically controlled. About 2720 pounds of 98% soda ash are required per unit regeneration, or a total of approximately seven tons daily for normal operation of all the units.

Twelve open top wooden tanks, each about 42 feet in diameter and 16 feet high, give a total storage capacity for demineralized water of about 1,800,000 gallons.

The rinse water from both the Zeo-Karb and the De-Acidite units flows by gravity into a large concrete reservoir, 90 feet by 90 feet and 11 feet deep. The acid rinse water from the Zeo-Karb units is partially neutralized by the alkaline rinse water from the De-Acidite units. The overflow from the reservoir flows by gravity to a lime neutralization plant from which the neutralized rinse water flows to a sewer.

Deaeration Units

The water in all three areas is deaerated before going either into the process water storage tanks or to the refrigeration units. This process

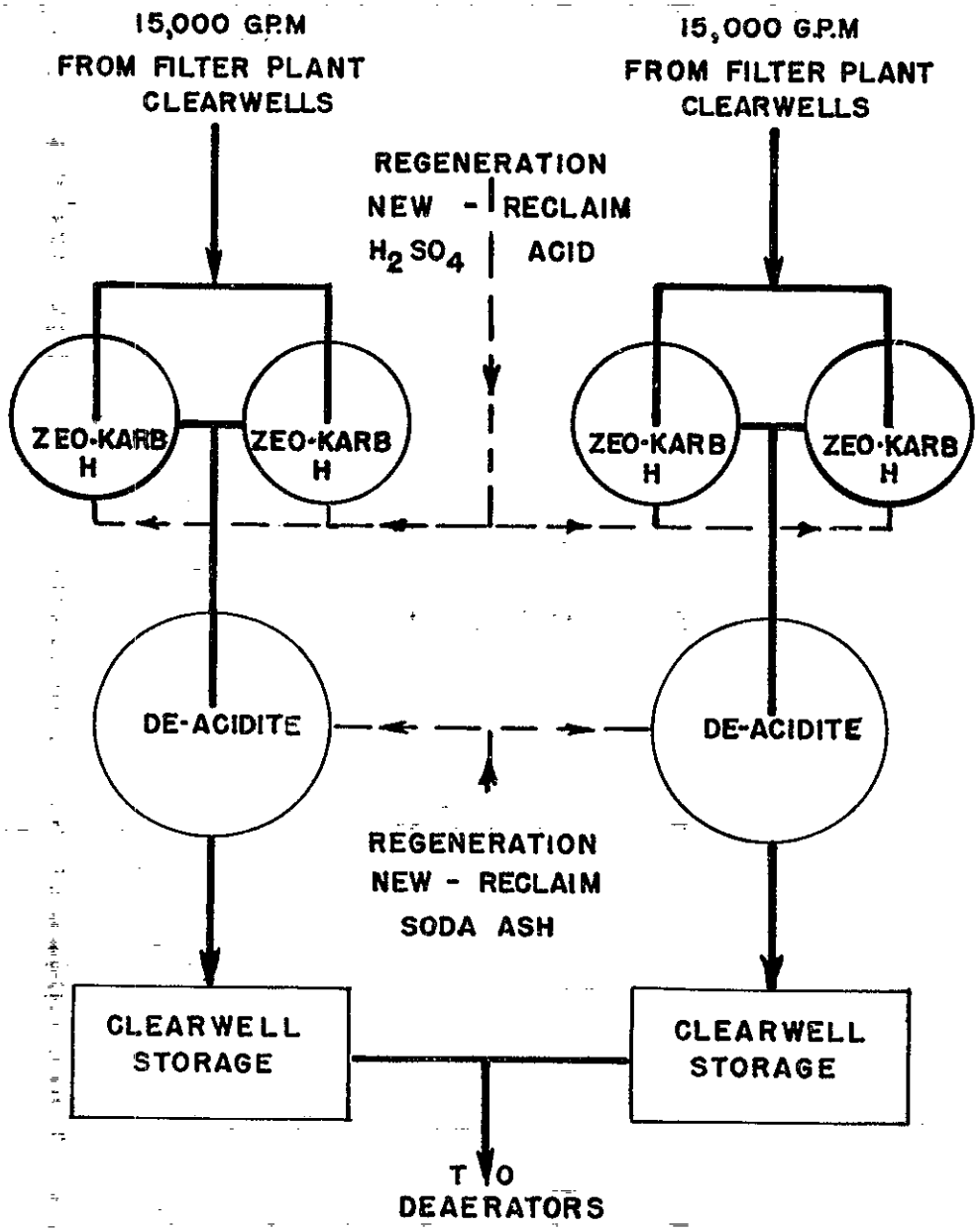
[redacted]

S[redacted]

FIGURE 4

DECLASSIFIED

FLOW CIRCUIT – DEMINERALIZING PLANT PROCESS WATER



[redacted]

removes dissolved gases, which include oxygen and carbon dioxide. The carbon dioxide content is reduced from about 70 to about 2 parts per million, whereas the oxygen content is reduced from about 14 to about 0.05 parts per million.

Each area has ten deaerators, divided into two groups of five, arranged as in Figure 5. The rubber-lined steel deaerator chambers are 11 feet in diameter and 56 feet high, and are elevated so that the top of the tank is 160 feet above ground. This provides gravity flow from the deaerators to the process water storage tanks. Each unit is divided into four sections. Each section contains wooden slat packing in a staggered arrangement, to give effective distribution of the water. The water leaves a section of the deaerator through a water seal which extends into the following section.

The sections are evacuated to a barometric condenser by means of steam ejectors. The water flowing downward through the four successive sections is subjected to lower and lower pressures as it progresses.

Sulfuric acid is added to both the inlet and exit water of the deaerators. This is required in the inlet water to prevent the deposition of solids on the packing, and in the discharged water to adjust the pH of the process requirements.

The deaerated water is delivered from the deaerator units to each of four process water storage tanks.

Refrigeration Equipment

Facilities for the refrigeration of water are provided in the "D" and "F" Areas only. Six refrigeration units are provided for the "D" Area and four for the "F" Area. Each unit consists essentially of a water cooler, refrigerant compressor and condenser, as shown in Figure 6.

Deaerated water is supplied to the refrigeration units through two lines, one line on each side of the cooling system. These units are arranged in series. The water flows from the header through the cooler of the first unit, out and into the second cooler, and then into the chilled water storage tank inlet header. The coolers are made up of stainless steel tubes submerged in a bath of liquid refrigerant. Vaporized refrigerant flows into the suction port of a gas compressor through vanes which permit control of the flow of gas, thereby controlling the rate of cooling in the unit. The position of the vanes is automatically controlled by the temperature of the water discharged from the last series cooler and the pressure of the vaporized refrigerant in the same cooler. The compressor discharges into a condenser which is cooled by raw water from the river pump house.

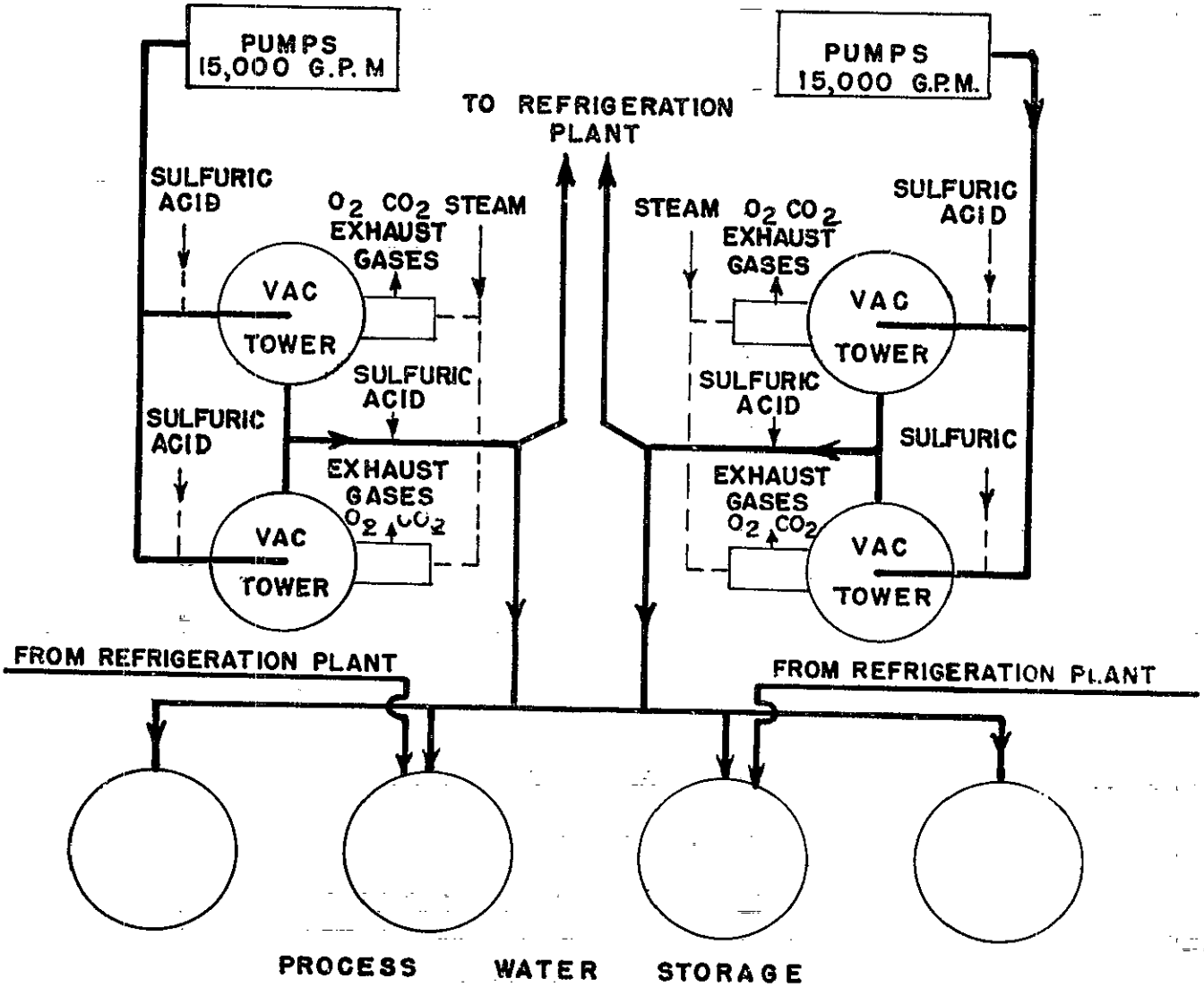
Condensed refrigerant flows from the bottom of the condenser to a float valve chamber which controls the rate of flow of refrigerant to the cooler.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 5

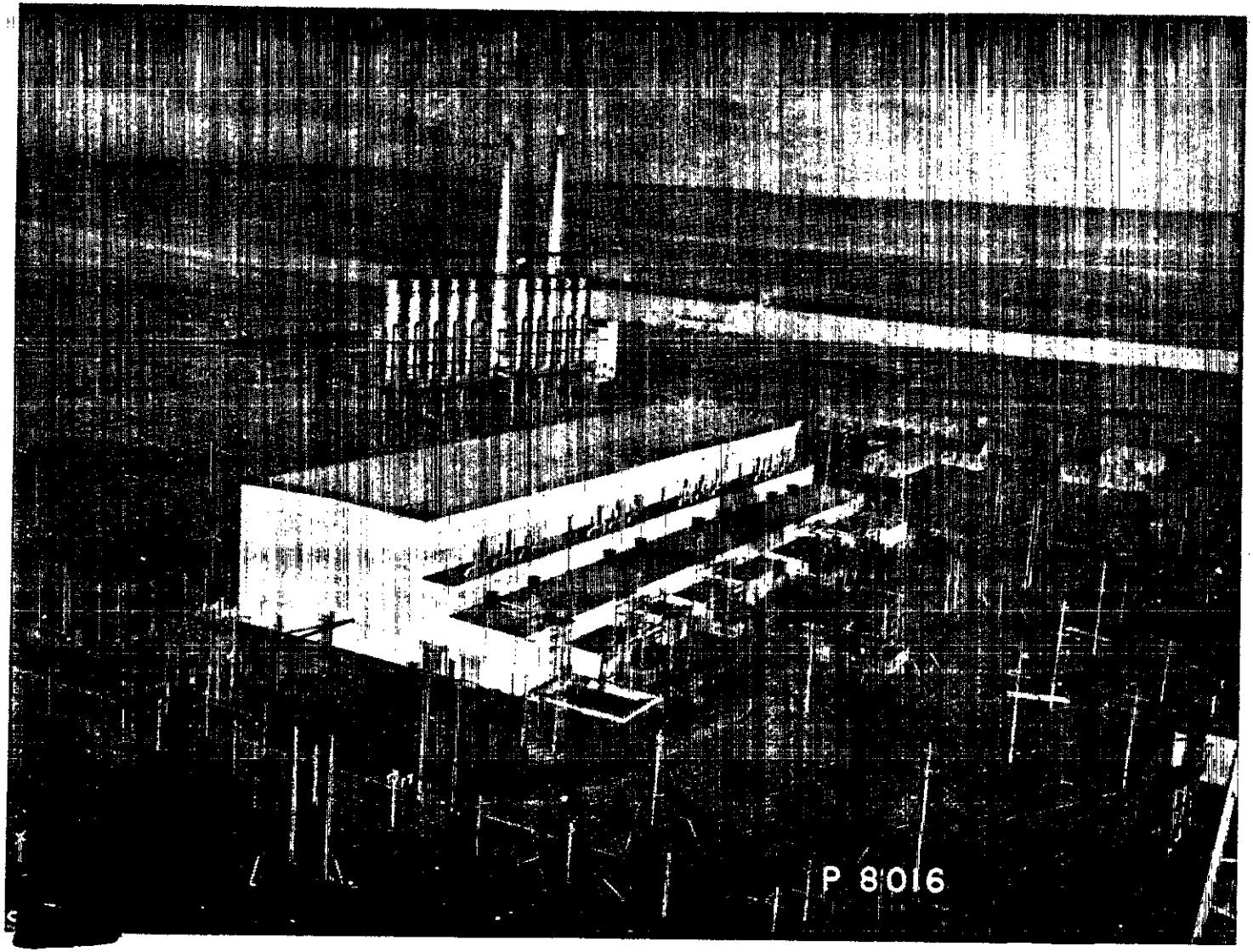
FLOW CIRCUIT — DEAERATION PLANT PROCESS WATER



[redacted]

FIGURE 5A

B DEAERATING PLANT AND MAIN PUMP HOUSE



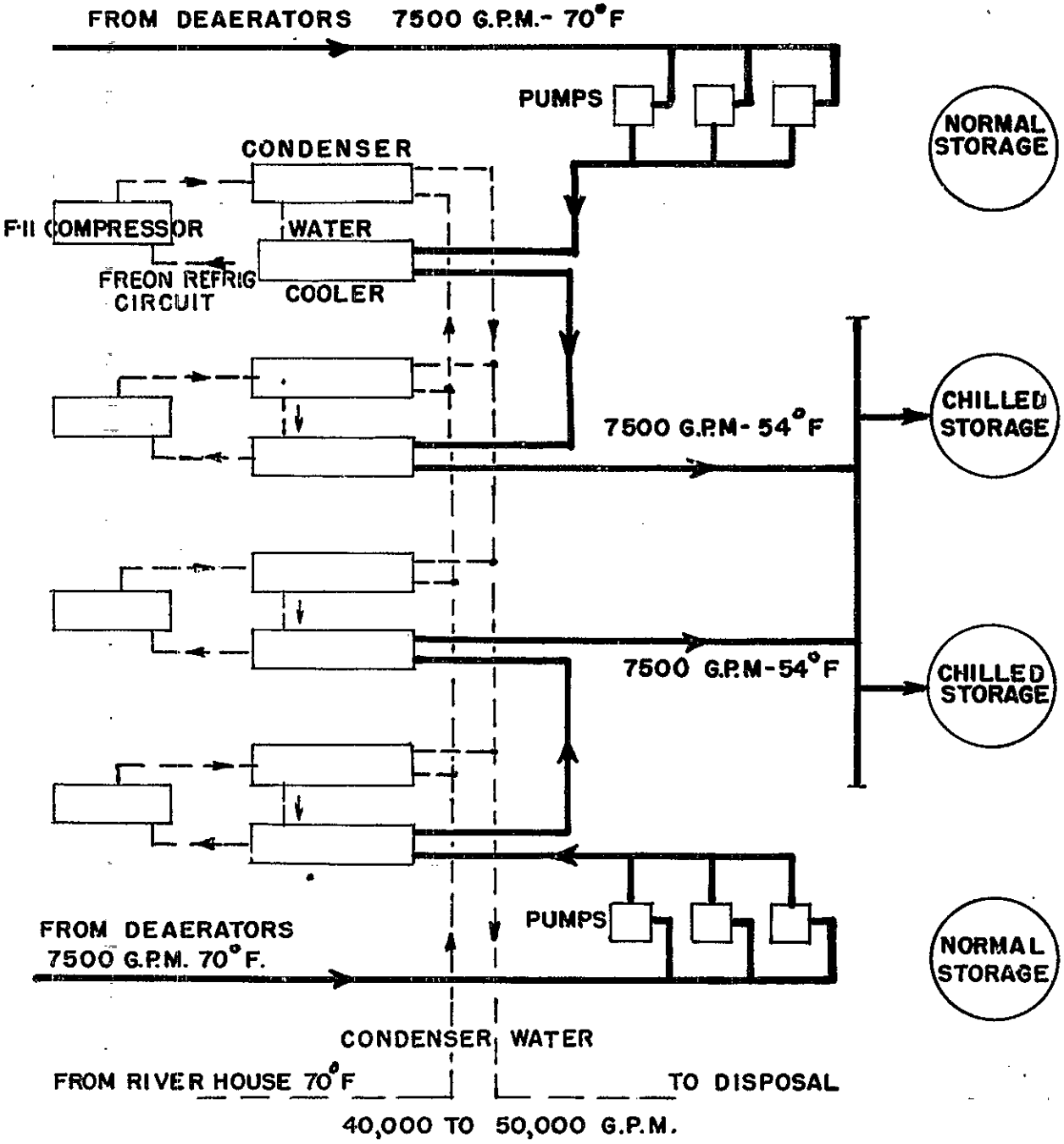
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 6

FLOW CIRCUIT - REFRIGERATION PLANT PROCESS WATER



[redacted]

Process Water Storage Tanks

The treated process water is stored in pontoon-roof steel storage tanks. These tanks, of which there are four in each area, are 90 feet in diameter and 43 1/2 feet high. They have a capacity of about 1,750,000 gallons. The tanks are equipped with double-deck floating pontoon roofs to seal the water and insure against reabsorption of air. A rubber impregnated cloth curtain is attached to the pontoon and the sides of the tank to permit vertical movement of the pontoon while still maintaining a gas seal. The pontoon is made of two layers to provide insulation. The free travel of the roof is about 37 feet.

DECLASSIFIED

Process Water Pumps - Valve Pit

Twelve sets of primary turbine and secondary motor driven pumps deliver water from the storage tanks to the piles. A flywheel 48 inches in diameter with a 9 1/2 inch face, and weighing approximately 4600 pounds, is coupled to the shaft of the motor driven pumps in order to drive the pumps for an interval of time after an electrical power failure. It is estimated that with these flywheels, the pumps will deliver 75% of the normal water supply 25 seconds after power failure. Each set of pumps delivers 3000 gal./min. to the pile. Under normal operating conditions, when ten sets are in use, and two are spares, the pressure at the manifolds of the pile is maintained at 350 lbs./sq.in. Under emergency conditions, when the steam turbine pumps alone are operating, they can deliver 3750 gal./min. each at a pressure of about 105 lbs./sq.in. at the pile.

The lines from the water pumps lead to the valve pit at the pile building. As shown in Figure 7, six chilled water lines are joined into one 20-inch header from which two 20-inch lines extend to the pile face. The six normal water lines are similarly joined. A cross-connection between the two headers in the valve pit is ordinarily kept open to provide a means of maintaining pressure in case of electrical power failure in one side of the system. This open connection normally results in some spillage of chilled water into the unchilled water system.

A line is extended from the raw water reservoir to the valve pit so that the entire water treating system can be by-passed if necessary and raw water delivered into the headers of the valve pit.

A hot water circulating system is provided in the valve pit to furnish hot water to the pile through the normal water lines if this is found necessary.

Details of the water distribution to the pile are contained in Chapter V of this section of the manual.

Addition of Chemicals

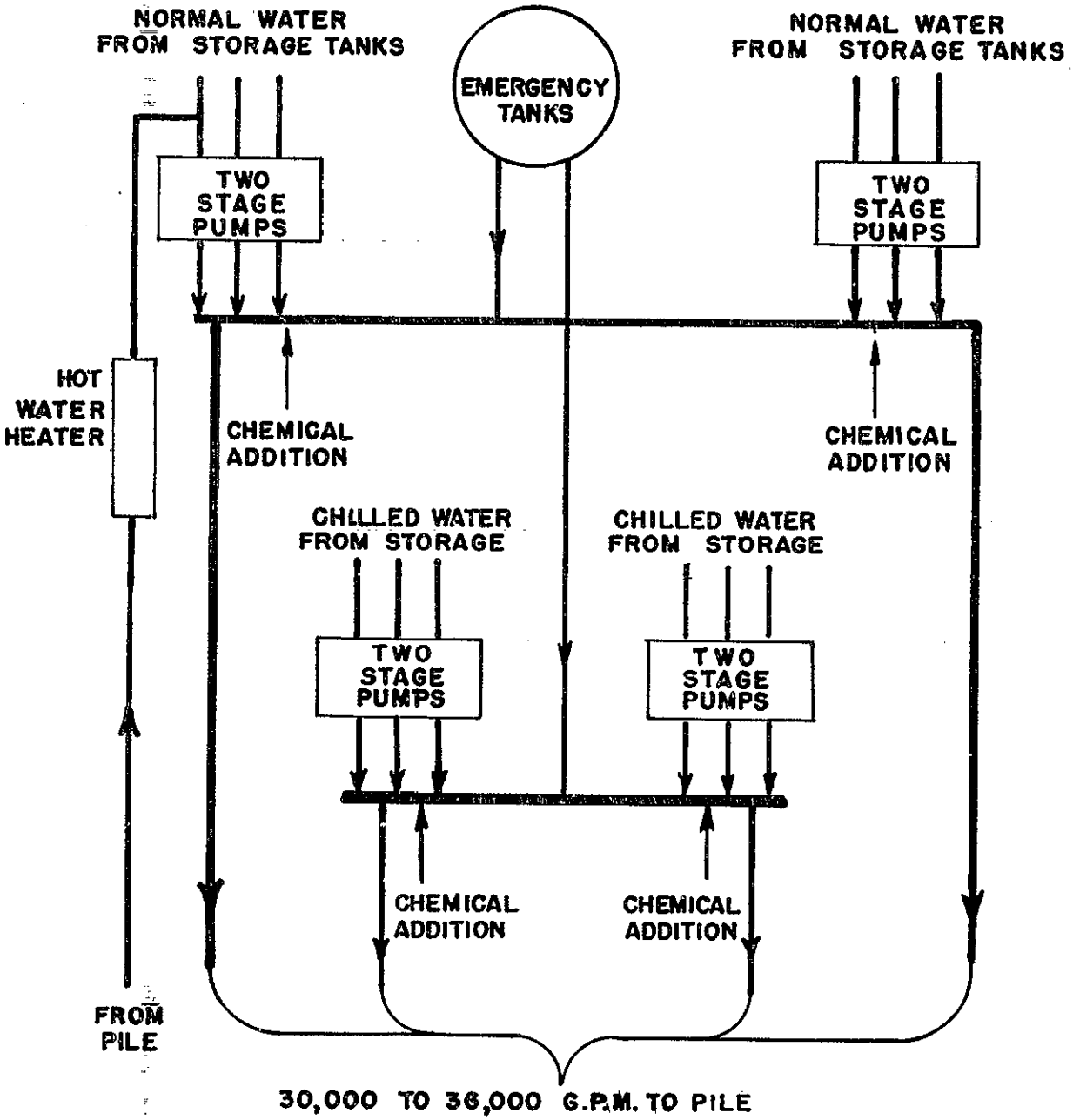
In addition to the treatment described above, provision has been made for the introduction of various chemicals into the process water.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 7

FLOW CIRCUIT- VALVE PIT PROCESS WATER

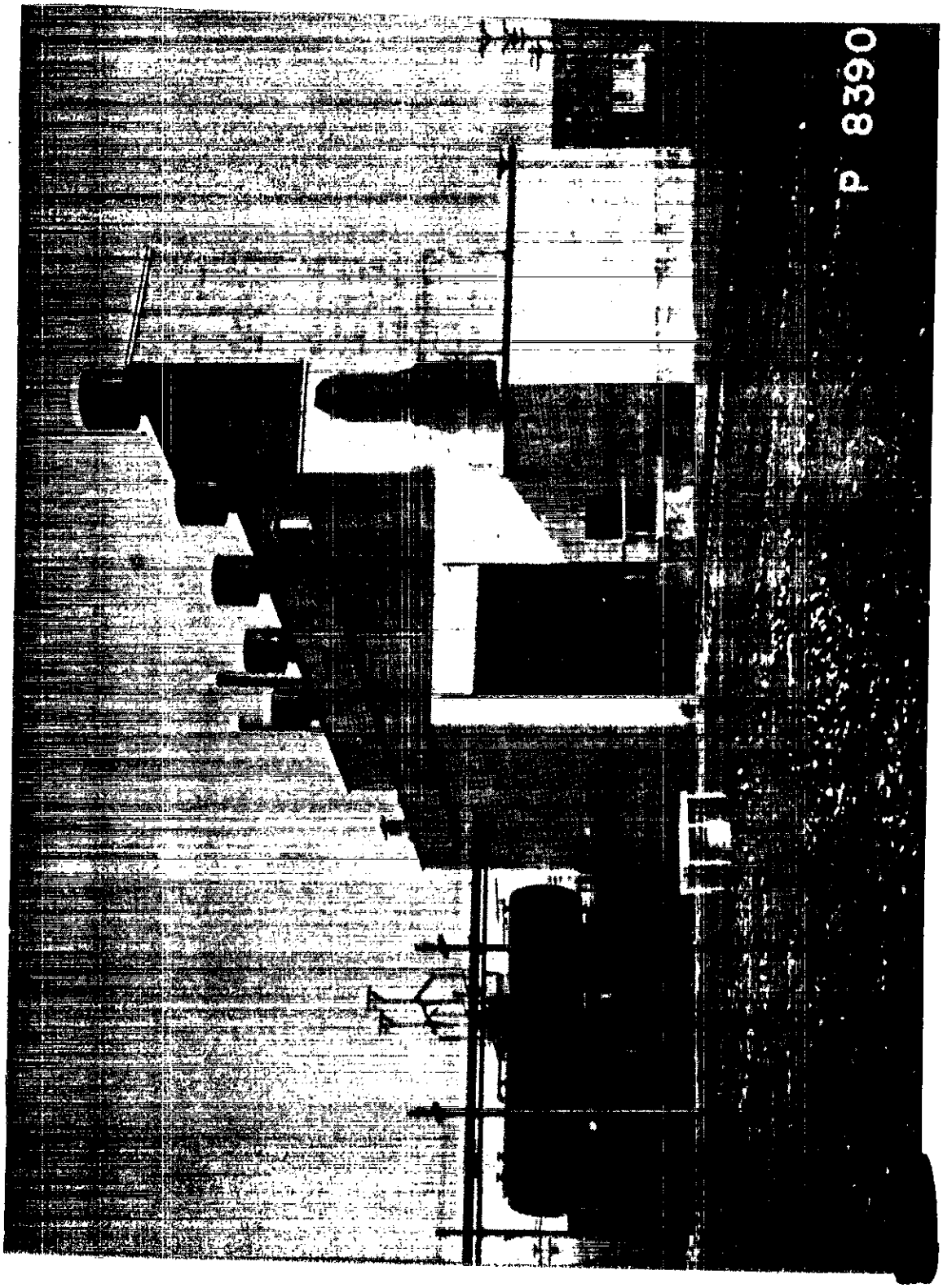


[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 7A

DECLASSIFIED



F CHEMICAL BUILDING

[redacted]

PORTION OF PILE BUILDING VALVE PIT

(Showing Chemical Addition
Facilities for Process Water)

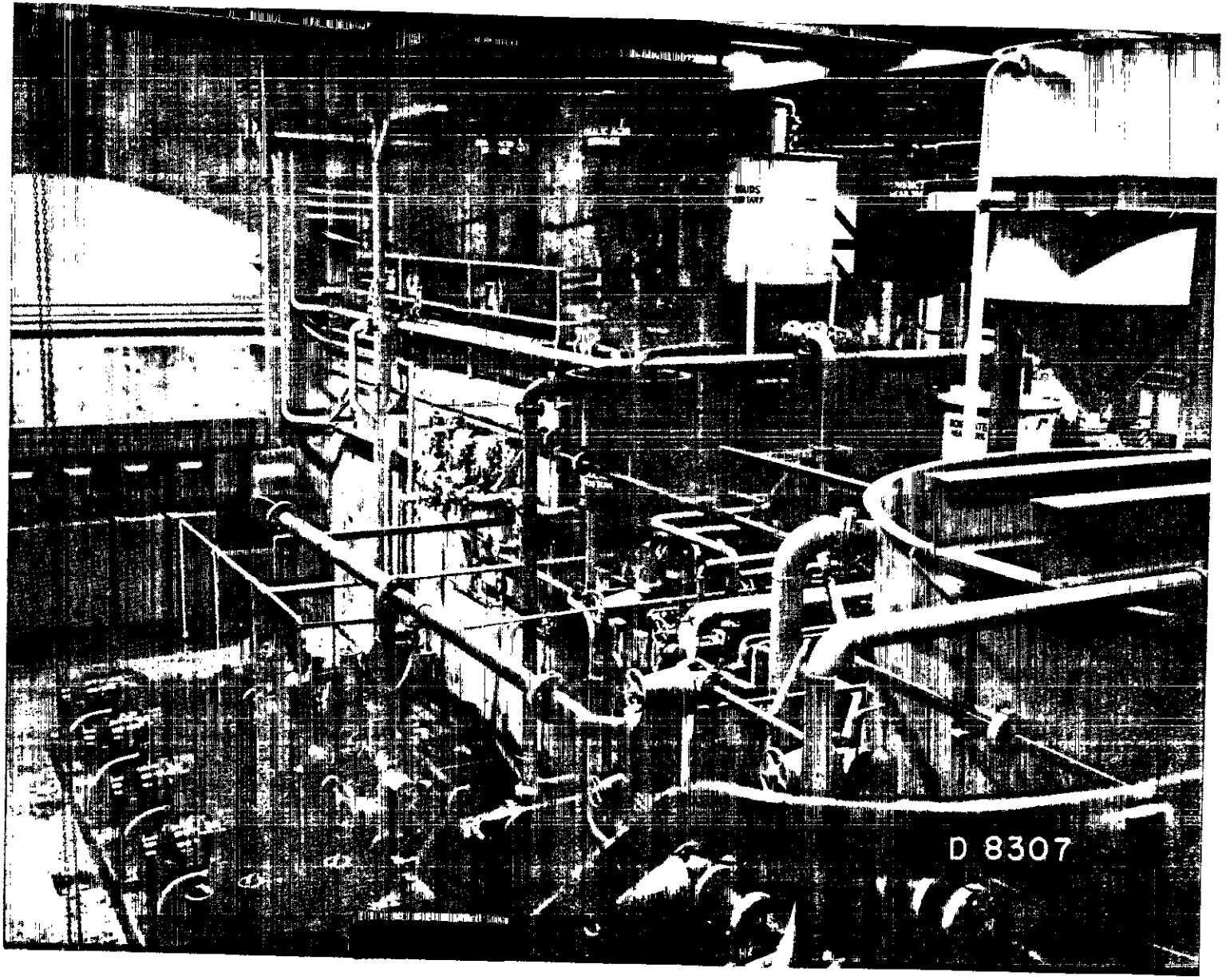


FIGURE 7B

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-B

DECLASSIFIED

Corrosion studies indicate that the optimum pH of the water with respect to corrosion of aluminum is 6.5. To maintain this pH, dilute sulfuric acid must be fed through pumps into each 20-inch line in the valve pit, as shown in Figure 7. Various other chemicals may be added to reduce the formation of flow retarding film or to remove that which has already formed. These include sodium silicate, sodium dichromate, certain insoluble solids, and oxalic acid. Sodium silicate and sodium dichromate solutions can be added into the exit lines of the deaerators by means of pumps. The insoluble solids would first be mixed with water and passed through a classifier in which the larger particles are removed, before the slurry is pumped into the process water lines to the pile. Oxalic acid may be added to reduce the pressure drop across the cooling tubes and to improve the heat transfer. It is added intermittently and on these occasions no solids are added. The solution of this acid is therefore introduced into the water system through the same feed tanks and pumps as the insoluble solids.

Because the process water discharged from the pile may be acidic, provision has been made for the neutralization of this water to prevent corrosion of the concrete sewer and also to protect the fish life of the river. For this purpose a lime slurry can be pumped into the discharge water header at the pile.

Retention Basin

The neutralized water from the pile flows through a 48-inch concrete line to a retention basin. This basin is designed for a 3.3-hour hold-up of the cooling water before discharging it into the river. This period is sufficient to permit decay of the radioactivity which the water has acquired in its passage through the pile.

The retention basin consists essentially of two different reservoirs each about 114 feet wide and 465 feet long and separated by an overflow flume extending from the intake chamber to the discharge flume. The basins have a total capacity of about 7,200,000 gallons.

The water from the pile area flows into a wood-lined concrete intake chamber from which it overflows into the two basins. The overflow flume is provided to by-pass any large flow of water past the retention basins to prevent their overflow. Wooden fences are installed across each basin to retard and distribute the flow. The basins overflow at the exit end into a concrete pipe which carries the water into the main sewer. The water flows from this sewer through a screen of wooden slats to steel-reinforced concrete lines which lead to the bottom of the Columbia River.

HELIUM SYSTEM

Functions of the System

Helium is circulated through a pile to provide within it an atmosphere of high thermal conductivity and low neutron absorption. The high thermal

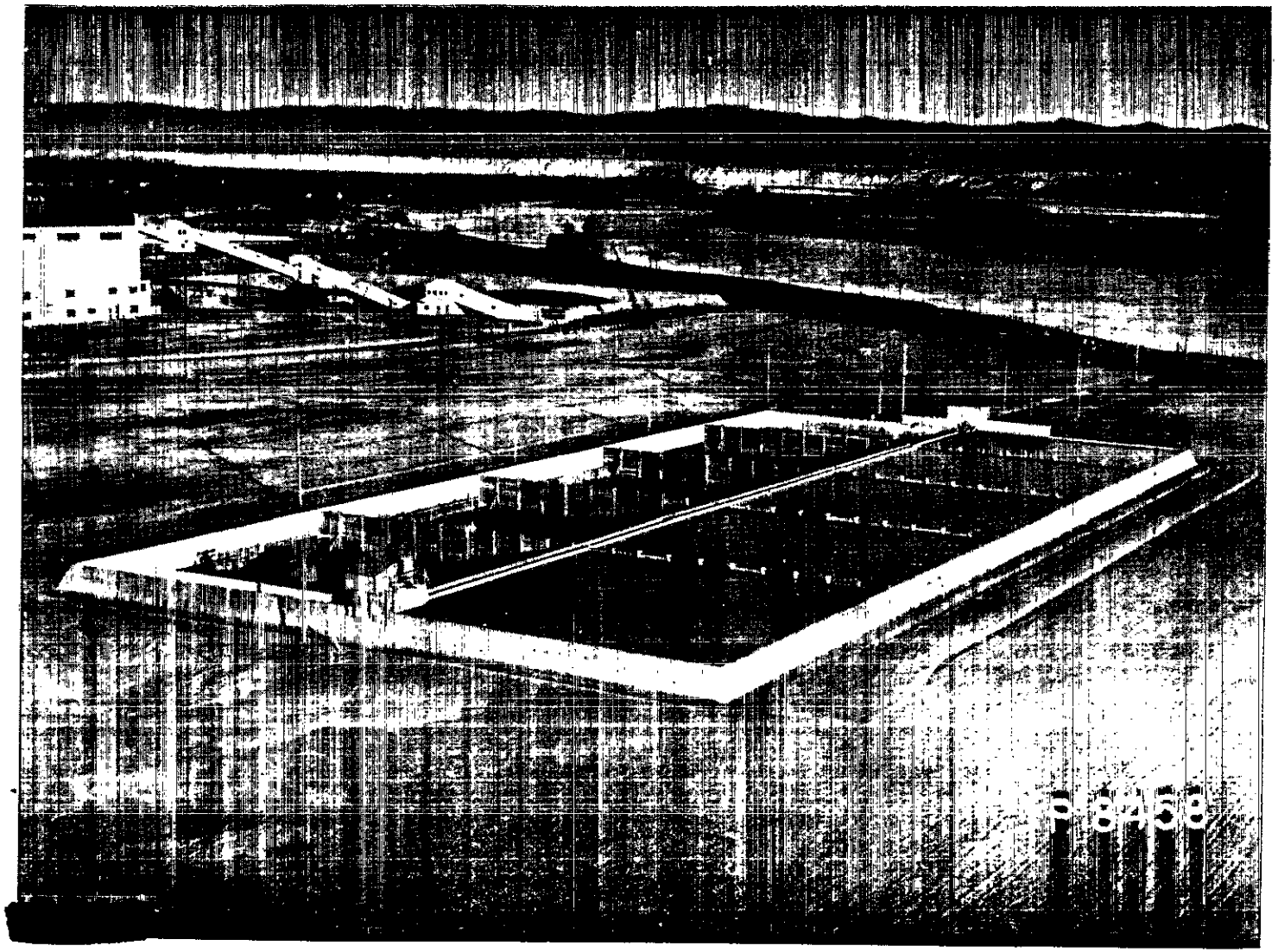
HW-16475-B

FIGURE 7C

DECLASSIFIED

F RETENTION BASIN

(Showing Design of Baffling)



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

conductivity of helium assists in maintaining lower temperature differences between the many energy absorbing parts in the pile. It serves to prevent overheating of various structural members, and to keep thermal expansion within reasonable bounds. Substitution of inert helium for air reduces parasitic neutron loss, thereby giving an improvement in multiplication factor. Both of these effects allow greater power output and give greater assurance of satisfactory pile operation under extreme conditions. The low neutron absorption of helium reduces very considerably the radiation hazards which would be present were a readily activated gas, such as air, circulated through the pile. It also assists in maintaining stable control of the pile by eliminating the influence of atmospheric pressure variations on the multiplication factor.

A function of the circulating gas, which is independent of the properties just described, is to pick up whatever moisture may be in the graphite and shielding initially, or that may appear later because of leaks in the aluminum tubes. A low dewpoint is maintained so that there can be little possibility of moisture condensing on any of the cooler structural parts of the pile or shielding.

Circulation through the intense radiations of the pile results in activation of the gas. In the case of helium these activities arise only because of impurities in the gas, since pure helium is completely inert to chemical or nuclear reaction. The principal impurity in the helium is air. Although the nitrogen, carbon (as carbon dioxide), and oxygen of the air are activated to some extent, the relative activation of the argon component is so great that it is usually necessary to consider only the effect of the argon activity in analyzing the potential radiation hazard connected with the helium system. Consequently, the argon content of the helium must be kept at a practical minimum.

Small quantities of decomposition products and occluded air from the shields are given off continually. Purification systems designed with adequate shielding to permit operation on active gas were provided to permit continuous removal of these gaseous impurities while the pile was in operation. However, operating experience has shown that the decomposition products and residual argon are released sufficiently slowly that they are eliminated satisfactorily by the normal leakage of gas from the system. It has not been necessary to operate the purification units on active gas.

Properties of Helium

Helium is an odorless, colorless, chemically inert gas with a density under standard conditions of 0.0112 lbs./cu.ft. and a specific heat of 1.25 P.C.U./lb./degree Centigrade. The relative thermal conductivity of helium, air and carbon dioxide, at 100°C, is 8.0, 1.5, and 1.0 respectively. Carbon dioxide has been considered for the circulating gas because of its availability in high purity and its low neutron absorbing ability.

The helium is supplied by the United States Bureau of Mines with a purity of 98.0 to 98.5%. This gas is treated in the purification units to be described, and a product better than 99% helium and containing less than 0.01% argon results.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Component Parts of the System

The main components of the helium system are (a) the circulation system which includes the pile itself, (b) the helium drying system, (c) the helium purification units, and (d) the gas storage facilities. The arrangement of these various parts is schematically illustrated in Figure 8.

The purpose of the circulation system is to maintain a steady flow of clean, dry helium through the pile, and to take the gas to the necessary drying and filtering equipment. The function of the drying units is to remove from the gas whatever moisture it has picked up in its passage through the system.

The purification units purify all helium received on the plant. They have connections for drawing gas from and returning to the circulation system, but these are used only for purification of the gas after the initial displacement of air from the system, or following maintenance work that has permitted air to enter the circulation system.

Storage Facilities

Each pile area has storage facilities for 340,000 cu.ft. of helium at 700 lbs./sq.in. pressure and 145°F maximum temperature. The gas is delivered to the plant by tank car. Provision is made to send the gas first through the purification units and then to storage, or directly to high pressure storage and to the purification units at a later time. Helium can be reloaded into tank cars up to 700 lbs./sq.in. pressure for transfer to other areas. In addition to the high pressure storage tanks, low pressure storage tanks of lesser capacity are provided. These low pressure tanks supply gas to the main circulation system to make up losses, and also furnish low pressure helium for purging operating equipment before maintenance work is done. Provision is also made to use this gas for leak prevention or detection at the large valves of the main circulation system. The circulating system including the pile has an overall capacity of 16,000 cu.ft. Gas losses by leakage from the main circulation system vary from 50,000 to 100,000 cu.ft./month. Losses in storage and purification, or losses due to unusual maintenance are in addition to this.

Main Circulation System

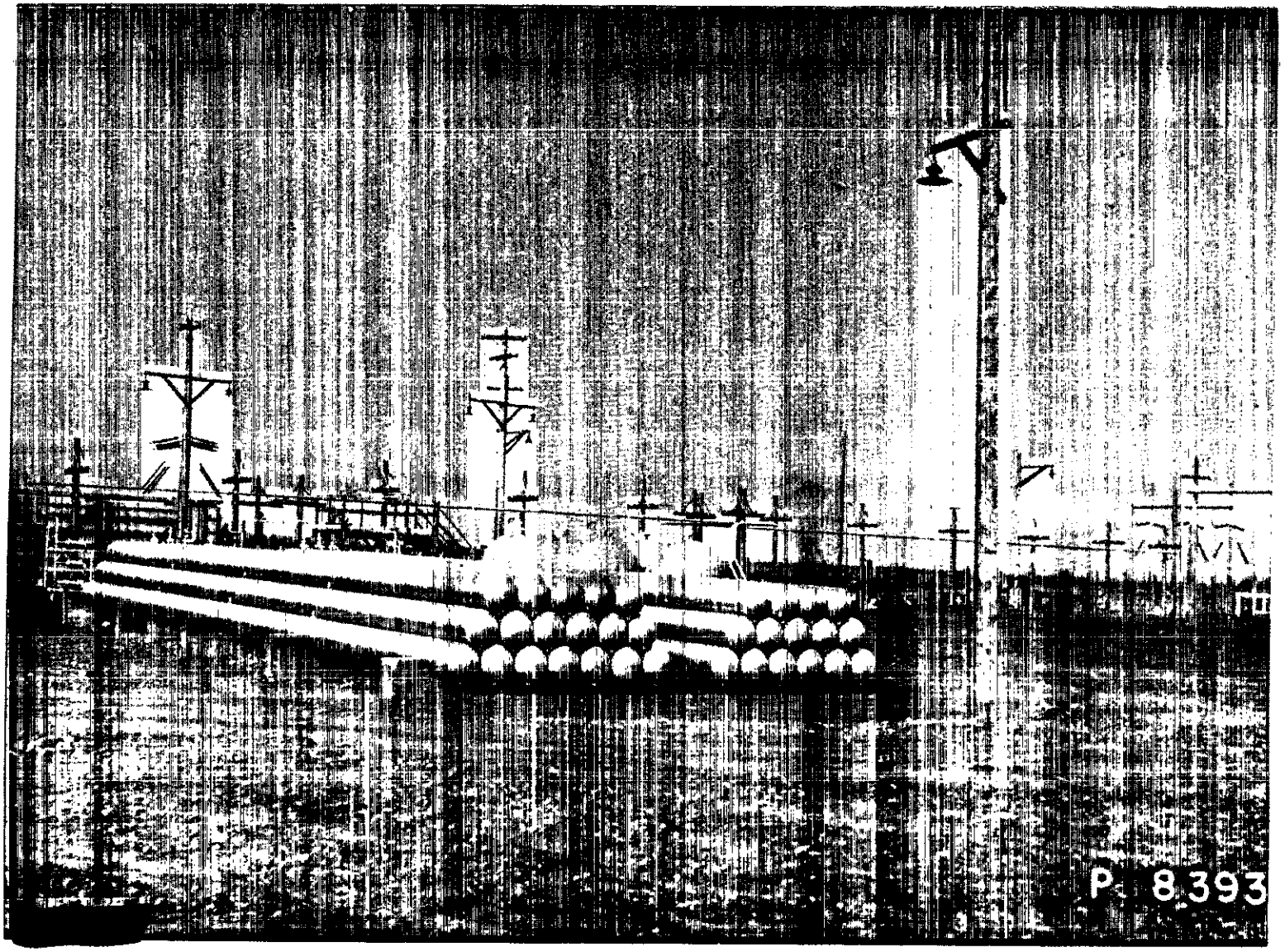
It can be seen in Figure 8 that helium from the main circulation blower passes through a filter, then through the pile and back to the blower, passing through a cooler on the suction side of the blower. The filter removes solid particles which may have been picked up by the gas stream, such as particles of graphite from the pile, particles of silica gel from the dryers, or metallic particles from the duct work. The gas cooler serves to reduce the temperature of the gas entering the blower, thereby increasing its density and permitting the blower to handle it more efficiently.

The flow of helium through the circulation system is at a rate of approximately 2600 cu.ft./min. About half of this volume flows through the channels formed by the chamfered edges of the graphite blocks of the pile, and the

[redacted]

HELIUM STORAGE

(700 lb./sq.in. Tanks in Foreground,
50 lb./sq.in. Tanks in Background)



DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 7B

HW-10475.B

DECLASSIFIED

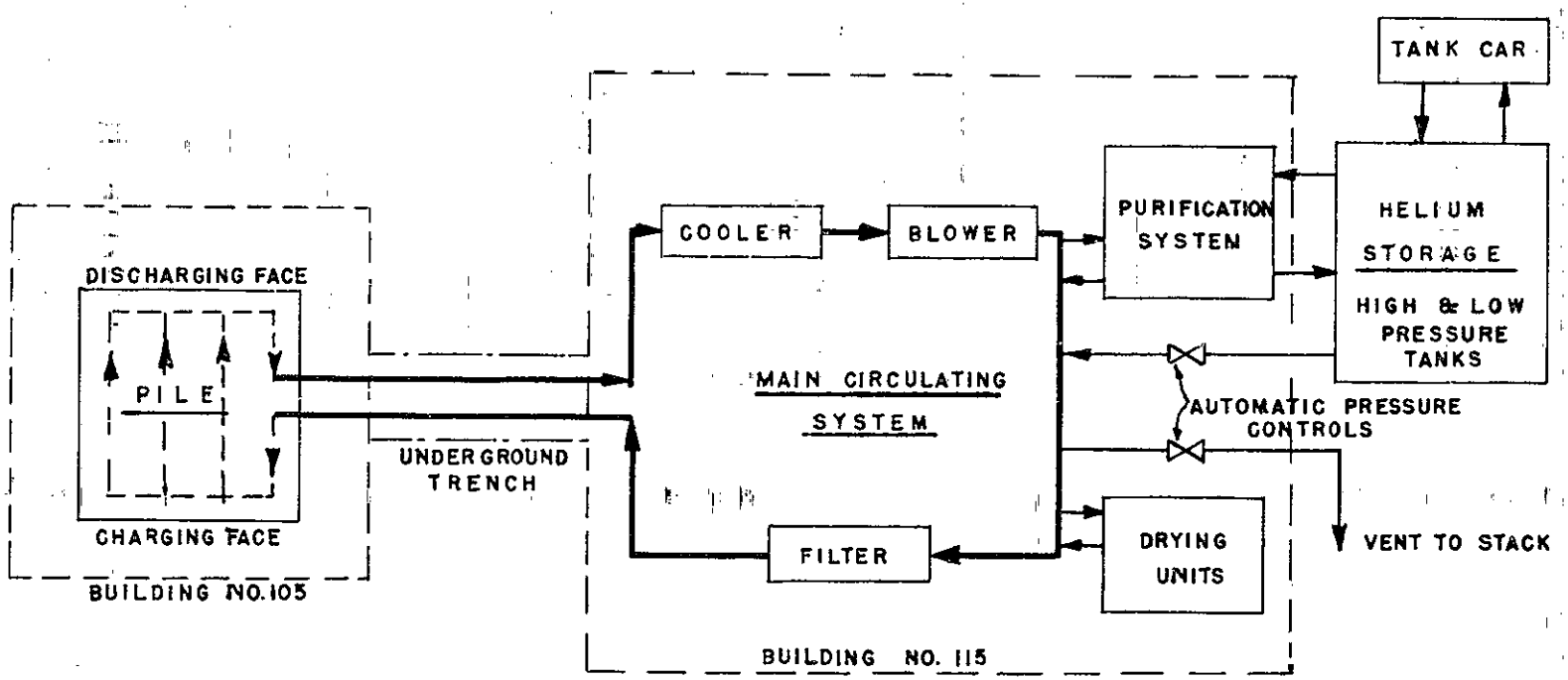


FIGURE 8

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF THE HELIUM SYSTEM

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

remainder flows through spaces around the side, top and base thermal shields. In each pile there are 10,600 triangular shaped passages formed by the chamfered edges of the graphite blocks. The gas flow rate through these chambers is about 5 ft./sec., for the normal pressure drop across the pile of 1 inch of water. Some of the helium flow diffuses through all portions of the pile. Small quantities of adsorbed or entrapped air may be liberated by the graphite or the shields. Also it has been estimated that between 25 and 50 cu.ft. of gas, mostly hydrocarbons, are produced daily by decomposition of portions of the biological shield. The continued circulation of the gaseous atmosphere in the pile serves to maintain a uniform gas composition, thereby helping to eliminate hot spots that might develop should masses of gas of low thermal conductivity blanket certain energy absorbing portions of the structure.

Drying Units

The drying units continually draw, through a by-pass, part or most of the helium from a section of the main circulation system. They connect into the main system in such a way that their rate of operation does not effect the rate of gas flow through the pile. Moisture in the by-passed gas is removed by adsorption on silica gel. The silica gel is in the form of particles in the size range of 6 to 14 mesh which are retained in a bed about 3 feet thick. The particles are an artificially prepared form of silicon dioxide. The affinity of the gel for water vapor arises from the intense capillary action of the large number of ultra microscopic poses which it contains. After adsorbing all the moisture it will hold, the gel is regenerated by passing heated helium through the adsorbing bed. Three complete drying units are provided so that two units can be placed on alternate drying and regeneration cycles, while the third is available as a spare.

Purification Units

The equipment for purifying the helium was designed with ample shielding to permit it to operate on active gas drawn from the circulating system. However, the rate of release of impurities within the system has been sufficiently low that adequate elimination has been obtained through the normal leakage of gas from the system, and it has not been necessary to operate the purification units on active gas. The units are so connected that they can draw helium to be purified either direct from tank cars, from storage, or from the circulating system, and can return the purified gas to any one of these.

The purification process operates on the principle of adsorbing the impurities on activated charcoal under 700 lbs./sq.in. pressure and in the temperature range of 0 to -30°C. The entering impure helium is compressed to high pressure, and after further drying to less than -30°C dewpoint at this high pressure is cooled to -30°C in a refrigerated cooler. The cold gas is then passes through successive high pressure vessels containing the activated charcoal. Adsorption of the impurities heats the gas, so it is recooled to -30°C between each successive adsorber.

The charcoal and activated alumina adsorbers can be regenerated readily. The charcoal is regenerated by reducing the pressure over the bed to less than

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

10 mm of Hg by means of a vacuum pump. The gas, initially at high pressure in the adsorbers to be regenerated, is reduced in pressure and returned to the purification system through the compressor. The residual gas, which contains most of the impurities adsorbed by the charcoal, is vented out of the system to the ventilation stack through the vacuum pump. The regeneration of the moisture - adsorbing activated alumina is effected by vaporizing and sweeping out the collected moisture with heated helium.

EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION OF THE HELIUM SYSTEM

Storage System

Helium is delivered to the plant by tank car at a pressure of 1800 to 2500 lbs./sq.in. The capacity of each tank car is about 200,000 cu.ft. (measured under standard conditions). The helium is sent directly to the purification units or to high pressure storage. The storage system has both high pressure and low pressure storage tanks. The high pressure storage for each pile consists of 33 tanks with a total capacity of 340.000 standard cu.ft. when filled to 700 lbs/sq.in. pressure at 145°F. The gas actually stored is inventoried by taking the tank pressures and temperatures and converting to the equivalent standard cu.ft. The tanks are steel cylinders 80 feet long and 2 feet in diameter, and are tested for 800 lbs./sq.in. maximum pressure. They are connected as 6 units; 5 tanks in each of 3 units and 6 tanks in each of the other three units. It is possible to draw impure gas from one storage unit, purify it and return it to a different storage unit.

Helium can be drawn from any of the six high pressure storage units, through a manually operated needle valve into either of two low pressure storage tanks. The low pressure storage tanks are 20 feet long by 8 feet in diameter. Each has a capacity of 3500 cu.ft. at 50 lbs./sq.in. pressure and 145°F.

Main Circulating System

Helium is circulated through the pile at a rate of 2600 cu.ft./min. by means of an Ingersoll-Rand Turbo-Blower. The pressure drop through the main circulation system, which includes the blower, filter, an orifice type flow meter, pile, and cooler, is about 5 inches of water. The pressure drop across the pile is about 1 inch of water. The volume of flow is controlled by means of a manually operated throttle valve on the steam supply to the turbine. An extra turbo-blower set is provided for a spare.

Gas coolers are provided on the inlet of each blower. These coolers utilize filtered water as the cooling medium, and serve to cool the gas returning from the pile to a constant temperature approximately 10°F above the temperature of the filtered water. The decrease in temperature in the cooler increases the density of the gas slightly and improves the blower efficiency. The constant temperature of gas entering the blower assists in maintaining uniform blower performance. Each turbo-blower set with its cooler is housed in a separate shielded room.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The system is protected from excessive pressure or suction by means of large liquid seal chambers connected to the return header from the pile. The high pressure release seal is set to relieve at pressures above 30 to 32 inches of water. Gas vented from this seal passes into the underground ventilation tunnel from which it enters the stack.

The automatic helium makeup valve supplies gas as necessary to keep suction from building up in the system. Should this valve fail to function, the suction liquid seal provides a secondary protection. It is set to relieve at suctions greater than 10 inches of water, and will admit air into the system. Should this seal relieve, it would be necessary to repurify the circulating gas, of course.

Two filters are provided for the circulation system. Normally only one is in operation and the other is spare. No by-pass around the filters is provided; this insures that all of the gas sent to the pile is filtered. Gas having the filters is discharged into a 16-inch duct which leads to the pile. The filters are the last equipment in the flow stream before the gas enters the pile and serve to remove any solid particles picked up in the gas handling equipment in addition to dust that may have been picked up in the pile. Each filter contains nine 2-ft. square Type PL 24 Airmat filter units loaded with six-ply Type F Airmat paper. The resulting 36 sq. ft. of filter area offers less than 0.1 inch of water pressure loss when handling the 2600 cu.ft./min. normal flow.

The 16-inch gas ducts to and from the pile run in an underground trench from Building 115 to the Pile Building. This enclosed and heavily shielded trench also carries the ventilating air from the Pile and Helium Buildings to the 200-foot stack.

The duct carrying the helium enters the pile through the foundation. The gas is distributed along the face of the pile by means of a horizontal manifold, opening into a 4-inch wide plenum chamber between the front thermal shield and biological shield. It passes through the offset spaces of the thermal shield blocks and then through channels in the graphite, or around the pile in contact with the side, top and base thermal shielding, and then through the rear thermal shield into a rear 4-inch wide plenum. From the rear plenum chamber, the gas flows down into a collecting manifold in the foundation, and then out through the return duct and back to the cooler and turbo-blower. This completes the circuit of the helium in the main circulation system.

In order to detect leakage of water into the graphite, the moisture content of the gas returning from the pile is monitored continuously. A special thermal conductivity type recording gas analyzer is provided for this service. Shielded sampling lines are provided to permit this analyzer to draw samples from the inlet gas duct to the pile, and from ten different points across the rear face of the pile. In addition to these, there are 90 other sample lines that are sealed off, but that can be readily connected to permit samples to be drawn from any 1% of the area of the rear face graphite.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Drying Units

The duct handling gas from the main circulation blower passes in a loop past three drying units. These drying units are equipped with their own blowers and draw gas from the upstream side of the loop, discharging dried gas to the downstream side of the loop. Due to this arrangement, irregularities in dryer operation and interruptions due to changing from one dryer to another do not disturb the uniformity of flow to the pile. Each drying unit consists of a turbo-blower similar to the blower in the main circulation system, a combination cooler-heater, a silica gel drying tower and a condenser-separator. The arrangement of these parts is shown in Figure 9.

The cooler-heater is a tubular surface heat exchanger which can be supplied with either cooling water or steam. The silica gel adsorber is a vertical cylindrical tank 7 feet high and 7 feet in diameter. The silica gel bed is about 3 feet deep and is supported on a screen about 2 feet above the bottom of the tank. Another screen on top of the bed serves to keep the bed level. The condenser-separator consists of a water cooled tubular condenser and a baffled condensate separator, built into a single casing. The condensate drains through a liquid seal to the ventilation trench below, from which it and other process water from the building is disposed of to the retention basin with the overflow water from the pile.

To regenerate a dryer, helium is made to circulate in a closed cycle through the blower, the cooler-heater operating as a heater, the silica gel adsorber, the condenser-separator, and then back to the blower. The circuit is indicated in Figure 9. The hot helium gas passing through the silica gel vaporizes the adsorbed moisture, and carries it to the condenser-separator in which the humid gas is cooled and the moisture removed as a liquid. After the moisture has been removed from the silica gel in this manner, the bed is cooled by using the cooler-heater as a gas cooler and recirculating cooled helium through the adsorber. The regenerated adsorber is then automatically connected to the main circulation system so that gas from the upstream side of the loop passes through the blower, the cooler-heater operating as a gas cooler, the adsorber which is now in active condition, and then discharges to the downstream side of the loop. These dryers maintain a dewpoint of less than -30°C in the main circulation system.

Only two of the three drying units are in use at any time. The third is held as spare. The normal operating cycle is 4 hours drying and 4 hours for regeneration. A time cycle controller automatically takes the adsorbers out of drying service and places them through the regeneration cycle in proper sequence. The turbo-blower speed is manually controlled by means of the throttle valve supplying steam to the turbine.

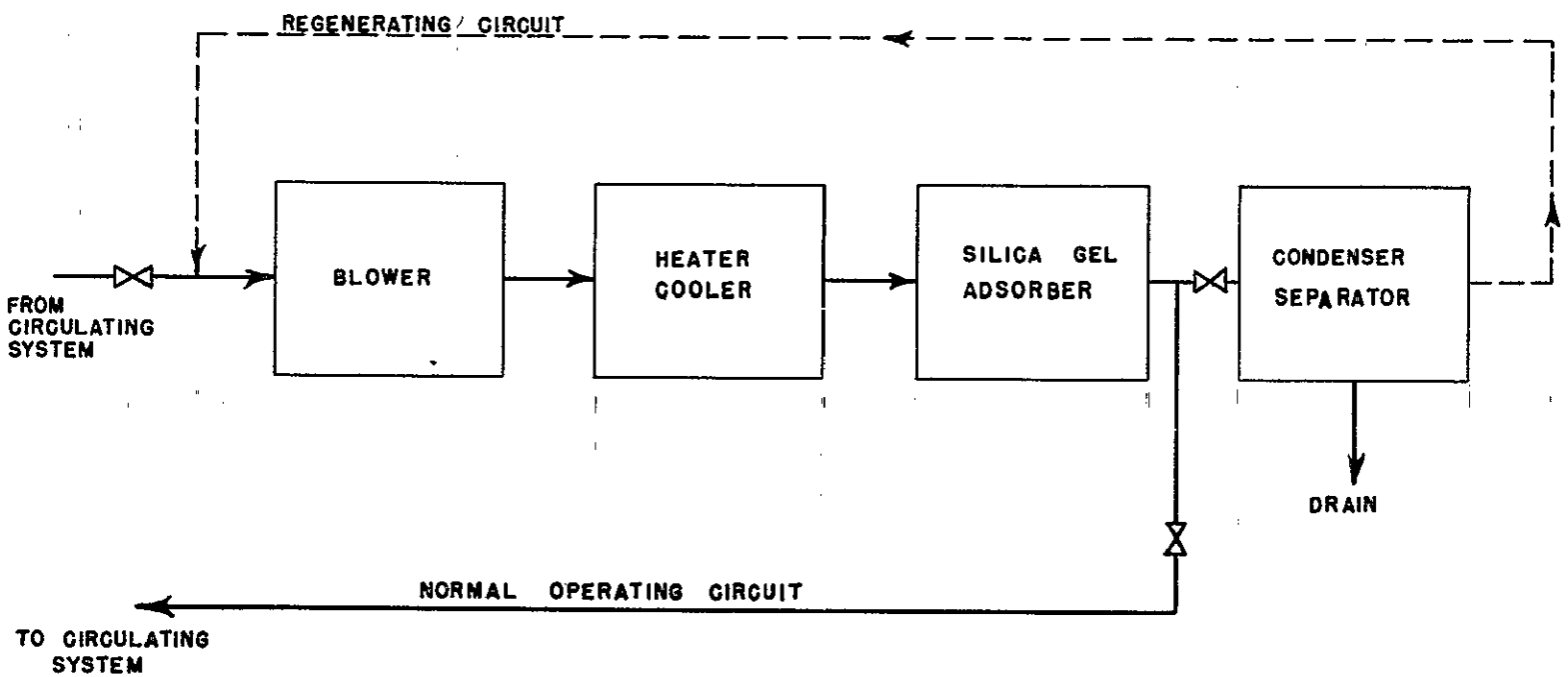
Purification System

Two complete and separately housed purification units are provided. They are placed in separate shielded rooms and operated by remote control to permit their use on active gas if necessary. Each unit has a maximum throughput rate of 95 cu.ft./min. and a net operating capacity of about 70 cu.ft./min. Each unit is composed of a three-stage compressor, a set of

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

ARRANGEMENT OF DRYING UNIT



four high pressure gas coolers, two filter-separators, an electric heater, two activated alumina drying towers, a cold exchanger, six activated charcoal adsorbers, two refrigerated coolers with the necessary auxiliary refrigeration equipment, a vacuum pump, and the necessary instruments, automatic valves and controls to permit operation by remote automatic cycle controllers. The arrangement of this equipment and the route of gas flow through it are schematically illustrated in Figure 10.

The gas to be purified is compressed by the three-stage compressor to 725 or 735 lbs./sq.in. A pressure above 700 lbs. is maintained throughout the entire process. After each stage of compression the gas is passed through a cooler to remove the heat of compression. Three coolers are provided for this purpose. The fourth cooler is used to cool helium coming directly from the activated alumina dryer that is undergoing regeneration.

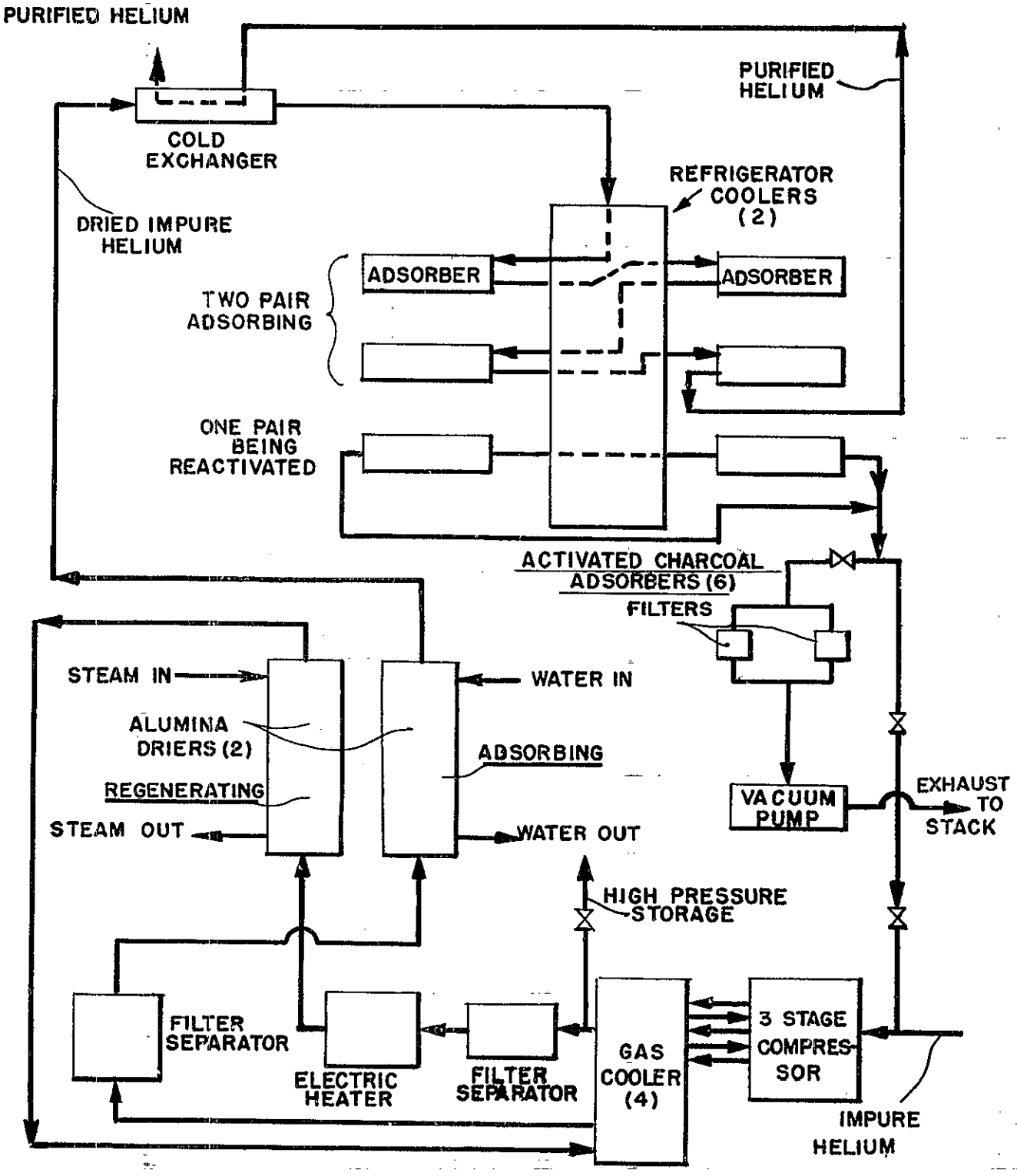
Gas leaving the last compressor cooler is passed through a filter-separator in which any condensed moisture is caught and removed. At this point there is a take-off line to return gas to storage or tank cars without purification if this is desired. Also there is a by-pass line back to the inlet of the compressor, containing a back pressure regulator which opens whenever flow to the rest of the system is interrupted and the pressure tends to rise above 735 lbs./sq.in.

From the filter-separator the gas passes to the electric heater of the activated alumina drying system. This drying system is provided to insure that the gas going to the low temperature activated charcoal adsorption system has a dewpoint less than the lowest temperature encountered there, to avoid the plugging of lines and valves with ice. Two activated alumina adsorbers are provided so that they can be placed through alternate drying and regeneration cycles. As can be seen from Figure 10, the compressed gas passes first through the adsorber being regenerated and then through the drying adsorber.

The electric heater for the activated alumina dryer raises the temperature of the gas to about 250°C during the first part of the regeneration cycle when the regenerating adsorber is being heated. During the first part of this period the regenerating adsorber is heated by 150 lbs./sq.in. steam in coils welded to its shell. The hot gas and the hot adsorber shell vaporize the adsorbed moisture from the alumina, and the gas stream carries it through the fourth high pressure gas cooler and then to a filter-separator where the condensed moisture is removed. The gas then goes to the other activated alumina adsorber which is cooled by water in the coils welded to its shell. Here the helium is dried to a dewpoint well below the lowest temperature encountered in the rest of the equipment. The total cycle for the activated alumina dryers is 16 hours, consisting of 8 hours drying and 8 hours for the regeneration of each adsorber. During each regeneration period steam is on the adsorber coil for the first one-half hour only and the electric heater is on for the first 4 hours only. During the last 4 hours of the regeneration period the heater, adsorber shell and activated alumina are slowly cooled by the compressed gas, so that the alumina will be active when placed in the drying position.

The dried but impure gas then goes into the cold exchanger where it is precooled by the purified gas coming from the activated charcoal adsorbers. From this piece of equipment the gas passes to a refrigerated cooler where

FLOW CIRCUIT-HELIUM PURIFICATION UNIT



it is cooled to about -30°C. The refrigerated gas is then passed into the purifying adsorbers. These are filled with Union Carbide and Carbon Columbia Activated Charcoal, Grade 4 ACW, a granular material of sizes between 6 and 14 mesh which is prepared by the high temperature treatment of coconut shells. There are six of these adsorbers arranged as three pairs. Two pairs are used in series to purify the gas while the third pair is being regenerated. Figure 10 shows the lower pair being regenerated. The flow of gas is from the first adsorber of a pair through the cooler to the second adsorber, then through the cooler to the first adsorber of the second pair and then through the cooler to the second adsorber of the second pair. The adsorption of impurities on the charcoal warms the gas, and it is recooled on each pass through the cooler. A back pressure control valve is located in the outlet line of the second adsorber of each pair to insure that the gas is not sent on until it is up to at least 680 lbs./sq.in. Thermocouples are provided in the inlet and outlet lines of each adsorber to permit the operating temperatures to be observed.

The purified gas from the last adsorber is passed through the cold exchanger to precool the entering impure gas, and then passes to the final back pressure regulating valves which throttles as necessary to automatically maintain the pressure on the system at 700 lbs./sq.in.

After the 700-lb. back pressure valve, the purified gas can be returned to storage, to the main circulation system, or may be sent to a set of three high pressure "cushion" tanks located in the same room as the purification unit. These cushion tanks can be used to feed the compressor, and permit the unit to recycle gas during start-up or in case of operating difficulties.

The activated charcoal adsorbers are regenerated by reducing the pressure within them to 10 mm. of mercury absolute with the charcoal still at a very low temperature. A vacuum pump and two gas filters to protect it are provided for this service.

To regenerate an adsorber pair, the relatively pure helium which remains in them at high pressure is first recycled back through the compressor into the other adsorbers. The high pressure gas is released through let-down valves as rapidly as possible without exceeding 1 lb./sq.in. gauge pressure on the suction header of the purification compressor. When the pressure in the adsorbers is reduced to about 2 lbs./sq.in. gauge, the valve to the vacuum pump is automatically opened. The vacuum pump then exhausts the remaining gas, which contains almost all of the impurities, to the ventilation stack.

The total regeneration period normally requires 20 minutes. The newly regenerated adsorber pair is then connected last in series for 20 minutes. They then operate first in series for 20 minutes and are ready for regeneration again. The normal overall cycle thus is 1 hour. An automatic cycle controller operates the valves that regenerate the adsorbers, or that connect them in series in proper sequence.

The activated charcoal and various other combustible materials that may build up in the system can burn if the quantity of oxygen adsorbed by the charcoal is too great. Since part of the impurities are recycled on each regeneration, the average oxygen concentration entering the adsorbers may be

DECLASSIFIED

greater than that of the original gas entering the unit. To guard against possible burning, the concentration of oxygen in the gas entering the adsorbers is maintained less than 1.7% as averaged over each 20-minute regeneration period. Purified gas from the "cushion" tanks is recirculated when necessary, to keep within this limit. Thermal conductivity type recording gas analyzers are used to provide a continuous record of the impurity concentration of the gas entering the adsorbers, and the purity of the product gas. These instruments record the total oxygen plus nitrogen impurity in the helium, and the ratio of oxygen to nitrogen in the gas being purified is determined by chemical analysis to permit the readings to be translated into equivalent oxygen.

Often the gas to be purified contains minute quantities of oxides of nitrogen. These may prove hazardous if permitted to build up on the charcoal. All of the adsorbers are given 20 minute evacuations at room temperature before each purification run, and samples of charcoal are analyzed for oxides of nitrogen at definite intervals as assurance against this condition.

Building and Equipment Purging

Two purge blowers, of 200 cu.ft./min. capacity at 12 inches of water suction, are provided for purging gas from the equipment in the Helium Building prior to doing repair work. The equipment in each shielded room may be isolated from the rest of the system by means of double valves. When these double valves are closed, the purge blower can maintain a suction on the section of pipe between them, thereby eliminating any chance for active gas to leak through to the equipment undergoing repair.

Approximately 50,000 cu.ft./min. of washed and filtered air is supplied the Helium Building for ventilation. This air is distributed to the operating room and the various shielded equipment rooms from a supply duct above the ceiling of the control room. At least one-half inch of water pressure is maintained on the supply duct at all times so there is no possibility for air from the equipment rooms getting back into the supply duct and from there into the control room. This trench is maintained under more than one-half inch of water suction so there is no chance for air from the shielded equipment rooms that enters the trench to work back into the control room.

Controls and Instruments

The principal units of the helium system, such as the main blowers, the purification units, and drying units, are housed in separate shielded rooms in Building No. 115. The electrical recorders, controllers, and switches for these units are mounted on control panels in the control room which extends the length of the building along its center. Radiation absorbing enclosures are built into the walls of the control room to house the various gauges and meters which contain active gas. These instruments are mounted with a mirror arrangement so that the meter may be viewed from the central control room, through a window in the cabinet, without exposure to radiation.

Those instruments which are in direct contact with the gas, such as the

various gas analysis instruments and flowmeters, and which require considerable checking and maintenance, are mounted separately in cubicles on the outside of the building. The indicators and recorders operated from these cubicles and the instruments installed in the control room of the building are as follows:-

Main Blower Panel (Duplicate recorders are installed in the pile control room)

1) Two pressure recorders (inlet and exit end of pile)
   Pressure range 0-10 inches of water

2) Flow recorder (gas to pile)

3) Two-point temperature recorder (gas to and from pile)
   Temperature range 0-100° C

4) Gas analysis and moisture content recorder (gas to and from pile)
   Helium purity range 0-100%
   Helium purity range 98-100%
   Moisture range - pile exit 0-1%
   Moisture range - sample point 0-1%

Drier Room Panel

1) Time cycle controller

Purification Room Panel

1) Gas analyzer, Range 0-2% air

2) 24-point temperature indicator and 4-point temperature recorder
   Range 80-160° F

3) Heater temperature controller, Range 0-800° F

4) Pressure controller, Range 0-100 lbs./sq.in.

5) Pressure controller, Range 0-30 lbs./sq.in. (absolute)

In addition to these indicators and recorders a method of indicating and recording the radioactivity of the circulating helium is provided.

HELIUM SYSTEM RADIATION PROTECTION

General

The passage of the helium through the pile results in the formation of radioactive isotopes of argon, nitrogen and carbon by neutron irradiation of the impurities present in the helium. The radiation properties of the

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

isotopes are given in the following tabulation:-

Element	Produced from	Radiation	Energy (Mev)	Range in air	Relative dosage*
Argon (A^{41})	A^{40}	gamma	1.4	450 ft.	5
		beta	1.5 max	2.7 ft.	100
Carbon (C^{14})	N^{14}	beta	.15 max	1.3 in.	73
Nitrogen (N^{16})	N^{15}	beta	6.0 max	23 ft.	21

*Relative dosage received by a man in a cloud of gas about 35 feet in diameter, as would exist in the pile room if the air contained a uniform concentration of helium which had passed through the pile.

Beta particles have very short ranges in solid materials, such as metals or concrete. The particular beta rays involved are totally absorbed by 1/8 inch of iron. Because they are readily absorbed by very small amounts of shielding, these rays are dangerous only if actual body contact with activated gas is present. It is apparent from the above tabulation, however, that when actual body contact is obtained these rays present by far the greatest hazard. On the other hand, the absorption of gamma rays requires considerable shielding material, and for this reason thick concrete walls and floors are provided throughout Building No. 115 and the entire helium circulating system.

Considerable provision has been made to remove from the work rooms whatever irradiated gas may have leaked out of the helium system. For this purpose, general room ventilation is obtained for the pile and helium purification buildings by three 50,000 cu.ft./min. intake fans and two 75,000 cu.ft./min. exhaust fans. These fans circulate air through the rooms and around the pile and the helium carrying lines. They exhaust the ventilating air to the underground trench which leads to the 200-foot exhaust stack.

Radiation Dosages

The actual danger presented by leaking gas or radiation must be determined by actual measurements with suitable instruments. However, for qualitative estimates, the following calculated results may assist in evaluating the hazard presented by a particular situation:-

1) A man working in the center of a 500 cubic foot sphere of helium, containing 1% air, which has circulated through the pile, would receive a dosage of about 150 r/8-hr. day. This high dosage rate results from the presence of the beta rays in the gas.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

2) If the man were 200 feet from the center of this cloud, his total dosage rate would be about 0.001 r/8-hr. day. It is apparent that the combined effect of beta ray absorption by intervening air and of distance from the active source rapidly reduces the dosage rate.

3) Under normal operating conditions, a man working at the control board in the center of Building No. 115 would receive a dose of radiation equal to 0.0005 r/8-hr. day, through the walls and the floor from the equipment and lines handling active helium.

From these examples, it can be seen that the shielding which has been provided for the control room of Building No. 115 is adequate to protect operating personnel from the radiation originating in the lines and equipment. The necessity for continuous surveying for radiation from leaking gas is also indicated.

Further details on these radiation hazards are presented in Chapters VIII and XII of this section of the manual.

POWER PLANT

Steam Requirements

Each 100 Area contains a power plant for the generation of steam. Steam is required primarily in the pumping and treatment of cooling water for the piles. In case of failure of the electric power in the area, steam is also used for driving pumps, blowers, and other equipment which are normally electrically driven. In addition to these demands, steam is also used for the usual services of heating and other service requirements.

The use of steam for generating electric power in this locality is decidedly not economical, as a result of the high cost of coal as compared with the low cost of purchased hydraulic power. The use of steam in the 100 Areas has, therefore, been limited to applications where dependability is the principal factor to be considered. Sufficient steam is however available so that the plant, if necessary, can be run for an indefinite time without relying on the hydro-electric network. The possibility of a complete electric power failure of more than a very few moments duration is very remote. In case a power failure does occur, a small turbo-generator in each power house furnishes sufficient power for emergency lighting and other small requirements of the plant.

The steam loads under normal and emergency conditions are summarized in the following table:-

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Peak Steam Loads - 100 "D"

Pounds/Hour

Building	Normal	5-Minute Emergency	Long-time Emergency
105 Process	12,200	32,555	31,755
115 Process	8,050	11,960	11,210
181 River Pumps	500	500	27,740
812 Reservoir	40,020	47,020	45,020
183 Filter Plant	4,900	14,900	42,640
185 Deaerators	21,100	22,100	12,500
186 Demineralization	13,500	13,500	12,500
189 Refrigeration	4,000	4,000	4,000
190 Process Pumps	115,060	170,700	52,500
Miscellaneous	4,640	4,640	4,640
Subtotal	223,970	321,875	244,505
Outside Line Loss	6,860	6,860	6,860
Total Export	230,830	328,735	251,365
184 Boiler House	47,500	71,600	61,700
TOTAL	278,330	400,335	313,065

Power House Equipment

The power house is equipped with four Combustion Engineering furnaces and boilers rated at 100,000 lbs./hr. each, at a pressure of 225 pounds, and 450° F superheat. Coal is fired by spreader type stokers and burns in a thin bed on grates which dump by manually controlled power. The response characteristics of the boilers lie between those of an underfeed stoker and those of a pulverized fuel fired unit. Manual, semiautomatic, or full automatic control is possible with the Hagan equipment installed.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

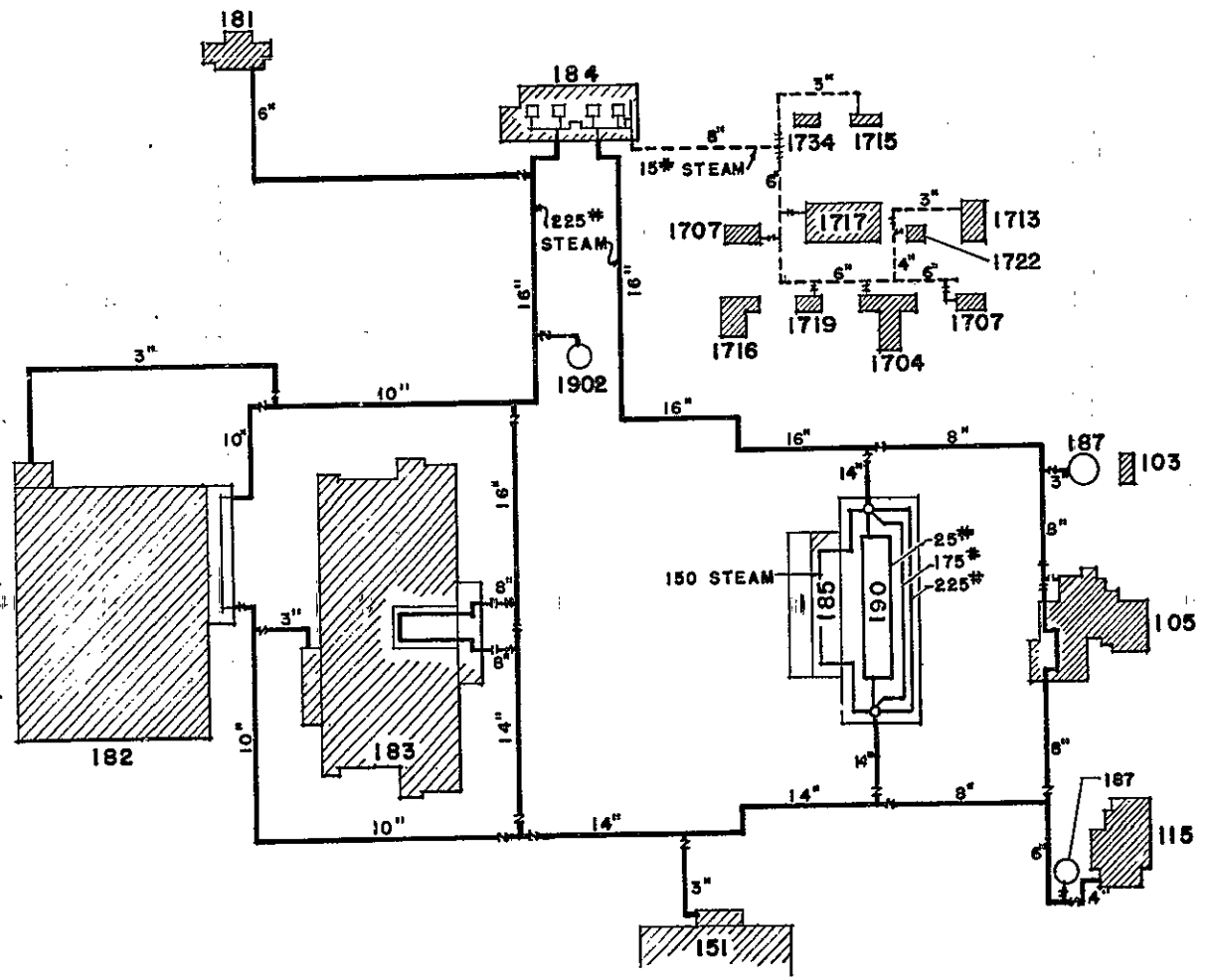
Both raw and filtered water are available to the power house. Boiler feed water is treated in three Permutit water softeners having a combined capacity of 840 gal./min. It is deaerated in heaters using 5-pound steam and having a total capacity of 450,000 lbs./hr.

Distribution of Steam

Steam is distributed to the various plants by means of dual lines which eventually form a loop. These lines are 16 inches in size at the power house. The steam lines in the area are shown schematically in Figure 11.

[redacted]

100 AREA STEAM LINES



LEGEND

181 - RIVER PUMP HOUSE
182 - RESERVOIR & PUMP HOUSE
183 - FILTER PLANT & PUMPS
184 - POWER HOUSE
185 - REAERATING PLANT
187 - ELEVATED TANKS
189 - REFRIGERATOR HOUSE
190 - MAIN PUMP HOUSE

103 -
105 - PILE BUILDING
115 - HELIUM CIRCULATION & PUR.
151 - PRIMARY SUB-STATION

1704 - SUPERVISOR'S OFFICE & LAB.
1707 - CHANGE HOUSE
1713 - STORE ROOM
1715 - OIL & PAINT STORAGE
1716 - AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR SHOP
1717 - COMBINED SHOPS
1719 - FIRST AID
1722 - AREA SHOP
1734 - CYLINDER STORAGE

FIGURE II

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

HW-10475-SEC. B

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER X - AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

Activated alumina adsorbers, 1020, 1025
Auxiliary equipment, 1001
Boilers, 1030
Charcoal adsorbers, 1020, 1025
Chemical addition, 1014
De-Acidite, 1009
Deaerating equipment, 1003, 1009
Demineralization plant, 1003 1007
Filter Plant, 1003, 1007
Helium
    circulation system, 1018, 1021
    controls, 1027a
    drying units, 1020, 1023
    properties, 1017
    purging, 1027a
    purification units, 1020, 1023
    radiation hazards, 1027b
    storage facilities, 1018, 1021
    system, 1016
Power
    equipment, 1030
    plant, 1029
    source, 1001
Radiation dosages, 1028
Refrigeration equipment, 1006, 1011
Reservoirs, 1006
Retention basin, 1016
River pump house, 1006
Softeners, 1008
Steam
    distribution, 1031
    requirements, 1029
Ventilation, 1026
Water
    deaeration, 1009
    demineralization, 1007
    distributiion, 1014
    filters, 1007
    pumps, 1014
    storage tanks, 1014
    system, 1014
Zeo-Karb, 1014

 [redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER XI - MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCT IN THE PILE

The goal of the Hanford plant is the production of a definite quantity of 49. This quantity is to be produced in the shortest possible time consistent with safe operation.

Maximum production can be obtained by uninterrupted operation of a pile at as high a rate of product formation as possible. The rate of energy release is directly related to the rate of product formation. It is, therefore, most important to reach the highest practical power level as quickly as possible and to maintain this level with a minimum of lost time because of operating requirements or mechanical failure. Anything which can be done to maintain and to raise the power level shortens the total production time. The first part of this chapter discusses the relation between the rate of production and the various factors which limit the power output of a pile.

The method and schedule of operating a pile influences the time required to deliver a given quantity of finished product. The effect of different operating variables such as frequency of discharge, concentration of product at discharge, power level, amount of metal removed at each discharge, and other factors, is described in later parts of the chapter.

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XI - MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCT IN THE PILE

	Starting Page
Product Formation	1103
Product Formation vs. Heat Liberation	1103
Relation between Product Formation and Heat Liberation	1103
Destruction of 49 in a Pile	1105
Factors Limiting Production Rate	1106
Product Distribution in a Pile	1106
Limitations on Power Output	1109
Orifice Zoning	1110
Methods of Increasing the Power Output of a Pile	1111
General Considerations	1111
Methods of Improving Neutron Distribution	1113
Methods Involving Poisoning	1113
Uniform Poisoning	1113
Dimpling	1115
Flattening by Bowing the Pile	1116
Methods Depending on Uncharged Columns - Other Methods	1118
Effect of Operating Variables on Rate of Production	1118
General	1118
Factors which Influence the Production Rate	1119
Operation of a Flat Cylindrical Pile	1120
Time Required to Make a Definite Quantity of Product	1123
Decay of Activity of Discharged Metal	1128
Index	1132

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PRODUCT FORMATION

Product Formation vs. Heat Liberation

The product is synthesized in the piles by controlled nuclear reactions. The fundamental reactions of the process involve capture of neutrons by the two principal isotopes of uranium. Capture of neutrons by $_{92}U^{238}$ leads to the formation of product while capture by $_{92}U^{235}$ results in the fission of this nucleus. The fission of $_{92}U^{235}$, which makes the synthesis of product possible, liberates a very large quantity of energy which ultimately appears as heat. In a pile these reactions proceed concurrently and at rates which are proportional to the neutron density at the place of reaction. Consequently, the rate of product formation in a pile is directly proportional to the rate of heat liberation.

Relation between Product Formation and Heat Liberation

The quantitative relation between the amount of heat liberated and the amount of product formed can be obtained by consideration of an average life cycle of neutrons in a pile. Such an average life cycle is presented in Figure 1. An accurate value for the factor is obtained by detailed consideration of the energy released in each of the nuclear reactions indicated in the life cycle. However, an estimate can be obtained by considering only the energy release which results from the thermal and fast fission reactions. This amounts to about 95% of the total energy liberated. It can be seen from the figure that in each cycle, of the size shown, 39 potential atoms of product are formed through neutron capture by $_{92}U^{238}$. Of these atoms, 10 are formed by capture of resonance neutrons and 29 by capture of thermal neutrons. This amount of product formation is accompanied in each cycle by 46 fission reactions. Of these reactions, 43 are initiated by thermal neutrons and 3 by fast neutrons. The number of grams of product per megawatt day of power output is calculated from these quantities by use of the following equivalents:-

Energy released in each fission = 200 Mev

1 Mev = 1.85×10^{-24} megawatt days

1 gram atomic weight of any element contains 6.02×10^{23} atoms

Gram atomic weight of product = 239

DECLASSIFIED

Then,

$$\frac{\text{Grams of product}}{\text{Megawatt days of operation}} = \left[\frac{39}{6.02 \times 10^{23}} \times 239\right] \cdot \left[\frac{1}{46 \times 200 \times 1.85 \times 10^{-24}}\right] = 0.91$$

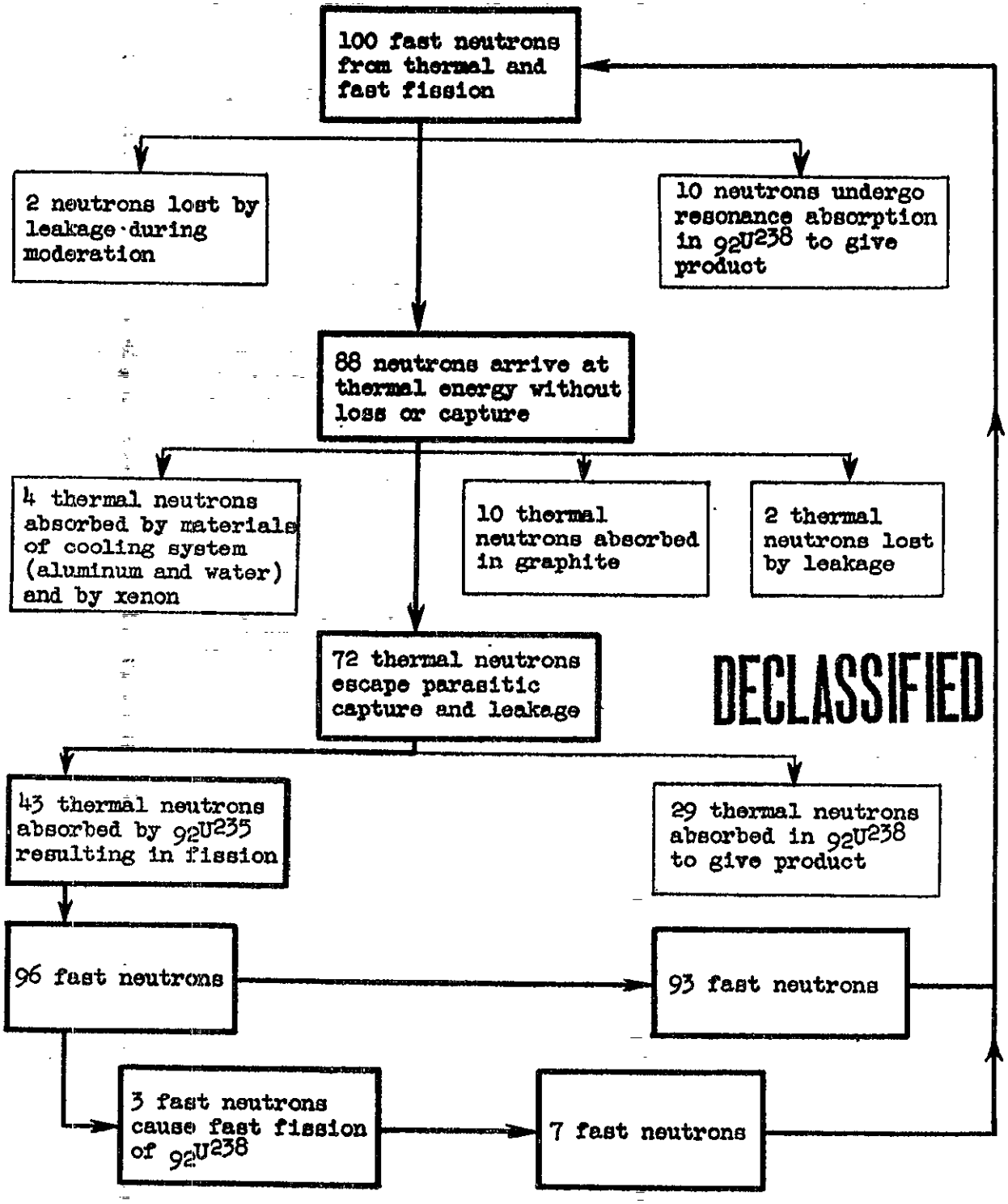
This approximated result is close to the accepted value of 0.92 for this factor. Each pile is designed to operate at a power level of about 250 mega-

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE I

LIFE CYCLE OF A SINGLE GENERATION OF NEUTRONS



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

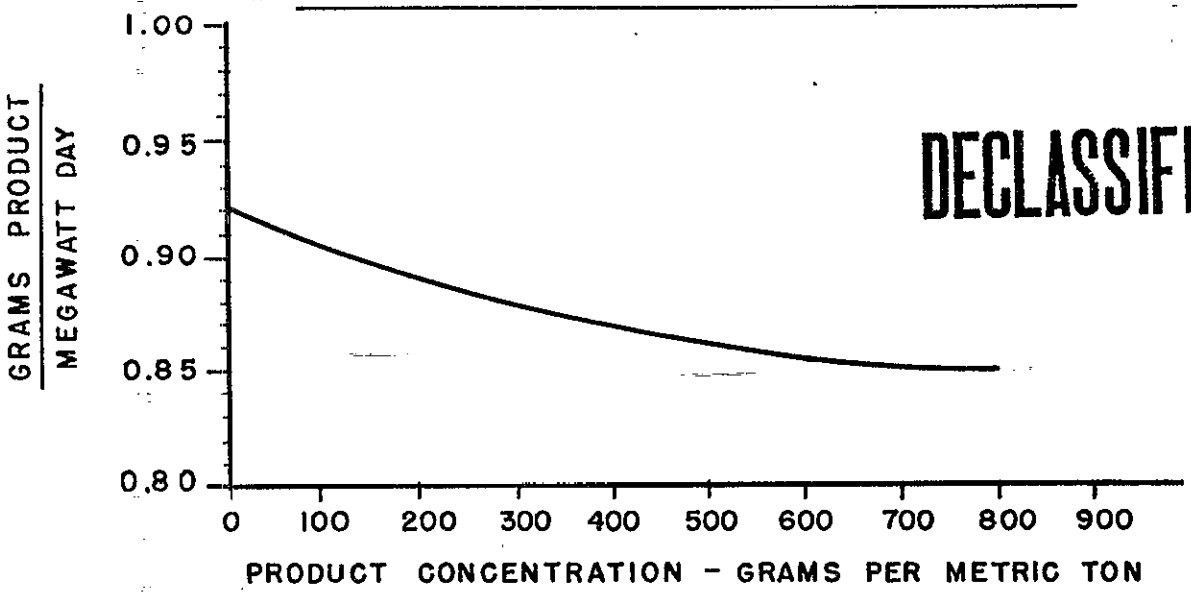
watts. Operation for one day at this power level results in the formation of 250 x 0.92, or 230 grams, of product. This product is distributed throughout all the metal of the pile, the local rate of formation being proportional to the neutron density.

Destruction of 49 in a Pile

The factor relating product formation with heat liberation, which has just been described, assumes straightforward creation of 49. Actually the atoms of product undergo fission more readily than the atoms of $_{92}U^{235}$; the cross section for fission of 49 is believed to be about twice as great as for $_{92}U^{235}$. Consequently, the exposure to neutrons of product which has already been formed results in some loss in production. The effect of continued neutron irradiation of the metal, and therefore of the product, on the ratio of grams produced to energy output is shown in Figure 2. In this figure, the length of irradiation is expressed in terms of product concentration which increases with continued exposure. The figure indicates, for example, that whereas the factor at the beginning of the exposure is 0.92, it is 0.89 when the product concentration has become 200 gms./ton. It is also apparent that when the concentration of product in the pile is low, the effect of this destruction on the overall production rate will be relatively small.

— FIG. 2 —

EFFECT OF CONTINUED IRRADIATION OF METAL ON EFFECTIVE RATE OF PRODUCT FORMATION



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FACTORS LIMITING PRODUCTION RATE

Product Distribution in a Pile

The xenon fission product poison observed at the beginning of the operation of the Hanford piles requires that an operating pile have available more than 1% k to offset this effect. Accordingly, all available tube in the piles were charged with active metal, resulting in a nearly rectangular pile structure. The rated operating level was reached shortly after the complete loading of the structure, although it must be remembered that the heat load per tube is less when a larger number of tubes contribute to the dissipation of power.

The distribution of the power production in the pile has a direct bearing on the maximum power obtainable, since it determines the temperature distribution of the discharge face and the relation of the heat load of the maximum tube to the total. In the rectangular pile the neutron distribution along a line parallel to any one of its three axes has a cosine variation. At a distance X from the center the neutron concentration will be proportional to:-

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\frac{X}{R_x}\right)$$

In the above, R is the distance from the center of the pile to its effective edge along the X axis. Similarly, the distribution in a plane (such as the tube outlet temperatures) would be given by:-

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\frac{X}{R_x}\right)\cos\frac{\pi}{2}\left(\frac{Y}{R_y}\right)$$

DECLASSIFIED

Such a distribution is shown in the left half of Fig. 3. The intensity at any point in the pile would be proportional to:-

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\frac{X}{R_x}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\frac{Y}{R_y}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\frac{Z}{R_z}\right)$$

It has been found that the xenon poison distorts the distribution to the extent of several percent by flattening the maxima of such curves. Also the gain in reactivity of a unit due to its operation permits the introduction of poison columns to flatten the neutron distribution. Further considerations regarding flattening are discussed later, however, the effect of xenon flattening plus 200 inhours in poison columns may be seen by the comparison of the left and right sides of Fig. 3.

For some purposes the distribution calculated for a flat cylindrical pile is a useful approximation to the rectangular pile since it provides radial symmetry. In a flat cylindrical pile, with all its tubes charged identically, the relative heat production varies from column to column as the Bessel function $J_o\left(2.405\frac{r}{R}\right)$, where r is the distance from the axis of the pile and R is the effective radius of the pile. The effective radius of the pile is the

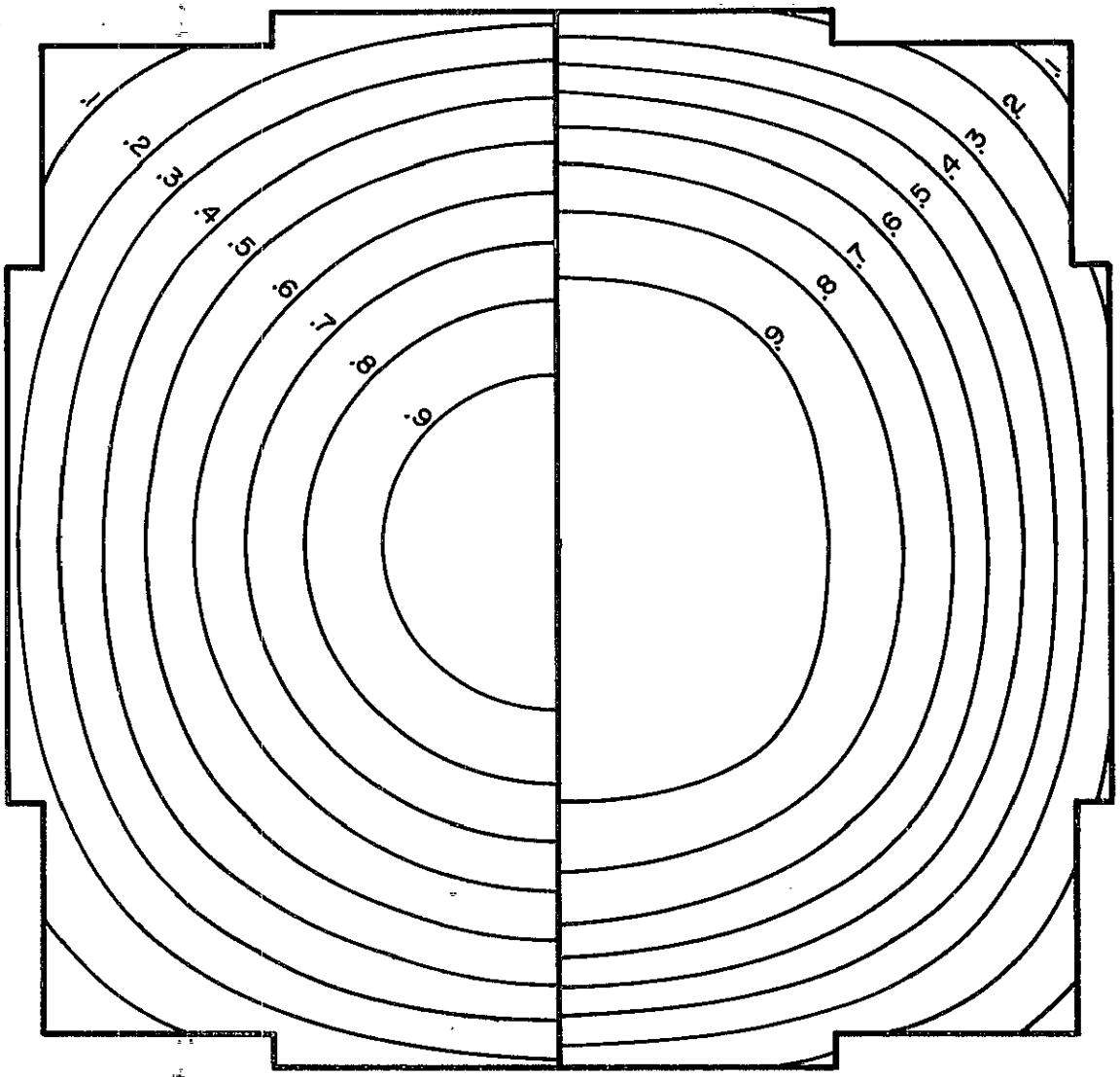
[redacted]

FIGURE 3

NEUTRON INTENSITY CONTOURS

NO FLATTENING

200 IH FLATTENING
BY POISON TUBES



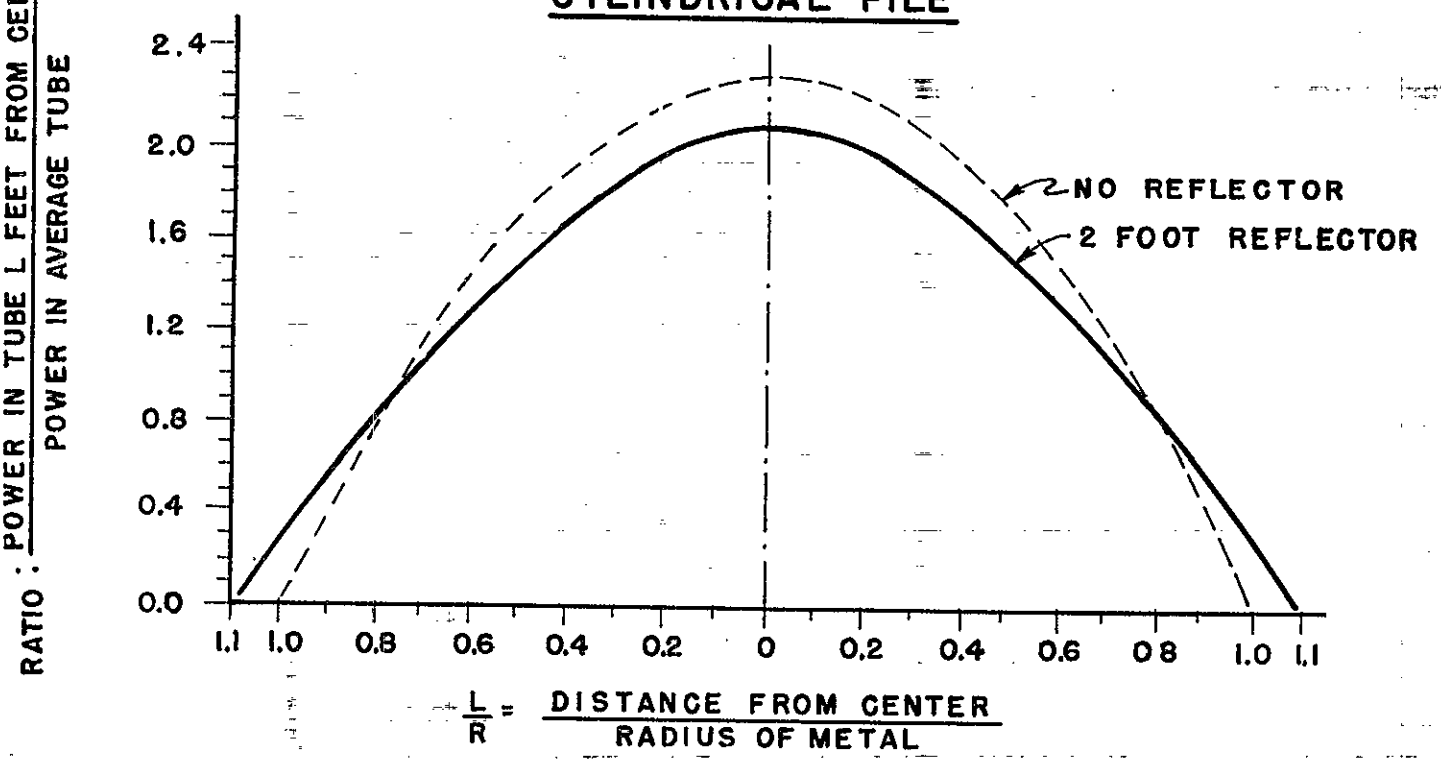
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

distance from the axis to that point within the reflector where the neutron density extrapolates to zero. A graph of the neutron distribution, and consequently the rate of heat liberation and product formation, as a function of distance from the axis of a flat cylindrical pile, is presented in Figure 4. The curve of the Bessel function is very similar to a cosine curve. For comparison purposes the graphs of these functions, plotted to the same scale, are shown in Figure 5.

— FIG. 4 —

VARIATION OF POWER DISTRIBUTION IN FLAT CYLINDRICAL PILE

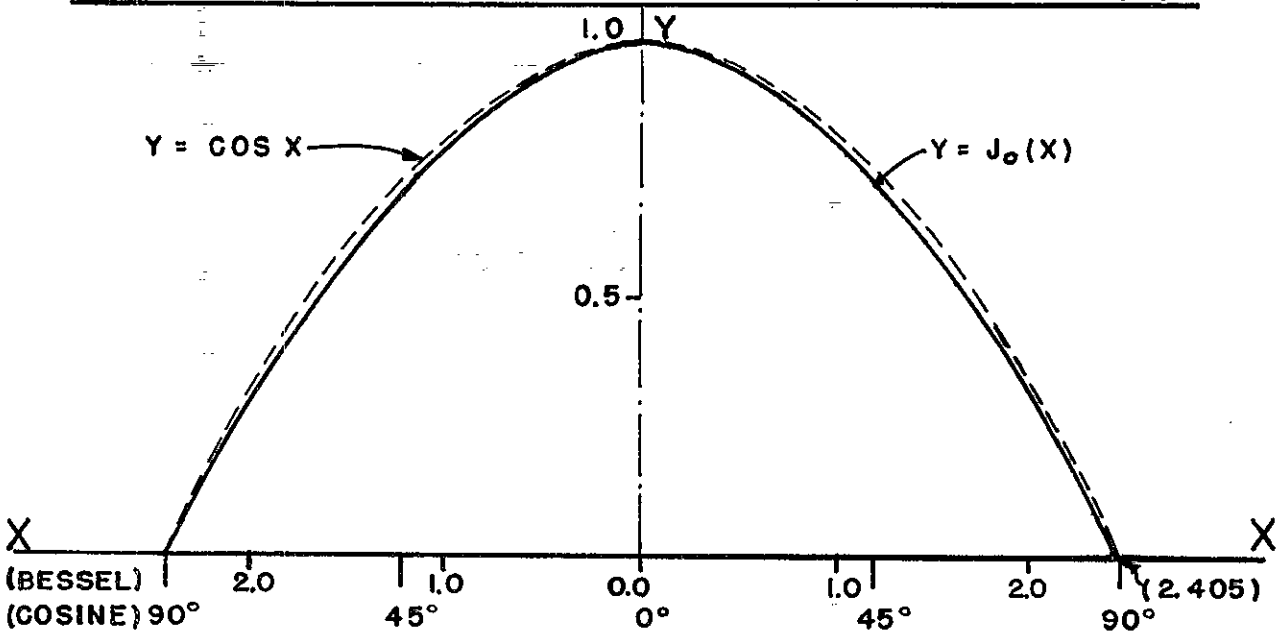


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

— FIG. 5 —

COMPARISON OF
GRAPHS OF BESSEL FUNCTION $J_o(X)$ & COSINE (X)



DECLASSIFIED

Limitations on Power Output

The power level of a pile is limited by the rate at which heat can be removed from the most active tube. The curve of Figure 4 clearly indicates that for flat cylindrical loading the maximum power is produced by the central tube of the pile. Consequently, the limitations which determine the rate at which heat can be taken out of this central column also impose a limit on the total power output of the pile. With the central tube operating at full capacity, the other tubes in this pile are not operating as efficiently as they could. As a result, in a pile of 1500 tubes the power output is only about one half as great as the output which could be achieved by evening out the heat distribution over the entire pile.

It is possible also for reactivity to limit the production rate because the equilibrium quantity of xenon existing in the pile is greater at higher power levels. Reactivity can also be used effectively to flatten the power distribution by means of intentional poisoning.

The maximum power output from any single tube is determined by factors which limit the rate of flow of water through the tube and the temperature of

[redacted]

[redacted]

the water leaving the tube. The maximum allowable flow rate for tubes charged to a length of 23 feet is about 23 gals./min. This rate of flow requires a pressure of 200 lbs./sq.in. at the tube inlet. This is believed to be the safe maximum pressure which the aluminum tube will sustain indefinitely without slowly enlarging in diameter. Expansion of these tubes is undesirable because this would make their removal difficult if for some reason this became necessary.

It may be necessary to limit the temperature of the exit water to about 65°C to avoid excessive corrosion of the aluminum tubes. Maintenance of a maximum temperature considerably below the boiling point of the water is also desirable to reduce the possibility of boiling, which could have disastrous results for the pile. Assuming that water enters at 15°C, which is close to the average year-round temperature of the water in the Columbia River, the restrictions on the rate of flow and the exit water temperature limit the heat load of a single tube to about 300 kw. The maximum power output of the entire pile can be calculated from the output of this single most-active tube, by determining how many effective tubes the pile contains. The "effective number" of tubes is equal to the number of tubes which would give the power output of the pile if all of the tubes were producing at a rate equal to that of the most active tube. For example, the effective number of tubes in a flat ended cylindrical pile, which has 1500 tubes charged with metal, is about 760. The maximum power output of such a cylindrical pile operating under the conditions imposed on inlet water pressure and exit water temperature is, therefore, approximately 300 kw. x 760, or 230,000 kw. (230 megawatts).

There is also an upper limit to the power which can be removed from a pile which is independent of limitations on temperature rise and inlet water pressure. This limit is the total of about 30,000 gals./min. of water which can be delivered to each pile. The amount of cooling obtainable with this quantity of water depends on the allowable temperature rise. An obvious method of increasing the amount of cooling capacity and consequently of power output is to refrigerate the cooling water. For this reason facilities are provided for cooling to about 5°C a portion of the water flow in two of the pile areas.

DECLASSIFIED

Orifice Zoning

Because the total available water flow limits the production rate, it is necessary to distribute this water through the pile in such a fashion as to have the exit water temperatures as nearly equal as possible. Orifices of four different diameters; 0.240, 0.200, 0.175, and 0.140 inches; have been provided to permit an approximation to the desired water distribution. The orifice pattern must be chosen with consideration both for water economy and the equalization of individual tube exit water temperatures. The tabulation below gives the number of tubes containing orifices of a given size in one zoning pattern used:

[redacted]

[redacted]

Orifice Dia. Inch	Relative Flow Rate	Approximate Number for 400 ih in Poison Column Flattening
0.240	1.0	985
0.200	0.80	240
0.175	0.66	320
0.140	0.45	459
		2004

The number of orifices listed above for each of the different size are based on equal maximum temperatures in all orifice zones. The following considerations may change this basis and also the optimum number of orifices in each zone: 1) film removal in the outer zones, 2) the time interval between discharges in different zones, and 3) distortion of the power distribution during start up after a shutdown.

DECLASSIFIED

METHODS OF INCREASING THE POWER OUTPUT OF A PILE

General Considerations

Within the limitations imposed by the total amount of water that can be used in a pile, the power output is limited by the restrictions on the heat output of the most active tube. For maximum output the optimum neutron distribution is, therefore, one which results in equal output of heat from all tubes. The neutron distribution for this ideal case is illustrated in Figure 6. With this type of neutron distribution and the given total flow of water available to each pile, the maximum power output obtainable would be about 395 megawatts for a temperature rise of 50°C. In practice, however, uniform neutron density across the full width of a pile is impossible because of the ever present leakage of neutrons from the outer fringes of the pile to the outside. Consequently, this situation can only be approached by methods which flatten the peak of the neutron distribution curve.

The method of flattening used must provide maximum flexibility; i.e., it must be reversible or easily changed. This is important for the following reasons:

1) The operation of the pile increases its reactivity by burning out the boron in the graphite and (up to a certain point) by increasing the amount of product in the pile. This gain should be transformed into flattening periodically if it is to be utilized most effectively.

2) Changes in power level may be required, perhaps because of changing inlet water temperatures. The different amounts of xenon poison associated with different power levels may dictate a reduction in the poisoning for flattening in order to permit an increase in power level.

[redacted]

3) The ability to discharge a significant quantity of poison permits the possibility of resuscitating the pile should the increase in xenon during an accidental shutdown prevent the normal return to level.

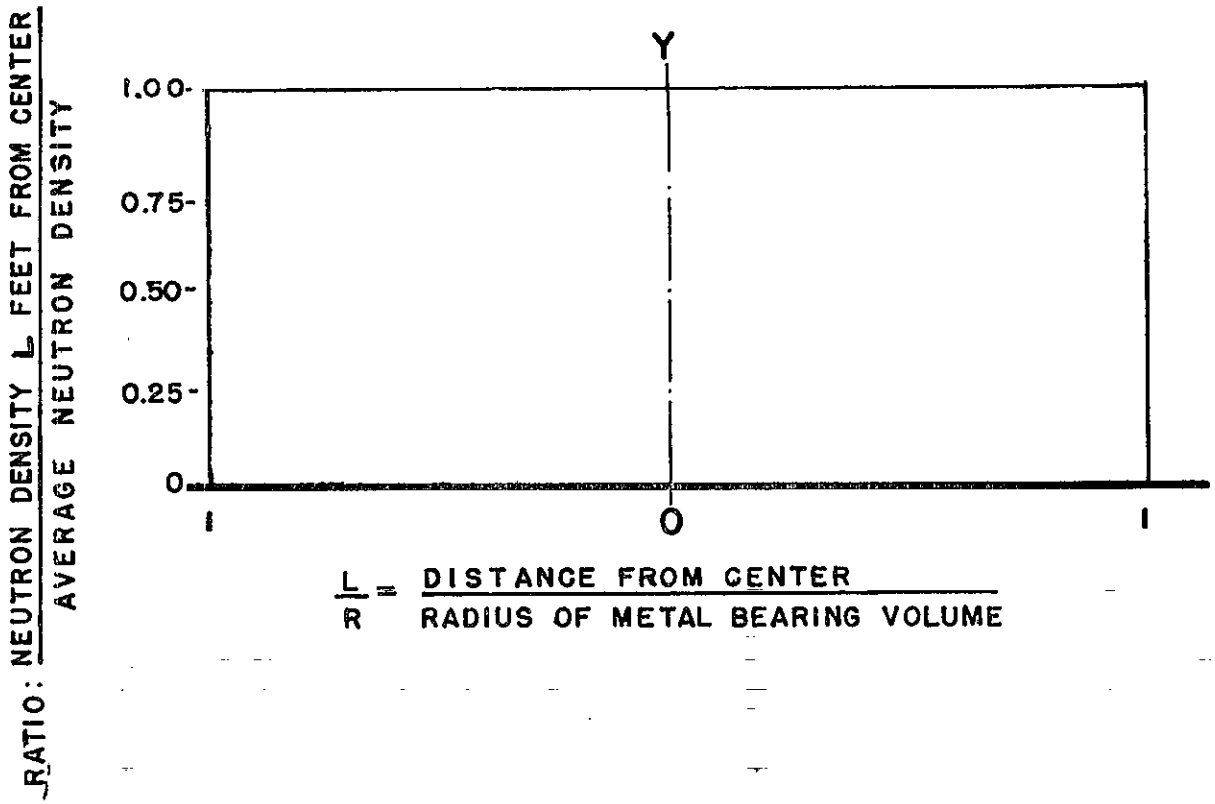
4) Changes in the normal range of the control rod may require revisions of the flattening since the horizontal rods greatly perturb the power distribution.

Of the various methods of flattening described below, "dimpling" by means of poison columns meets the requirements of flattening most effectively. However it is possible that changes in conditions or requirements may make another method or a combination the most attractive.

DECLASSIFIED

—FIG. 6—

IDEAL NEUTRON DISTRIBUTION



[redacted]

INCREASING THE POWER OUTPUT

Since the neutron distribution in a normal cylindrical pile is not uniform but has a maximum point, it is evident that the tubes in the regions of lower neutron density, or heat output, are not operating at maximum efficiency. The relative output of these less effective tubes and consequently of the pile as a whole can be increased by flattening the heat distribution. In practice this is done by modifying the neutron distribution so that the relative density at the less effective tubes becomes greater. It is very difficult to improve the neutron distribution by increasing the multiplication factor in the regions where the neutron density is low. A practical recourse is to reduce the local multiplication factor in the regions where the neutron density is highest. It is apparent that the existence of excess multiplication factor is essential to increasing the total power output by flattening.

DECLASSIFIED

Methods of Improving Neutron Distribution

Flattening of the neutron and heat distribution to obtain greater power output requires the absorption of excess multiplication factor. For this purpose excess k can be absorbed in three principal ways:-

1) Neutrons can be continuously removed from the most active regions by introducing into the tubes of these regions strong neutron-absorbing materials such as boron or cadmium. These absorbing materials act in the same manner as control rods in that they remove neutrons from the fission cycle and thereby reduce the local k. The principal schemes dependent on neutron absorbers are called "dimpling" and "uniform poisoning".

2) The shape of the metal bearing volume can be changed from that of a flat ended cylinder to a shape which permits greater leakage of neutrons out of the most active central volume. The loading scheme dependent on this principle is called "bowing".

3) The neutron multiplication in the most active region of the pile can be reduced by using a smaller ratio of metal to graphite in that region compared to the less active outer portions of the pile. The method employing this principle is called "stripping".

The extent to which the neutron density can be flattened depends upon the amount of excess k which is available. It is very difficult to predict accurately the excess k of a pile of new design. Furthermore, the amount of excess may vary considerably with continued operation of the pile.

Methods Involving Poisoning

Uniform Poisoning

From the physics standpoint an obvious way to remove neutrons from the central region of the pile is to distribute uniformly throughout this region an absorbing substance, such as boron or cadmium. This method of flattening the neutron distribution is called "uniform poisoning". The poisoning can be

[redacted]

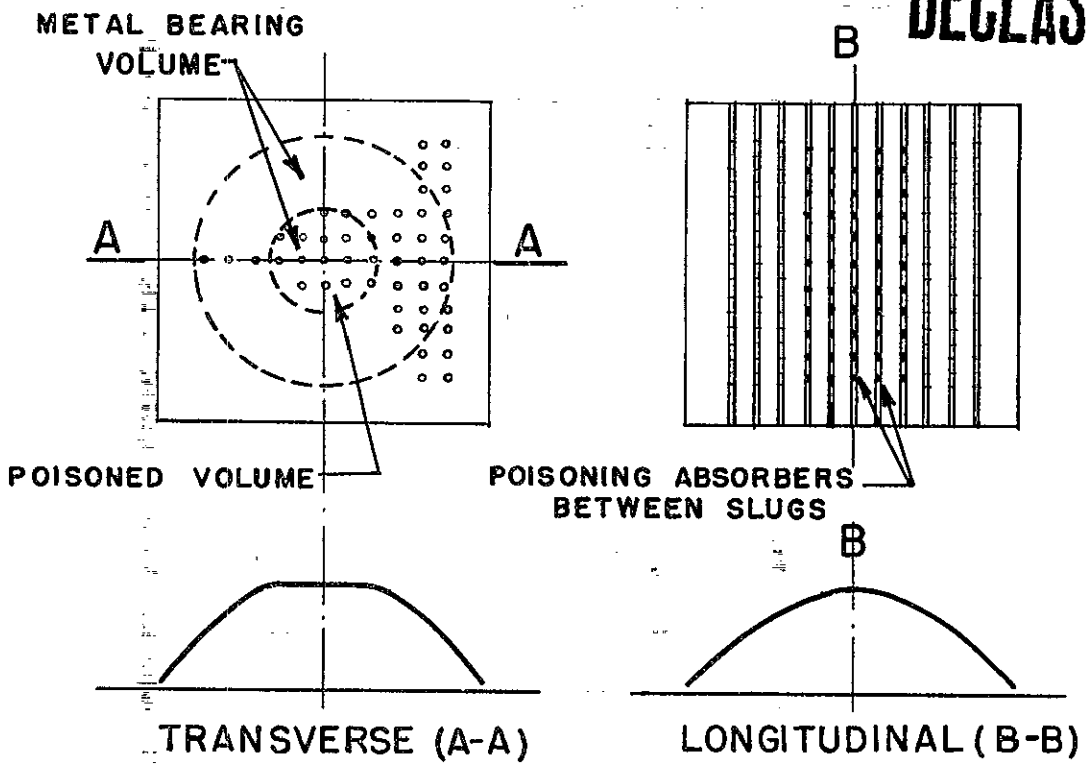
[redacted]

effected by inserting washers of the absorbing materials between the individual slugs of metal in the most active region. A possible distribution of absorbers and the resultant neutron distribution are schematically illustrated in Figure 7.

—FIG. 7—

UNIFORM POISONING METHOD OF INCREASING POWER OUTPUT

DECLASSIFIED



The uniform poisoning method of increasing power output is efficient because it allows each tube of a pile to contain metal and thereby contribute to the power output. Furthermore the neutron density can be flattened uniformly over the affected zone. Consequently all tubes in this zone can operate at maximum rates. The method has the disadvantage that the amount of absorption, and consequently of flattening, cannot be changed without considerable discharging and recharging of the entire central section. In this respect the method is said to be "irreversible". Schemes that, from the operating standpoint, allow ready change in k in either direction are said to be "reversible". The uniform poisoning method has another great defect, from an operating standpoint, in that considerable care would be required during the loading of the affected tubes to assure correct charging of the absorbers, and during discharging to avoid passing the absorbing materials to the separation plant.

[redacted]

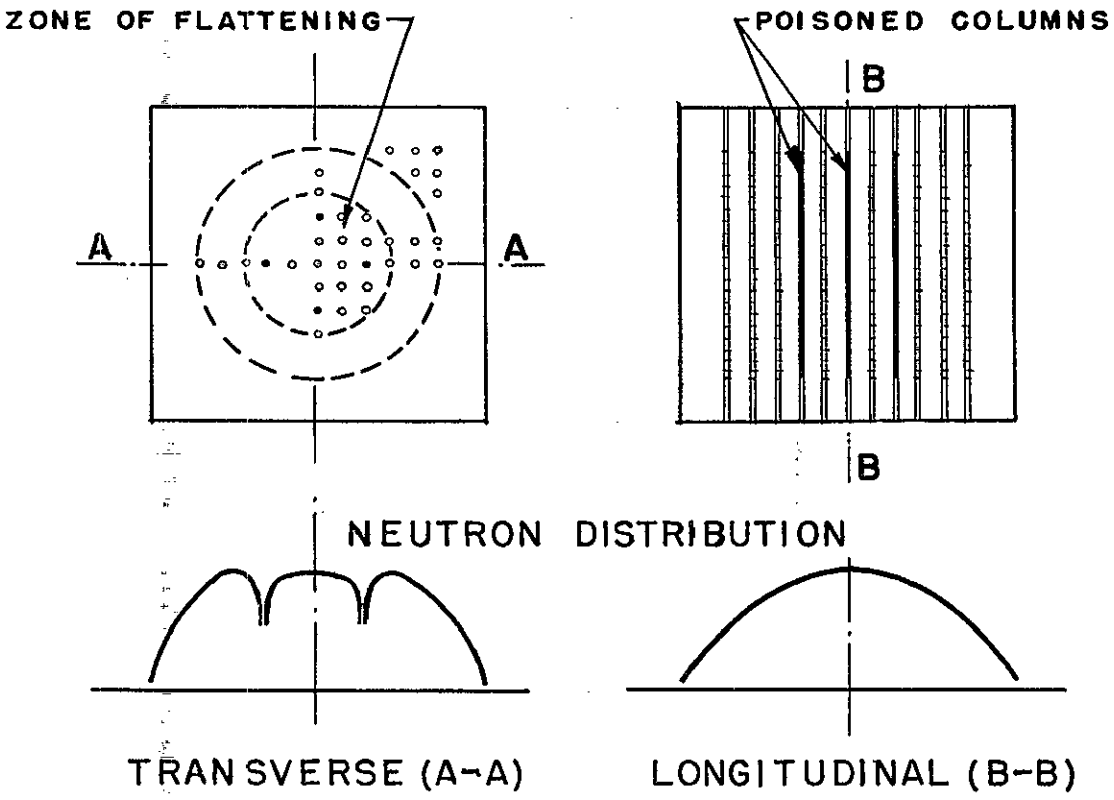
Dimpling

Another poisoning scheme, called "dimpling", is attractive because it obtains practically the same degree of flattening as uniform poisoning and avoids almost completely the operating objections. In this method, which is illustrated in Figure 8, selected normal columns are charged to their full lenght with slugs of poisoning materials. These slugs, which would be aluminum jacketed, can be made of iron containing a suitable amount of boron or of lead containing cadmium. The tubes to be filled with the absorber would be selected in number and position to give the desired average reduction in k over the zone of flattening. Only a fraction of the designated channels in this zone would contain poison slugs. The radius of the zone and the position of the poisoned columns would depend on the amount of excess k to be compensated. For example, a 1.5% excess k would require a zone of flattening 7 feet in radius, with one tube in each forty within this zone filled with absorbent slugs if these are made of iron containing 0.2% boron.

DECLASSIFIED

—FIG. 8—

DIMPLING METHOD OF INCREASING POWER OUTPUT



[redacted]

The effectiveness of dimpling in increasing the power output (or reducing the peak temperature is shown in the following tabulation. This table gives the theoretically optimum flattening to be achieved by each amount of poisoning. The optimum is difficult to achieve in practice because of the perturbing effect of the horizontal rods, which must necessarily be partially in the pile to provide a reserve reactivity against accidental loss of the unit (see Chapter XIII). The fact that the rod position continually changes makes it impossible to choose a poison arrangement which is best at all times.

Available excess k (per cent)	ih	No. of effective tubes	Power output for 48 max. temperature rise (megawatts)
0	0	971	250
0.5	200	1288	322
1.0	400	1432	358
1.5	600	1515	380

Dimpling is the method of flattening the neutron distribution in the piles that is most likely to continue in use because it is readily reversible. On the other hand, it provides the possibility that well chosen poisoning may not have to be disturbed for long periods of time.

It should be pointed out, however, that dimpling is less efficient than uniform poisoning because the poisoned columns contain no active metal and therefore do not contribute to power production. Furthermore the normal columns adjacent to the poison slugs operate slightly below maximum output, since the depressions, or dimples, in the neutron density leave these columns operating in regions of reduced neutron density. The result of these effects on the overall production rate is however a matter of only a few per cent.

Because of the gain in reactivity which takes place with the operation of a pile the strengths of the various poison columns need to be increased periodically and occasional adjustments in their location must be made. The best pattern has been found to consist of one poison tube at the center of the pile surrounded by six poison columns distributed on a radius of about six lattice units. This pattern should be centered on the region of highest power production, and the effect of control rods should be compensated by adjustments in the strength of the columns.

DECLASSIFIED

Flattening by Bowing the Pile

The fraction of neutrons which leak to the outside of a pile is a function of the geometrical size of the pile. As the volume of the loaded portion of the pile is decreased the fractional loss of neutrons is increased. Likewise, as a particular dimension of a pile is decreased the loss along that axis is increased. For example, if a pile is decreased the loss along neutrons out of the ends is increased. The "bowing" method of flattening the neutron distribution takes advantage of this fact. In this method the tubes of the center of the pile, where a loss of neutrons is desired, are charged

[redacted]

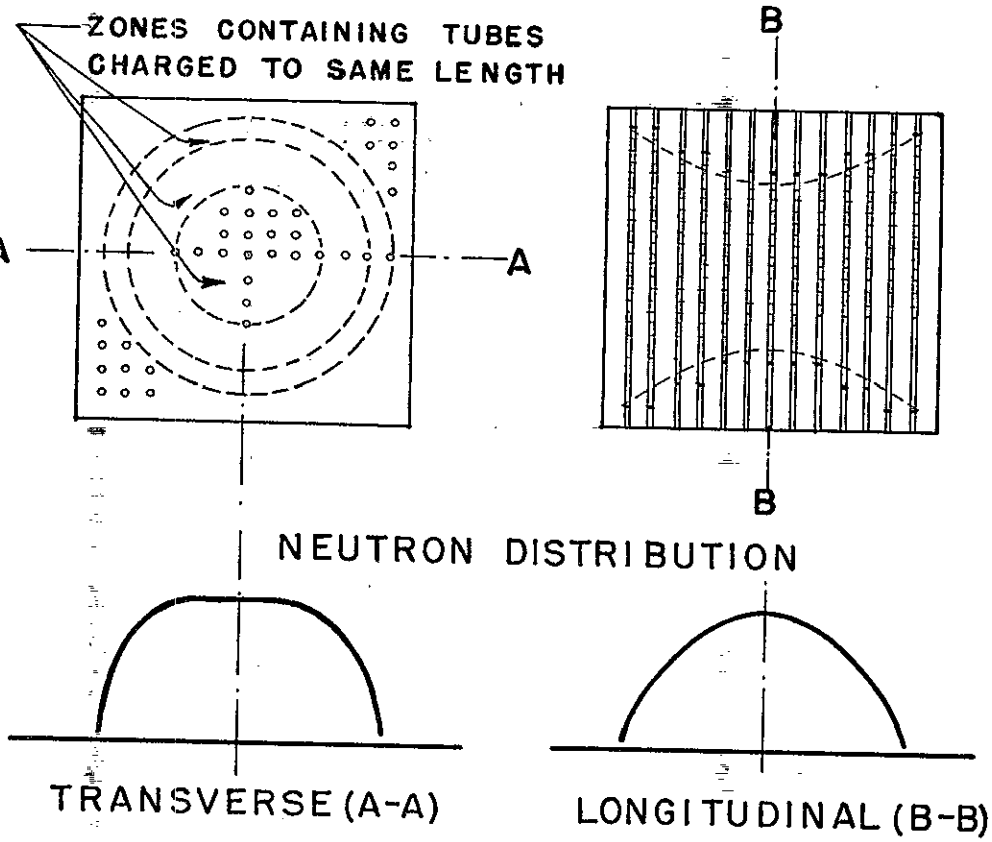
[redacted]

with metal to a shorter length than the outer tubes. Actually, a continuous change in length from the shortest central tubes to the longest outer tubes gives the optimum result. However, it is more convenient from an operating standpoint to divide the pile into several zones in which the tubes are charged to an equal length. This form of loading and the neutron distribution resulting from it are illustrated in Figure 9. Although bowing is irreversible it has the advantage that, of the various methods, it is the most economical of metal. Bowing also has another advantage, not possessed by the other methods. A higher output per ton of metal can be obtained from the shorter central tubes, because a higher rate of flow of cooling water can be maintained through these tubes while still limiting the inlet water pressure to 200 lbs./sq.in.

DECLASSIFIED

—FIG. 9—

BOWING METHOD OF INCREASING POWER OUTPUT



[redacted]

[redacted]

Methods Depending on Uncharged Columns - Other Methods

The methods described so far depend upon increasing neutron losses to reduce the multiplication factor. This factor can also be reduced in magnitude by making the neutron regeneration conditions less favorable. In "stripping" a pile, a number of columns are charged their full length with inactive non-absorbing dummy slugs. This, in effect, leaves holes in the lattice pattern and increases the distance between the active tubes in the affected area. Thus the chance is increased that a neutron will be absorbed by the graphite and not the metal. Stripping may be applied in various ways. Either a number of adjacent tubes at the center of the pile may be stripped or the stripped tubes may be distributed in a definite pattern in a larger zone about the center. The stripping method is quite wasteful of pile volume because a relatively large number of tubes must be left inactive to compensate a given quantity of excess k. For example, in a case where 1 out of 25 tubes would require poisoning in the dimpling method, 1 out of 4 would need to be left without metal if the stripping method were used. This method also has the disadvantage of leaving a relatively large number of tubes adjacent to the inactive tubes operating in regions of reduced neutron density. This inefficient use of pile volume results in some loss in overall efficiency. Stripping, however, has the important advantage of being reversible.

Other methods of flattening have been suggested. A method given the name "thinning" proposes the use of heavier aluminum jackets and smaller diameter slugs for the most active region. This method is effective because it increases the amount of absorbing aluminum and also reduces the metal to graphite ratio in the most active central volume.

It is evident that combinations of these various methods are also possible. For example, a combination method in which some excess k is absorbed by bowing and the remainder by the flexible dimpling method appears attractive from the practical operating and production standpoint. This combines, to a certain extent, the advantages of both methods.

EFFECT OF OPERATING VARIABLES ON RATE OF PRODUCTION

DECLASSIFIED

General

The manufacture of product involves first, the formation of 49 by the nuclear reactions in the pile and second, the chemical separation of the product from the unreacted metal and the by-products of the fission reaction. A period of decay is necessary between the formation and separation processes. This period allows substantially all of the $_{93}Np^{239}$ to decay into product and greatly reduces the amounts of radioactive iodine and xenon which are discharged into the plant atmosphere when the metal is dissolved.

Initially the pile is charged with a suitable amount of metal and according to a selected charging pattern. After preliminary tests to determine the operating characteristics of the pile the power level is raised as rapidly as safety of the pile and of personnel permits. Operation of the

[redacted]

[redacted]

pile results in the formation of product at rates already described in this chapter. When a predetermined quantity of metal has acquired a suitable concentration of product this quantity, or batch, is discharged from the pile. During the discharging and recharging of the unloaded tubes with fresh metal, the pile is shut down. After the discharge of the first batch, which is simultaneous with the recharging of the affected columns, the power level of the pile is again raised to the operating level and irradiation of the metal proceeds until the next discharge period. The most active metal is again discharged. This procedure is repeated until a desired quantity of product has been formed.

The active slugs of the discharged batch are set aside to await a partial decay of their activity. After this decay period the metal is delivered to the separation area. In practice the average rate of discharge of metal from the pile equals the rate of consumption or capacity of the separation area. That is, the amount of metal discharged in each batch is equal to the requirement of the separation plant for the interval between the discharge of batches. The chemical separation of 49 proceeds concurrently with the product formation after the first batch or metal is discharged and passes through the decay period.

DECLASSIFIED

Factors which Influence the Production Rate

The principal factors which determine the total time required to make a quantity of chemically separated product are:- a) quantity to be made, b) power level of the pile, c) amount of metal used, d) location of metal in the pile, e) extent of pile down time for operating routine, such as discharging and recharging, f) the length of the decay period, g) the time required by the separation process, h) the yield of the separation plant, and i) the down time for mechanical failure and possible start-up difficulties.

Of the various factors, an increase in power level results in the greatest reduction in total time. The limitations on power level have been described. The down time for discharging and recharging can be broken down into the time required to lower and raise the power level of the pile and the time required to discharge and recharge the affected columns. The time to lower and raise the power level is practically constant irrespective of the size of the batch to be discharged, while the time to discharge a batch is directly proportional to the size of the batch. For a fixed average discharge rate these down times determine the time available for actual pile operation between discharges. For small batches the fractional irradiation time, or actual pile operation time, between discharges is less, with the consequence that the concentration of the product in the discharged metal is necessarily lower for a given average discharge rate. This has the result that a larger quantity of metal is required to obtain a given quantity of product and this may be an important consideration in the overall picture.

The time required by the separation plant to process a unit quantity of metal is believed to be practically independent of the concentration of product in the metal. The effect of chemical yield on total time to make a given quantity of product is to alter the amount of product to be formed by an amount equal to that lost in chemical processing.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Since the total elapsed time to make a quantity of 49 is of prime interest, estimates of this time can be obtained by making various assumptions regarding the type of pile and the magnitude of the different operating variables. Calculations of this type afford a means of estimating the effect of different methods of operating and different operating schedules on the overall rate of production. For purposes of illustration the influence of these various factors on the operation of a flat cylindrical pile will be described.

DECLASSIFIED

Operation of a Flat Cylindrical Pile

Since the product formation in the various regions of the pile is proportional to the neutron density, it follows that the operating schedule of the pile depends quite considerably on the distribution of the neutron density. The neutron distribution in a flat cylindrical pile is shown in Figure 4. It is apparent from the figure that the average concentration of product is uniform over regions equidistant from the axis of the cylindrical loading. The effect of neutron distribution on the number of days to acquire a given average concentration in an annular zone of the pile is shown in Figure 10. The figures apply to a pile assumed to contain 200 tons of metal in a cylinder 11 feet in radius and to operate at 250 megawatts.

In operation, metal would be discharged at regular intervals from the annular zones. The actual size of the batch, which in Figure 10 is 20 tons per zone, would be selected after consideration of the effect of batch size on total time to make a quantity of product and the amount of metal consumed. A consequence, of the procedure of removing the most highly concentrated batch at each discharge, is that the discharging will not proceed uniformly outward from the center. For example, in the case illustrated, if the concentration at discharge were accepted as 250 gms./ton, the sixth batch of metal discharged would not be that of the sixth zone but would be that of the first because it would have been recharged on the 107th day and after a second 107 days of irradiation it would be ready to be discharged again. It can also be seen from the figure that, on the average, the central ring of metal would be discharged about six times as often as the outside ring.

In the operation of a flat cylindrical pile an initial period of irradiation is necessary before a regular schedule of periodic discharging can be started. During this time the background concentration is formed and the first batch is brought to the discharging concentration. Operation between the regular discharge intervals adds to this initial background of product. The amount of product formed between the discharge periods is proportional to the actual irradiation time and the power level. The available irradiation time is a function of the average discharge rate and the size of the batch. The effect of various pile discharge rates on the resultant concentration is shown in Figure 11.

Conversely, this figure shows the concentration at which the metal would need to be discharged to maintain a given average discharge rate. This rate will probably be determined by the capacity of the separation plant to accept metal. The figure also shows the effect of average discharge rate, or of

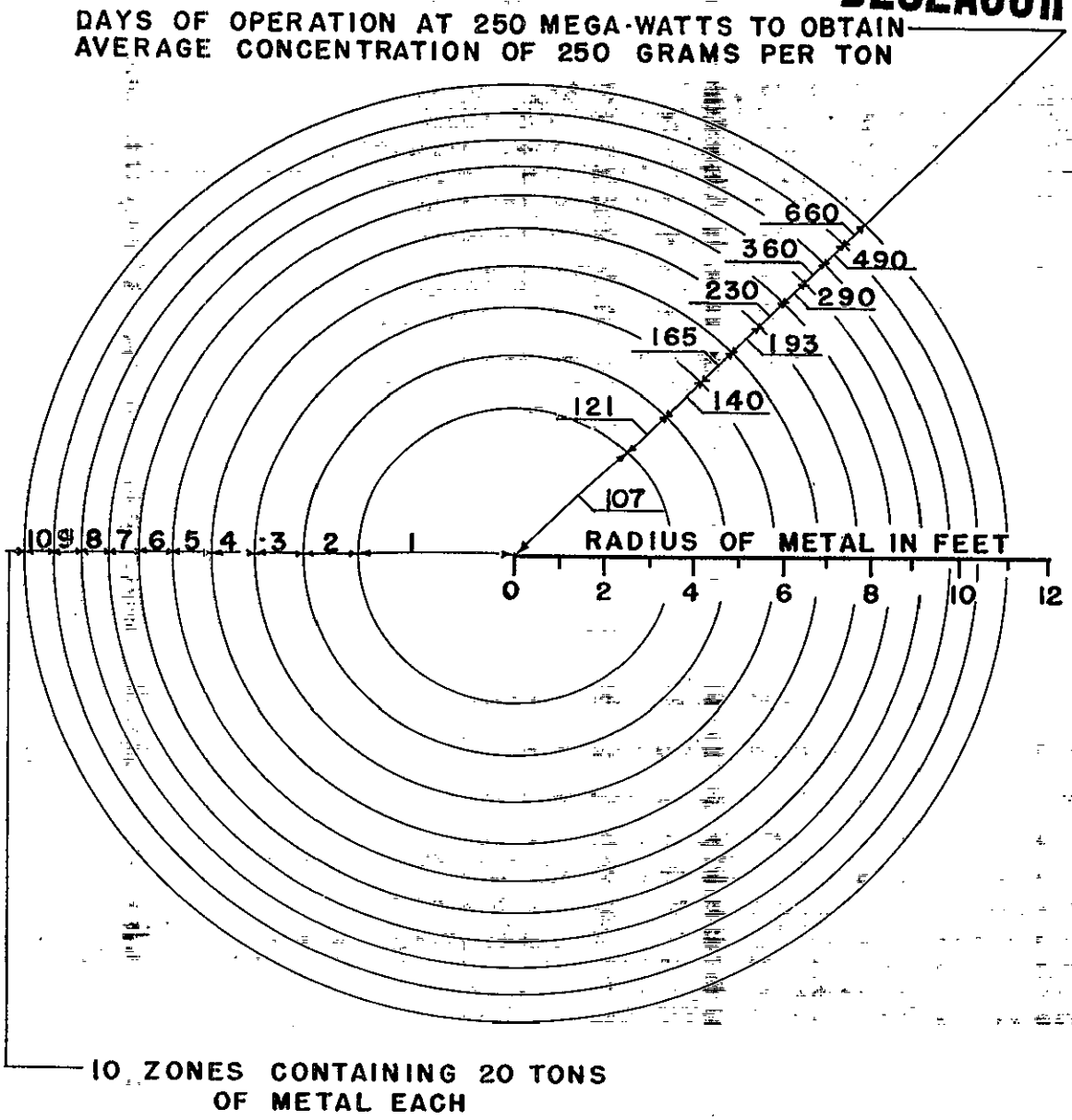
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 10

EFFECT OF NEUTRON DISTRIBUTION ON NUMBER OF DAYS REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A GIVEN AVERAGE CONCENTRATION WITHIN AN ANNULAR ZONE

DECLASSIFIED



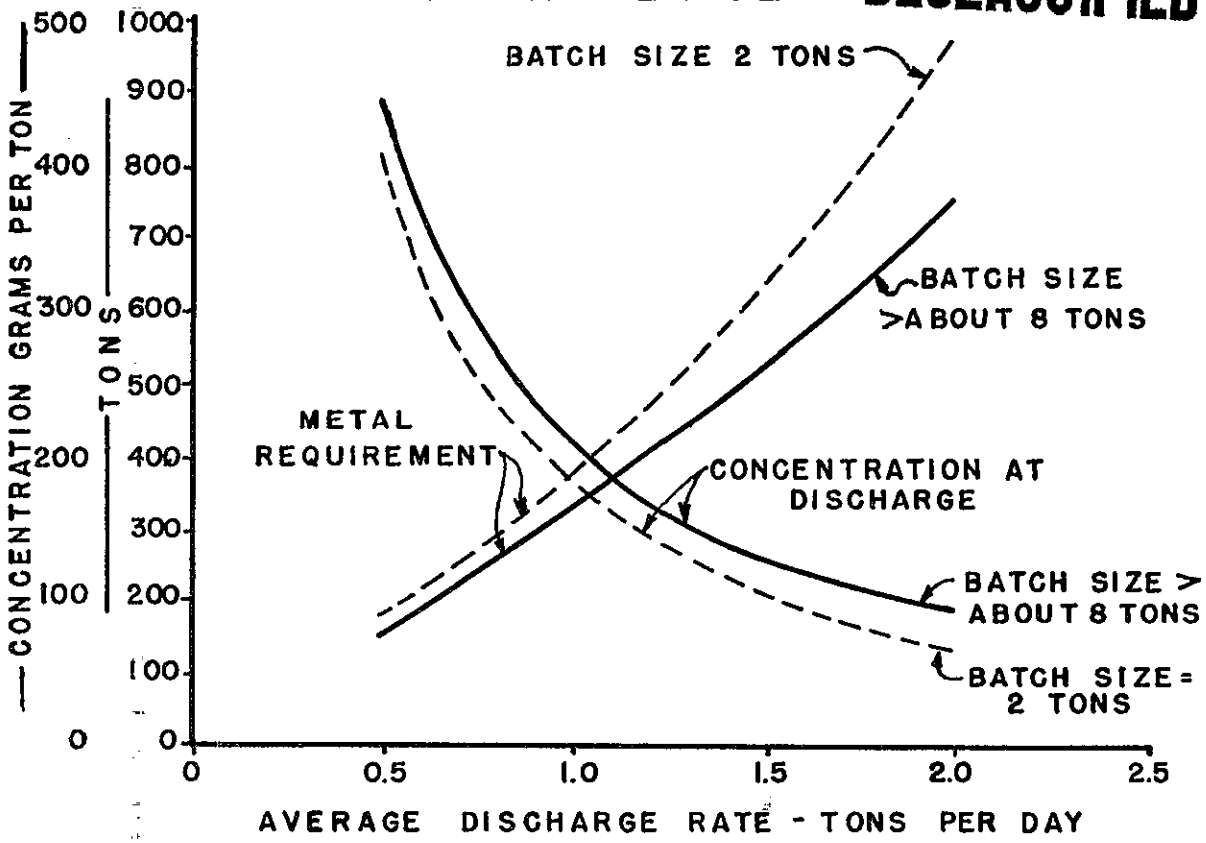
[redacted]

[redacted]T

FIGURE II

EFFECT OF VARIOUS DISCHARGE RATES ON CONCENTRATION OF PRODUCT IN DISCHARGED METAL & ON THE AMOUNT OF METAL CONSUMED IN PRODUCING 50 KILOGRAMS OF PRODUCT

DECLASSIFIED



POWER LEVEL: 250 MEGAWATTS
DOWNTIME PER BATCH: 6 HOURS + 80 MIN/TON
ASSUMED CHEMICAL YIELD: 70%

[redacted]

pushing concentration, on the amount of metal required to make a definite quantity of product. The quantity selected for this example, and the examples to follow, is 50 kilograms of finished product. A chemical separation yield of 70% has been assumed. Consequently the actual amount of product to be formed in the pile is 71.4 kilograms. It is evident that the metal consumption increases rapidly as the average discharge rate is increased. For a given average discharge rate the concentration and the amount of metal required are also functions of the batch size. However, the effect of batch size is small when the interval between discharges is long as compared with the time of 6 hours per batch which has been assumed to be required for shutting down and starting again each time the pile is discharged. This is true when the batch size, in the case illustrated, is greater than about 8 tons. The effect of reducing the batch size to 2 tons is also shown. A down time of 80 min./ton has been assumed for the simultaneous operations of charging and discharging the metal.

DECLASSIFIED

Time Required to Make a Definite Quantity of Product

The operating schedule of a pile is influenced by many factors, not all of which are susceptible to mathematical treatment. It is instructive, however, to examine the ideal case of an unmodified cylindrical pile operating on a schedule of the type illustrated in Fig. 12. A pile containing W tons of metal is run at a power output of E megawatts for a period of D days to build up the first batch to the required average concentration of product, C. Thereafter, batches of w tons of metal at the same average concentration are discharged at regular intervals of d days. Obviously this steady rate of discharge must equal the rate of formation of product, so that

$$wC = 0.92\ E\ d$$

(tons per batch) x (concentration in grams per ton) = (grams produced per megawatt day) x (power output of pile) x (days of operation between discharges)

The most active column of the pile arrives at the pushing concentration, C, in a number of days which is given by the expression:

$$D_1 = \frac{WC}{2.04 \times 0.92\ E}$$

where 2.04 is the factor by which the power output of the central column exceeds the output of an average tube. To start a uniform schedule, it is necessary to run for a somewhat longer time before making the first push, to allow the average concentration of the first batch to reach the desired pushing concentration. An approximate equation which has been used to estimate this additional period of initial operation is:

$$D_2 = \frac{wC}{1.97 \times 0.92\ E} = \frac{d}{1.97}$$

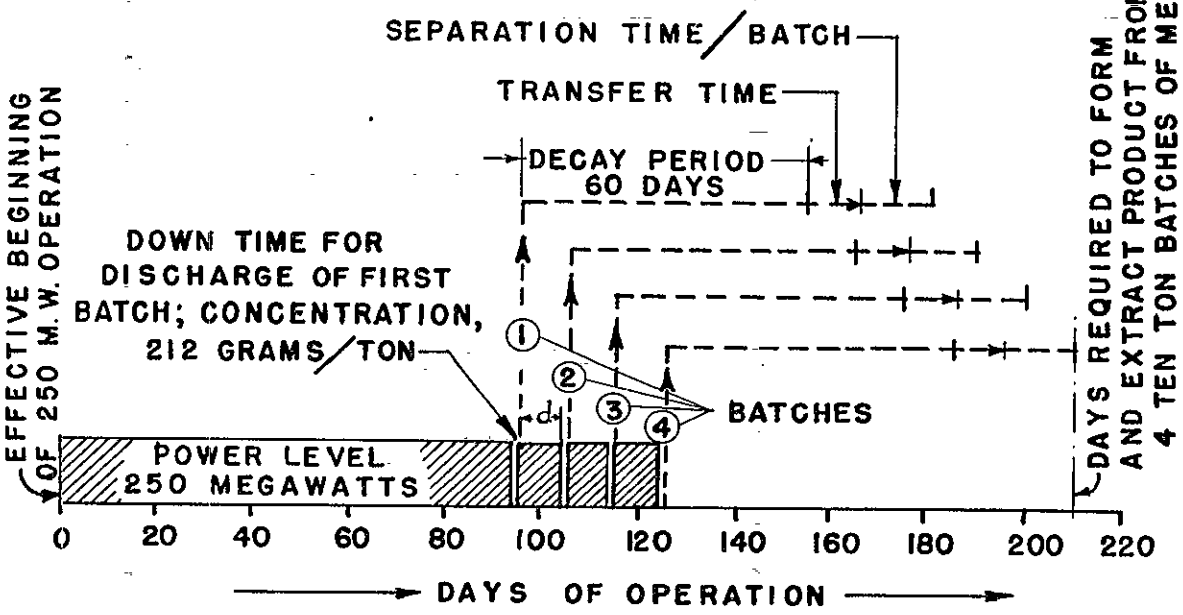
[redacted]

S[redacted]

FIGURE 12

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS INVOLVED IN MANUFACTURE OF 49 FLAT CYLINDRICAL PILE

DECLASSIFIED



ASSUMPTIONS

POWER LEVEL: 250 M.W.
BATCH SIZE: 10 TONS
AVERAGE DISCHARGE RATE: 1 TON/DAY
PUSHING CONCENTRATION: 212 GRAMS PER TON
METAL IN PILE: 200 TONS
CHEMICAL SEPARATION TIME (1 TON BATCH): 15 DAYS
ACTUAL PILE OPERATION TIME BETWEEN DISCHARGE: d

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The total period of initial operation is then:

$$D = D_1 + D_2$$

$$= \frac{C}{0.92\ E}\ \frac{W}{2.04} + \frac{w}{1.97} = \frac{WC}{2.04 \times 0.92\ E} + \frac{d}{1.97}$$

The factor 1.97 is in effect the factor by which the average rate of production in the central batch exceeds the average rate of production in the entire pile. This factor is chosen so that if the entire pile is pushed, $w = W$, $(1/2.04) + (1/1.97) = 1$, and the number of days required for the average concentration in the entire pile to reach the pushing concentration has the proper value $D = WC/0.92\ E$.

The number of batches to be processed can be calculated when the discharge concentration of the metal in grams per ton and the total number of grams of product to be produced are known. The same factors also unable one to determine the number of tons of metal required.

The effect of the different operating variables on production time and on the metal requirements can be determined by carrying through these computations with different assumed values for the variables. A breakdown of the total time necessary to make a finished 50-kilogram quantity of 49, as a function of the different variables, is shown in Figure 13. In the preparation of this figure an initial loss of 66 days in bringing the pile to the power level indicated was assumed. Pile down time other than for routine operating performance was assumed to be 5% of the total operating time. The same assumptions regarding chemical separation yield and processing time, down time for operating reasons, and decay time, were made as in the previous examples.

It can be seen from Figure 13 that for a constant average discharge rate the total time is longer and the metal requirement is greater for very small batches. This increase in time results from the more frequent discharges which are necessary. Since a larger fractional loss of pile operating time results from such operation, the pushing concentration of the batches is decreased and the metal requirement is increased. It can be seen that an optimum batch size close to 10 tons results in a minimum total time. The large influence of an increase in power level on total time and metal consumption is shown in the example in which a power level of 350 megawatts, instead of 250, was assumed. Operation at higher average discharge rates, 2 tons per day in the figure, is seen to result in some decrease in total time at a great cost in metal consumption. The possibility of operating at higher discharge rates is present only if the added separation plant capacity is available.

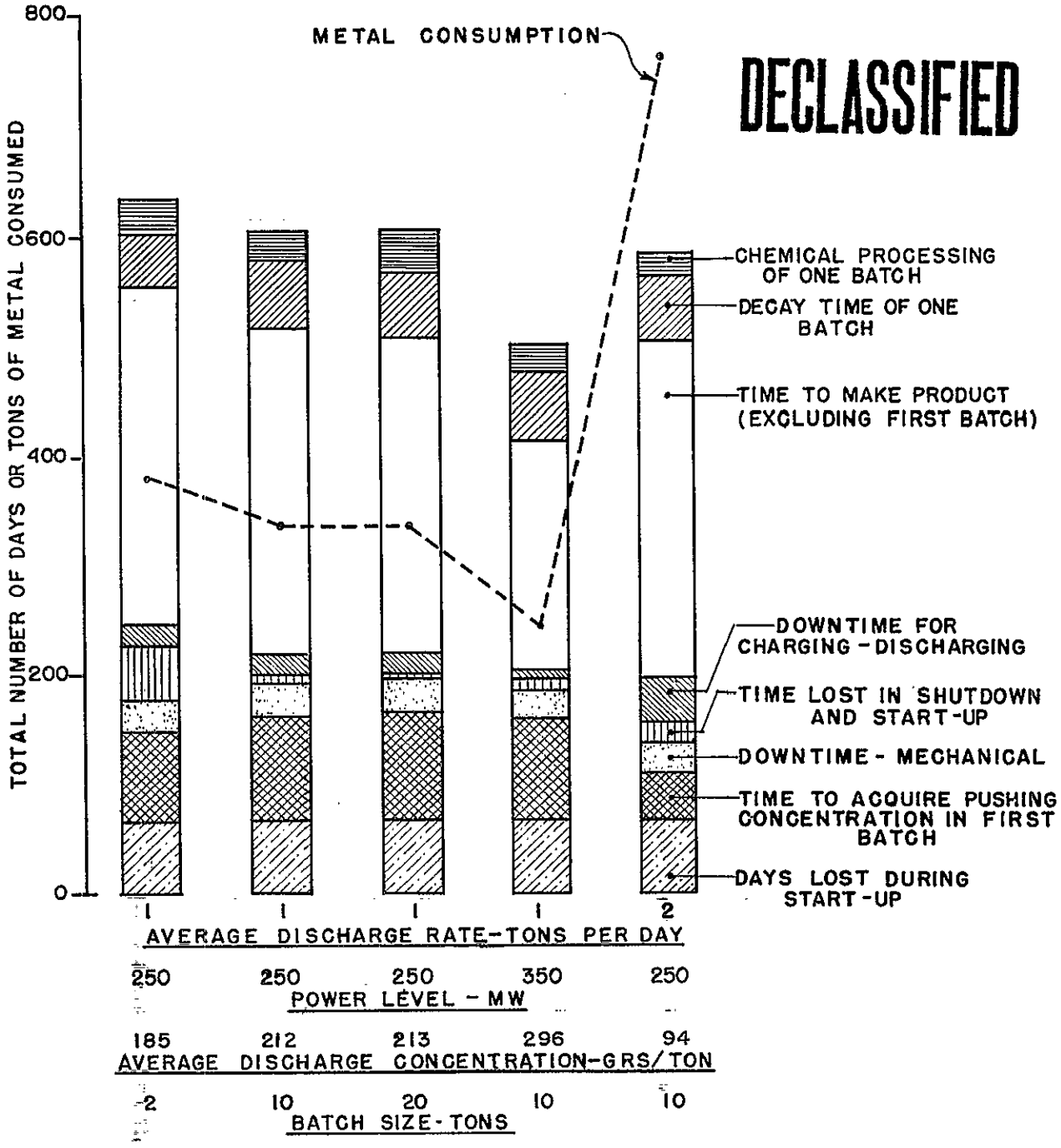
The effect of operation at various pushing concentrations on total time and metal consumption is shown in another form in Figure 14. For comparison, two different power levels are assumed for the pile. The great gain to be obtained by increase in power level is again apparent.

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 13

BREAKDOWN OF TOTAL TIME TO MAKE 50 KILOGRAMS OF SEPARATED PRODUCT (CHEMICAL YIELD 70 %) IN A FLAT CYLINDRICAL PILE UNDER VARIOUS OPERATING CONDITIONS



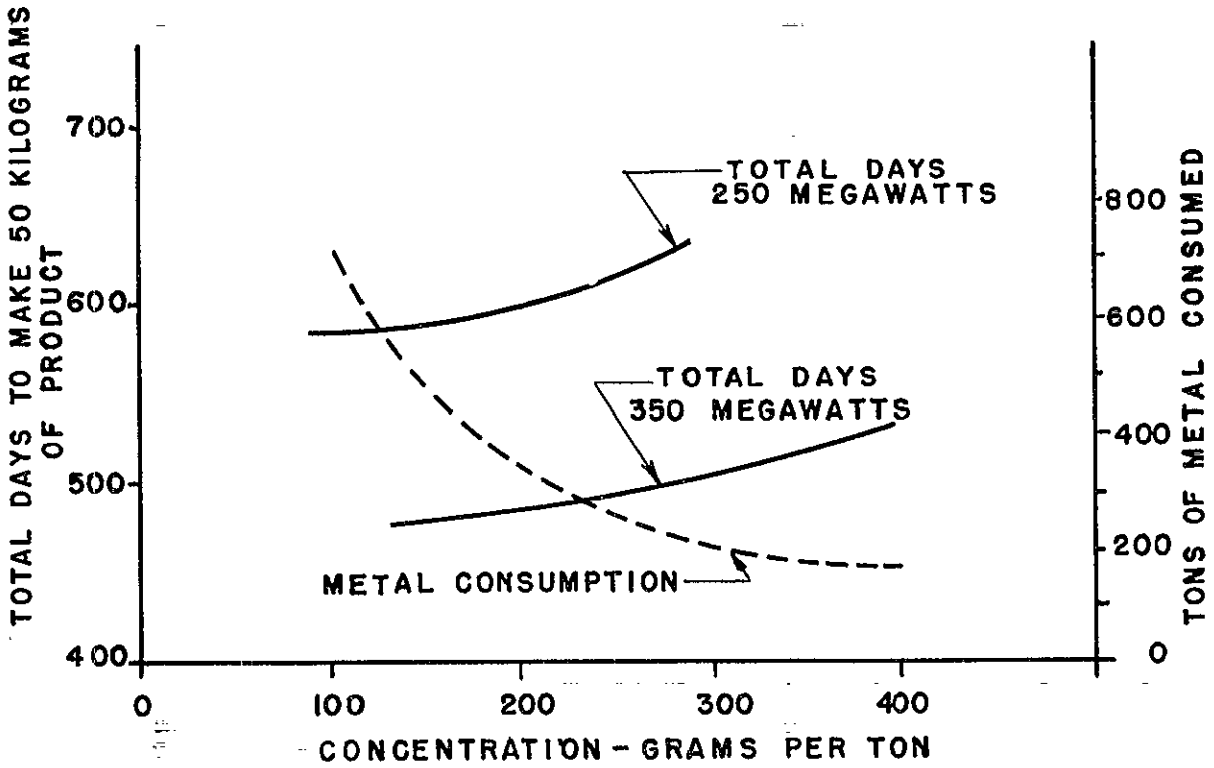
[redacted]

[redacted]

—FIG. 14—

EFFECT OF PUSHING CONCENTRATION ON TOTAL DAYS TO MAKE A QUANTITY OF PRODUCT & AMOUNT OF METAL CONSUMED

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

EFFECT OF OPERATING VARIABLES

The principal features involved in the scheduling of the operation of an unmodified cylindrical pile have been described. The actual operating schedule selected for any Hanford pile is determined by such factors as the shape of the metal loading in the pile, the method selected for flattening the heat distribution, the possible demand for quick delivery of a smaller initial quantity of product, the need by the separation area for metal of low product concentration for preliminary runs, and the amount of separation plant capacity available during the early start-up period. Furthermore, a change in any of these factors during operation requires a change in the pile operating schedule.

DECLASSIFIED

Decay of Activity of Discharged Metal

It can be seen from Figure 13 that a considerable fraction of the total time to make the product results from the need for allowing the activity of the discharged slugs to decay to levels which are safe for personnel under the operating conditions of the separation plant. The activity of the slugs arises from the fission products and the 93 which are formed with the product.

The rate of decay of the slug activity is given in the Borst-Wheeler curves shown in Figure 15. These curves provide a convenient way of obtaining the rate of energy release by the discharged metal, prior to dissolving in the separation step. The upper set of curves gives the total rate as a fraction of the pile power level for various periods of operation and various periods of decay. The lower set of curves gives the heating effect in watts per gram of fission products. The use of these curves is illustrated by the following example:-

> Suppose that a 100-ton pile is run at 100 megawatts for 10 days and that an average 1-ton batch is discharged. To find the heat generation in the 1-ton batch 1 day after shutdown, the product of the following factors is obtained:-
>
> 100 megawatts = operating level of pile
>
> 10^{-2} = fraction of pile discharged
>
> 1.8×10^{-3} = fraction of operating power liberated 1 day after shutdown (from upper curves)
>
> Product = 1.8×10^{-3} megawatts = 1.8 kw. = total rate of heat generation in the batch
>
> The same result is obtained by use of the lower curves if one takes into account the fact that approximately 1 gram of fission product is formed for each megawatt day of operation.

The length of the decay period is determined by consideration of the factors which create the radiation hazard in the separation process. The dominant factor in establishing the waiting period is the radioactivity due to 93, which it is assumed is concentrated with the 49. The relative activities due to fission products and 93 are shown in Figure 16. For this

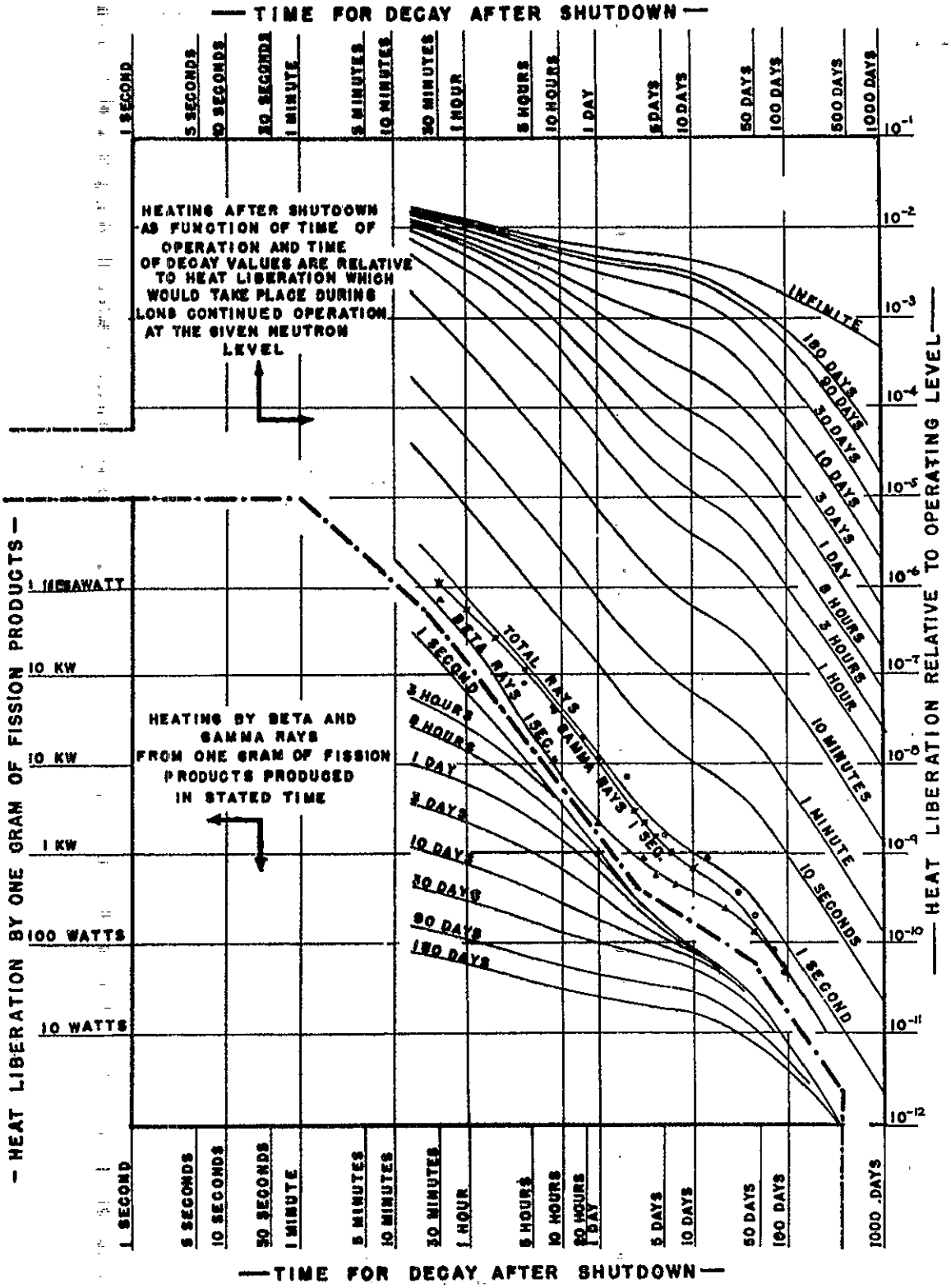
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 15

RATE OF ACTIVITY DECAY



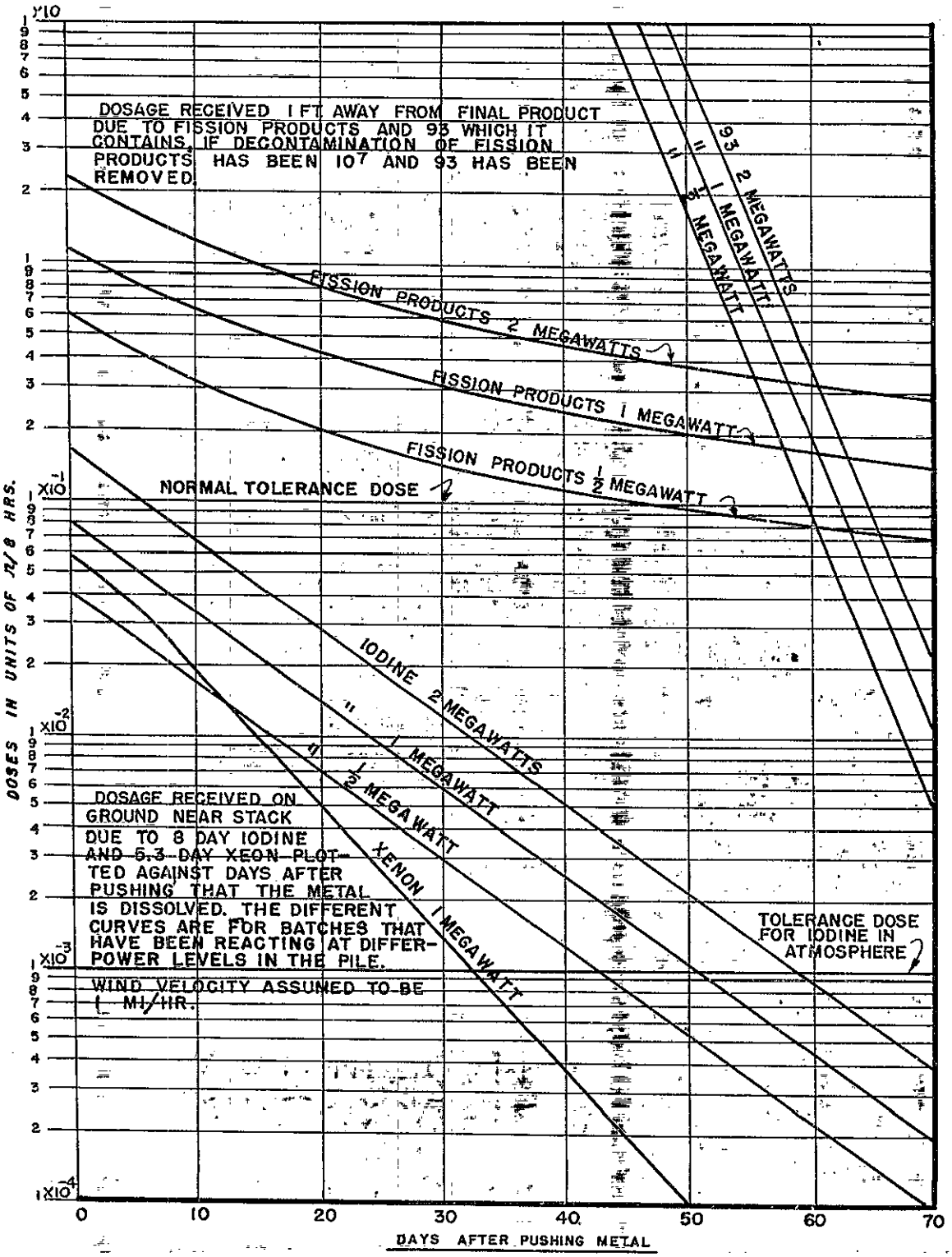
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 16

RADIATION DOSES FROM 93, IODINE, XENON AND FISSION PRODUCTS



[redacted]

figure it was assumed that the ton of metal dissolved and processed as a unit had been producing power at the rate indicated before being pushed from the pile. It was also assumed that the metal had been reacting for a long enough time so that most of the fission products had come to radioactive equilibrium. It can be seen that the radioactivity, due to the fission products, changes very slowly after a waiting time of 50 days and consequently the activity of the 93 is dominant in the choice of decay time. It can be seen that the radiation from 93 decays to the tolerance level of 0.1 r/8hr.day in 62 days. This decay is progressing during the separation operation so that the dissolving could start earlier if the material is kept behind shielding. The dosage to be expected from the dissolver gases is also shown in the figure. A lower tolerance dose has been set for iodine because of its preferential absorption by the thyroid gland.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER XI - MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCT IN THE PILE

Activity decay, 1118, 1128
Batch size, 1120
Bessel function, 1106
Bowing, 1113, 1117
Concentration in metal, 1121
Cylindrical loading, 1106
Decay of activity, 1118, 1128
Destruction of product, 1105
Dimpling, 1113, 1115
Discharge schedule, 1123
Fission of product, 1105
Flattening, 1109
    methods, 1113
    limitation of methods, 1113
Formation of product, 1103
Heat distribution, 1109
Heat liberation, 1103
Ideal neutron distribution, 1112
Irreversible flattening methods, 1114
Liberation of heat, 1103
Life cycle of neutrons, 1103
Loading of pile, 1106
Neutron life cycle, 1103
Operating variables, 1118
Operation, typical, 1119
Orifice zoning, 1110
Poisoning methods, 1113
Power output, 1104, 1109
Product, 1103
    concentration, 1120
    destruction, 1105
    distribution, 1106
    formation, 1103
    fission of, 1105
Production time, 1123
Pushing concentration, 1120
Quantity of water, 1109
Refrigeration of water, 1110
Reversible methods, 1114
Separation process activities, 1131
Stripping, 1113, 1118
Temperature of water, 1110
Thinning, 1118
Time required for production, 1123
Uniform poisoning, 1113
Water
    flow rate, 1110
    pressure, 1110
    quantity, 1110
    refrigeration of, 1110
    temperature, 1110

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER XII - HAZARDS OF PILE OPERATION

The present chapter deals with those hazards which arise as a result of nuclear reactions, and are therefore peculiar to the process. Hazards of this type have never before been encountered on the scale of those at Hanford. It has been indicated in the chapters on pile control and shielding that the danger of operating a pile has been reduced as far as possible by means of heavy shields, properly chosen operating procedures, and devices which shut down a pile in case it begins to go out of control. In spite of these precautions, however, the plant is by no means foolproof. Constant awareness of hazards, both actual and potential, is a prerequisite of safe and effective operation.

The discussion is broken down into two sections which cover: first, the hazards of normal, routine operation of a pile; and second, the hazards of relatively infrequent operations such as tube removal.

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XII - HAZARDS OF PILE OPERATION

	Starting Page
Hazards During Routine Operation	1203
New Metal Fabrication and Storage	1203
Charging	1203
Start-up	1204
Operation at High Power	1204
Shutdown and Inspection	1205
Discharging	1206
Storage and Transportation of Processed Metal	1206
Hazards of Special Operations	1207
Special Slugs	1207
Aluminum Tubes	1208
Control Rods	1208
Ion Chamber Tunnels	1209
Special Instruments	1209
Experimental Holes	1210
Index	1211

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HAZARDS DURING ROUTINE OPERATION

New Metal Fabrication and Storage

Metal can safely be handled and machined so long as metal or oxide dust is not inhaled. The radioactivity of metal is low, so that the controlling factor is chemical toxicity. The tolerable concentration of metal dust in air is 0.15 mg./cu.meter. The dust concentration in the shops where the metal is fabricated is held below this figure by suitable ventilation.

The gamma intensity at the surface of a large slab of metal is slightly below the tolerable level. The beta intensity is somewhat above the tolerable figure, but is reduced to a safe level by leaded leather gloves or by the wooden walls of the storage bins. The alpha particles from metal present no hazard because of their low penetrating power.

A mass of metal, no matter how large, is unable to maintain a chain reaction by itself. Some care must be taken, however, when metal is stored in the presence of moderators such as wood, graphite or water. In the standard boxes used for transporting metal slugs between operating areas and for storage, the value of the reproduction factor is approximately 0.8 for an infinitely large pile of metal filled boxes. It is believed impossible to sustain a chain reaction with any amount of unenriched metal slugs stored in water. Nevertheless the possibility of a chain reaction should be considered whenever large amounts of metal are stored in a new way in the presence of a moderator.

DECLASSIFIED

Charging

During the charging operation, the pile is completely shut down. The only hazards at the charging face of the pile at that time appear to be:
a) radiation leakage from a tube from which the water has been lost, and
b) contamination of the water which may flow back through the tube if sufficient pressure is not maintained at the inlet end.

Under normal conditions, the caps are removed manually from the tubes that are to be discharged, while water continues to flow through all tubes at a reduced rate. This water serves a twofold purpose. It carries away the heat generated by the radioactivity of the metal and it prevents the escape of radiation along the annular channel between the aluminum tube and the dummy slugs. For instance, if a slug of metal was removed from the center of the pile an hour after shutdown and placed in a thermos bottle, the temperature of the metal would rise about 0.4°C/sec. If the water is drained from a tube, a beam of radiation having an intensity considerably in excess of the tolerable value issues from the annulus. The area of the beam, and hence the total number of photons escaping, is fairly small, so that the hazard from scattered radiation is a minor one. The intensity diminishes to the tolerable level a foot or so to one side of the beam. The Wilmington charging machine is shielded so that, as far as radiation leakage is concerned, the water may safely be lost from any tube covered by the machine.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Any instrument or tool such as a reamer, tube puller, borescope, etc. which may be inserted in the hole may pick up activity by scraping off film or particles of active aluminum. The degree of such contamination is uncertain and each instrument must be monitored to determine the magnitude of the hazard.

Start-up

The problem of start-up is essentially that of maintaining the pile under close control. It has been pointed out in Chapter VI of this section that a pile with 1% excess k and with negligible temperature coefficients can in principle go from a dead cold start to 1000 kw. in 10 seconds and to 1,000,000 kw in 3 seconds more. Actually, a rise as rapid as this cannot occur because of the braking effect of the metal reactivity coefficient. A rise of power is detectable by the proportional counter sets at levels of 1 watt or less, by the Beckmans at levels of the order of 100 watts to 0.1 MW, and by the galvanometer (actuated by the differential ion chambers) at levels of the order of 0.1 MW. These instruments provide adequate warning, so that as the rods are withdrawn with a reasonable amount of caution there is little danger of an excessively rapid rise to power. Caution is especially necessary after a change in the loading or poisoning pattern of the pile, when the critical position of the controls is relatively uncertain.

Certain areas which are ordinarily inaccessible may be inspected during operation at low power. Such areas are the hot rod room and the discharge area. Radiation intensities in these areas are monitored carefully during such inspections.

DECLASSIFIED

Operation at High Power

The solid portions of the pile shield afford adequate protection when the pile is running at its full rated power of 250,000 kw. Some areas outside the shield are hazardous because of radiation leakage through apertures in the shield, or because active materials such as cooling water or control rods are brought into them from the pile.

The cooling water is highly radioactive when it emerges from the pile. Radiation from the water in the discharge headers produces about 70 times the tolerable intensity in the discharge area. This area can therefore be entered only when the pile is shut down or running at less than 1000 kw. During operation at high power, the area can safely be observed through periscopes mounted in the ceiling and through a shielded viewing device located in the wall opposite the pile face.

If 1% of the surface of the metal in the pile is exposed to the water as a result of coating failure, enough fission products recoil into the water to double the intensity in the discharge area. If the pile is then shut down, fission products continue to enter the water because the metal passes into solution. The radiation intensity produced in the discharge area by this process is, however, considerably below the tolerable level provided none of the active material sediments or plates out in the fittings on the rear face.

[redacted]

[redacted]

HAZARDS DURING ROUTINE OPERATION

Because of the relatively long-lived activities in the exit water, the inlet end of the decay basin is approachable during operation only for limited periods. Activities of about 15 mr/hour are observed at the inlet end during operation at 250 MW. Comparable activities are encountered during purges with the unit shut down. The exit end is safe.

Cooling water from the control rods enters the room which houses the rod mechanisms. The hose lines and reels which carry this water present a moderate hazard. However, observations indicate that the intensity of radiation from these sources falls to the tolerable level at a distance of a few feet.

Radiation escapes from the holes through which the shim and regulating rods enter the pile. The rods become very active. The room which houses the active portions of the rods is not accessible during operation, but may be inspected through periscopes set in the wall.

The area at the top of the pile is tenable only for limited periods during operation. The carbon dioxide with which the safety rod thimbles are filled contains a small amount of air which becomes active because of its argon content. When this impure carbon dioxide is driven from the thimbles by purges or by scrams, intensities of the order of 100 times tolerance may exist on top of the pile until the gas is swept out. Similarly, a scram of the shim rods displaces active gas into the hot rod room from which it is carried across the top of the unit by the stream of ventilating air. Leakage of fast neutrons from the drop safety rods produces an additional hazard during scrams. The top of the unit is evacuated when a scram occurs or is contemplated. When the drop safety rods are withdrawn after a scram, a 2.6-hour activity due to a trace of manganese in the rods produces intensities of several hundred times tolerance at the fence surrounding the rods.

Minor leakage of helium from the pile is taken care of by the ventilating air. In case a major leak occurs the pile is shut down while repairs are made.

Shutdown and Inspection

DECLASSIFIED

All areas may be inspected during a shutdown. The pile water activity drops rapidly as the pile power is reduced, and the discharge area may be entered as soon as a radiation survey indicates a tolerable intensity. The survey is necessary because the amount of active materials that may deposit in the pipes and fittings is variable depending on existence of slug failures and water contaminants. The area is normally habitable when the pile is running at a few hundred kilowatts.

Shim and regulating rods are completely inserted in the pile during a shutdown, so that radiation from these sources becomes negligible and the hot rod room may be entered as soon as the active gases have been swept out. Similar considerations apply to the safety rod area. During operation at low power, the hot rod room may be entered if the radiation from partially withdrawn rods is carefully monitored.

[redacted]

Discharging

During preparation of the discharge area for an unloading operation, precautions are taken to keep the tubes filled with water and to avoid direct exposure to the beam from a partly filled tube. Apparatus used in the operation is inspected for evidence of contamination from previous use before it is brought into the area. Care must be taken to avoid bodily contact with any material that may have come out of the tubes. Some of it has been demonstrated to contain small quantities of product. For this reason all persons working in the discharge area must wear coveralls and waterproof boots.

The area must be vacated during the actual discharging operation because the active slugs produce a lethal dose of radiation in a few minutes. The walls and labyrinths of the area provide adequate protection for personnel on the outside. When all active slugs and dummies have been discharged into the pit, the area may be re-entered. The 20-foot depth of water in the pit effectively stops radiation from the slugs. Methods of dealing with slugs that may be held up in the area exist, but are such that every effort should be made to avoid the need for using them.

A hazard may arise from active materials which are scraped from the active slugs onto the outlet fittings, or from active aluminum picked up by the new set of dummy slugs during passage through the pile. This hazard must be kept under constant surveillance, particularly because it may indicate the location of scored or abraded tubes.

The intense gamma radiation in the discharge area dies out as soon as the active slugs are removed. It does not induce activity in the walls or fittings.

The acitvity of the dummy slugs depends on their position in the pile. Those which were irradiated near the uranium are intensely active; those which were near the outside of the shield are practically inactive. If the dummy slugs show little evidence of mechanical wear and corrosion, they may be re-used after their activity decays to a tolerable value.

Storage and Transportation of Processed Metal

DECLASSIFIED

Any amount of pile metal may be stored in any desired arrangement under the 20-foot depth of water in the storage pool. The water is a good enough gamma shield to prevent the escape of any significant quantities of radiation, and it is a poor enough neutron moderator to prevent a self-sustaining reaction in the metal, even though the latter contains a quantity of product.

Experience has shown that failure of the slug jackets, either as a result of corrosion in the pile or of mechanical damage during discharging, is improbable. If failures are encountered, it may become necessary to segregate the imperfect slugs to prevent contamination of the water in the storage pool. The tongs used to sort out these slugs may become contaminated, and special provisions may be necessary to dispose of the water in which bad slugs are stored.

[redacted]

When the metal is ready for transport out of the area, it is loaded into the lead transfer cask under 20 feet of water. The cask automatically picks up its lid as it is lifted through the water, and is inspected while it is at least 5 feet below the surface to make sure that the lid is properly seated. It is then raised to the surface and the lid is bolted down before the cask is swung into the tank car. During this operation, personnel make their closest routine approach to active metal. However, it is believed that the apparatus and procedure make the operation as nearly foolproof as possible. The cask is supported over water until the lid is securely bolted in place so that the cask and metal drop back into the water in the event of any mishap short of an explosion inside the cask itself. The bolts which hold the lid on the cask are strong enough so that the metal will not be spilled if the cask is dropped from the crane or thrown from the tank car by a derailment.

After the loaded cask has been lifted from the storage basin the initial rate of temperature rise is of the order of 5 - 15°C/hour, so ample time is available for transfer to the tank car. The temperature of the loaded tank car rises by less than 2°C/hour, and the heat loss from the car to the surroundings should normally be adequate to prevent boiling even after extended time intervals. If a car is derailed and the water is spilled from the cask, the temperature of some of the slugs will start rising at a rate of about 10°C/minute, and a new charge of water should be supplied within half an hour or so. This can be done by inserting a hose into the water pipes. No radiation hazard exists as long as the lid is still in place and the metal has not caught fire.

A fire in processed metal is a very serious hazard, in that it disperses both fission elements and product in the atmosphere. Small quantities of fission products, which might be inhaled as a result of such a fire, decay in a relatively short time. Product, however, decays very slowly and may produce lethal effects years after inhalation.

HAZARDS OF SPECIAL OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

At various intervals it is necessary to perform operations which involve exposure to active materials withdrawn from the pile or to beams of radiation from apertures opened up in the shield. Such hazards occur during removal and handling of special slugs, aluminum tubes, control rods and thimbles, ion chambers, instruments, and experimental samples.

Special Slugs

Some of the aluminum tubes may contain special slugs of lead, aluminum, or bismuth. None of these materials become as active as metal, and in many cases the special slugs could, if desired, be handled with little or no shielding. As a matter of convenience and uniformity of operation, however, slugs of all types are handled in the same manner. The special slugs are discharged into the pit and moved to other storage as required.

[redacted]

[redacted]

"Poison" slugs containing a lead-cadmium alloy are inserted in a number of tubes near the center of the pile to flatten the neutron distribution. Cadmium develops a potent 46-day activity which prohibits re-use of poison slugs unless very long periods of decay or heavy shielding of the slugs during recharging are permitted.

The lead and aluminum dummies used in the ends of the uranium-filled tubes show activities due mainly to the aluminum. If corrosion and mechanical damage are not too severe, these slugs may be re-used after a suitable decay period.

Bismuth slugs with aluminum jackets are irradiated in a central channel. After a week's decay in the storage basin, these slugs may be loaded into their shipping containers either with long tongs or under water.

Other special slugs are sometimes irradiated in the pile. These are handled in accordance with the activities expected or observed in each individual case.

Aluminum Tubes

The removal of an aluminum tube from the pile is a major operation which may become necessary because of corrosion, scoring of the ribs, or a stuck slug. The tube is pulled into the discharge area and is cut off in sections by remote control. The sections are dropped into the discharge pit. Simultaneously, a new tube is fed in from the charging side, while a nominal flow of water is maintained to cool the metal and to prevent the escape of radiation. Under no circumstances should workmen be allowed to stand in line with an open hole or near a freshly withdrawn tube. Contamination of the pulling and cutting mechanism by active aluminum, metal, or carbon may present a hazard.

After the chain reaction has stopped, the flow of water to individual tubes may be interrupted for indefinite periods without encountering boiling in the annulus, for heat generated by radio-active decay of the fission products will be conducted away through the graphite to adjacent water-cooled tubes. A dominant resistance to heat transfer is established if the water is drained from the annular space around the active slugs, but the resulting slug temperatures will still be less than 300 - 400°C.

DECLASSIFIED

Control Rods

Limitations of mechanical design forced the adoption of a type of drop safety rod that produces an intermittent hazard. The area above these rods is safe for limited periods while the pile is operating normally; however, the rods are so constructed that a man in this area is exposed to the daily tolerance dosage of radiation in the 2 seconds required for the rods to drop into the pile when the pile is running at full power. These rods are tripped only in emergencies, such as a large drop in inlet water pressure, or a power failure. Inspection, testing, and repair of the rods is ordinarily done only during shutdown, at which time such operations may safely be performed. The end of the rod which receives neutron bombardment becomes active enough to

[redacted]

require a special shield in case a rod is completely withdrawn. In this case, a shield plug is inserted in the empty thimble. The hazards from active carbon dioxide driven from control rod thimbles and from the manganese activity of the rods have been mentioned previously.

If a drop safety rod becomes stuck part way in the pile, the thimble is filled with water while repairs are made. The water is introduced by tapping into the lines of the third safety device. The pile is shut down during such repairs.

Shim and regulating rods are made of aluminum, which develops intense activity. Removal and repair of these rods is therefore a major operation which can be performed only after the rods have been kept out of the pile a week or so to permit decay of the short-lived activities. Usually, it is possible to withdraw the rod into the hot rod room, plug the hole in the shield by remote control, and let the rod cool while the pile continues to operate.

The thimbles which carry all rods into the pile are removable only after a week's shutdown. The carbon filling of the shim and regulating rod thimbles is fairly active, and precautions must be taken against contamination by this carbon and against inhalation of active carbon dust.

DECLASSIFIED

Ion Chamber Tunnels

The ion chambers which monitor the pile activity are located in horizontal tunnels in the concrete pedestal of the pile. Very little activity is observable at the ends of the tunnels during operation. The chambers, the carriages on which they ride, and the cables connecting them to their amplifiers become more or less active. A steel proportional counter housing removed from one of the tunnels after prolonged exposure had an activity of 200 mr/hr when withdrawn. A set of cables connected to the proportional counter had an activity of 50 mr/hr at the point where it passed in front of one of the risers. This was measured the next day. It appears that this hazard is not very serious with adequate monitoring.

Special Instruments

Neutron thermocouples and lead wires, ordinary thermocouples, foils, and similar instruments which are inserted in the operating pile to measure temperature and neutron density, all develop activities whose intensities and rates of decay depend on the materials of construction. Borescopes and pushing rods which are inserted in the pile after shutdown are likely to become contaminated with active material. All objects of these types are withdrawn into shielded containers or carefully monitored. Direct handling is permissible only after a measurement of the radiation has shown no hazard. If any of the instrument holes are filled with air, provision made for safe disposal of the air after it becomes activated.

[redacted]

Experimental Holes

The experimental holes enter the pile from the side opposite the shim rods. There are three aluminum thimbles of 3 1/2-inch diameter and three of 1/2-inch diameter. These holes may be used to insert test samples, ionization chambers, foils, counters, and neutron thermometers in the pile. One 3 1/2-inch hole is used to expose test samples of graphite and aluminum. This hole contains a close-fitting graphite cylinder in which nine 1/2-inch hole are bored lengthwise. Where the thimble passes through the shield it is plugged with iron and Masonite, and the 1/2-inch holes are fitted with removable rods of lead.

The experimental holes are opened for removal of samples only after shutdown, and operators are not allowed to stand directly in line with the open holes. The lead rods are handled with tongs. They do not required special shielding. Samples and sample carriages, however, are removed into a shielded receptacle and stored until their activity decays. Since the sample carriers slide in a graphite channel, precautions are taken against contamination by active graphite dust. Active gases may also be released when a hole is opened.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

CHAPTER XII - HAZARDS OF PILE OPERATION

Aluminum dummies, 1208
Aluminum tubes, 1208
Bismuth slugs, 1208
Carbon dioxide, 1205
Charging, 1203
Coating failure, 1204
Control rod, 1208
Discharging, 1206
Drop safety rods, 1205
Dummy slugs, 1207
Exit water, 1204
Experimental holes, 1210
Fire in metal, 1207
Full power operation, 1204
Gamma radiation from metal, 1203
Helium leakage, 1205
Hose lines, 1205
Inspection, 1205
Instruments, 1209
Ion chamber tunnels, 1209
Lead dummy, 1208
Metal dust, 1203
Metal fabrication, 1203
Metal storage, 1203
Operation, 1203
Poison slug, 1208
Processed metal, 1206
Regulating rods, 1208
Rod room, 1205
Routine operation, 1203
Safety rods, 1205, 1208
Shim rods, 1205, 1208
Shutdown, 1205
Special instruments, 1209
Special operations, 1207
Special slug, 1207
Start-up, 1204
Storage of metal, 1203, 1206
Transfer cask, 1206
Tube replacement, 1208
Water loss from tube, 1203

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER XIII - VARIATIONS IN PILE REACTIVITY

The reactivity of a pile changes during the course of operation. Some of the phenomena which cause these changes take place very slowly, and their effects are noticeable only over long periods of operation. Others take place more or less rapidly. Any change which is large enough to be detected is significant from the standpoint of operating procedure; hence, an understanding of the nature of short-term changes is helpful in taking a pile through a scram or a power change, while an understanding of long-term effects is helpful in predicting future loading and poisoning patterns. The factors affecting pile reactivity are discussed in this chapter.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XIII - VARIATIONS IN PILE REACTIVITY

	Starting Page
Introduction	1301
Principal Causes of Reactivity Changes	1303
Short Term Changes	1303
Metal Power Coefficient	1303
Graphite Power Coefficient	1304
Graphite Period	1305
Xenon Poisoning	1305
Growth of Product after Shutdown	1311
Long-Term Changes	1311
Boron Burning	1311
Improvement of Graphite Coefficient	1314
Increase in Graphite Period	1314
Growth of Product during Operation	1315
Depletion of $_{92}U^{235}$	1315
Samarium Poisoning	1315
Gross Fission Product Poisoning	1316
Miscellaneous Causes of Long-Term Changes	1316
Operating Consequences of Changes in Reactivity	1316
Power Change	1317
Shutdown	1319
Scram	1319
Rise to Power after a Shutdown	1324
Effect of Discharging Metal	1329
Profits from Long-Term Gains-Flattening	1329
Appendix	1332

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF REACTIVITY CHANGES

The principal causes of reactivity change, and the periods of time over which they are effective, are summarized in the following tabulation:-

Cause	Period	Reactivity Change
Metal temperature	seconds	Decrease with temperature increase
Graphite temperature	minutes	Increase with temperature increase
Xenon poisoning	hours	Decrease with power increase
Product formation	days or longer	Increase with time and power until metal is discharged
Boron burning		Increase with time and power
Depletion of U^{235}		Decrease with time and power until metal is discharged
Sm^{149} production		Decrease with time and power until metal is discharged
Gross fission products		Decrease with time and power until metal is discharged

DECLASSIFIED

SHORT TERM CHANGES

Short-term changes, which are important during a scram, a power change, or a shutdown, are usually discussed in terms of an experimentally measurable metal power coefficient, a graphite power coefficient, a graphite period, and a xenon poisoning effect. During a shutdown, the growth of product must also be taken into account. The origin of these effects is discussed in turn.

Metal Power Coefficient

The metal power coefficient, which is expressed in inhours/megawatt (ih/MW), is obtained from that part of the reactivity change which follows the metal temperature. It is stated in terms of power rather than of temperature because the power is measured on a routine basis, while the metal temperature is not. Power and metal temperature are not strictly proportional because the thermal conductivity of the metal varies with temperature; however, the relation is close enough for most purposes. The metal coefficient is actually the resultant of several effects:- (a) The resonance absorption of neutrons in metal increases with metal temperature, and, therefore, the ratio

[redacted]

of captures to fissions increases. More neutrons are converted directly into product and fewer are left over to continue the fission reaction. (b) At higher temperatures, a unit mass of water in the annulus scatters thermal neutrons more strongly and reduces the number which reach the metal. (c) The column of metal expands with rising temperature and increases the effective length of the pile. (d) Expansion of slugs and tubes changes the size of the water annulus and hence the amount of water present. (e) The water expands, reducing the amount of scattering and absorbing material in the annulus.

The net result of these factors is that this part of the reactivity decreases with increasing power, and the metal coefficient assumes values of the order of -0.2 ih/MW. In a pile operating at 250 MW, the metal, therefore, uses about 50 inhours.

The metal temperature follows the power output of the pile with very little time lag. This happens because the thermal conductivity of the metal is high and the thermal contact between metal and water is good. The reactivity change which is completed within a few seconds after a sudden power change, therefore, is associated with and may be used to estimate the metal effect.

Analysis of changes in the metal coefficient after long periods of operation or after replacement of irradiated metal may yield information on long term poisoning effects, as well as on higher metal temperatures due to the formation of film on the slugs or to changes in metal conductivity. Such changes have been observed, but their interpretation is not clear.

Graphite Power Coefficient

DECLASSIFIED

The graphite power coefficient is obtained from that part of the reactivity which is related to the graphite temperature. The graphite effect lags behind changes in pile power with a period of the order of 20 minutes. Since graphite temperatures are measured routinely, a graphite temperature coefficient may be calculated. The graphite coefficient is attributable mainly to the fact that the "temperature" of the thermal neutrons in the pile is set by the graphite temperature. The scattering cross section of carbon and hydrogen decreases with increasing neutron temperature; hence, "hotter" neutrons are able to wander more freely through the graphite, through the water annulus, and into the metal. In the metal, these "hot" neutrons affect the ratio of captures to fissions and also the effectiveness of the xenon poison. Other factors are the specific heat and thermal conductivity of the graphite and the thermal conductivity of the annular gap between the graphite blocks and the aluminum tubes. The net effect is favorable; the coefficient has values of the order of +0.4 ih/MW. In a pile operating at 250 MW, the graphite effect, therefore, contributes about 100 inhours.

Over long periods of operation, the graphite power coefficient and the graphite temperature coefficient both increase, so that during a long run at constant power the graphite runs progressively hotter. This happens because the thermal conductivity of the graphite is reduced as more and more carbon atoms are dislodged by neutron bombardment from their normal locations in the

[redacted]

graphite structure. The graphite temperature coefficient measured with reference to a thermocouple in the center of the graphite, i.e., equidistant from the surrounding columns of metal, increases less rapidly than the graphite coefficient which is measured with reference to the power output. This happens because, as the graphite conductivity decreases, the graphite remote from the tubes runs hotter than the graphite adjacent to them. It is the graphite adjacent to the tubes, however, which determines the temperature of the neutrons entering the metal. The graphite temperature coefficient has values of the order of +2.0 ih/°C for a uniform heating of all the graphite in the pile.

DECLASSIFIED

Graphite Period

The graphite period, which is the time required for the temperature of the graphite to change by a factor of e (2.718) is measurable because the thermal conductivity of the graphite is comparatively low and the graphite temperature does not reach a steady state until an hour or more after a power change. The graphite period may be obtained directly from the readings of thermocouples imbedded in the graphite, or indirectly from reactivity changes following a power change. Because this time period is related to the thermal conductivity of the graphite, the increase in graphite period over long periods of operation gives some indication of the decrease in thermal conductivity. Graphite periods supplement information obtained by direct thermal conductivity measurements on samples exposed in the test holes.

Xenon Poisoning

The appearance of the highly absorbing isotope of xenon, Xe^{135}, among the products of fission gives rise to important poisoning effects. The absorption cross section of this isotope for thermal neutrons is estimated as 2.33×10^{-18} cm^2, a value about a million times greater than most absorption cross sections. The formation of this isotope may be represented as follows:-

100 fissions → 0.4 atoms of Xe^{135} by direct formation
100 fissions → 6.3 atoms of Te^{135} (2-min.)

The Te^{135} decays by the following chain:

$$\underset{\text{(2-min.)}}{Te^{135}} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{(6.7-hr.)}}{I^{135}} \xrightarrow[\text{(90\%)}]{} \underset{\text{(9.2 hr.)}}{Xe^{135}} \longrightarrow Cs^{135} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{(stable)}}{Ba^{135}}$$

$$I^{135} \xrightarrow{\text{(10\%)}} \underset{\text{(12-min.)}}{Xe^{135}} \longrightarrow Xe^{135}$$

The fraction of xenon formed directly is $0.4/(6.3 + 0.4) = 0.06$.
The fission yield is $(6.3 + 0.4)/100 = .067$.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SHORT TERM CHANGES

The 2-minute period of the tellurium and the 12-minute period of the xenon isomer are short enough so that their effect on the reactivity transients is negligible. The fraction of the Xe^{135} formed as a primary fission product is believed at present to be about 6%, as shown above.

The growth and decay of xenon poison can be calculated with considerable precision by means of equations which are given in an appendix to this chapter. The general principles are given below.

1) In any particular slug, iodine is produced at a rate proportional to the power output of the slug and is removed by its own natural decay. When the slug operates at constant power, over a period of several days, the iodine concentration approaches a steady or saturation value, which is proportional to the power.

2) Xenon is formed at a rate which is the sum of (a) the rate of formation as a direct product of fission, proportional to the power, and (b) the rate of formation via iodine decay, proportional to the iodine concentration. Its rate of removal is the sum of (c) its own natural decay, proportional to the xenon concentration, and (d) the rate of "burning out", or neutron capture to form stable, non-poisonous Xe^{136}. The latter rate is proportional to the product of power and xenon concentration. The xenon concentration also approaches a saturated value after several days of operation at constant power, and the saturated concentration is a function of the power.

3) A given amount of xenon depresses the reactivity of the pile by an amount which is proportional to the square of the neutron density at the location of the xenon. For example, suppose that a slug in the middle of a central column operates at a power of 10 KW, contains unit concentration of xenon, and depresses the reactivity of the entire pile by unit amount. A slug at the end of the same column operates at about 2 KW and contains about 0.28 units of xenon (the xenon concentration is not directly proportional to power because of the burn-out effect). The neutron density at the end of the column is one-fifth of the central density, and one unit of xenon at this location reduces the reactivity by one twenty-fifth of a reactivity unit. The xenon in the end slug therefore exerts only 0.28/25 or about one percent of the poisoning effect shown by the xenon in a central slug. To find the overall effect of the xenon poison, one must therefore average the local poisoning effect, which is proportional to the product of xenon concentration times square of neutron density, over the entire active lattice. The reactivity absorbed by the poison is governed both by the power output of the pile and the neutron distribution within the pile, increasing with rising power and decreasing with the addition of flattening.

The effective concentrations of iodine and xenon are customarily stated in units of inhours. One inhour of iodine means an amount of iodine distributed through the pile in such a way that it would absorb one inhour of

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

reactivity if it were suddenly converted to xenon. One inhour of xenon means an amount of xenon so distributed that it actually absorbs one inhour.

The effect of power and flattening on the saturation values of iodine and xenon is plotted in Figure 1. For a fixed amount of flattening, the iodine value increases linearly with power, while the xenon value approaches a limit as the power goes to infinity. This is a consequence of the increased burn-out of xenon as higher powers are attained. At a fixed power, the saturation values of both iodine and xenon decrease as the neutron distribution is flattened by the addition of columns of "P-dummy" slugs of lead-cadmium alloy.

During the first few days after a rise to power, a power change, or a shutdown, the iodine and xenon vary with time. These effects are illustrated in Figures 2 to 5. It is evident in these figures that the iodine grows and decays in a straightforward manner, while the xenon shows a more complicated behavior.

In Figure 2, the growth of iodine and xenon are plotted as functions of time after a sharp rise to power with the pile initially poison-free. The iodine concentration rises linearly for the first few hours, then levels off and approaches saturation at the end of about 2 days. The xenon concentration cannot rise until an appreciable amount of iodine has formed and decayed; hence the xenon curve has an induction period of the order of 2 hours. The xenon builds up more slowly than the iodine because it must wait for the iodine to decay and because its own half-life is the longer of the two.

Figure 3 shows the decay of poison after a shutdown. The iodine decays exponentially. The xenon increases during the few hours immediately following shutdown. During this period, xenon is formed from iodine almost as rapidly as it was during operation, but, since the burn-out has stopped, it is removed at a reduced rate. The result is a rise in concentration. After about 5 hours, the iodine concentration falls to a level where it produces xenon just as fast as the xenon decays. At this point the xenon concentration passes through a maximum. The height of this maximum above the previous saturation level, about 65 inhours, is very nearly equal to the effect of one control rod completely inserted in the pile. On the downward slope, the longer-lived xenon decay proceeds less steeply than the iodine, with the result that the xenon decay lags farther and farther behind the iodine decay.

Figure 4 shows how the concentrations change after a sudden rise in power, in this case from 200 to 250 megawatts. The iodine smoothly approaches its saturated value at the new power level. The xenon decreases during the first few hours because the burn-out has suddenly increased while the iodine concentration has not yet risen enough to produce a compensating amount of xenon. After about 4 hours, the production of additional xenon from the increasing iodine concentration begins to catch up, and the xenon curve goes through a minimum. From there on, the xenon slowly builds up to its new saturation value.

Figure 5 shows the effect of a sudden drop in power from 250 to 200 megawatts. This may be regarded as a partial shutdown, and is similar to the complete shutdown in Figure 3 except that the effects are less pronounced. The xenon increases at first because the burn-out is lessened; then it goes through a shallow maximum and slopes off to its new saturation value.

[redacted]

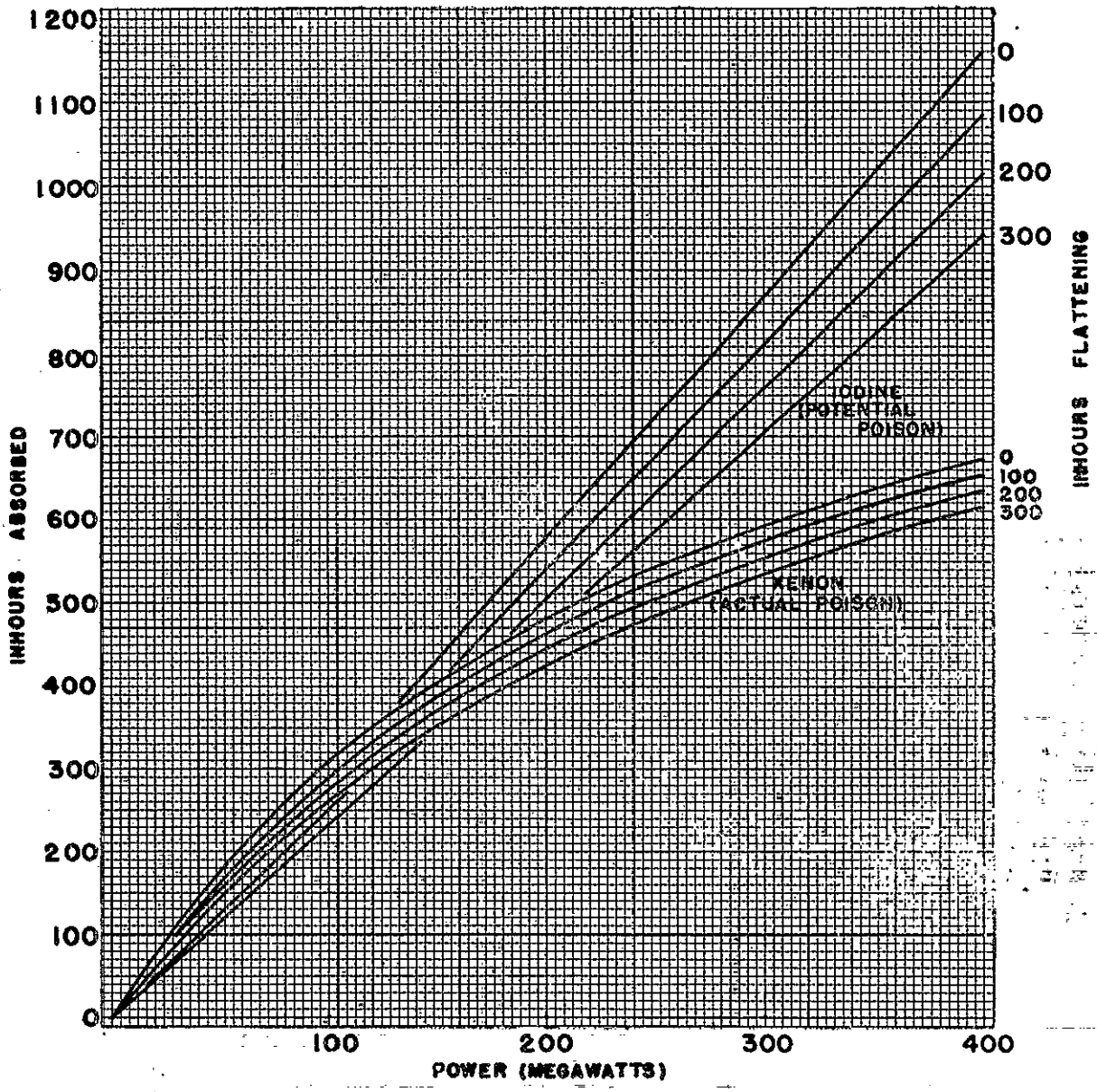
[redacted]

FIGURE 1

SATURATED VALUES OF IODINE AND XENON

2004-TUBE, 35 SLUG PILES WITH COLUMNS OF LEAD-CADMIUM ALLOY SLUGS ABSORBING 0, 100, 200, AND 300 INHOURS

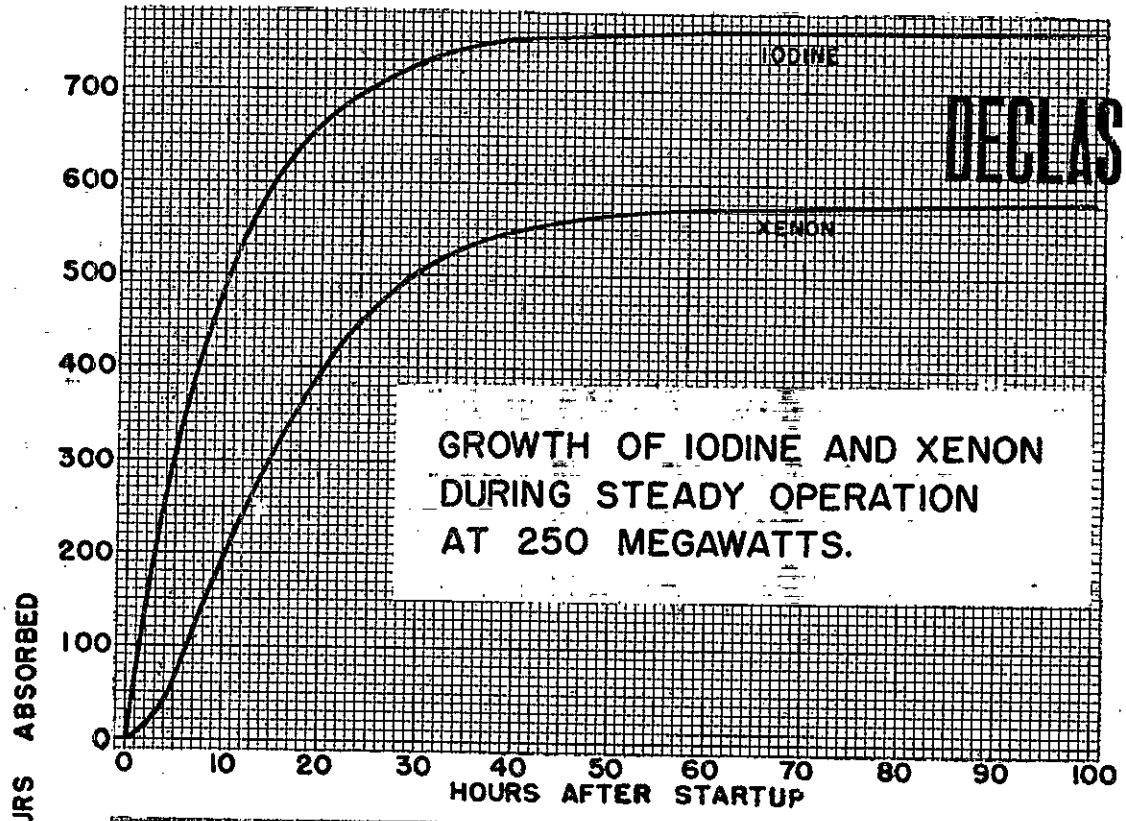
DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

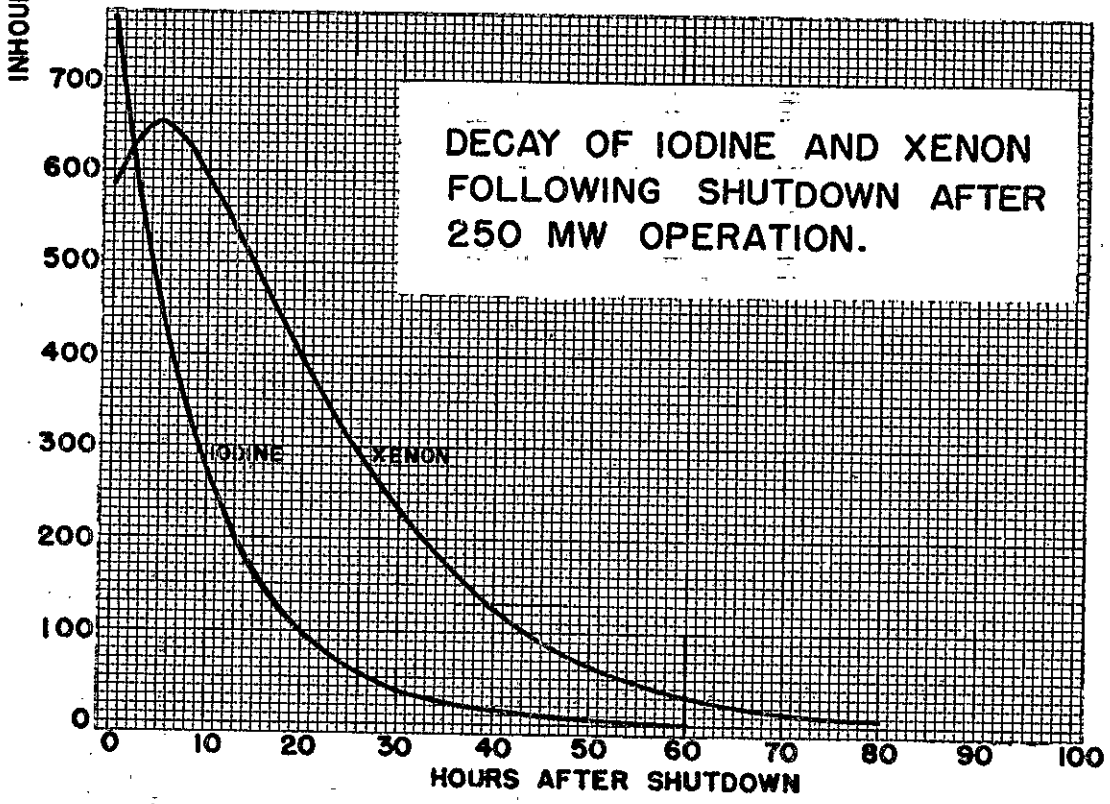
[redacted]

FIGURES 2 & 3



GROWTH OF IODINE AND XENON DURING STEADY OPERATION AT 250 MEGAWATTS.

DECLASSIFIED



DECAY OF IODINE AND XENON FOLLOWING SHUTDOWN AFTER 250 MW OPERATION.

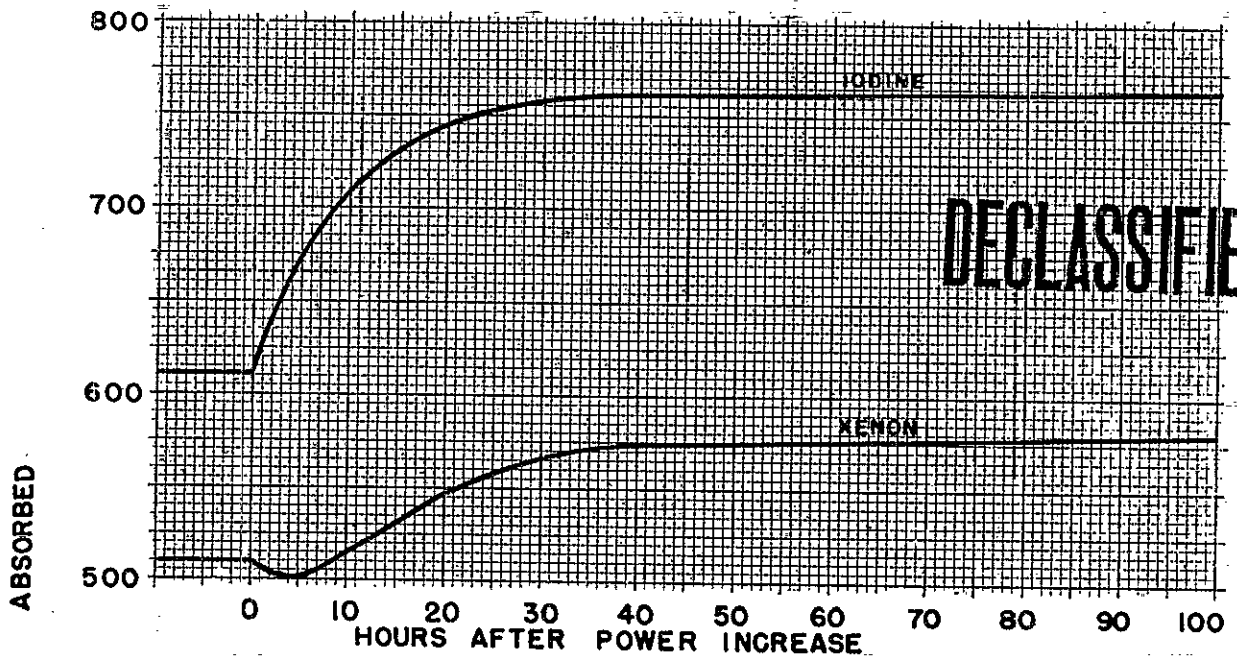
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURES 4 & 5

EFFECT OF POWER INCREASE ON IODINE AND XENON

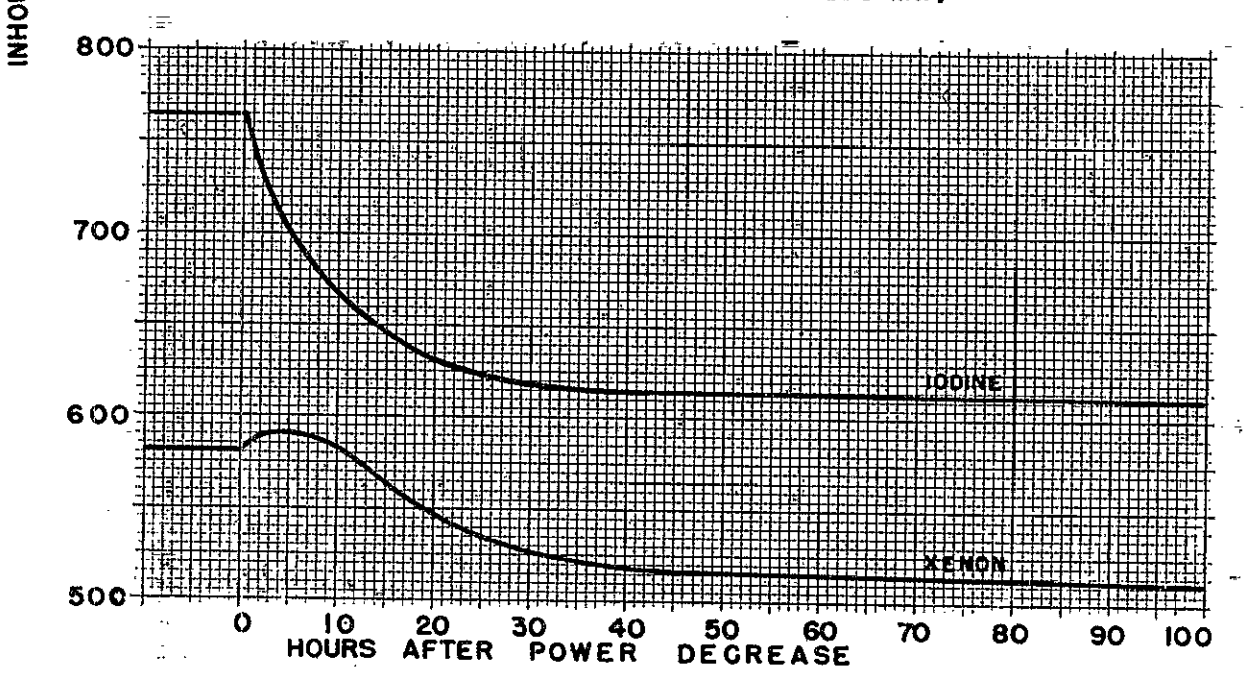
(2004-TUBE, 32-SLUG PILE)
(POWER RAISED FROM 200 TO 250 MW)



DECLASSIFIED

EFFECT OF POWER DECREASE ON IODINE AND XENON

(POWER DROPPED FROM 250 TO 200 MW)



[redacted]

[redacted]

A hydraulic analogue of the action of iodine and xenon is illustrated in Figure 6. Two valves, which open with increasing power, are ganged together. One regulates the flow of atoms from the fission chain of mass 135 into a system of capillaries which delivers 94% of them to the "iodine" tank and 6% to the "xenon" tank. The other regulates the flow of atoms from the "xenon" tank through the drain which represents burn-out of the xenon. The iodine tank drains into the xenon tank through a capillary, so that the rate of flow of iodine is proportional to the head in the iodine tank. The xenon tank has a similar drain. A float valve in the xenon tank is coupled to the power-sensitive valve linkage so that a rising level in the xenon tank shuts down the power.

DECLASSIFIED

Growth of Product after Shutdown

When a pile is shut down after an extended run, product continues to be formed from the $_{93}Np^{239}$ present at the time of shutdown, and the reactivity therefore increases. At the same time, the burn-out of $_{92}U^{235}$, which during operation compensates a large part of the change due to product formation, is stopped. For a 2004-tube, 32 slug pile which has run at 250 MW, this contribution amounts to about 6 inhours in the first 24 hours after shutdown and continues to grow with the 3.3-day decay period of the $_{93}Np^{239}$ until it contributes a total of about 24 inhours.

LONG-TERM CHANGES

Of the long-term changes in reactivity, only the destruction of boron and the improvement of the graphite coefficient contribute to the reactivity of the graphite part of the structure and are independent of metal removal. Other factors, such as the depletion of $_{92}U^{235}$, the formation of product, and the formation of fission products, depend on processes which occur in the metal. The gain from these latter effects is lost when the metal is discharged.

In Figure 7, the predicted values of certain of these long-term changes are plotted against time for the case of a 2004-tube, 35-slug pile operated at 250 MW. The various factors are discussed in more detail below.

Boron Burning

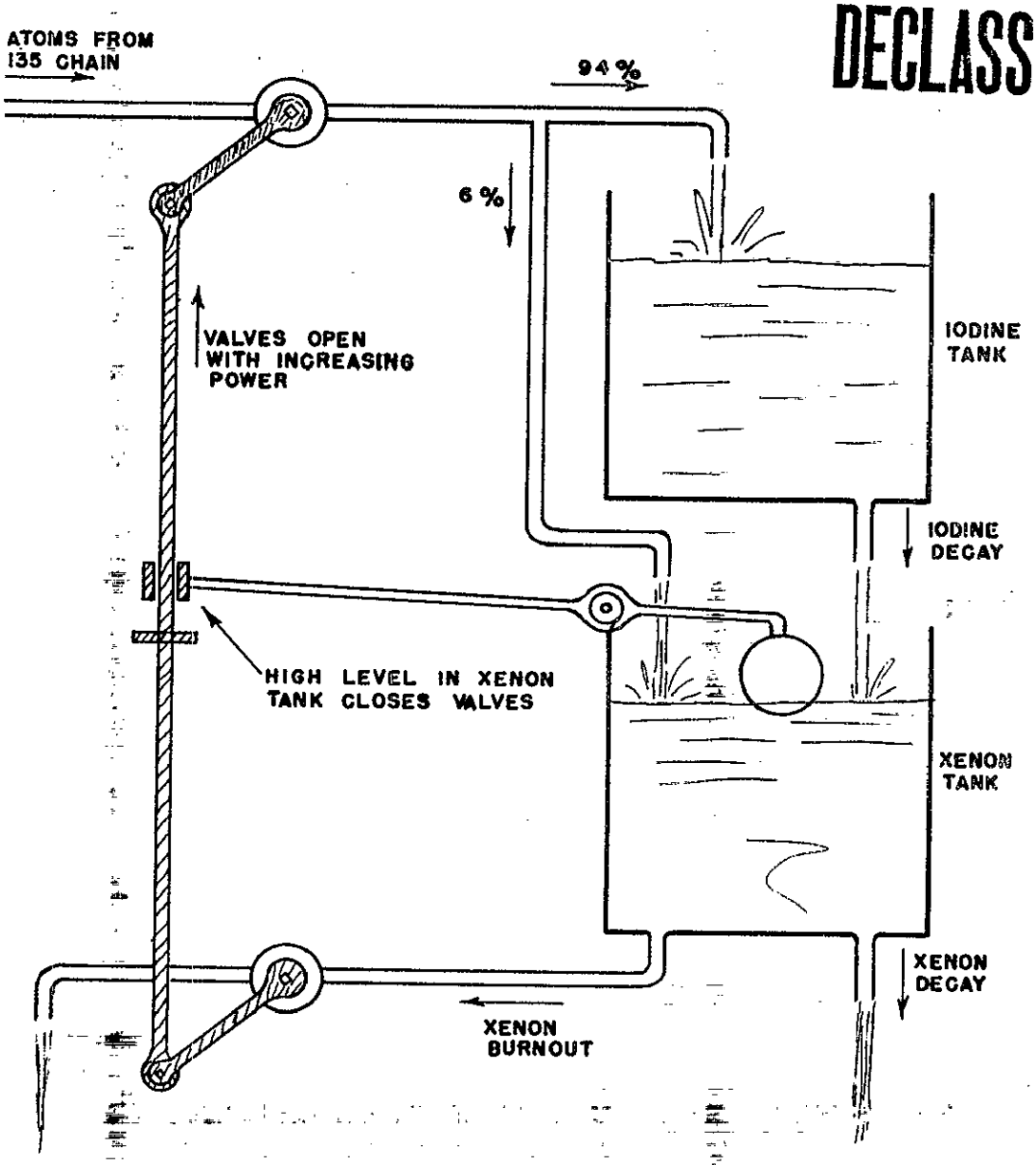
The graphite contains about 0.4 parts per million of boron, which is slowly burned out by neutron capture. An initial rate of gain of 1.3 ih/day at 250 MW is obtained. This rate of gain decreases as the boron burns out. Ultimately, the effect is expected to contribute a total gain of about 300 ih.

[redacted]

FIGURE 6

HYDRAULIC ANALOGY OF XENON POISON

DECLASSIFIED



HW-10475-B

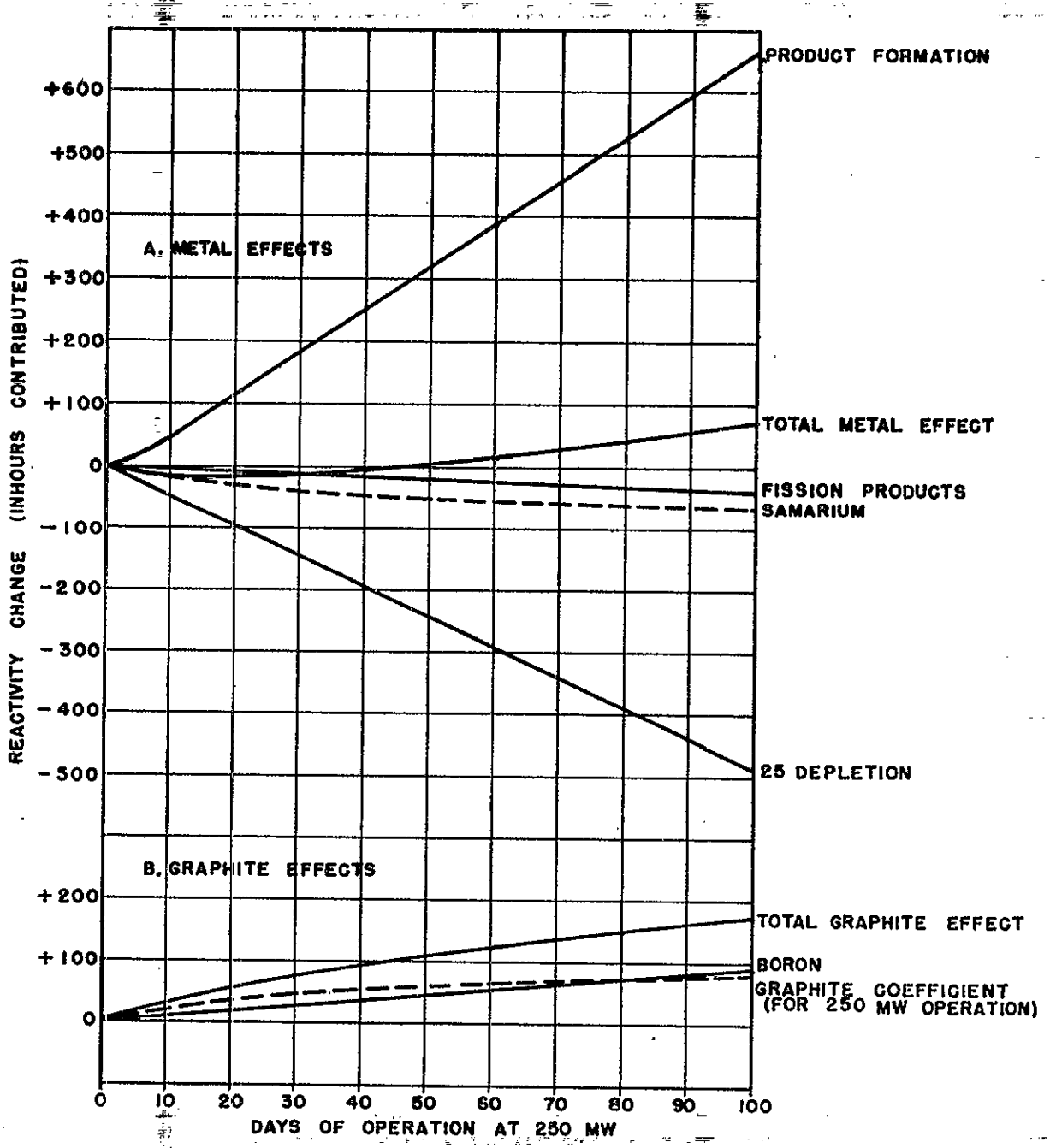
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 7

LONG-TERM CHANGES IN REACTIVITY

(2004-TUBE, 35-SLUG PILE OPERATING AT 250 MW)



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Improvement of Graphite Coefficient

The improvement in the graphite coefficient is not subject to purely theoretical prediction because among other reasons, the decrease in thermal conductivity of the graphite is not completely understood. It is necessary to extrapolate on the basis of experience. It has been found that data taken during the early operation of a Hanford pile can be reasonably well fitted by the equation:

$$c_g = 0.20 + 0.36(1 - e^{-0.008E})$$

where E = megawatt days per central ton
c_g = graphite coefficient in ih/MW
e = 2.718

For a 2004-tube pile with 90.5 effective central tons of metal, the above equation yields the following results:-

Days of Operation at 250 MW	Graphite Coefficient
0	0.20
10	0.27
100	0.52
∞	0.56

On this basis one might expect the graphite coefficient ultimately to contribute 140 inhours at 250 MW. Actually, the graphite coefficient shows certain erratic variations which remain unexplained.

Increase in Graphite Period

The future behavior of the graphite period, like that of the graphite coefficient, can be predicted only by extrapolation of operating data. A rough relationship in this case is:

$$G(\text{minutes}) = 7 + 35(1 - e^{-0.008E})$$

which, for a 2004-tube pile as before, gives:

[redacted]

[redacted]

LONG TERM CHANGES

Days of Operation at 250 MW	Graphite Period, Minutes
0	7
10	14
100	38
∞	42

DECLASSIFIED

These data satisfactorily represent the trend obtained during the first 100 days of operation of a Hanford Pile. At longer times, and as the metal and poison columns are changed, considerable deviations occur.

Growth of Product during Operation

When a new pile is started up, or when a fresh batch of metal is charged into a pile, $_{93}Np^{239}$ builds up to its steady state concentration and decays into product. The product concentration therefore lags behind the megawatt days of operation by an induction period of 3.3 days, which is the mean life of the $_{93}Np^{239}$. After the Np reaches saturation, the product concentration increases at a rate such that it contributes nearly 7 ih/day for a 35-slug, 2004-tube pile operating at 250 MW. In the nominal period of 100 days that the metal is left in the pile, this increase is of the order of 700 inhours (Fig. 7).

Depletion of $_{92}U^{235}$

The depletion of $_{92}U^{235}$ causes a reduction in reactivity which proceeds in direct proportion to the accumulated megawatt days, with no trailing effects such as those shown by product. The resulting loss in reactivity is calculated to be about 5 ih/day for a 35-slug, 2004-tube pile operating at 250 MW. This effect, which amounts to about 500 inhours after a 100-day run, offsets a large part of the gains which result from product formation.

Samarium Poisoning

The stable nucleus Sm^{149} is formed by the fission process in a yield of approximately 0.34%. This nucleus has a cross section of about 5.5×10^{-20} cm^2, and, next to xenon, is the most potent known absorber among the fission products. As this poison accumulates, the chance of burn-out by neutron capture increases. Over long periods of operation the samarium poison therefore approaches a saturated value. Calculations indicate that initially the samarium poison is formed at a rate of 1.64 ih/day in a 35-slug, 2004-tube pile. After 100 days of operation it absorbs about 63 inhours. After infinite operation it would absorb about 70 inhours.

[redacted]

Gross Fission Product Poisoning

The great majority of fission products have normal absorption cross sections and therefore are rather unspectacular poisons. A reasonable estimate of their poisoning effect, based on an average product of yield and cross section of 0.03, indicates that their poisoning effect should increase at a rate of about 0.37 ih/day at the 250-MW level, or 37 inhours at the end of a 100-day run.

DECLASSIFIED

Miscellaneous Causes of Long-Term Changes

A number of potential causes of long-term drifts in reactivity have been discussed but not evaluated. These are as follows:-

a) Nuclei such as $_{92}U^{236}$, $_{92}U^{237}$, $_{94}Pu^{240}$ and, $_{94}Pu^{241}$ may be formed in quantities sufficient to affect reactivity. The properties of these nuclei are unknown.

b) Nitrogen or other impurities occluded or adsorbed in the graphite may gradually diffuse or burn out.

c) Changes in helium purity (particularly nitrogen content) affect reactivity. Within the usual limits of helium purity, this effect is small.

d) Changes in inlet water temperature change the temperature of the entire unit. The effect of such changes is not known.

e) The buildup of film on the tubes and slugs produces a small decrease in reactivity which is regained when the film is removed by purging. It is estimated that a film containing 1 mg. iron/sq.in. of slug surface absorbs less than 1 inhour.

OPERATING CONSEQUENCES OF CHANGES IN REACTIVITY

The operation of the pile is governed by the combined effect of the reactivity changes. Since these changes differ greatly among themselves in their magnitude and in the periods of time over which they are effective, the reactivity of a pile at any time is a fairly complicated function of its previous history. It is possible, however, to make reasonably accurate predictions of pile behavior under any conditions simply by adding up the reactivities which are effective at the time in question. In the remainder of this chapter, specific practical cases are used as example of this method. It should be emphasized that the examples are based on a reasonable set of coefficients, and are intended only to demonstrate the order of magnitude of the changes. The coefficients are subject to considerable and in some cases unexplained variations, so that for any actual operating condition it is necessary to base calculations on the most recent set of experimentally observed coefficients for the particular unit in question.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Power Change

One of the simplest examples of transient behavior occurs after a power change, and is illustrated in Fig. 8. Suppose that a pile has been operating at 200 MW long enough for the xenon concentration to reach its saturated value. At zero time, the control rod is rapidly withdrawn, the power rises to 250 MW, and the rod is reinserted to hold the power steady at the new level. The transients following such a change appear in Fig. 8 A.

The metal heats up as rapidly as the power rises, so that a few seconds after the 250-MW level is reached the metal absorbs some 12.5 inhours more than it absorbed at the 200-MW level (-0.25 ih/MW metal coefficient x 50 MW change), and remains constant with time thereafter.

The graphite heats up at a rate set by the graphite period. At the end of an hour or so the graphite reactivity change is substantially completed, and the graphite from that time on contributes 20 inhours (0.40 ih/MW graphite coefficient x 50 MW change).

The xenon poison decreases to a minimum during the first few hours. Thereafter it increases to its new saturation value, as described in connection with Fig. 4.

The sum of these three effects is the reactivity change that must be compensated by the control rod. Just after the power change, the critical position of the rod is farther out (by 12.5 ih) than it was during operation at the lower level. The rod at this time contributes an amount of reactivity equal to that absorbed by the sudden heating of the metal.

The rod then slowly moves in to balance the reactivity gained as the graphite heats up and the xenon poison burns out. After twenty minutes or so the rod returns to its initial position; then, over the next several hours, continues to move in until the xenon poison reaches its minimum. After the minimum is passed, the rod moves out again until the xenon poison arrives at its new saturation value a day or so later. The final position of the rod is farther out than its initial position by an amount equal to the reactivity absorbed by the increased amount of xenon minus the reactivity contributed by the sum of the metal and graphite effects. For instance, 30 hours after the change the xenon poison has increased by 57 inhours while the overall coefficient contributes 0.15 ih/MW x 50 MW = 7.5 ih. The net change is then 49.5 ih.

By taking the calculated curve of the xenon poison and the observed curve of rod position versus time after such a power change, it is possible to deduce values of the metal and graphite coefficients and of the graphite period.

In the case illustrated above, the control rod is required to absorb about 17 inhours during the xenon minimum and to contribute about 70 inhours after the new condition of saturation is reached. A total swing of 87 inhours is more than a single rod can handle.

[redacted]

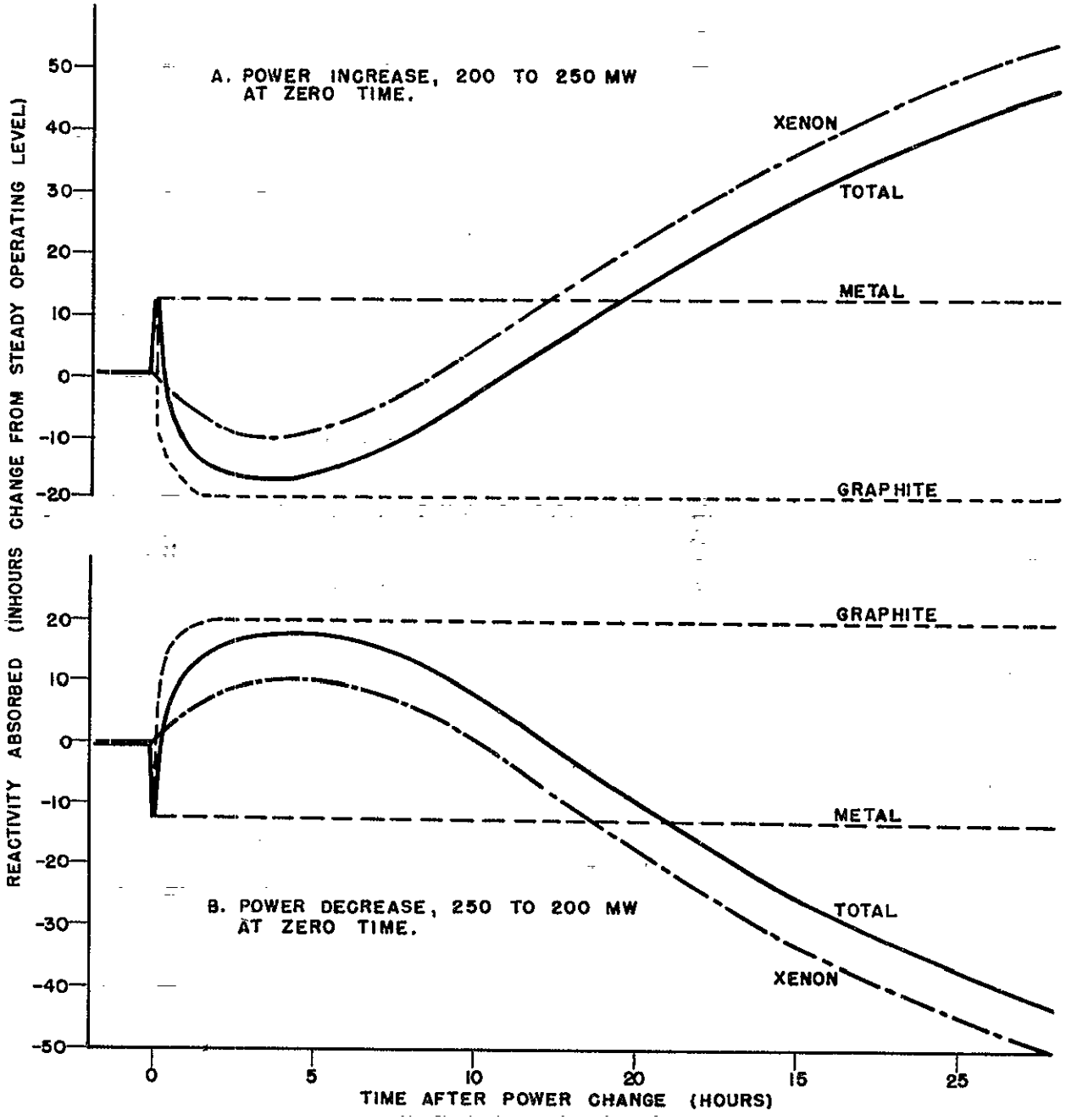
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 8

REACTIVITY TRANSIENTS FOLLOWING A CHANGE IN POWER

GRAPHITE COEFFICIENT, 0.40 IH/MW
METAL COEFFICIENT, 0.25 IH/MW
GRAPHITE PERIOD 20 MIN.



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Figure 8 B shows the transients following a drop in power. The transient behavior here follows processes analogous to those described above, but inverted.

Shutdown

In a complete shutdown, the reactivity changes are considerably larger than those described above because the power change is greater. Normally, when metal is to be discharged, the pile power is reduced either gradually or stepwise over a period of an hour or so. This is done to eliminate the possibility of damage by thermal shock. In a slow shutdown, the metal and graphite transients follow the fall in power relatively smoothly. For purposes of illustration, however, it is perhaps better to consider a fast shutdown, such as that shown in Fig. 9.

In this figure, the instantaneous gain as the metal cools is 62 inhours, approximately the amount of reactivity held by a single rod. This sudden gain may affect the rate at which the pile can be shut down. For instance, if a single rod is driven into an operating pile, the multiplication factor during the next few minutes is less than unity by a rather narrow margin, and the reaction dies slowly. This effect is shown in Fig. 10.

Returning to Fig. 9, one finds a graphite effect of about 100 inhours appearing with the characteristic graphite period and tending to cancel the momentary gain provided by the metal. Xenon, growing more slowly, absorbs additional reactivity. These effects absorb an increasing amount of reactivity until the xenon reaches its maximum. At this point the reactivity of the pile is reduced by more than 100 inhours, and the pile can be revived only if a rod and a half or the equivalent in poison columns can be withdrawn.

After the xenon maximum is passed, the pile gains reactivity and returns to its initial xenon concentration about 11 hours after the shutdown. The xenon decay continues until at some time a little greater than a day after shutdown the reactivity restored to the pile exceeds the absorbing capacity of the control rods, and the unit must then be kept under control by the use of drop safety rods or poisoned columns.

Product continues to grow during the shutdown, making a relatively small contribution to the total reactivity over the first few days.

Scram

During an emergency shutdown, transient effects may become large enough to prevent restoration of the power; it may then be necessary to delay starting for 10 or 12 hours until the xenon decays. To avoid this loss of production, it is desirable to operate the unit in such a way that recovery from scrams of reasonable duration is always possible. Usually, this means that the pile must run with the control rod absorbing 20 to 40 ih.

The reasons for the above situation may be found in Fig. 11, which shows the behavior of the transients during short and long scrams. For the sake of

[redacted]

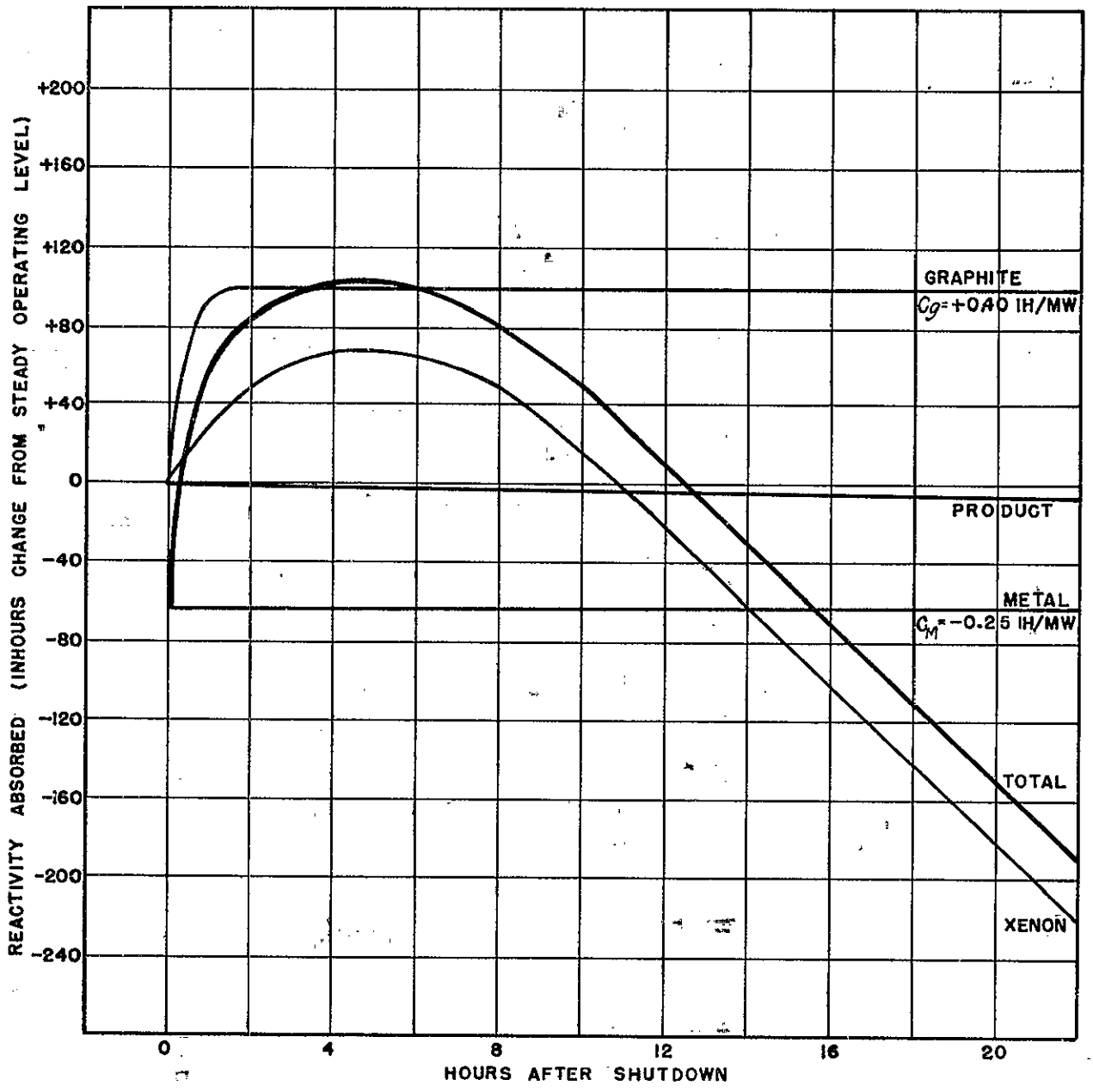
[redacted]

FIGURE 9

DECLASSIFIED

REACTIVITY CHANGES DURING A SHUTDOWN FOLLOWING OPERATION AT 250 MW

(2004-TUBE, 32-SLUG PILE)



[redacted]

DROP IN POWER AFTER A SCRAM

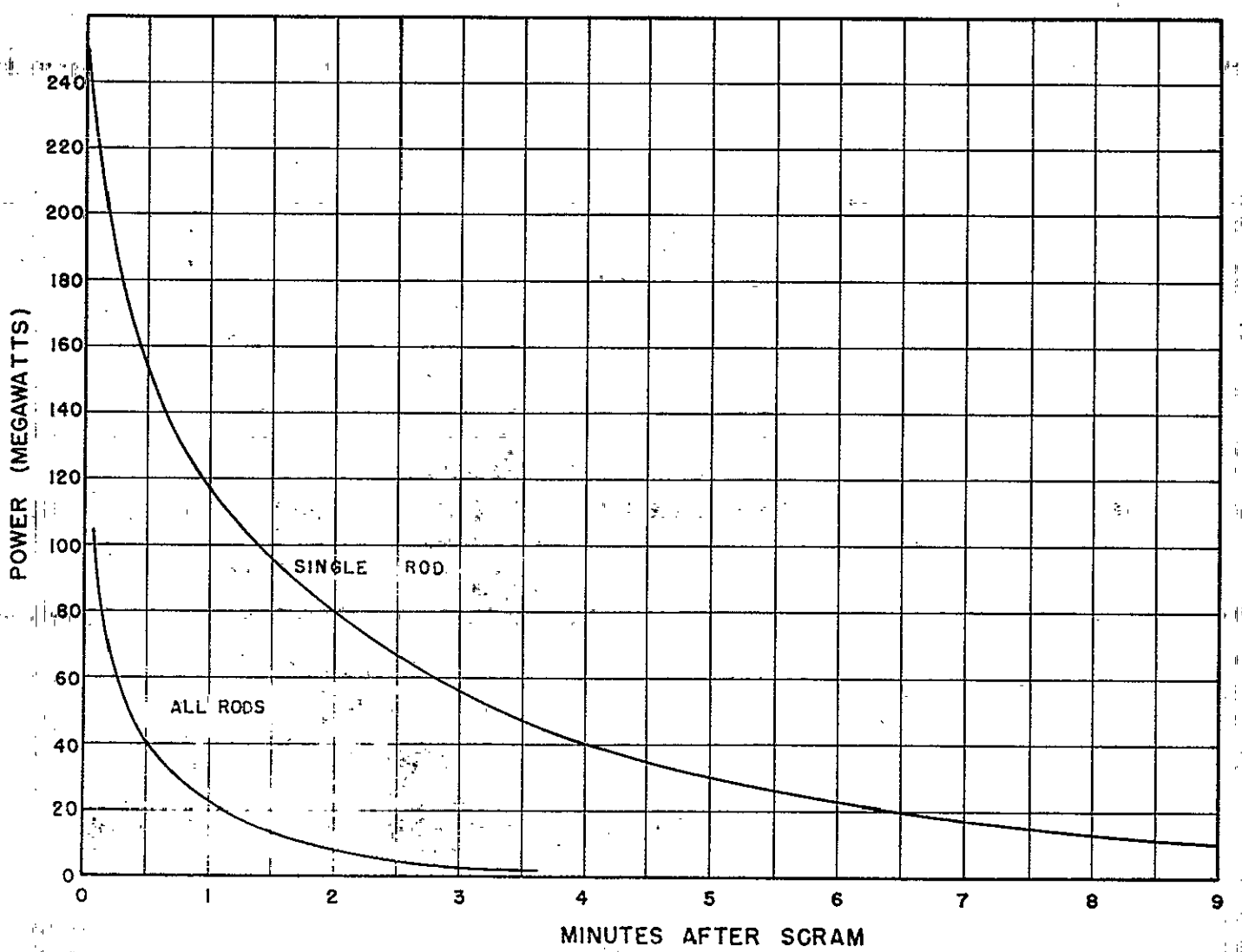


FIGURE 10

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-B

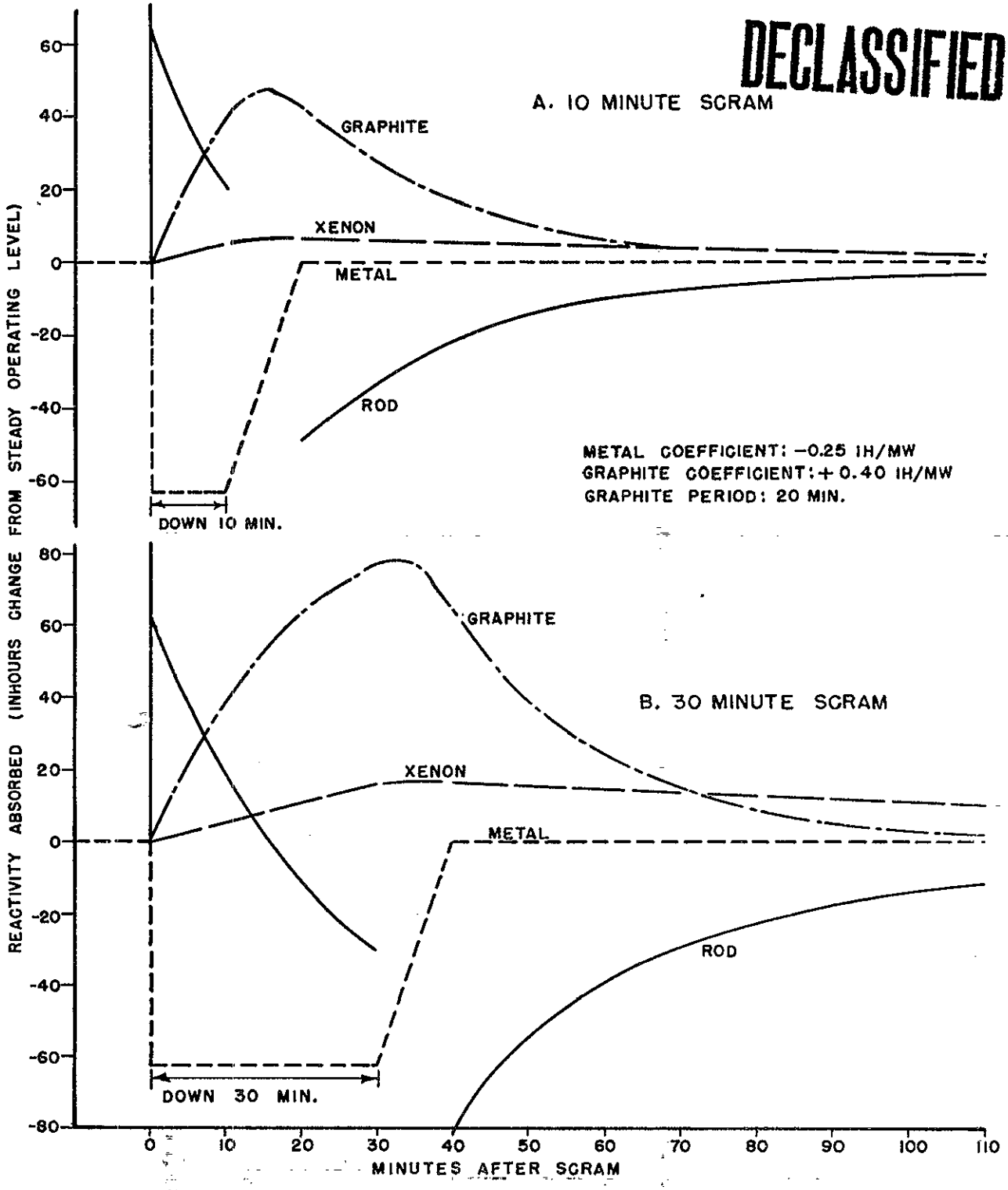
[redacted]

FIGURE 11

TRANSIENTS FOLLOWING SCRAMS FROM 250 MW LEVEL

(POWER OUTPUT FOLLOWS THE "METAL" CURVE)

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

clarity, the data are idealized in that the power is dropped abruptly, held at zero (or less than 1 MW for 10 or 30 minutes, and then allowed to rise linearly to full power over the next 10 minutes. Actually, the drop in power proceeds more nearly as shown in Fig. 10, while the rise to power is exponential from the time the rods are pulled out until the power reaches a few tens of megawatts and levels off rather gradually, oscillating somewhat about the final level. The linear approximation employed here is close enough for purposes of illustration.

Consider first the 10-minute scram, Fig. 11A. The figure gives the reactivities absorbed by the metal, graphite, and xenon effects, and by the control rod at its critical position, as functions of time. Just after the instant of shutdown, the metal effect contributes reactivity which must be held by the rods. As the shutdown progresses, the graphite cools and the xenon poison grows. Both of these effects absorb reactivity, so the rod is moved out to keep the unit critical. During the rise to power, the xenon and graphite effects level off and begin to decrease, while the heating of the metal and the rate of rise to power absorb additional reactivity which must be supplied by moving the rod out still farther. When the unit reaches full power, the rod is moved in enough to hold the power steady. At the end of the rise to power, the metal effect is restored to its original value but the graphite and xenon continue to absorb reactivity, in this case 49 inhours. As the unit continues to run at full power, the graphite warms up to a steady temperature and the xenon decays to its saturation value, while the rod slowly moves in to its original position. In this case the rod is called upon to contribute at most a little more than 50 inhours.

When the scram lasts for a longer time, as in the 30-minute case, Fig. 11B, the graphite cools to a lower temperature, the xenon grows to a higher concentration, and the rod must move farther out to compensate these effects. Immediately after the rise to power, the rod contributes 82 inhours. Since a regulating rod can absorb or contribute only about 65 inhours, and since normally only one rod is left in the running pile, it is evident that a return to power may be impossible if the scram is unduly prolonged.

In practice, it is not necessary for the rods to retain a margin of reactivity as large as that implied by the foregoing discussion. The critical factor is whether the pile can be raised soon enough to a power at which further xenon growth is stopped by burning out, so that evan a minute positive overall power coefficient can carry the pile through the remainder of the rise. This situation may be understood on the following basis:- Any time after a hypothetical poison-free pile is shut down, it can be brought to power again if the rod can supply enough reactivity to start the rise. As soon as the rise begins the positive overall power coefficient causes the reactivity to increase. For the worst case, namely, a long shutdown in which the graphite cools to inlet water temperature, the rod need supply only a little more than the reactivity loss caused by the overall coefficient. For shorter shutdowns, in which the graphite cools only partially, the rod has to supply proportionately less reactivity.

In the actual case, xenon poison accumulates during the period of zero power and continues to increase until the power rises to a level high enough to stop further xenon growth. After the xenon growth is stopped, the pile

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

can continue its rise to full power under the impetus of the positive power coefficient, as described above for a poison-free pile. The only difference is that in the actual case the rod must supply a reactivity which slightly overcompensates the sum of metal, graphite, and xenon effects at the time when xenon formation levels off. If this condition is met, the pile can continue to rise freely, with its period governed by how far the favorable but slow-moving graphite effect trails behind the unfavorable but fast-moving metal effect.

To indicate the order of magnitude of these effects, conservative estimates of the reactivity required before shutdown of a 35-slug, 2004-tube pile operating at 175 MW are tabulated below. In all practical cases the required reactivity is less than that indicated, because the tabulated values are based on the assumption that the burn-out is effective only from the time the stated power is reached, whereas actually some burning out occurs during the rise to this power level.

Time from scram to beginning of rise, minutes	Power necessary to stop xenon growth, MW	Excess inhours required before shutdown
10	163	38
15	157	50
20	152	58
3.6 (worst case)	0	108

An overall coefficient of 0.12 ih/MW is assumed in these estimates.

Rise to Power after a Shutdown

In an earlier portion of this chapter it was stated that, during a long shutdown, the decay of xenon poison may contribute more reactivity than the control rods are able to hold. When this condition exists, the pile is capable of rising out of control as soon as the safety rods are withdrawn. A temporary poison is required to hold the pile under the control of the shim and regulating rods until the xenon poison can be restored by power operation. The safety rods cannot be used for this purpose because they would overheat and buckle, and would also become intensely radioactive. A workable method is to add columns of "P-dummies", run the pile until the xenon is reestablished, and then discharge the P-dummies during a short shutdown. This procedure is sufficiently costly in terms of lost production so that it is worth-while to eliminate the need for it by strictly limiting the duration of shutdowns.

The pile cannot safely be brought to power unless, just prior to startup, the control rods are able to hold it by a margin of the order of 100 inhours. The reason for this is illustrated in Fig. 12. When the pile is raised to power, the rate of xenon decay is increased over the normal rate because of

[redacted]

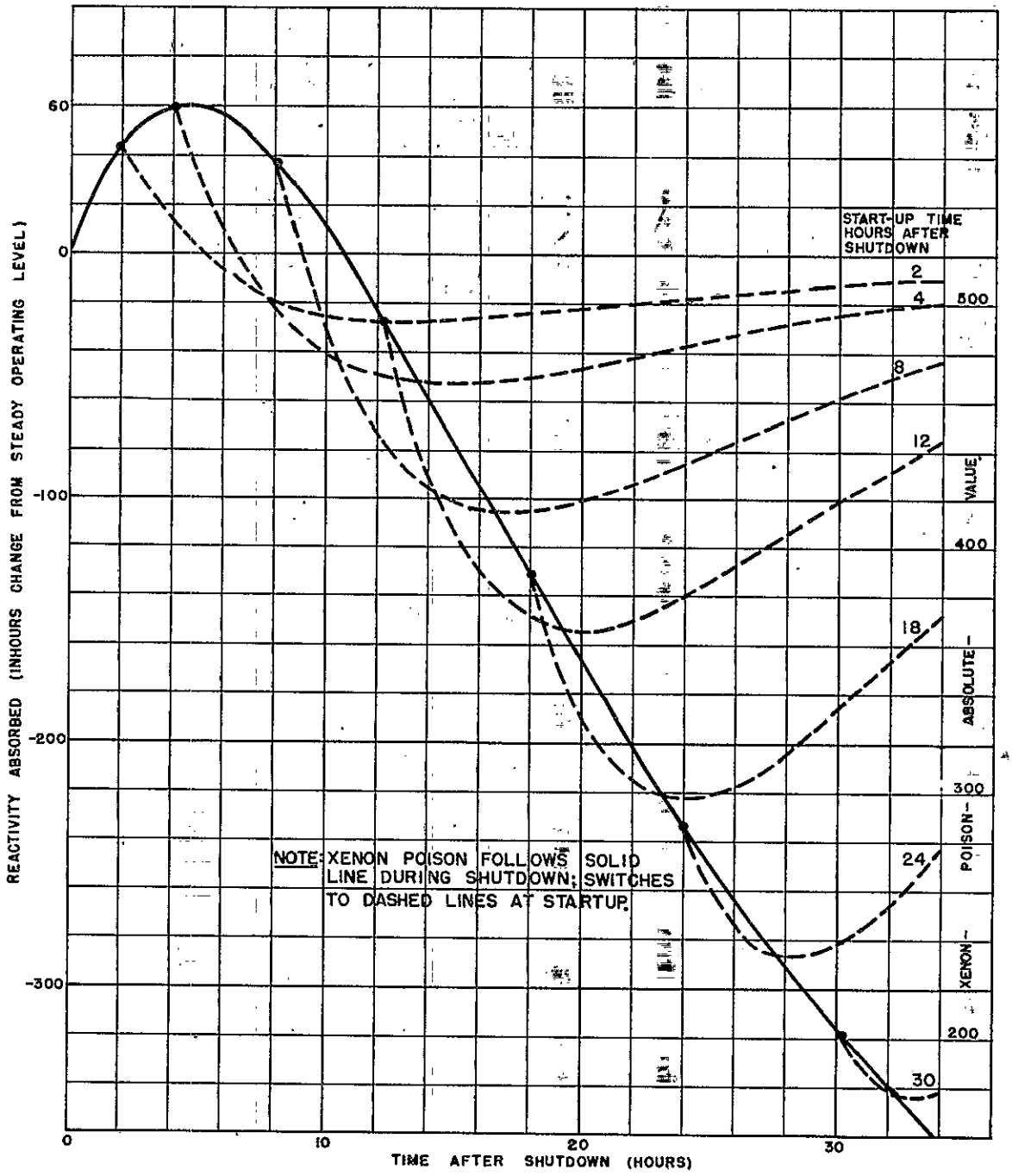
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 12

XENON POISON DURING SHUTDOWN AND STARTUP

2004-TUBE, 35 SLUG PILE WITH 120 IH OF FLATTENING, SATURATED AT 250 MW PRIOR TO SHUTDOWN; RETURNED TO 250 MW AT STARTUP. SATURATED VALUE OF XENON = 520 IH.



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

the increased burn-out. The xenon poison therefore continues to decrease for several hours after startup, until enough iodine builds up to reverse the trend.

If the pile has been operating steadily at 250 MW with the regulating rod absorbing 30 inhours and all control rods are capable of absorbing 360 inhours, the margin available for controlling xenon decay is then 330 inhours. Reference to Fig. 12 shows that after a 24-hour shutdown 234 inhours of xenon poison have disappeared. If the pile is restarted at this time, the minimum xenon concentration will be reached 4 hours later, and at this time 288 inhours of xenon have disappeared. This is within the controlling margin of 330 inhours, and operation may continue safely.

On the other hand, if the shutdown lasts 30 hours, the xenon at startup contributes 326 inhours. The pile can be started under this condition, but less than an hour after startup the increased xenon decay exceeds the 330-inhour limit. The pile then must be shut down to forestall an uncontrolled rise in power.

The total xenon loss (decay during shutdown plus burn-out when operation is resumed) which the rods must balance after startup is plotted as a function of shutdown time in Fig. 13. The scale at the top of the figure gives the time after startup at which the minimum xenon concentration is reached. For example, after a 30-hour shutdown the xenon poison decreases by 344 inhours (from 520 ih during operation to 176 ih at the minimum), and the minimum is reached approximately 3 hours after startup. The xenon reaches its minimum a short while after a long shutdown, and vice versa.

The effects of metal and graphite transients are of relatively minor importance during a startup after a long shutdown. These effects are indicated in Fig. 14 for a fast startup after an 18-hour shutdown. Even during a very rapid rise to power, the pile has plenty of excess reactivity. In practice, the pile is brought to full power over a period of an hour or so, and the sharp peak shown in the "total" curve at startup therefore is greatly reduced.

After startup and before the xenon poison is restored to its saturation value, the pile is operated at full power with a number of control rods inserted. These rods distort the neutron distribution in the pile and cause local "hot spots", or groups of tubes whose outlet water temperature is high. These may be eliminated by changing the control rod configuration and thereby shifting the neutron distribution.

When temporary P-columns are used during a rise to power, the P-columns are inserted in the zone outside the shim rod pattern. Early in the startup, when the shim rods are fully inserted, the P-columns are in the zone of greatest activity and exert a maximum effect. After the xenon is restored, the shim rods are all out and the P-columns exert their minimum effect. This precedure helps to minimize the abrupt change in reactivity which occurs when the temporary P-columns are discharged.

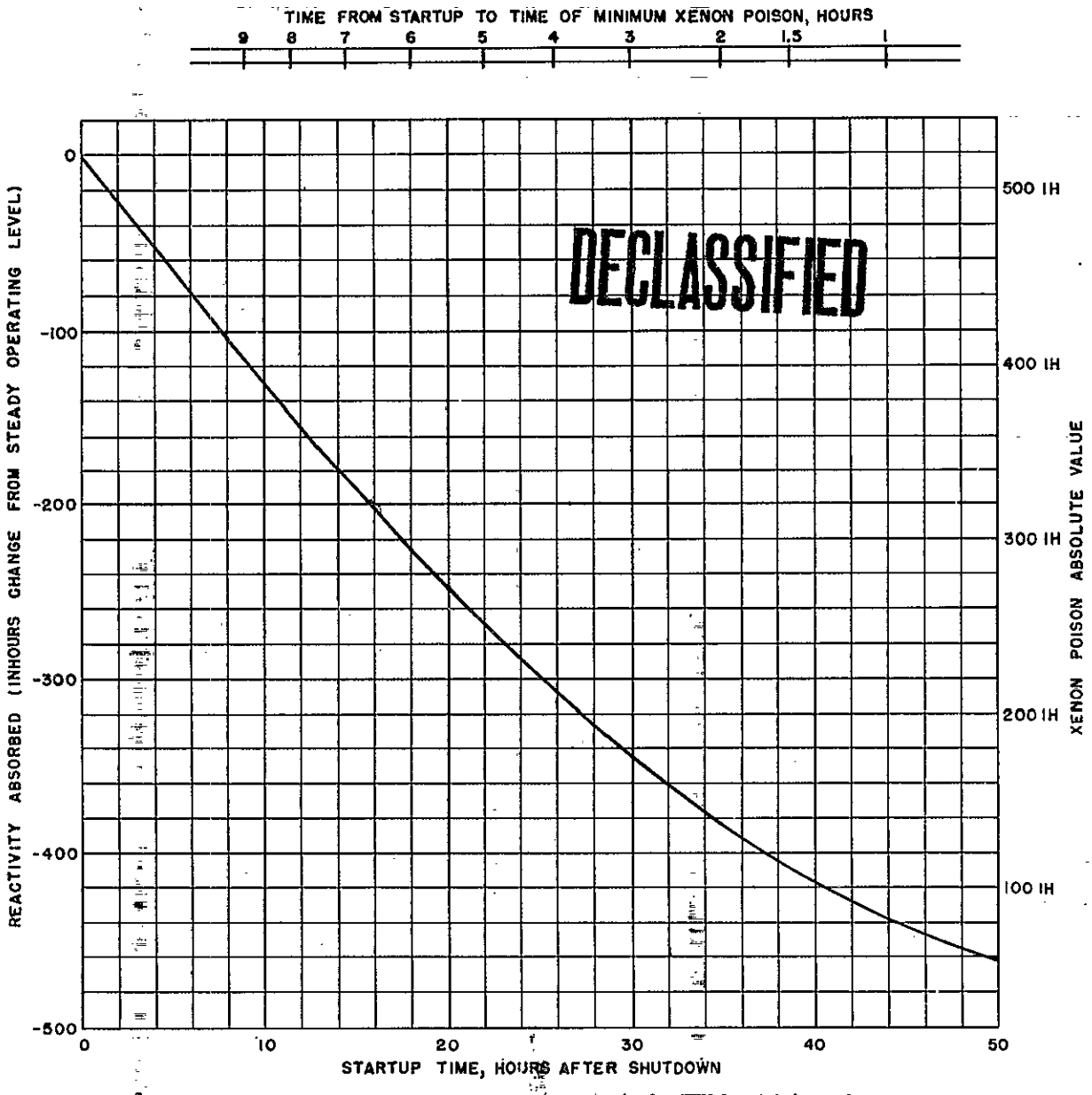
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 13

MINIMUM CONCENTRATION OF XENON POISON AFTER A STARTUP

2004-TUBE, 35 SLUG PILE WITH 120 IH OF FLATTENING, SATURATED AT 250 MW PRIOR TO SHUTDOWN; RETURNED TO 250 MW AT STARTUP.



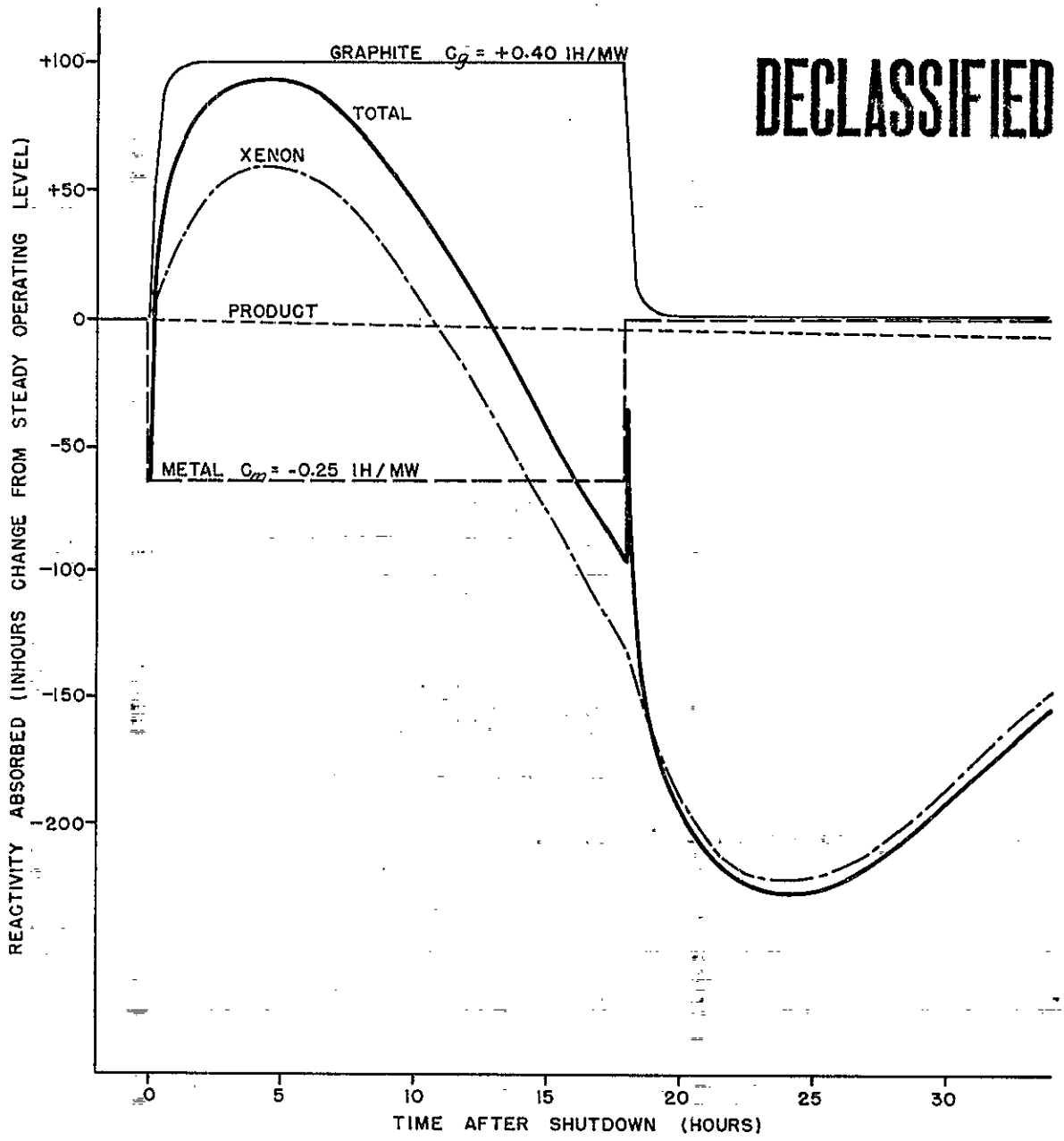
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 14

TRANSIENTS DURING AND AFTER AN 18 HOUR SHUTDOWN



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Effect of Discharging Metal

When processed metal is discharged and replaced by fresh metal, the reactivity of the discharged columns is increased by loss of xenon and fission products, and by replenishment of $_{92}U^{235}$. It is diminished by loss of product. These changes are taken into account in predicting the critical position of the rods at startup.

The magnitude of these effects may be illustrated by data on a typical push of 70 tubes after 18000 MW-days of operation of a 35-slug, 2004-tube pile. The water temperature rise in these columns was 90% of the maximum for the pile, and the push discharged 10% of the "neutron-effective xenon", i.e., 10% of the poisoning effect was removed. For convenience in description, suppose that the pile was shut down for 23 hours, the metal was discharged in zero time, and the pile was immediately brought back to power. The reactivities associated with this operation are tabulated below:

	Inhours Absorbed by Entire Pile		
	At Shutdown	At Discharge	At Startup
Product	-481	-487	-438
$_{92}U^{235}$	360	360	325
Fission Products	27	27	24
Samarium	58	58	52
Subtotal	-36	-42	-37
Xenon	520	300	270
Total	484	258	233

After shutdown, the xenon decayed to 300 inhours; removal of 10% of this in the discharged metal brought the remaining effect down to 270 ih. The product effect grew from 481 to 487 ih during the shutdown; discharge removed 10% of the total effect. The $_{92}U^{235}$, fission products, and samarium remained unchanged during the shutdown, but dropped after the discharge.

If xenon effects are excluded, as shown in the subtotals, the net effect of the metal changes is quite small: -36 ih absorbed at shutdown, -42 ih absorbed at discharge, and -37 ih at startup, for an overall change of only 1 inhour. (An absorption of -36 ih equals a contribution of +36 ih). The reactivity change during an ordinary push therefore is strongly dominated by the amount of xenon discharged.

Profits from Long-Term Gains-Flattening

Over the first 100 days of operation at 250 MW, the graphite contributes about 100 inhours by boron burn-out and about 90 inhours by improvement of the graphite coefficient, for a total gain of roughly 200 inhours. Over the

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

same period, the metal effects contribute about 50 inhours. After very long periods of operation the boron effect is a contribution of about 300 inhours and the graphite coefficient at least another 100 inhours.

This gain in reactivity may be turned to good account in either of two ways:- (a) by using it to offset increased xenon poisoning at higher powers, or (b) by using it to flatten the neutron distribution through the addition of columns of P-dummies. The latter choice is made when the power output of the hottest tube reaches the limits set by heat transfer and corrosion. Flattening permits more tubes to operate at the maximum power, and hence increases the power output obtainable with a given rise in water temperature.

A single column of P-dummies absorbs about 70 inhours, so that six or more columns, arranged in a suitable pattern, are required to offset the long-term reactivity gain.

The gain in power output that is obtainable with increased flattening may be obtained from Fig. 15. For example, if the hottest tube in the unit is limited to a temperature rise of 40° C, the power output with zero flattening cannot exceed 200 MW. With 250 inhours of flattening, a power output of 275 MW is obtainable with the same temperature rise. Alternatively, the power may be held constant while the flattening effect is used to reduce the maximum water temperature. If, in the example cited above, the power output is held at 200 MW, the introduction of 250 inhours of flattening reduces the temperature rise to 29° C.

When poison columns are added to the unit, the graphite coefficient and the graphite period tend to be reduced. This happens because the neutron density is suddenly increased in the newly flattened portion of the pile, where the thermal conductivity of the graphite has not been affected as greatly as in the central zone. With continued operation, this temporary loss tends to be overcome.

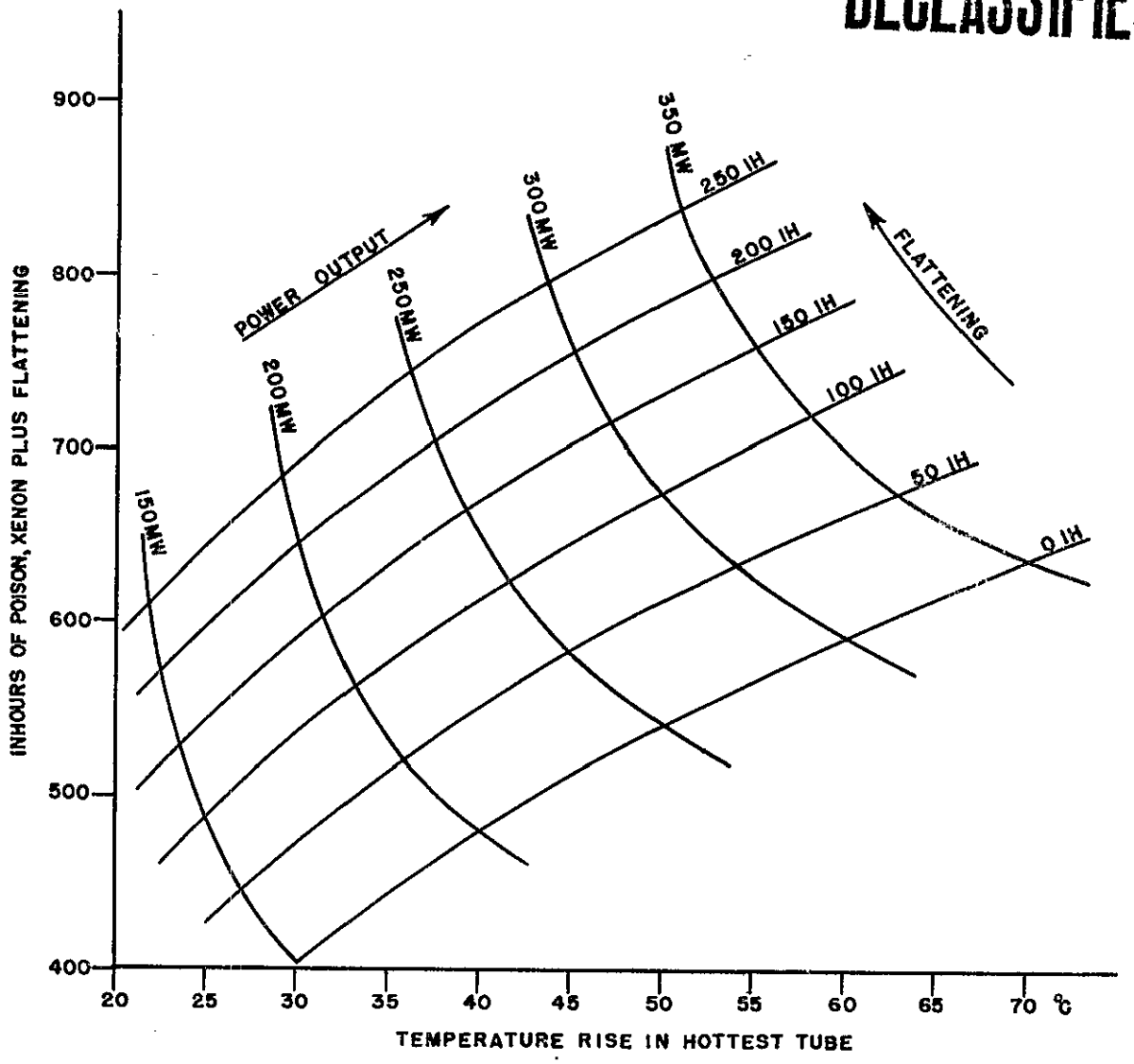
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 15

POWER – POISON – FLATTENING – TEMPERATURE RELATIONSHIPS

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

THE POISON EQUATIONS

The reactivity absorbed by xenon poison at any time during operation at a constant power level is calculated according to equations derived from the general laws of radioactivity. These equations contain the following terms:

L = concentration of xenon expressed in inhours of actual poison.

M = concentration of iodine "mother" expressed in inhours of potential poison, i.e., the increase in poison that would occur if all the iodine were suddenly converted into xenon.

I = decay constant of iodine, 0.1027 hr^{-1}

X = decay constant of xenon, 0.0749 hr^{-1}

s = fraction of xenon formed directly = 0.06

W = constant pile power in megawatts

F = number of inhours of flattening introduced by poison columns in a 35 slug, 2004-tube pile

A = 4.23 (1 - 0.000625F) = 1110.2 B, where 1110.2 inhours is the limiting xenon poison in an unflattened pile operated at infinite power

B = 0.00381 (1 - 0.000625F), a constant which is in effect the fractional increase in xenon decay produced by burn-out, per megawatt of pile power. A and B appear in the equations as constants for a pile with a given amount of flattening. These constants depend on the xenon absorption cross section, the capture and fission cross sections of uranium, the thermal utilization of the lattice, the number of tubes and slugs, and the averaging of the poison effect over the active lattice.

DECLASSIFIED

The rate of formation of iodine at any time is:

$$\frac{dM}{dt} = (1 - s)\,AXW - IM$$

= (rate of formation by fissions) - (rate of natural decay)

The rate of formation of xenon poison at any time is:

$$\frac{dL}{dt} = IM + sAXW - XL\,(1 + BW)$$

= (rate of formation by iodine decay) + (rate of direct formation from fission) - (rate of burn-out)

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

The solutions of these equations, for a pile starting with M_o inhours of iodine and L_o inhours of xenon, and operating for t hours at a steady power level W, are:

$$M = \frac{(1 - s)AXW}{I}(1 - e^{-It}) + M_o e^{-It}$$

$$L = \frac{AW}{1 - BW} + \left[\frac{(1 - s)AXW - M_o I}{I - X(1 + BW)}\right] e^{-It}$$

$$+ \left[L_o - \frac{AW}{1 + BW} - \frac{(1 - s)AXW - M_o I}{I - X(1 + BW)}\right] e^{-(1 + BW)Xt}$$

After the pile has run for several days at a steady level of W megawatts, the iodine and xenon approach steady values. These are:

$$M_{saturated} = \frac{(1 - s)AXW}{I}$$

$$L_{saturated} = \frac{AW}{1 + BW}$$

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

CHAPTER XIII - VARIATIONS IN PILE REACTIVITY

Boron burning, 1311
Burnout
    Boron, 1311
    Xenon, 1307
Depletion of 235, 1315
Discharging of metal, 1329
Fission product poisoning, 1316
Graphite
    Period, 1305, 1314
    Power coefficient, 1304, 1314
Growth of product, 1311, 1315
Iodine, 1307
Long term changes, 1311, 1316
Long term flattening, 1329
Metal power coefficient, 1303
Operating effects, 1316
P-columns, 1326
Poison equations, 1332
Power change effects, 1317
Power coefficients
    Metal, 1303
    Graphite, 1304, 1314
Reactivity change causes, 1303
Rise in power, 1324
Samarium poisoning, 1315
Scrams, 1319
Short term changes, 1303
Shutdowns, 1319
Xenon poisoning, 1305

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION B - PILE

CHAPTER XIV - TEST PILE

In the design of the production piles obtainable reactivity was a prime consideration. It was therefore necessary to pretest from a reactivity standpoint the graphite bars of which the pile matrix was constructed and the uranium slugs used in loading the piles. The testing of uranium slugs which replace those discharged from the piles is currently a part of the production routine.

The effect of various materials upon reactivity can best be determined by inserting them in a pile and observing directly how the reactivity of the pile is changed by their presence. The test pile was designed for this purpose. In its design, an effort was made to eliminate any effects which would change its reactivity. In addition, all routine testing is carried out with reference to standards and all known reactivity changes are taken into account.

The present chapter describes the test pile and the methods used in carrying out routine tests.

Prepared August, 1946

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XIV - TEST PILE

	Starting Page
Purpose of the Pile	1403
General Arrangement of the Pile - Building 305	1403
Graphite Matrix	1404
Metal Load	1404
Control Rods	1405
Shielding	1407
Test Channels and Equipment	1408
Control and Instrumentation	1409
Test Procedure	1410
Test Pile Constants	1413

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

PURPOSE OF THE PILE

Uranium slugs prepared for use in the production piles vary by small amounts in density, purity and dimensions. This causes their basic reactivity to change from lot to lot. As a control test and in order to foretell the effect of new slugs upon the reactivity of the production piles, the finished slugs are tested in a test pile located in the 300 Area.

While the 100 Area piles were in the process of construction, this test pile was also used to determine the effect on reactivity of the various lots of graphite used.

The low power level at which this test pile operates (about 10 watts) has allowed many simplifications of design as compared with production piles. This simplification of design, together with the low level of operation, has in turn eliminated, or reduced to insignificance, many of the factors which change the reactivity of the large piles. Furthermore, the tests are carried out by comparing the production pieces with standards so that those small changes in reactivity which do take place have a negligible effect on the results.

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE PILE - BUILDING 305

Building 305 is designed to house the pile and its attendant equipment. The pile proper is located centrally in a large work area. It consists of a graphite cube approximately 18 feet on an edge, surrounded on all sides, except the bottom, by a concrete shield 5 feet thick. The pile is equipped with 30 channels running completely through it in an east-west direction into which material to be tested may be inserted. The regular metal bearing channels run in the same direction.

The pile is equipped with a vertical safety rod, a vertical shot tube, and three horizontal rods: a regulating, a shim and a safety rod, all of which enter the pile at its south face.

A control room is located on the second floor level in the southwest portion of the building with its north wall containing a large glass window that gives a full view of the west face of the pile.

Test material is normally charged into the pile from its west face and removed from the same face by a reversal of the charging mechanism.

A table of physical dimensions and constants of the pile is appended to this chapter.

[redacted]

[redacted]

GRAPHITE MATRIX

The graphite moderator of the pile consists of some 14,000 graphite blocks of varying length, each of which has a 4 1/4 inch square cross-section. The blocks are assembled in 51 horizontal layers to form a nearly cubical graphite pile which is 18 feet wide, 18 feet high, and 18 feet long. The blocks in each layer are laid in parallel stringers running in an east-west direction with alternate layers shifted so that each stringer rests on a portion of the two parallel stringers located immediately below it. In the active portion of the pile, alternate stringers in alternate layers are drilled longitudinally along their center lines with holes 1.684 inches in diameter to accomodate the uranium metal slugs. The holes thus constitute a lattice on 8 1/2 inch centers filling a portion of the pile which is 15 feet 11 inches square in cross-section. There are 520 holes in all.

Located within a 5 foot diameter core in the center of the pile there are 10 metal bearing stringers which are removable and also 20 removable stringers of solid graphite. Metal to be tested may be inserted into the removable stringers while graphite is tested by replacing one of the solid stringers with test pieces. The location of the removable stringers is shown in Figure 1.

Three grades of graphite designated as grades white, green and red, were used in the construction of the pile. Approximately 67 percent of the material in the pile is of the white grade and is located in the active area; 20 percent is "green" located outside and around the "white" region; part of the "green" section is in the area drilled to receive metal slugs; the balance, with the 13 percent "red" material, located outside and around the "green" material, forms a shell (approximately 12 inches thick) for the drilled area. The three grades of graphite are carried continuously through from charging to discharging end of the pile with any one stringer containing only one type of material.

METAL LOAD

DECLASSIFIED

Metal Slugs

The metal slugs loaded into the pile were cut from extruded rod with an average diameter of 1.448 inches and an average length of 8.25 inches. The average slugs weight is 9.20 pounds. These slugs are not canned or jacketed since the low level of operation eliminated any corrosion problem which might arise from an interaction of the metal with the air.

[redacted]

Loading Arrangement

Each charged channel contains 20 metal slugs with graphite spacers 1 1/16 inches long between the slugs. The ends of each channel are filled with graphite reflector plugs each of which is 15.3 inches long.

Of the 520 channels provided, only 292 are loaded with slugs. This amounts to 53,730 pounds of metal. The load is roughly elliptical in cross-section; the major axis of the ellipse is vertical. The actual channels charged are shown in Figure 2. The pile has a free period of 19 seconds at an air pressure of 760.0 mm of mercury. The critical size of the unit is 282 channels and the critical buckling is $121 \pm 3 \times 10^{-6} cm^{-2}$. The remaining drilled stringers in the pile are empty; that is, the holes are not plugged with graphite.

CONTROL RODS

DECLASSIFIED

Regulating Rod

The pile has one regulating rod, one shim rod, a horizontal safety rod, a vertical safety rod, and a vertical shot safety tube.

The regulating rod is of the sandwich type, approximately 18 feet long. It consists of a cadmium strip, 1 3/4 inches wide by 0.020 inch thick, mounted on a 1 3/4 inch by 3/8 inch mild steel bar and clamped down by a 1 3/4 inch by 1/4 inch plate. This assembly is bolted at one end to a 1 3/4 inch square driving rack. This rod is located on the north-south axis of the pile at a distance of 5 feet 3 3/4 inches above the horizontal axis, or in the forty-first graphite layer. It has a total travel within the pile of 16 feet 10 inches and enters the pile through its south face. The driving mechanism of the rack provides a selection of three speeds. These speeds are accomplished through a differential unit and two speed reducers from three motors. Magnetic brakes are provided to prevent the motors from overrunning after the current is cut off. The high speed operation is for emergency use and for this reason the high speed motor has been connected to the scram circuit; the rod is driven in at high speed whenever this circuit is tripped.

The regulating rod rack is provided with two limit switches, one at each end of its extreme travel. These switches actuate relays for de-energizing the driving motors; they also light indicators on the control board. In the event the switches fail to function, definite stops for the rack have been located beyond the limit switches. To prevent damage to the pile or the rod mechanism in event of obstruction of the rod, a slip clutch has been provided between the differential and the final drive of the rack. A Selsyn position indicator, actuated directly from the rack by a separate pinion, is provided to assure accurate indication of rod position. The back-lash of this driving pinion is taken up by counterweighting the pinion shaft to obtain metal to metal contact between the rack and pinion. The calibration curve for the regulating rod is given in Figure 3.

[redacted]

Shim Rod

The shim rod consists of a mild steel bar 18 feet long; and 7/8 inch by 1 3/4 inches in cross-section, bolted at one end to a 1 3/4 inch square cross-section driving rack. This rod is located 1 foot 9 1/4 inches below the horizontal mid-plane of the pile, in the twenty-first graphite layer; and 2 feet toward the charging end, from the vertical transverse mid-plane of the pile. The rod has a total travel within the pile of 16 feet 10 inches and enters the pile from the south face. The drive for the rack is entirely manual and consists of a pinion engaging the rack. This pinion may be operated by a hand crank through a pair of sprockets and a roller chain which provide a one to one speed ratio between the crank shaft and the pinion. It may also be operated through a speed reduction system which provides a 10.6 to 1 reduction between crank and pinion.

The shim rod rack is equipped with five individual and independent mechanical hand operated stops. The framework of the rod guide carries five spring loaded positioning pins which fit in holes drilled in the rod rack. These pins can be inserted, or withdrawn, by means of handles beneath the platform on which the rod is located. Lights on the control board indicate the number of steps beyond which the rod has been withdrawn. Stops have also been provided to prevent the rack from over-traveling at either end.

DECLASSIFIED

Horizontal Safety Rod

The horizontal safety rod consists of a boron steel bar 26 feet long and 1 inch by 1 3/4 inches in cross-section. This rod is located on the same level as the shim rod and symmetrically opposite it. Thus, it is in the twenty-first graphite layer, 1 foot 9 1/4 inches below the horizontal axis of the pile and 2 feet toward the discharge end, from the north-south center line of the pile. It has a total travel within the pile of 16 feet 10 inches and enters the pile from the south face. The rod is attached to a pulley-operated counterweight in such a way that it is normally pulled into the pile by this weight. It is also equipped with a motor driven winch which is used to withdraw the rod from the pile. A limit switch is so adjusted that when the safety rod reaches a predetermined "all-out" position the winch motor is automatically turned off. A solenoid operated brake is energized by the same limit switch. This brake holds the motor shaft, maintaining the "all-out" position against the pull of the counterweight. Between the motor shaft and the rod drive gearing is a magnetic clutch; under normal operating conditions this is energized. However, when the safety circuit is tripped, this magnetic clutch is de-energized, allowing the rod to re-enter the pile under the pull of the counterweight. The brakes also operate to decelerate the rod during the final portion of its travel into the pile. A stop is provided to prevent the rod from traveling beyond its "all-out" position. Limit switches and lights on the control board indicate the "all-in" and "all-out" position of the rod; a third light shows when the rod is in an intermediate position.

[redacted]

Vertical Safety Rod

The vertical safety rod consists of a boron steel rod 8 feet long and 1 1/2 inches in diameter suspended by a 1/4 inch steel cable. The cable is carried over a sheave to a winch and brake combination. This rod operates in a vertical hole that is 12 3/4 inches north and 12 3/4 inches west of the center of the pile, and which extends to a depth of 5 feet 1 5/8 inches below the horizontal centerline of the pile. The rod will fall into the pile under its own weight and can be removed by a motor driven winch whose drive contains a magnetic clutch and braking mechanism. This mechanism operates in the same manner as the equipment of the horizontal safety rod.

Vertical Shot Tube

The vertical shot safety tube is located symmetrically opposite to the vertical safety rod being 12 3/4 inches south and 12 3/4 inches toward the discharge face from the center of the pile. It is a closed end aluminum tube 17 feet long and 1 3/4 inches in diameter. Approximately 14 feet of the tube is in the pile; the remaining length of the tube and the shot hopper are located in the top shield. The hopper is provided with 13,600 boron steel balls, 5/16 inch in diameter, which would fill the tube to a depth of about 14 feet. The bottom of the hopper is fitted with a plug that may be removed manually from a handle on the control board by a pulley and cable arrangement. Once the shot has been allowed to run into the tube, it can be removed by means of a vacuum cleaning system which has been supplied for the purpose.

DECLASSIFIED

SHIELDING

The pile is surrounded on the discharge face and on its two sides by a solid concrete shield 5 feet thick. A solid concrete pier, approximately 6 feet wide and 12 3/4 feet high, extends up the center of the charging face. The top portion of this pier contains openings which give access to the removable testing stringers of the pile. A solid concrete beam, approximately 5 1/2 feet square in cross-section and running along the north-south axis of the pile, connects the tops of the two sidewalls. This beam contains the openings through which the vertical safety rod and shot tube operate. Both the pier and beam have stepped edges to prevent the escape of radiation.

The remainder of the front face and top, not covered by the solid concrete, is covered by layers of concrete blocks. These blocks fit into steps on the pier and beam and also on the edges of the solid walls and are laid in such a way that there are no joints which extend directly through the wall. There are two layers of blocks on the front face and three on top although the total thickness is approximately 5 feet in both cases.

[redacted]

There are no provisions for charging or discharging the bulk of the metal in the pile. The pile was charged prior to the laying of the front face. Only the metal in the removable test stringers can be replaced without removing the concrete shielding blocks.

TEST CHANNELS AND EQUIPMENT

DECLASSIFIED

Metal Bearing Stringers

There are thirty removable stringers located in a roughly cylindrical region about 5 feet in diameter lying along the east-west center line of the pile. Ten of the removable stringers normally contain metal slugs; the other twenty consist of solid graphite.

Five of the metal bearing stringers are located in the fourth layer above the central layer of the pile. The other five metal bearing stringers are located in the twenty-second layer, or four layers below the central layer. In each layer the removable stringers are arranged symmetrically on each side of the vertical center line of the pile. The central stringer in each group lies on the center line; the other stringers are the first and second metal bearing stringers on each side of it. Each stringer is removable through a separate hole in the shield. These holes are numbered 1 through 5 for the upper set of stringers and 16 through 20 for the lower set.

Solid Graphite Stringers

The twenty solid graphite stringers are arranged symmetrically about the center of the pile. Eight of these stringers are located in layer 27, next above the central layer; eight in layer 25, two in layer 29, and two in layer 23. The twenty solid graphite stringers are served by ten separate openings in the shield; these openings are numbered 6 through 15 inclusive. The location of the various stringers is shown in Figure 1.

Charging Machine

The various removable stringers are manipulated by a charging machine, located on the front face; and a receiving machine located on the rear face. The charging machine is equipped with a device for moving the stringers in and out of the pile. This device is actuated through roller chains by a double acting hydraulic piston. Both charging and receiving machines can be raised or lowered to the levels of the various stringers by means of motor operated screw jacks. The charging and receiving machines have been designed with operating platforms large enough for access to all of the twenty stringer openings but the machines mechanically serve only the central eight holes; that is, the six metal bearing stringers which are nearest the center line and the two quadruple width openings which serve the solid graphite stringers. The charging and discharging of the remaining openings, if they are used, must be done by hand or by some portable mechanism designed when the need arises.

[redacted]

[redacted]

In routine testing, the charging machine is arranged so that it pushes the metal bearing stringer into the pile and also retracts it so that all work may be done from the front face. For special tests, or in an emergency, the stringers may be pushed completely through the pile and out onto the receiving machine platform at the rear of the pile.

CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

DECLASSIFIED

Galvanometers

The level of activity of the pile is measured by two galvanometers and the output of a Beckman amplifier. The safety circuit is actuated by two Beckman amplifiers. The position of the regulating rod is indicated by a Selsyn motor system. All of these instruments, together with the switches necessary for operation of the rods, are arranged on a single control board.

The operator normally controls the level of the pile by reference to the two galvanometers. One is a direct reading galvanometer (No. 1) which measures the gross level of activity in the pile. The other is a differential galvanometer (No. 2) and it measures small changes in the level of activity. Each of these galvanometers is fed from a parallel connected set of five ion chambers. The No. 1 galvanometer measures the ion current without amplification. The No. 2 galvanometer circuit is provided with a source of e.m.f. which can be made to nullify the ion current, producing thereby, at any desired power level, a null reading. Thus, if once set to a certain null reading, any change in level of activity will be indicated by a deflection of the galvanometer. In order that these galvanometers may be used over a wide range of intensity levels, each is equipped with an Ayrton shunt. A Leeds and Northrup Type K potentiometer is used to supply the bucking e.m.f. for the No. 2 galvanometer.

Beckman System

The Beckman system consists of three Beckman amplifiers, one L and N Micromax recorder, and three ion chambers. One of the Beckman instruments, with its ion chamber, is used as an auxiliary level indicator to the galvanometers, it is connected to the Micromax recorder. The other Beckmans are used to operate the safety system. Each of these Beckmans is equipped with a relay, which can be set to trip at any position of the dial scale. When this relay trips, it interrupts the circuits that hold out the horizontal and vertical safety rods, and permits them to move into the unit. Tripping of the relays also causes high speed inward travel of the regulating rod. One of the two Beckmans is set at the top safe limit of activity of the pile; the second Beckman is set to trip at a level somewhat lower than the trip point of the first Beckman.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Other Instruments

A thermocouple is provided to measure the temperature of the graphite near the center of the unit.

A sensitive aneroid barometer has been provided for indicating atmospheric pressure changes within the test pile building. A mercury barometer is used to standardize the aneroid barometer.

TEST PROCEDURE

DECLASSIFIED

Metal Slug Testing

The testing of fabricated slugs in the pile is performed once each week at which time several lots of production are tested. A "lot" consists of the canned slugs from one canning pot of one shift. Each canned slug is marked with the type of bare slug it contains, its canning pot, and the canning date. Twenty-four pieces, approximately 5% sample of the lot, are selected at random from each lot for testing. The metal testing stringer will hold eleven canned slugs or twelve bare slugs. Two measurements are made on each lot. Testing is on a comparative basis; a standard of eleven canned slugs has been chosen and test results on all lots are compared with the results on these canned standard slugs. A set of uncanned slugs has also been prepared for use as a standard. Comparison of the two standards provides a check on the condition of the unit and of the standards themselves.

In the test procedure the initial sample inserted in the stringer is composed of the canned standard slugs. These are also tested after every ten test samples have been run, to insure that the unit has not changed during testing. With the stringer of eleven pieces under test inserted into the pile, the control rod is moved into a position estimated to be the critical position for these test pieces at the existing conditions. The difference in inhours between the critical rod position and a standard position of 119 inches is read from a table prepared from the rod calibration curve shown in Figure 3. Since it is difficult to estimate the exact rod critical position, the No. 2 differential galvanometer will drift. This drift is measured for three minutes and its magnitude is converted to a difference in inhours by the factor of 0.003 inhours per millimeter of drift in the three minutes. Any change in the barometric pressure must also be converted into its effect on the critical rod position. A coefficient of 0.219 inhours per millimeter of mercury is used. Because this change is linear the rod position is only corrected for the change in atmospheric pressure from the time the first test on the canned standards is made. At that time the aneroid barometer at the control desk is set at zero; changes from zero are observed at the middle of each test on a stringer of metal and converted to equivalent inhours. A blanket correction back to 760 mm of mercury pressure could be made, but since test results are in terms of differences from the canned standards, this correction would cancel out. The rod positions are referred to the standard of 119 inches because the correction is not linear.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TEST PROCEDURE

After a drift has been taken, there are three corrections to be summed algebraically. A second drift on every stringer is always taken as a check. For this drift, the rod is so positioned that the drift is in the opposite direction from the first. The total inhours must check within 0.02 inhours or a third drift measurement is necessary. From the average of the two inhours values is then subtracted the average inhours of the tests on the canned standards and the difference is the desired test result and is expressed in d(ih). The same procedure is followed for all lots to be tested.

From each lot there will be two test results in terms of d(ih). These results will vary in magnitude from other lots primarily because of weight differences of the bare metal slugs and difference in the amount of absorbing impurities present in the various canned slugs. The two test results of a lot are compared with past test results for that type of canned slug. The slugs are classed as to type according to their weight. Since there are normal variations in test results that can be attributed to canning techniques and material, to the selection of a representative sample, and to small variations in the test pile itself, a set of statistical limits have been set up within which the test results should fall. If the limits are exceeded a retest, or resample, or both, is made and if the limits are still exceeded investigation for cause is made. It is then possible to convert the test results in the pile to their behavior in the 100 Area pile, completely filled with that type of material, by means of the conversion,

$$\Delta k\% \text{ (in 105)} = 0.41 \text{ dih (in 305)}.$$

Example: The following example illustrates handling of the test measurement.

Lot	Control Rod Position	3 min. Drift	Rod Position ih	Atmos. Pressure ih	Drift ih	Σ ih	$\overline{ih}$	dih
5-2-1-MZ-H	114.9"	17 mm	- 3.78	- 0.08	0.05	-3.81		
							-3.81	
	115.0"	-12 mm	- 3.69	- 0.08	-0.04	-3.81		-0.25

Under the column "Lot", the test can be identified as being on MZ material canned on May 2, 1946, in canning Pot H. The control rod was set at 114.9 and 115.0 inches. The correction to the standard of 119 inches is - 3.78 inhours and - 3.69 inhours, respectively. The two three-minute drifts were 17 mm to the right, and 12 mm to the left, which in inhour equivalents are 17 (0.003) or 0.05 inhours, and - 12(0.003) or - 0.04 inhours. In both cases the sum of the inhour values is - 3.81. Since the tests on the canned standards give an inhour value of 3.56, the dih for this lot is - 0.25 inhours.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Graphite Testing

In this section is described the method of testing graphite. This procedure was followed in the testing of graphite for the construction of the 100 Area piles.

Graphite testing is essentially similar to metal testing in that differences in reactivity absorption are measured. A sample consists of two bars of graphite (4 3/16" x 4 3/16" x 48") inserted in the graphite testing stringer. During the testing of the graphite for the production piles two standard bars were selected for comparison purposes to represent average quality of Gulf-Cleves graphite. Before testing, the density of the test pieces was determined. With the stringer inserted the control rod was placed at approximate critical position for the sample. A three-minute drift of the No. 2 differential galvanometer was measured, as was the change in atmospheric pressure since the standard bars were first tested. From the coefficients given above, it was possible to calculate the equivalent inhours for rod position, drift and pressure. The difference in density between the test pieces and the standard pieces was converted into inhours from the coefficient 3.72 ih/gram/cm^3. The inhours at the true critical rod position for the sample was obtained by the algebraic sum of the four values calculated. The difference between this result and the result obtained in testing the standard pieces was expressed in d(ih).

It is often desirable to convert the inhours difference (dih) into a change in cross-section units (cm^2) and to express this as a percentage difference in total cross-section. This conversion is obtained by determining the inhour change resulting from the addition of cadmium wires of known absorption cross-section. From the coefficient of cross-section change per inhour change, so determined, and from the measured cross-section of the graphite bars the conversion factor of - 17.2 $\Delta\sigma$ % per inhour change has been obtained.

The allocation of the graphite heats as to their reactivity quality for the 100 Area piles depended on the effect of the graphite on the reproduction factor (k) and was expressed by the value Δ k%. Both cross-section (purity) and density was considered. A standard heat (#B-11 of CS material, 200 bars) was tested and the average density of 1.640 grams/cc and $\Delta\sigma$ % of - 0.43 were used as a base. The Δ k% for each heat was then computed from the following coefficients:

$$\Delta k\% = (d - 1.640)(1.5) - (0.11)(\Delta\sigma\% + 0.43)$$

where d is the density of the graphite in question.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TEST PILE CONSTANTS

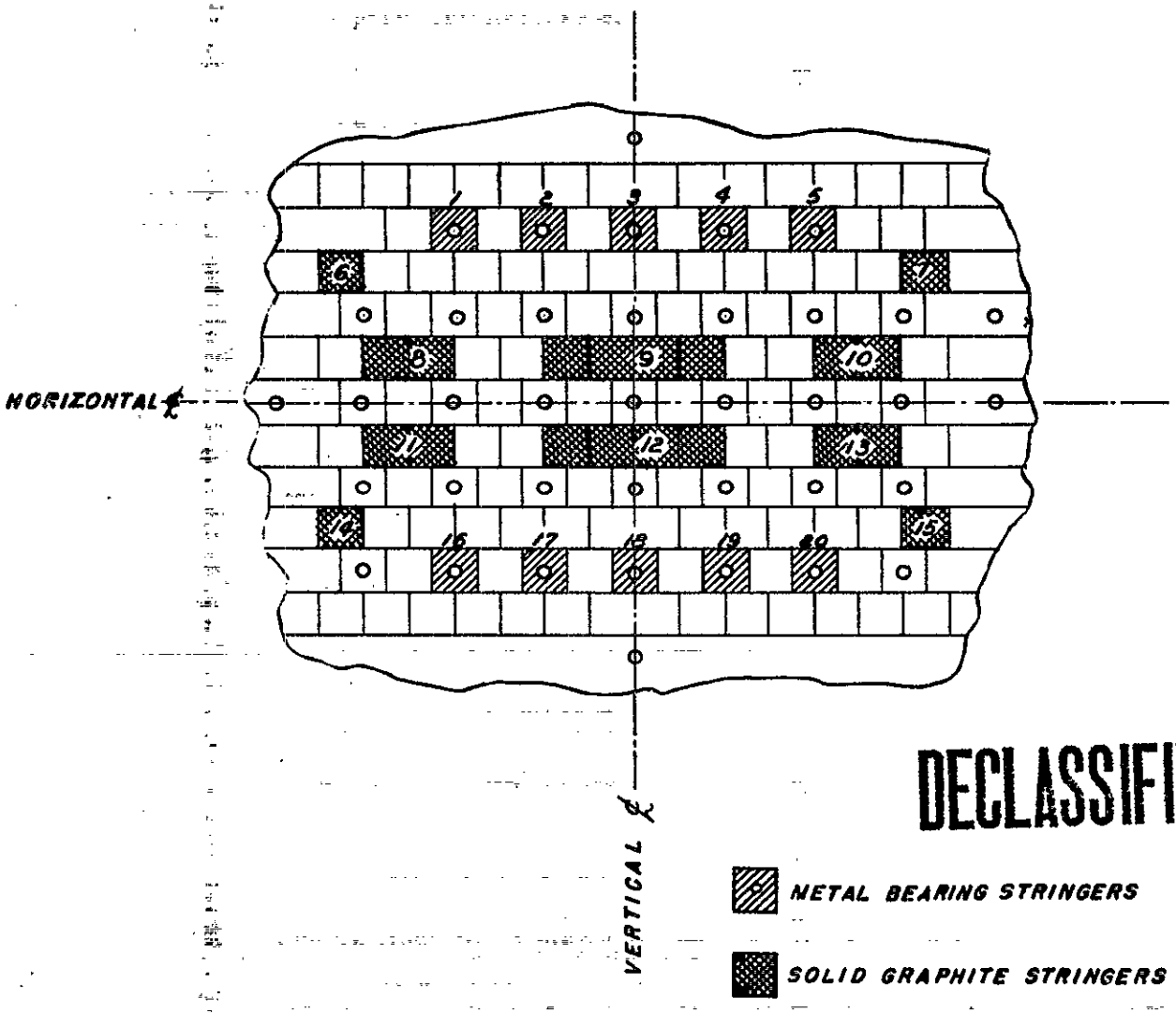
Dimensions of Graphite Block	18' 3/4" x 18' 3/4" x 18'
Lattice Spacing	8 1/2 inches
Number of Loaded Columns	292
Diameter of Slugs	1.448 inches
Length of Slugs	8.25 inches
Weight of Slugs	9.20 lbs.
Number of Slugs per Column	20
Total weight of metal	53,730 lbs.
Critical buckling	$121 \pm 3 \times 10^{-6} cm^{-2}$
Number of loaded channels at critical	282
Free period at 760.0 mm pressure	19 seconds
Drift coefficient No. 2 galvanometer	1 mm in 3 minutes = 0.003 ih
Barometric coefficient	0.219 ih/mm hg
Conversion to 105 piles for metal	$\Delta k\%$ (in 105) = 0.41 Δ ih (in 305)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

LOCATION AND NUMBERING OF REMOVABLE STRINGERS IN TEST PILE



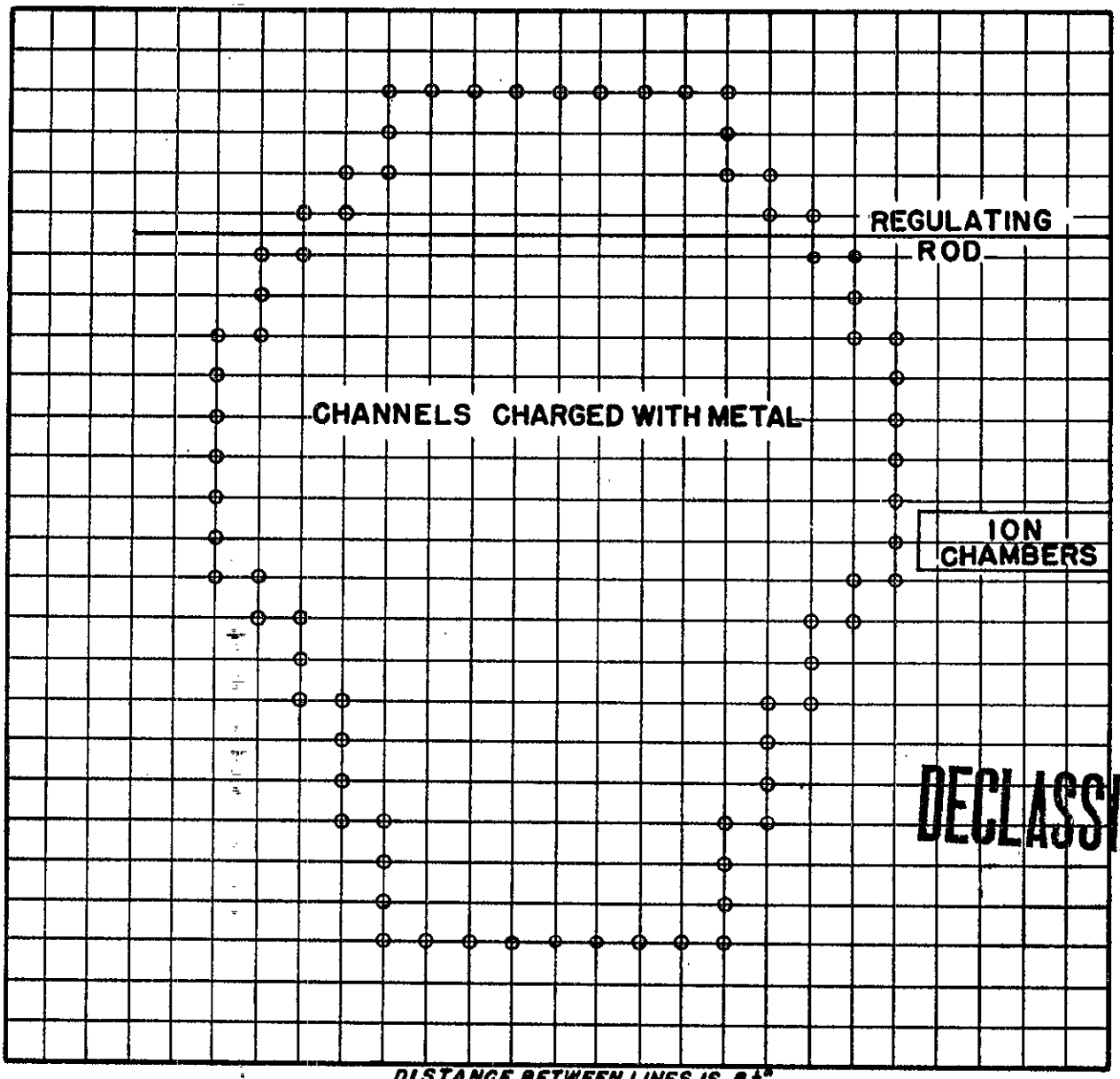
DECLASSIFIED

FIG. 1

[redacted]

[redacted]

CHANNELS CHARGED WITH METAL IN TEST PILE



DISTANCE BETWEEN LINES IS 8½"

DECLASSIFIED

FIG. 2

[redacted]

[redacted]

CALIBRATION CURVE, CONTROL ROD, 305 PILE

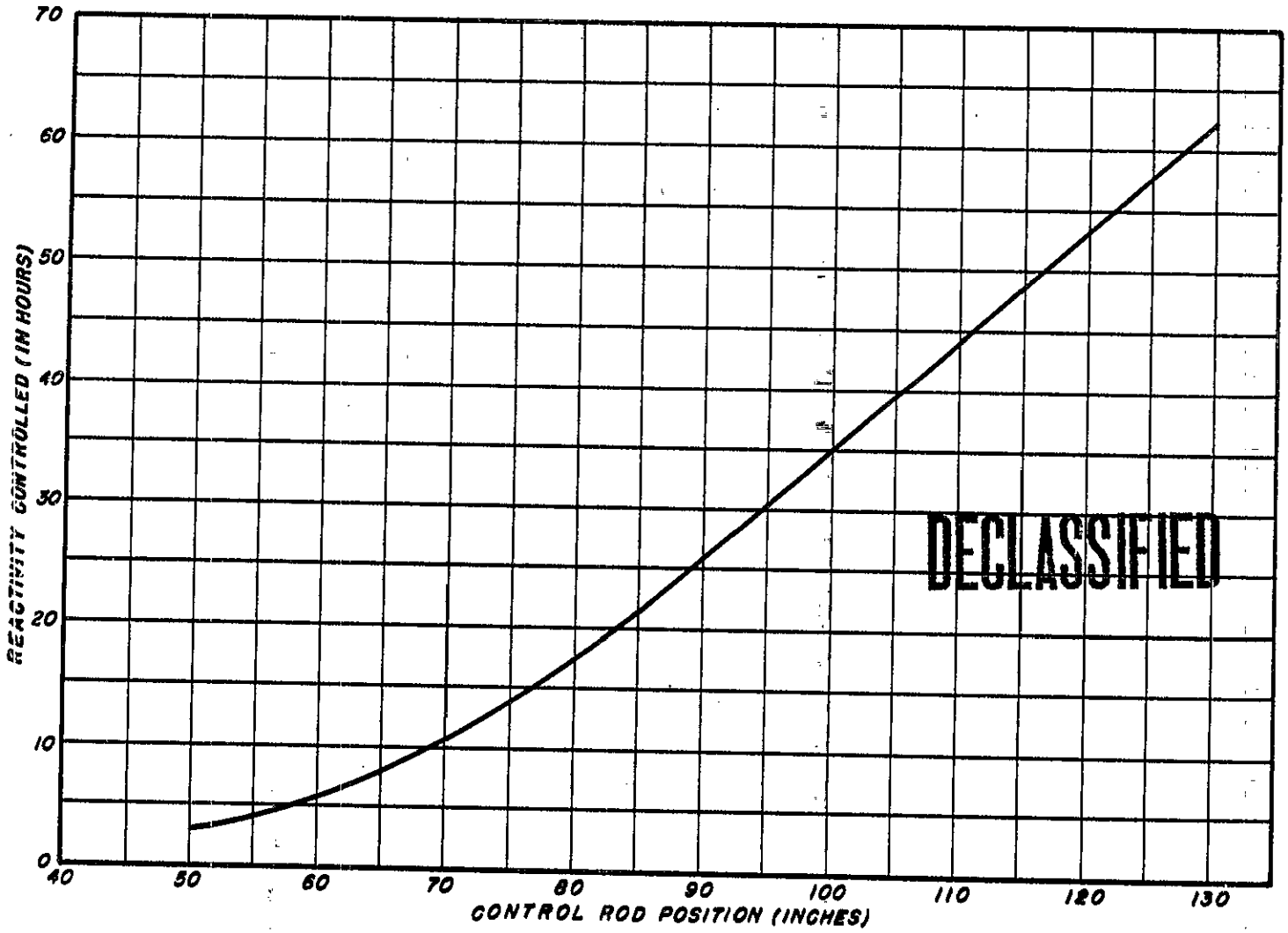


FIG. 3

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECTION B - INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION B - PILE

Absorption, 804
alpha particle, 804
beta particle, 804
gamma ray, 806
photoelectric, 806
neutron, 807
Acceleration atomic projectiles, 106
Accounting system, 905
Activated alumina adsorbers, 1020, 1025
Active slugs, 409
Activity, 116, 211
decay of, 116, 211, 1118, 1128
growth of, 117, 211
control of, 211
of slugs, 903
Alarms, 625
Alpha particle, 106, 803
ionization by, 123
emitted, 113
penetrating power, 803
shields for, 803
absorption, 804
Aluminum dummies, 1208
Aluminum tubes, 1208
Annunciator circuits, 731
Area of site, 303
Arrangement of pile, 1403
Atomic energy, 119
Atomic number, 103
table of, 126
Atomic theory, 103
Atomic weight
table of, 126
Auxiliary equipment, 1001
Barometer, 1410
Batch size, 1120
Beckman system, 1409
Bessel function, 1106
Beta particle, 109, 803
emission of, 121
ionization by, 124
penetrating power, 803
shields for, 803
absorption, 804
BF_3 counter, 708
Biological shield, 418, 815
Bismuth slugs, 1208
Boilers, 1030
Borax solution, 616
Boron burning, 1311
Bowing, 1113, 1117
Bremsstrahlung, 806
Buckets, 909
Burnout
Boron, 1311
Xenon, 1307
By-products, 205, 301
fission fragments, 205
heat, 205
Carbon, 814
Carbon dioxide, 1205
Chain-reacting pile, 208
Chain reaction, 208
requirements of, 208
pile, 208
balance in, 208
Charcoal adsorbers, 1020, 1025
Charging, 1203
machine, 903, 906, 1408
procedure, 903, 916
elevator, 903, 906
pattern, 903, 904
Chemical addition, 1014
Circulation of helium, 518
Coating failure, 1204
Collision, neutron
elastic, 111
inelastic, 112
Columbia River temperatures, 514
Communication systems, 722
Concentration in metal, 1121
Constants of pile, 1413
Contamination, 815
Control and instrumentation, 1409
Control and safety rods, 1405
Controls, 607
method, 603
principles, 603
use of, 621
Control points, 703
Control rods, 211, 419, 709, 812, 1208
composition of, 211
effect on neutron distribution, 214
use of, 214
effectiveness, 619
shielding, 819
Control room, 703
Cooling provisions
during shutdown, 516
during emergencies, 518
Cooling tubes, 409, 508
need for, 403

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION B - INDEX
(Continued 2)

Cooling tubes (con't.)
construction, 409
function, 409
Cooling water
instruments, 712
conduits, 826
Corrosion of tubes, 518
Counter tube, Geiger-Mueller, 124
Critical position, 215
Cross section, 110, 205
neutron capture, 113
table of, 126
Curie, 117
Cylindrical loading, 1106
Danger coefficient, 213
Dangers of process, 301
De-Acidite, 1009
Deaerating equipment, 1003, 1009
Decay curve, 116
equation for, 117
Decay of activity, 1118, 1128
Decomposition products, 523
Delayed neutrons, 123, 213, 604
source of, 213
activity of, 213
effect on period of, 216
Demineralization plant, 1003, 1007
Depletion of 235, 1315
Designation of areas, 303
Destruction of product, 1105
Detection of particles, 123
Deuteron, 106
Dimpling, 1113, 1115
Discharge fixtures, 909
Discharge water system, 513
Discharged slugs, 903
Discharging, 1206
area, 824a
chutes, 909
schedule, 916, 1123, 1329
Disintegration energy, 107
Distribution of heat, 503
Dosage measurement, 723
Drive mechanism, 612, 614
Drop safety rods, 614, 1205
construction, 614
function, 614
operation, 615
shielding, 615
special plugs, 615
Dummy slugs, 414, 814, 903, 904, 1207
Effect of delayed neutrons, 604
Effectiveness of materials, 808
Effectiveness of rods, 619
Electron, 103, 109, 121, 124
Electron orbits, 104
Electron volt, 107
Electroscope, Lauritsen, 124
Elements, isotopes of, 104
table of, 126
Elevators, 906
Emergency shutdown, 623
Energy, 107, 205
units, 107
mass equivalence, 107
loss by neutrons, 111
fission, 122
source of, 205
disposition of, 205
of radiations, 810
Equipment provisions, 306
Excess "k", 603
Excess multiplication factor, 209
relation to inhours, 209
variation with period, 215
Exit water, 1204
Experimental holes, 824, 1210
Fast fission, 206
Filter plant, 1003, 1007
Fire in metal, 1207
Fission, 119, 205
fragments, 120
energy release, 121
delayed neutrons, 123
products, 205
neutron source, 204
product poisoning, 1316
fast, 206
Fission of product, 1105
Fission products, 205
range of, 205
Flattening, 1109
methods, 1113
limitation of methods, 1113
Flow of water, 903
Flow measurement, 716
Forces, atomic and nuclear, 105
Formation of product, 1103
Foundation of pile, 404
Full power operation, 1204
Functions of instruments, 703
Galvanometers, 707

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION B - INDEX
(Continued 3)

Galvanometers, (305 Pile), 1409
Gamma radiation from metal, 1203
Gamma rays, 112, 116, 218, 803
  ionization by, 124
  penetrating power, 803
  shields for, 803
  absorption, 806
  scattering, 808
Gases evolved in shields, 523
Geiger counter, 124
Graphite, 206, 404
  heat developed in, 503
  Matrix, 1404
  period, 1305, 1314
  power coefficient, 1304, 1314
  stringers, 1404
  testing, 1412
Growth of product, 1311, 1315
Half-life, 116
Hazards, radiation, 814a
Heat, 205
  amount of, 205
  removal of, 205
  liberation, 409, 1103
  transfer, 409
  development, 503
  distribution, 503, 1109
  quantities, 503
  removal by water, 514
  transfer rate, 515
  removal by helium, 522
Helium
  system, 418, 518, 721, 812, 1016
  advantages, 504
  atmosphere, 504
  effect on "k", 504
  circulation system, 518, 1018, 1021
  heat removal by, 522
  shielding, 827
  properties, 1017
  storage facilities, 1018, 1021
  drying units, 1020, 1023
  purification units, 1020, 1023
  controls, 1027a
  purging, 1027a
  radiation hazards, 1027b
  leakage, 1205
Horizontal safety rod, 1406
Hose lines, 1205
Ideal neutron distribution, 1112
Induced activities, 808
Ingestion, 814a
Inhalation, 814a
Inhours, 215, 604
Inlet water panel, 712
Inspection, 1205
Instrumentation, 1409
Instruments, 814, 1209
Iodine, 1307
Ion chamber, 707
  tunnels, 824a, 1209
Ionization, 123
Irreversible flattening methods, 1114
Isotopes, 104
Jackets for slugs, 403
"k", 209, 603
"k_e", 603
Lattice, 404
  requirements of, 209
  need for, 403
Layout of plant area, 303
Lead dummy, 1208
Leakage, neutron, 209, 408
Leaks in tubes, 522
Liberation of heat, 1103
Life cycle of neutrons, 1103
Loading arrangement, 1405
Loading of pile, 1106
Loading pattern, 414
Location of plant, 303
Long term changes, 1311, 1316
Long term flattening, 1329
Lubrication, 904, 906, 916
Main control panel, 703
Mass energy relationship, 107
Mass number, 103
Mathematical examples, 605
Mattress, 909
Metal
  heat developed in, 503
  dust, 1203
  fabrication, 1203
  storage, 1203
  power coefficient, 1303
Metal bearing stringers, 1408
Metal load, 1404
Metal pieces, 1408
Metal slug testing, 1410
Mev, 108
Miscellaneous control panel, 715

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECTION B - INDEX
(Continued 4)

Monitoring, 827
Multiplication factor, 209, 603
Necessity for shielding, 803
Neptunium, 203
Neutron, 103, 110, 804
reactions of, 110
slowing down, 111
slow vs. fast, 111
moderation of, 206, 208
absorption of, 114, 807
delayed, 123
ionization by, 124
capture cross section, 126
capture of, 204
loss of, 208
balance of, in pile, 208
multiplication of, 209
generation of, 209
life cycle, 1103
distribution of, 213
leakage, 408
density, 703
shields for, 804
penetrating power, 804
Normal shutdown, 623
Nuclear particles, 103, 109
detection of, 124
Nuclear reactions, types of, 109
Nucleus, 103
size of, 105
stability of, 105, 116
liquid drop model, 119
Numbering of tubes, 905
Oil drain system, 909
Operating variables, 1118
Operating effects, 1316
Operation, 621, 1203
typical, 1119
Orifice zoning, 1110
Outlet water system, 513
Ownership of site, 303
Pair formation, 124
Pair production, 806
Parasitic capture, 208
P-columns, 1326
Period, 215, 603
relation of reactivity to, 215
relation of inhour to, 215
Periscopes, 913
Photoelectric absorption, 806
Photon, 803
scattering, 808
Physiological effects, 810
Pile, 211, 810
description of, 211
neutron balance in, 214
operation, 621
temperatures, 722
radiation from, 810
metal, 811
shielding, 815
shutdown, 903
Plutonium, 203
Poisoning, 213
methods, 1113
Poison equations, 1332
Poison slugs, 414, 907, 1208
Positron, 116
Power
supply, 306
source, 1001
plant, 1029
equipment, 1030
Power change effects, 1317
Power coefficients
Metal, 1303
Graphite, 1304, 1314
Power level, 215
change of, 215
Power output, 703, 1104, 1109
measurement of, 703
control of, 706
Pressure
limitations, 513
monitoring, 516, 718
measurement, 718
gauges, 718
Principles
of control, 603
of shielding, 804
Processed metal, 1206
Product, 203, 1103
formation, 1103
destruction, 1105
fission of, 1105
distribution, 1106
concentration, 1120
Production time, 1123
Production unit requirements, 403
Protection, 218

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECTION B - INDEX
(Continued 5)

Proton, 103
  ionization by, 123
Purpose of pile, 1403
Pushing concentration, 1120
Quanta, 803
  scattering, 808
Quantity of water, 1109
Radiation, 217
  forms of, 217
  absorption of, 217
  hazards, 723, 814a
  paths, 804
  safe limits, 809
  tolerance, 809
  sources, 810
  dosages, 1028
Radiation fission, 123
Radiation from
  pile, 810
  pile metal, 810
  radium, 810
  cooling water, 811
  control rods, 812
  helium, 812
  carbon, 814
  dummy slugs, 814
  shield plugs, 814
  test samples, 814
  water tubes, 813
  instruments, 814
Radioactive decay, 116
  curve, 116
  expression for, 117
Radioactive series, 119
  fission chain, 121
Radioactivity, 116
  of gases, 523
Radium equivalent, 218
Ranges, particle, 123
Reactions, nuclear, 106, 203
  types of, 109
  fission, 203
  product formation, 203
Reactivity, 208
  meaning of, 208
  change causes, 1303
Reflector, 211, 408
  action, 408
  construction, 408
  cooling of, 416
Refrigeration equipment, 1006, 1011
Refrigeration of water, 1110
Regulating rod, 214, 607, 711, 1208, 1405
  excess k and, 214
  effectiveness of, 215
  construction, 607
  function, 607
  activity in, 612
  drive mechanism, 612
  shielding, 612
Requirements of site, 301
Reservoir, 1006
Resonance capture, 115
Retention basin, 1016
Reversible methods, 1114
Rise in power, 1324
River pump house, 1006
Rod
  calibration, 215
  room, 612, 1205
  effectiveness, 619
Routine operation, 1203
Safe radiation limits, 809
Safety
  rods, 214, 614, 709, 1205, 1208, 1406
  circuits, 728
Samarium poisoning, 1315
Sample rooms, 826
Scales, 913
Scattering, 808
Scrams, 1319
Selsyn indicators, 711
Separation process activities, 1131
Shield, 815
  heat developed in, 503
  cooling, 513
  material effectiveness, 808
  plugs, 814
  thermal, 815
  monitoring, 827
  biological, 815
Shielding, 218, 416, 1407
Shielding of
  pile, 815
  water tubes, 817
  control rods, 819
  safety rods, 819
  discharge area, 824a
  experimental holes, 824
  ion chamber tunnels, 824a

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECTION B - INDEX
(Continued 6)

Shielding of (con't.)
helium system, 827
Shim rod, 214, 612, 710, 1205, 1208, 1406
function, 614
drive, 614
Short term changes, 1303
Shot tube, 1403
Shutdown, 623, 903, 1205, 1319
circuits, 728
Size of slugs, 403
Slowing down radiation, 806
Slow neutron, 112, 408
Slugs
activity, 903
transfer of, 903
sorting of, 903
Slug size, 403
Softeners, 1008
Solid graphite stringers, 1408
Sources of radiation, 810
Special instruments, 1209
Special operation, 1207
Special slug, 1207
Start-up, 621, 1204
Steam
distribution, 1031
requirements, 1029
Storage
of metal, 1203, 1206
Storage basin, 903, 913
Stripping, 1113, 1118
Tabulations
ev equivalent, 108
atomic number, 126
atomic weight, 126
cross section, 126
Table of constants, 1413
Temperature
coefficient, 212
limitations, 513
of water, 514, 1110
monitoring, 516, 712
of helium, 522
measurement, 712
Test channels, 1408
Test procedure, 1410
Test samples, 814
Thermocouple, 1410
Thermal neutrons, 408
Thermal shield, 416, 815
Thinning, 1118
Third safety device, 616
Time required for production, 1123
Tolerance limits, 809
Transfer cask, 1206
True period, 604
Tube
corrosion, 518
replacement, 1208
Types of hazards, 814a
Typical area, 306
Typography, 303
Uniform poisoning, 1113
Uranium, 203
isotopes of, 203
Ventilation, 1026
Vertical safety rod, 1407
Vertical shot tube, 1407
Water
requirements, 301, 504
supply, 306
temperature, 409, 514, 1110
velocity, 409
advantages of system, 504
system, 504, 1014
equipment, 505
quantity, 1110
temperature limitations, 513
temperature monitoring, 516
pressure monitoring, 516
tubes, 813
demineralization, 1007
filters, 1007
deaeration, 1009
distribution, 1014
pumps, 1014
storage tanks, 1014
flow rate, 1110
pressure, 1110
refrigeration of, 1110
loss from tube, 1203
Xenon poisoning, 1305
Yokes, 909
Zeo-Karb, 1014

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

The uranium metal, as discharged from the piles in the 100 Areas, contains the alpha emitting product, plutonium, in concentration in the neighborhood of 150 - 250 grams per metric ton, along with similar amounts of beta and gamma fission elements. It is the purpose of the Separations Plant to effect the separation of this product from the uranium metal and fission elements, and to prepare a concentrated, relatively pure solution of plutonium nitrate as the final product of the Hanford Plant.

This section of the manual discusses the chemistry of the separations process, describes the buildings and equipment provided for carrying out the various steps in the operation, and presents the detailed operating procedures used. There are included, in many instances, references to other documents presenting a more detailed view of a specific point in the process.

The material included in this section was prepared between April and November, 1945. Some discrepancies may be found due to the differences in viewpoint and process at the times of preparation of the various chapters. Material revised subsequent to November 1945 is indicated by the letter R with the date in the lower left hand corner of the page. Where a new page has been added the letter I is used with the date.

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

	Starting Page
Chapter I - Fundamental Technical Basis for the Separations Process	
Fundamental Nuclear Physics	103
Nuclear Reactions in Uranium	111
The Fission Products	116
Shielding against Radioactive Radiation	131
Properties of Uranium of Process Importance	144
Properties of Plutonium of Process Importance	147
Carriers for Plutonium and By-Products	149
Basic Chemistry of the 200 Area Process	152
Chapter II - General Description of the Separation Plant	
Area Layout	203
Metal Storage Basin (212 Building)	236
Design Features of the Canyon (221) Building	236
Elements of the Design of the Canyon (221) Building	241
Building No. 271 - Service Building	268
Building No. 211 - Tank Farm	273
Building No. 222 - Control Laboratory	273
Building No. 224 - Concentration Building	273
200 Area Equipment Operating Numbers	283
Building 291 - Fan House and Process Stack	285
Ventilation in Canyon (221) Building	287
Ventilation of Service (271) Building	290
Ventilation of Concentration (224) Building	290
Building No. 241 - Waste Disposal	293
Settling Tank No. 241-361, Reverse Flow Well, and Buried Sump	295
Isolation (231) Building	295
Waste Disposal from the Isolation Building	A208
Ventilation of 231 Building	A208
Meteorological Observation (622) Building	A214
Stack Monitoring 292 Building	A217
General 200 Area Service Facilities	A217
Chapter III - Processed Metal Storage and Handling	
Decay Process	303
Metal Handling	307
Chapter IV - Preparation of Metal Solution	
Process	403
Equipment	408
Operations	415

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

	Starting Page
Chapter V - Extraction	
The Extraction Process	503
Extraction Equipment	507
Extraction Operations	521
Chapter VI - Decontamination	
Process	603
Equipment	612
Operations	623
Chapter VII - Concentration	
General Description of the Process	703
Chemistry of the Standard Process	704
Effect of Variations in Process Conditions	709
Recovery of Product from Wastes	717
Equipment	719
Chapter VIII - Product Isolation	
Isolation Process Basis	803
Plutonium Peroxide Isolation Process	809
Process Cell Equipment	817
Chapter IX - Waste Disposal	
General Considerations	903
241 Building	904
Canyon (221) Building Waste Disposal Equipment	914
Waste Disposal Process and Operations - Canyon (221) Building	924
Concentration (224) Building Waste Disposal Equipment	927
Concentration (224) Building Waste Disposal Process and Operations	927
Isolation (231) Building Waste Disposal Equipment	929
Waste Disposal Process and Operations - Isolation (231) Building	930
Chapter X - Instruments	
Radiation Measurement	1003
Visual and Audible Aids	1009
Industrial Instruments	1012
Analytical Instruments	1017

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

	Starting Page
Chapter XI - Shielding Provisions in the Separation Plant	
Design Basis of Shielding	1103
Metal Storage Basins	1103
Canyon Building	1105
Concentration Building	1107
Isolation Building	1108
Additional Facilities	1108
Chapter XII - Health Protective Procedures	
Special Health Hazards in the Separation (200) Areas	1203
Stack Gas Monitoring Methods	1204
Ventilation Monitoring Methods	1206
Monitoring of Equipment and Operating Areas for Contamination	1207
Methods for Monitoring of Clothing and Personnel	1211
Personnel Exposure Monitoring Procedures	1212
Chapter XIII - Equipment Decontamination	
By-Product Decontamination	1303
Product Decontamination	1305

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER I - FUNDAMENTAL TECHNICAL BASIS FOR THE SEPARATIONS PROCESS

Since many of the concepts employed in the Hanford process are relatively new, there are given in this chapter brief summaries of the technical relationships of the process. These include basic nuclear physics, the pile reactions, radioactivity, shielding, basic chemistry of the materials employed, etc. A brief summary of the separations process is given also.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER I - FUNDAMENTAL TECHNICAL BASIS FOR THE SEPARATIONS PROCESS

	Starting Page
Fundamental Nuclear Physics	103
Atomic Structure	103
Artificial Transmutation	105
Types of Nuclear Reactions	105
Mass and Energy Relationships	108
Radioactivity	110
Nuclear Reactions in Uranium	111
Nuclear Fission	111
Formation of Plutonium	115
The Fission Products	116
Formation and Fission Yield	116
Activities Important in Plant Operations	117
Activity and Heating Effects of Fission Products	120
Weights of Fission Product Elements	121
Shielding against Radioactive Radiation	131
Nature and Penetrating Power of Radiations	131
Safe Radiation Limits	132
Principles of Shielding	134
Properties of Uranium of Process Importance	144
Properties of Uranium Metal	144
Properties of Uranium in Solution	144
Properties of Plutonium of Process Importance	147
Introduction	147
Oxidation States in Solution	147
Solubility of Plutonium Compounds	148
Carriers for Plutonium and By-products	149
General Considerations	149
Carriers for Product	150
Carriers for Fission Products	150
Holdback Carriers and Solubilization Agents	151
Basic Chemistry of the 200 Area Process	152
Metal Solution and Extraction	152
Decontamination	155
Concentration	155
Isolation	156
References	158

[redacted]

[redacted]

FUNDAMENTAL NUCLEAR PHYSICS

DECLASSIFIED

Atomic Structure

According to the current conception of atomic structure, the atom consists of neutrons, protons, and electrons. The neutrons and protons form an assemblage called the nucleus around which the electrons move in orbits determined by electrical forces. Schematic drawings of the structure of several atoms, indicating the components of the nucleus and the orbital paths of the electrons are shown in Figure 1.

The weight of a neutron is very nearly equal to that of a proton, each having essentially unit weight in the atomic scale. In comparison, the weight of an electron is almost negligible, being only 1/1840 that of a proton or neutron. Each proton carries one positive charge and each electron one negative charge. Neutrons are electrically neutral. The electrical attraction between the positively charged protons of the nucleus and the negatively charged electrons of the orbits holds the atom together.

The forces which act between the orbital electrons and the nucleus are the familiar electrical forces of attraction between unlike charges and repulsion between like charges. This type of force does not, however, explain the cohesiveness of a nucleus which contains a number of positively charged massive protons, in a volume only 10^{-12} times as large as the volume of the entire atom. These nuclei are held together by forces which are peculiar to nuclei; strong attractive forces exist between similarly charged protons, between electrically neutral neutrons, and between neutrons and protons within the nuclear volume.

The diameter of an atom is approximately 10,000 times as great as the diameter of its nucleus. Because of this fact and the extreme smallness of the electrons, it is obvious that an atom is mostly empty space with minute electrons revolving about an extremely dense nucleus. It might be noted that the atomic diameter of the common isotope of uranium (atomic weight 238) is approximately 10^{-8} centimeters and the nuclear diameter approximately 10^{-12} centimeters.

The nucleus is characterized by the atomic number and mass number. The atomic number, Z, is a direct expression of the number of positive charges in the nucleus and is therefore equal to the number of protons. The mass number, A, is numerically equal to the total number of particles in the nucleus, that is, the sum of the neutrons plus protons. The absolute mass, M, of an atom is very nearly equal to the mass number.

The number of electrons in a neutral atom determines the chemical properties of the element. Because the number of protons is equal to the number of electrons, one may say also that the number of protons in the nucleus determines the chemical properties of the element. It is possible to have different numbers of associated neutrons and therefore different absolute masses, M, in atoms of the same element. These different species of the same

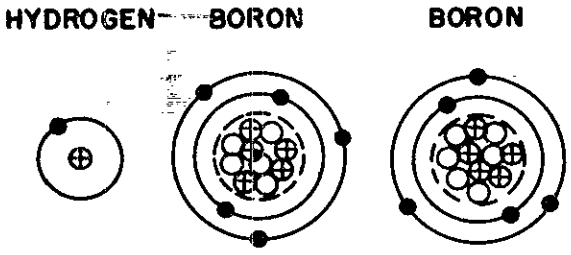
[redacted]

[redacted]

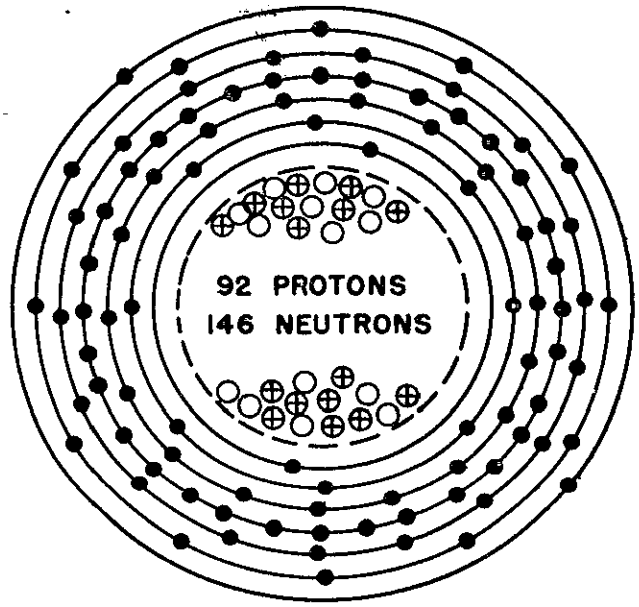
FIGURE I

DECLASSIFIED

COMPONENTS OF ATOMS



(THE NUCLEUS IS SHOWN EXAGGERATED IN SIZE RELATIVE TO ELECTRON ORBITS)



SEVEN ORBITS CONTAINING A TOTAL OF 92 ELECTRONS

DESIGNATION	ELEMENT	HYDROGEN	BORON	BORON	URANIUM
Z	NUMBER OF PROTONS	1	5	5	92
A−Z	NUMBER OF NEUTRONS	0	5	6	146
A	MASS NUMBER	1	10	11	238
Z	ATOMIC NUMBER	1	5	5	92
	SYMBOL	$_1H^1$	$_5B^{10}$	$_5B^{11}$	$_{92}U^{238}$

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

element are called isotopes. The atomic weight, W, of a given element is dependent on the relative abundance of its different isotopes. The mass numbers and relative abundance of the known naturally-occurring isotopes are given in Table I. The atomic weight of an element may be precisely calculated if the relative abundance and absolute mass, M, or each isotope is known.

Since the number of protons in various isotopes of a given element are exactly the same, the chemical properties of isotopes are identical. Therefore, they cannot be separated by ordinary chemical methods but only by procedures which take advantage of the difference in physical properties due to difference in absolute mass of the atoms.

Artificial Transmutation

Nuclear reactions which change the atomic number, that is the number of protons in the nucleus, actually convert one element into another. Such changes can be accomplished by bombarding the nucleus with suitable projectiles such as neutrons, protons, deuterons and alpha particles. A deuteron is the nucleus of the heavy hydrogen atom containing one neutron and one proton. An alpha particle is the nucleus of a helium atom containing two neutrons and two protons. With the exception of neutrons, all of the aforementioned projectiles are positively charged, and tend to be repelled by the positively charged protons of the nucleus at which they are aimed. Therefore, it is difficult to introduce them into the nucleus unless they are moving at extremely high velocities and with great kinetic energy. However, most "atom smashers" such as the cyclotron are based on the principle of imparting extremely high velocities to these positively charged particles and using them as projectiles to enter the nucleus by impact.

Also, it has been found that neutrons are very effective in entering nuclei. This is due to the fact that they carry no free electric charge and consequently are not repelled by the positively charged protons of the nuclei with which they come in contact. As a result it is not necessary that the neutrons be at a high velocity. In fact, it is essential in the present application that they have an extremely low velocity.

Types of Nuclear Reactions

The most important types of nuclear reactions involving neutrons are the following:

a) Impact without capture of the incident neutron.

1) Elastic impact, with no emission of particles or radiations.

2) Inelastic impact accompanied by emission of a radiation called gamma rays. These rays are somewhat similar to X-rays and are emitted by the excited nucleus as a means of disposing of the energy acquired in the collision.

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

TABLE I

DECLASSIFIED

MASS NUMBERS AND ABUNDANCE OF ISOTOPES OCCURRING IN NATURE

Z	Element	Sym.	A (percent abundance)	Atomic Weight
0	Neutron	n	1(---)	
1	Hydrogen	H	1(99.98), 2(0.02)	1.0080
2	Helium	He	$3(10^{-5})$, 4(~100)	4.003
3	Lithium	Li	6(7.5), 7(92.5)	6.940
4	Beryllium	Be	9(100)	9.02
5	Boron	B	10(18.4), 11(81.5)	10.82
6	Carbon	C	12(98.9), 13(1.1)	12.01
7	Nitrogen	N	14(99.62), 15(0.38)	14.008
8	Oxygen	O	16(99.757), 17(0.039), 18(0.204)	16.000
9	Fluorine	F	19(100)	19.000
10	Neon	Ne	20(90.00), 21(0.27), 22(9.73)	20.183
11	Sodium	Na	23(100)	22.997
12	Magnesium	Mg	24(77.4), 25(11.5), 26(11.1)	24.32
13	Aluminum	Al	27(100)	26.97
14	Silicon	Si	28(89.6), 29(6.2), 30(4.2)	28.06
15	Phosphorus	P	31(100)	30.98
16	Sulfur	S	32(95.1), 33(0.74), 34(4.2), 36(0.016)	32.06
17	Chlorine	Cl	35(75.4), 37(24.6)	35.457
18	Argon	A	36(0.307), 38(0.061), 40(99.632)	39.944
19	Potassium	K	39(93.38), $40(4x10^{-8})$, 41(6.61)	39.096
20	Calcium	Ca	40(96.96), 42(0.64), 43(0.15), 44(2.06), 46(0.0033), 48(0.19)	40.08
21	Scandium	Sc	45(100)	45.10
22	Titanium	Ti	46(7.95), 47(7.75), 48(73.45), 49(5.51), 50(5.34)	47.90
23	Vanadium	V	51(100)	50.95
24	Chromium	Cr	50(4.49), 52(83.78), 53(9.43), 54(2.30)	52.01
25	Manganese	Mn	55(100)	54.93
26	Iron	Fe	54(6.04), 56(91.57), 57(2.11), 58(0.28)	55.85
27	Cobalt	Co	59(100)	58.94
28	Nickel	Ni	58(67.4), 60(26.7), 61(1.2), 62(3.8), 64(0.88)	58.69
29	Copper	Cu	63(70.13), 65(29.87)	63.57
30	Zinc	Zn	64(50.9), 66(27.3), 67(3.9), 68(17.4), 70(0.5)	65.38
31	Gallium	Ga	69(61.2), 71(38.8)	69.72
32	Germanium	Ge	70(21.2), 72(27.3), 73(7.9), 74(37.1), 76(6.5)	72.60
33	Arsenic	As	75(100)	74.91
34	Selenium	Se	74(0.9), 76(9.5), 77(8.3), 78(24.0), 80(48.0), 82(9.3)	78.96
35	Bromine	Br	79(50.6), 81(49.4)	79.916
36	Krypton	Kr	78(0.35), 80(2.01), 82(11.53), 84(57.11), 86(17.47)	83.7
37	Rubidium	Rb	85(72.8), 87(27.2)	85.48
38	Strontium	Sr	84(0.56), 86(9.86), 87(7.02), 88(82.56)	87.63
39	Yttrium	Y	89(100)	88.92
40	Zirconium	Zr	90(48), 91(11.5), 92(22), 94(17), 96(1.5)	91.22
41	Columbium	Cb	93(100)	92.91
42	Molybdenium	Mo	92(14.9),94(9.4),95(16.1),96(16.6),97(9.65),98(24.1),100(9.25)	95.95
43	Masurium	Ma		--
44	Ruthenium	Ru	96(5.68),98(2.22),99(12.81),100(12.70),101(16.98),102(31.34),104(18.27)	101.7
45	Rhodium	Rh	103(100)	102.91

HW-10475-C

DECLASSIFIED

Z	Element	Sym.	A(Percent abundance)	Atomic Weight
46	Palladium	Pd	102(0.8), 104(9.3), 105(22.6), 106(27.2), 108(26.8), 110(13.5)	106.7
47	Silver	Ag	107(51.9), 109(48.1)	107.880
48	Cadmium	Cd	106(1.4),Cd(1.0),110(12.8),111(13.0),112(24.2),113(12.3),114(28.0),116(7.3)	112.41
49	Indium	In	113(4.5), 115(95.5)	114.76
50	Tin	Sn	112(1.1), 114(0.8), 115(0.4), 116(15.5), 117(9.1), 118(22.5), 119(9.8), 120(28.5), 122(5.5), 124(6.8)	118.70
51	Antimony	Sb	121(56), 123(44)	121.76
52	Tellurium	Te	120(< 1), 122(2.9),123(1.6),124(4.5),125(6.0),126(19.0),128(32.8),130(33.1)	127.61
53	Iodine	I	127(100)	
54	Xenon	Xe	124(0.094), 126(0.088), 128(1.90), 129(26.33), 130(4.07), 131(21.7), 132(26.96), 134(10.54), 136(8.95)	131.3
55	Caesium	Cs	133(100)	132.91
56	Barium	Ba	130(0.101),132(0.097),134(2.42),135(6.59),136(7.81),137(11.32),138(71.66)	137.36
57	Lanthanum	La	139(100)	138.92
58	Cerium	Ce	136(< 1), 139(< 1), 140(89), 142(11)	140.13
59	Praseodymium	Pr	141(100)	140.92
60	Neodymium	Nd	142(25.95),143(13.0),144(22.6),145(9.2),146(16.5),148(6.8),150(5.95)	144.27
61	Samarium	Sm	144(3),147(16.1),149(15.5),150(11.6),152(20.7),154(18.9)	150.43
62	Europium	Eu	151(49.1), 153(50.9)	152.0
64	Gadolinium	Gd	152(0.2),154(1.5),155(18.4),156(19.9),157(18.9),158(20.9),160(20.2)	156.9
65	Terbium	Tb	159(100)	159.2
66	Dysprosium	Dy	158(> 0.1),160(1),161(21.1),162(26.6),163(24.8),164(27.3)	162.46
67	Holmium	Ho	165(100)	164.94
68	Erbium	Er	162(0.1),164(1.5),166(32.9),167(24.4),168(26.9),170(14.2)	167.2
69	Thulium	Tm	169(100)	169.4
70	Ytterbium	Yb	168(0.06),170(4.21),171(14.26),172(21.49),173(17.02),174(29.58),176(13.38)	173.04
71	Lutecium	Lu	175(97.5), 176(2.5)	174.99
72	Hafnium	Hf	174(0.18),176(5.30),177(18.47),178(27.13),179(13.85),180(35.14)	178.6
73	Tantalum	Ta	181(100)	180.88
74	Tungsten	W	180(~0.2),182(22.6),183(17.3),184(30.1),186(29.8)	183.92
75	Rhenium	Re	185(38.2), 187(61.8)	186.31
76	Osmium	Os	184(0.018),186(1.59),187(1.64),188(13.3),189(16.1),190(26.4),192(41.0)	190.2
77	Iridium	Ir	191(38.5),193(61.5)	193.1
78	Platinum	Pt	192(0.8),194(30.2),195(35.3),196(26.6),198(7.2)	195.23
79	Gold	Au	197(100)	197.2
80	Mercury	Hg	196(0.15),198(10.1),199(17.0),200(23.3),201(13.2),202(29.6),204(6.7)	200.61
81	Thallum	Th	203(29.1), 205(70.9)	204.39
82	Lead	Pb	204(1.5), 206(23.6), 207(22.6), 208(52.3)	207.21
83	Bismuth	Bi	209(100)	209.00
84	Polonium	Po		(210)
85	Alabamine	Ab		(221)
86	Radon	Rn		222
87	Virginium	Vi		(224)
88	Radium	Ra		226.05
89	Actinium	Ac		(229)
90	Thorium	Th	232(100)	232.12
91	Protactinium	Pa		231
92	Uranium	U	234(0.006), 235(0.71), 238(99.28)	238.07

[redacted]

b) Capture of the incident neutron followed by emission of a nuclear particle (e g. proton alpha parti le or neutron).

c) Simple capture of the incident neutron without emission of a nuclear particle but with emission of gamma rays. Where an unstable isotope is produced, the nucleus tends to stabilize itself by a process known as radioactive decay, in which an electron, called a beta particle or beta ray, is emitted. Gamma rays often times are emitted simultaneously with the beta particles.

d) Capture of the incident neutron followed by immediate fission or splitting of the nucleus into two new nuclei, accompanied by the emission of several free neutrons. Beta particles and gamma rays are also emitted due to the radioactive decay of newly created unstable nuclei.

DECLASSIFIED

Mass and Energy Relationships

The study of nuclear reactions is entirely parallel to the more familiar study of chemical reactions. One meets such fundamental concepts as the equation of the reaction, the process of balancing the equation with respect to quantities which are conserved in the reaction, and the rates of reaction. In nuclear physics the nucleus is expressed by a symbol which consists of the chemical abbreviations for the element with the atomic number as a pre-subscript and the mass number as the post-superscript, for example:

$$^{238}_{92}U \; ; \; ^{10}_{5}B \; ; \; ^{1}_{1}H$$

In this manual, the pre-subscript is usually omitted.

Two different notations are common in expressing the equation of a reaction. For example, the reaction between a neutron and a boron nucleus ($_5B^{10}$) can be written in the following ways:

$$\underset{\text{boron}}{_5B^{10}} + \underset{\text{neutron}}{_0n^1} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{lithium}}{_3Li^7} + \underset{\text{helium (alpha particle)}}{_2He^4} + Q \text{ energy}$$

or

$$_5B^{10}(n,\alpha)\ _3Li^7$$

In the latter method of writing the reaction, the first symbol within the parenthesis indicates the projectile and the last symbol indicates the emitted particle.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FUNDAMENTAL NUCLEAR PHYSICS

In every nuclear reaction the total number of particles, protons plus neutrons, is conserved. The total electrical charge is also conserved. For example, in the above reaction the balance is as follows:

	Left Side	Right Side
Total number of neutrons and protons	10 + 1	7 + 4
Total charge	5 + 0	3 + 2

As in the case of chemical reactions, the energy balance of a nuclear reaction provides an indication of the ease with which the reaction can be made to proceed. The reaction is exoergic or endergic, by analogy with chemical reactions, according to whether the energy, Q, of the reaction is positive or negative. In the energy balances of nuclear reactions there is a very striking equivalence between mass and energy which is not detected in chemical reactions because of the relatively small energies involved in chemical as compared with nuclear processes. The energy unit of nuclear physics is the electron-volt, abbreviated ev. The electron-volt is generally defined as the amount of energy which a singly charged particle, for example a proton or electron, has acquired after falling through a potential difference of one volt. The unit has acquired this form because of the convenience of expressing the energy of artificially accelerated atomic projectiles in terms of the voltage used to accelerate them. This unit of energy is now universally used in nuclear physics even when artificial acceleration is not involved. In many problems the unit electron-volt is inconveniently small. For this reason the million-electron-volt unit, abbreviated as Mev, and equal to 10^6 ev, is very often used. The comparative size of the electron-volt and the more familiar units of energy is presented in the following tabulation:

	per particle	per mol (6.02×10^{23} particles)
1 ev	1.6×10^{-12} erg	9.65×10^{11} ergs/mol
1 Mev	1.6×10^{-6} erg	9.65×10^{17} ergs/mol
1 Mev	1.18×10^{-13} ft.-lbs.	7.1×10^{10} ft.-lbs./mol
1 Mev	3.83×10^{-17} kg.-cal.	23.06×10^{6} kg.-cal./mol
1 Mev	4.45×10^{-20} KW-hrs.	2.68×10^{4} KW-hrs./mol

Energy of thermal agitation of molecules is approximately 1/40 ev.
Energy of alpha particles from naturally radioactive elements is about 5 Mev.
Energy of fastest alpha particles accelerated by cyclotron is about 40 Mev.
Energy released in the fission of a uranium nucleus is approximately 200 Mev.

The equivalence of mass and energy, referred to above, is a development of the theory of relativity. It is expressed by the relation:

$$E = mc^2$$

where E, is the energy in ergs; m, the mass in grams; and c, the velocity of light.

[redacted]

Mass can be converted into energy and energy into mass. When mass disappears in a reaction, it appears as energy of the reaction. The equivalence between energy in electron-volts and mass in atomic units is set forth in the following relation:

One absolute mass unit (per mol) = 931 Mev

or

1 Mev = 0.00107 absolute mass units (per mol)

Energy equivalent of the mass of an electron (per mol) = 0.51 Mev

As an example of the use of the mass-energy equivalence relation, it is applied to predict the energy release of the neutron-boron reaction. The reaction is:

$$_5B^{10} + {}_0n^1(\text{slow}) \longrightarrow {}_3Li^7 + {}_2He^4 + \text{Energy}$$

Absolute mass of atoms (per mol)

	10.01605	1.00893	→	7.01804 4.00389
Total	11.02490		→	11.02193
Difference	0.00305 units of atomic weight			

Therefore, the predicted energy of reaction = $\frac{0.00305}{0.00107}$ = 2.85 Mev

The predicted energy release of 2.85 Mev agrees with the experimentally observed energies of the product nuclei.

Radioactivity

According to present theory, atomic nuclei are composed entirely of neutrons and protons. In stable nuclei the ratio of the number of neutrons to the number of protons falls in a fairly well defined and rather narrow range of values. If for some reason the ratio falls outside of this range, the nucleus is unstable. Nuclear reactions involve changing the composition of nuclei. Very frequently the product nucleus is unstable. An unstable nucleus is said to be "radioactive". It tends to adjust its neutron-proton ratio with energy emission to acquire stability by a process called "radioactive decay". The time consumed in the adjustment process may vary from fractions of seconds to millions of years.

In the process of acquiring stability most radioactive materials emit either electrons or positrons (positively charged particles of mass similar to the electrons). However, many of the naturally radioactive, and some of

[redacted]

the artificially radioactive, elements emit alpha particles. The rate at which these particles are emitted is known as the activity of the material; when the rate is high, the activity is said to be high and vice versa. Each radioactive species has a characteristic rate at which its activity decreases. The rate of decay is usually expressed in terms of the time required for the activity to decrease by one-half. This time is called the half-life of the species. Half-lives of artificially radioactive species range from seconds to years. A chart of the three series of natural radioactivities and important related isotopes artificially produced is shown as Figure 2.

The activity of a radioactive material is expressed in terms of the number of disintegrations of its atoms which occur each second. When the number of disintegrations per second is equal to 3.7×10^{10}, which is the number of disintegrations produced per second by one gram of radium, the sample is said to have one curie of activity.

NUCLEAR REACTIONS IN URANIUM

DECLASSIFIED

Nuclear Fission

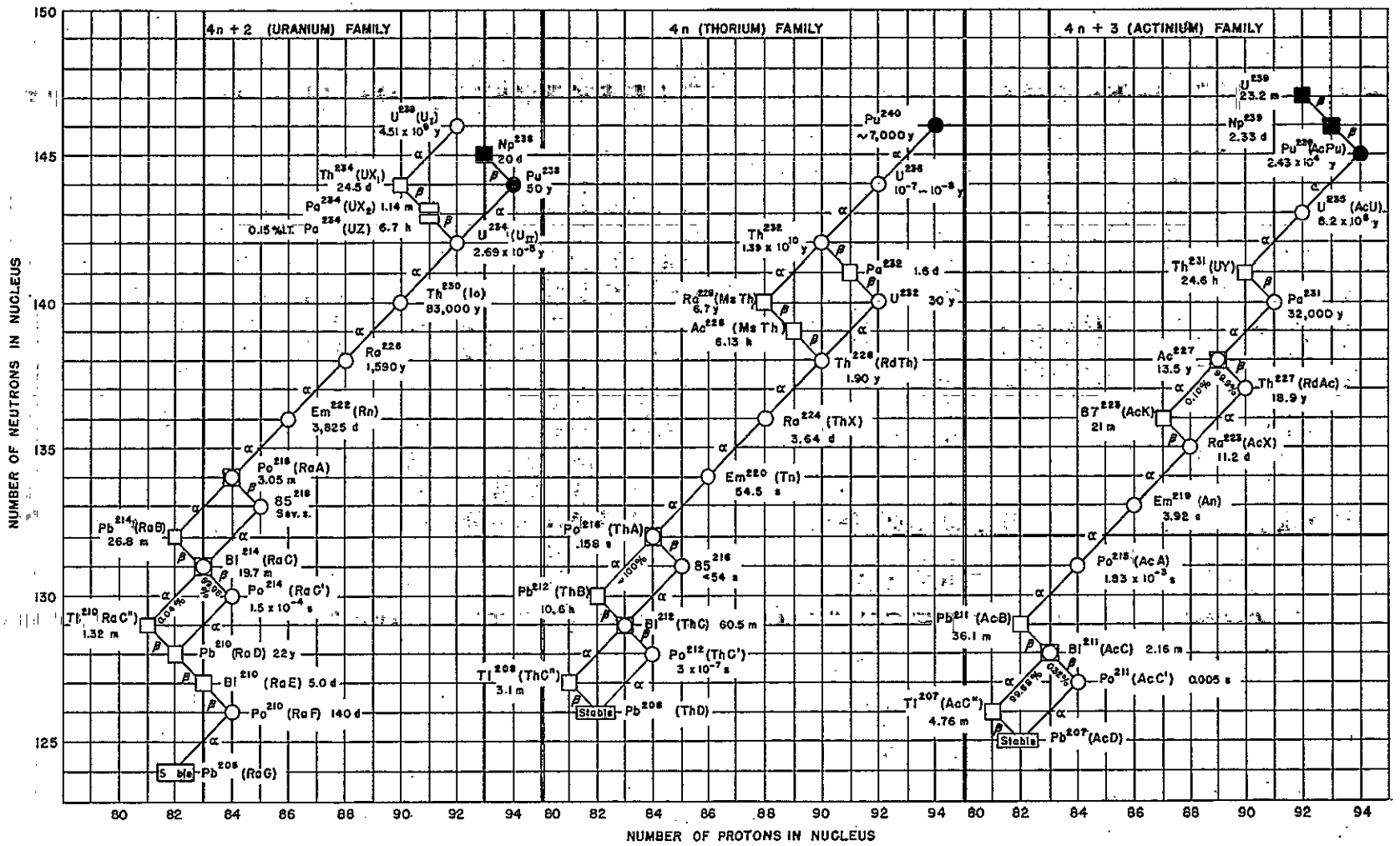
A reaction which results in the splitting of a nucleus into two approximately equal parts is called fission. One of the most important fission reactions occurs in uranium nuclei. In the most prominent reaction leading to fission in normal uranium, isotope 235 captures a neutron to form an excited compound nucleus U^{236}. This nucleus decays predominantly by fission but also by gamma emission, with the result that a small amount of rather stable (i.e. long-lived) U^{236} is formed. In the fission act the excited U^{236} nucleus behaves like a liquid drop of matter in vibration. If, during these vibrations, there is a sufficient separation of the two nuclear masses so that the electrostatic forces of repulsion between them exceed the cohesive forces of surface tension for the whole nuclear mass, then fission occurs. However, if the excess energy given to the nucleus upon capture of the neutron can be released as gamma radiation from the vibrating compound nucleus, then a condition of stability may be attained without the occurrence of fission. The sequence of events occurring in fission are illustrated in Figure 3.

The new nuclei produced by the fission reaction belong to elements in the middle of the atomic series. The importance and great value of this reaction results from two of its features. First, each fission is accompanied by the largest energy release yet obtained from a nuclear reaction. Second, the fission reaction releases neutrons in amounts sufficient to make the fission reaction self-sustaining when the conditions are properly controlled. The reactants and products of fission can be presented in the form:

$$\text{Uranium nucleus} + \text{single neutron} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{l} \text{a) two new nuclei} \\ \text{b) several free neutrons} \\ \text{c) large amount of energy} \end{array}$$

[redacted]

THE THREE SERIES OF NATURAL RADIOACTIVITIES
INCLUDING RELATED ISOTOPES ARTIFICIALLY PRODUCED



In the above scheme, an alpha disintegration is shown by the symbol α; and beta decay by the symbol β. The following abbreviations are used for denoting half-life values of the radio-isotopes: s–seconds, m–minutes, h–hours, d–days, and y–years. An isomeric transition is indicated by the abbreviation I.T. The classical or historical symbol for each radio-isotope is given in parenthesis as well as the modern designation, using the element symbol and mass number.

● Designates an artificially produced alpha ray emmitter.

■ Designates an artificially produced beta ray emmitter.

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

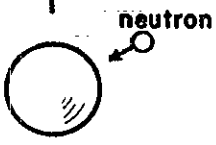
FIGURE 2

FIGURE 3

DECLASSIFIED

FISSION OF URANIUM

1



Uranium nucleus in normal spherical shape captures a neutron.

2

The energy imparted to the nucleus appears as motion of the entire droplet.

3

Violent oscillations may draw the droplet into a dumbell shape.

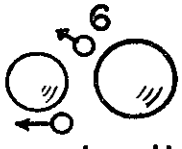
4

Variations in oscillations result in unequal distribution of mass. Electrical repulsion acts to push ends farther apart.

5

Fracture occurs resulting in two fission fragments.

6



The fragments attempt to acquire stability by emission of neutrons.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

NUCLEAR REACTIONS IN URANIUM

At the instant of fracture the highly excited nuclear fragments have sufficient energy to eject neutrons. A typical reaction might be:

$$_{92}U^{235} + {}_{0}n^{1}\ (\text{slow}) \longrightarrow (_{92}U^{236}) \longrightarrow \underset{\text{highly excited}}{_{36}Kr^{94}} + \underset{\text{highly excited}}{_{56}Ba^{142}}$$

On the average, between two and three fast neutrons are emitted by the excited nuclei immediately on fission. The emission of these several neutrons for the single neutron captured makes self-sustained fission possible. This gives:

$$_{36}Kr^{94} + {}_{56}Ba^{142} \longrightarrow {}_{36}Kr^{92} + {}_{56}Ba^{141} + 3\ {}_{0}n^{1} + \text{Energy}$$

Even following neutron release, the products are unstable, due to the unsatisfactorily high neutron to proton ratios of these nuclei. The unstable krypton and barium nuclei decay by the emission of beta particles, resulted in conversion of neutrons to protons, in a so-called "fission decay chain". The decay continues from element to element until a stable isotope is reached. For example, the above unstable nuclei decay with beta and gamma emission in the following possible fission chains:

$$_{36}Kr^{92} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} \text{Rb} \longrightarrow \text{Sr} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} \text{Y} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} {}_{40}Zr^{92}\ (\text{stable})$$

$$_{56}Ba^{141} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} \text{La} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} \text{Ce} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} {}_{59}Pr^{141}\ (\text{stable})$$

The tremendous energy released in the fission process make the reaction important as a source of energy for special applications. The energy which is released arises from the excess mass of the original uranium nucleus and neutron over that of the final stable products, in accordance with the mass-energy equivalence. An estimate of the magnitude of the energy released per fission can be obtained by considering the reaction already referred to:

$$_{92}U^{235} + {}_{0}n^{1} \longrightarrow \left(\begin{array}{l}\text{fission and neutron}\\ \text{emission followed by}\\ \text{decay to stable products}\end{array}\right) \longrightarrow {}_{40}Zr^{92} + {}_{59}Pr^{141} + 3\,{}_{0}n^{1}$$

To compute the amount of mass which is converted to energy, the difference in the sums of the atomic weights is obtained.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

NUCLEAR REACTIONS IN URANIUM

Atomic Weight of Original Particles		Atomic Weight of Final Particles	
$_{92}U^{235}$	235.1240	$_{40}Zr^{92}$	91.9420
$_{0}n^{1}$	1.0089	$_{54}Pr^{141}$	140.9590
		$_{0}n^{1}(3)$	3.0267
	236.1329		235.9277

Mass difference = 0.205 units

$$\text{Energy released per fission} = \frac{0.205}{0.00107} = \underline{\underline{190 \text{ Mev}}}$$

(0.00107 Mass Unit = 1 Mev)

The estimated energy release is close to the accepted average release of 200 Mev per fission. Most of the energy appears as energy of motion of the large fission fragments. This energy is dissipated by heating of the stopping materials. The remainder of the energy appears as energy of the gamma rays, beta particles, and neutrons which accompany the process. The distribution of the energy among the various particles is as follows:

Kinetic energy of fission fragments	159 Mev
Gamma radiation from fission products	23 Mev
Beta radiation from fission products	11 Mev
Kinetic energy of neutrons	7 Mev
Total	200 Mev

An interesting and important feature in the decay of the fission products is that, in the case of several of these products, the decay proceeds with emission of neutrons. Bromine and iodine have been identified as the source of two of the neutron activities. At least two other activities are present but their sources have not been identified. Neutron emission arisen in those cases in which the excess energy of a nucleus is so great that the excess cannot be dissipated quickly enough by beta or gamma emission alone. The neutrons which are emitted in this fashion are called "delayed neutrons". The growth and decay of delayed neutron activity is very similar to that of beta activity.

Formation of Plutonium

Plutonium is formed from uranium by nuclear reactions involving isotope U^{238}. Thus, slow neutrons and resonance neutrons may be captured by this nucleus to give U^{239}, which decays by beta particle emission to element 93,

[redacted]

or neptunium. The beta-unstable neptunium isotope, Np^{239}, then decays to element 94, which is called plutonium. The series of reactions leading to the formation of plutonium is given as follows:

DECLASSIFIED

$$_{92}U^{238} + {}_{0}n^{1} \longrightarrow {}_{92}U^{239} + \gamma$$

$$_{92}U^{239} \xrightarrow[t_{\frac{1}{2}}\ 23.5\ \text{min.}]{} {}_{93}Np^{239} + {}_{-1}\beta$$

$$_{93}Np^{239} \xrightarrow[t_{\frac{1}{2}}\ 2.33\ \text{days}]{} {}_{94}Pu^{239} + {}_{-1}\beta$$

Plutonium itself is radioactive and decays by alpha particle emission to uranium, according to the reaction

$$_{94}Pu^{239} \xrightarrow[t_{\frac{1}{2}}\ 24{,}300\ \text{years}]{} {}_{92}U^{235} + {}_{2}He^{4}$$

Since the half-life of Pu^{239} is 24,300 years, it is relatively stable and can be manufactured in quantity. However, to produce the material, an intense source of neutrons must be available, since 2.52×10^{21} neutrons are required for each gram of plutonium. Such a source of neutrons is provided by the excess neutrons from the fission of isotope U^{235}. Thus, the process for producing plutonium consists of providing the conditions necessary for slow neutrons to start the fission of isotope U^{235} and then to slow down the resultant high neutrons so that some of them enter the U^{238} nucleus while maintaining at least one new neutron each time to continue the fission of more U^{235} and so maintain the chain reaction. The structure in which the chain reaction is carried out is called a pile.

THE FISSION PRODUCTS

Formation and Fission Yield

The two nuclear fragments which are formed during the fission of a heavy isotope, such as U^{235}, are called fission products. The masses (and mass numbers) of these fragments vary considerably because of variations in asymmetry of the uranium nucleus at the instant of fission. In all cases, however, the sum of the mass numbers of the two fragments plus the liberated neutrons must total to 236, the mass number of the excited compound uranium nucleus. Thus, if two neutrons are liberated in a given fission reaction, one may find a large number of possible combinations of mass numbers, such as 160-74,

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

159-75, 158-76 ·····140-94, 139-95, 138-96 ·····118-116, 117-117. The probability that any given combination of mass numbers will occur during fission is called the fission yield. Since the elemental composition of the fission products changes with time because of beta decay, the fission yield must be based on mass number rather than atomic number. The fission yield versus mass number curve, as obtained from the best experimental data at present (Aug. 1945), is shown in Figure 4. The center of symmetry in the curve is found at mass number 117, since it is assumed that, on the average, two neutrons are liberated in each fission. Thus, the mass numbers of the fission fragments from a given fission must total 234, while their atomic numbers must total 92.

In Figure 5 are listed all of the fission product activities which have been identified thus far in pile fission material. The decay of a given chain proceeds diagonally upward and to the left. The approximately 160 fission product activities occur in more than 60 decay chains, an average of 2.5+ members per chain. Theoretically, there should be, on the average, between 3 and 4 members per decay chain. The fact that the average chain length is only about 2.5 indicates that there are other radio-isotopes which have not yet been identified. Most of these activities, however, are very short-lived or very long-lived so that it is difficult to conduct experimental studies to identify them.

Activities Important in Plant Operations

In the nominally normal operation of the plant, the uranium metal slugs are irradiated in the piles for between 100 and 200 days and then are stored for a period of 40 to 60 days before being processed to extract plutonium. The variations in irradiation time are necessary at a given pile power level (normally, 250 megawatts) to take into account differences in neutron flux at different points in the pile. A cooling time of 40 to 60 days is normally used so that the gamma radiations from the principal activity, 2.33-day Np^{239}, is only a minor radiation hazard as compared to the longer-lived activities. Also, other short-lived activities decay to negligible levels.

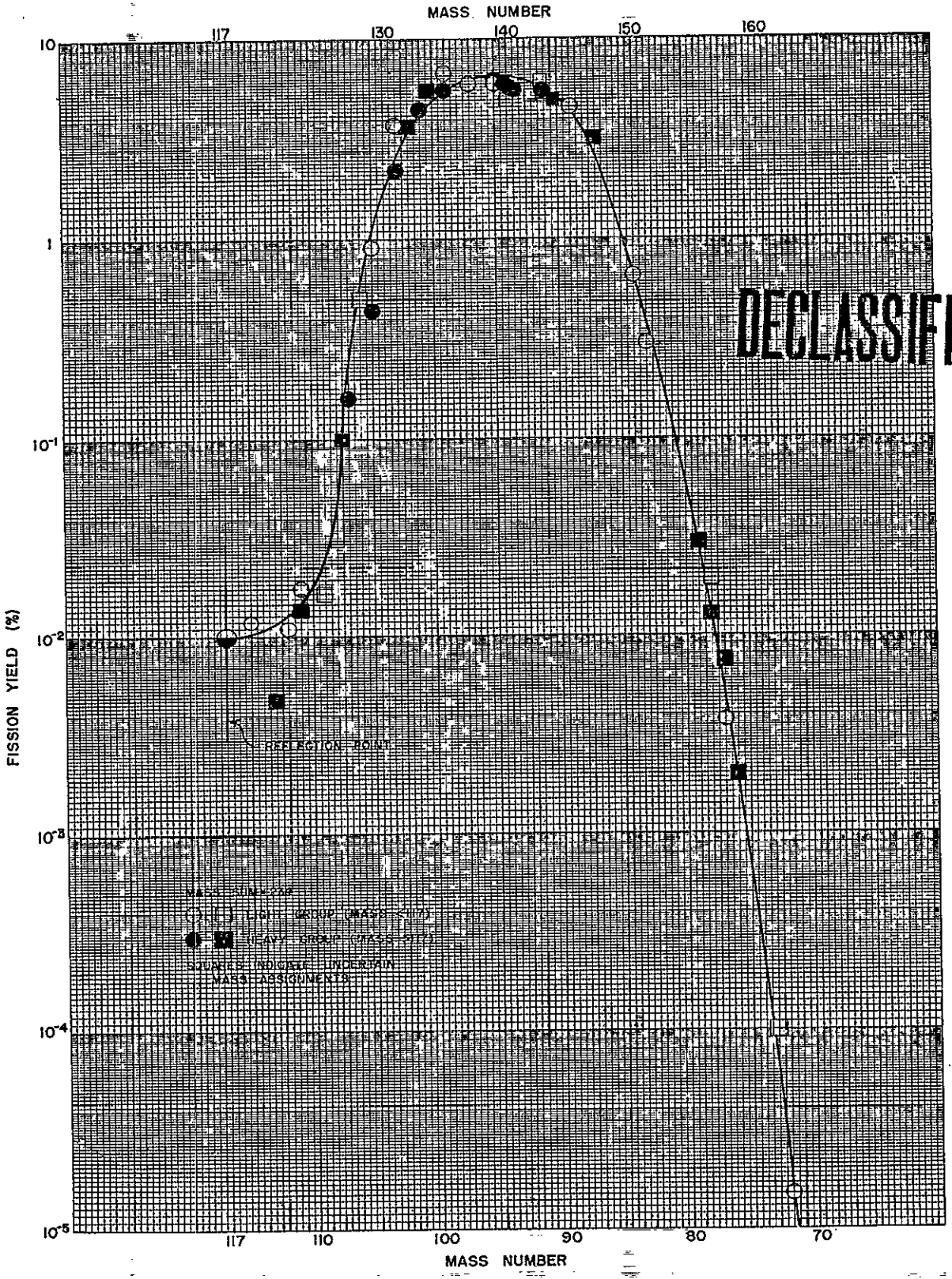
Of the longer-lived activities which remain after the cooling period, only those listed in Table II are considered important because of half-life and/or fission yield.

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

U^{235} FISSION YIELD – MASS CURVE

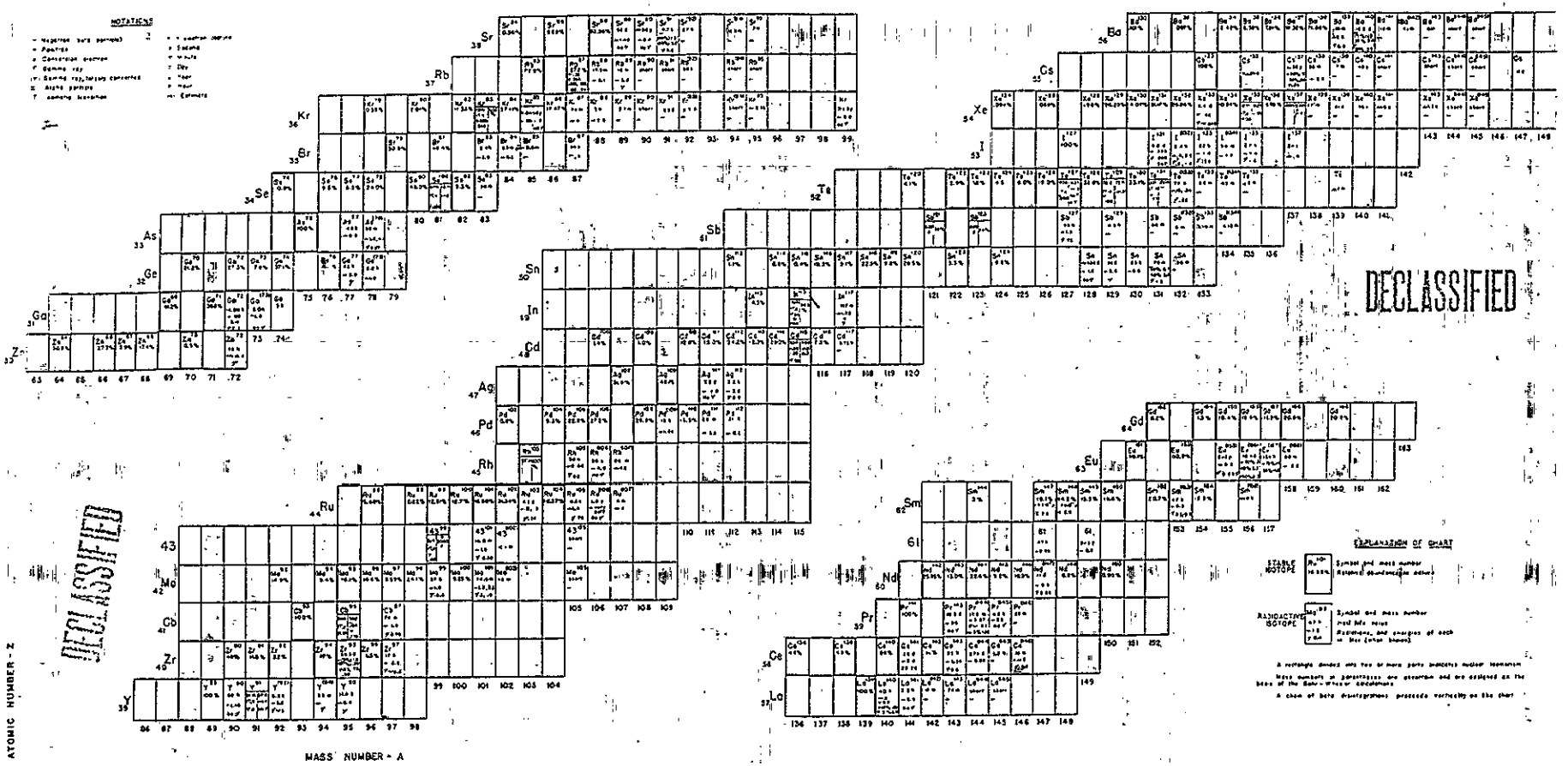


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 5

A CHART OF THE RADIO-ISOTOPES PRODUCED IN PILE FISSION.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE II

Fission Product Activities Important in Plant Operations After a 40 to 60 Day Cooling Period

Element	Isotope	Half-life	Fission Yield	Beta Ray Energy (Mev)	Gamma Ray Energy (Mev)
Strontium	Sr^{89}	55 days	4.6%	1.48	None
Strontium	Sr^{90}	>30 years	~5%	0.4	None
Yttrium	Y^{90*}	60 hours	~5%	2.16	None
Yttrium	Y^{91}	57 days	5.9%	1.4	None
Zirconium	Zr^{95}	65 days	~6%	1.0(97%)0.3(3%)	0.23, 0.75, 0.92
Columbium	Cb^{95}	35 days	~6%	0.154	0.775
Ruthenium	Ru^{103}	42 days	~3.7%	0.3(95%)0.8(5%)	0.56
Ruthenium	Ru^{106}	1 year	0.5%	very soft	None
Rhodium	Rh^{106*}	30 sec.	0.5%	4.0	None
Tellurium	Te^{129}	32 days	0.24%	---	0.086
Tellurium	Te^{129*}	72 min.	0.24%	1.9	---
Iodine	I^{131}	8 days	~1.9%	0.595	0.08,0.367
Xenon	Xe^{133}	5.5 days	~4.6%	0.42	~0.085
Cesium	Cs^{137}	~33 years	~5%	0.5(50%),0.84(50%)	0.5
Barium	Ba^{140}	12.5 days	6.1%	1.0(75%),0.4(25%)	0.5(25%)
Lanthanum	La^{140*}	40 hours	6.1%	1.8	0.3,1.69(>97%)2.5(<3%)
Cerium	Ce^{141}	28 days	5.7%	0.6	0.22
Praseodymium	Pr^{143}	13.8 days	5.4%	0.95	No. 8
Cerium	Ce^{144}	275 days	~5.0%	0.35	
Praseodymium	Pr^{144*}	17.5 min.	~5.0%	3.07	0.22, 1.25(~5%)

*Amount of activity due to radio-isotope is governed by decay of long-lived parent.

DECLASSIFIED

Activity and Heating Effects of Fission Products

During the operation of the pile there are $3x10^{10}$ fissions/second occurring for each watt of pile power. Thus, for a pile operating at 250 megawatts, there are $250x10^6 x 3x10^{10} = 7.5x10^{18}$ fissions/second, $6.5x10^{23}$ fissions/day or a total of $1.3x10^{24}$ fission fragments/day. Since all of these fission products do not decay immediately to stable isotopes, radioactive isotopes accumulate in the pile metal. The rate of accumulation is governed by the pile power, and the total activity is a function of the time of operation. At any given moment of operation, however, the activity of the metal in the pile, as measured in curies, is not a simple function of the number of fission fragments which have been produced since: 1) the half life of each of the many radio isotopes governs its disintegration rate, as shown by the relation $dN/dt = 0.693N/T_{\frac{1}{2}}$, where dN/dt = disintegration rate per second, N = the number of atoms of fission fragments having a given mass number, A, and atomic number, Z, and $T_{\frac{1}{2}}$ = half-life of the fission fragment as specified above; 2) many radio-isotopes decay to daughter activities which contribute to the overall

[redacted]

disintegration rate. For example, the short-lived daughter activities of long-lived radio-isotopes listed in Table II have disintegration rates approximately equal to their parents at equilibrium and hence the long-lived parent activities appear to have about twice as much activity as radio-isotopes decaying in a simple manner.

The overall changes in radioactivity associated with metal which has been irradiated in a pile for various times and then removed is shown in Figure 6. The curves are useful in determining the amount of activity in metal to be processed. For example, 1 ton of average metal, in a 100-ton pile operated for 100 days at 250 megawatts and cooled for 50 days, should have $\frac{0.128 \times 250 \times 10^6}{100} = 3.2 \times 10^5$ curies of activity. The activity due to any one important fission product, as given in Table II, may be calculated from curves such as those shown in Figures 7 and 8. For example, in the case cited above, it was found that 320,000 curies of activity were present in 1 ton of metal after 50 days cooling. The amount of 65-day Zr present at this time, as shown by Figure 7, is 8.1% of the total number of curies present. Thus, there are $3.2 \times 10^5 \times 0.08 = 25{,}600$ curies of Zr^{95}. Figure 8 gives the limiting values for the intensity of the principal fission product activities following infinite irradiation since, at the end of such an irradiation, all fission product activities have an intensity proportionate to their fission yields.

Calculations of the heating effects due to the fission product activities are made from data concerning the energies and absorption characteristics of the beta and gamma radiations associated with them. The power developed by the fission product radiations, without considering their absorption in surrounding matter, may be obtained from the curves shown in Figures 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13. The heating effects may be calculated, knowing the power, absorption coefficients for beta and gamma radiations, specific heat and transfer coefficients for the surrounding materials, etc.

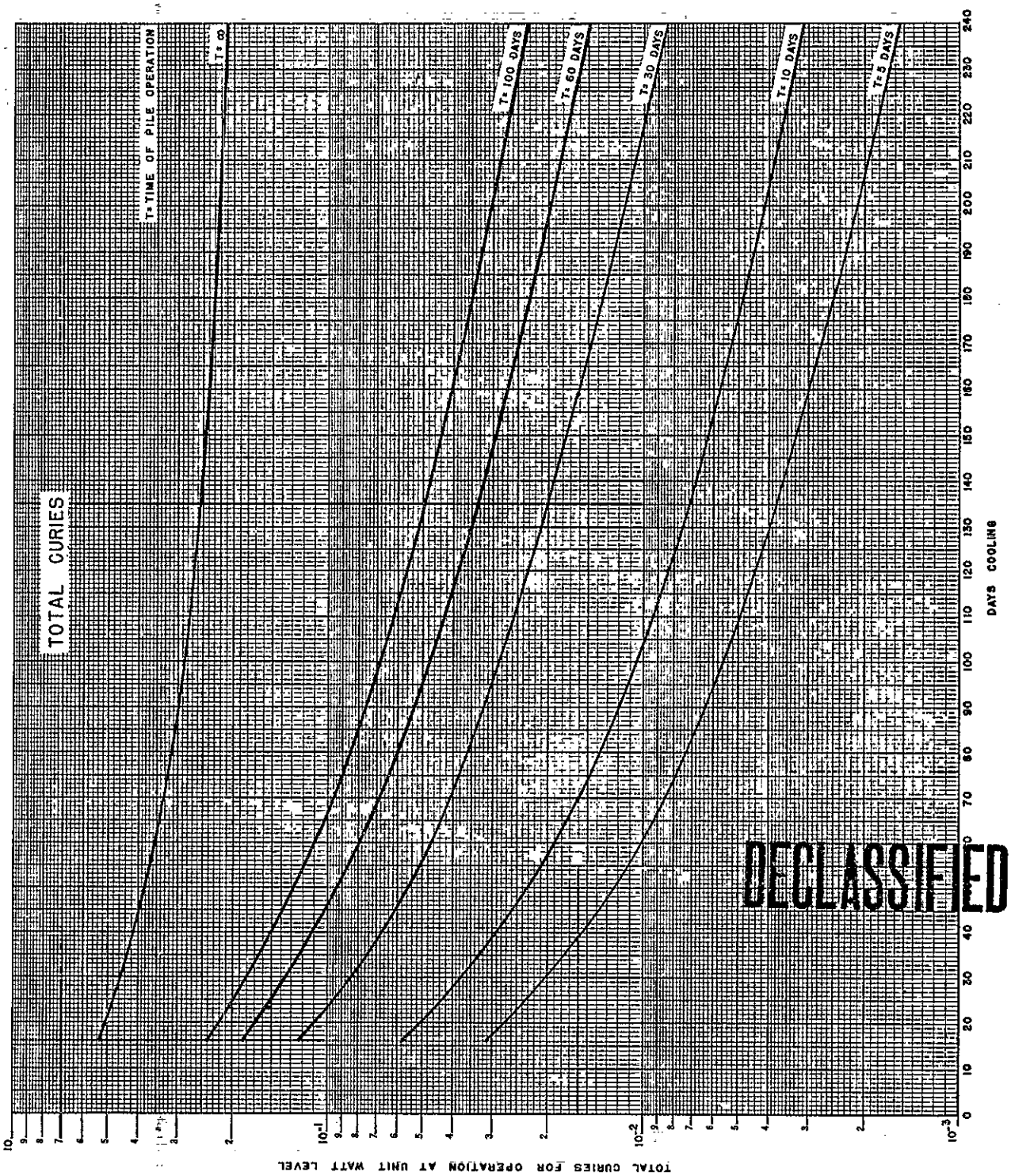
Weights of Fission Product Elements

The amount of any stable isotope formed directly in fission is proportional to the total number of fissions and the fission yield for that isotope. With radioactive isotopes, growth and decay of the activities is important in calculating their weights. For metal exposed at a power level of 2500 kilowatts/ton for 100 days and then cooled for 60 days, the weights of both active and inactive fission product isotopes are given in Table III.

DECLASSIFIED

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 6

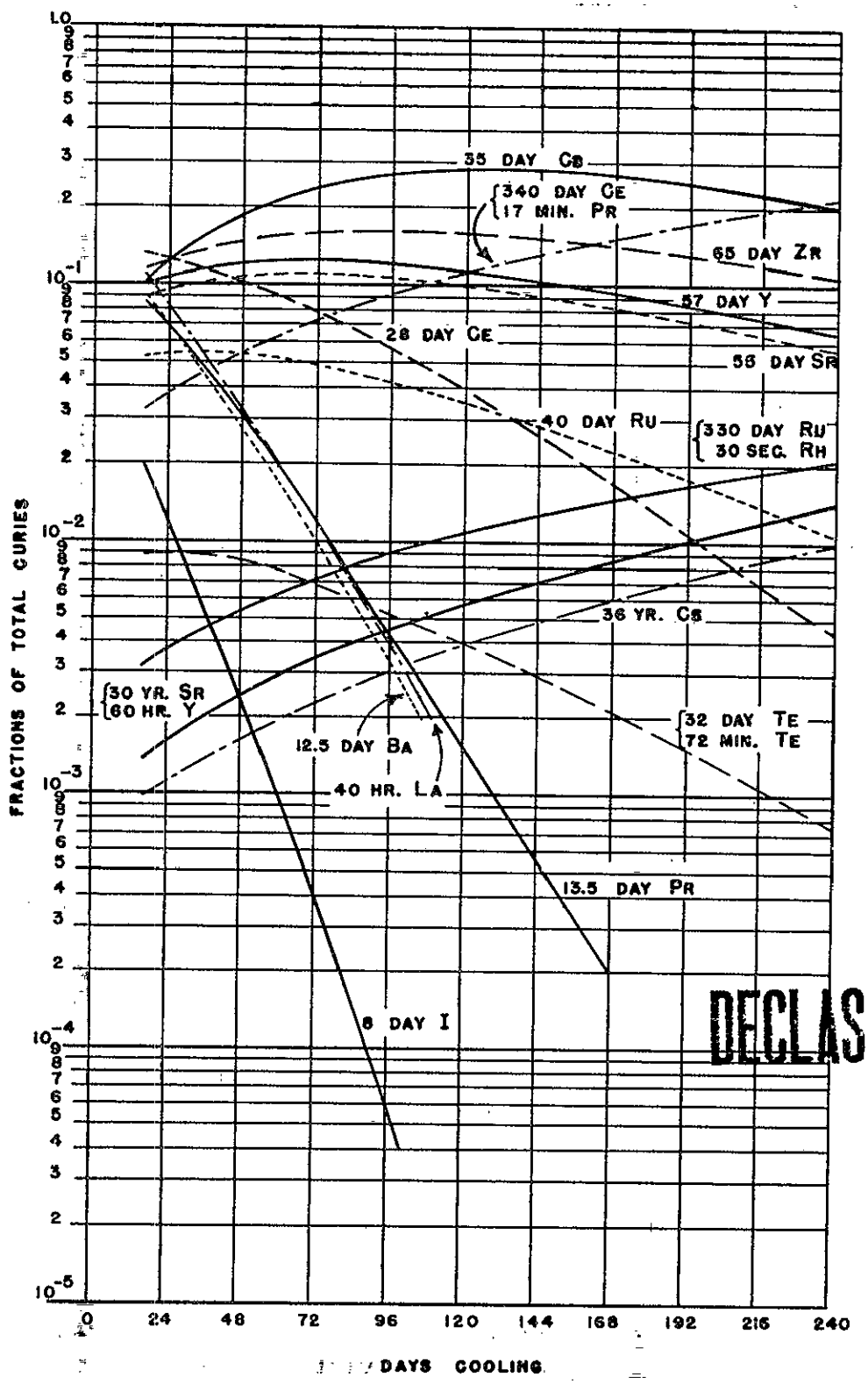


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 7

FRACTIONS OF TOTAL CURIES DUE TO INDIVIDUAL RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES FOLLOWING 100 DAYS OF PILE OPERATION



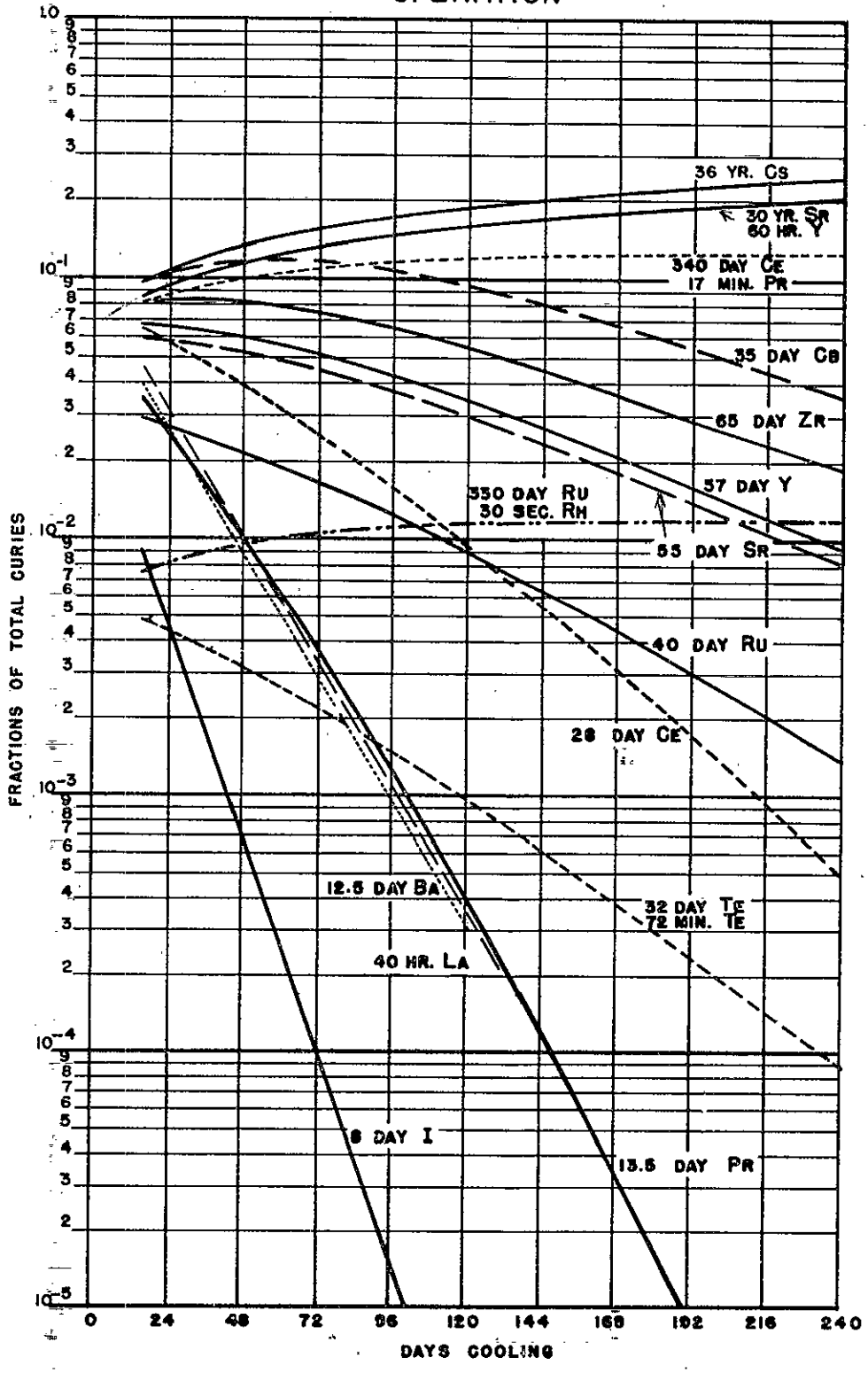
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

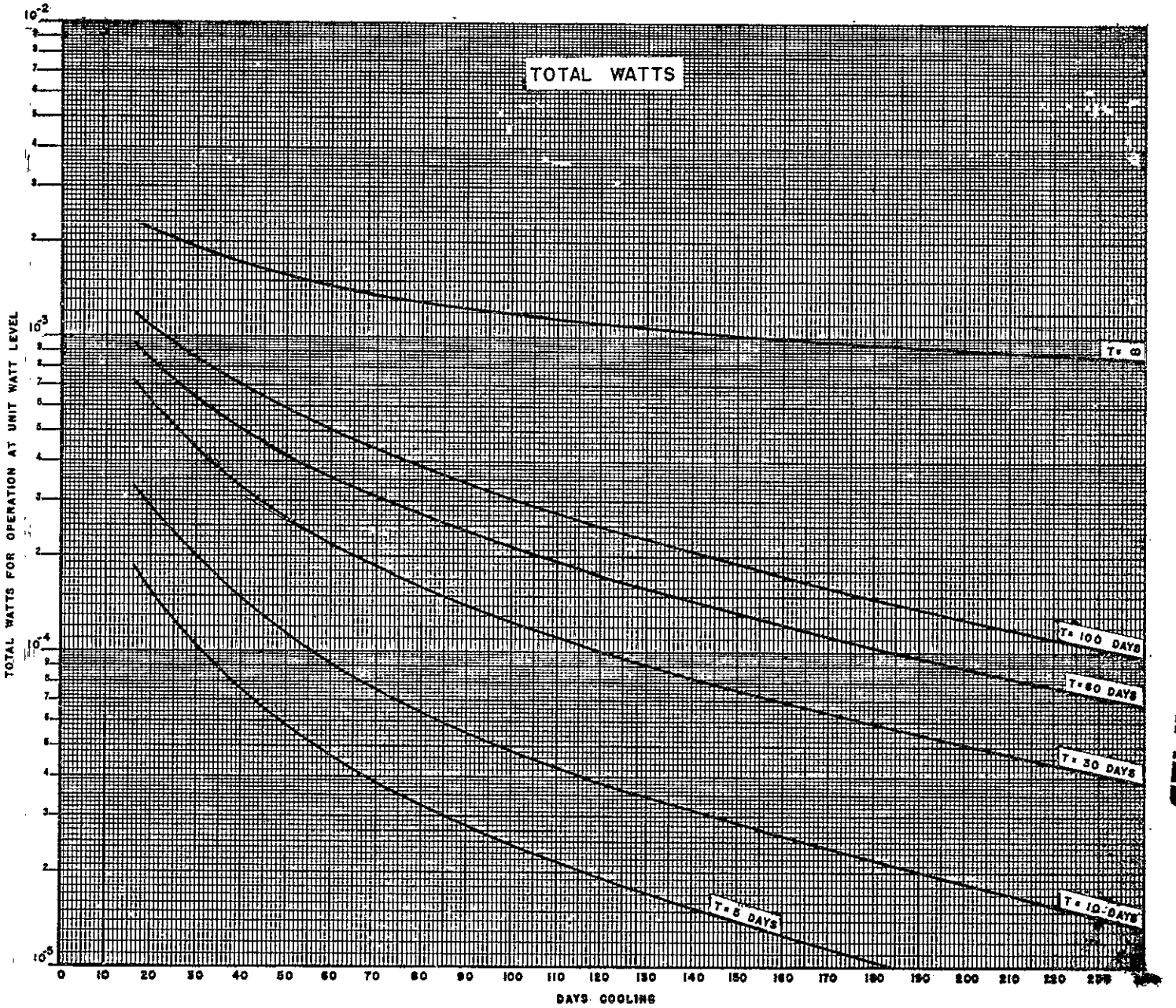
FIGURE 8

FRACTIONS OF TOTAL CURIES DUE TO INDIVIDUAL RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES FOLLOWING INFINITE TIME OF PILE OPERATION



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



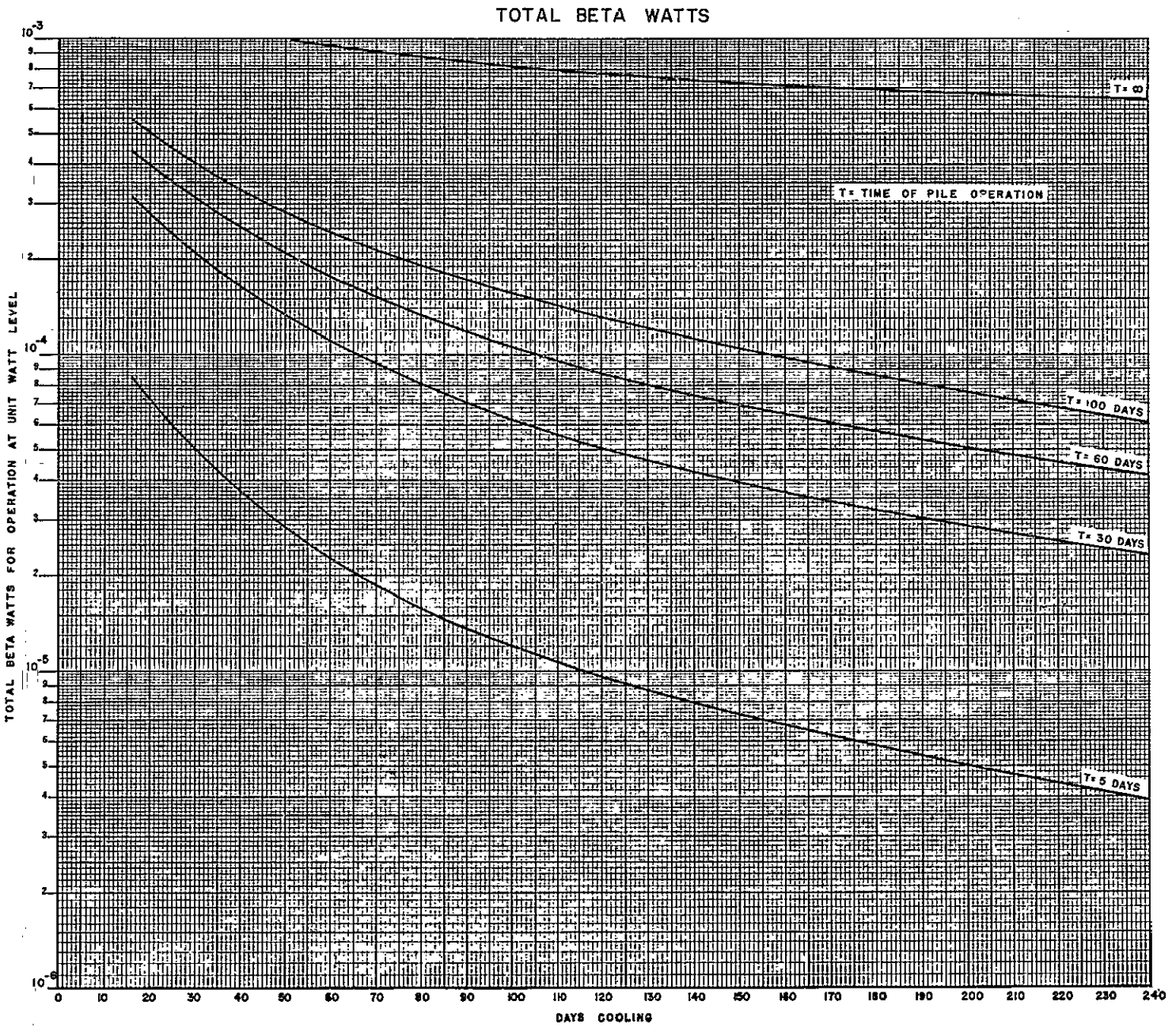
DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 9

FIGURE 10

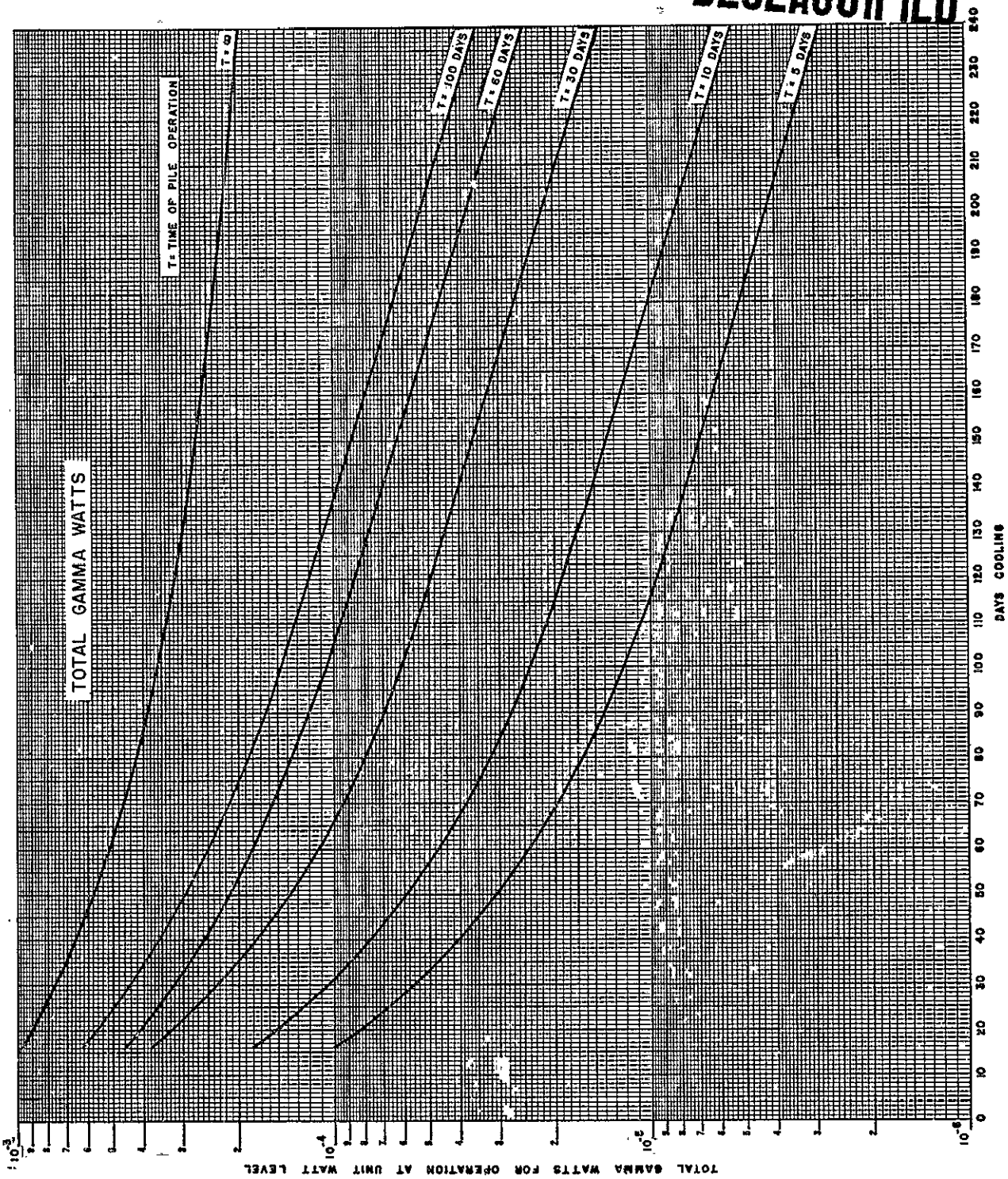


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 11

DECLASSIFIED

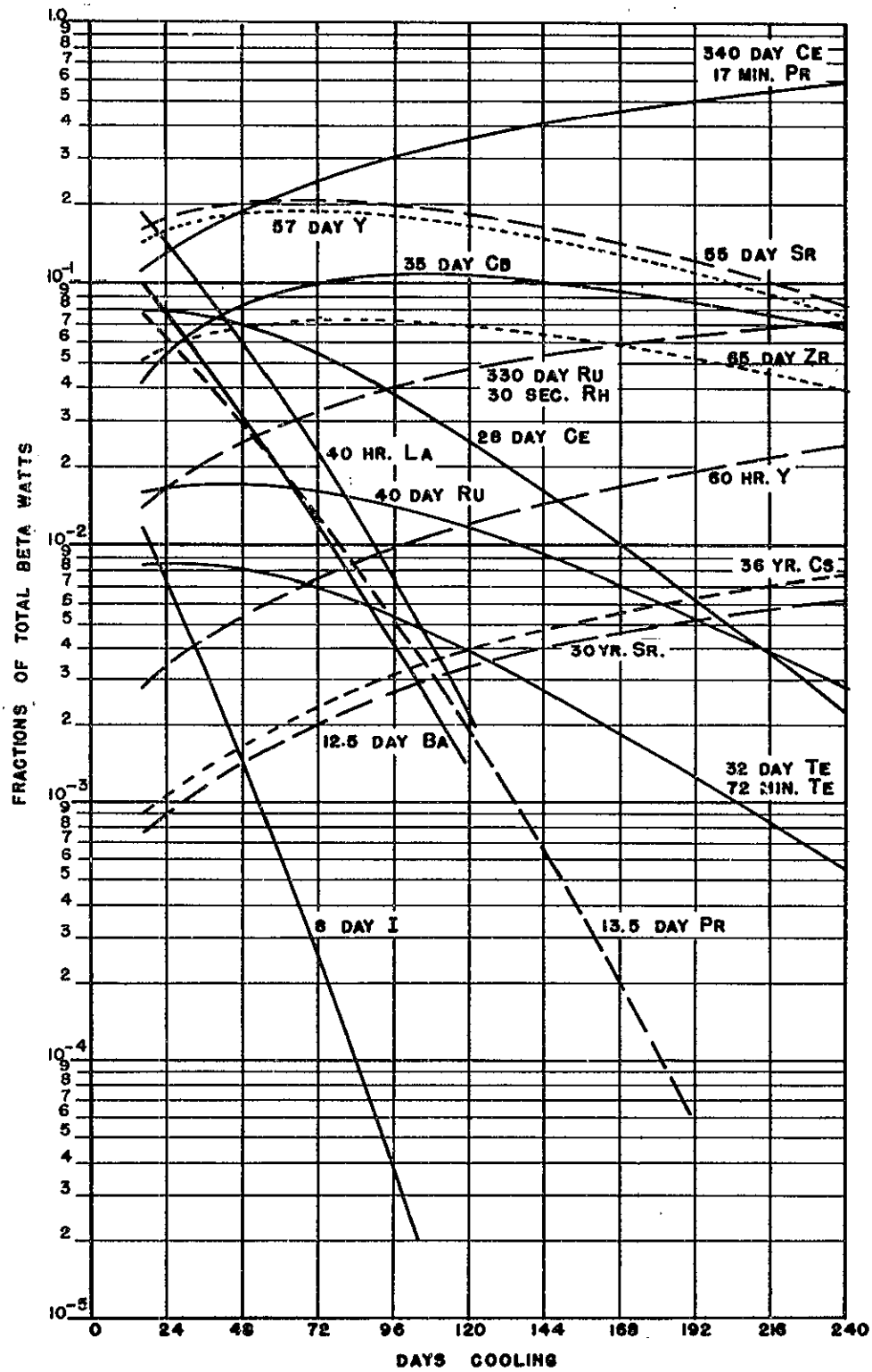


[redacted]

FIGURE 12

FRACTIONS OF TOTAL BETA WATTS DUE TO INDIVIDUAL RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES FOLLOWING 100 DAYS PILE OPERATION

DECLASSIFIED

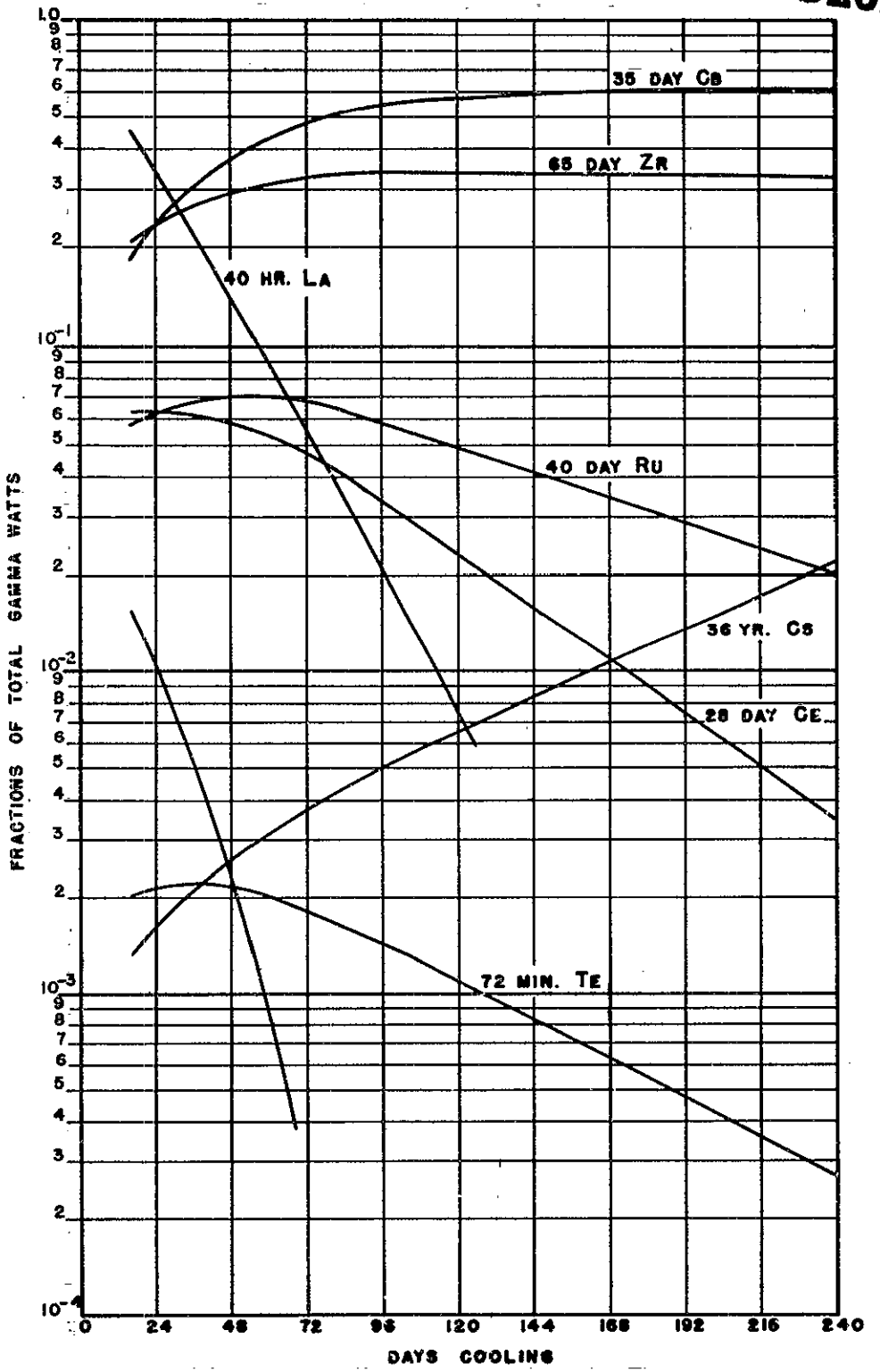


[redacted]

FIGURE 13

FRACTIONS OF TOTAL GAMMA WATTS DUE TO INDIVIDUAL RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES FOLLOWING 100 DAYS PILE OPERATION

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE III

Weights of Active and Inactive Fission Product Isotopes in Uranium Metal Exposed at 2500 KW/ton for 100 Days and with 60 Days Cooling

Active Isotopes		Inactive Isotopes	
Isotope	g./ton U	Element	g./ton U
55d Sr^{89}	1.32	Sr	10.7
57d Y^{91}	1.3	Y	7.5
65d Zr^{95}	1.35	Zr	26.5
35d Cb^{95}	1.01	Cb	12.2
42d Ru^{103}	0.84	Ru	14
1y $Ru^{(106)}$	0.45		
8d $I^{(131)}$	0.002	I	1.75
12.5d $Ba^{(140)}$	0.055	Ba	11
40h $La^{(140)}$	0.0086	La	11
28d Ce^{141}	0.605	Ce	29.2
275d $Ce^{(144)}$	6.4		
17.5m Pr^{143}	0.00022	Pr	13
Total	13	Total	137

Fission Products with No Active Isotope*

Element	g./ton U	Element	g./ton U
Se	0.25	Sb	0.05
Br	0.15	Te	3.25
Kr	0.75	Xe	29.8
Rb	4.5	Cs	29
Mo	21.7	Nd	28.2
43	7.25	Sm	8.25
Rh	2.5	Eu	1.25
Pd	1.5	Gd	0.05
Ag	0.225		

*The very long-lived radio-isotopes are considered to be essentially stable.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SHIELDING AGAINST RADIOACTIVE RADIATION

Radioactive radiations of the types encountered in the 200 Areas have been known for half a century, and their action upon matter and upon living tissue is reasonably well understood. The intensity of the radiations from process materials is, however, enormously greater than that of any source which has previously been employed on an industrial scale. The largest radium sources that are handled routinely weigh about 1 gram, and can be handled safely encased in about 5 inches of lead. This thickness of lead reduces the gamma intensity about a thousand-fold. Half-ton buckets of processed metal are brought into the 200 Area in casks shielded by 12 inches of lead, which reduces the hard gamma intensity by a factor of about 10 million.

The use of massive shields is not in itself an absolute guarantee of safety. Apertures or cracks in the shield may permit the escape of dangerous amounts of radiation. Therefore, good practice demands that holes through shields be staggered so that there is no direct path along which radiation may escape. The scattering of radiation from surrounding objects may also be significant. A shield which protects personnel from the direct rays of the source may be inadequate if the radiation can reach them indirectly by reflection from the walls or ceiling. Hazards may also be created by the transport of active materials through a shield, for instance by accidental suckbacks of process materials into pipe galleries or by the discharge of radioactive materials into stack gases. Measures must also be taken to prevent the introduction of active materials into the body by inhalation, swallowing, or puncture wounds.

The following discussion covers the general principles of protection against radioactive radiations.

Nature and Penetrating Power of Radiations

The radiations emitted by 200 Area process materials are alpha particles, beta rays, and gamma rays. These radiations can be detected only by instruments, such as ionization chambers, Geiger counters, photographic films, and, at relatively high intensities, by fluorescent screens. Since the physiological effects of the radiations are delayed, it is possible for a man to receive a fatal dose without feeling it in any way at the time when he gets it. It is therefore imperative that adequate shielding be maintained and that it be monitored constantly at critical points.

Alpha Particles

Alpha particles are helium nuclei of mass four and positive charge two. They are ejected spontaneously by the nuclei of uranium and the product, but not by the fission elements. Because of the large mass and charge of the alpha particle, its penetrating power is very low. For example, the alpha particles from uranium are stopped completely by about 1 inch of air, 0.001 inch of aluminum, or 0.0001 inch of lead. Alpha particles present an important hazard only when their parent substance is taken into the body.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Beta Rays

Beta rays are fast electrons of very small mass, roughly 1/2000 that of a proton or 1/8000 that of an alpha particle. They carry a negative charge of one unit and are emitted, with energies ranging up to 3 or 4 Mev, by radioactive nuclei. Their penetrating power is rather low (2 Mev betas are completely stopped by 23 feet of air or about 1/8 inch of aluminum). Shields of ordinary structural thicknesses are usually sufficient for beta rays; and the beta radiation hazard assumes importance only when the observer is directly exposed to the source.

Gamma Rays

Gamma rays, also called photons or quanta, are electromagnetic waves or particles whose wave length is roughly one millionth the wave length of visible light. The "hardest", most penetrating radiation emitted by the fission products is the 2.1-Mev gamma of lanthanum. Unlike alpha and beta particles, gamma radiation does not have a definite range in matter but is absorbed exponentially. The intensity of a beam of 2-Mev gamma radiation is reduced ten-fold by passage through 1300 feet of air 20 inches of water, 8.5 inches of concrete, 8 inches of aluminum, or 1.7 inches of lead. Reduction of the intensity of this radiation by a factor of 100 would be obtained, for example, by using a shield of 3.4 inches of lead. The massive lead and concrete shielding used in the Canyon and Concentration Buildings of the 200 Area is intended primarily to reduce this penetrating radiation to a harmless intensity.

Safe Radiation Limits

The unit of X-ray or gamma radiation dosage is the Roentgen, usually designated as r, which represents that dosage which will produce 1 electrostatic unit of ions in 1 cubic centimeter of atmospheric air. This corresponds to an energy dissipation of 0.1 erg/cc. of air or 83 ergs/cc. of body tissue. The Roentgen does not apply strictly to radiations other than gamma or X-rays; hence, beta radiation dosage is expressed in a unit which produces the same energy dissipation as the Roentgen and is called the "Roentgen equivalent, physical", abbreviated rep. This unit is also used to express the dosage produced by mixed beta and gamma radiation.

Dosage rate is most frequently expressed in milliroentgens/hour (mr/hr) or milliroentgen equivalents/hour (mrep/hr), although the term Roentgens per 8-hour period (r/8-hr) is also used.

Experience with radium and X-rays has shown that the human body can be given a dosage not exceeding 0.1 r in any 24-hour period, and repeated indefinitely, without any perceptible effect. Since personnel are on the job 8 hours each day, a maximum permissible dosage rate of 0.1 r/8-hrs. or 12.5 mr/hr has been established for total body irradiation. An ion chamber having an effective volume of 1 liter passes a current of approximately 10^{-12} amperes when exposed at this intensity. The shielding of the 200 Area is designed so that the dosage rate in any work area does not exceed 12.5 mr/hr, and in the majority

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

of cases is less than this by a factor of ten or more. The tolerance dosage of 0.1 r means that a 150-pound man can safely absorb only about 16 microwatt-hours of gamma energy per day. In contrast, a man stretched full length in the noonday sun receives solar energy at a rate on the order of 100 watts.

Single overdoses of gamma radiation react on the individual somewhat as follows:

A dose of 10 r produces a temporary decrease in blood count. The decrease appears several days after exposure. A normal count may be regained within a few weeks.

A dose of 100 r produces nausea, a mild "sunburn", and a serious reduction in the blood count. Recovery may be very slow, and the susceptibility of the individual to subsequent overexposure is increased.

A dose of 1000 r is lethal, with death occurring something like a week after exposure.

These figures are very rough, and take no account of very large individual differences in ability to tolerate radiation.

A more localized type of exposure results when the body is exposed to beta rays or to narrow beams of gamma radiation. Beta rays penetrate only the first centimeter or so of tissue, so that deeper layers are untouched. Narrow beams irradiate only part of the body at any one time, and so are less damaging than total body irradiation at the same intensity. These favorable effects are not considered great enough to permit an upward revision of the tolerance figure, which remains at 12.5 mrep/hr for beta rays and at 12.5 mr/hr for the most intense part of a gamma beam.

When radioactive materials are taken into the body, the situation is considerably more complicated. An important factor is the tendency of certain elements to concentrate in specific body tissues. For instance, iodine concentrates in the thyroid whether it is inhaled or ingested. Mixed fission products remain to a great extent in the lungs if they are inhaled, but deposit in the bones if swallowed. Plutonium is most dangerous when inhaled or introduced through a wound, and is somewhat less dangerous when swallowed. It also deposits in the bones.

The amounts of active materials which the body can tolerate are of the following orders of magnitude: 10^{-2} to 10^{-3} curies of mixed fission products, or 10^{-3} curies of iodine, may be swallowed as a single dose and never repeated. Or, approximately 10^{-6} curies of either mixed fission products or iodine may be taken daily for an indefinite period. Air containing 10^{-10} curies/cc. of mixed fission products or iodine may be breathed for a single day, but for continued exposure the tolerance limit is dropped to 10^{-13} curies/cc. Xenon, which does not deposit in specific locations, is tolerable for continued exposure at a concentration of 10^{-11} curies/cc. The maximum amount of product which can be tolerated by the skeleton, e.e., the so-called lifetime tolerance dose, is about 10^{-7} grams, and the tolerable concentration in the air is set

DECLASSIFIED

at 5×10^{-16} gm/cc. This is the concentration which is believed safe to breathe 8 hours/day for 2 years.

The significance of these tolerance figures may be illustrated in terms of the amounts of process materials which are handled routinely. Consider a 1-ton batch of metal containing 100 grams of product. The total fission product activity associated with this batch, as it enters the first processing building, is roughly 10^5 curies, of which about 10^3 curies is iodine. This ton of metal is made up into about 3000 gallons or 10^7 cc. of 20% uranyl nitrate hexahydrate (UNH) solution. The solution therefore contains about 10^{-2} curies/cc. of mixed fission activity and 10^{-5} gm/cc. of product. The mixed fission products in 0.1 to 1.0 cc. of this solution could be tolerated as a single dose, and no more than the fission products in 10^{-4} cc. could be tolerated as an indefinitely repeated daily dose. The amount of product in 10^{-2} cc. of the 20% UNH solution provides a lifetime dose. If all the iodine in the batch were discharged into the atmosphere, it would have to be diluted in approximately one cubic mile of air before it would be safe for continued breathing; similarly, the amount of product in the batch would require dilution in a cube of air about four miles on a side.

Contamination of working areas, clothing, or the skin may result in transfer of active materials into the body, and is therefore an important hazard. In addition, contamination of a small area of skin may result in a severe local overexposure. The procedures by which hazards of this type are minimized in the 200 Areas, are described in Chapter XIII.

Principles of Shielding

The amount of radiation which an observer receives from an external source depends on the strength and geometry of the source, on its distance from the observer, on the type and energy of the radiation, and on the geometrical arrangement and composition of the shielding. A detailed discussion of these factors is beyond the scope of this chapter, and may be found in the references. A number of rough generalizations are given in the following sections.

Strength of Sources

The intensity of radiation from a point source of gammas, like the intensity from a point source of light, varies inversely with the square of the distance between the source and the point of measurement. A point source is one whose dimensions are small in comparison with the distance between it and the point of measurement. If such a source produces unit intensity at a distance of 1 foot, then the intensity at 2 feet is 1/4; at 3 feet 1/9, and so on.

The approximate strength of a number of typical sources may be illustrated as follows: A single slug which has been processed at the center of a pile for 100 days and brought into the 200 Area after a 40-day cooling period produces a gamma dosage rate of approximately 5×10^5 mr/hr at a

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

distance of 1 foot. Approximately equal numbers of beta particles and gamma photons are generated in the slug, and if all particles could escape from the slug, e.e , if there were no self-shielding, the beta dosage rate would be roughly one hundred times greater than the gamma dosage rate because the betas are very much more readily absorbed in air or tissue. Because of their limited range, however, the beta particles have a relatively small chance of escaping from the slug. Consequently, the beta and gamma dosage rates at short distances from a slug are approximately equal. The average activity of the slugs in the central flattened zone of the pile is about 60% of that cited above for the most radioactive slug.

A single half-ton bucket of metal from the central zone of the pile produces a gamma radiation intensity of the order of 107 mr/hr at a distance of 1 foot. The stainless steel walls of the bucket stop all of the beta radiation from the slugs but have only an insignificant effect on the gamma radiation.

One cubic centimeter of 20% UNH solution prepared from this bucket of slugs, if spread out so that self-absorption is negligible, produces a gamma radiation intensity of about 50 mr/hr t 1 foot, and a beta radiation intensity of 2500-5000 mrep/hr at the same distance. Where the beta ray contribution predominates, as in the present case, the inverse square law is not followed for the total radiation, because more and more beta particles are absorbed in air as the distance is increased. It has been found that at distances from 1 to 10 feet from a source of mixed fission products, the radiation intensity falls off very nearly as the -2.5 power. At distances greater than about 25 feet the beta particles are completely stopped by air.

At the surface of a large tank containing this 20% UNH solution, the gamma radiation intensity is of the order of 6500 mr/hr. The beta radiation intensity at the liquid surface i roughly the same because of the self-shielding effect mentioned previously, but these beta particles are completely stopped by the steel walls.

Estimation of the Radioactive Radiation from Processed Metal

The amount of radiation emitted by processed metal may be estimated if the history of the metal is known. I certain cases it is necessary to take into account the d s ribution of energy among the various fission products, since these emit radi tions of different penetrating power The detailed required for such calculation is available in the Project Handbook (CL-697), Chapters III, V, and XI. and in Reports CC-829 and TNX-7. Frequently, however, a sufficiently close e timate may be based on the Borst-Wheeler Curves (Figure 14 which relate rad oactive power generation to time of irradiation and time of decay.

The general procedure for estimating the dosage rate produced by processed metal may be llu. trated by an example. Suppose that a mass of metal has been irradiated for 100 days in the central columns of the pile, where the average power generation is 75 0 watts/slug or 2.1 watts/gram of metal. After 40 days' decay, the Borst-Wheeler curves indicate that the

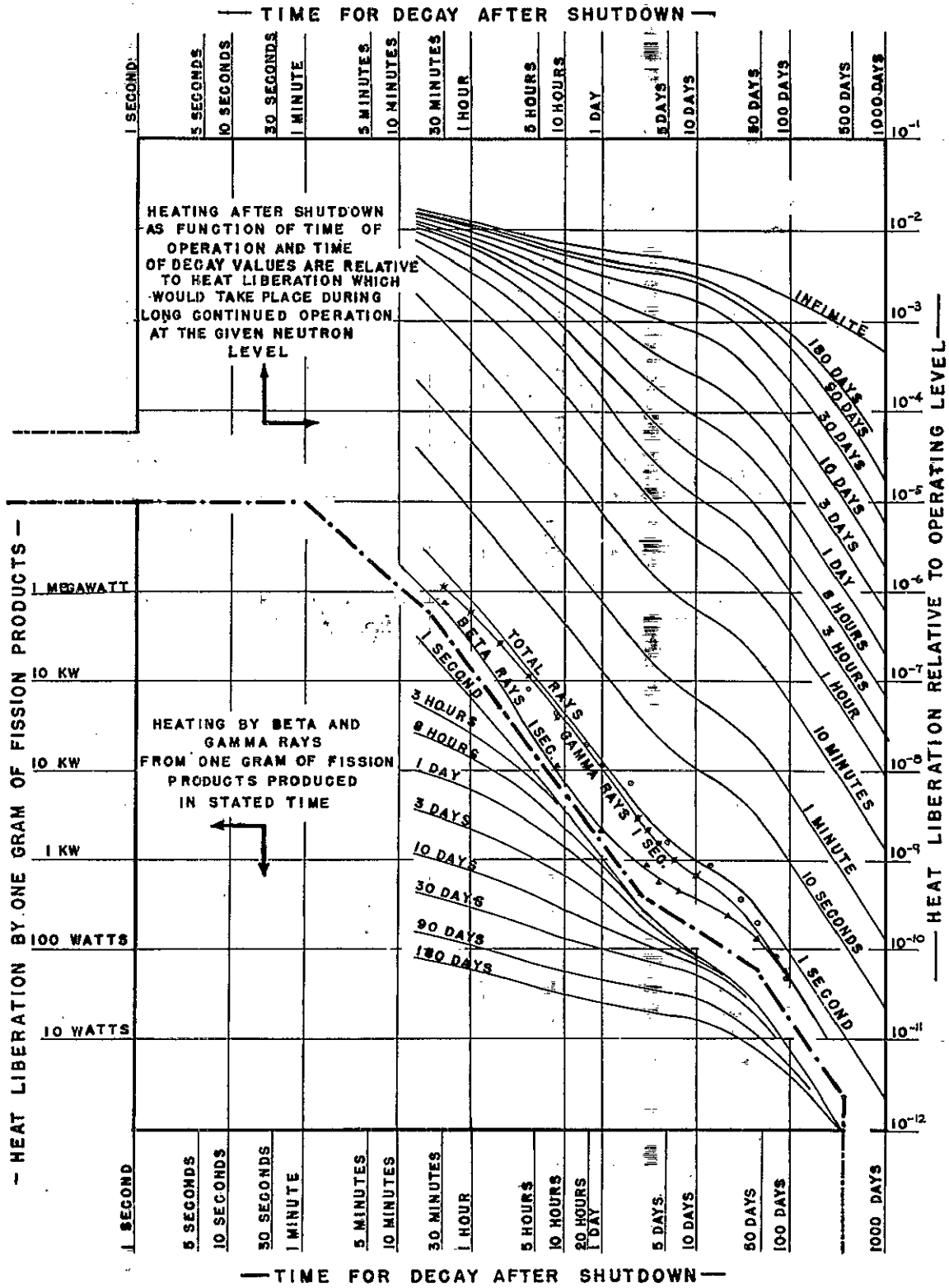
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 14

RATE OF ACTIVITY DECAY



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

power generation is reduced by a factor of 1000 and the total radioactive heating effect is therefore 0.0021 watts/gram of metal. One cubic centimeter of 20% UNH solution prepared from this metal contains 0.114 grams of metal and generates 0.00024 watts, of which one-half, or 0.00012 watts, is due to gamma radiation. A 1-watt gamma source produces a radiation intensity of very nearly 10^6 mr/hr at a distance of 1 foot; hence 1 cc. of the solution is expected on this basis to produce 120 mr/hr at a distance of 1 foot. This value is about twice as high as the more exact figure of 50 mr/hr indicated above; however, it is generally accepted that the Borst-Wheeler curves, at decay periods of interest to 200 Area operations, give values which are high by a factor of approximately two. Correction by this factor brings the rough estimate into fairly good agreement with the more precise value.

The beta power generation is approximately equal to the gamma power generation, but beta radiation is absorbed by air or tissue about 100 times as strongly as gamma radiation a short distance from a small volume such as 1 cc. of solution, the beta ray dosage rate is consequently about 100 times as great as the gamma dosage rate.

Geometry of Sources

The geometry of the source governs the rate at which the gamma dosage rate falls off with increasing distance from the source. It has already been indicated that radiation from a point source follows an inverse square law. The dosage rate produced by a line source, such as a pipe filled with a radioactive solution and observed from a point on a perpendicular to the axis of the pipe, depends on whether the pipe is long or short in comparison to the distance at which it is observed. When the pipe is long and the distance is short, the dosage rate varies inversely as the first power of the distance; when the distance is equal to or greater than the length of the pipe, the inverse square law is followed approximately. The intensity produced by a disc or plane source, such as a cylindrical tank of liquid viewed from a point on the axis of the cylinder, decreases at a rate slower than a first power law at distances short in comparison to the diameter of the tank. At large distances the inverse square law is followed.

For example, suppose that a long pipe of 2 inches inside diameter is filled with 20% UNH solution and an estimate is desired of the gamma dosage rate at a point 5 feet to one side of this pipe. The dosage rate is $I = \pi I_0'/a$, where I_0' is the dosage rate at unit distance from the activity in unit length of pipe, and a is the distance from pipe to observer. Taking the unit of length as a foot, one finds that each foot of pipe contains 600 cc of solution. Each cubic centimeter of solution produces a dosage rate of 50 mr/hr at 1 foot; hence I_0' is 30,000 mr/hr at 1 foot from a 1-foot length of pipe. The distance a is 5 feet; and the dosage rate at the required point is 19000 mr/hr.

As another example, suppose that a puddle of the same solution, 1 cm. thick and 2 feet in diameter, has been spilled on the floor. The gamma

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

dosage rate at a point a feet above the center of the puddle is $I = I_o'' \ln (R^2 + a^2)/a^2$, where I_o'' is the dosage rate at unit distance from the activity in unit area of the source. Therefore, 50 mr/hr at 1 foot from 1 cc x 930 cc/sq.ft. = 46500 mr/hr at 1 foot from 1 sq.ft. of puddle. If a is taken as 2 feet, the dosage rate I turns out to be 32600 mr/hr. On the other hand, if the puddle were considered as a point source and the inverse square law were applied, the result would be 36400 mr/hr. This demonstrates that at distances comparable to the dimensions of an extended source, the inverse square law provides a fair approximation.

Self-absorption in the source becomes important when the dimensions of the source are large in comparison to the mean free path of the radiation in the source. The mean free path is the thickness of shield required to reduce the intensity of a parallel beam of gamma rays by a factor of e = 2.718. For example, the most penetrating gamma radiation generated in a slug has an energy of 2 Mev and a mean free path in uranium (see Fig. 15) of 1 cm., while the slug has a radius of 1.7 cm. In this case only 27% of the gamma rays are able to escape. The remaining 73% are absorbed before they can get out of the slug. Softer gamma rays are even more strongly absorbed. A similar situation exists in the case of large tanks filled with radioactive solutions. Effectively, the radiation can escape from a depth of liquid equal to one man free path, which for 2 Mev gamma rays is of the order of 20 cm. An observer viewing a large tank at a distance receives radiation only from that layer of solution, one mean free path in thickness, which is nearest to him.

Absorption

Alpha and beta radiations are completely absorbed by comparatively thin shields, and the details of their absorption are of minor interest in separation plant design. Under exceptional circumstances the stopping of beta rays gives rise to significant quantities of penetrating radiation, the so-called "Bremsstrahlung" or slowing-down radiation which is identical with the continuous X-ray spectrum. The stopping of beta radiation from a 100-curie source produces an amount of Bremsstrahlung equivalent roughly to 1 curie of gamma activity. In 200 Area process materials, 100 curies of beta activity are usually accompanied by 10 to 100 curies of gamma activity, and the contribution of the Bremsstrahlung is negligible.

Shielding requirements are determined in most cases by the gamma radiation, whose penetrating power depends on the energy of the photons and the atomic number of the absorber. The absorption takes place exponentially, in such a way that if a shield of absorption coefficient u and thickness t is placed in a beam of intensity I_o, the intensity in the emerging beam is

$$I = I_o e^{-ut}$$

Frequently it is convenient to express the absorbing power of a shield in terms of the number of inches k required to reduce the intensity by a factor of ten. In this case,

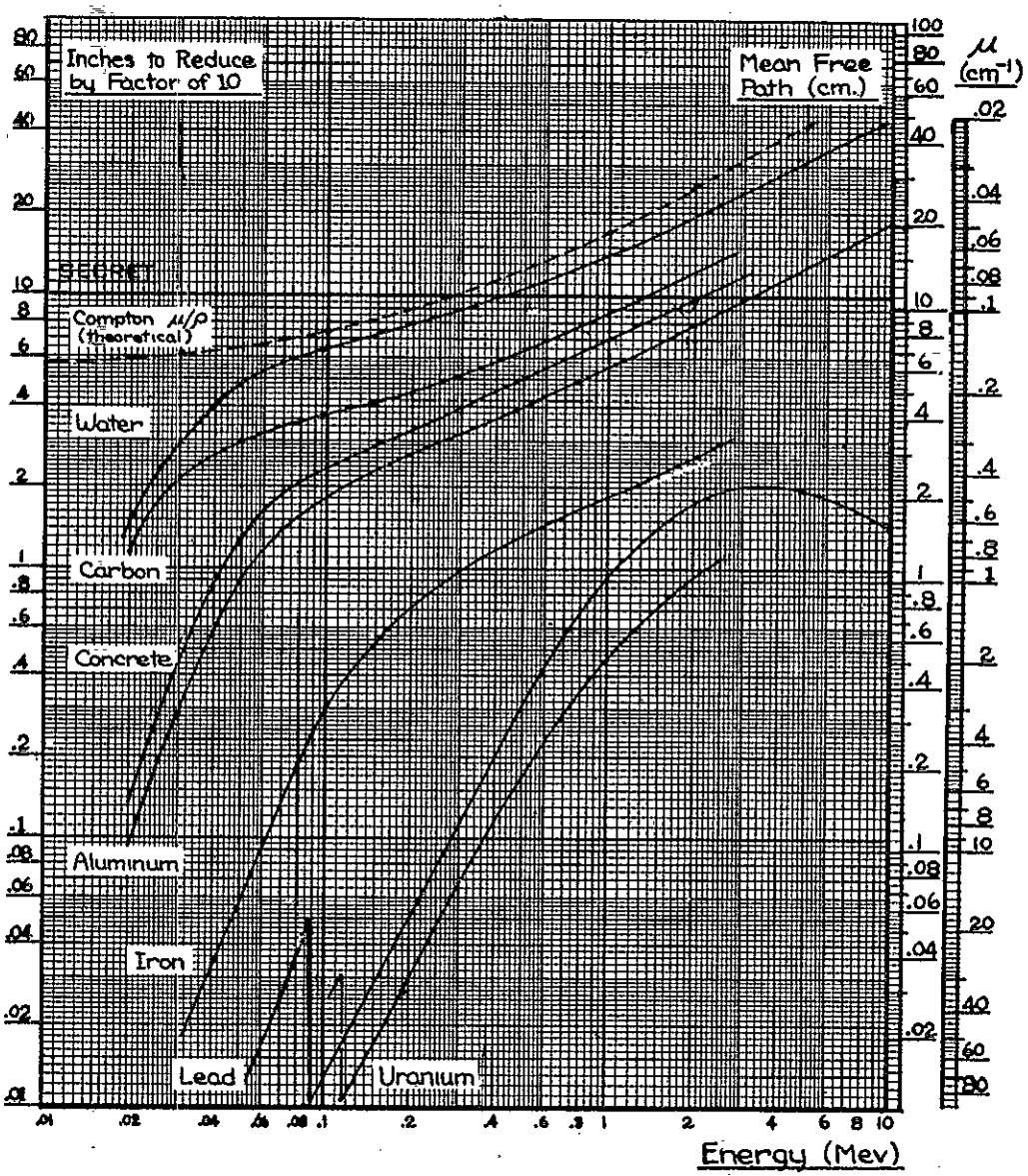
$$I = I_o 10^{-t/k} \quad \text{or,} \quad \log_{10}(I_o/I) = t/k$$

[redacted]

FIGURE 15

DECLASSIFIED

Absorption of Gamma Radiation



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The absorption coefficients of a number of common shielding materials are given as functions of gamma energy in Fig. 15. The curves have various shapes because three mechanisms are involved in the absorption process: photoelectric absorption, Compton scattering, and pair production.

Photoelectric absorption occurs when the active energy of the photon is used to eject an electron from one of the orbits of an atom. Absorption by this mechanism predominates at low gamma energies and increases with the atomic number of the absorber. In light elements such as aluminum, the photoelectric effect accounts for most of the absorption up to about 0.1 Mev. In heavy elements such as lead, it is effective up to about 1.0 Mev. The sharp break in the lead curve at 0.09 Mev is called the K absorption edge. Photons having energies less than this value are unable to pry loose the most tightly bound electrons of the K shell; therefore a photon of 0.08 Mev is less strongly absorbed by lead than a photon of 0.10 Mev, in spite of the fact that it is less energetic.

Compton scattering occurs when part of the photon's energy is used to eject an electron while the remainder appears as a scattered photon of lower energy. This process accounts for most of the absorption in the intermediate energy range (0.1 to 10 Mev in aluminum; 1.0 to 4.0 Mev in lead). Compton absorption varies with the number of electrons per cubic centimeter of absorber and therefore is proportional to the density of the absorber. In the energy range where this mechanism predominates, the effectiveness of a shield is roughly proportional to its sectional density, expressed as grams/square centimeter, and is nearly independent of the composition of the shield. Compton absorption decreases with increasing gamma energy.

Pair production occurs when a photon enters the field of a nucleus and is converted into a positron and an electron, plus a certain amount of translational energy of these particles. The electron is absorbed like a beta ray; the positron collides with another electron and the mass of the two particles is converted into two 0.5-Mev photons. This phenomenon occurs to a significant extent only at very high energies (above 10 Mev in aluminum; above 4 Mev in lead), and increases rapidly with the energy of the photons and the atomic number of the absorber.

As a result of these three processes, every substance shows a minimum in its curve of absorption coefficient vs. energy somewhere in the region where Compton scattering predominates. This minimum appears at 2.5 Mev in lead and at 20 Mev in aluminum.

The penetrating gamma rays of the fission products are absorbed mainly by the Compton process; therefore the material of which the shield is made is unimportant as long as the shield is sufficiently massive, and the choice of shielding materials depends primarily on considerations of cost and available space. The cheapest shielding materials, water and concrete, are used where space and total mass are unimportant, as in the storage areas and the separations buildings. Lead is used where compactness and minimum total mass are desired, as in the transfer casks. Steel is used where structural stability is important, as in the crane cab. Stainless steel is used where ease of decontamination is necessary, as in the sample carriers.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The geometry of source and shield have some influence on the required thicknesses. When a point source is shielded by a slab perpendicular to the line joining source and observer, all rays effectively enter the shield at normal incidence and the intensity is reduced by the factor e^{-ut}. When a line source is shielded by a slab, many of the rays which reach the observer must travel an oblique path through the shield. The effectiveness of a given thickness of shield is thereby increased, and the intensity is reduced by a function of the form $(ut)^{-\frac{1}{2}}e^{-ut}$. When a large tank is shielded by a slab, this effect of obliquity is even more pronounced and the function takes the approximate form $(ut+2)^{-1}e^{-ut}$. In other words, the effectiveness of the shield is improved by a square root factor when a line source is used, and by a first power factor when a tank source is used.

It was mentioned earlier that a single bucket of metal produces a dosage rate of about 10^7 mr/hr at 1 foot. About 67% of this is contributed by 2 Mev gamma radiation, about 28% by 0.8 Mev gamma radiation, and the rest by softer components. The 12 inches of lead shielding provided by the transfer cask give a reduction of 10^7 for 2 Mev gammas (one factor of ten for each 1.7 inches of thickness) so that, provided there are no blowholes in the lead casting, the dosage rate outside the cask is less than 1 mr/hr.

Similarly, Hanford concrete with a density of 2.5 reduces the intensity of 2 Mev gamma radiation by a factor of ten for every 8.5 inches of thickness. (Figure 15, which shows that 10 inches are required, is based on a concrete density of 2.2). Therefore a 5-foot concrete wall provides a reduction of about 10^7 in addition to the factor of 25 introduced by the greater distance.

Scattering

It has been noted that the Compton scattering process produces photons of reduced energy. These scattered photons are absorbed with comparative ease and therefore make no very large contribution to the radiation which penetrates the shield. Under certain conditions, however, those photons which are diffusely reflected from a shield or from other matter may be of concern.

The energy of the scattered photons depends entirely on the energy of the primary photons and on the angle at which they are scattered. For example, 2 Mev primary photons which are deviated only a few degrees from their initial path retain nearly all of their energy. At the other extreme, if they are scattered 180°, i.e., reflected back along the same path, their energy is reduced to 0.2 Mev. Primary photons of low energy are not so greatly affected. The energy of a 0.05 Mev photon is reduced only to 0.04 Mev by scattering through 180°.

The intensity of the scattered radiation depends in part on the energy of the primary photons. For example, if a beam of 2 Mev photons strikes a concrete slab at normal incidence, about 0.1% of the total primary energy is scattered back into unit solid angle in the direction of the beam. If the primary beam consists of 0.5 Mev photons, about 0.7% of the primary energy is similarly scattered. The scattered intensity also depends on the atomic number of the scatterer. The less energetic scattered photons are more susceptible to further scattering and photo-electric absorption in the scatterer, and hence have a re-

[redacted]

duced chance of escaping through the surface of the scatterer. For this reason the radiation scattered by a lead slab is less than that scattered by a concrete slab. At distance close to the lead slab, however, the effective dosage rate is increased by the photoelectrons which are knocked out of the lead.

Estimates of the order of magnitude of the intensity of the radiation scattered by a thick slab may be made by use of the formula

$$I = (0.01\ I_o\ A)/(d_1 d_2)^2$$

where I is the dosage rate at the location of the receptor, I_o is the dosage rate 1 foot from the point source, A is the area in square feet of the slab which scatters the radiation, d_1 is the distance from source to scatterer in feet, and d_2 is the distance from scatterer to receptor. For example, suppose that a bucket of metal ($I = 10^7$ mr/hr at 1 ft.) located on one side of the head-end barricade of T Concentration Building irradiates a patch of ceiling 50 feet square ($A = 2500$ ft.^{2}), $d_1 = d_2 = 50$ ft. The dosage rate of the scattered radiation at the receptor then turns out to be about 40 mr/hr. Similar considerations apply in the design of labyrinths, where several reflections may be necessary to bring the dosage rate down to the desired level. An example of the behavior of radiation in a labyrinth is given in Figure 16.

Scattering from the air surrounding a source may become important when the source is sufficiently strong. For example, if a single bucket of metal were placed outdoors and shielded so that radiation could escape upward in a cone of unit solid angle (apical angle 68°), the tolerable intensity of 12.5 mr/hr would not be reached until the observer retreated about 40 feet from the bucket.

Apertures

Apertures in shields may permit the escape of dangerous beams of radiation unless they are properly designed. Such apertures include the clearances around cell covers, pipes between cells and operating areas, and the like.

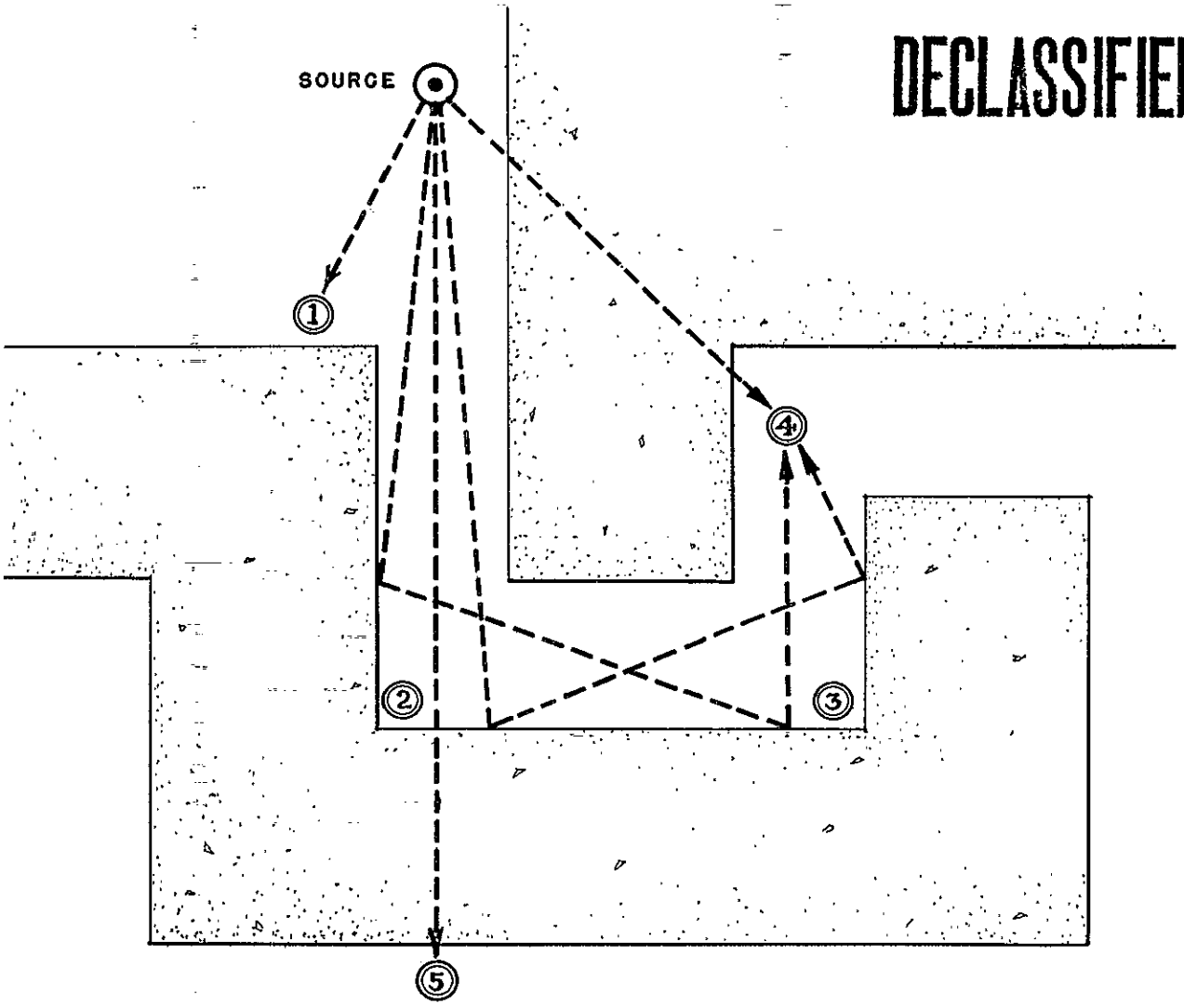
Frequently the aperture is small in comparison to the dimensions of the source, so that only a small fraction of the source is able to send radiation directly through the aperture. For example, if a straight length of pipe runs through a heavy concrete wall and abuts on a large tank of active solution, a man located on the safe side of the wall receives radiation only from that part of the tank which he can see through the pipe. If the pipe were to be plugged with concrete, the necessary length of the concrete plug would be somewhat less than the thickness of the surrounding wall. It is therefore apparent that if the pipe is brought through the wall along a path which is curved or staggered so that scattering is unimportant, the radiation leakage through the pipe may be made comparable to the leakage through the solid wall. In general, the ends of the pipe should be out of line by at least four to six diameters to reduce scattering through the pipe, and the pipe should be bent so that the least possible length of pipe lies along any line drawn between source and observer.

[redacted]

FIGURE 16

PRINCIPLE OF A LABYRINTH

DECLASSIFIED



LEGEND

SOURCE: 1/2 TON OF FRESHLY DISCHARGED METAL

1 150,000 r/8HR. OF 2 Mev GAMMAS 5FT. FROM SOURCE

2 17,000 r/8HR. OF 2 Mev PRIMARY GAMMAS AT FIRST BEND OF LABYRINTH

3 10 r/8HR. OF 0.4 Mev SCATTERED GAMMAS AT SECOND BEND

4 0.3 r/8HR. OF 0.2 Mev SCATTERED GAMMAS PLUS 0.0004 r/8HR. OF 2 Mev GAMMAS TRANSMITTED THRU CONCRETE

5 0.04 r/8HR OF 2 Mev GAMMAS TRANSMITTED THRU CONCRETE

[redacted]

Similar considerations apply in the design of stepped shield plugs, such as the concrete cell covers of the Canyon Buildings. Here the clearances are kept as close as is structurally feasible, and the three steps of the plugs prevent any crack from running more than a third of the way through the shield.

PROPERTIES OF URANIUM OF PROCESS IMPORTANCE

DECLASSIFIED

Properties of Uranium Metal

Uranium is a silver-colored metal, resembling nickel in appearance and capable of taking a high polish. The metal turns a golden color after a few hours' exposure to the atmosphere, however, and after several days tarnishes to a dark brown color. The metal melts at about 1100 °C (2010 °F) and the boiling point is estimated to be about 4300 °C (7770 °F). It is one of the heaviest metals, having a density of 19 gms/cc. (1185 lbs./cu.ft.). Its density is nearly twice that of lead (about 11 gm/cc.), and about the same as that of gold and tungsten One metric ton (2200 lbs.) of uranium metal in one piece would occupy a volume equivalent to a cube only 1 foot 2-3/4 inches on a side. (Additional physical properties are given in Section A of this manual).

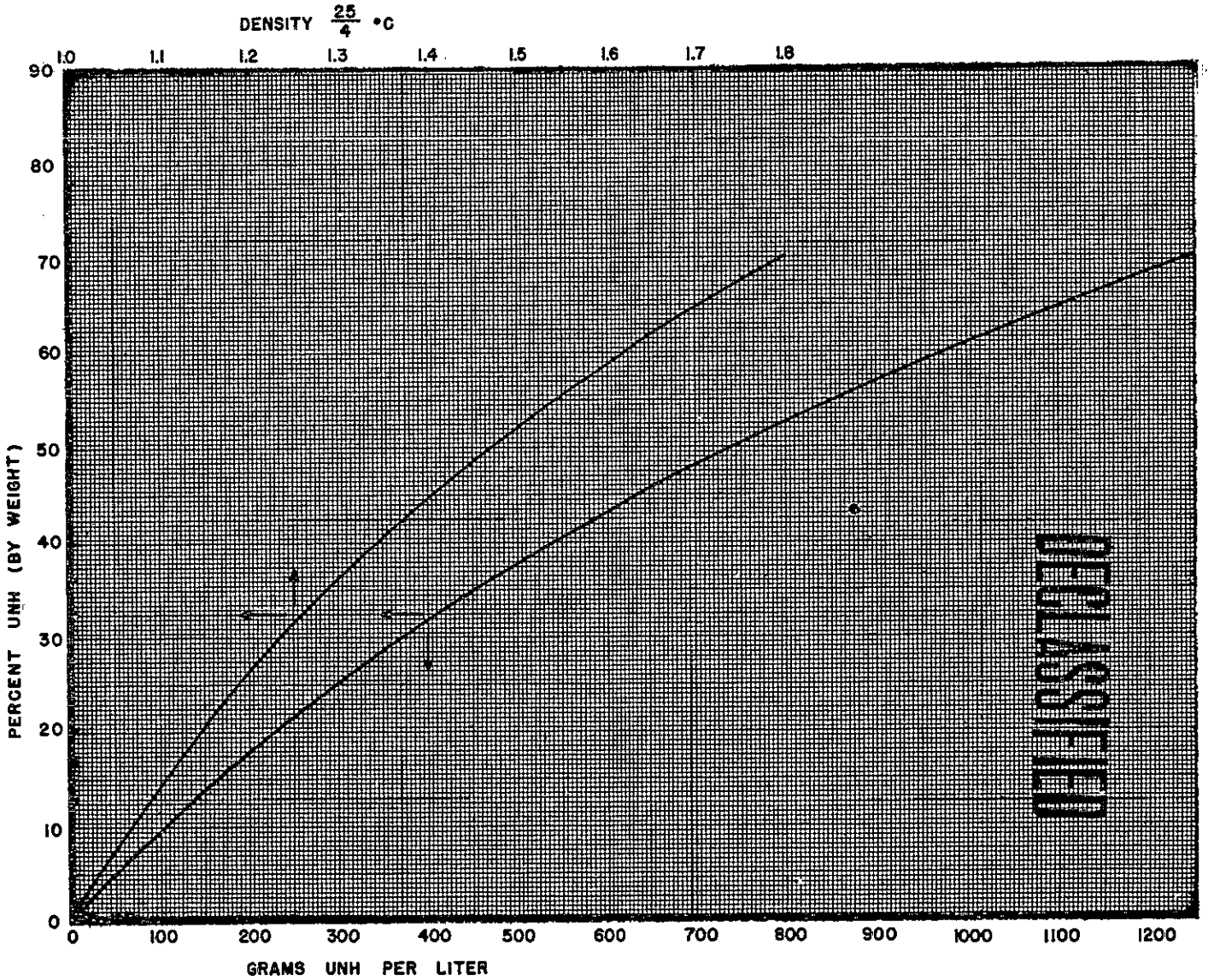
Uranium metal is fairly reactive chemically. As mentioned above, it tarnishes easily on exposure to air and burns briskly when heated to about 170 °C a vacuum or inert atmosphere is needed for melting the metal. The finely-divided metal (and the dioxide and hydride) burns spontaneously in air, and therefore "sparks" when machined, sawed, filed, etc. Finely-divided uranium also slowly decomposes cold water, and the reaction becomes quite vigorous at the boiling point.

Metallic uranium (and the dioxide) is soluble in HNO_3 to form solutions of $UO_2(NO_3)_2$. A fast rate of dissolution is favored by high concentrations of HNO_3 and high temperatures.

Properties of Uranium in Solution

The salts of uranium consist chiefly of two classes: (1) the uranous, U(IV), green in color and a strong reducing agent; and (2) the uranyl, UO_2^{+2}, yellow in color with a strong greenish fluorescence. The compounds of hexavalent uranium (UO_2^{+2}) are more important than those of tetravalent uranium. $UO_2(NO_3)_2$, the product of uranium metal dissolution in HNO_3, is very soluble in H_2O_2 or dilute HNO_3. In Figure 17 the density of aqueous solution of $UO_2(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ (commonly abbreviated "UNH") and the grams of UNH per liter are plotted against the weight per cent of UNH in the solution. Additional data on densities of UNH solutions containing HNO_3 and/or H_2SO_4 and on the crystallization temperatures of UNH - HNO_3 solutions are given in Table IV, V and VI.

CONCENTRATION AND DENSITY OF AQUEOUS UNH SOLUTIONS
AS A FUNCTION OF THE PERCENT UNH BY WEIGHT



UNCLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 17

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE IV

Densities of UNH Solutions Containing HNO_3 (at 40 °C)

% HNO_3	40% UNH	50% UNH
0	1.338	1.462
2	1.354	1.482
4	1.372	1.501

TABLE V

Densities of UNH Solutions Containing HNO_3 and H_2SO_4

% UNH	% H_2SO_4	% HNO_3	Density (gm/cc.) 20 °C	35 °C	50 °C
16.5	3.0	0.8	1.144	1.138	1.130
21.8	4.0	1.1	1.204	1.197	1.188
27.2	5.1	1.3	1.268	1.260	1.250
35.0	7.1	1.9	1.374	1.364	1.354
37.7	7.1	1.9	1.423	1.418	1.406
40.0	8.1	2.1	1.447	1.436	1.424
43.0	8.1	2.1	1.523	1.511	1.498
48.3	9.0	2.4	1.630	1.630	1.602

TABLE VI

Crystallization Temperatures of UNH-HNO_3 Solutions

% UNH	% HNO_3	Crystallization Temperature (°C)
80	0	46 - 48
	6	49.5 - 51
	12	49
70	0	29 - 30
	5.2	39.
	10.5	42.5 - 43
60	0	< 7
	4.5	20 - 21
	9.0	29 - 30
50	7.5	< 9

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

UO_2^{+2} forms a number of compounds insoluble in aqueous or alkaline solutions: $Na_4UO_2(CO_3)_3$, $BaUO_2(CO_3)_3$, $NaNO_2(C_2H_3O_2)_3$ (at pH 3-4), $UO_2NH_4PO_4 \cdot XH_2O$, etc. Comparatively few acid-insoluble uranyl compounds are known. Uranyl phosphate is relative insoluble in acid solution, and precipitates slowly on addition of H_3PO_4 to a 1N HNO_3 solution of UNH. Uranyl and sulfate ions form an undissociated complexion, and uranyl phosphate therefore does not precipitate from an acid UNH solution containing sufficient SO_4^{-2} to complex the UO_2^{+2}. This complexing action is applied in the extraction step of the separation process.

As mentioned above, U(IV) is a strong reducing agent; it therefore follows that it is difficult to reduce UO_2^{+2} to U(IV). Uranium exhibits other valence states, but only the tetravalent and hexavalent states are comparatively stable in aqueous solutions.

PROPERTIES OF PLUTONIUM OF PROCESS IMPORTANCE

Introduction

Plutonium is a member of the seventh series of the periodic table, together with such elements as radium, actinium, thorium, uranium and neptunium. It also might be "eka-osmium", falling below osmium in the first column of the eighth group. In its properties it shows little similarity to the platinum metals, (osmium, ruthenium, etc.), however, it resembles uranium and neptunium closely in a number of respects. The U-Np-Pu similarities give emphasis to consideration of the possible existence of a second series analogous to the rare earths. Such a series has been predicted a number of times on the basis of electronic considerations, but uncertainty in the predictions still exists regarding the starting point of the series. The principal choices appear to be among an "actinide", a "thoride" and a "Uranide" series.

Elementary Pu is a bright silvery metallic material, which tarnishes in air with the formation of a black film. Hydrochloric acid (6N) dissolves both the film and the metal, with evolution of H_2. The melting point of the metal is about 630 °C. Two forms are known, with the transition point at about 137-140 °C. The form stable at the lower temperature has a density of about 19.5 gm/cc., and the high-temperature form, about 16.3 gm/cc.

Oxidation States in Solution

Solutions of the tri-(blue-violet), tetra-(brown-green), penta-(colorless), and hexavalent (pink-orange) Pu have been produced. Pu(V) is unstable, and soon disappears by disproportionation to the other valence states. Pu(III) is more stable than Pu(V) but in the presence of air or other oxidants is rather easily converted to Pu(IV). The tetra- and hexavalent forms are the most important from process considerations.

The usual form of the tetravalent ion is one showing a brown color in

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

solution. Under certain conditions, in dilute acid (about 0.1-0.5N HCl or HNO_3), a bright green form appears; it is oxidized and reduced more slowly than the brown Pu(IV) and may be precipitated by the addition of HNO_3, 1-2% of the stoichiometric amount of oxalic acid, or ammonia. The green form is usually designated as "abnormal" or "polymeric" Pu(IV) and it is believed to be polymer of variable molecular weight.

Hexavalent plutonium is customarily considered to exist as "plutonyl" ion, PuO_2^{+2}. This viewpoint is suggested by the similarity between compounds of hexavalent plutonium and hexavalent uranium (uranyl), and is supported by the oxidation-reduction behavior of the Pu(IV) - Pu(V) couple.

Pu(IV) can be converted to PuO_2^{+2} by a number of common oxidants including BiO_3^{-1}, $Cr_2O_7^{-2}$, MnO_4^{-1}, Ce^{+4}, and Pb_3O_4; under certain conditions, HNO_3 is also capable of slowly oxidizing Pu(IV) to PuO_2^{+2}. PuO_2^{+2} can in turn be reduced to Pu(IV) (or Pu(III) by the use of Fe^{+2}, SO_3^{-}, hydroxylamine, H_2O_2, $C_2O_4^{-2}$; etc. The oxidation-reduction potentials (referred to the normal hydrogen electrode) linking Pu(III), Pu(IV) and Pu(VI) in 1M HNO_3 at 30 °C can be summarized as follows:

Pu(III) -0.92 volts Pu(IV) -1.11 volts Pu(VI)

-1.04 volts

The close agreement of the Pu(III) - Pu(IV) and the Pu(IV) - Pu(VI) potential suggests that under the proper conditions all three ions may coexist. In other words, a solution of Pu(IV) may disproportionate; such behavior has actually been observed in dilute HNO_3 solutions. The amount of disproportionation is very small at 1M HNO_3, but increases as the acid concentration is lowered to 0.1M.

Solubility of Plutonium Compounds

Tetravalent plutonium forms a number of relatively insoluble compounds. Some of these, of special interest to the separations process, are listed in Table VII.

Other relatively insoluble compounds of Pu(IV) include the alkali fluorides (K_2PuF_6, etc.), the iodate, chromates, ferrocyanide, arsenate, and several organic compounds.

By comparison to Pu(IV), Pu(VI) forms very few insoluble compounds. The phosphate, fluoride, arsenate and iodate of Pu(VI) are all quite soluble. Insoluble Pu(VI) compounds include $NaPuO_2Ac_3$ and various "diplutonates", (postulated to be $BaPu_2O_3$, $CaPu_2O_7$, $K_2Pu_2O_7$, etc.) formed in basic solutions. The difference between the solubilities of analogous Pu(IV) and Pu(VI) compounds forms the basis for the extraction and decontamination process now in use.

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE VII

Solubilities of Some Pu^{+4} Compounds

Compound	Conditions	Solubility (mg. Pu/liter*)
Phosphate	20% UNH, 1N H_2SO_4, 0.6M H_3PO_4	about 600
"	1M HNO_3, 0.5M H_3PO_2	17
"	" " " , 0.03M Fe(III)	100
Oxalate	1M HNO_3, 0.05M $H_2C_2O_4$, 0.5M HF	about 30
2 LaF_3 PuF_4	" " " " "	20-70
Hydroxide	Excess base	about 2
Peroxide	1M HNO_3, 7.5% H_2O_2	about 20

*Roughly equivalent to parts per million

CARRIERS FOR PLUTONIUM AND BY PRODUCTS

General Considerations

If an element in solution is not present in sufficient concentration to precipitate directly (i.e., at a "trace" concentration) it can be co-precipitated, or carried, from solution by the formation of a precipitate of an element present in larger amounts. The most efficient carriers are those which have the same crystal lattice type and approximate closely the same lattice parameters (unit cell dimensions) as the compound to be carried - i.e., they form isomorphous crystals. In addition, the element to be carried must form an insoluble (or only very slightly soluble) compound with the precipitating anion. The most widely known application of a process of this sort is the concentration and isolation of radium with the aid of barium sulfate. Radium and barium form isomorphous sulfates, both of which are very insoluble. As a result, even the most minute trace of radium in a solution can be carried on barium sulfate precipitated from that solution.

A carrier may operate, with greater or lesser efficiency, in other ways. If the carrier cation and the trace cation form insoluble compounds with the same anion, good carrying may result even though the compounds are not isomorphous. The mechanism may be one designated as "internal adsorption", in which the trace element is adsorbed on the surface of the carrier as the carrier crystal is growing; in this case, two of the three unit cell dimensions of the carrier and compound being carried may be approximately the same. A certain amount of carrying may be due to more or less strictly electrostatic adsorption; this type of carrying is more efficient at lower concentrations of the ion carried. An element may also be carried if it forms an insoluble double salt with the carrier.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Carriers for Product

Although a great many compounds are known which will carry Pu(IV) from solution, only two are of prime importance in the separation process; bismuth phosphate ($BiPO_4$) and lanthanum fluoride (LaF_3). Both $BiPO_4$ and LaF_3 carry Pu(IV) from acid solutions when the product is present at any concentration from very minute traces to several times the maximum expected amount in the separations process. $BiPO_4$ is thought to carry Pu(IV) by the "internal adsorption" mechanism discussed above, while LaF_3 may carry Pu(IV) by virtue of double salt ($2LaF_3 \cdot PuF_4$) formation. The efficiency of carrying of Pu(IV) by either of these compounds, but especially by $BiPO_4$ is dependent on the conditions of carrier precipitation; the effect of the various conditions on the efficiency of carrying is discussed in more detail in a later section.

Tetravalent product is also carried by a number of other compounds, including zirconium phosphate, insoluble salts of U(IV) and Th^{+4} (iodate, hypophosphate, oxalate, etc.), metallic hydroxides, and Ce^{+3} and other rare earth fluorides.

Trivalent product is in general carried to a greater or lesser extent by the same compounds which carry Pu(IV), but not necessarily with the same efficiency under similar conditions. As might be expected from a knowledge of the relatively small number of insoluble Pu(VI) (or PuO_2^{+2}) compounds, very few carriers for Pu(VI) are known. The most thoroughly investigated Pu(VI) carrier is sodium uranyl acetate ($NaUO_2(C_2H_3O_2)_3$), which is isomorphous with $NaPuO_2(C_2H_3O_2)_3$. $BiPO_4$ carries Pu(VI) to only a very minor extent (about 1% or less, which may be due to surface adsorption or traces of Pu(IV).)

The same can be said of LaF_3, except that under quite narrowly defined conditions (La/Pu ratio, presence of Fe(III), etc.) as much as 25% of the Pu(VI) present may be carried.

Carriers for Fission Products

Because of the large number of individual species of fission products, it is customary to classify them according to their solubility in the presence of certain anions, especially phosphate and fluoride. A classification of the most important by-products according to phosphate-solubility follows:

(a) Phosphate-soluble

Ba, Sr, Pr, Y, La

(b) Phosphate-insoluble

Zr, Cb

(c) Those possessing two oxidation states with different phosphate solubilities

Ce, Ru

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

In general, the elements in Class (b) (and oxidized Ce and Ru) are carried quite well by $BiPO_4$ or other insoluble phosphates ($Ce_3(PO_4)_4$ or $ZrO(H_2PO_4)_2$), while those in Class (a) (and reduced Ce and Ru) do not precipitate very well with $BiPO_4$. This basis of classification is of cource arbitrary, but the above classification is used because of its applicability to the $BiPO_4$ separations process. A classification according to fluoride-solubilities is also of interest; fluoride-insoluble fission products, carried by LaF_3, include the rare-earths (La, Ce(III), Y, etc.) and also Zr.

The number of carriers for the fission elements are not limited to phosphates or fluorides; a wide variety of carriers for individual or groups of fission products is possible. In general, a fission product A may be removed from solution by addition of a larger amount of non-radioactive A and then addition of an anion which forms an insoluble compound with A. For instance, a trace of radioactive Ba may be removed from solution by addition of inactive Ba and then precipitation of $BaSO_4$.

While not exactly a "carrying" procedure, some fission products can also be removed from solution on silica gel, ion-exchange resins, etc.

Holdback Carriers and Solubilization Agents

Although these agents are not carriers in the sense that the term is used in the above paragraphs, a brief discussion of them is included here since they are of importance in the separations process. Holdback carriers and solubilization agents, rather than removing a trace element (fission products or Pu) by precipitation with a carrier, act to keep the trace element in solution during a precipitation.

A holdback carrier can be best defined by consideration of an actual case. It may be assumed that under certain conditions radiolanthanum will carry to the extent of about 3% with $BiPO_4$. If the radiolanthanum in solution be "diluted" by addition of a relatively large amount of inactive La, $BiPO_4$ then precipitated under otherwise similar conditions may carry less than 1% of the radiolanthanum (although the total amount of lanthanum carried may be 3% or more of the total of radioactive plus inactive La present).

A solubilization agent achieves the same end result, but by a different mechanism than by the dilution effect of a holdback carrier. Specific examples again are used to illustrate what is meant by a solubilization agent. $BiPO_4$, under certain conditions, carries about 95% of the Zr in solution; in the presence of added fluosilicate (SiF_6^{-2}), however, only about 15-20% of the Zr is carried. The mechanism is undoubtedly the known ability of SiF_6^{-2} ions to make Zr phosphate more soluble. Similarly, the presence of Fe^{+3} reduces the carrying of rare earths by $BiPO_4$, but in this case the exact mechanism is not known. Fe^{+3} in sufficient concentration also interferes with the carrying of Pu(IV) by $BiPO_4$ and LaF_3.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

BASIC CHEMISTRY OF THE 200 AREA PROCESS

A flow sheet of the entire separations process is given in the accompanying diagrams (Figures 18 and 19). The underlying principle of the various steps of the process are presented below, but first the overall aims of the process are briefly discussed.

The purpose of the 200 Area process is to separate the product, plutonium, from the uranium in which it is formed; to remove practically completely from the Pu the fission activities which are present as by-products of the pile reaction; and to isolate the Pu, free of carrier, in a relatively pure state. At full production levels there is about 250 g. of Pu in a ton of uranium metal, or about 250 parts per million. After dissolution of the uranium metal, and throughout most of the process, the Pu is present in a concentration of about 25 mg/liter, or about 25 parts per million. The amount of fission product radioactivity associated with 1 ton of uranium metal and the accompanying Pu must be reduced by a factor of 10^7 (0.00001% of the original) before the isolation step of the process is reached, so that the isolation process can be safely performed without the large amount of concrete shielding and remote control operations necessary in the previous processing. This 10^7 reduction factor for radioactivity is an example of an expression commonly known as the "decontamination factor" (D.F.), which can be expressed mathematically as follows:

$$\text{D.F.} = \frac{\text{Fission activity initially present}}{\text{Fission activity present at step in question}}$$

The gamma radiations are usually used as an index of the fission activity present, and the decontamination factor thus determined is called the "γ D.F.". A logarithmic method of expressing decontamination factors is also used, and is related to the D.F. by the following expression:

$$\text{dF} = \log_{10} \text{D.F.}$$

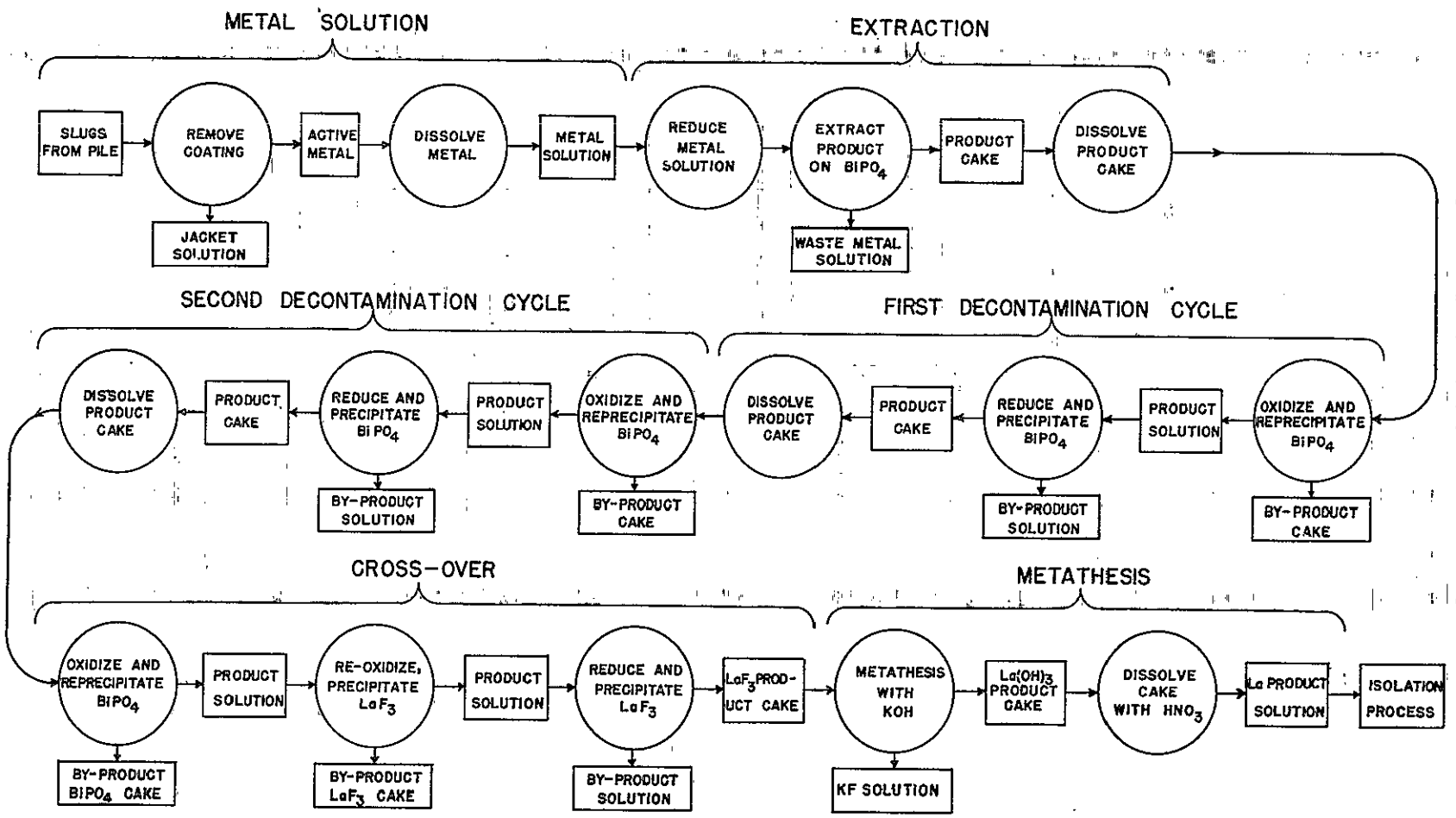
Therefore, a D.F. of 10^5 is equivalent to a dF of 5, D.F. of 20 equals dF of 1.3, etc.

Metal Solution and Extraction - (Canyon Building)

The uranium slugs as received from the 100 Areas are encased in aluminum jackets, and the first step in the 200 Area process is to remove these jackets by preferentially dissolving them with a solution of NaOH - $NaNO_3$, which does not dissolve the uranium. The uranium metal and accompanying Pu and fission products are then dissolved in hot HNO_3. Some of the fission products (I_2, Xe, Kr, etc.) are evolved during this metal solution step.

The Pu is then removed from the bulk of the uranium by carrying it on a $BiPO_4$ precipitate, with the solution being first treated with $NaNO_2$ to insure

[redacted]



SEPARATION PROCESS

FIGURE 18

HW-10475-SEC. C

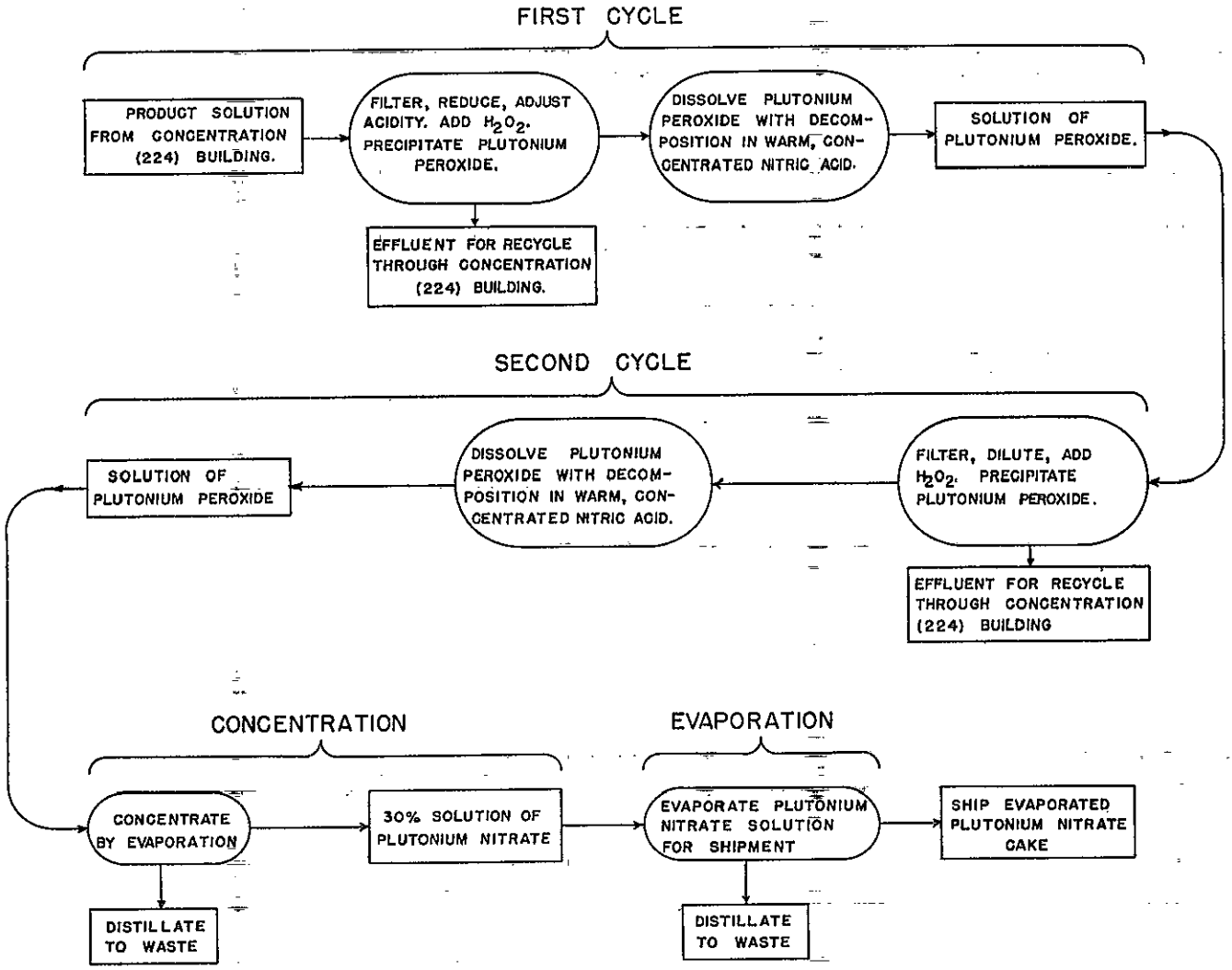
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 19

DECLASSIFIED

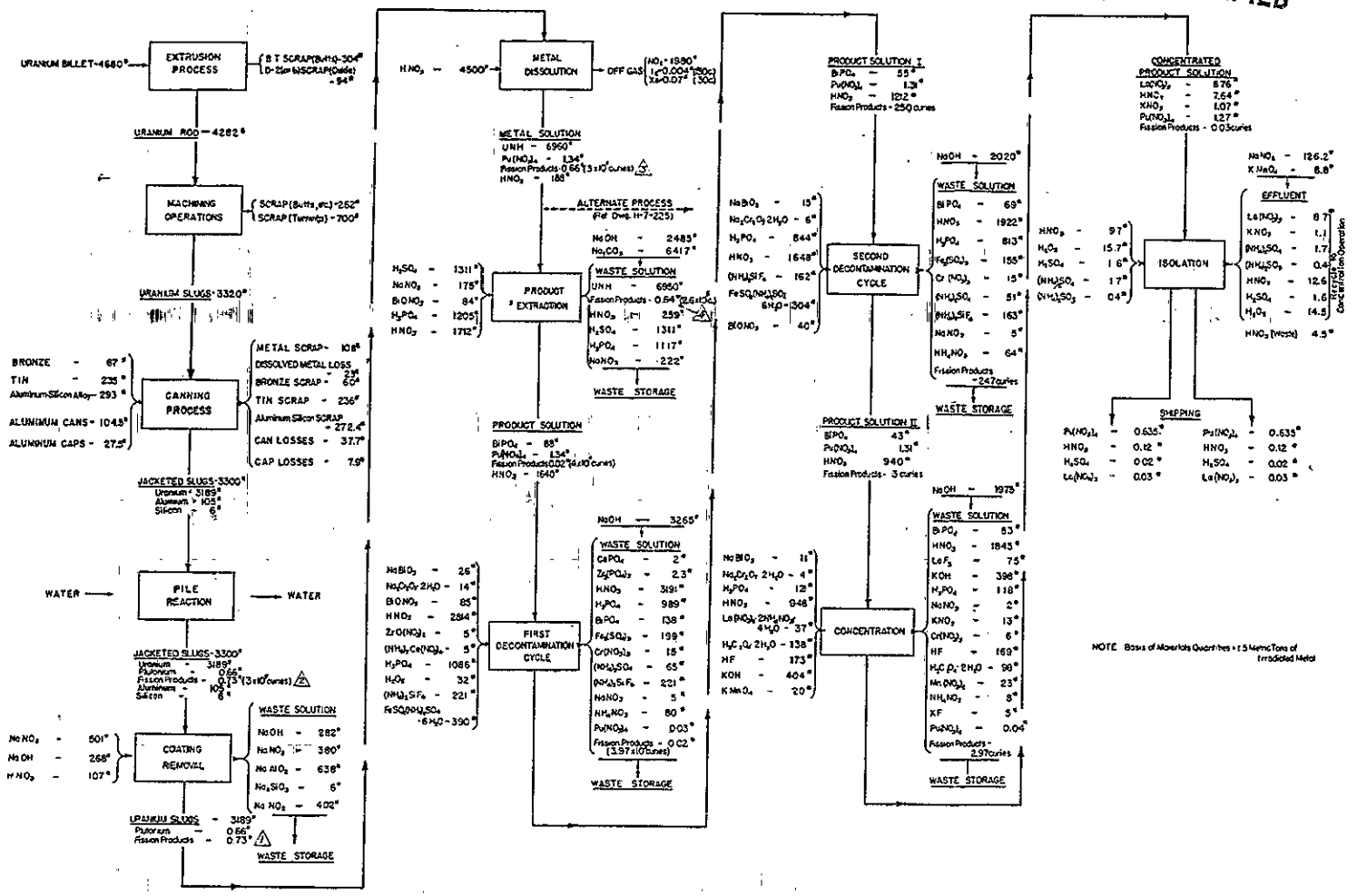


ISOLATION PROCESS.

[redacted]

FIGURE 20

FLOWSHEET OF PLUTONIUM PROCESS



NOTE Basis of Materials Quantities = 1.5 Metric Tons of Irradiated Metal

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]T

the absence of hexavalent Pu. The $BiPO_4$ is precipitated from the uranium solution in the presence of H_2SO_4, which serves to complex the UO_2^{+2} and thereby avoiding uranyl phosphate precipitation. The $BiPO_4$ extraction precipitate carries, in addition to about 99% of the Pu, about 10% of the fission activity present in the metal solution. The $BiPO_4$ is separated from the waste metal solution by centrifugation and then dissolved in 60% HNO_3.

Decontamination - (Canyon Building)

The fission activity still associated with the product is further reduced by processing the Pu through two "decontamination cycles". Each cycle consists of two $BiPO_4$ precipitations; the first from a PuO_2^{+2} solution, so that the product remains in the solution, and the second from a Pu(IV) solution, so that the Pu is carried on the $BiPO_4$. The precipitation from the oxidized product solution (usually called the "by-product precipitation") removes the major share of the fission products, since those present at this point have already been carried by $BiPO_4$ and are therefore mainly at the phosphate-insoluble class. This by-product precipitation leaves mainly phosphate-soluble fission products in solution with the Pu, so that the following $BiPO_4$ precipitation from a reduced product solution (the "product precipitation") carries only a minor portion of the remaining fission products. The efficiency of fission product removal on the by-product precipitate can be increased by precipitating zirconium and ceric phosphates scavengers in addition to the $BiPO_4$. Such a procedure is used in the first decontamination cycle. The extent of fission product carrying by the product precipitate is decreased by throwing down the $BiPO_4$ in the presence of SiF_6^{-2}, which serves to solubilize the phosphate-insoluble fission products (especially Zr and Cb) which have leaked through to this point.

In the decontamination cycles, the product is oxidized by $NaBiO_3$ in a 7.5M HNO_3 solution of $BiPO_4$ from the previous product precipitation. The PuO_2^{+2} is reduced to Pu(IV) after the by-product precipitation by heating the solution after adding ferrous ammonium sulfate. The Fe^{+3} thus introduced also side in decontamination by reducing the carrying of rare-earth fission products on the $BiPO_4$ precipitate.

Concentration - (Concentration Building)

At the end of the processing in the Canyon Building, the product has been decontaminated by a factor of about 3×10^5. Before proceeding to the isolation process, an additional factor of at least 33 is needed. This decontamination is obtained in the Concentration Building. Before proceeding with the isolation, it is also necessary to concentrate the product with respect both to the volume of the solution in which it is contained and to the amount of carrier with which it is associated. This is most conveniently done by switching from $BiPO_4$ carrier to a LaF_3 carrier. For this reason, the operations performed in the Concentration Building are commonly referred to as the "cross-over cycle".

The first step consists of oxidation and $BiPO_4$ by-product removal as in the previous decontamination cycles with no scavengers being used. Before reduction,

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LaF_3 is also precipitated from the solution; since most of the fission activity present at this point is fluoride-insoluble (La and other rare earths), an appreciable decontamination factor is obtained by the LaF_3 by-product precipitation. The PuO_2^{+2} in solution is then reduced by oxalic acid, catalyzed by M^{+2} to Pu(IV), which is coprecipitated with LaF_3. The total amount of La(III) used in one charge for this product precipitation is about 2 lbs., which represents a considerable reduction in amount of carrier compared to the amount of Bi^{+3} (about 55 lbs.) used in the extraction precipitation.

The LaF_3 is then converted (metathesized) to the hydroxide by digesting in KOH solution. The $La(OH)_3$ - $Pu(OH)_4$ is dissolved in HNO_3 to give a solution having a volume of about 8 gallons, which is sent to the Isolation Building for the final processing. About 90% of the original product has been carried through to this point, and the fission product gamma activity associated with it has been reduced by a factor of at least 10^7.

Isolation - (Isolation Building)

The $La(NO_3)_3$ - $Pu(NO_3)_4$ solution received from the Concentration Building contains about four times as much La as Pu (at full production levels) and also smaller amounts of other impurities (K, Ca, Bi, Fe, Cr, etc.). The isolation process must free the product of the La and other impurities and result in a final product nitrate at least 95% pure (with r spect to non-volatile impurities). The process used to accomplish the isolation consists of two plutonium peroxide precipitations. Pu peroxide is used as the compound for isolation for a number of reasons including the following:

a) It has a low solubility (20-50 mg. Pu/l.), leading to small losses or small amounts of Pu requiring recovery.

b) Under proper conditions (presence of SO_4^{-2}) it settles well, thereby avoiding the necessity for centrifugation or filtration procedures for separation.

c) Only a few other compounds (U, Np, Th) form insoluble peroxides under the conditions used, and these are present only in very small amounts. The purification obtained through plutonium peroxide precipitation is therefore limited mainly by mechanical leak-through of impurities in heels. An exception exists in the case of sulfate ion, however, which probably forms a part of the Pu peroxide molecule and thus is present in the final isolated product at a mol ratio of Pu/SO_4 = of about 2.

The product solution received from the Concentration Building is first filtered and then treated with ammonium sulfite to reduce any hexavalent plutonium which might be present, and then sulfate is added before the precipitation in order to provide conditions favorable to rapid settling of the Pu peroxide. The precipitate is washed and dissolved in HNO_3, the solution is filtered and the Pu then reprecipitated as the peroxide. This second precipitate is washed, dissolved in HNO_3, with decomposition of the peroxide, and the

[redacted]

[redacted]

BASIC PROCESS

$Pu(NO_3)_4$ solution concentrated in a still. This concentrated solution is transferred to a sample can, where it is further concentrated by evaporation to a thick paste.

The final isolated product is usually about 98% pure; the major soluble impurities are La, Fe and Cr. Insoluble impurities are also often associated in variable amounts with the final product. They consist mainly of SiO_2 (from the filter media and filter aid used) and meta-stannic acid (due to the use of Sn stabilized H_2O_2 reagent).

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

REFERENCES

DECLASSIFIED

Shielding

Project Handbook, CL 697
- Chapter III Nuclear Physics and Chemistry
- Chapter V Radiation Physics
- Chapter XI Extraction Plant Design
- Chapter XII Radiation and Its Biological Effects

Cantril and Parker, "The Tolerance Dose", Report CH - 2812

Parker, "Effects of Bata Radiation", Report CH - 930

Parker, "Radiation Hazards of Bremsstrahlung", Report CH - 1415

Wende, "The Computation of Radiation Hazards", Report TNX - 7

Basic Chemistry

File No. 3-1198 "Solubilities of Product Compounds"

File No. 3-2535 (SE-PC-32) "Solubilities of Pu Compounds"

Report LA-30 (Description of Pu and its Reactions)

Report CK-2240 "Survey of the Chemistry of Plutonium"

Metallurgical Laboratory Memorandum MUC - G.T.S. - 858, "Fundamental Chemistry of 49"

[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER I - FUNDAMENTAL TECHNICAL BASIS FOR THE SEPARATIONS PROCESS

Absorption, 138
Absorption edge, 140
Activities, 117
Alpha particle, 105, 131
Apertures, 142
Atomic number, 103
Atomic structure, 103
Beta particle, 108, 132
Carriers, 149
Canyon Building, 152
Chain reaction, 116
Compton scattering, 140
Concentration, 155
Concentration Building, 155
Coprecipitation, 149
Cross-over, 155
Cyclotron, 105
Decay chain, 114
Decontamination, 155
Decontamination factor, 152
Delayed neutrons, 115
Deuteron, 105
Dosage limits, 132
Electrons, 103
Energy-mass relations, 108
Extraction, 152
Fission, 111
Fission products, 116
Fission yield, 116
Gamma rays, 105, 132
Geometry of sources, 137
Half-life, 111
Heating effects, 120
Holdback carriers, 151
Impact, 105
Isolation, 155
Isolation Building, 155
Isomorphous crystals, 149
Isotopes, 103
Mass number, 103
Mass-energy relation, 108
Metal Solution, 152
Metathesis, 156
Neptunium, 116
Neutrons, 103
Nuclear reactions, 105
Oxidation states, 147
Pair production, 140
Penetration, 131
Photoelectric absorption, 140
Photon, 105, 132, 140
Physiological effects, 133
Pile, 116
Plutonium, 115
Plutonium properties, 147
Plutonium solutions, 148
Positron, 140
Processed metal, 135
Protons, 103
Radiation from metal, 135
Radiation limits, 132
Radioactivity, 110
Resonance neutrons, 115
Roentgen, 132
Scattering, 141
Self absorption, 149
Shielding, 131
Shielding principles, 134
Slow neutrons, 115
Solubility of Pu compounds, 148
Solubilization agents, 151
Solutions of uranium, 144
Source geometry, 137
Source strength, 134
Tolerances, 133
Transmutation, 105
Uranium properties, 144
Valence states, 147

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER II - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SEPARATION PLANT

The fundamental technical basis for the separation process is outlined in the foregoing chapter. From this description it can be seen that the unit operations involved are in themselves quite simple, involving chiefly the precipitation of solids under conditions of adequate agitation and the separation of these precipitated solids from their mother liquors. The operations are conducted essentially at atmospheric pressure and within the temperature limitations of ordinary process steam. By the use of suitable stainless steel alloys, the corrosion problems due to the acid media employed are relatively minor. Hence the design and operation of the commercial equipment to carry out this process would, under normal circumstances, be relatively simple and straightforward. However, the presence of radioactive radiation at the high levels encountered appreciably complicates the design, operation, and maintenance of the plant, and has necessitated a completely new approach which is described in the present chapter.

R 6/45

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER II - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SEPARATION PLANT

	Starting Page
Area Layout	203
Metal Storage Basin (212 Building)	236
Design Features of the Canyon (221) Building	236
Elements of the Design of the Canyon (221) Building	241
Building No. 271 - Service Building	268
Building No. 211 - Tank Farm	273
Building No. 222 - Control Laboratory	273
Building No. 224 - Concentration Building	273
200 Area Equipment Operating Numbers	283
Building 291 - Fan House and Process Stack	285
Ventilation in Canyon (221) Building	287
Ventilation of Service (271) Building	290
Ventilation of Concentration (224) Building	290
Building No. 241 - Waste Disposal	293
Settling Tank No. 241-361, Reverse Flow Well, and Buried Sump	295
Isolation (231) Building	295
Waste Disposal from the Isolation Building	A208
Ventilation of 231 Building	A208
Meteorological Observation (622) Building	A214
Stack Monitoring 292 Building	A217
General 200 Area Service Facilities	A217
References	A223
Index	A224

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

AREA LAYOUT

100 Areas

The production areas of the Hanford Engineer Works, as shown in Figures 1 and 2, are set up in independent, self-contained units located in widely separated districts, because of the hazardous nature of all of the operations involved. With this plant arrangement, damage to any unit would not shut down the plant, since other identical units could be operated and the wide separation of the individual units would prevent accidents in one unit from affecting the operation of the other units. The producing units of the plant are located in two separate operating areas, known as the 100 and 200 Areas. In the 100 Areas are the piles which produce the product. There are three separate and identical plants in these areas known as 100-B, 100-D, and 100-F. Each unit has approximately one-third of the total production capacity of the entire plant. The product of the 100 Area units is the raw material for the 200 Areas.

200 Areas

The 200 Areas are located approximately 6 to 10 miles from the 100 Areas and contain all of the operating facilities required for the storage, separation, isolation and shipment of the product. The facilities are contained in three main areas designated as the 200 North, 200 East, and 200 West Areas.

The 200 North Area (See Figures 3 and 4) contains facilities for the underwater storage of metal after its discharge from the pile. In storage the metal is allowed to "decay" prior to its use in the separation plant. Three separate units known as Metal Storage Basins (212) are provided in the 200 North Area, known as N, P, and R, each handling the production from one 100 Area unit.

The 200 East and 200 West Areas are each separated approximately 2 to 3 miles from the 200 North Area, and, in turn, are separated approximately 4 miles from each other (See Figure 1). The 200 East and 200 West Areas contain all of the facilities for the separation, isolation and shipment of the product, and each contains its own separate power and service facilities as shown in Figures 5 to 18. The facilities for the separation of the product are comprised in three separate and identical main units, known as T, U and B. The T and U units are located in the 200 West Area, and the B unit in the 200 East Area. Originally, a fourth unit designated as C was projected to be located in the 200 East Area, but was subsequently abandoned as further progress in process development indicated it to be unnecessary.

Each separation unit consists of the following buildings arranged with respect to each other as shown in the outside piping diagram, Figure 31:

Canyon Building (221)

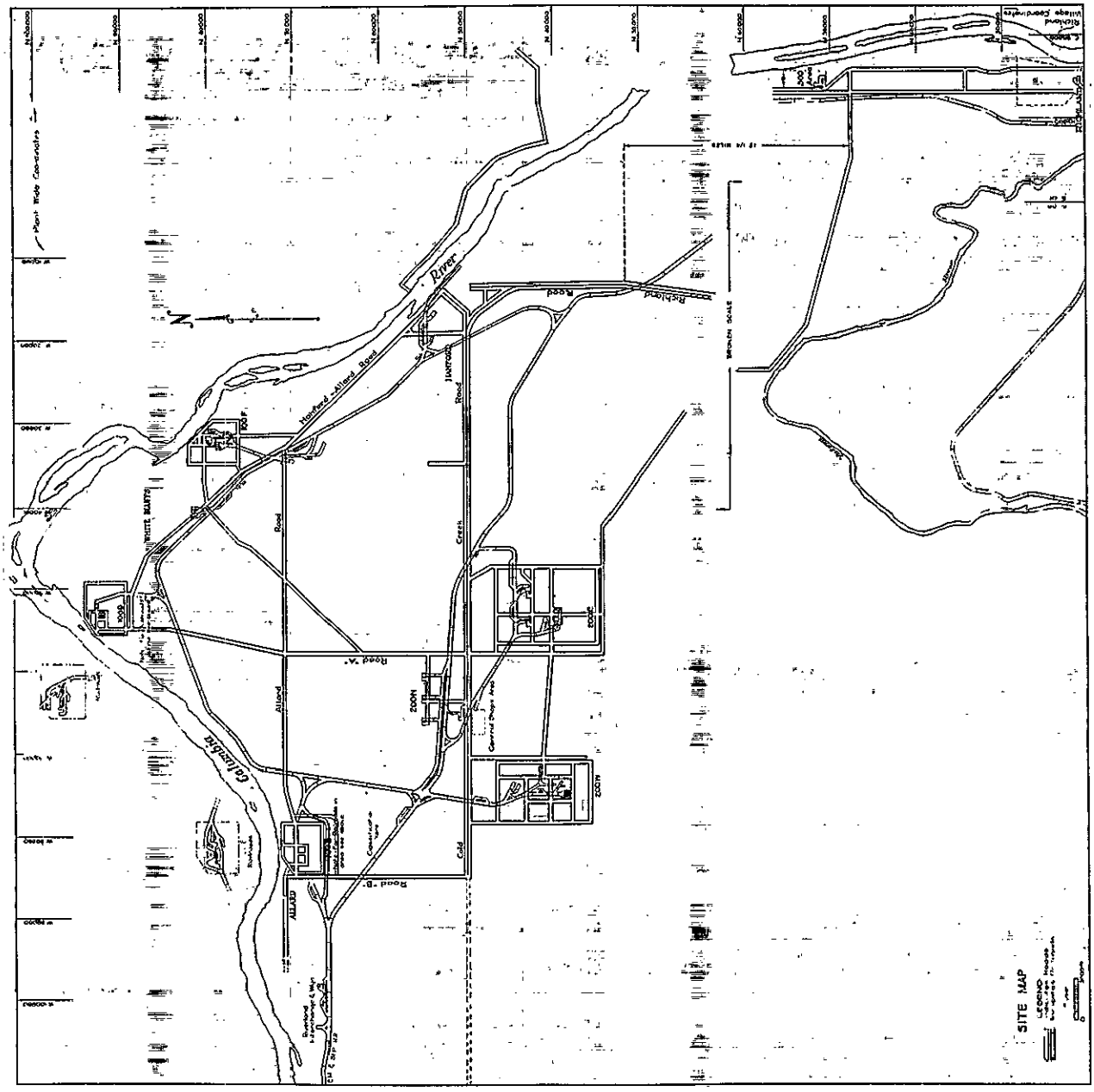
The operations of coating removal, metal dissolving, extraction, and

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 1

DECLASSIFIED



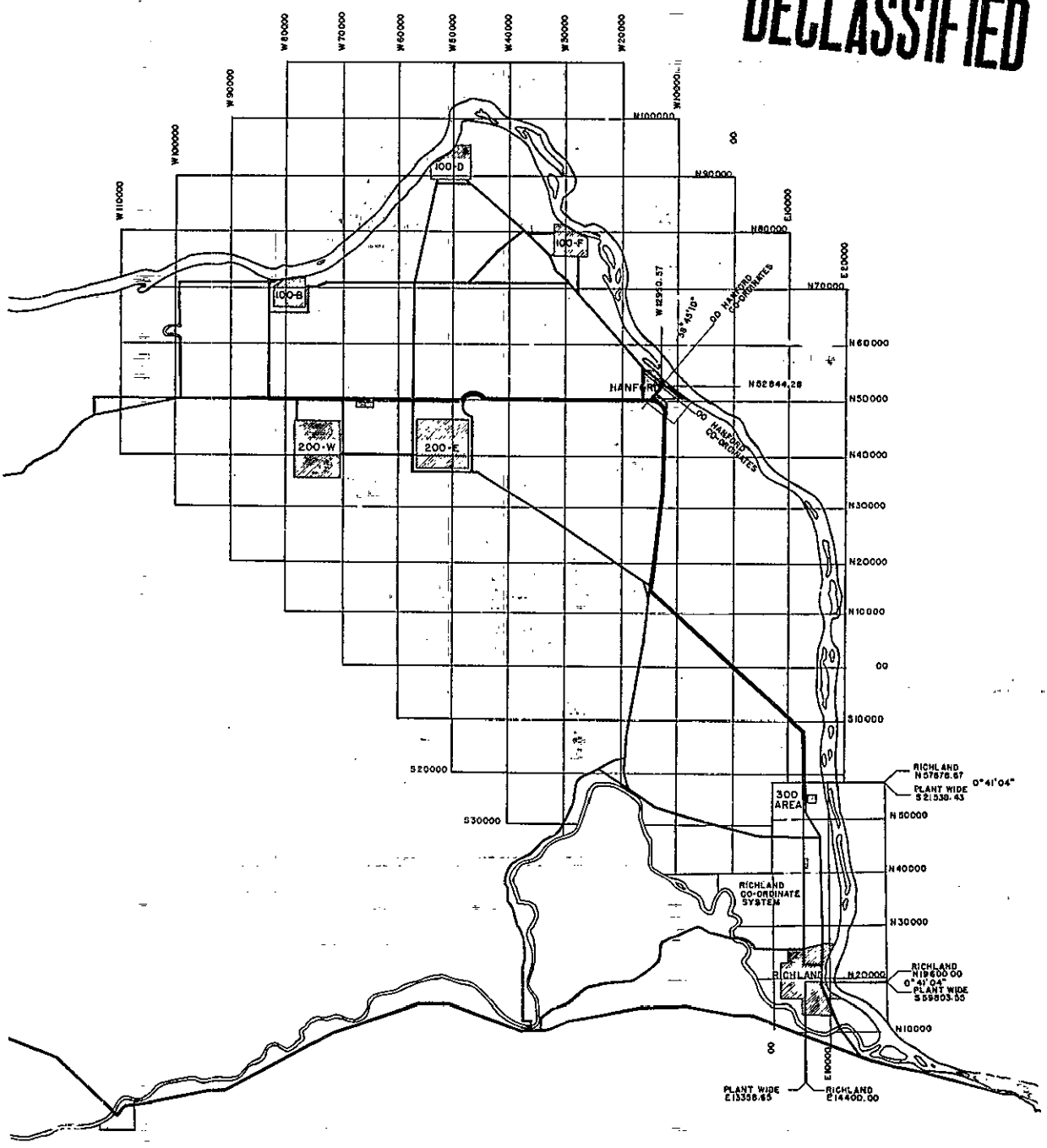
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 2

PLOT PLAN SHOWING REFERENCE POINTS FOR HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS

DECLASSIFIED



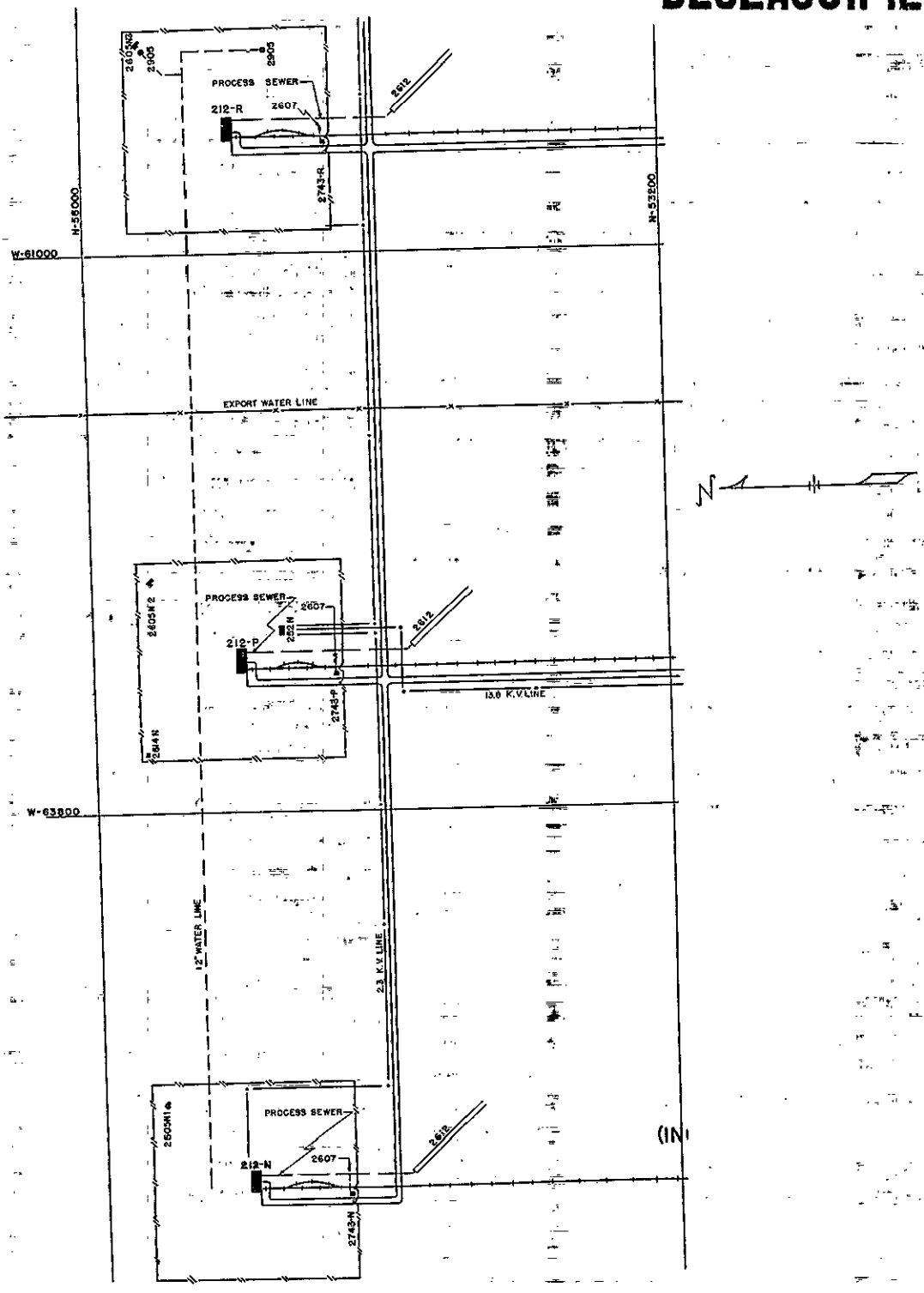
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 3

200 NORTH AREA PLOT PLAN

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

DECLASSIFIED

200 NORTH AREA

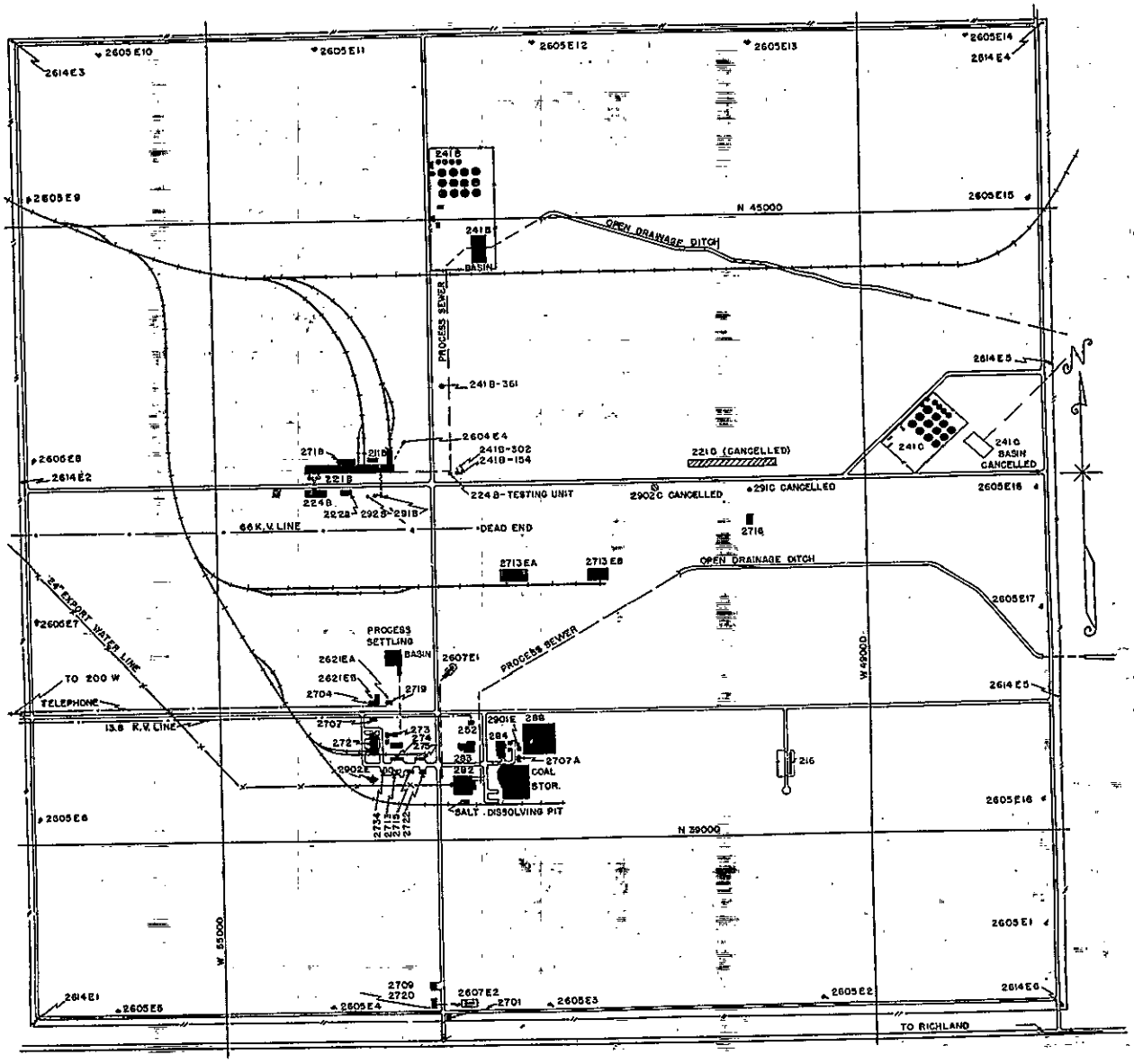
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 5

200 EAST AREA PLOT PLAN

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

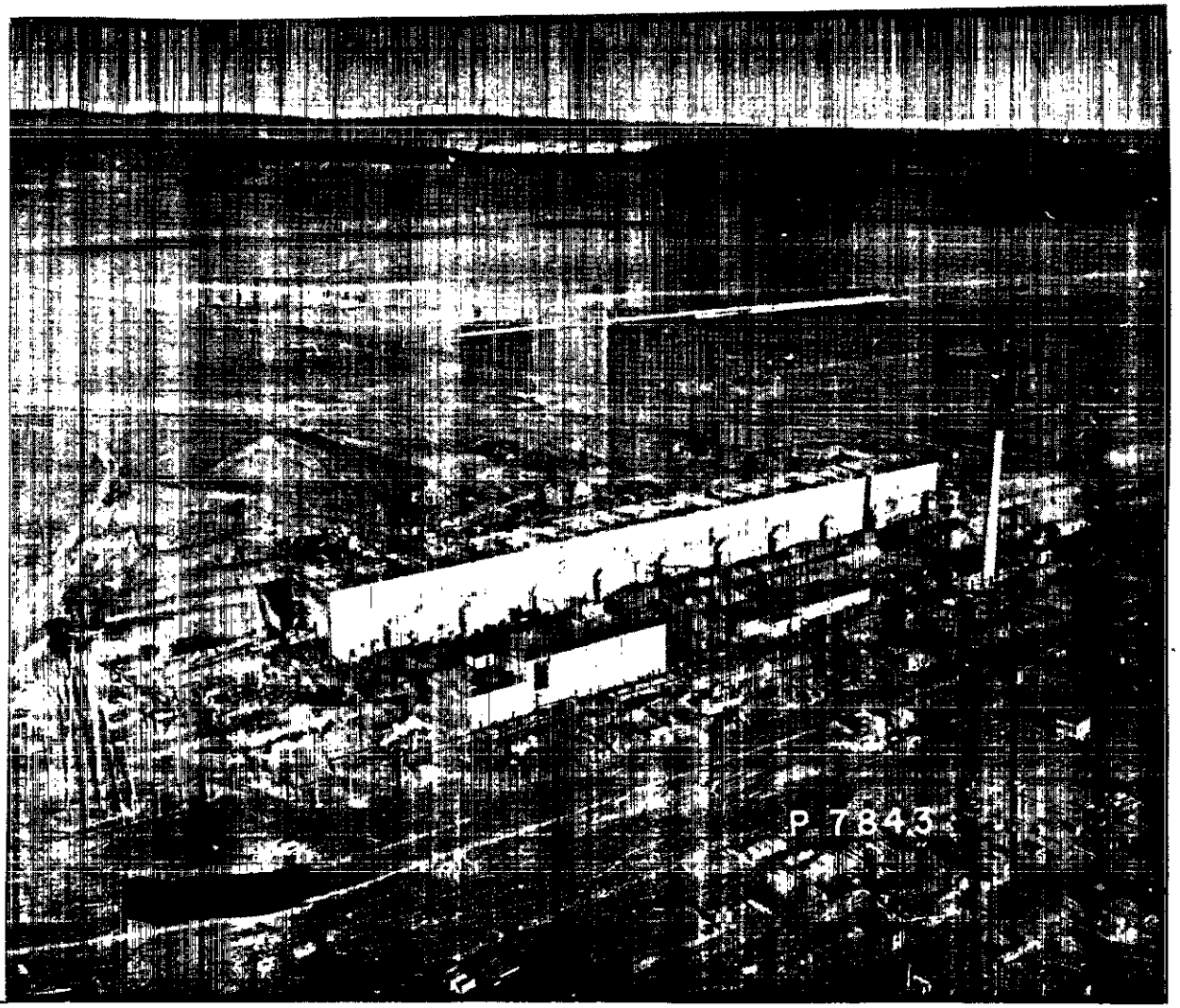
FIGURE 6

DECLASSIFIED

200 EAST AREA (LOOKING NORTHEAST)

FIGURE 7

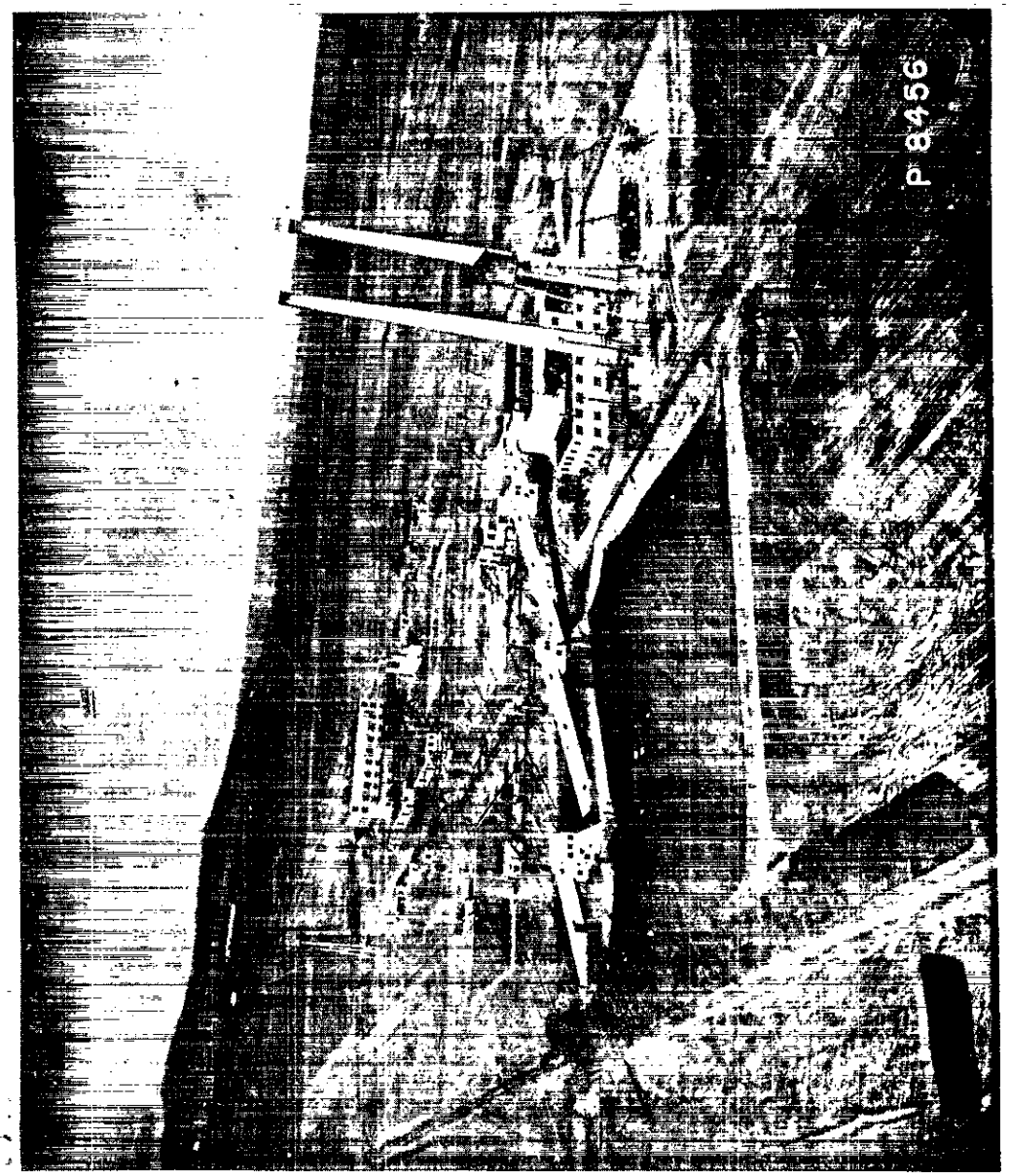
200 B AREA PROCESS GROUP (LOOKING NORTHEAST)



DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 8

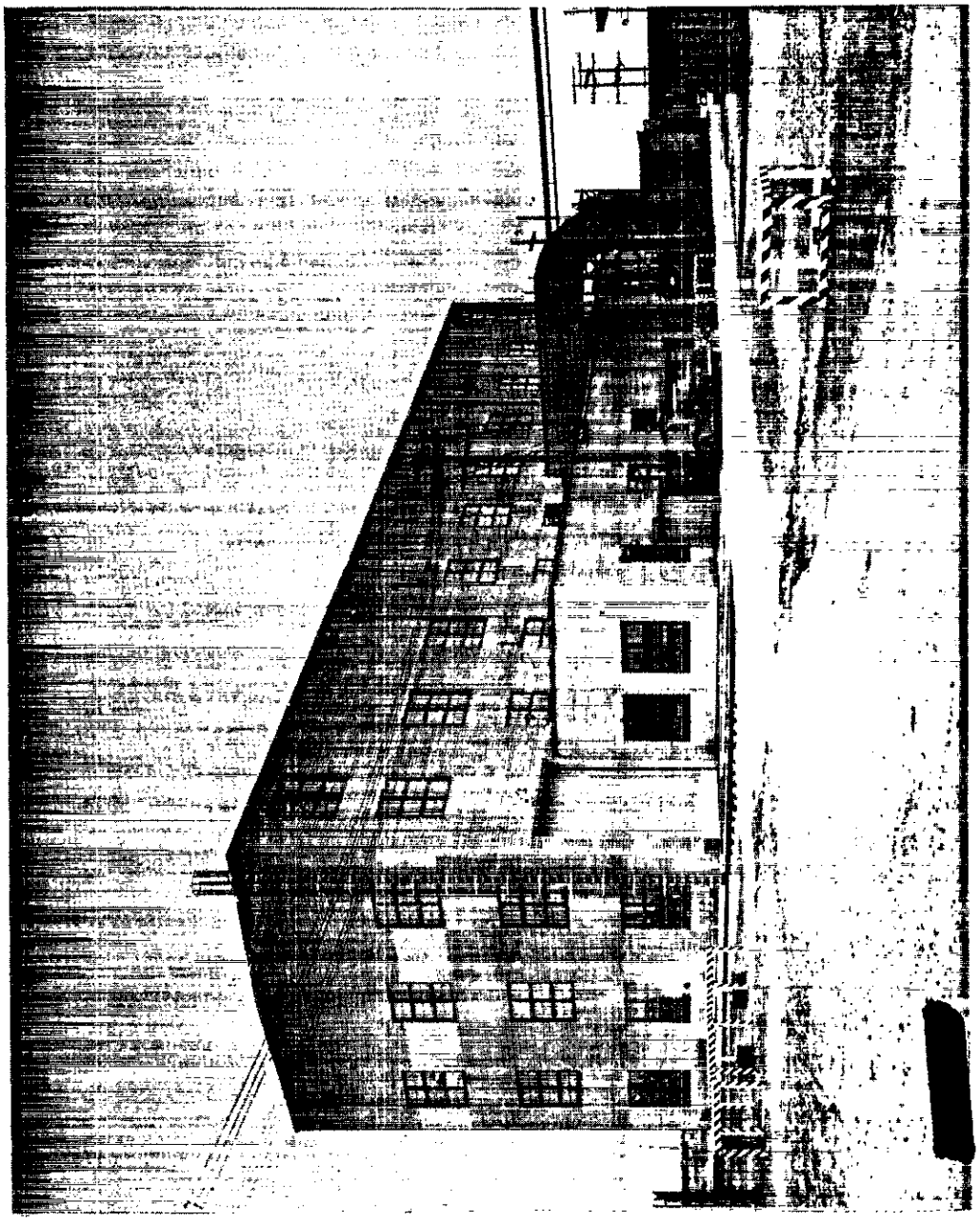
DECLASSIFIED



200 EAST AREA POWER AND SERVICE GROUP (LOOKING NORTHEAST)

FIGURE 9

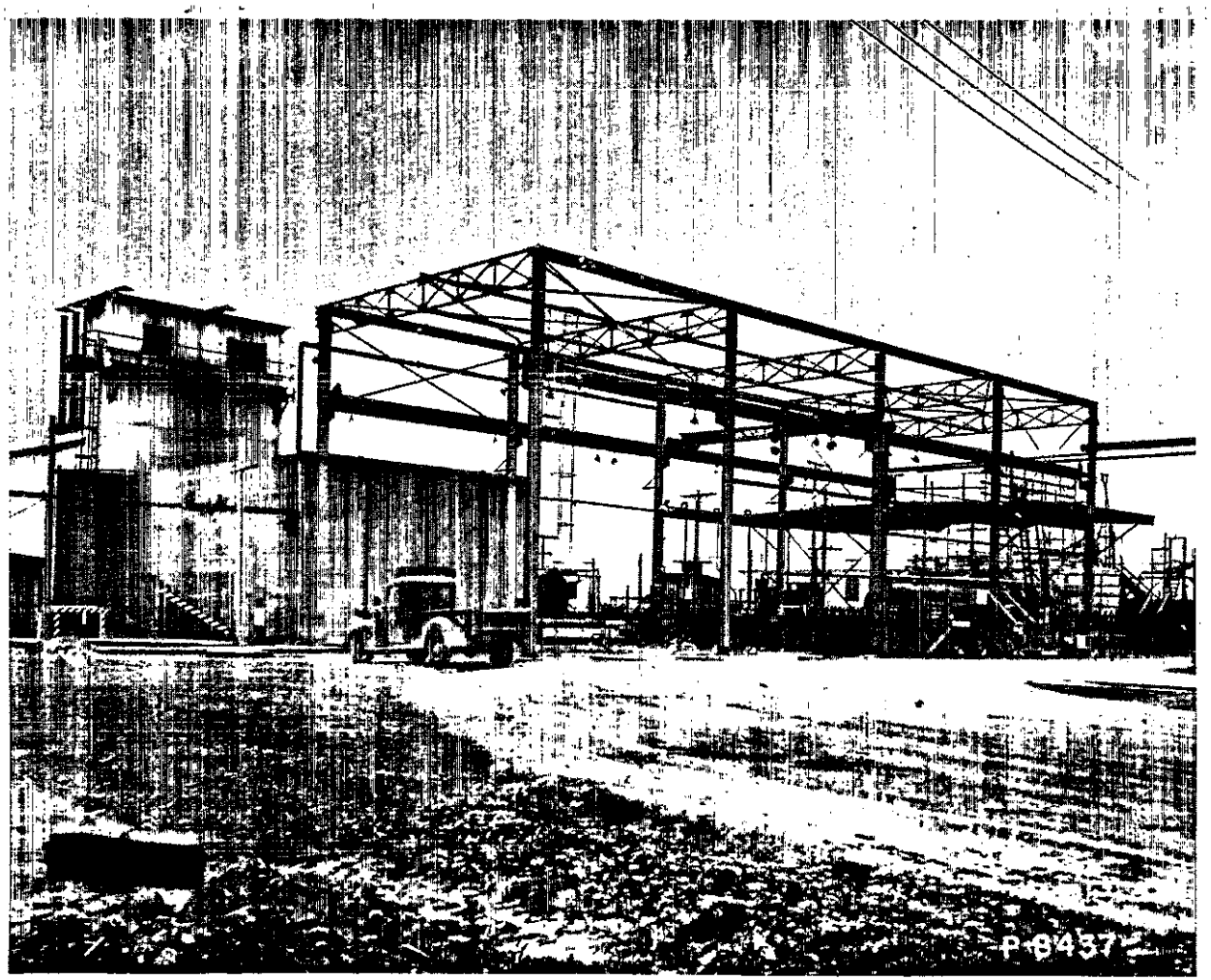
DECLASSIFIED



272 EAST AREA SHOP (LOOKING NORTHWEST)

FIGURE 10

272 EAST HEAT TREATMENT BUILDING (LOOKING WEST)

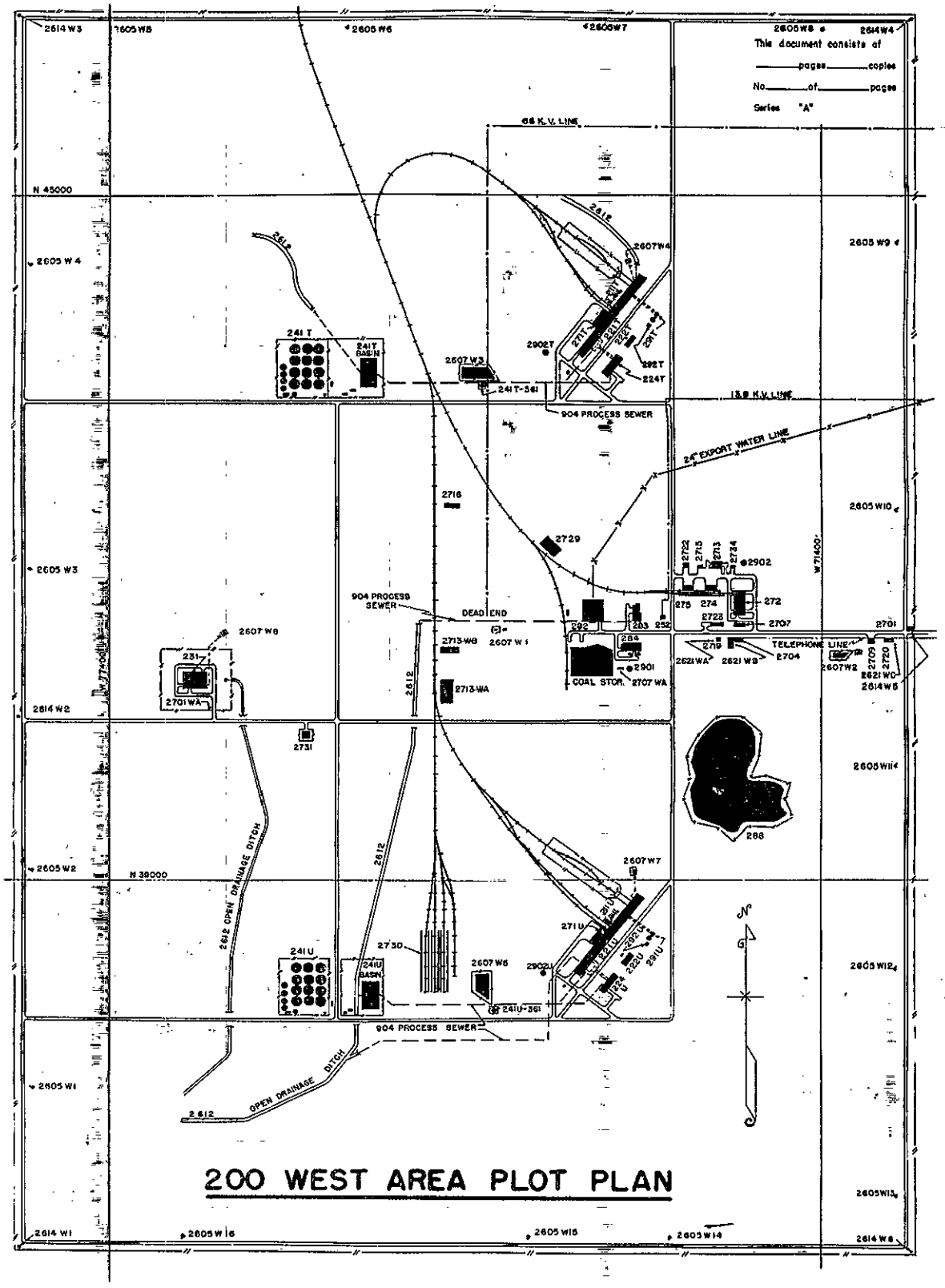


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 11



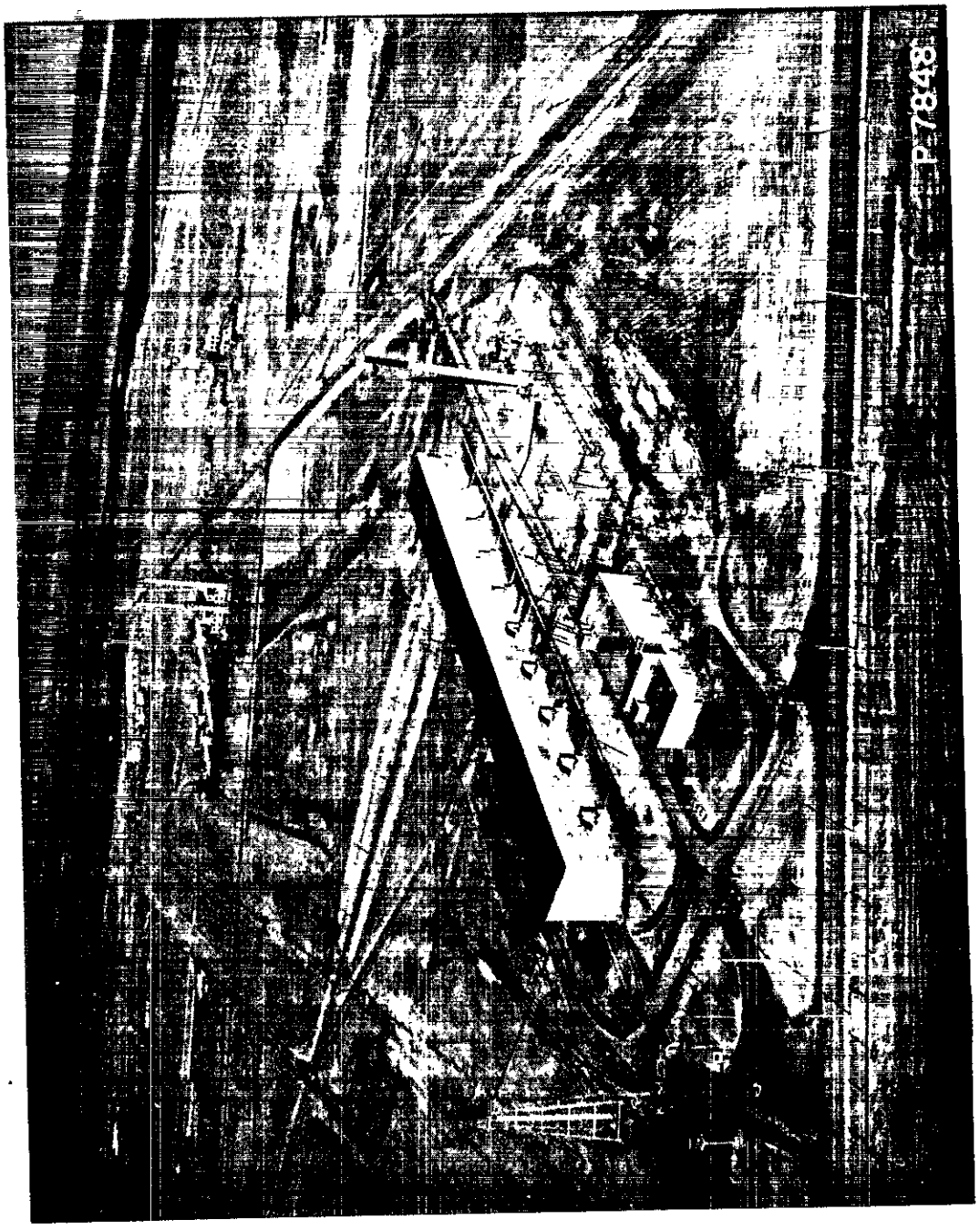
200 WEST AREA PLOT PLAN

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 12

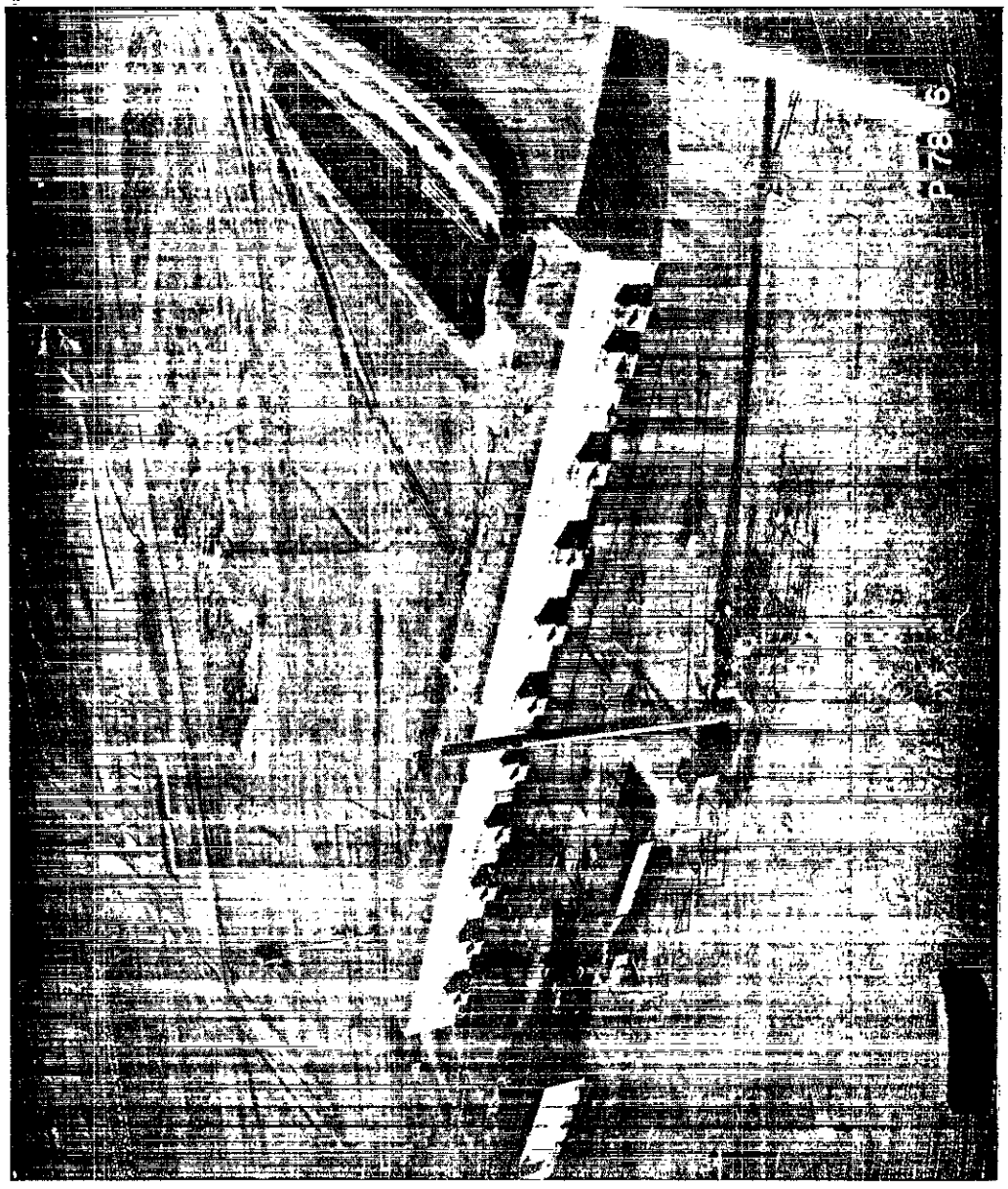
DECLASSIFIED



200 WEST AREA

FIGURE 13

DECLASSIFIED



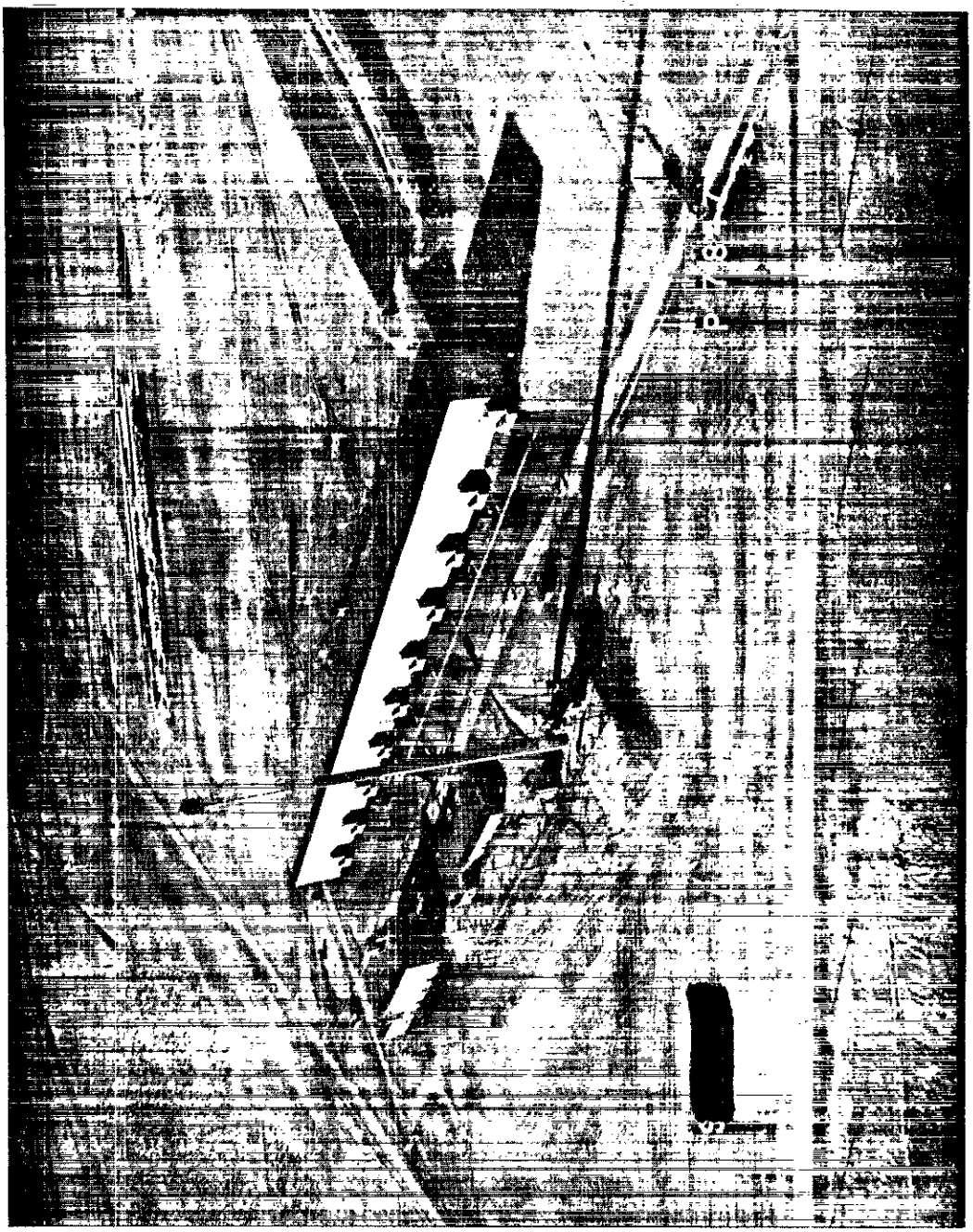
200-T AREA PROCESS GROUP

[redacted]

FIGURE 14

DECLASSIFIED

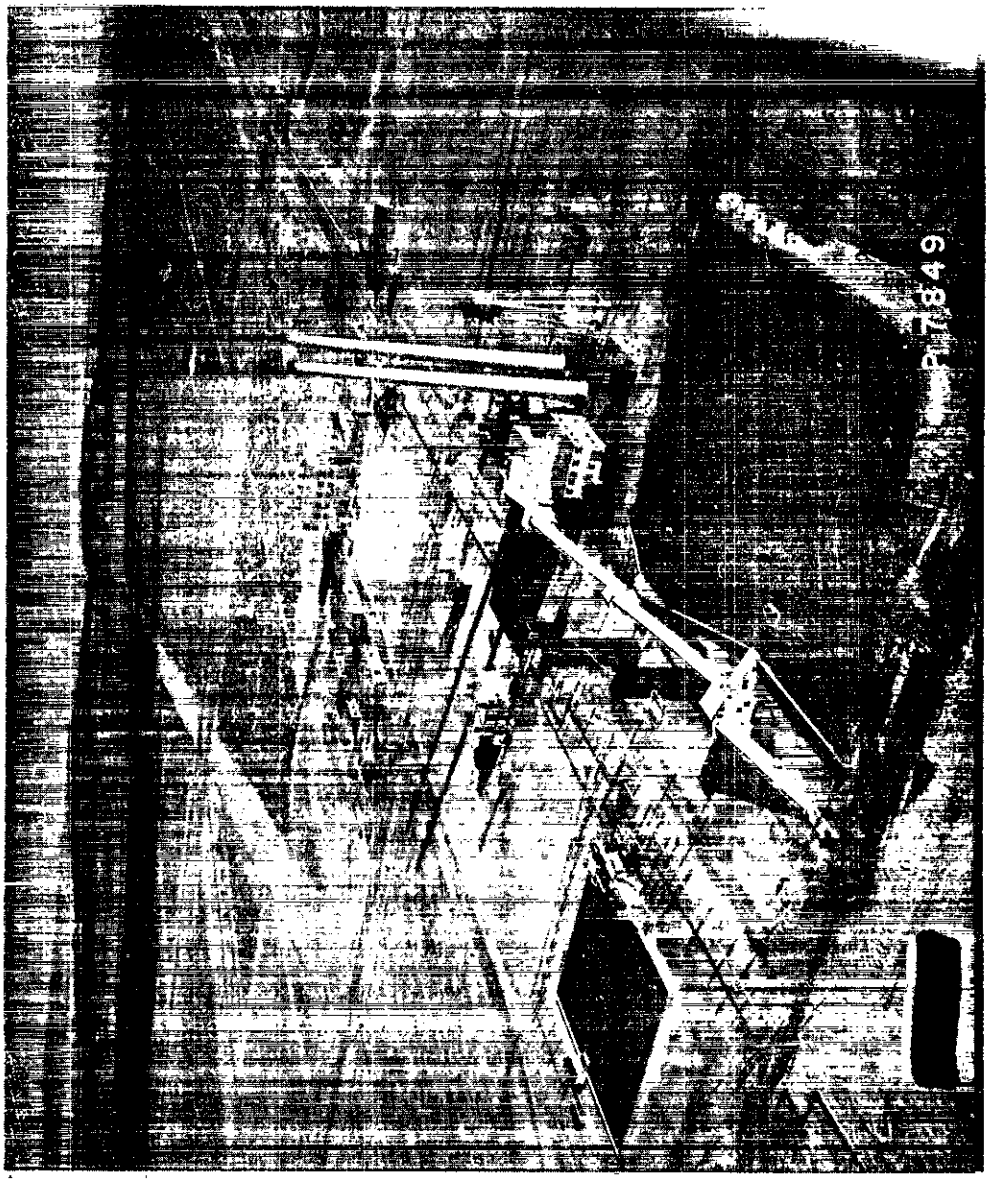
200-U AREA PROCESS GROUP



[redacted]

FIGURE 15

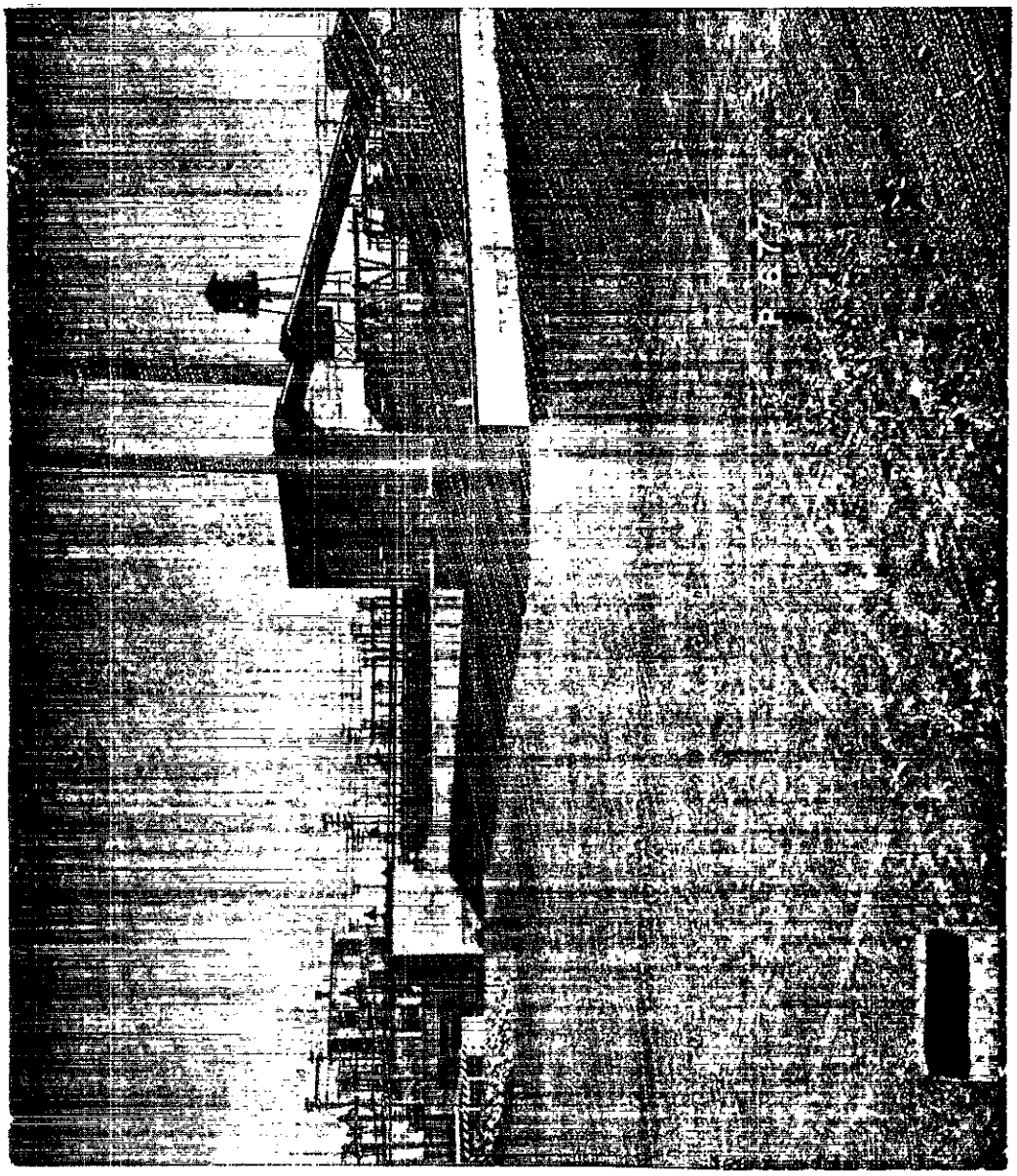
DECLASSIFIED



200 WEST AREA POWER AND SERVICE GROUP

FIGURE 16

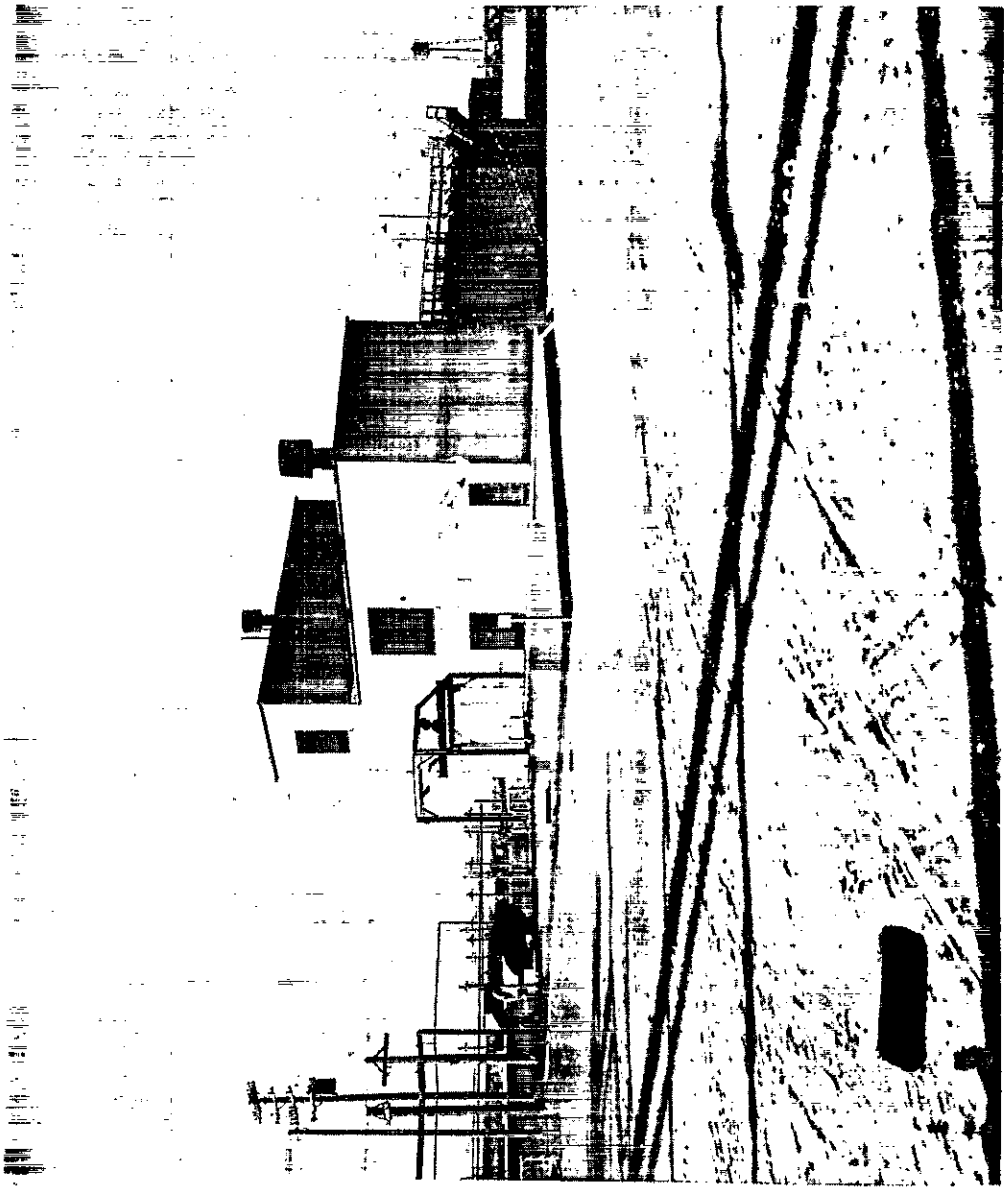
DECLASSIFIED



282-W RESERVOIR AND PUMP HOUSE

FIGURE 17

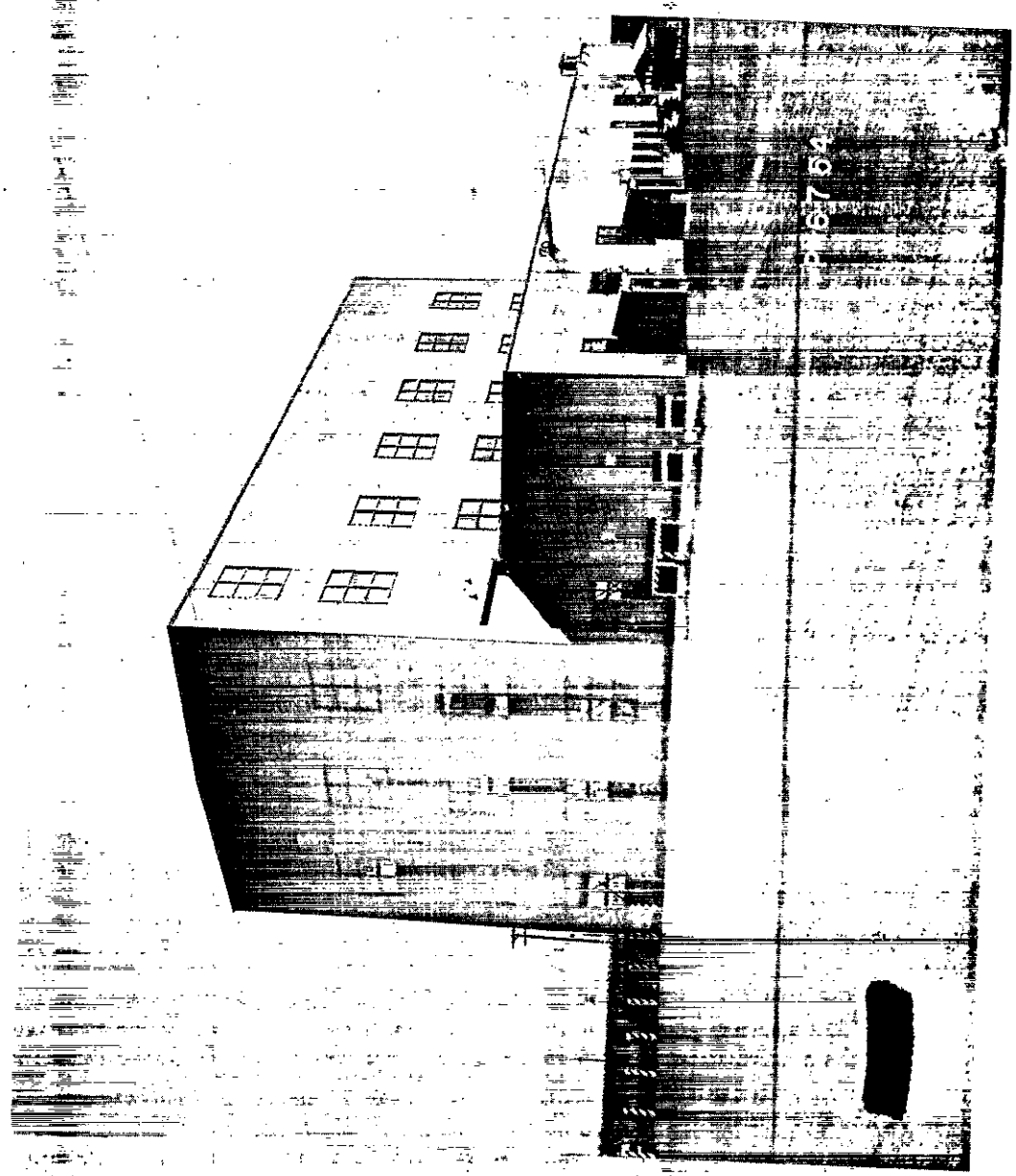
DECLASSIFIED



283-W FILTER PLANT

FIGURE 18

DECLASSIFIED



272-W AREA SHOP (LOOKING SOUTHEAST)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

the major portion of the decontamination operation are carried out in this building. (See Figure 19)

Concentration (224) Building

The concentration operation and the remainder of the decontamination operation is carried out in this building. (See Figure 20)

Waste Disposal (241) Building

The radioactive by-products of the separation process are stored here in shielded tanks, and innocuous wastes are disposed of by introduction into reverse flow wells or open surface ditches. (See Figures 21 and 22)

Fan House and Process Stack (291) Building

This building provides the facilities for handling the main ventilation requirements for Buildings 221 and 224 and for disposing of gaseous radioactive by-products into the atmosphere. (See Figures 23 and 24)

Stack Monitor (292) Building

This building houses the health monitoring equipment for the 291 Building stack. This equipment is described in Chapter X. (See Figure 25 for view of this building in the T Area)

Tank Farm (211) Building

This provides for the bulk storage of chemicals used in the area in connection with the above buildings. (See Figures 26 and 27)

Service (271) Building

Provides facilities for preparation of process chemicals and serves as administrative headquarters for the operation of the process. (See Figure 28)

Control Laboratory (222) Building

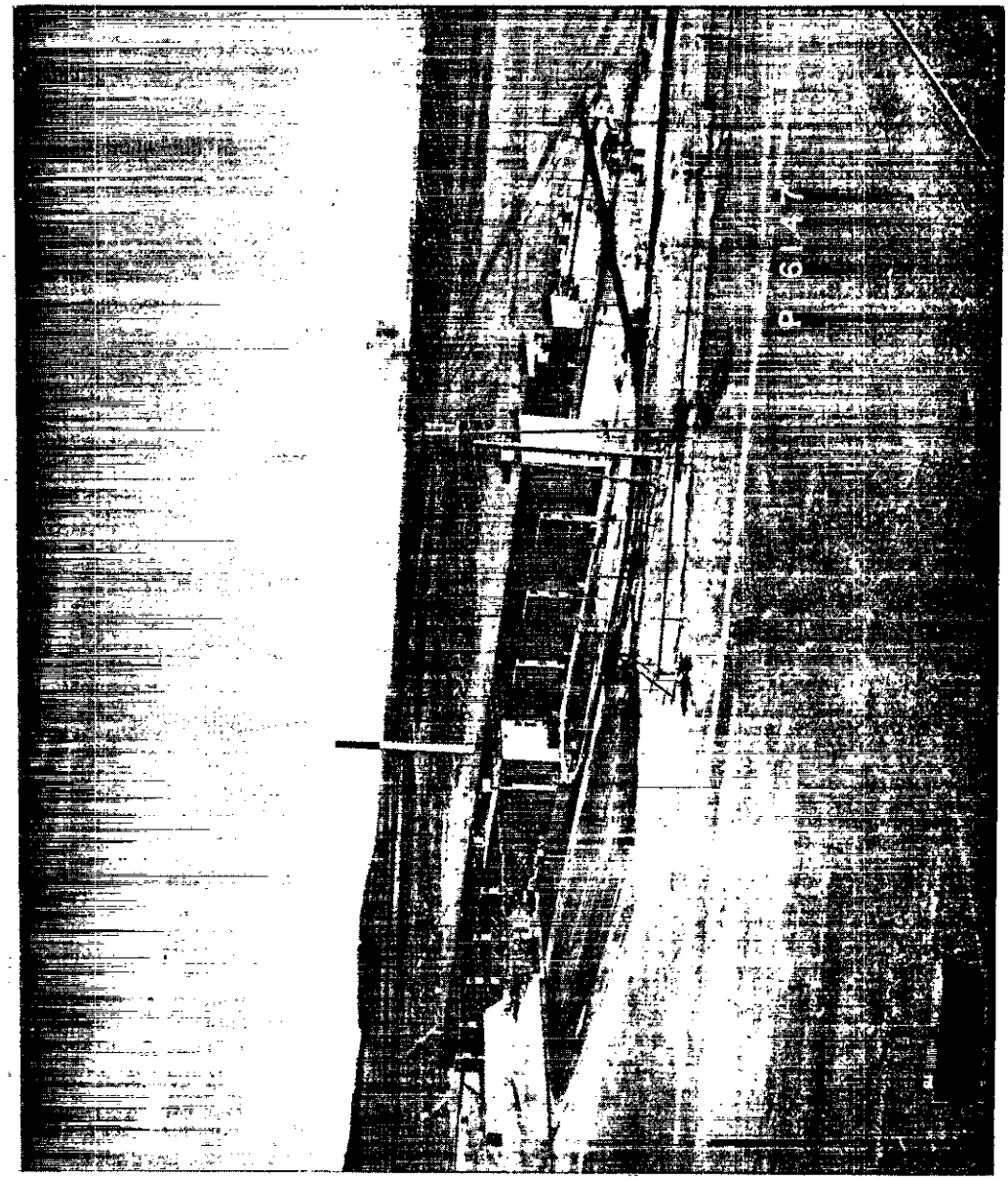
This building houses the control laboratories for the process. (See Figure 29)

One unit known as Isolation (231) Building is located in the 200 West Area and serves the three separation units. Shipping of the product is carried out from this building. (See Figure 30)

[redacted]

FIGURE 19

DECLASSIFIED



221-T CANYON BUILDING

FIGURE 20

224-T CONCENTRATION BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 21

DECLASSIFIED

241-T WASTE DISPOSAL BUILDING

HW-10475C

[redacted]

FIGURE 22

DECLASSIFIED

216-E PROCESS WASTE AREA TRENCH

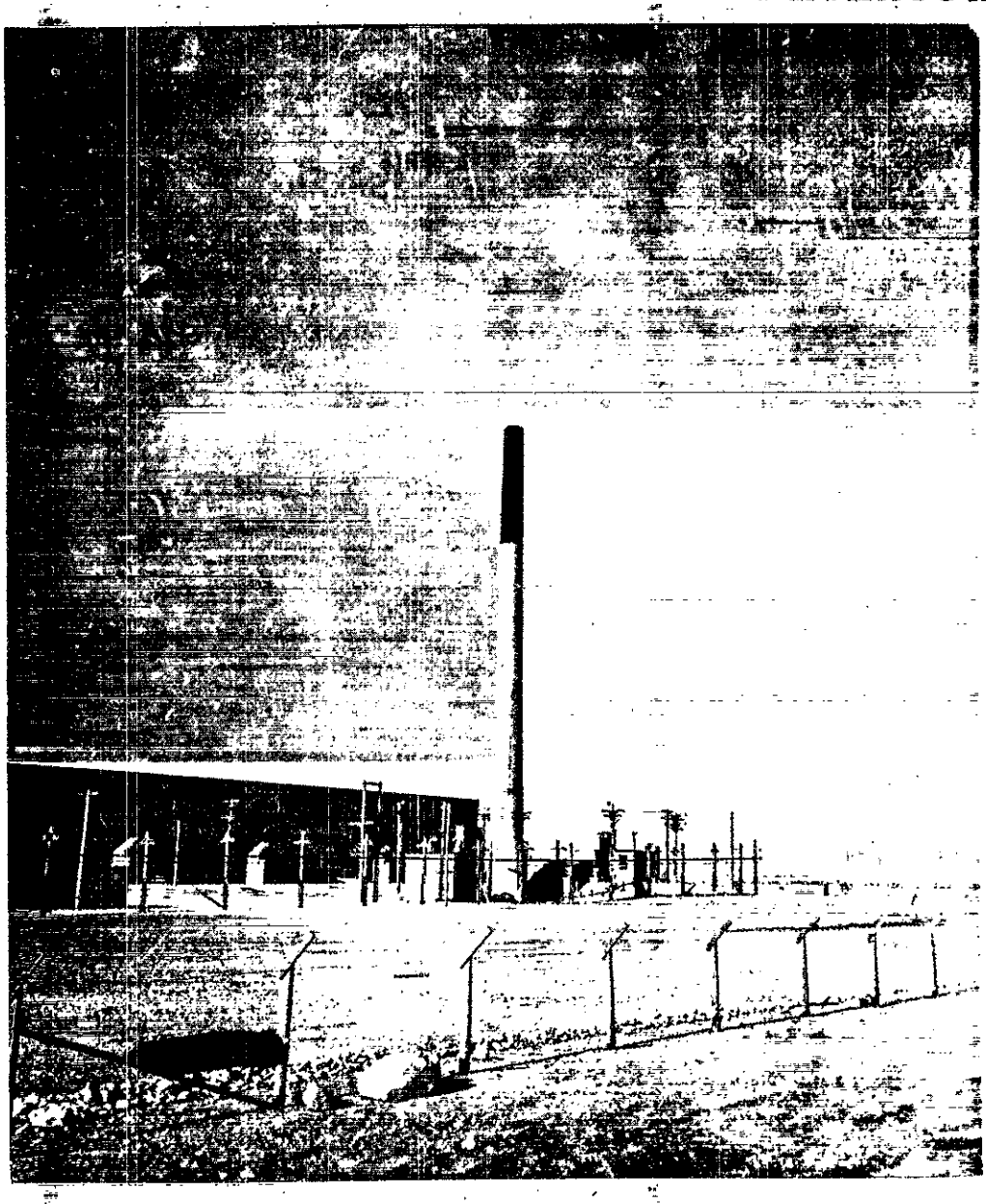
[redacted]

HW-10475 C

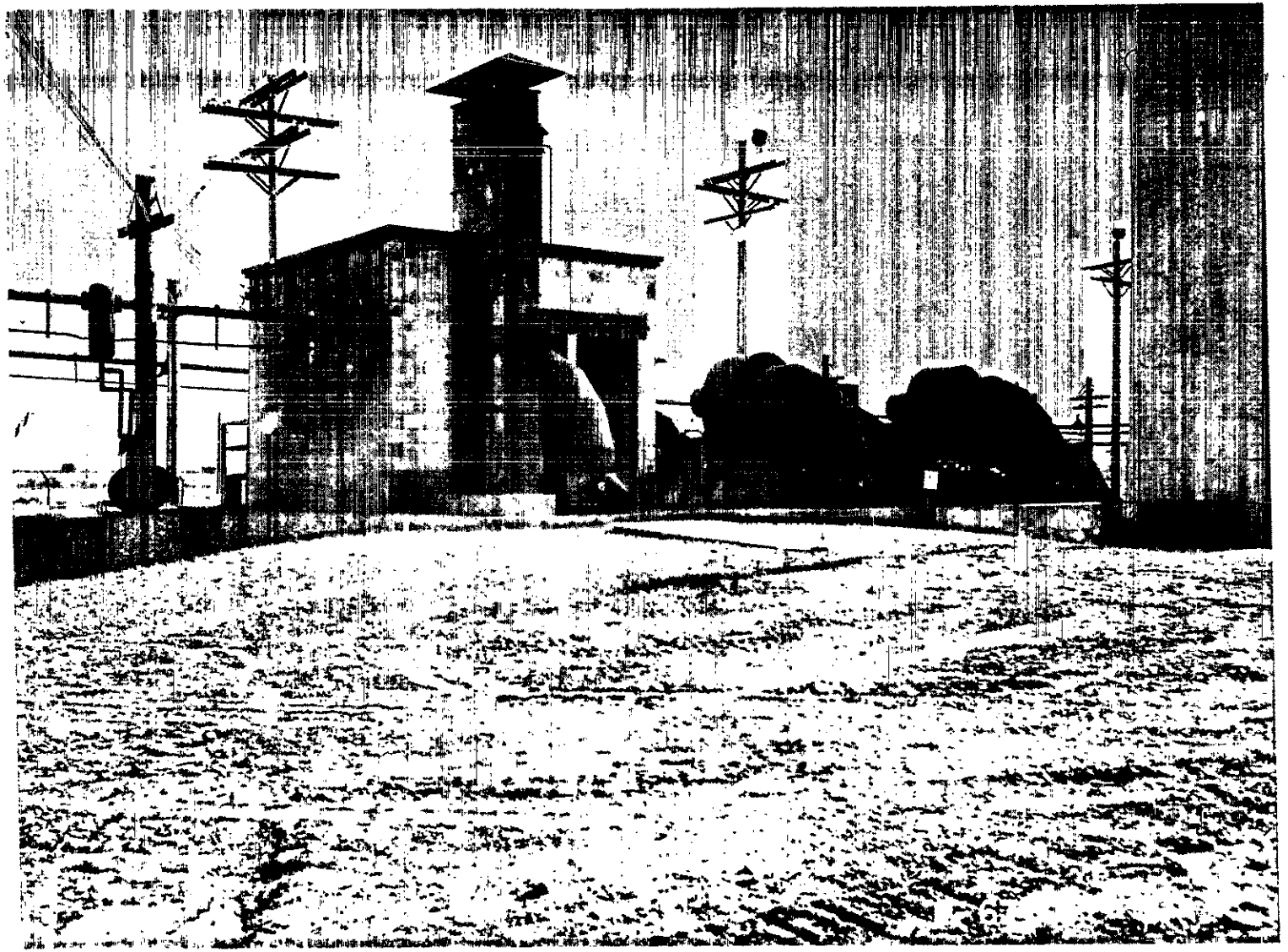
FIGURE 23

291-T FAN HOUSE AND PROCESS STACK

DECLASSIFIED



291-T FAN HOUSE AND PROCESS STACK



DECLASSIFIED

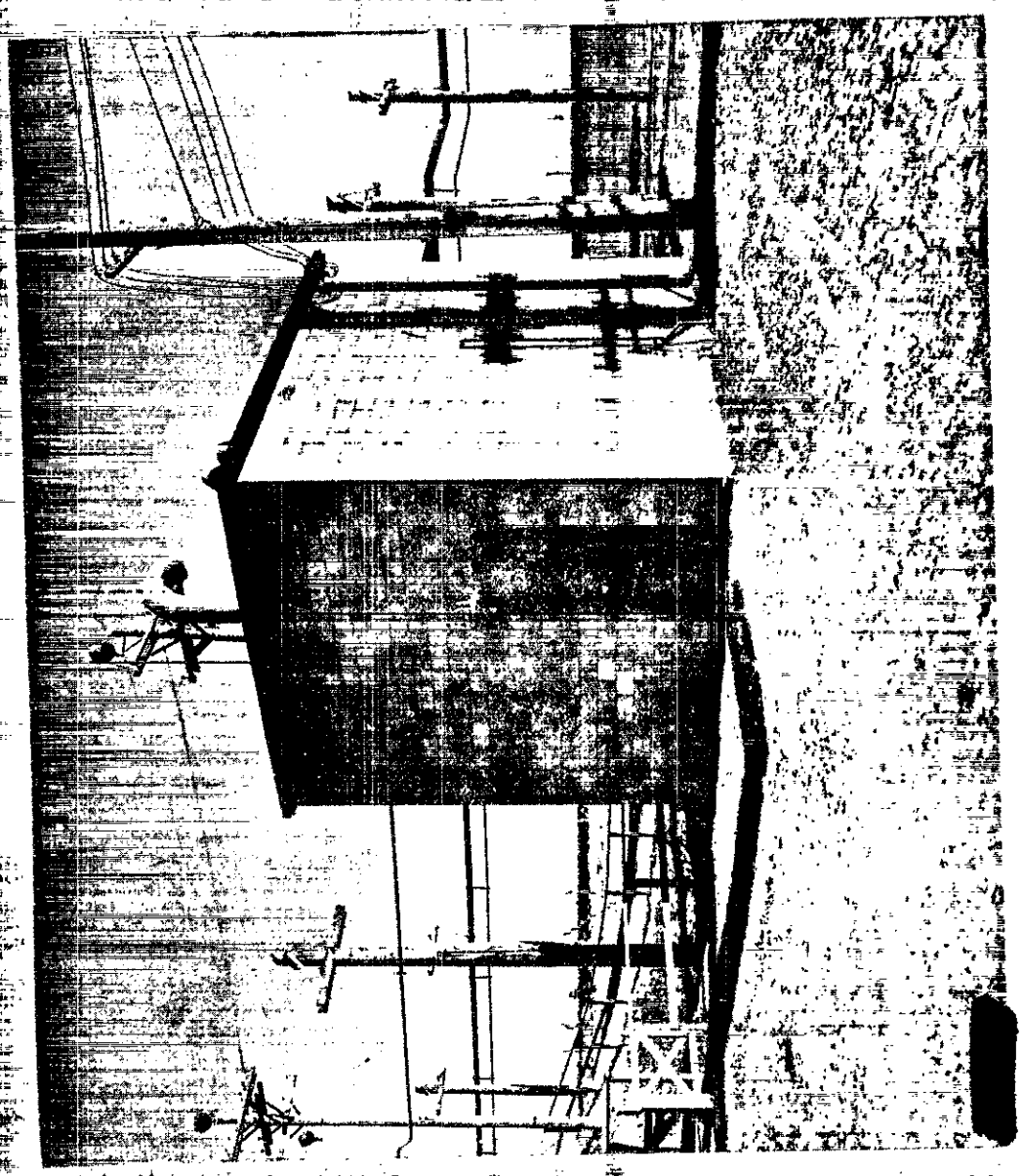
FIGURE 24

HW-10475-C

HW-10475-C

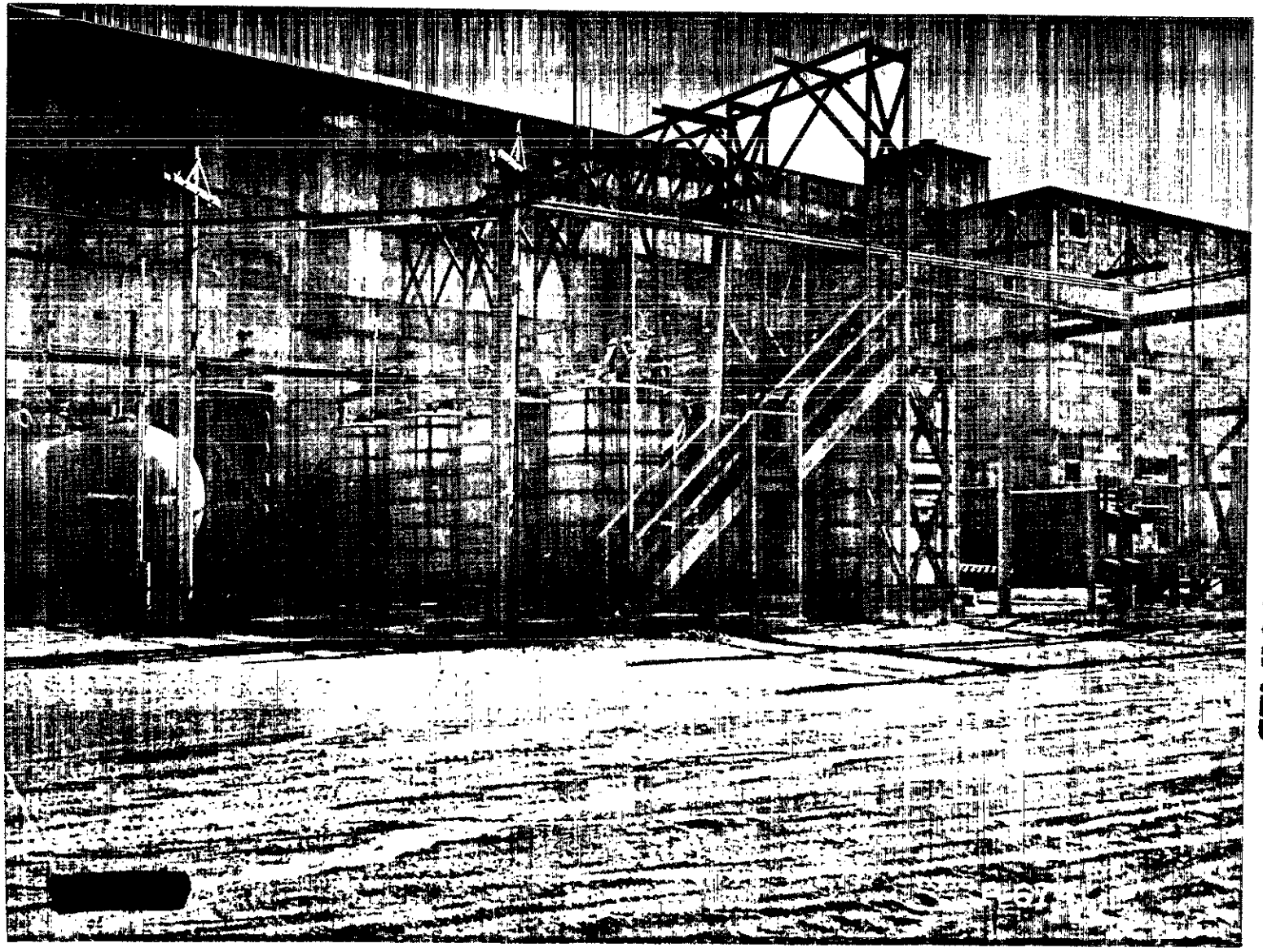
FIGURE 25

DECLASSIFIED



292-T STACK MONITOR BUILDING

211-T TANK FARM



DECLASSIFIED

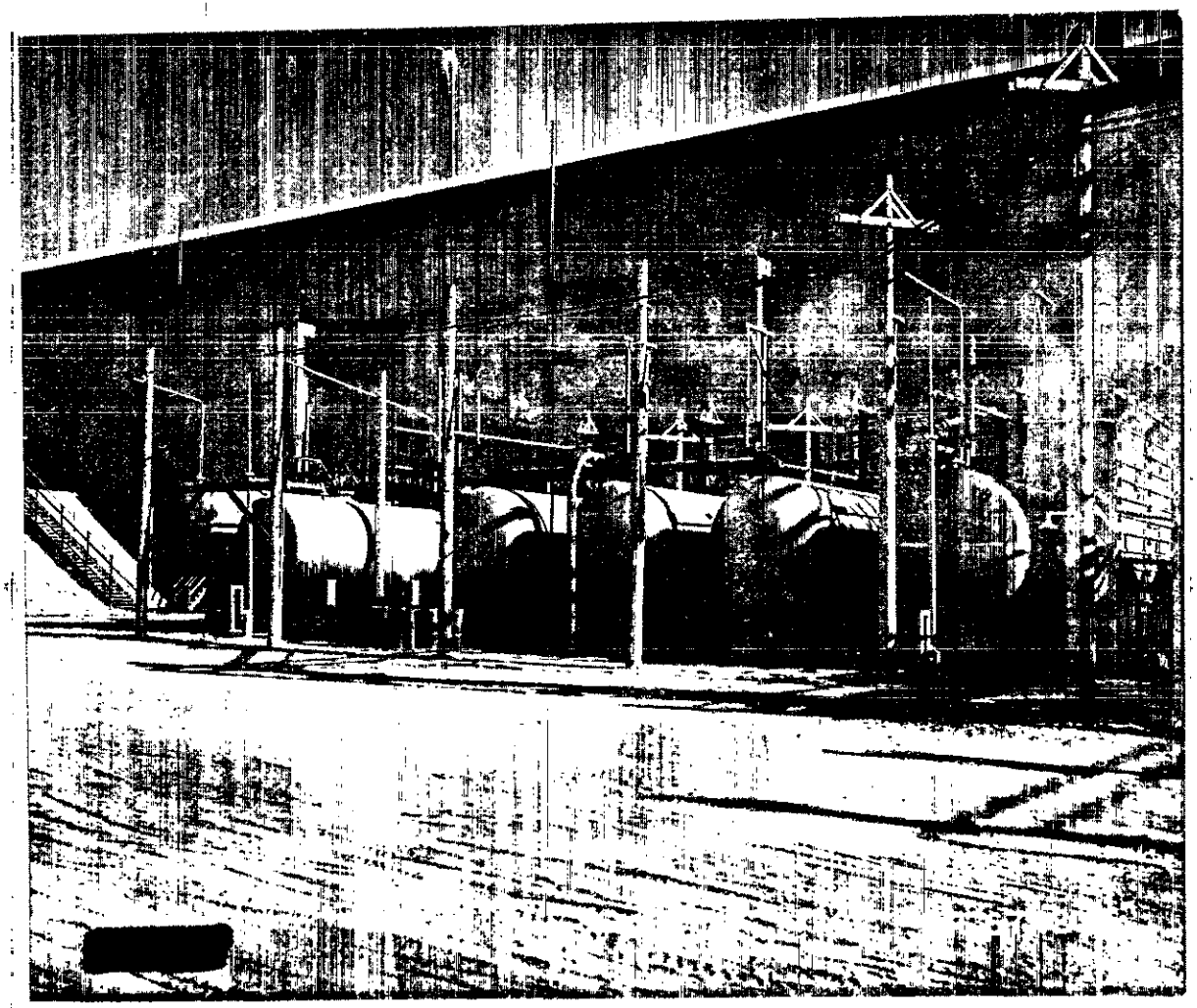
FIGURE 26

HW-10475-C

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 27

211-T TANK FARM



DECLASSIFIED

271-T CHEMICAL PREPARATION AND SERVICE BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 28

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 29

DECLASSIFIED

222-T CONTROL LABORATORY

[redacted]

FIGURE 30

DECLASSIFIED

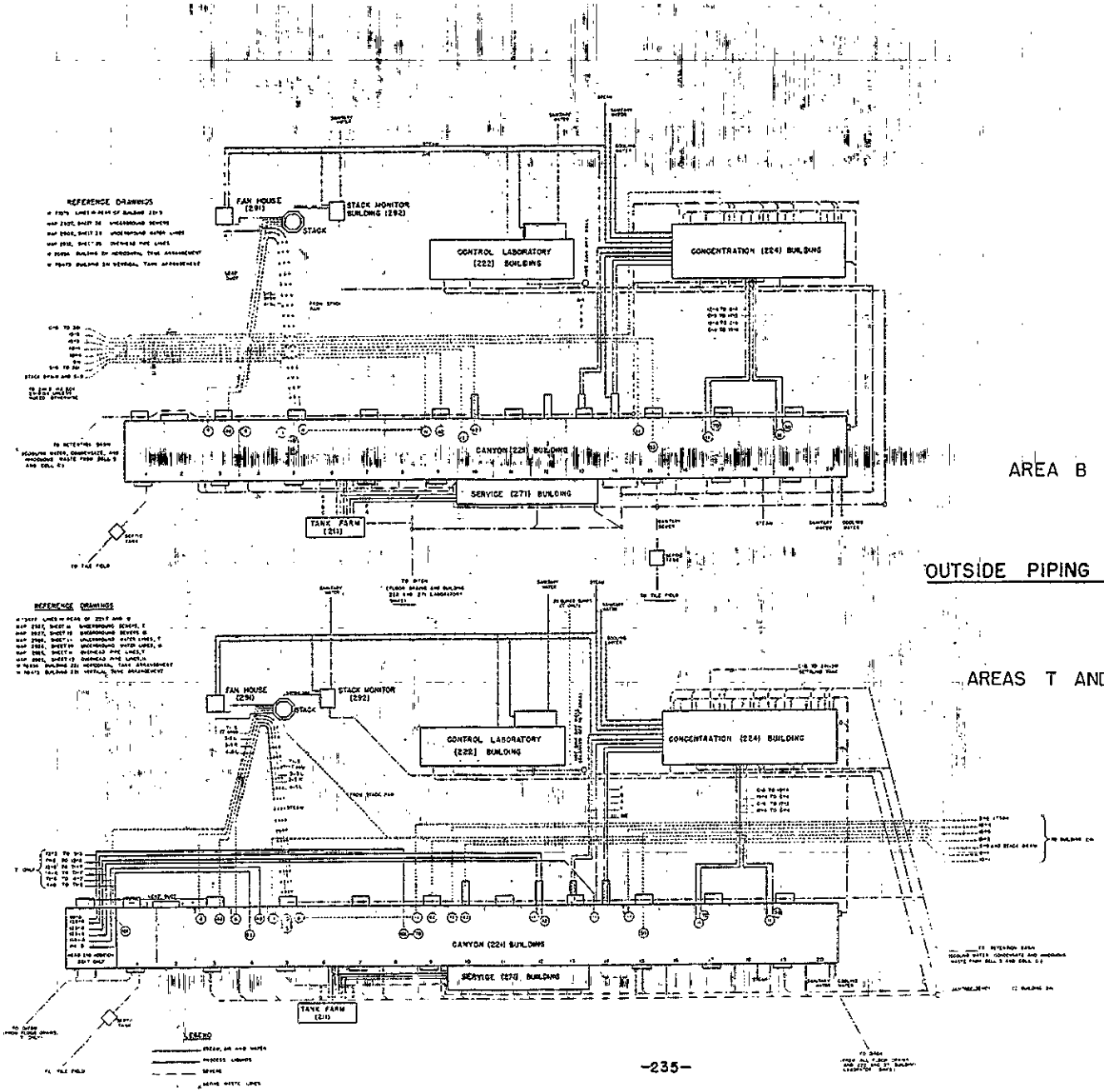
231 WEST ISOLATION BUILDING

[redacted]

COPY NO. 53 SERIES C

FIGURE 31

DECLASSIFIED



AREA B

OUTSIDE PIPING DIAGRAM

AREAS T AND U

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

METAL STORAGE BASIN (212 BUILDING)

During its decay period the pile metal is stored in 212 Building (Figures 32 and 33). The metal is kept in a concrete pool under 16-1/2 to 20 feet of water. The water serves a dual purpose; absorbing the heat generated by the active metal, and shielding personnel from the radiation.

Metal is brought into the building in a water tank on a railroad car. The tank carries two casks each holding one bucket of metal (107 slugs weighing approximately 845 lbs.). The cask (Figure 34) is a massive lead container, with holes in the lid and walls so that water can circulate around the metal when the cask is immersed in the tank or transfer pits. The lid of the cask is locked into place by sliding bars actuated through a ratchet arrangement by an impact wrench.

In 212 Building, the cask lid is unlocked and the cask is then lowered into one of the transfer pits by the crane. Near the bottom of the pit, the four projecting arms of the lid are caught on steel supports. The cask is lowered free of the lid and moved forward in the pit a short distance to bring it out from under the lid. The bucket is then picked up with a yoke suspended from a small hand operated trolley and lifted out of the cask by a hydraulic lift section of the trolley track. As shown in the drawing the bucket can then be moved, under water, from this transfer pit to a transfer track section and then to the monorail system over the storage pool. The storage area has a floor over the pool with slots under the monorail tracks through which the yokes pass. During storage the buckets remain hanging in the pool, suspended from the overhead trolleys.

The building is provided with monitoring equipment to check the activity of the water in the storage pool tank car. The water to be monitored is pumped through a chamber in the apparatus. Hence, the cooling water adjacent to the various buckets in the storage basins can be monitored and buckets with fractured slug coatings giving rise to excessive activity in the water can be located. These are removed and placed in Cell 4 of 221 Building.

The transfer of metal to the Canyon (221) Building, whether because of fractured coatings or in the normal course of operation, is accomplished with the cask and tank car reversing the procedure by which metal is brought into 212 Building.

DESIGN FEATURES OF THE CANYON (221) BUILDING

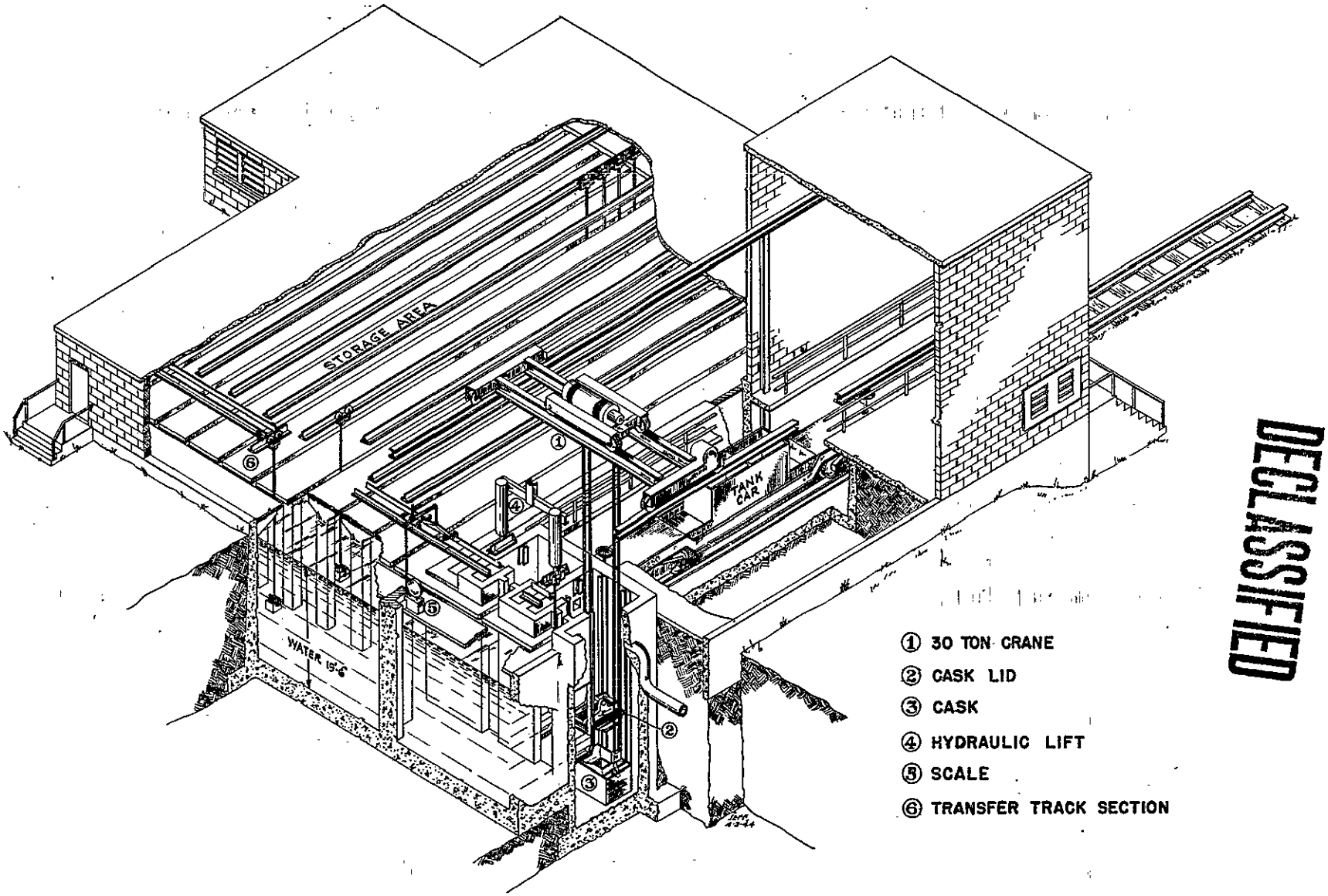
The design of the separation plant was based on four essential considerations:

1) Adequate protection of operating personnel from radiation.

2) Remote operation of process equipment.

[redacted]

BUILDING 212 - LAG STORAGE



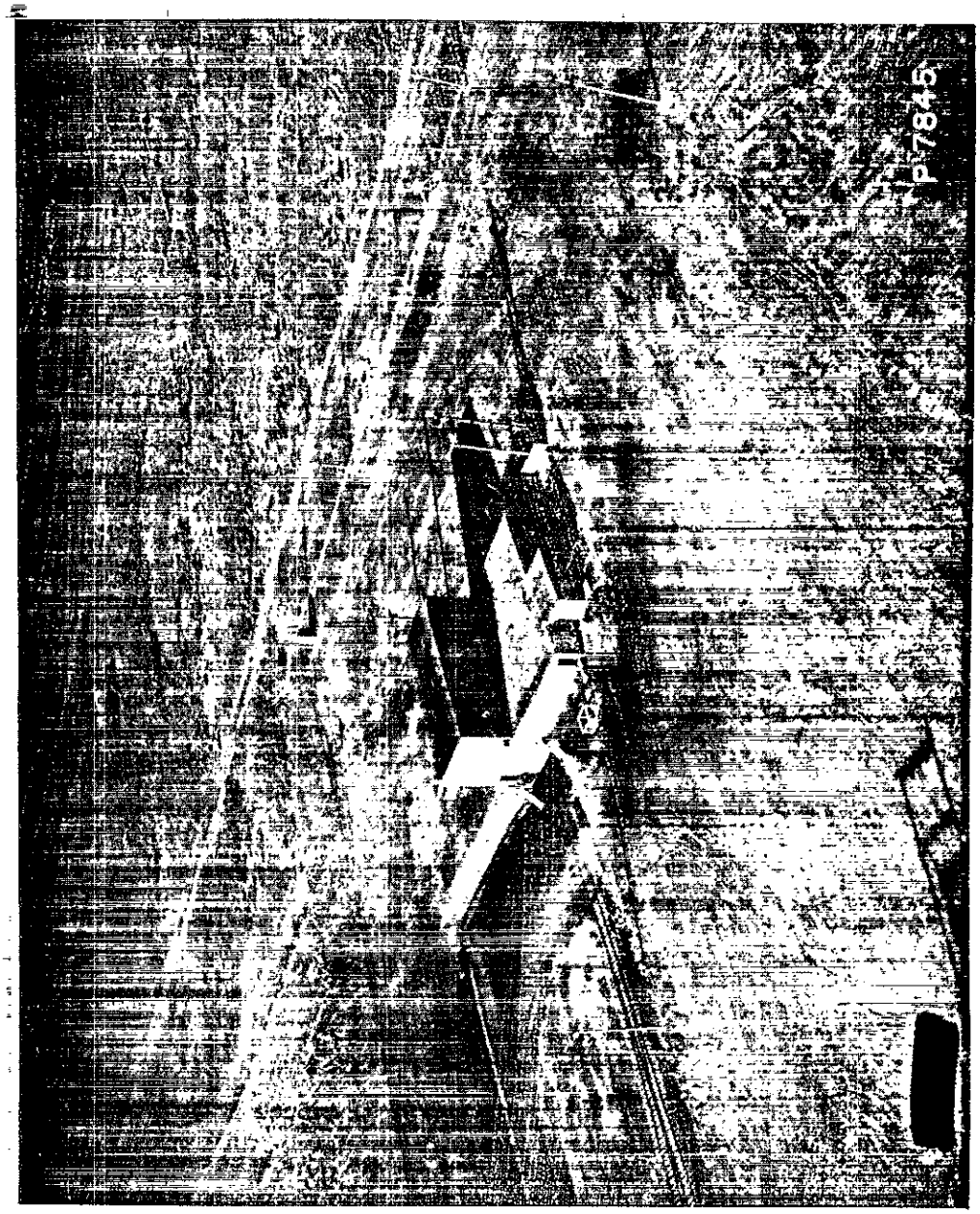
DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 32

FIGURE 33

DECLASSIFIED



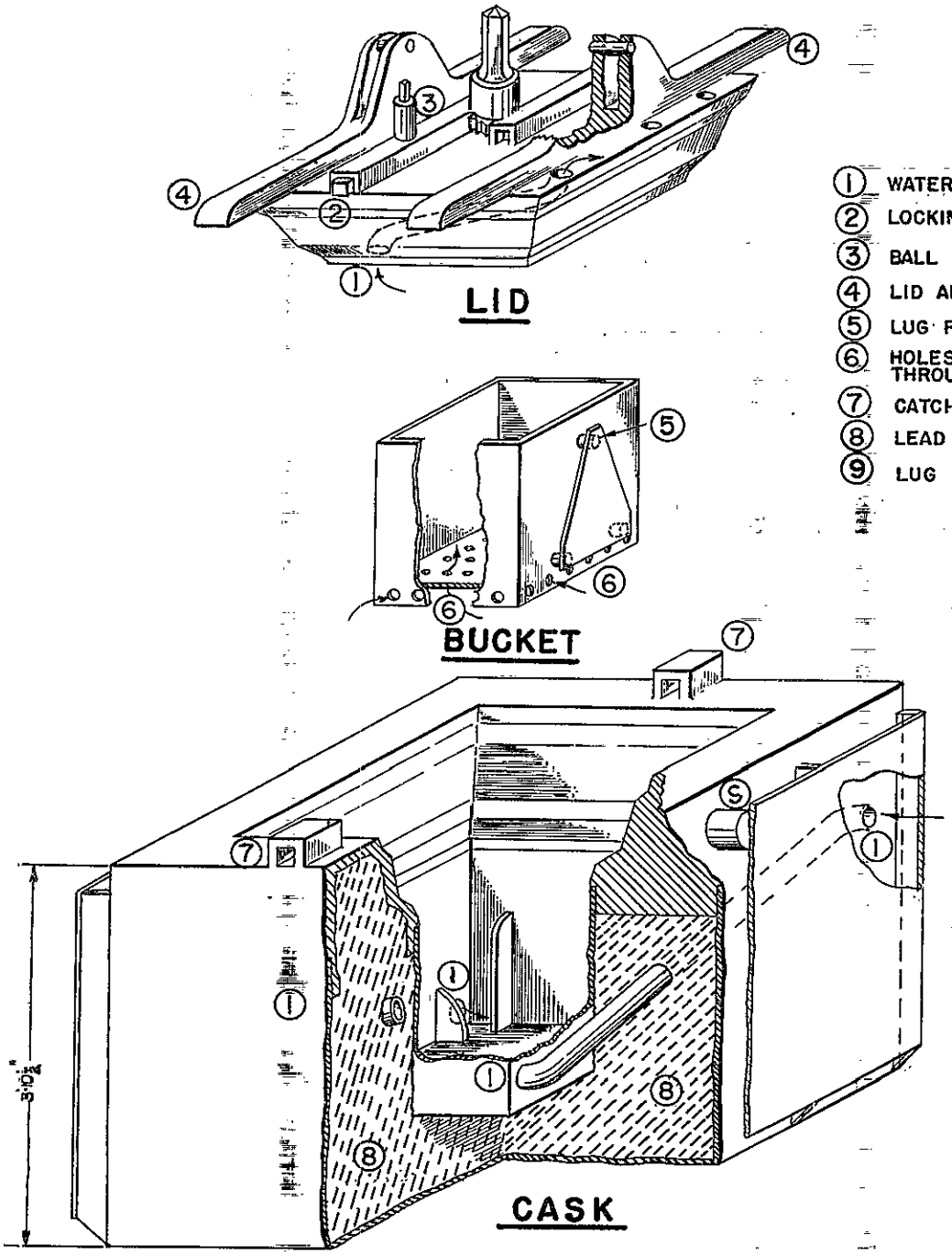
BUILDING 212-P - METAL STORAGE BASIN

[redacted]

FIGURE 34

CASK ASSEMBLY

DECLASSIFIED



1. WATER CIRCULATING TUBE
2. LOCKING BAR
3. BALL LOCK
4. LID ARMS
5. LUG FOR LIFTING BUCKET
6. HOLES FOR WATER CIRCULATION THROUGH BUCKET
7. CATCHES FOR LOCKING BARS
8. LEAD FILLED CASK WALLS 11" THICK
9. LUG FOR LIFTING CASK

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3) Remote maintenance of process equipment due to the presence of high radiation levels.

4) Flexibility of arrangement and layout so that a wide range of process steps could be undertaken without major redesign or rebuilding of the plant. This last consideration was necessary because of the undeveloped state of the separation process when design was initiated on the project.

Protection of Personnel

The radiation hazards existing in the separation plant are those normally associated with radioactive materials - penetrating gamma radiation and intense, but relatively non-penetrating, beta and alpha radiation. Protection from all three sources of radiation can be obtained by a suitable combination of distance and shielding between personnel and the source of radiation. In the separation plant, shielding is obtained almost entirely by the use of massive walls of concrete which also serve as structural elements of the buildings themselves. In general, the concrete shielding is heavy enough so that protection by distance is of secondary importance. Equipment placed behind the massive concrete walls must be operated by remote control.

Remote Operation of Process Equipment

The remote operational control features of the design present no unusual aspects. Recording and indicating instruments are used to follow temperature and density changes in process equipment, while motors and other moving parts are controlled electrically in the usual manner.

Remote Maintenance of Process Equipment

Most of the unusual design features of the separation plant originate from the necessity for remote maintenance. This type of maintenance is necessary in most instances, due to the great difficulty of decontaminating a piece of process equipment which has once been contaminated by radioactive materials. Therefore, it is necessary to be able to replace and service remotely all of the process vessels and transfer lines which become contaminated. In addition, it is essential that the process equipment contain no valves, pumps, stuffing boxes or other items that require periodic inspection and maintenance, or that in the course of ordinary operation might leak or drip process solutions. This requirement is met by designing the process piping as single lines without T's or multiple connections, and designing the vessels to contain no bottom outlets. Pumps are eliminated by using steam jet ejectors for all process transfers.

The process vessels themselves were designed to be removed or installed by a specially developed crane. The operator of this crane is protected in a heavily shielded cab and views the operations through a periscope. Piping connections were designed which can be made or broken by means of a remotely controlled electrically operated impact wrench which in turn is carried on the

[redacted]

crane. The piping itself is made up in standard prefabricated units which can be dropped into place by the crane and then made up with the automatic connector.

Flexibility of Arrangement

An important consideration in the design of the Separation Building was flexibility of arrangement. At the time design was begun, the process itself was in many respects largely undeveloped. This required that the layout be such that not only minor changes, but even very fundamental alterations in the equipment arrangement and process flow could be made. In order to achieve this flexibility, the 221 Building was designed, as far as possible, as a group of standard units in which different types of process vessels, pipe connections, and instrument hookups could be installed without requiring structural modification. The various equipment pieces were likewise designed to permit installation at various locations in the standard units, as changing process requirements might dictate.

ELEMENTS OF THE DESIGN OF THE CANYON (221) BUILDING

The important elements of the Canyon (221) Building design are illustrated in the cut-away view shown in Figure 35.

The Connector

The most important single feature as far as remote maintenance is concerned is the connector. This is a special device by which pipes, conduits or instrument leads can be connected together by tightening a single nut. In the remotely maintained areas, removable sections of piping have a connector fitted on both ends for attachment to connector flanges on process vessels and to fixed piping built into the structure.

The design of the connector is shown in Figure 36. The piping ends in a short elbow provided with a machined and gasketed connecting surface and fixed jaws for holding the pipe in place on a connector flange until the connector is tightened. Proper rotation of the pivoted screw in the connector head moves a collar carrying three hooks, or latches, which catch the connector flange and force the connecting surfaces together. The latches pass through a yoke in the connector and are so shaped that in making a connection the yoke guides them in against the flanges, while the reverse operation drives them back and out away from the flange so that the connector can be lifted off. Directly back of the connector flange is a kick plate. In breaking a connection the last few turns of the screw bring the latches against the kick plate and force the gasketed connecting surfaces apart, thus overcoming any tendency to stick.

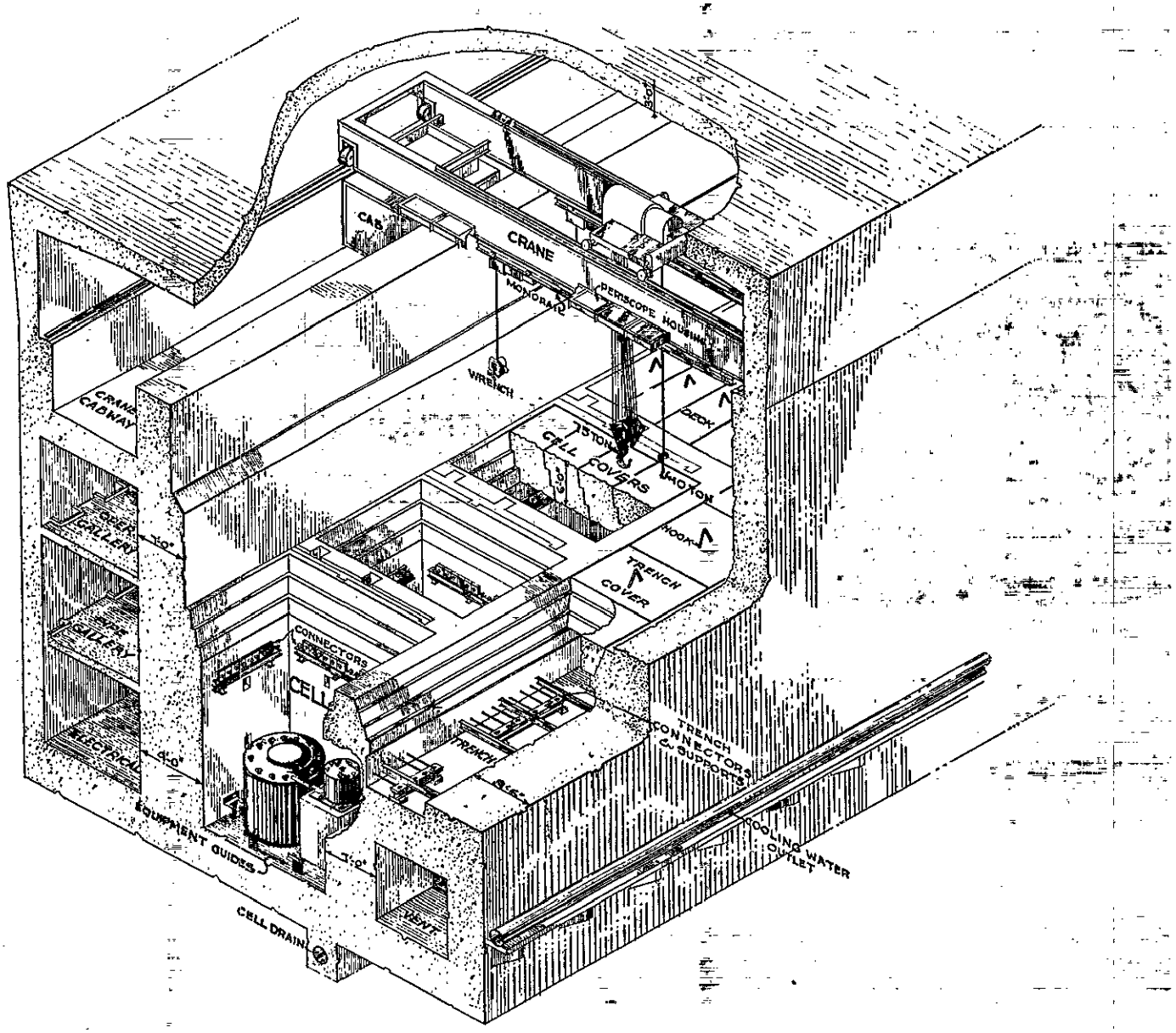
This connector is used in all locations that are exposed to high levels

[redacted]

FIGURE 35

DECLASSIFIED

BUILDING 221 - CUTAWAY VIEW

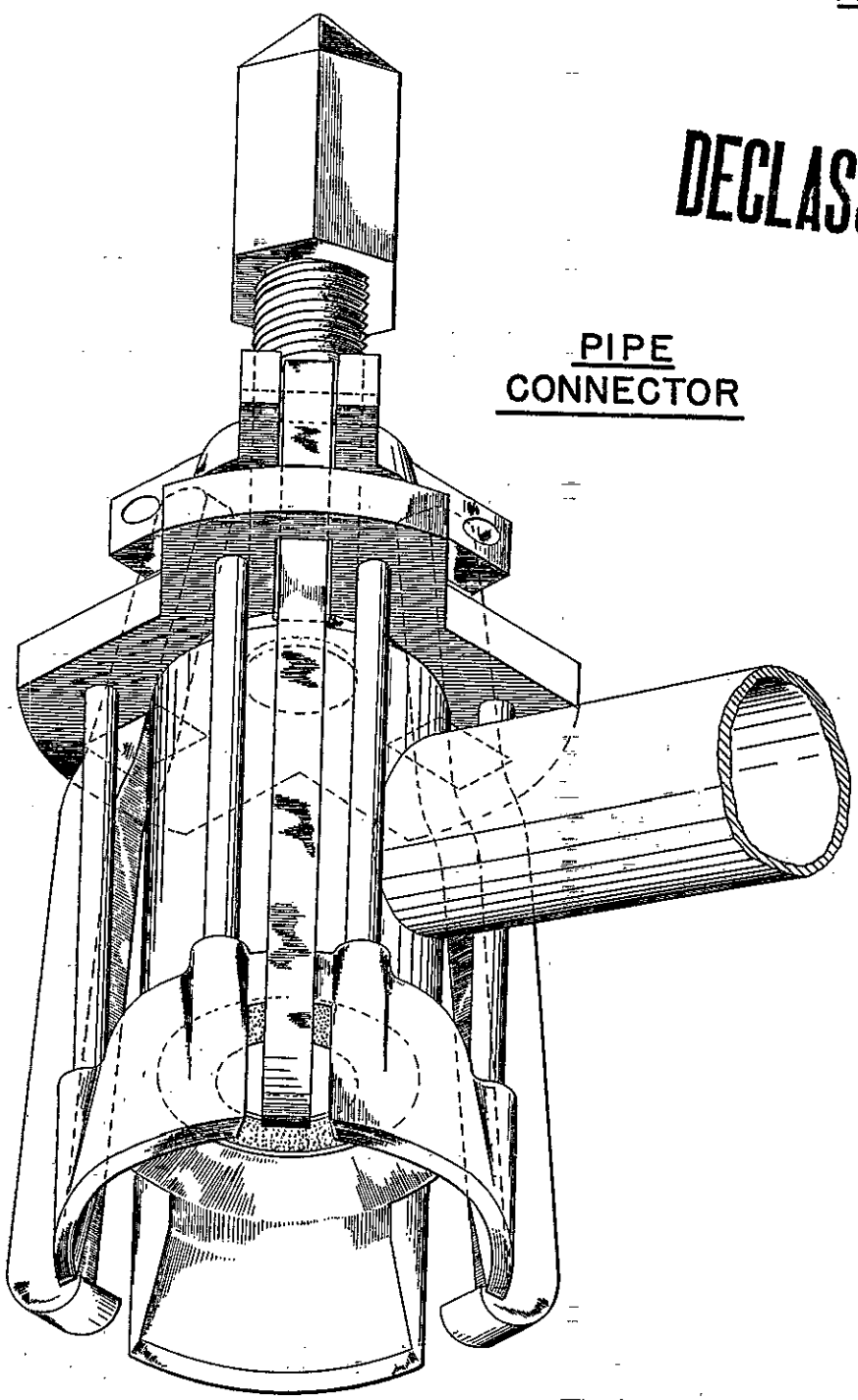


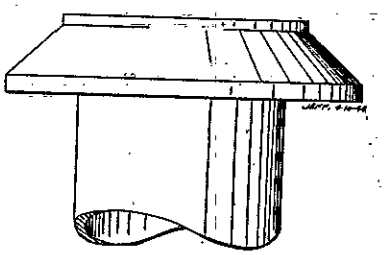
[redacted]

FIGURE 36

DECLASSIFIED

PIPE CONNECTOR





of radiation from process solutions. Two variations of the fundamental designs are used:

1) A pipe connector essentially as illustrated above which serves to connect two pieces of process piping, and

2) An electrical connector in which the piping leads are replaced by electrical conduits and the electrical circuit is continued through suitable spring loaded contacts made up in the body of the connector.

The pipe connector carries single 2-inch or 3-inch pipes, or four smaller pipes of 1/8 to 1/2 inch in diameter. The electrical connector which may carry up to six separate cables with a corresponding number of contacts serves not only to carry current for motors, but to make electrical contacts for instruments such as resistance thermometers, microphones, and motor tachometers.

DECLASSIFIED

Impact Wrench

The connectors are operated by means of a specially constructed electrically driven impact wrench carried on the crane. This wrench can be lowered and placed on the actuating nut of the connector and turns it in a direction either to tighten or loosen the connector as desired. The impact feature of the wrench enables a stubbornly turning fitting to be pounded loose in much the same way as a sledge hammer would act on a persuader.

The combination of connector and impact wrench enables flange connections to be made up and broken with the use of the overhead crane. The connectors are welded on to prefabricated piping, the whole assembly being so designed that it can be lowered by means of the crane on to the process vessel and make the desired connection, either to another vessel, or to process and instrument lines installed in the walls of the building.

The motor speed of the originally designed impact wrench was 1560 rev./min. Initial use of this wrench indicated control of the tightening of the connectors to be very difficult. In many instances it was found difficult to avoid complete rupture of the gaskets used in the connectors. For this reason the motors driving the impact wrench were rewound to give a motor speed of 560 rev./min. resulting in 300 to 320 impacts/minute. Using this slower speed impact wrench an impacting period of 20 seconds was found to be satisfactory for tightening the connectors unless they were improperly aligned.

Crane

A 75-ton electrically operated overhead railway crane is provided in each Canyon (221) Building (See Figure 35). This crane is provided with a heavily shielded cab which in turn operates behind a 5-foot thick wall; thus, providing adequate shielding against radiation. The crane cab is

provided with two adjustable periscopes and television equipment to permit viewing of the canyon deck without exposure to radiation. (These instruments are described in more detail in Chapter X) Together with the usual hook for handling equipment this crane also carries two impact wrenches. All remote maintenance work in the canyon is carried out using this crane.

A second overhead 10-ton capacity electrically operated railway crane is provided for use in maintenance work where radioactive radiation is not present.

DECLASSIFIED

Gaskets for Connectors

Original plans called for the use of gaskets for the connector joints to be made from the polymer, poly-tetrafluorethylene - sometimes known as "Teflon" or G-X. This polymer possesses excellent resistance to all of the chemicals and lubricants employed in the separation process. However, it was found that gaskets made from the presently available types of this material flowed excessively when used in connectors tightened by the impact wrench, although it functioned very satisfactorily in the hand tightened flanges used in the Concentration (224) Building. For this reason, gaskets for the connectors on all lines in the Canyon (221) Building are made from about 1/16 inch thick compressed sheeting which contains 75-80% long blue african asbestos fiber, about 13% Buna S synthetic rubber binder, and the remainder fillers such as carbon black, barites, china clay, or zinc oxide. This gasket material is generally designated as G-9. Tests have indicated that the G-9 gaskets may require occasional replacement when in contact with high concentration nitric acid solutions. The G-9 type gaskets are coated with flake graphite before installation in order to prevent their adhesion to the flanges when disconnecting the connectors.

Transfer Jets

The transfer jets used for transferring all process solutions in the Canyon (221), Concentration (224), and Isolation (231) Buildings are illustrated in Figure 37. Four different sizes of steam jets are used, all of which were built from 25-12 stainless steel, and are designated by their rated water syphoning capacity of 3, 10, 20 and 75 gallons/minute. Figure 38 gives the results of actual performance tests using the 10, 20 and 75 gallon/minute jets at various steam pressures for the transfer of water. Figure 39 gives the calculated values for dilution of the solution being transferred by the same jets, based on the data summarized in Figure 38, and other performance tests.

Gang Valves

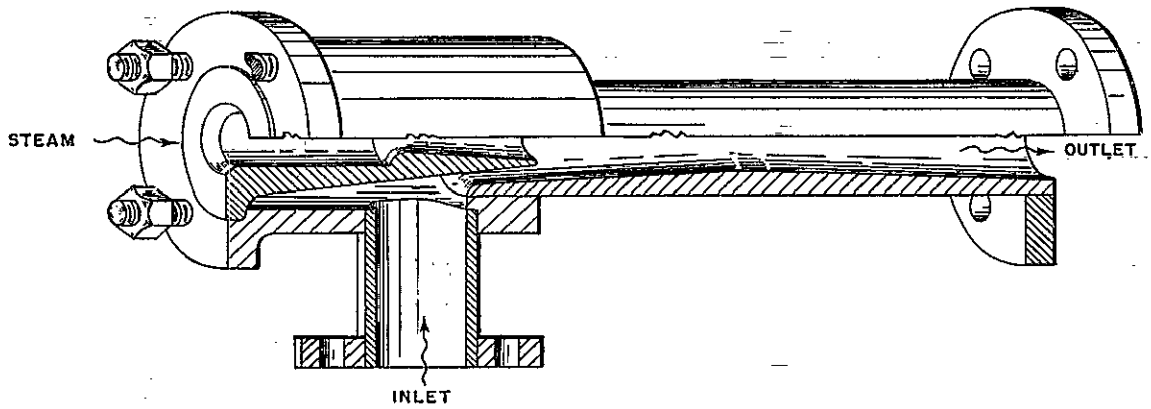
The steam and venting compressed air supply to the transfer jets, and also the steam and compressed air supply to process vessel spargers in both the Canyon (221) and Concentration (224) Buildings is controlled by means of gang valves illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 40.

[redacted]

FIGURE 37

DECLASSIFIED

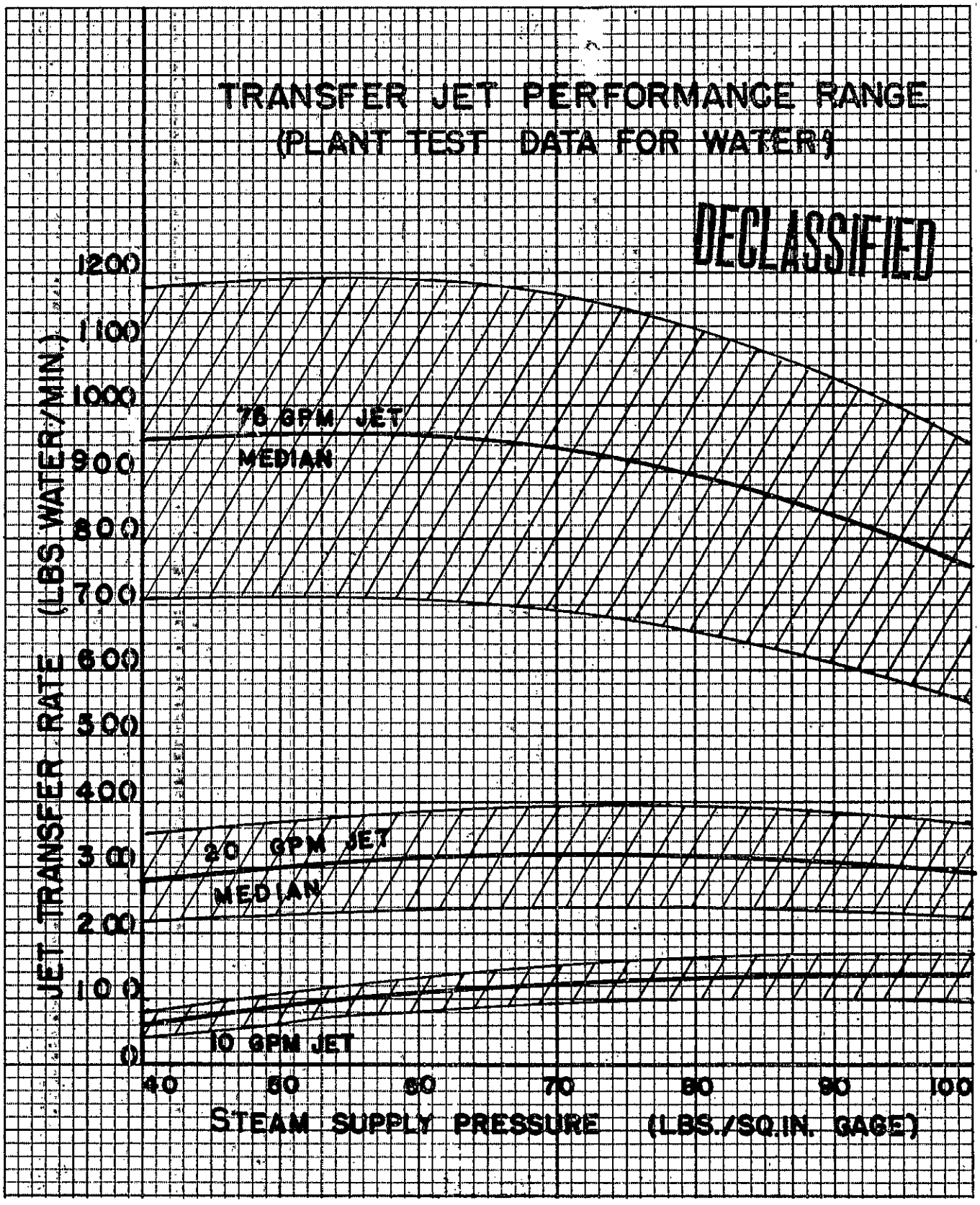
STEAM JET



[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 38

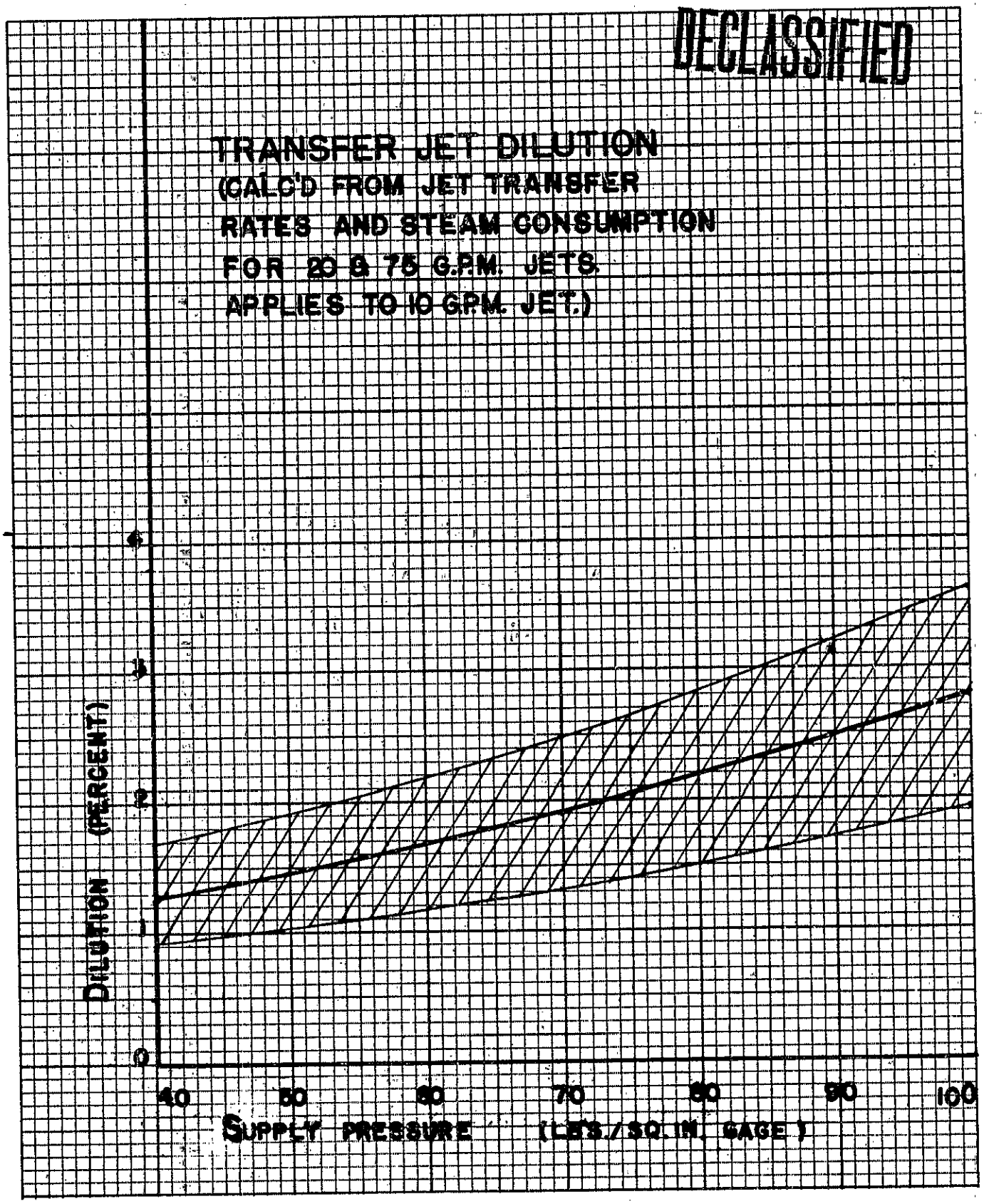


[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 39

DECLASSIFIED



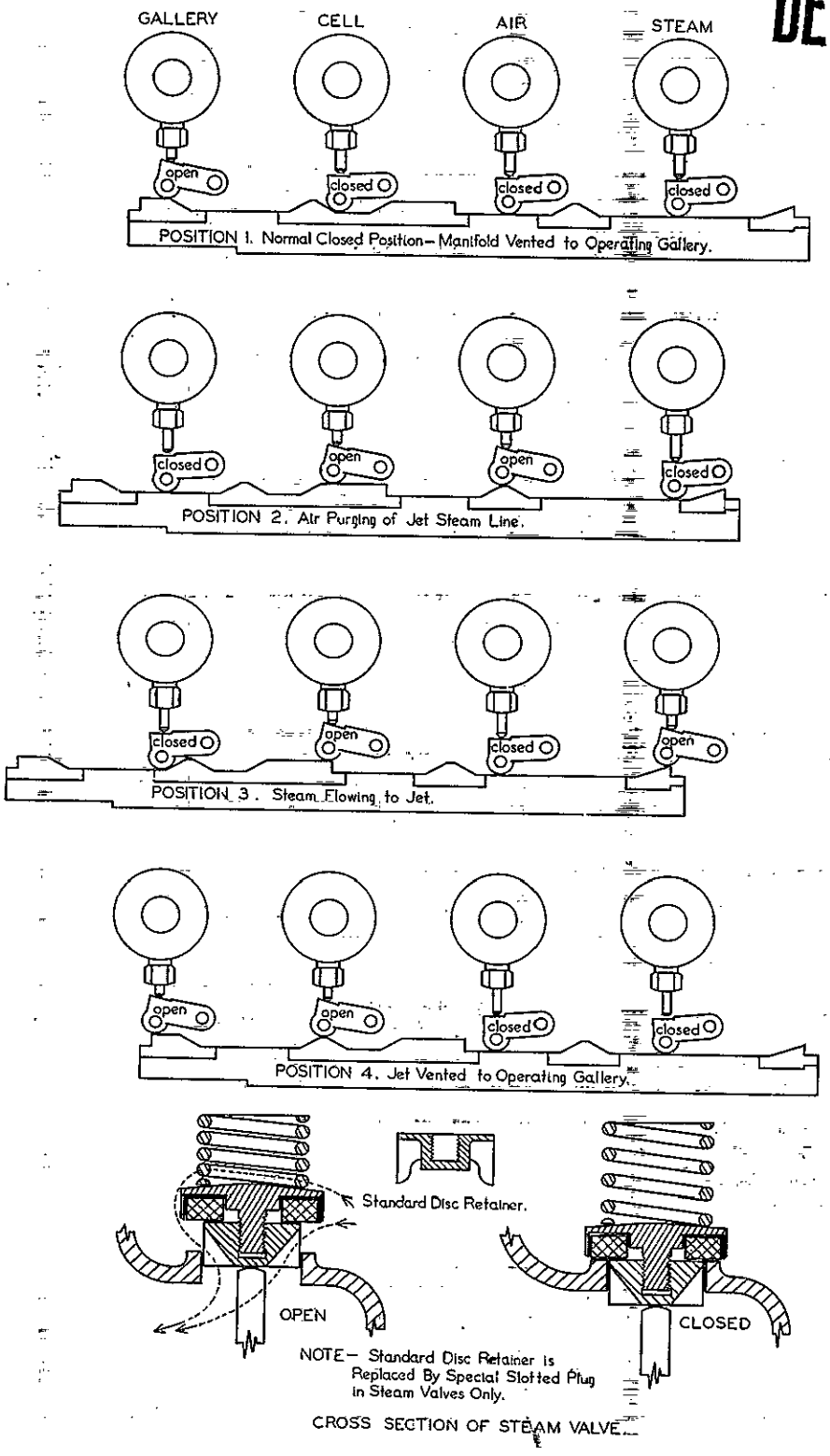
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 40

OPERATING DIAGRAM OF GANG VALVE

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

The individual valves making up the gang valves are of the spring closed globe type with all working parts being constructed from bronze. On the valves supplying steam to the transfer jets from the precipitators to the centrifuges the guide on the standard disc is replaced by a plug containing a milled slot as illustrated in Figure 40. The purpose of this slot is to permit more accurate control of the steam supply to these jets with resultant more uniform feeding of the process solutions to the centrifuges.

As indicated in Figure 40 the gang valves permit the following operations to be carried out dependent upon the setting of the valve:

Position 1 — Normal Closed Position

Valve to operating gallery closed, valve to jet is open, steam and air valves closed.

Position 2 — Air Venting of Jet or Sparger

Gallery valve closed, jet and air valve open, steam valve closed.

Position 3 — Steam Being Supplied to Jet or Sparger

Gallery valve closed, jet and steam valves open, air valve closed.

Position 4 — Jet Vented to Operating Gallery-Maintenance Position

Gallery and jet valves open, steam and air valves closed.

Basic Process Vessel Requirements

For the most part, the bismuth phosphate process in the Canyon (221) Building can be carried out in a series of identical equipment units which are well adapted to the feature of flexibility arrived at in design and to the standardization of arrangement, which is almost essential for successful remote maintenance.

Standard Section

The Canyon (221) Building consists of a row of twenty approximately 40-feet long concrete sections each containing two cells illustrated by Figure 42 as indicated in the process piping diagram, Figure 41.

Twelve of these concrete sections each contain a standard group of process equipment consisting of four pieces; precipitator, catch tank, centrifuge, and solution tank illustrated in Figure 43.

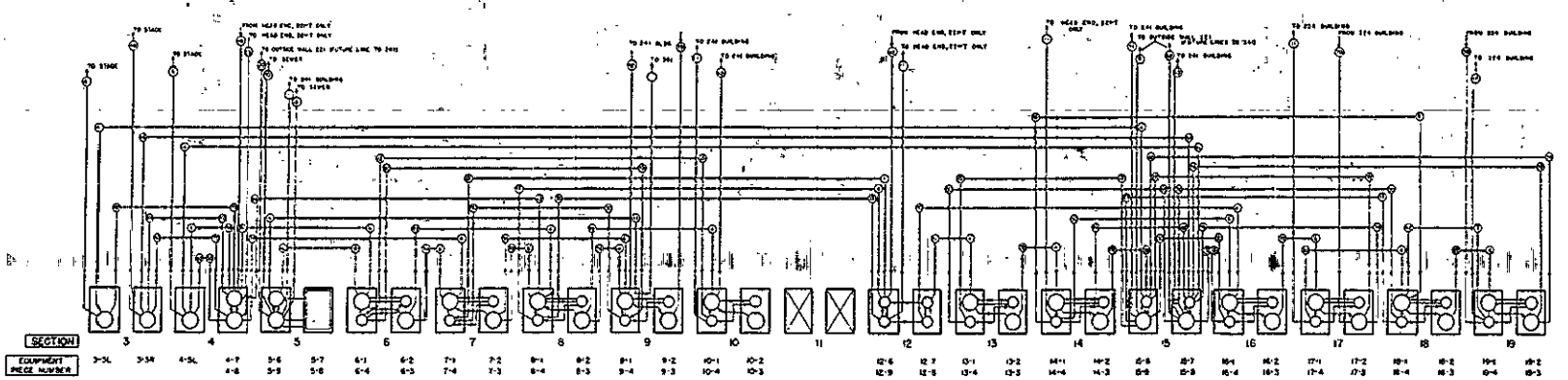
Most of the Canyon (221) Building operations, the extraction and decontamination cycles, can be carried out in this standard grouping. For example,

[redacted]

FIGURE 41

DECLASSIFIED

CANYON BUILDING PROCESS PIPING DIAGRAM



DECLASSIFIED

CANYON BUILDING

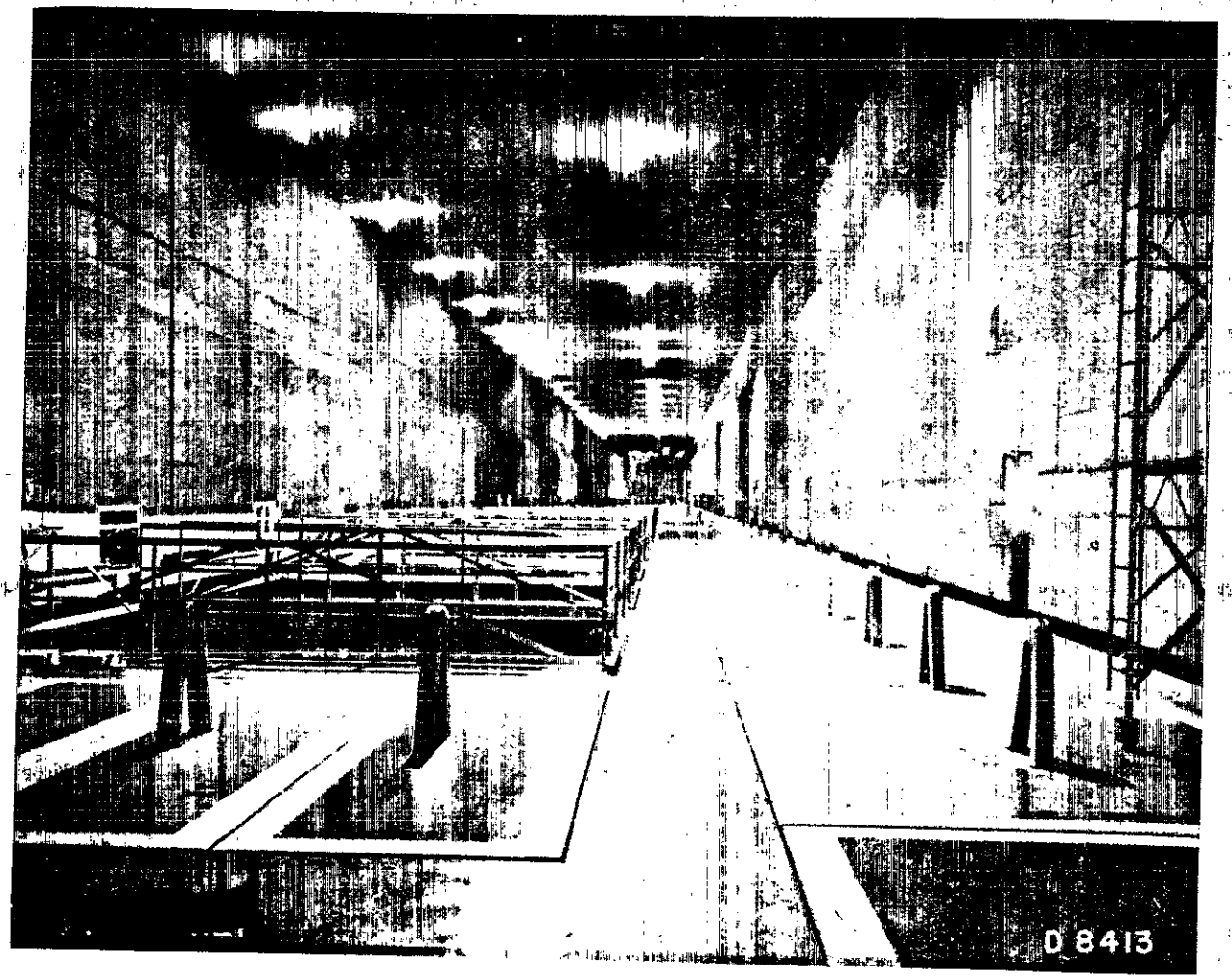


FIGURE 42

DECLASSIFIED

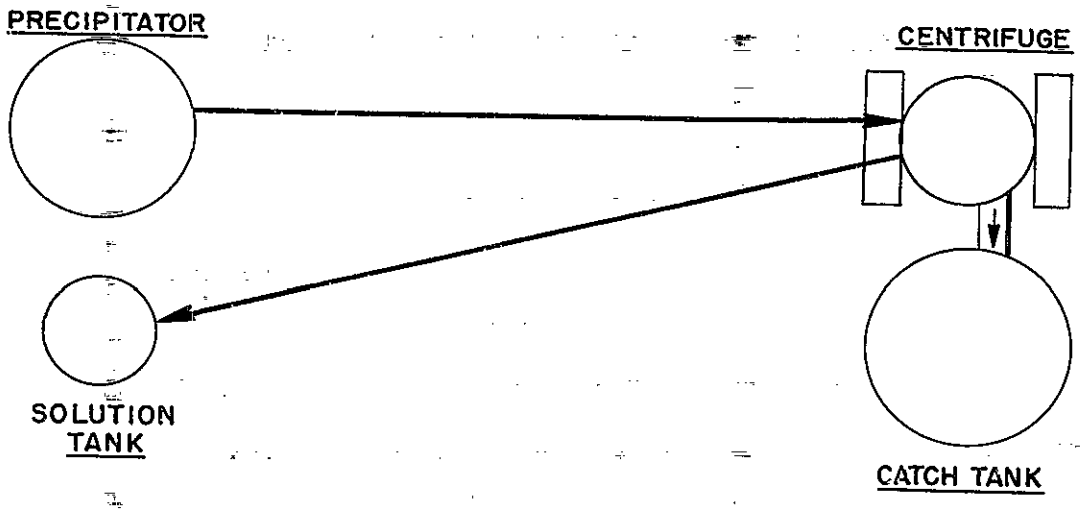
HW-10475-C

FIGURE 43

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT GROUP



[redacted]

in an oxidation and by-product precipitation, the product is oxidized and the by-product precipitate formed in the precipitator. The cake is separated out in the centrifuge and sent to waste via the solution tank, while the product solution is received in the catch tank and sent on to the next operation.

DECLASSIFIED

Standard Cell

The standard cell is a 13 foot by 17 foot 8 inch room. This room is 22 feet high, with 7-foot thick concrete walls, and has a 6-foot thick cover. The cover is in removable sections and is the only means of access to the cell. The massive walls and cover shield personnel against radiation from process materials within the cell. The cover sections have stepped interlocking edges so that there are no straight cracks through which radiation can pass.

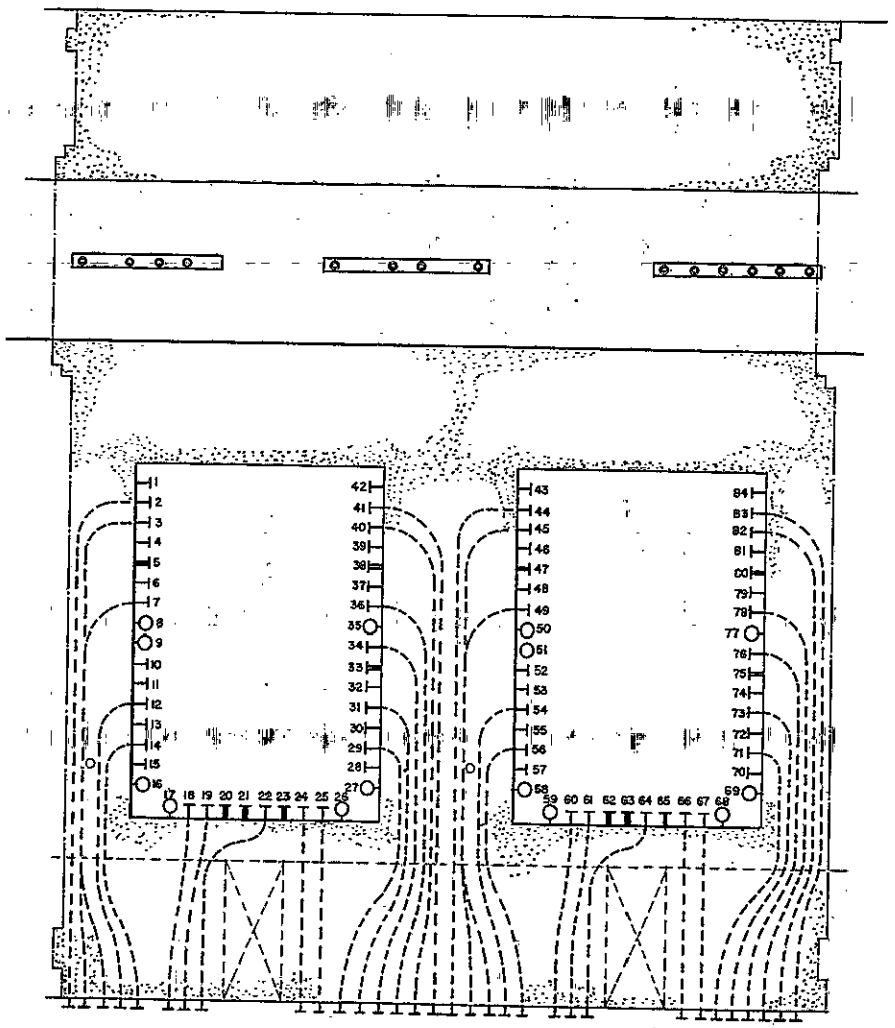
All pipe, instrument, sampling and control lines into the cell are buried in the concrete and terminate in connector flanges on the cell walls. These flanges are installed with a high degree of precision, and the cell walls and floor are finished accurately to standard dimensions so that the connector arrangement in the cells is fixed and uniform. The connector arrangement in a standard section of two cells and the lines through the concrete are shown in Figures 44 and 45. Each of the electrical lines contain six leads. The other instrument, hydraulic, and lubrication lines contain four small pipes, and the chemical feed, steam and water lines consist of a single 2-inch or 3-inch pipe. The section in Figure 45 shows how piping to the gallery is brought up in an S shape rather than straight through the concrete in order to minimize the escape of radiation from the cell.

As shown in Figure 35, equipment is placed on the cell floor and held in position by guides built into the cell, thus establishing a standard relationship between the connector flanges on vessels and cell walls. It is this standard relationship which makes remote maintenance possible, since piping can be prefabricated to fit.

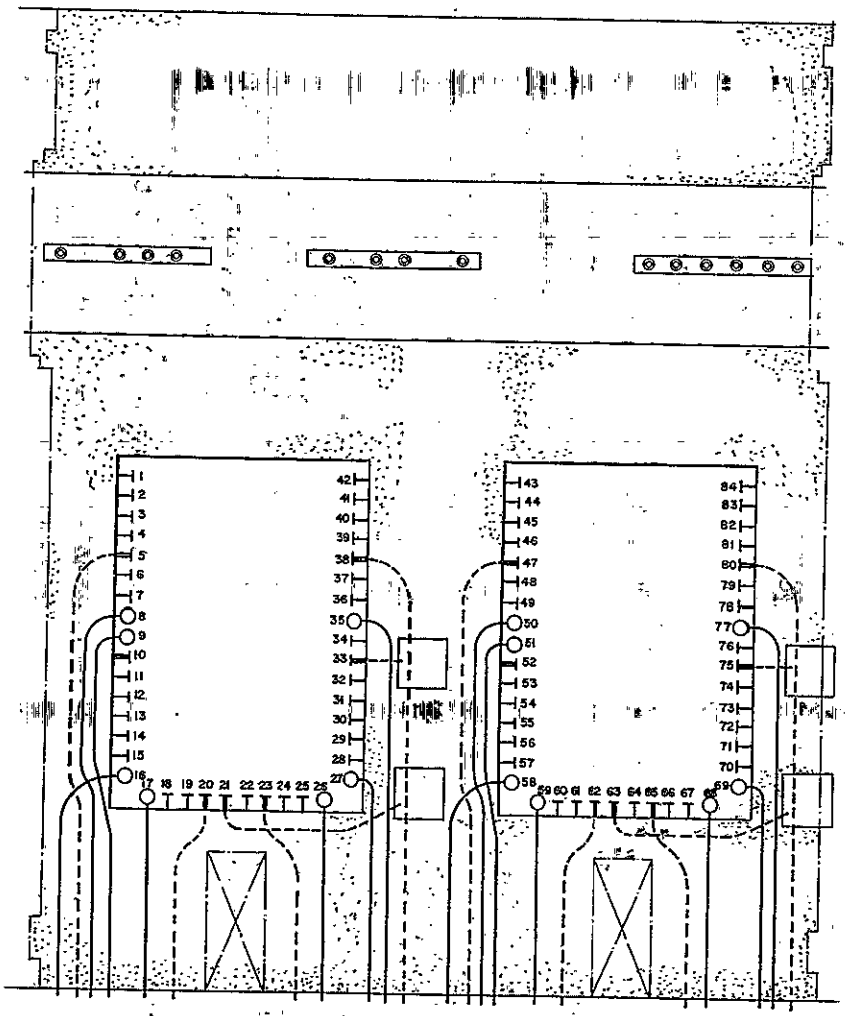
The equipment arrangement together with the services supplied by the various connectors for a standard section consisting of two standard cells is illustrated in Figures 46, 47, and 48. Operating flexibility is provided for by the spare connector flanges on the cell walls which can be used to supply additional chemical feeds, instrumentation, process transfers to or from the pipe trench, and the like. Process transfer lines between cells in the section are run directly through the cell walls. Because of difficulties created by the expansion joint which separates adjacent sections, no piping is run through the walls between sections.

Details of piping and equipment arrangement within each process cell is indicated in the chapters describing the individual steps in the separation process (Chapter III - IX).

CELL SECTIONS



STANDARD SECTION
WATER, STEAM & CHEMICAL FEED LINES



ELECTRICAL & INSTRUMENT LINES
INSTRUMENTS — — — — —
ELECTRICAL ————

DECLASSIFIED

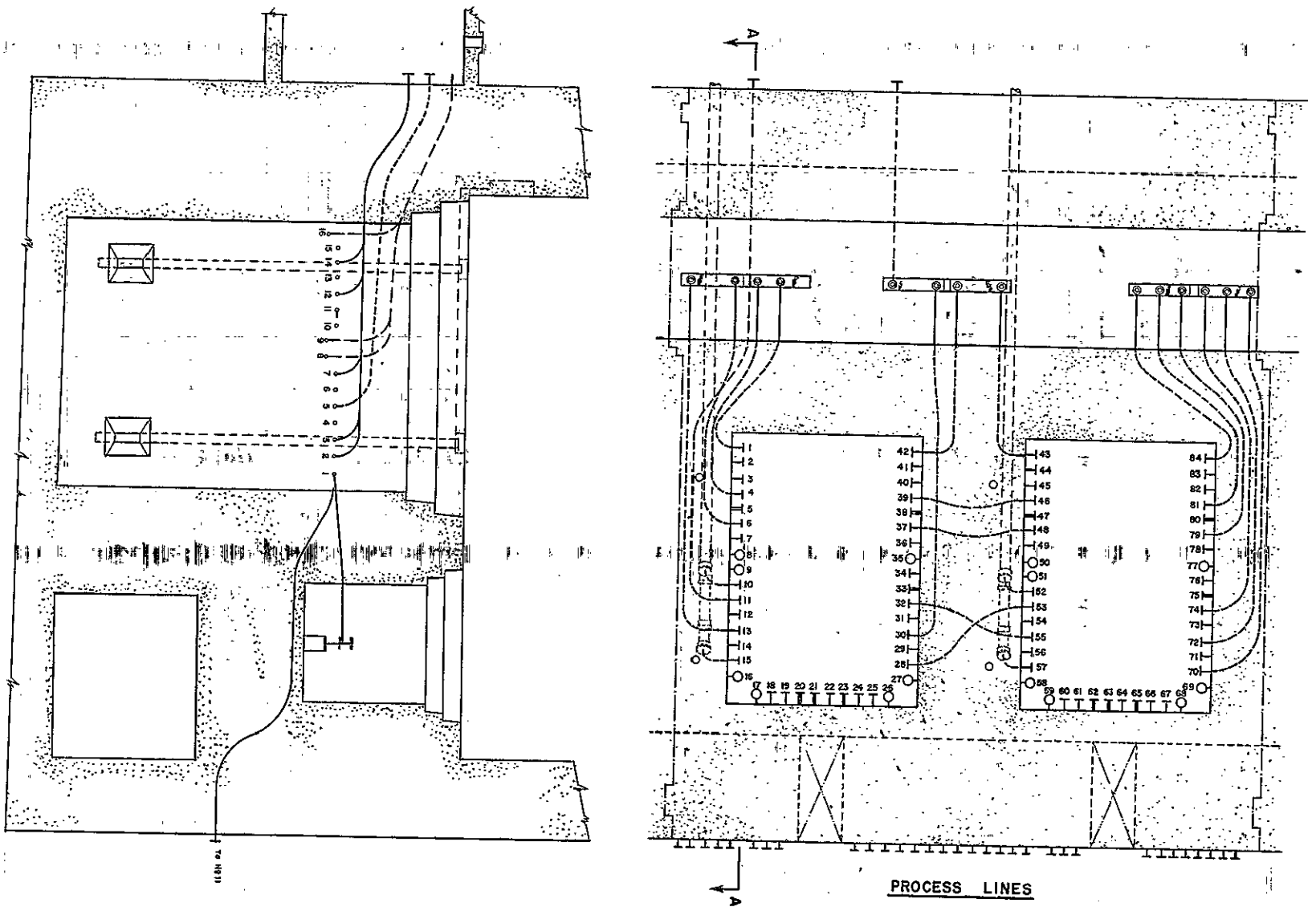
HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 44

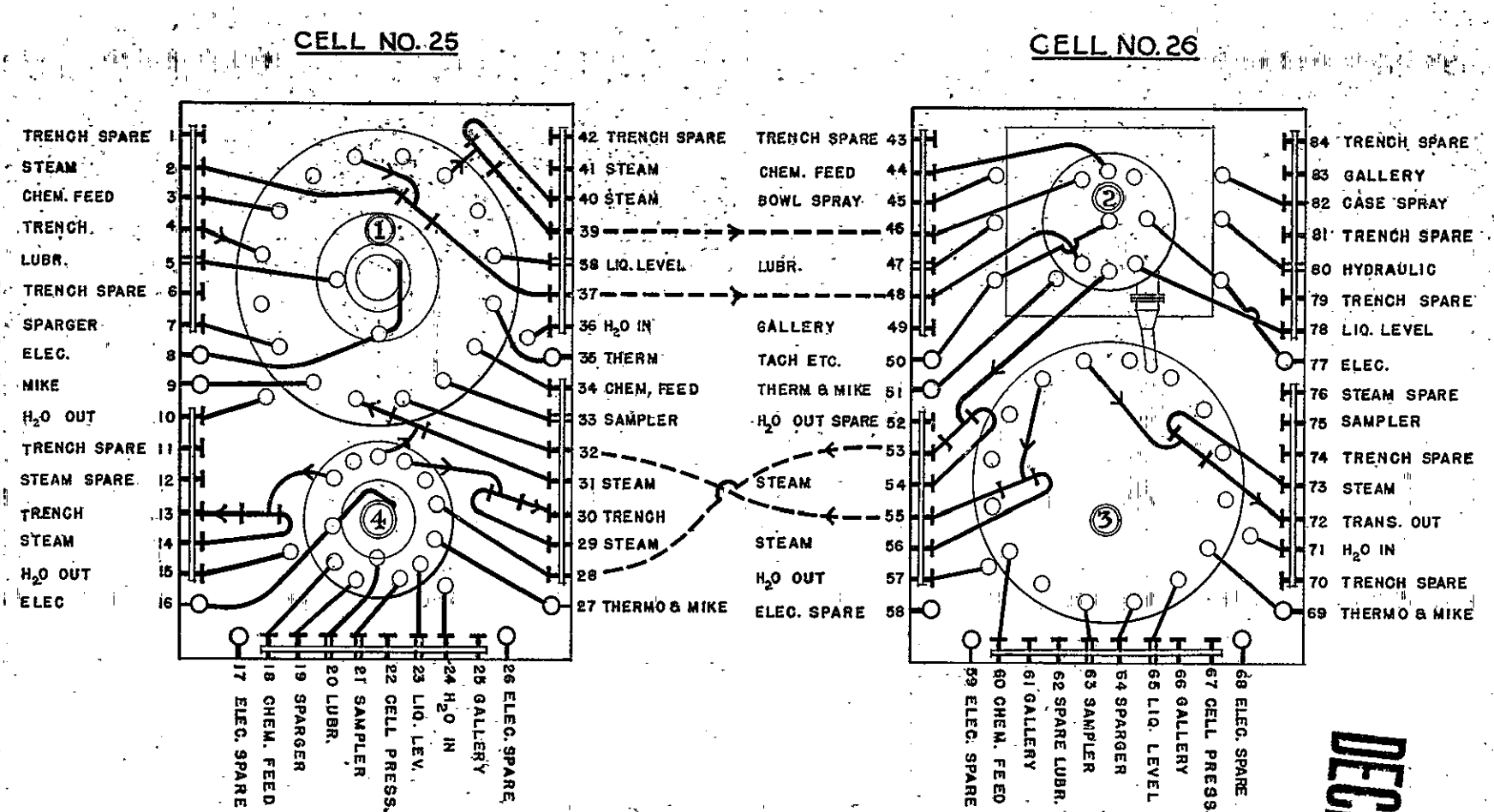
DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 45

CELL SECTIONS



PLAN OF STANDARD EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENT



DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 46

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

HW-10475-SEC. C

[redacted]

FIGURE 47

STANDARD CELL NO. 11 - SECTION 6

DECLASSIFIED

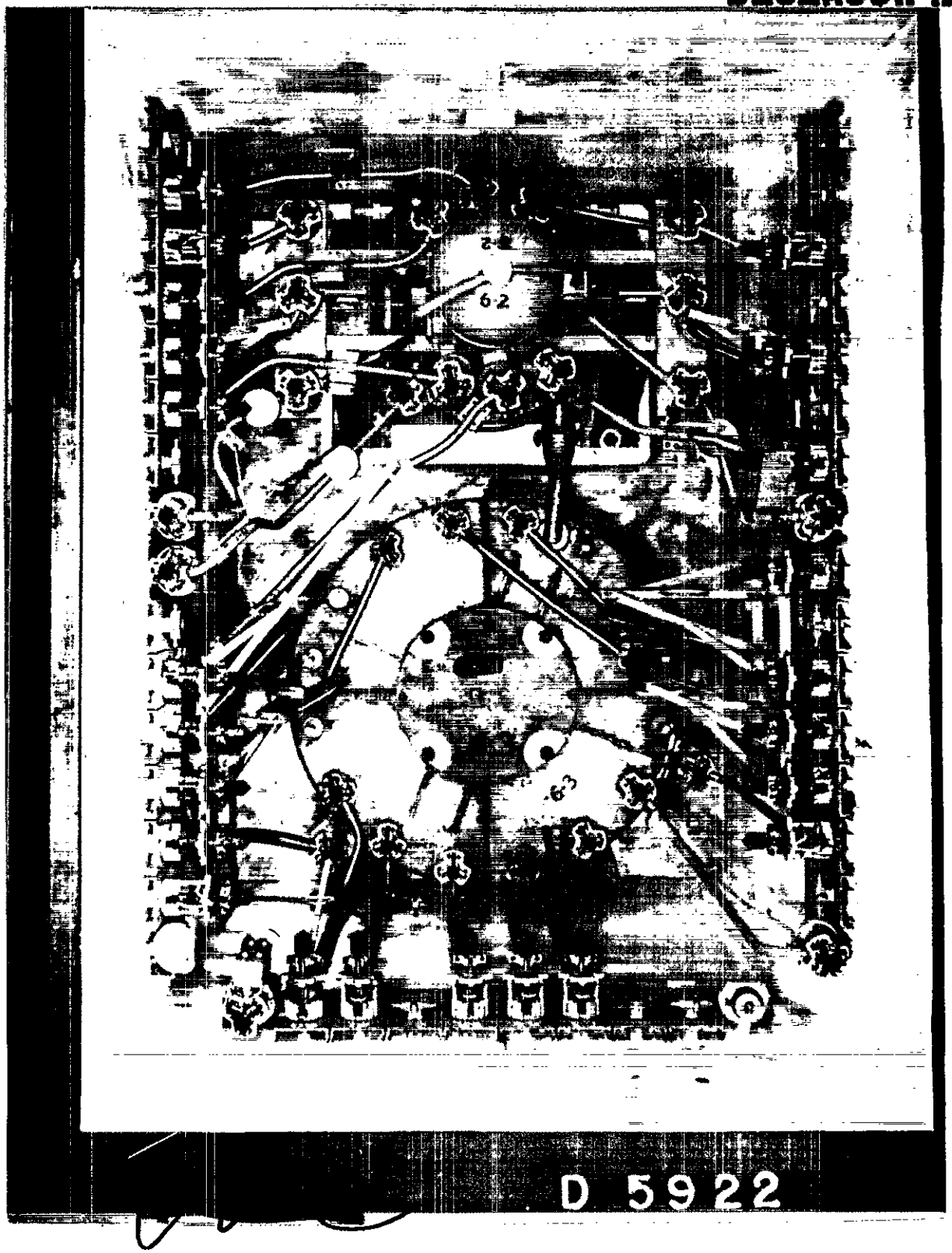
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 48

STANDARD CELL NO. 12 - SECTION 6

DECLASSIFIED



D 5922

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Cell Functions

The 221 Building facilities provide for carrying out the separation process to the point where a decontamination factor of 10^5 is reached. The following tabulation illustrates the functions of the various cells:

TABLE I

Section	Cell	Function
1	1 & 2	Storage of contaminated discarded equipment
2	3	Railroad tunnel for bringing in metal
2	4	Storage of slugs with fractured coatings. (This cell is kept filled with water). (See 212 Building)
3	5 & 6	Coating removal, metal dissolving and reduction
4	7	Coating removal, metal dissolving and reduction
4	8	Metal solution storage
5	9	Sewage disposal, holding tanks
5	10	Sewage disposal, sewer cell
6	11 & 12	Spare. May be used for a by-product precipitation before extraction
7	13 & 14	Extraction (Spare)
8	15 & 16	Extraction
9	17 & 18	Treatment of waste metal solution
10	19 & 20	Treatment of waste metal solution (Spare)
11	21 & 22	Spare, unequipped
12	23 & 24	Storage and oxidation of metal solution
13	25 & 26	First decontamination cycle, by-product precipitation
14	27 & 28	First decontamination cycle, product precipitation
15	29 & 30	Treatment of decontamination wastes

[redacted]

Section	Cell	Function
16	31 & 32	Second decontamination cycle, by-product precipitation
17	33 & 34	Second decontamination cycle, product precipitation
18	35 & 36	Third decontamination cycle, (Spare)
19	37 & 38	Third decontamination cycle, (Spare)
20	39 & 40	Spare, unequipped

DECLASSIFIED

Pipe Trench

Process piping which carries active solutions between sections is installed in a pipe trench which runs from Section 3 to Section 20. Lines from the cells pass through the concrete and terminate in connector flanges in the trench. Just as in the cells, the connector flanges are held in fixed standard position by steel supports embedded in the concrete trench floor. The trench piping is in prefabricated sections attached to the flanges with automatic connectors. (See Figures 49 and 50) The trench cover is in removable sections, similar to the cell covers. Alterations and replacements of trench piping can be made with the same remotely operated equipment used for cell maintenance.

In addition to avoiding lines through expansion joints, the pipe trench serves other purposes. It makes process lines accessible for maintenance and contributes flexibility since sections can be hooked up through the trench in different ways to conform to process changes. (See Figure 51 for a diagram of the trench piping.)

Pipe Gallery

All cell piping except process transfer lines is brought up to the pipe gallery, terminating in connections on the wall. From here, connections are made to the weigh tanks and control boards in the operating gallery. Remote maintenance is not required, so all connections are of the normal type and the gallery piping is not buried in concrete. Chemical headers, electrical and steam distribution lines are also located in this gallery. (See Figure 52 for a view of the pipe gallery.)

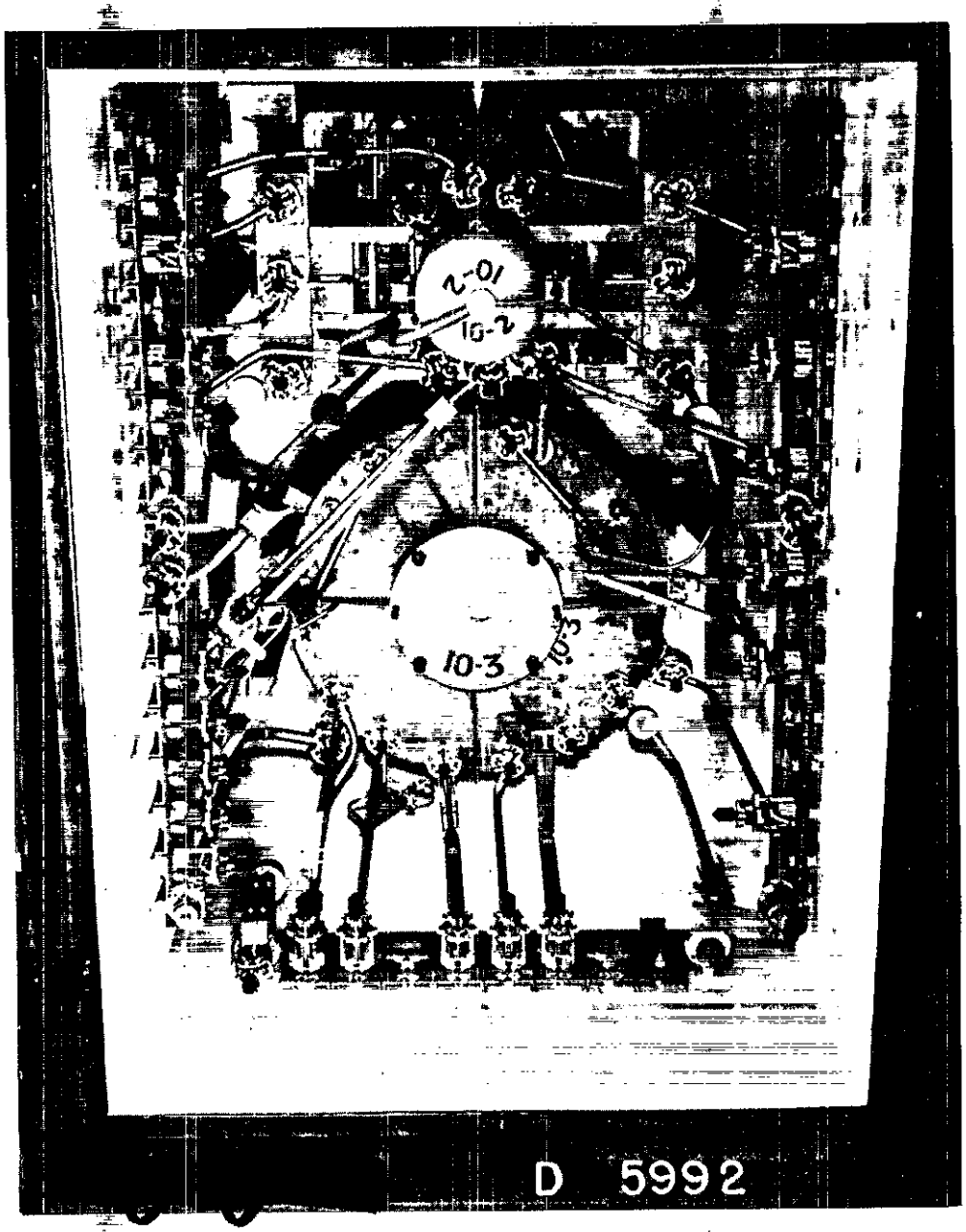
Operating Gallery

The operating gallery is the control center for cell equipment. At each section is a gauge board from which control and instrument lines run to the cells, via the pipe gallery. Weigh tanks are provided with inlet connections from appropriate chemical headers in the pipe gallery (See Figure 54) and outlets to the cell vessel connections, also located in the pipe gallerys. (See Figure 53 for a view of the operating gallery.)

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 49

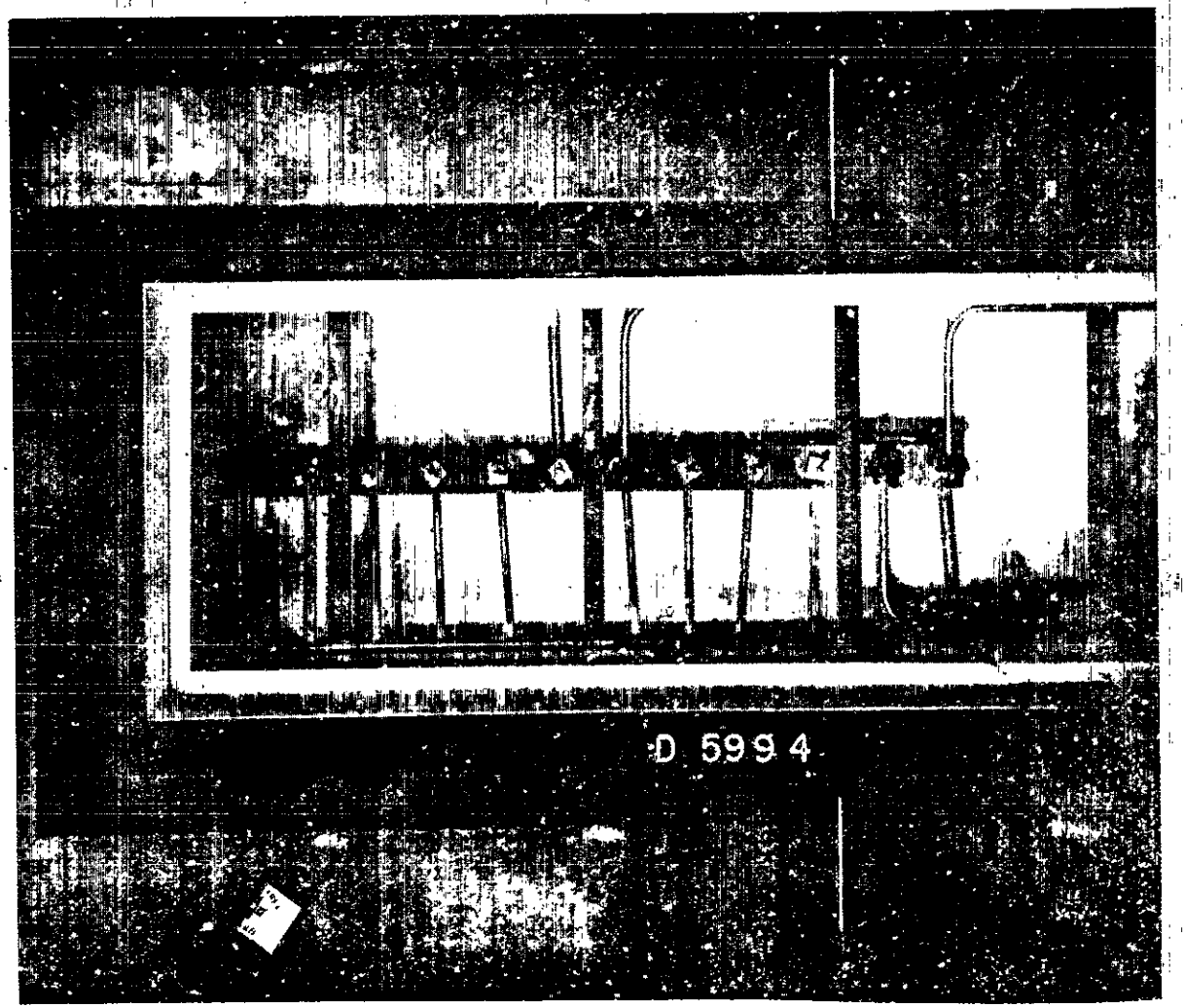
DECLASSIFIED



HW-10475-C

FIGURE 50

TRENCH PIPING - CANYON BUILDING

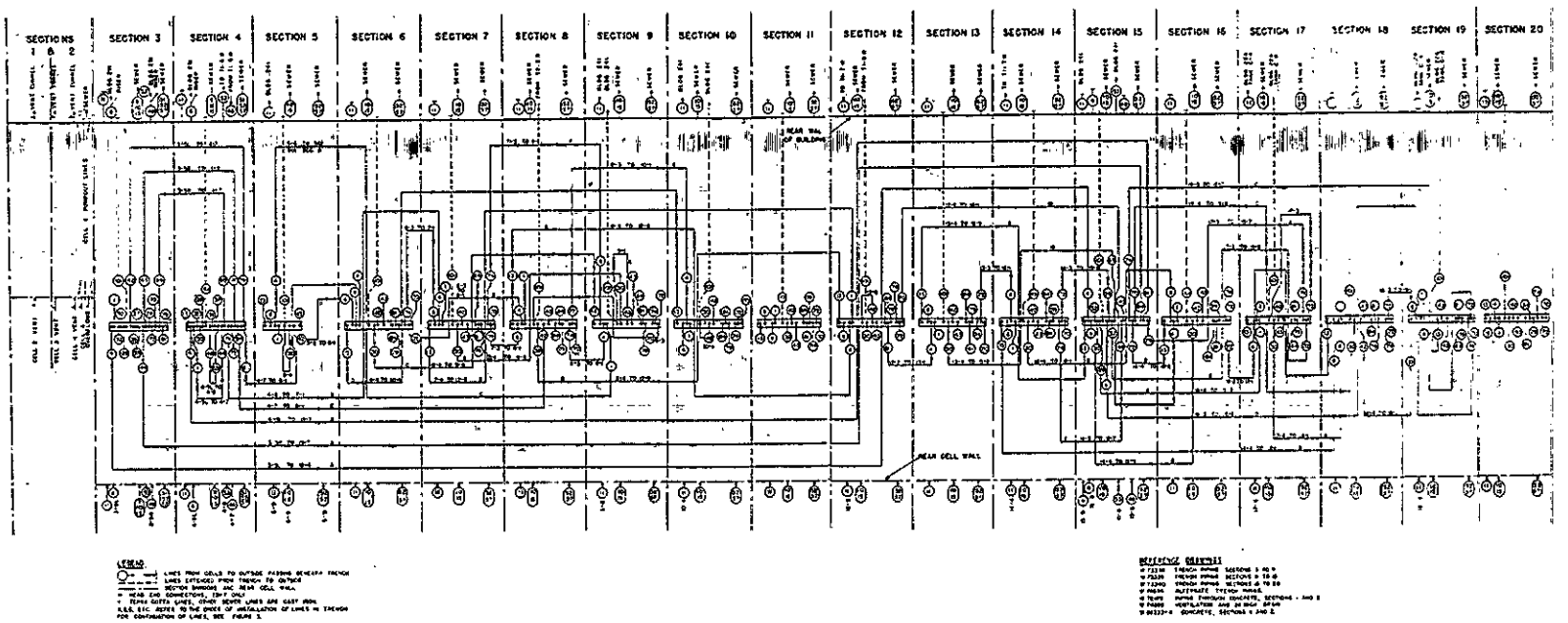


DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 51

DECLASSIFIED

TRENCH PIPING DIAGRAM AND CONNECTIONS TO REAR OF CANYON (221) BUILDINGS.



LEGEND

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

DECLASSIFIED

PIPE GALLERY - CANYON BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

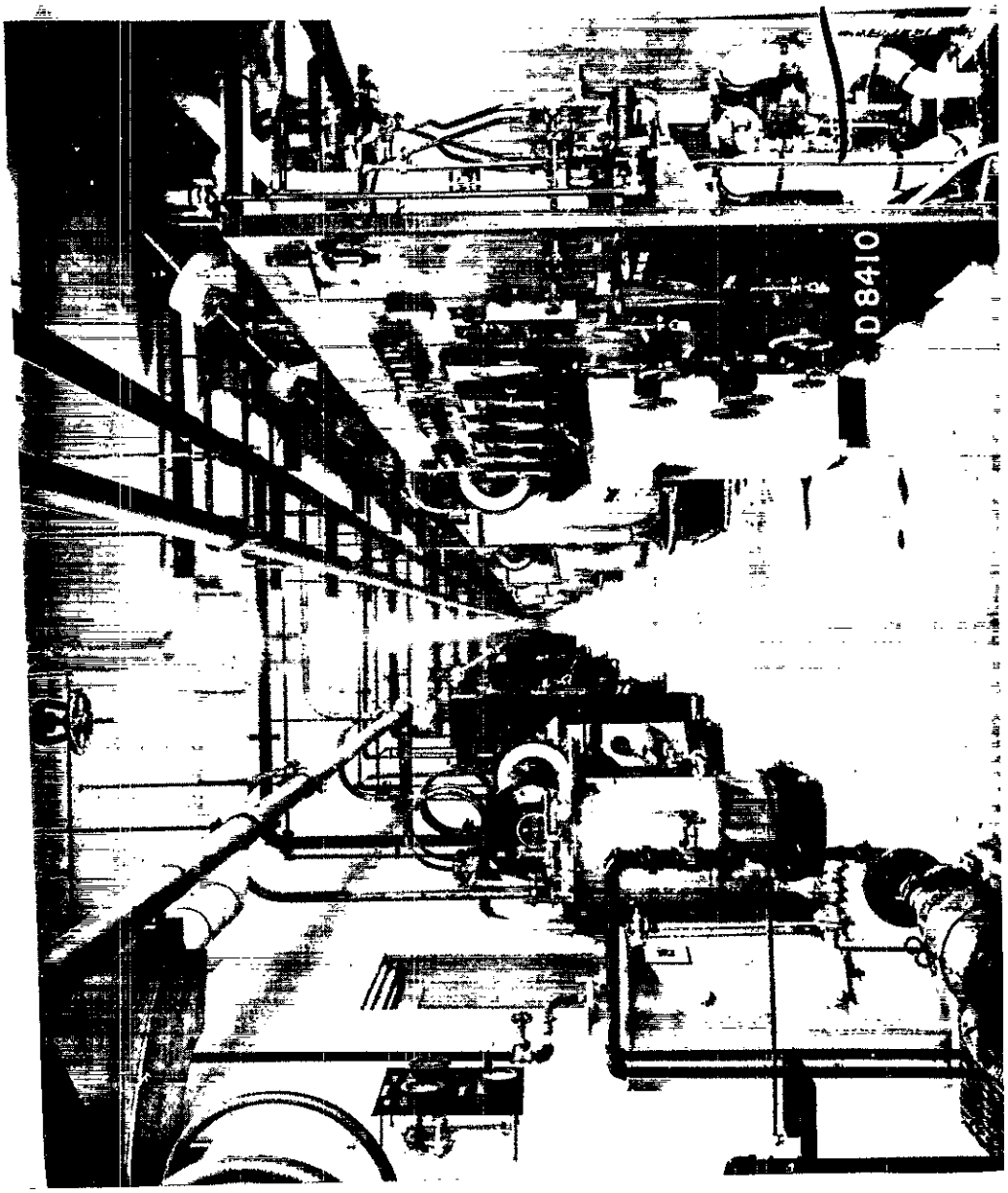
HW-10475 C

FIGURE 52

[redacted]

FIGURE 53

DECLASSIFIED



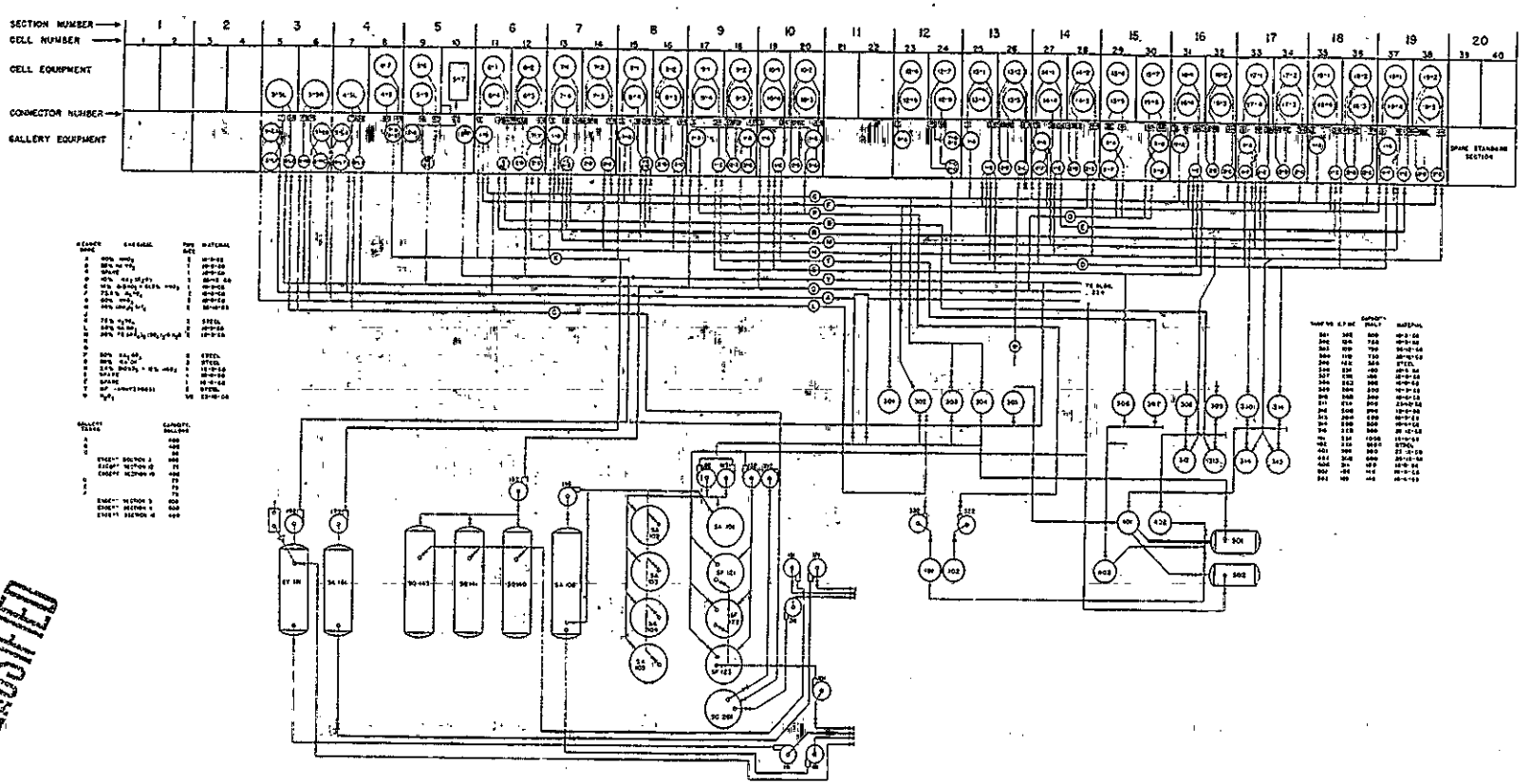
OPERATING GALLERY - CANYON BUILDING

[redacted]

FIGURE 54

CHEMICAL HEADER PIPING
BUILDINGS 211, 221, AND 271

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Electrical Gallery

The electrical or basement gallery contains principally electrical lines. The steam main also enters the building through this gallery. (For a view of the electrical gallery see Figure 55.)

BUILDING NO. 271 - SERVICE BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

The Service Building is attached to the Canyon Building on the operating gallery side. The relationship of 271, 221, and other buildings in the immediate neighborhood is shown in Figure 31. The 271 Building serves for the preparation of process chemicals and as the administrative headquarters for the 221 Building. It is a four story building approximately 48 feet by 160 feet. The layout of the building is shown in Figures 56 and 57.

The basement floor of the 271 Building contains storage rooms of various kinds, instrument and maintenance shops, and space to house the ventilating equipment for the building; and in addition, the compressed air supply for Buildings 221, 222, and 224.

The first floor contains change room facilities and additional storage space for solid chemicals.

The second floor includes office space for supervision and the dispatcher's quarters. The dispatcher's office contains all the communication facilities for controlling the movements of personnel and materials in carrying out the operations in the Canyon Building.

Figure 58 illustrates the Canyon Building communication network through which the dispatcher keeps track of operating personnel in all parts of the building. All doors giving access to the canyon deck or the crane cabway are equipped with magnetically operated locks which are controlled at the dispatcher's office. Telephones are also located at these doors so that personnel can obtain the dispatcher's permission to enter the building. A communication network is provided on the main deck of the 221 Building. Operating personnel working in this area are required to carry plug-in telephones which are always connected directly to the dispatcher's desk so that constant telephone communication can be maintained. The crane operator is also in constant communication with the dispatcher, both by a telephone and a two-way loud speaker communication system. An alarm system is also provided at the deck to clear personnel from this area when conditions are unsafe. In addition, to this control of the movement of personnel to the operating building, the dispatcher controls the process steps. Movement of chemicals and process solutions from one part of the building to another are cleared by the operators through the dispatcher's office, using the gallery telephones located on each gauge board. Hence the 271 Building represents the nerve center of the entire process operations taking place in this area.

The third floor of the 271 Building contains facilities for preparing

[redacted]

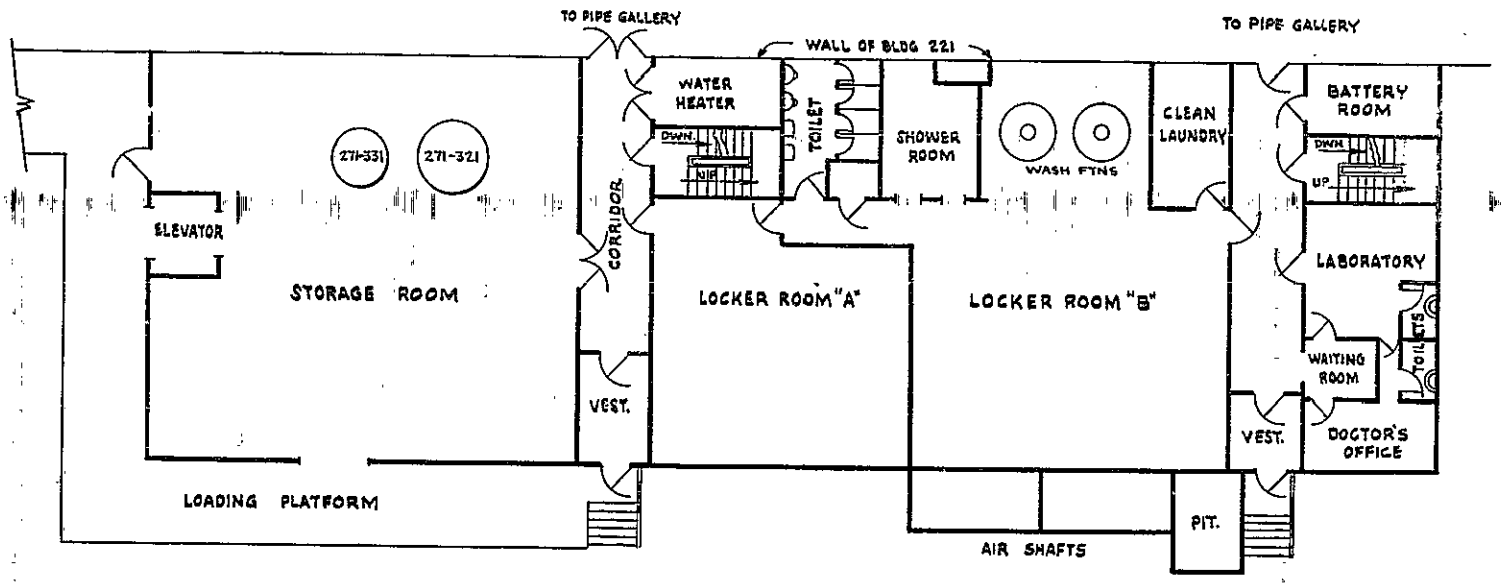
ELECTRICAL GALLERY-CANYON BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

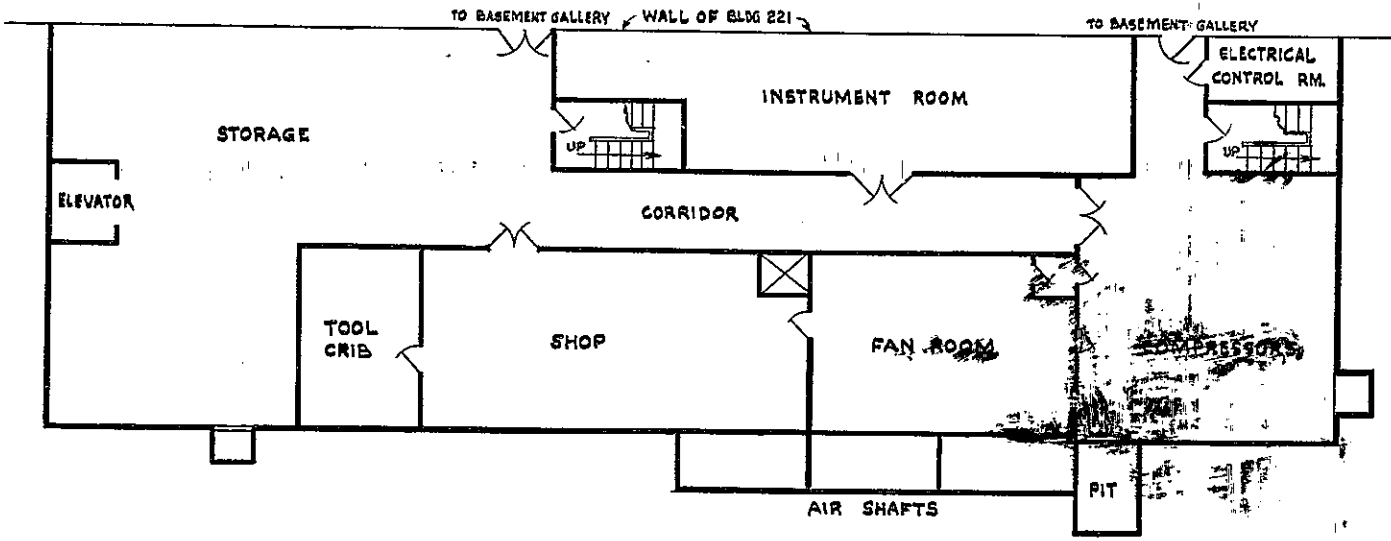
FIGURE 55

Pics. 10475C

FIGURE 56



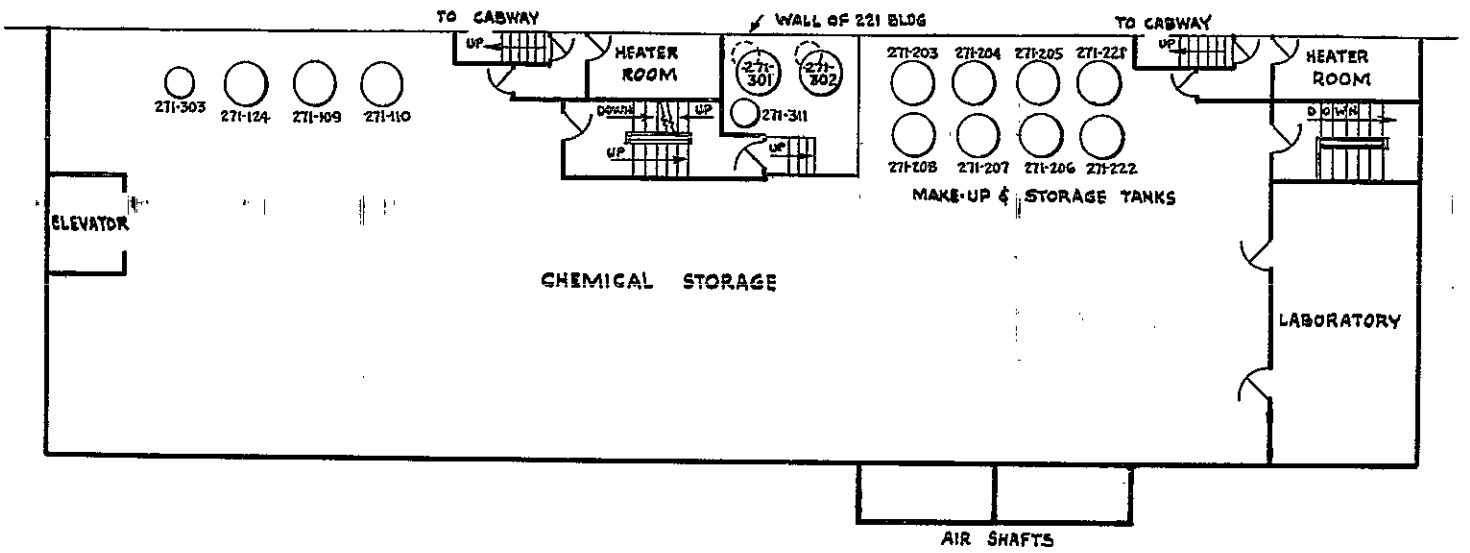
FIRST FLOOR PLAN



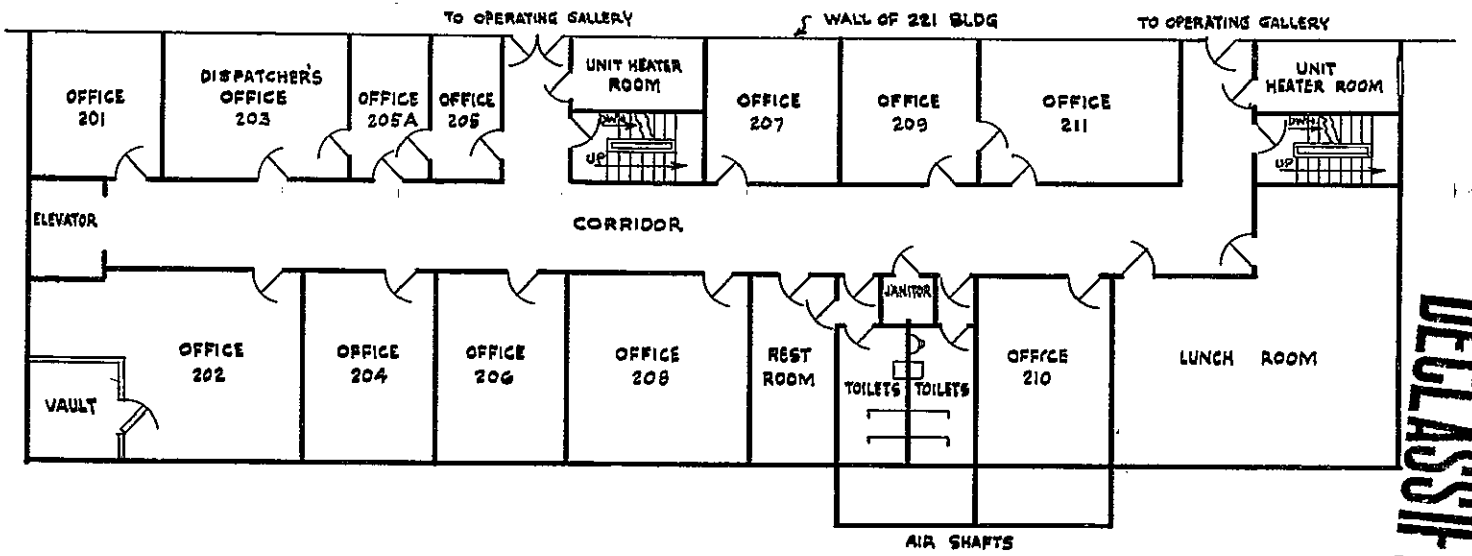
BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

271 BUILDING



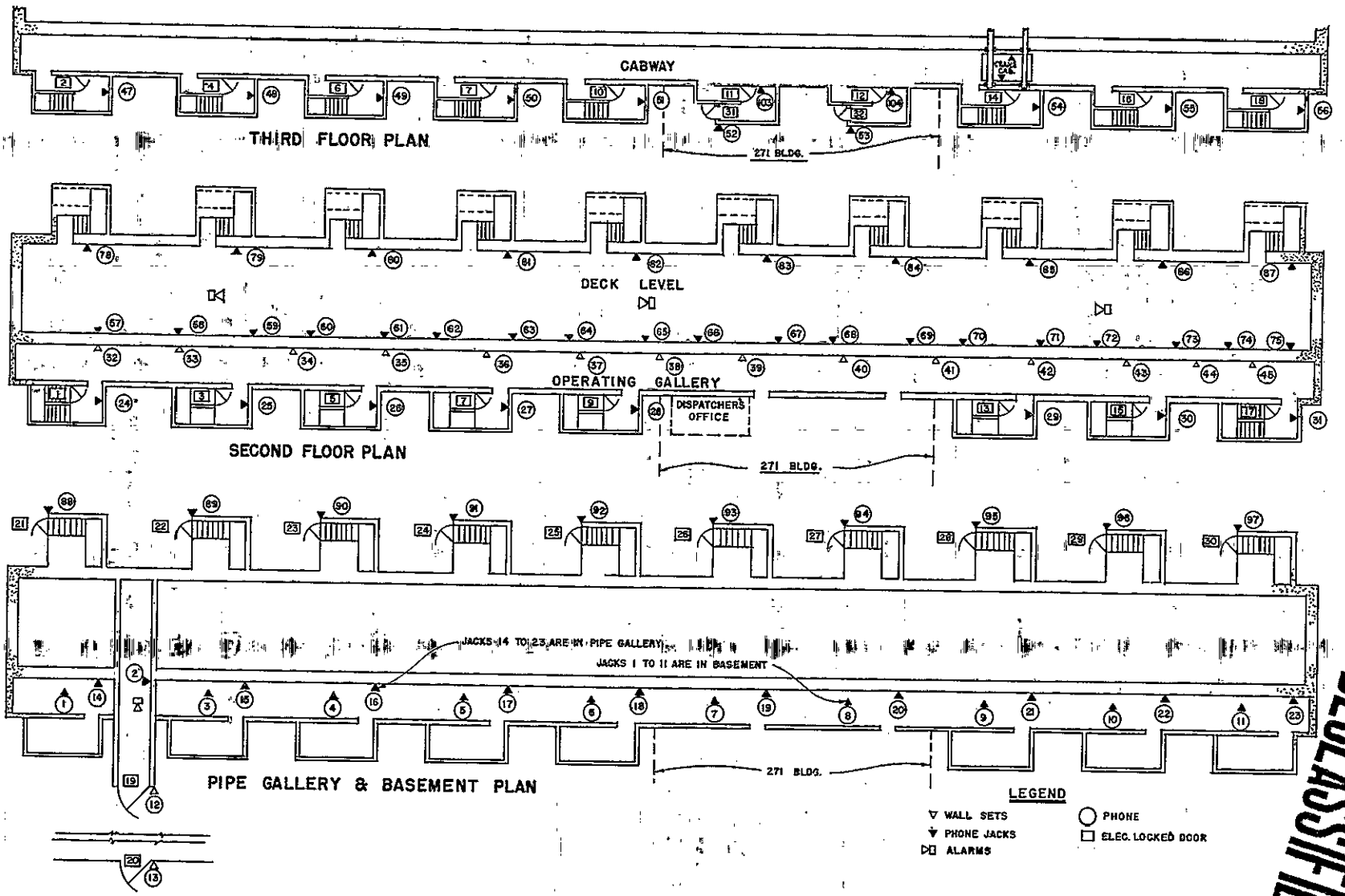
THIRD FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

DECLASSIFIED

271 BUILDING



DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 58

CANYON BUILDING—COMMUNICATIONS

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

[redacted]

process chemicals to be used in the individual steps. The lines carrying chemicals from 271 Building and the Tank Farm (221 Building) are diagrammed in Figure 54. A chemical control laboratory is provided on this floor to check purity and concentrations of various chemical solutions. Access to the crane cabway is also provided by two labyrinth access ways which duplicate those in the outside stairways along the face of the 221 Building.

BUILDING NO. 211 - TANK FARM

DECLASSIFIED

The operating storage tanks for bulk chemicals are located adjacent to the 271 Building, as shown in Figures 31 and 59. This consists of five vertical stainless steel storage tanks for handling 60% nitric acid, three similar tanks for handling 75% phosphoric acid, and one for 90% formic acid. A horizontal stainless steel tank is also provided for storage of concentrated nitric acid as received from tank cars together with means for diluting this acid to working strength (60%) before it is discharged to the vertical storage tanks. Three steel tanks are provided for storage of 50% caustic, an adjacent steel tank for the storage of concentrated sulfuric acid, and a steel tank on scales for the storage of anhydrous hydrofluoric acid.

BUILDING NO. 222 - CONTROL LABORATORY

The Control Laboratory (222) Building, illustrated in Figure 28, contains the laboratory and testing facilities required for the necessary process control analyses. The bulk of the analyses are radiochemical and consist in preparing a small aliquot of a radiochemical process solution in a form so that rates of radioactive disintegration can be determined. The product concentration in various steps is determined by counting the alpha disintegrating rate. The extent of decontamination is similarly determined by measuring the beta and gamma disintegration rates.

BUILDING NO. 224 - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

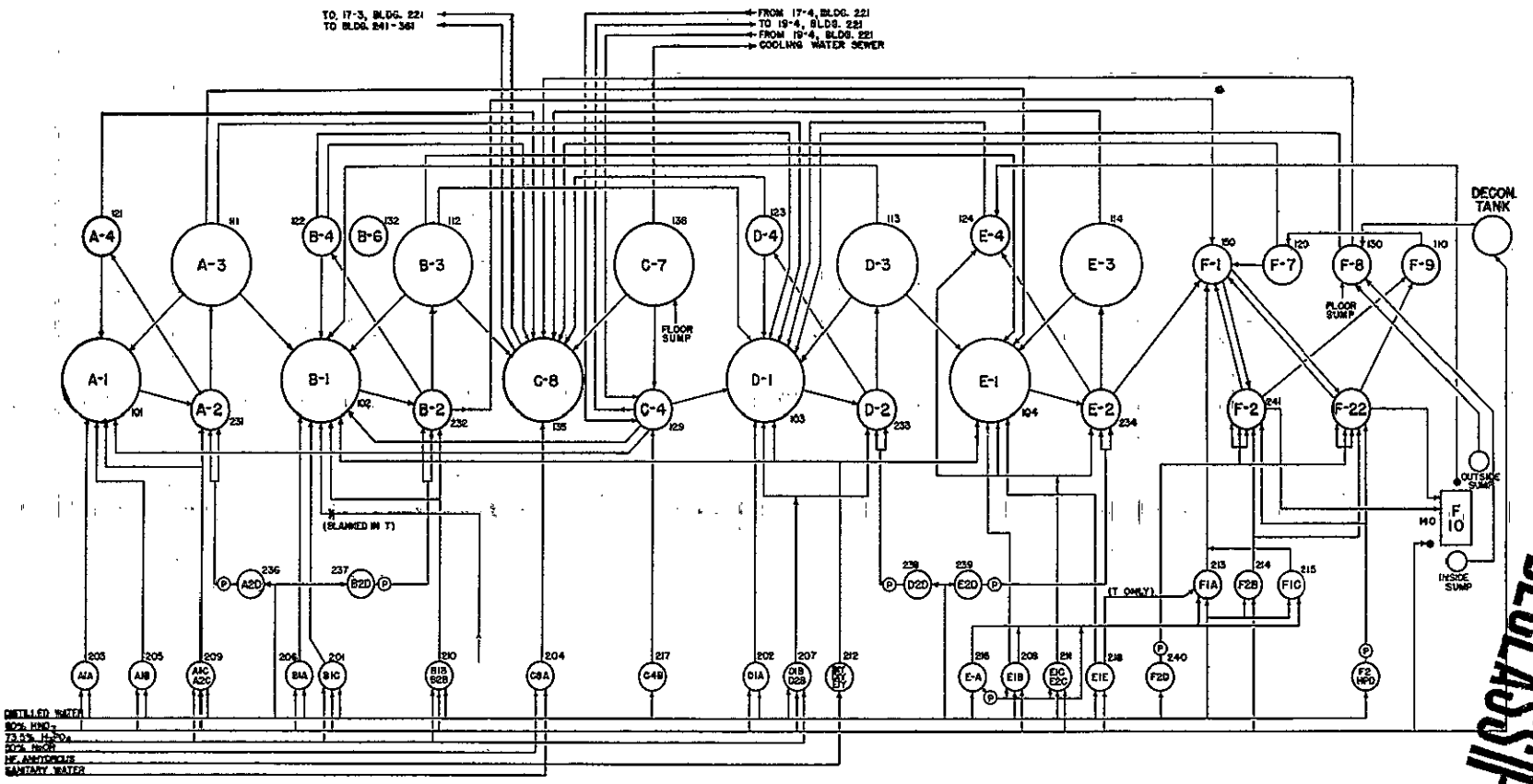
As soon as decontamination has sufficiently reduced the level of radioactivity, it is advantageous to transfer operations out of the massive shielding of 221 Building and into a more normal type of structure, where equipment can be cleaned and maintained in the usual manner. Therefore, the later stages of decontamination, as well as the concentration operation, are carried out in 224 Building illustrated in Figure 20.

The layout of the 224 Building is shown in Figure 59. It contains six working areas termed cells, in keeping with the designation used in the 221 Building. Four of the cells, A, B, D, and E are identical and each contains

[redacted]

CONCENTRATION BUILDING CHEMICAL AND PROCESS PIPING

PIPING DIAGRAM OF THE CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING



NUMBERS INSIDE ENCLOSURES ARE OPERATING NUMBERS
NUMBERS OUTSIDE ENCLOSURES ARE EQUIPMENT PIECE NUMBERS
"P" DESIGNATES A PUMP

FIGURE 59

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

a standard precipitator, centrifuge, catch tank, solution tank grouping. This equipment in the main is identical in design with that supplied in the 221 Building, except that ordinary bolted pipe flanges are used instead of the remotely operated connectors. The process piping in this building is laid out in the usual manner. There is no pipe trench, and piping is not buried in concrete walls but is brought into or out of the cells through slots.

The residual radioactivity present in the process solution is high enough to make some shielding necessary. The required degree of protection is obtained by placing 12 inches of concrete between operating process vessels and personnel. In addition, the arrangement of process vessels, concrete walls and gallery is such that personnel in the gallery are at least 10 feet from process vessels. This full degree of protection is only required for continuous 8-hour operation. Process vessels can be approached somewhat closer, for example, during the taking of control samples, provided that the length of stay in the vicinity of the vessel is of the order of a few minutes.

The right half of Cell C is 19 feet lower that the other cells in the building. In it is placed a receiving tank of 800 gallons capacity, connected to the solution tanks in Sections 17 and 19 of 221 Building. The process lines from 221 Building are so pitched that they drain freely into the receiving tank of Cell C. In this way, quantitative transfers without line holdup can be made from 221 Building to 224 Building. This pit also contains a sump tank to collect 224 Building drainage. In the left half of Cell C is a waste neutralizing tank similar in design and function to the waste neutralizing tanks provided in Section 15 of 221 Building.

The equipment in Cell A is used to carry out the bismuth phosphate by-product precipitation during the cross-over step. Cell B is a spare cell sometimes used to carry out either lanthanum fluoride by-product or product precipitations in the cross-over step. Cell D is the cell normally used for the lanthanum fluoride by-product step and Cell E for the subsequent lanthanum fluoride product precipitation. The lanthanum fluoride product cake is separated out in the 40-inch centrifuge of Cell E, and is slurried from the bowl of this centrifuge to an 800-gallon holdup tank in Cell F. Cell F is used for the metathesis and solution steps of the concentration process. Figure 60 illustrates the equipment in Cells A to C inclusive, and Figures 61 & 62 illustrate the operating gallery and chemical solution feed tanks for this section of this building.

The equipment in Cell F consists of three agitated tanks, one unagitated tank, and two 26-inch centrifuges. This equipment is illustrated in Figures 63 to 66 inclusive. The metathesis of the lanthanum fluoride precipitate takes place in these vessels and the resulting lanthanum and product hydroxides are separated in the 26-inch centrifuge, and then washed and dissolved in nitric acid. The resulting solution of lanthanum and product nitrates is stored in a small weigh tank (F-10) in a glass enclosed cage in Cell F. (See Figure 66). This tank is rectangular in shape and is only 4 inches thick. The purpose of this shape is to prevent undesirable side reactions, leading to fission and loss of decontamination, by facilitating the escape of any neutrons that may be formed in the solution.

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 60

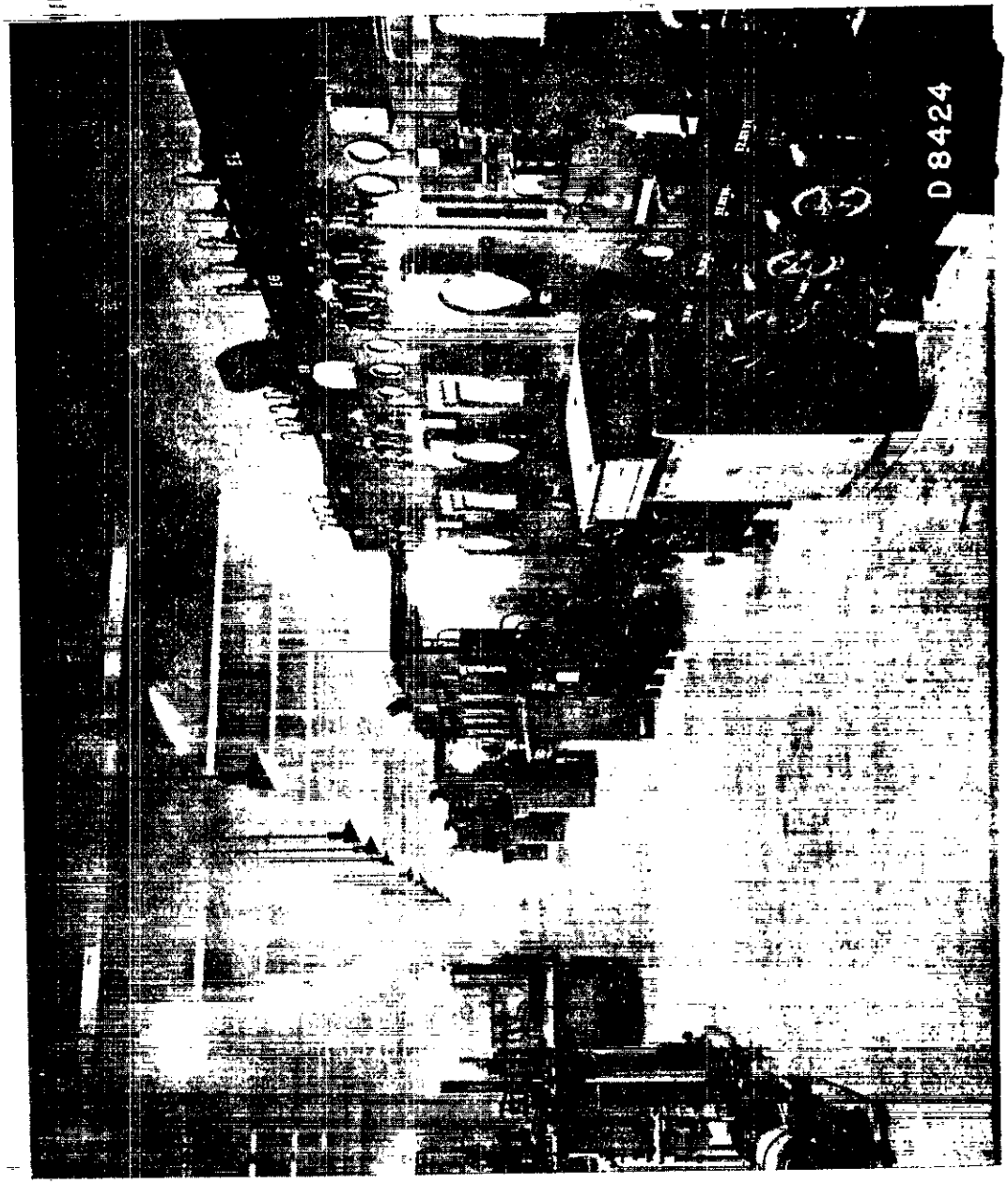
DECLASSIFIED

CELLS A, B, C, D AND E - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 61

DECLASSIFIED



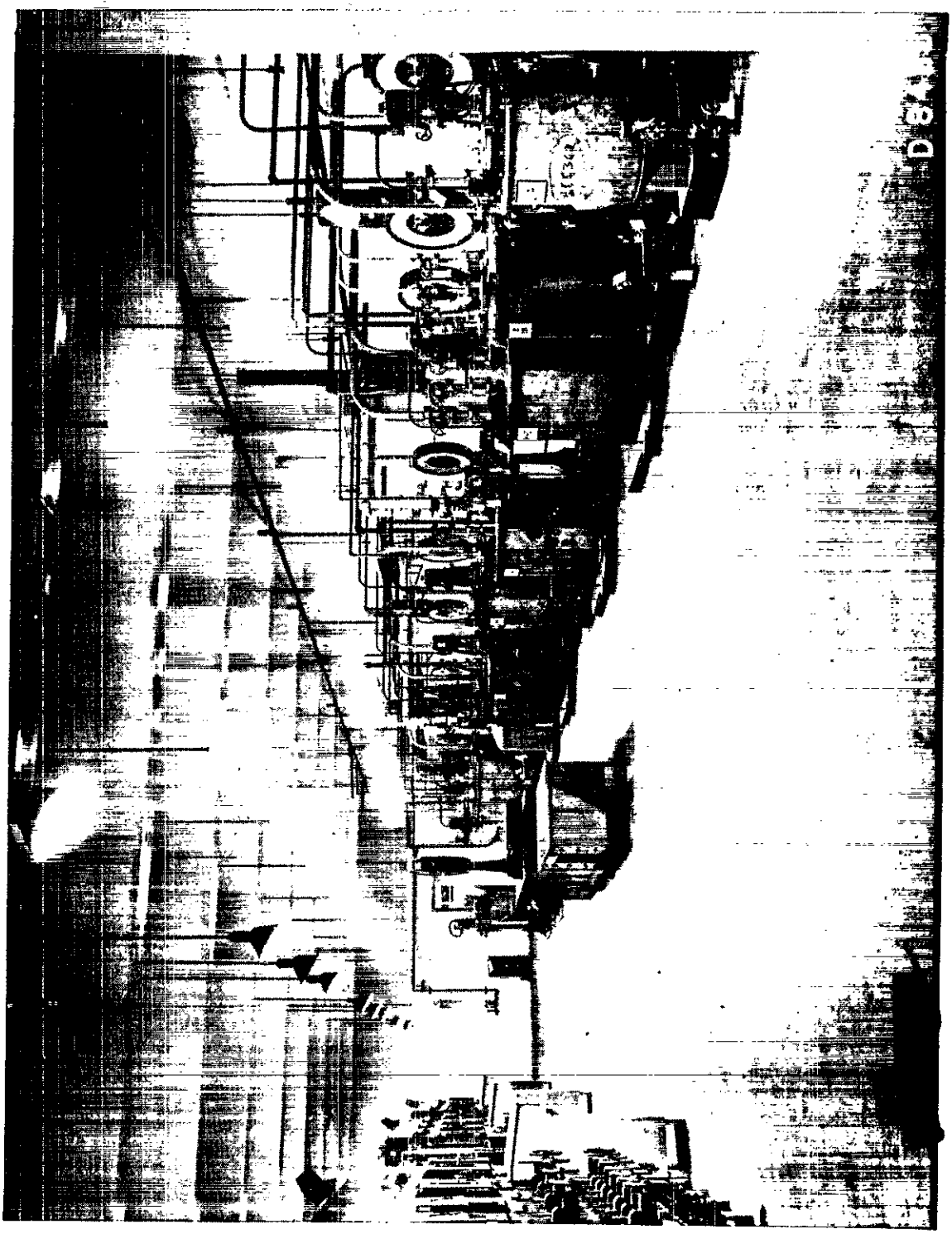
OPERATING GALLERY - CELLS A, B, C, D AND E - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

FIGURE 62

DECLASSIFIED



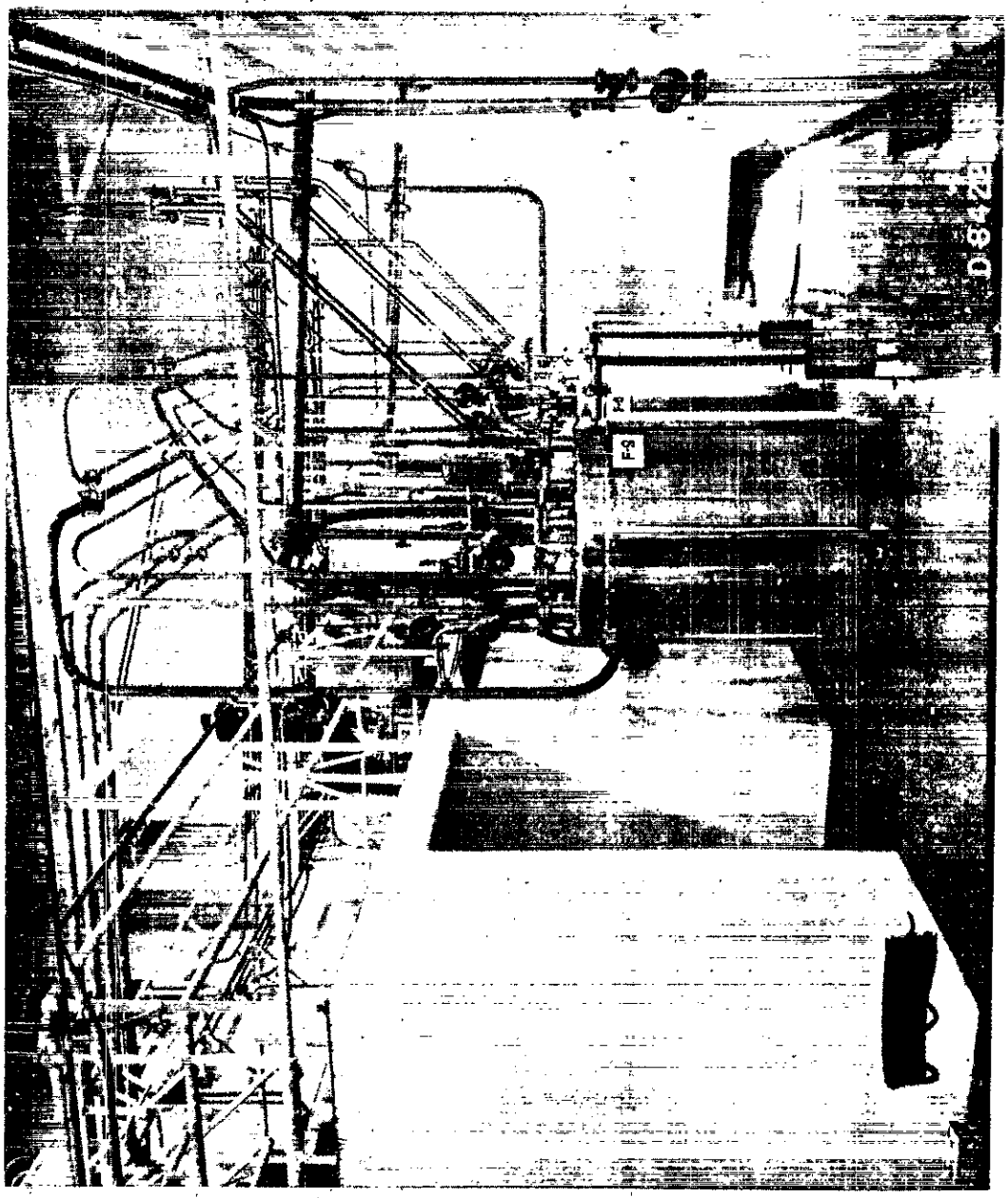
CHEMICAL SOLUTION MAKE-UP TANKS - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

[redacted]

HW-10475C

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 63

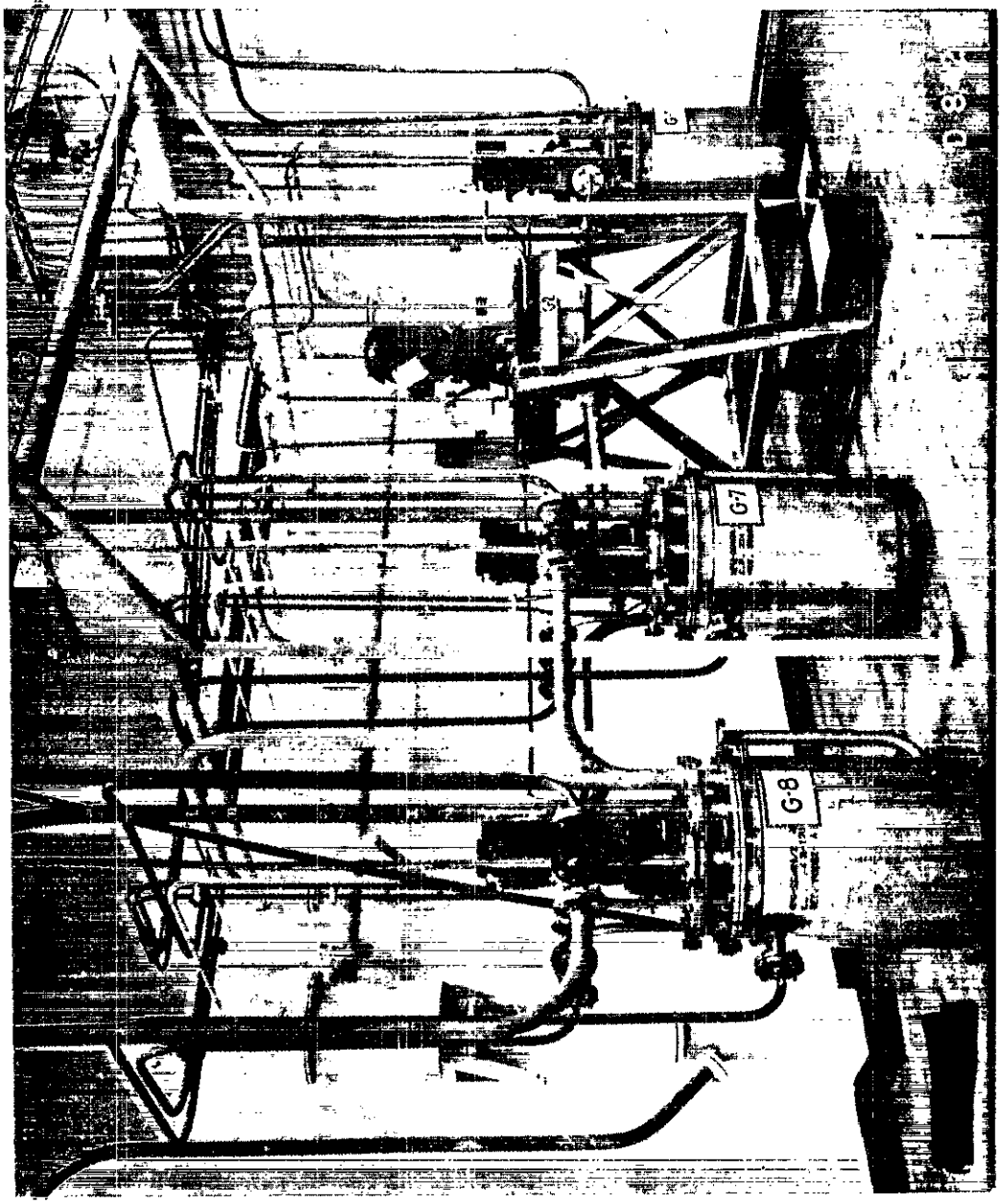


F CELL - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 64

DECLASSIFIED

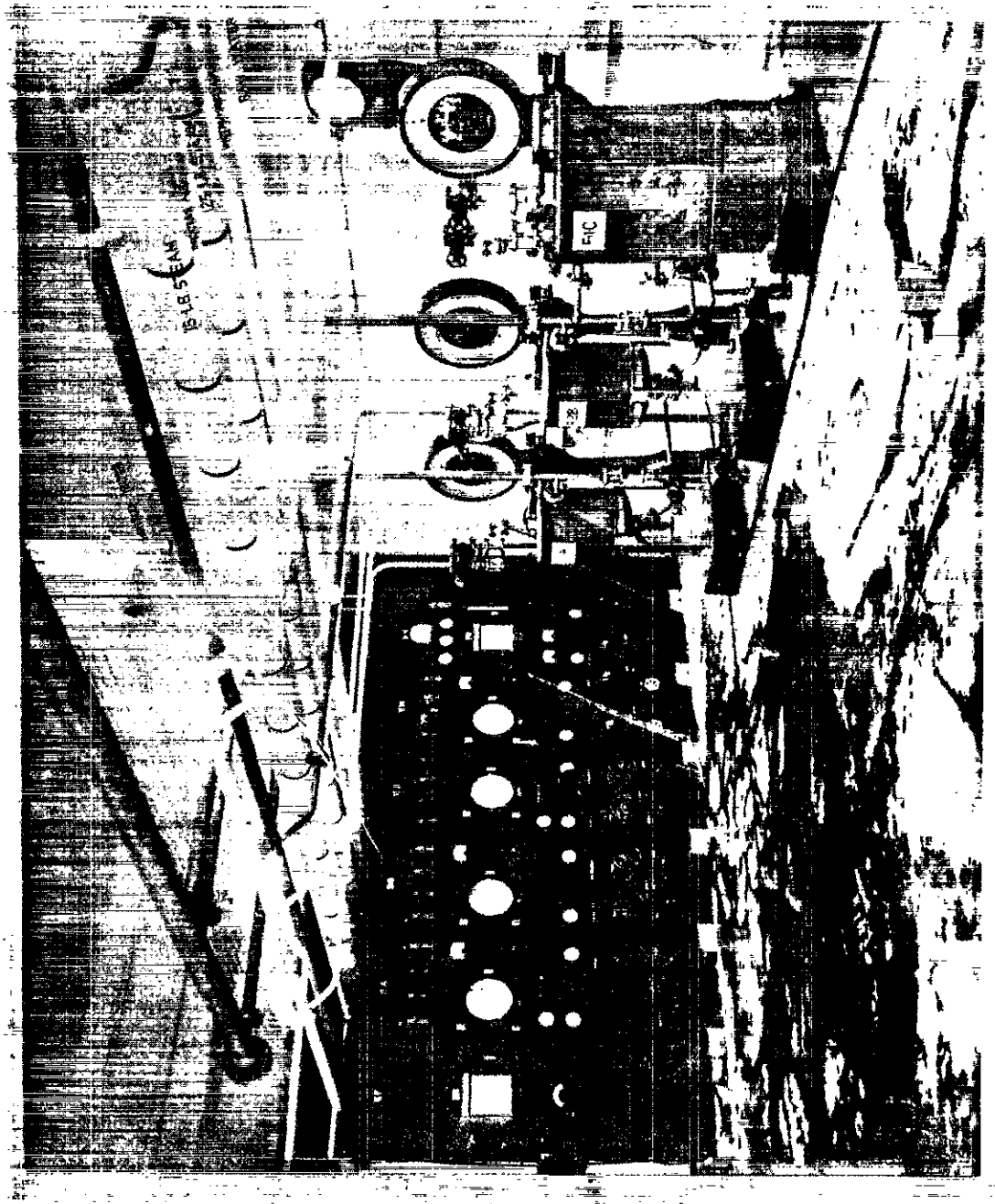


F CELL - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 65

DECLASSIFIED

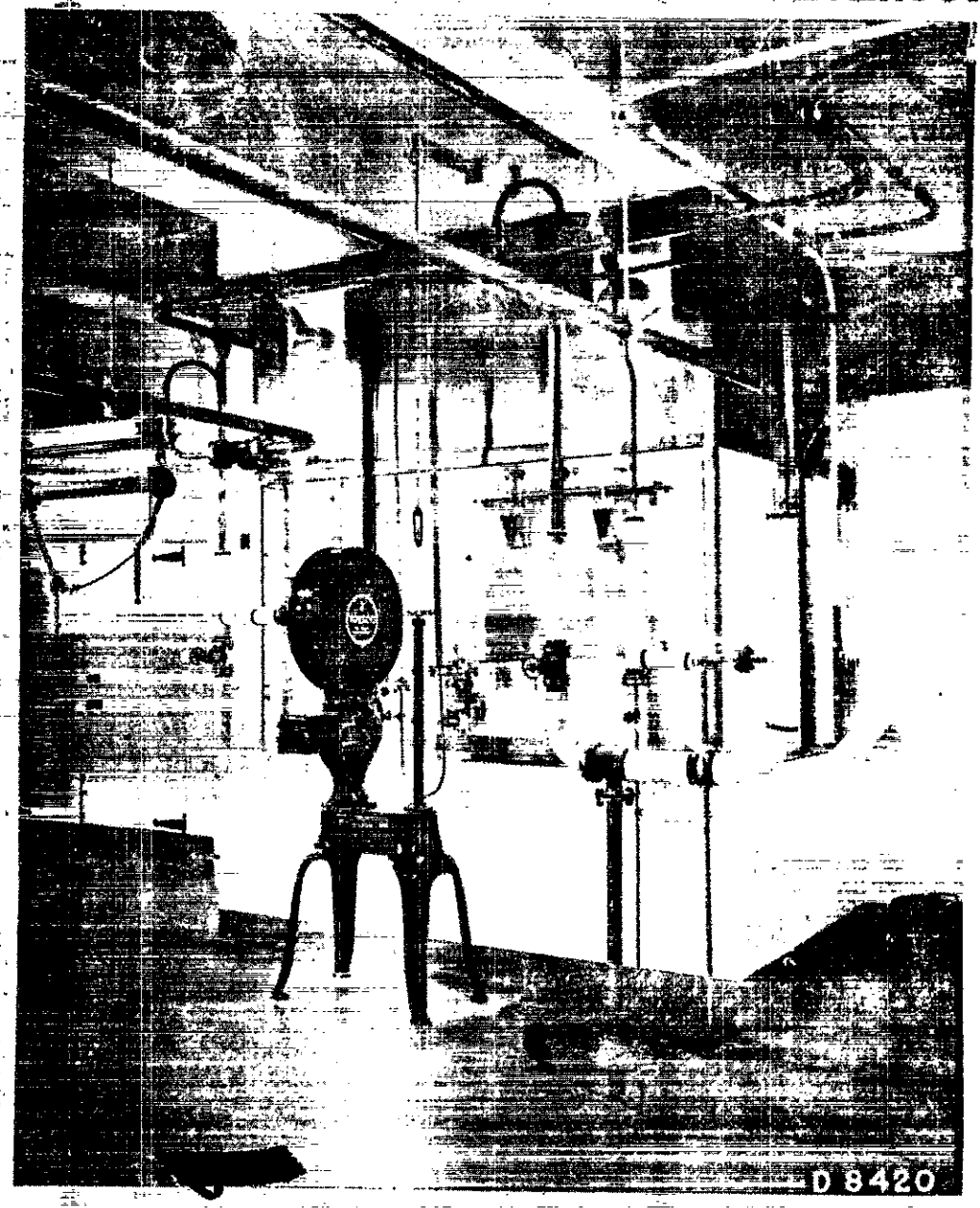


F CELL OPERATING GALLERY - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

FIGURE 66

F-10 CAGE - CONCENTRATION BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED



The centrifuges in the F-Cell are equipped with a high pressure (300 lbs./sq.in.) water spray header containing two flat spray nozzles having a water delivery of about 3.5 gal./min. The nozzles on this header are positioned to cover the two lower shelves in the centrifuge baskets and facilitate the removal of the lanthanum hydroxide cake obtained during metathesis. This high pressure water spray system is in addition to the 100 lb./sq.in. water spray header present in these centrifuges, as in all others in the 221 and 224 Buildings. Water pressure for each spray header on the centrifuges is supplied by individual water pumps.

The contents of the F-10 tank are transferred to the transfer can (F-1) (illustrated in Figure 67) for shipping by truck to the Isolation (231) Building.

Other features of the 224 Building are given in Figures 59 and 60. In general, the layout is somewhat similar to that of 221 Building. The operating gallery is on the third floor so that gravity flow of chemicals can be used for transfer from the weigh tanks to the operating vessels in the cells. Under the operating gallery is a small pipe gallery serving somewhat the same function as the corresponding gallery in 221 Building. The first floor of the building is used for storage, offices, and change room facilities. The end of the building containing Cell F is designed on a somewhat similar principle, although because of the smaller scale of operation at this point of the process, a simpler arrangement of the operating gallery is provided.

DECLASSIFIED

200 AREA EQUIPMENT OPERATING NUMBERS

The equipment pieces in the various piping diagrams are identified with the operating numbers used on log sheets, gauge board labelling, and the like.

Vessels in the 221 Building standard sections (6-10 inclusive, 13, 14 and 16-19) are designated by a number which includes the section number and a position number, 1 to 4. Positions are numbered clockwise in a section, starting on the far left. In 221 and 224 Buildings "right" or "left" is referred to an observer in the operating gallery, facing the cells. The dissolvers are all numbered 5, preceded by the section number and followed by L or R for the left or right position of the section, respectively. In the waste and storage section, operating numbers consist of the section number followed by 6, 7, 8, or 9, numbering clockwise from the far left. Example: 3-5-R is the right-hand Section 3 dissolver and 12-9 is the near crude product storage tank in Section 12.

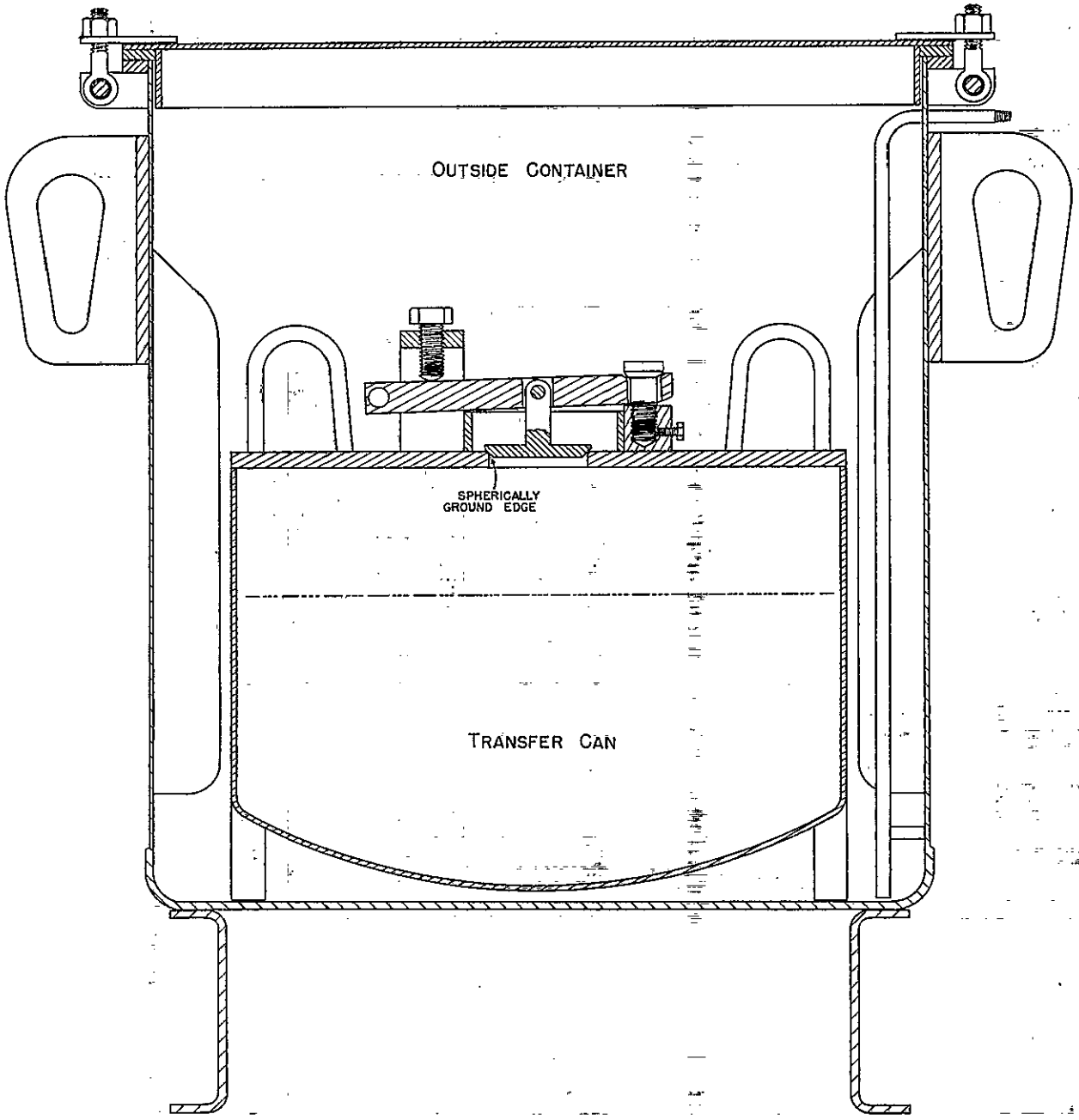
In 224 Building, a process vessel is assigned a cell letter (A to F) followed by number used for that type of vessel in 221 Building, disregarding position. Thus B-2 is the Cell B centrifuge, since 2 is the number of all centrifuges in 221 Building.

[redacted]

FIGURE 67

SOLUTION TRANSFER CAN AND OUTER CONTAINER

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

A gallery tank is given the number of the process vessel to which it feeds, followed by a letter indicating the position. The positions are lettered clockwise facing the gauge board with A at the left of the gauge board, B at the right C, D, E, and F along the back wall from right to left. All HF tanks have the position letter replaced by Y. In some instances gallery tanks are not supplied for each position.

In the 211 Tank Farm the numbers are made up of S for all tanks, followed by the code letter for the chemical stored in the tank, and the last position of the engineering equipment piece number, E.P. 211-101 for Chemical A is therefore numbered SA-101.

In the 271 Building the prefixes M or H, for mixing and storage tank respectively, are followed by a number indicating floor and position.

Tank positions and numbers are given in Figures 54 and 59.

BUILDING 291 - FAN HOUSE AND PROCESS STACK

Building 291 includes exhaust fans and a stack for disposal of the various noxious fumes from 221 and 224 Buildings. The gaseous fission products can be safely disposed of to the atmosphere, provided they are sufficiently diluted. The off-gas from the dissolver is diluted with the ventilating air from the 221 Building at the base of the 200-foot stack and discharged to the atmosphere at the top. Approximately 65,000 cu.ft./min. of ventilating air is discharged to the stack. This gives a dilution which is sufficient in some cases to dilute the activity to tolerance levels. However, during the peak dissolving rate of the metal solution step, this is not the case and further dilution by natural convection into the atmosphere must be relied upon to obtain tolerance levels. This means that safe dilution cannot be obtained under certain weather conditions, as for example when strong down drafts exist in the vicinity of the ventilation stack. Hence, the operation of the dissolver depends, for disposal of the waste gases, upon proper weather conditions. Figures 23, and 68 show the layout of this equipment. The vent lines from the top of the dissolver condensers are run underground from the 221 Building to the ventilation stack. The off gases are transferred to the stack by means of steam jet ejectors located just before the stack. These jets also serve to keep the dissolver under a slight vacuum to prevent leakage of the radioactive gases into the equipment cells.

The ventilation air from the cells in 221 and 224 Buildings is exhausted through a buried duct from 221 Building by the ventilating fans located at the 291 Building. (See Figure 31) The dissolver off-gas is mixed with this air between the fans and the stack as shown in Figure 68, and from there is discharged at the top of the stack. Any drainage collecting in the base of the stack may be radioactive and is, therefore, sent to the 221 Building sewer system through a buried 24-inch earthenware line (See Figure 31).

As indicated in Figure 68 the 291 Building fan equipment includes one steam fan as well as two electric fans. The two electric fans each have a

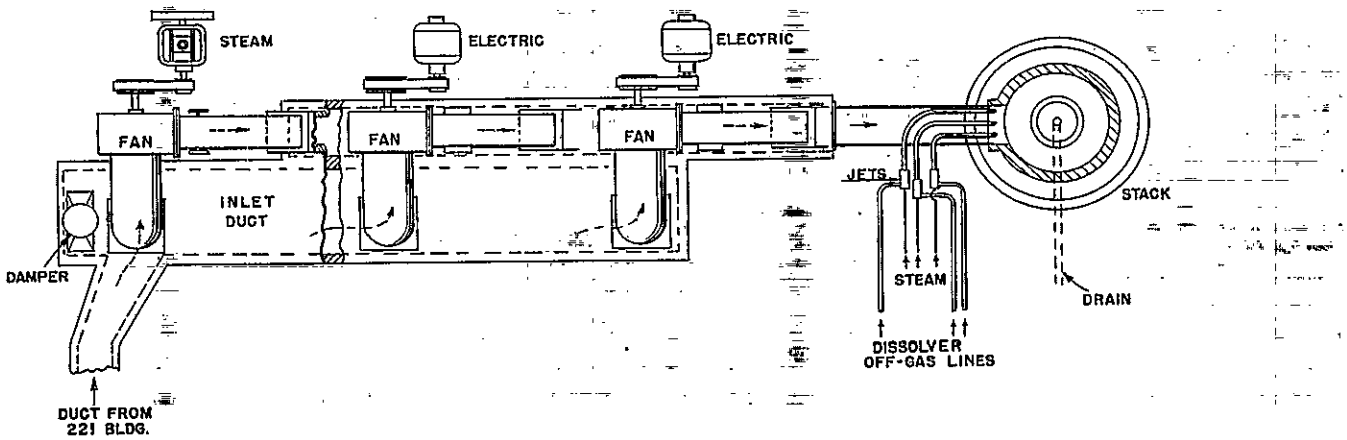
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 68

DECLASSIFIED

BUILDING NO.291



[redacted]

capacity of 32 500 cu.ft./min. or a total of 65,000 cu.ft./min. A damper arrangement in the inlet duct to 291 Building operates in a manner such that about one-fourth of the total air handled by the fans is fresh air from the outside. A vacuum control on the inlet duct automatically starts the steam fan should the vacuum within the duct drop below 2 inches of vacuum, which is the normal operating condition. Thus, the steam fan, which also has a capacity of about 30,000 cu.ft./min., acts as an emergency standby fan in the event of power or mechanical failure of the electric fans, thus assuring continuous exhaustion of the cells in 221 and 224 Buildings.

VENTILATION IN CANYON (221) BUILDING

The Canyon (221) Building contains two separate and distinct systems of ventilation. One system ventilates the process equipment areas, while the other ventilates the operating areas.

In the ventilation of the process equipment areas ten separate wet air washing units, each having a capacity of about 4500 cu.ft./min., feed fresh dust free air to the crane cabway and thus in turn to the Cell Deck Area. The air flows through slots in the cell lock covers to the cells and pipe trench, and then through 10-inch diameter terra cotta ducts from each cell and each section of the pipe trench to the 48-inch by 72-inch concrete ventilating tunnel connected to the 291 Building. (See Figures 31, 69, and 70.) The static pressure in the crane cabway on the cell deck is adjusted (dependent upon the number of fans operated) to give about 0.1 inches of water vacuum and that in the cells proper about 0.3 inches of water vacuum.

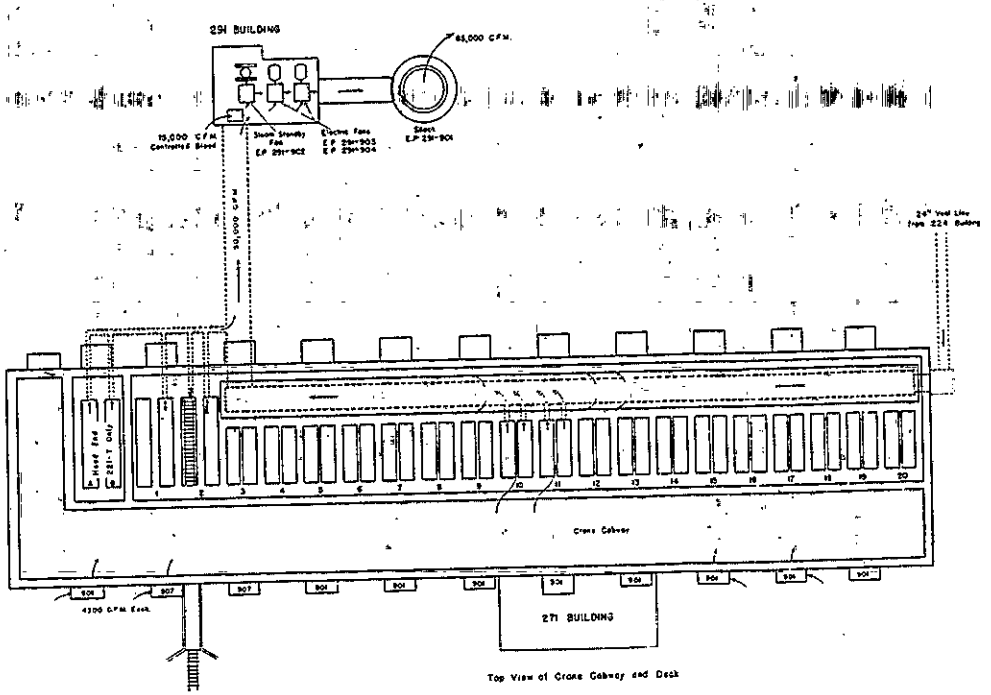
Ventilation of the operating gallery is accomplished by feeding fresh dust free air from ten air filtering and washing units distributed along the operating gallery proper. Each of these units has a capacity of about 4500 cu.ft./min. Some air also flows from 271 Building into the operating gallery. From the operating gallery the air flows through gratings in the floor to the pipe gallery. The electrical gallery also receives about 5000 cu.ft./min. of fresh dust free air from the 271 Building ventilating system. Air is exhausted to the outside from the pipe gallery by nine exhaust fans and from the electrical gallery by three exhaust fans, one on each end of the gallery, and one in Section 1. The static pressure in the operating gallery and pipe gallery is about 0.02 inches above atmospheric pressure, while that in the electrical gallery is about 0.01 inches above atmospheric air pressure.

With the ventilating systems described above the flow of air is always away from the operating areas towards the outside or into the process area.

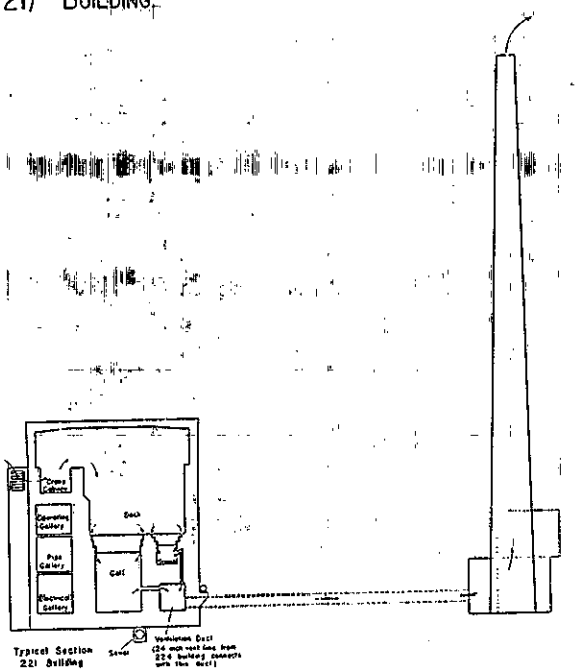
FIGURE 69

DECLASSIFIED

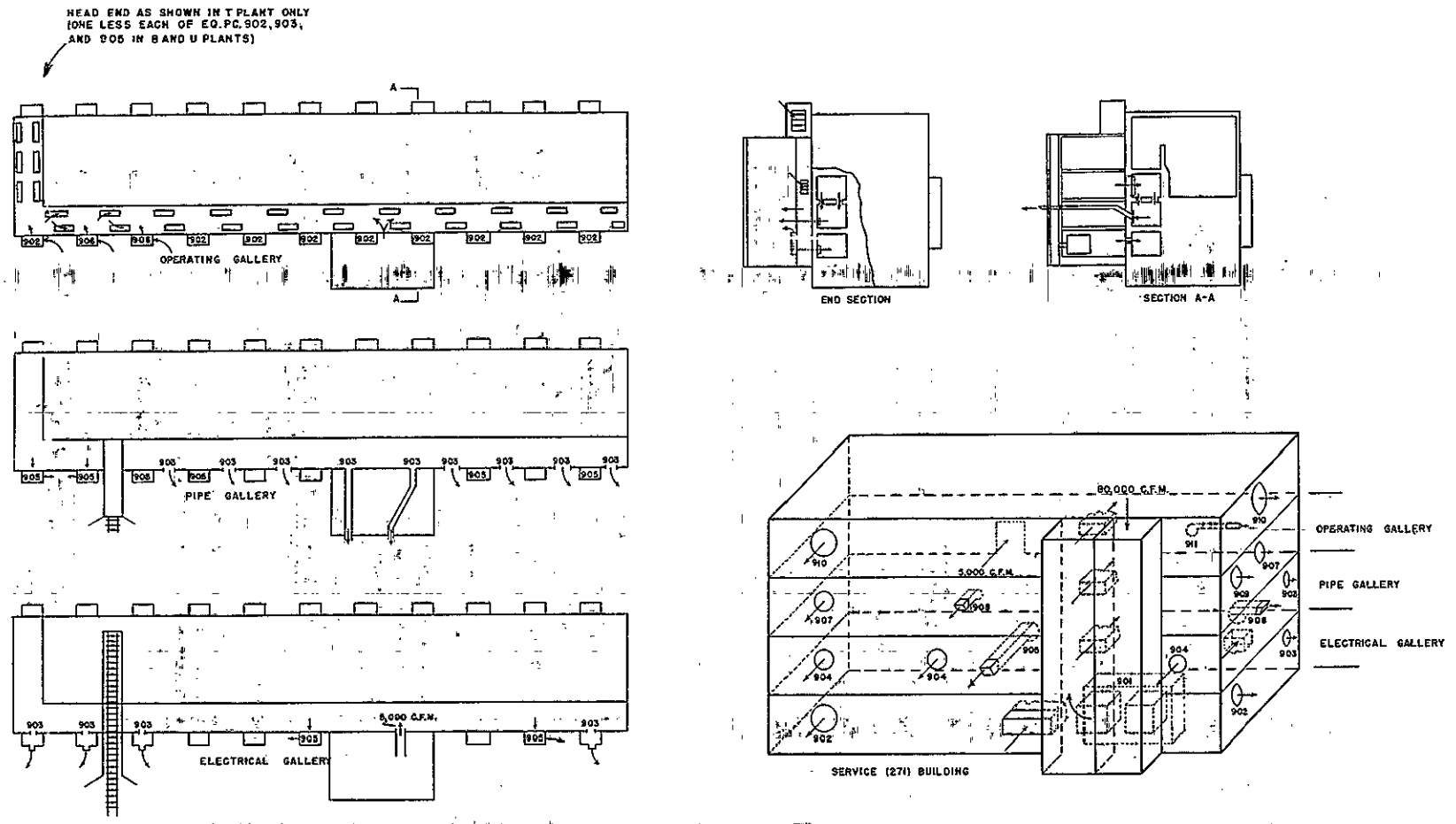
VENTILATION DIAGRAM OF PROCESSING AREA, CANYON (221) BUILDING



Top View of Crane Gallery and Deck



DECLASSIFIED



LEGEND: 221 BUILDING.

E.P. 902 CARRIER HUMIDIFYING UNIT 4500 C.F.M.
E.P. 903 GALLERY EXHAUST FANS 4000 C.F.M.
E.P. 905 TOILET AND BATTERY ROOM FANS 1000 C.F.M.
E.P. 906 CARRIER HUMIDIFYING UNIT 4500 C.F.M.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS:

W 73347 EXHAUST FAN ARRANGEMENT 221
W 76164 UNIT HEATER ARRANGEMENT 221
W 76165 UNIT HEATER ARRANGEMENT 221
W 71174 VENTILATION 271
W 71175 VENTILATION 271

LEGEND: 271 BUILDING.

E.P. 901 BUFFALO HUMIDIFYING UNIT 80,000 C.F.M.
E.P. 902 BASEMENT VENTILATING FANS 10,000 C.F.M.
E.P. 903 BATTERY ROOM FANS 1000 C.F.M.
E.P. 904 FIRST FLOOR VENTILATING FANS 6,500 C.F.M.
E.P. 905 SHOWER ROOM BLOWER 3,200 C.F.M.
E.P. 907 SECOND FLOOR VENTILATING FANS 3,500 C.F.M.
E.P. 908 REST ROOM BLOWER 1,900 C.F.M.
E.P. 909 LUNCH ROOM FAN 4,500 C.F.M.
E.P. 910 SOLUTION ROOM FAN 10,000 C.F.M.
E.P. 911 HOOD BLOWER 800 C.F.M.

DECLASSIFIED

VENTILATION OF OPERATING AREAS
CANYON (221) AND SERVICE (271) BUILDINGS

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C
FIGURE 70

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

VENTILATION OF SERVICE (271) BUILDING

In the ventilation of the 271 Building fresh air from the outside is drawn in through a vertical duct reaching to the roof of the building (See Figure 70) into a central air filtering washing and conditioning unit. From this unit the air is fed through ducts to the four floors of the building and to the electrical gallery of 221 Building. Air is exhausted from the building through exhaust fans on each floor. The static pressure is maintained just slightly above that in the operating gallery of 221 Building, such that any flow of air would be from the 271 Building.

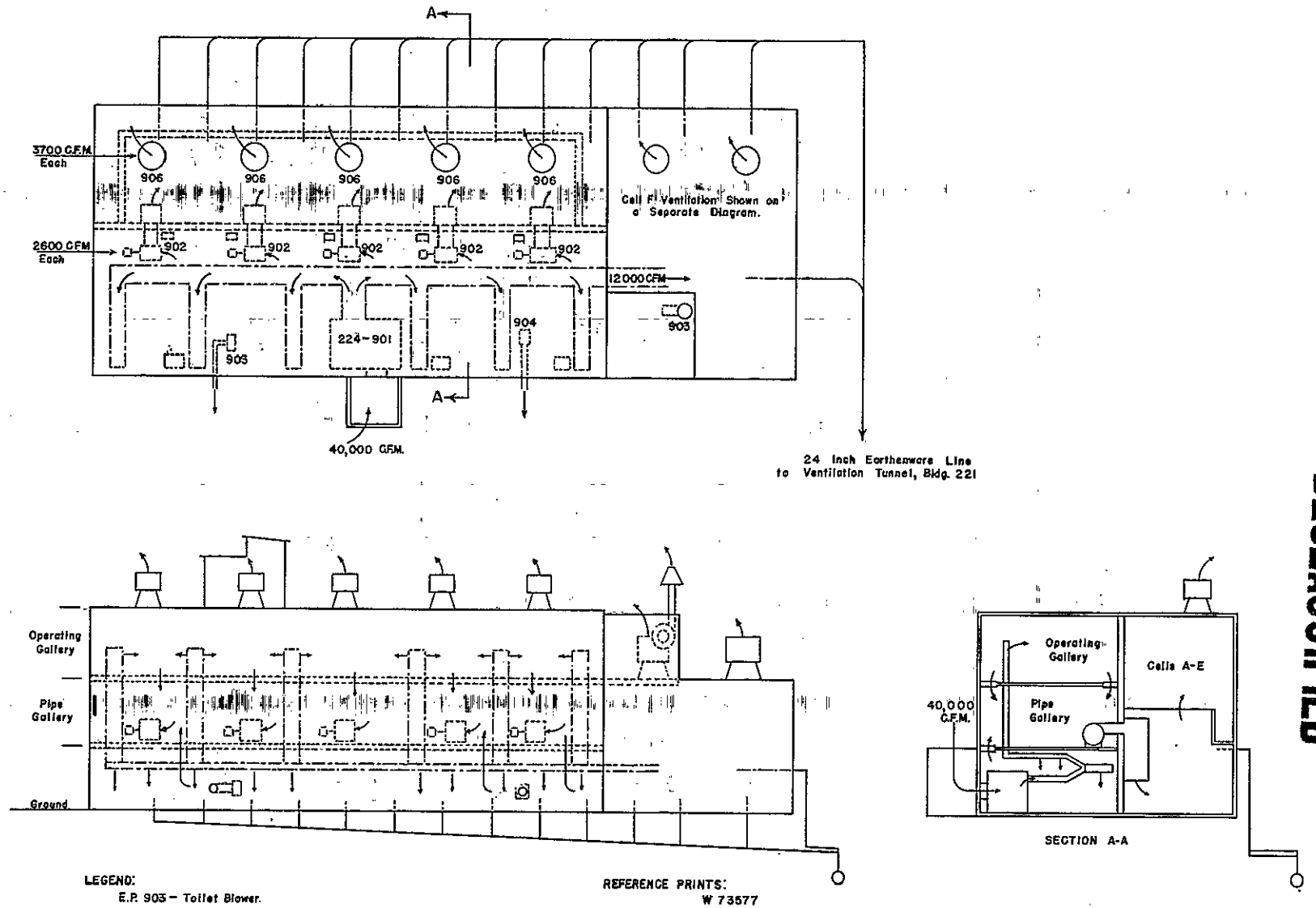
VENTILATION OF CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING

Air is drawn into this building on the first floor through a filtering, washing and conditioning fan unit having a capacity of about 40,000 cu.ft./min. The air from this unit is fed through ducts to the first and third floor and flows through openings around the chemical headers to the second floor of the main section of this building. This unit also feeds air through ducts to Cell F which is separate from the main portion of this building. Air from the second floor (Pipe Gallery) of the main section of the building is fed by blowers into each cell (A to E inclusive) near the ground level and is exhausted to the roof in the cells proper by means of five ceiling fans each having a capacity of about 4,000 cu.ft./min. The static pressure is maintained at about 0.05 inches of water in the main operating areas of this building and about 0.2 inches of water below atmospheric in process portion of the Cells A to E. Hence, any leakage of air takes place from the operating areas to the cell areas. (See Figure 71 which indicates diagrammatically the air flow in the main portion of the 224 Building.)

Fresh air is fed to the F Cell through ducts from the main conditioning unit directly to the operating gallery, to one corner of the fee process equipment area, and to points in the vicinity of the F-10 cage. Air flows from the operating gallery and the area in the vicinity of F-10 cage through slots in the steel partitions separating them from the process equipment area and is exhausted from the process equipment section of the cell by means of two ceiling fans each having a capacity of about 8000 cu.ft./min. Air is also exhausted from the F-10 cage into a 24-inch earthenware line which is connected into the concrete ventilation tunnel of 224 Building. (See Figure 31) The process equipment portion of Cell F is maintained at approximately 0.2 inches of water vacuum. (See Figure 72 which indicates diagrammatically the air flow in Cell F.) All process vessels and centrifuges in the 224 Building are vented to the 24-inch earthenware line indicated above for venting F-10 cage. A vacuum of about 1 inch of water is maintained on this vent line resulting in a vacuum of about 0.5 inch of water on the individual equipment pieces.

[redacted]

FIGURE 71



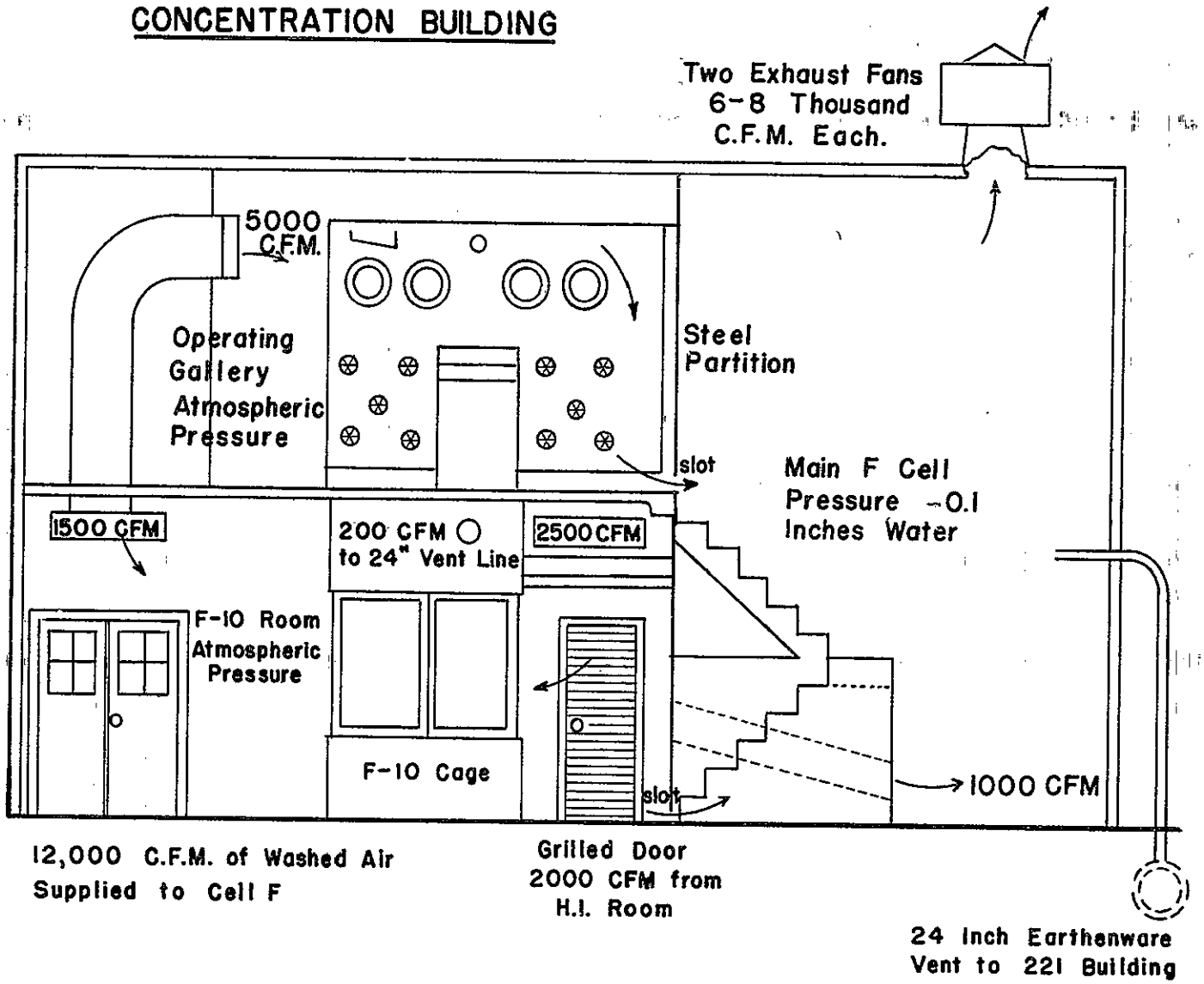
LEGEND:
E.P. 903 – Toilet Blower.
E.P. 904 – Locker Room Blower

REFERENCE PRINTS:
W 73577
W 73990
W 73991

VENTILATION DIAGRAM OF CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING – EXCEPT CELL F

DECLASSIFIED

VENTILATION DIAGRAM OF CELL F, CONCENTRATION BUILDING



DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 72

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

BUILDING NO. 241 - WASTE DISPOSAL

Building No. 241 consists of a tank farm, retention pond and ditch, for the disposal of process waste solutions from the 221 Building, and a settling tank, and reverse flow well, and buried sump, for use in disposal of the process waste solutions from the 224 Building.

Tank Farm

The general layout of the tank farm is illustrated in Figure 73. This area as well as the other facilities are described in greater detail in Chapter IX.

Active process wastes from 221 Building are brought into the tank farm area in buried stainless steel lines terminating in diversion boxes. By altering the connections in a diversion box, the flow of waste is changed from one storage tank to another as desired. The diversion boxes contain pipe connections equipped with the same remote maintenance connectors and flanges as provided in the Canyon (221) Building. A portable impact wrench control assembly is provided for use in tightening or loosening the connectors. From the diversion boxes buried stainless steel lines run to the storage tank which are constructed of steel set in concrete. As shown in Figure 73 the tanks are buried in order to eliminate radiation hazards and are arranged in cascade in groups of three. The cascade arrangement allows the suspended solids containing the bulk of the radioactivity to collect in the first tank of each series. It may be possible with the second cycle waste solutions to eventually empty the tanks used for its storage when the activity has decayed to a safe level, thus increasing waste disposal capacity.

All process wastes from 221 Building are stored in these tanks. The most active wastes (metal solution and first by-product precipitate) eventually may heat up to boiling. Tanks for the metal wastes are equipped with air cooled reflux condensers so that they may not boil dry. A second series of tanks have outlets provided on which condensers may be installed. The remainder of the tanks have a number of outlets which could be connected to condensers if this should prove desirable. A series of 150-foot dry wells are provided in the vicinity of the storage tanks to permit detection of any leakage from the storage tanks.

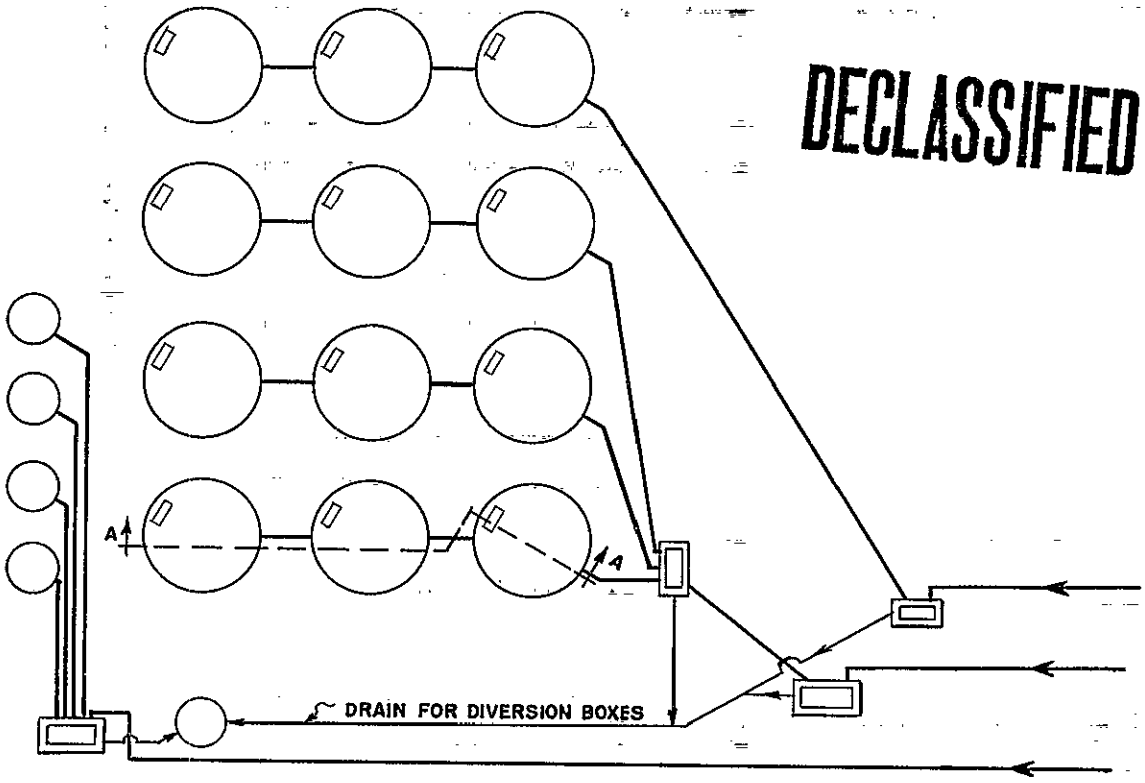
Retention Pond and Ditch

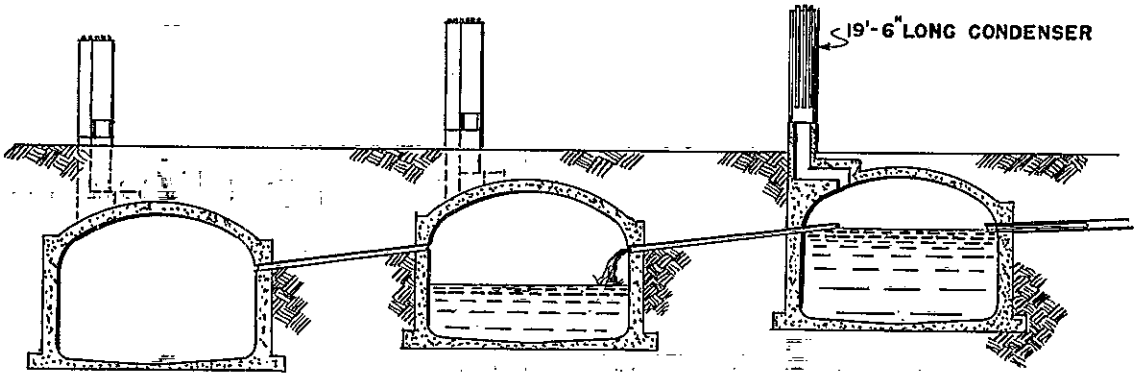
Two retention ponds are provided which are in parallel and which overflow to a ditch. The innocuous cooling water from both 221 and 224 Buildings is piped to these ponds which are regularly monitored to prevent disposal of active wastes above ground.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED





SECTION ON A-A OF 75'-0" DIA. STORAGE TANKS

241 BUILDING

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SETTLING TANK NO. 241-361, REVERSE FLOW WELL, AND BURIED SUMP

A settling tank and reverse flow well illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 74 is provided for disposal of low activity wastes from 224 Building and wastes containing only a trace of activity from Cell 5 of 221 Building. The settling tank is constructed from gunnite type concrete and overflows to the dry well. The major portion of the radioactivity in the wastes from 224 Building settles out in this settling tank and the supernatant overflows into the reverse flow well which ends above the water table. The Figure 75 illustrates the construction of a typical reverse flow well.

It was found in actual operation that the reverse flow wells were filling up with sand, which apparently flowed into the well casing through the perforations in its lower end. As a substitute for these wells buried sumps were constructed consisting of a reinforced open bottom 12-foot by 12-foot wooden crib 4 feet high buried in gravel 18 to 19 feet below the grade surface. These cribs are connected to the 241-361 settling tank by means of a 3-inch stainless steel pipe. Figure 76 illustrates diagrammatically the construction of a buried sump.

ISOLATION (231) BUILDING

General Facilities

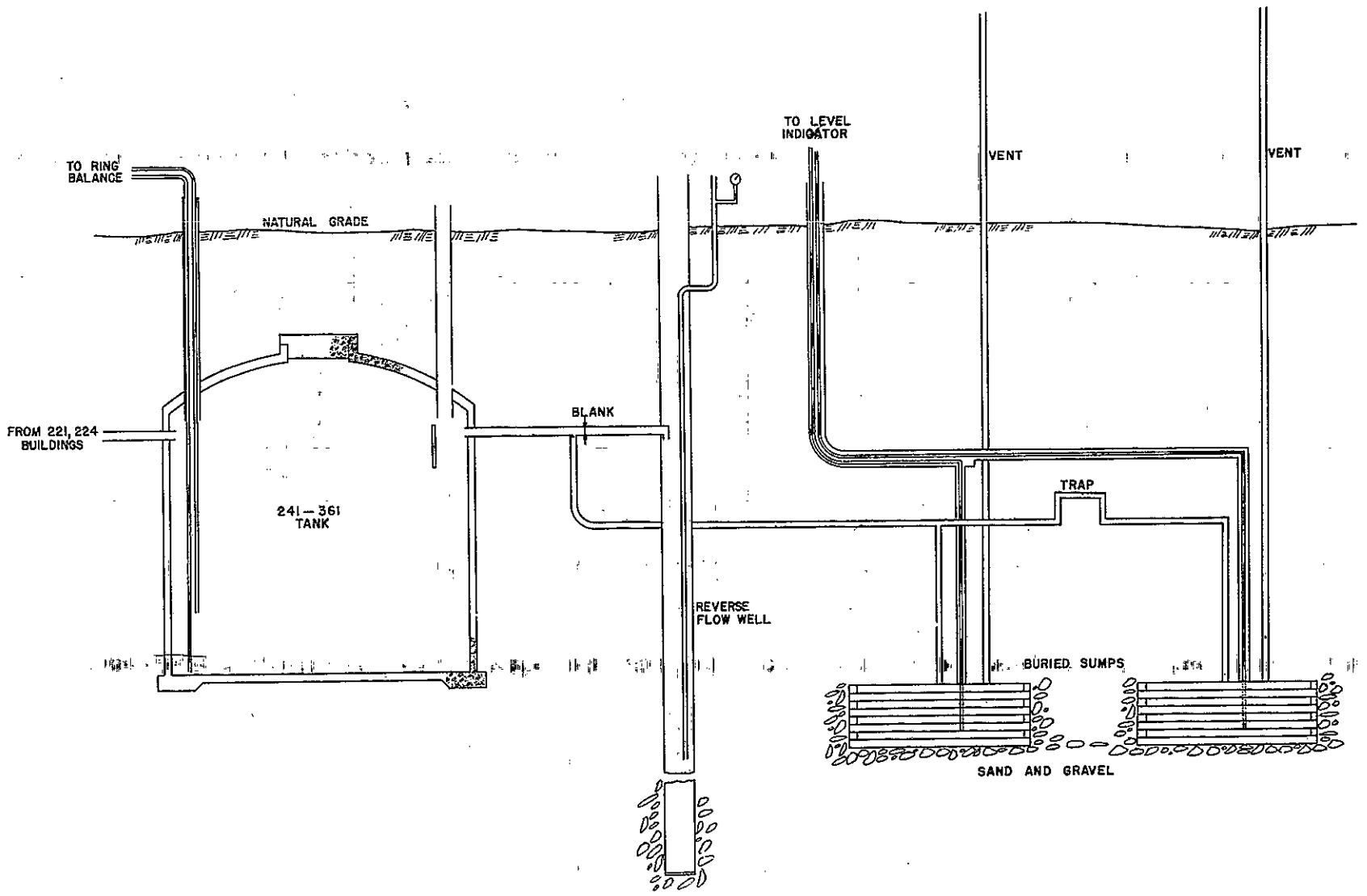
This building is used for the isolation of the product as the nitrate from the carrier used in the Concentration (224) Building, and evaporation of its solutions to a viscous or semi-rigid cake for shipment.

A general layout of the area immediately adjacent to the 231 Building is illustrated in Figures 29 and 77. Figures 78 and 79 give the floor plan and Figure 80 shows the flow of ventilating air in this building. This building, as indicated by the floor plan, is self contained with regard to facilities for product isolation and for process chemical solution preparation, process control and research laboratories, materials storeroom, minor maintenance shop facilities, and equipment for ventilation, and waste disposal. Figure 83 is a view of one of the research laboratories.

Isolation of the product takes place in Cells 1 to 5 and the final evaporation of the solution in Cell 6-A. Figure 81 is a view of one of the isolation cells. The equipment in the isolation cells is described in more detail in Chapter VIII. Figure 82 illustrates diagrammatically the equipment for evaporation of the final product solution prior to shipment, and Figure 84 the Sample Can (container for product solution) in its shipping container.

Process solutions for recycle are returned to the 224 Building in either the transfer can (F-1) illustrated in Figure 67, or in a tank truck.

[redacted]



DIAGRAMMATIC REPRESENTATION OF 241-361 SETTLING TANK, REVERSE FLOW WELL, AND BURIED SUMPS

FIGURE 74

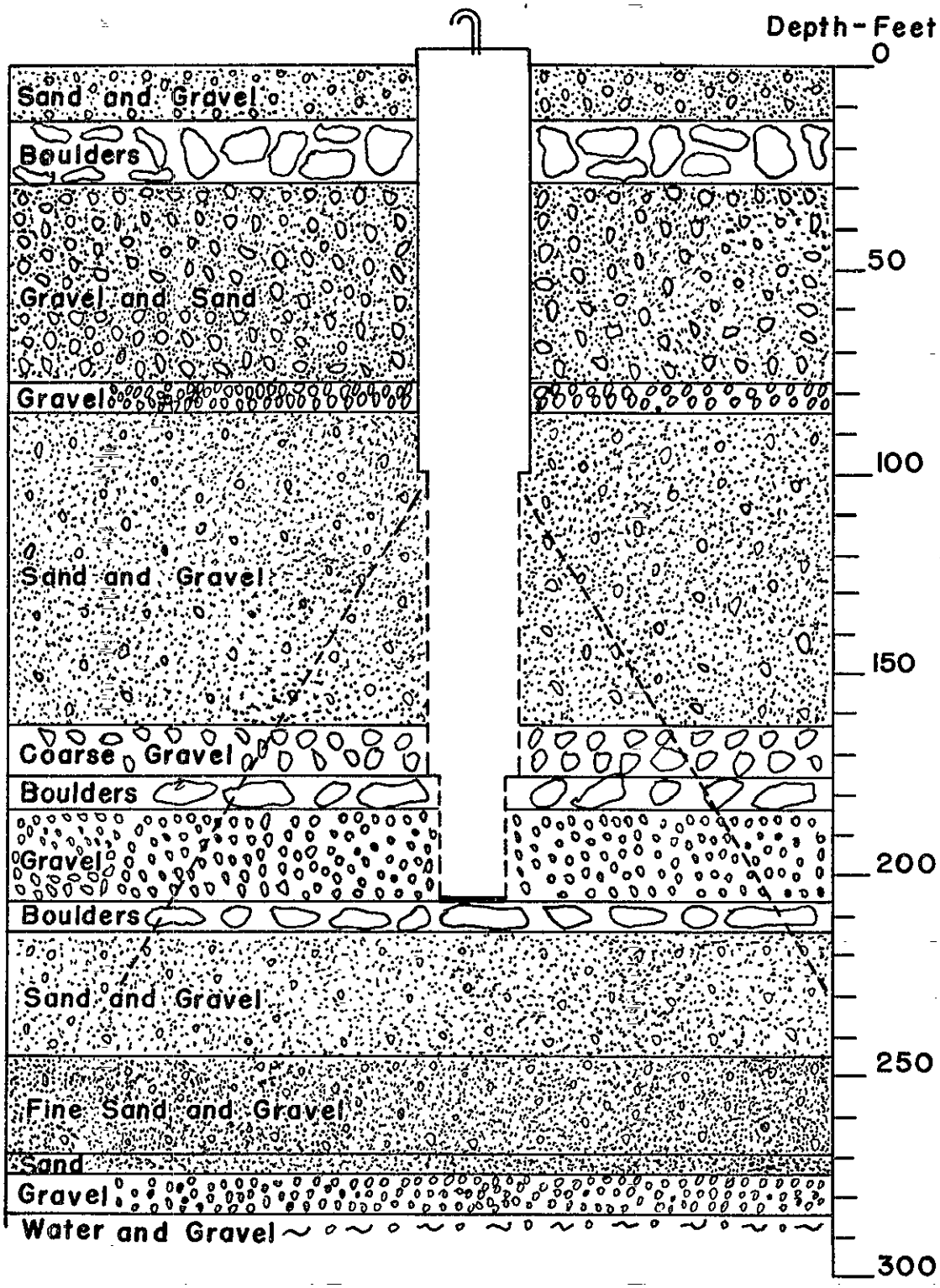
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 75

241-T, 361-A REVERSE FLOW WELL.



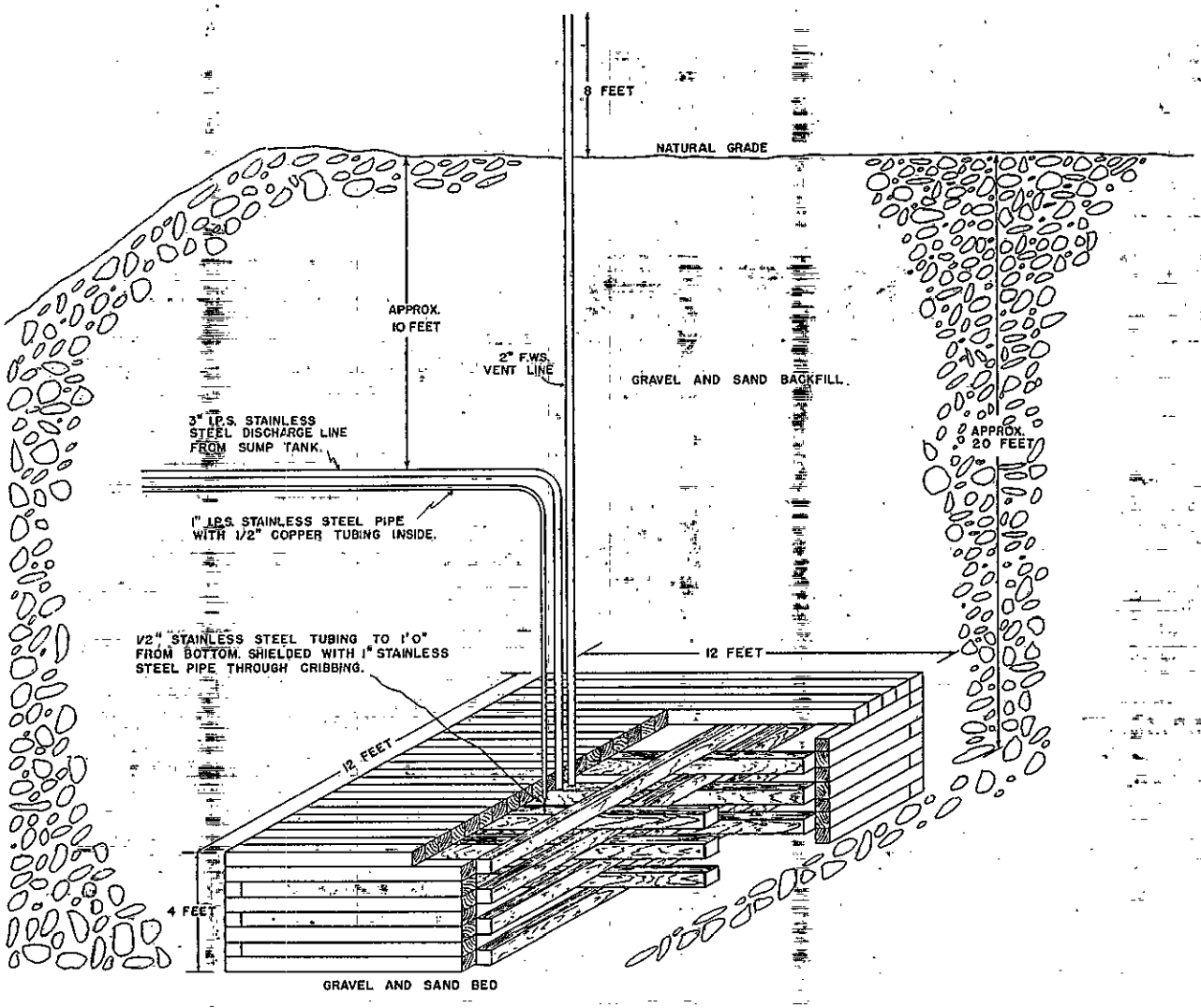
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 76

DECLASSIFIED

DIAGRAMATIC REPRESENTATION OF BURIED SUMP



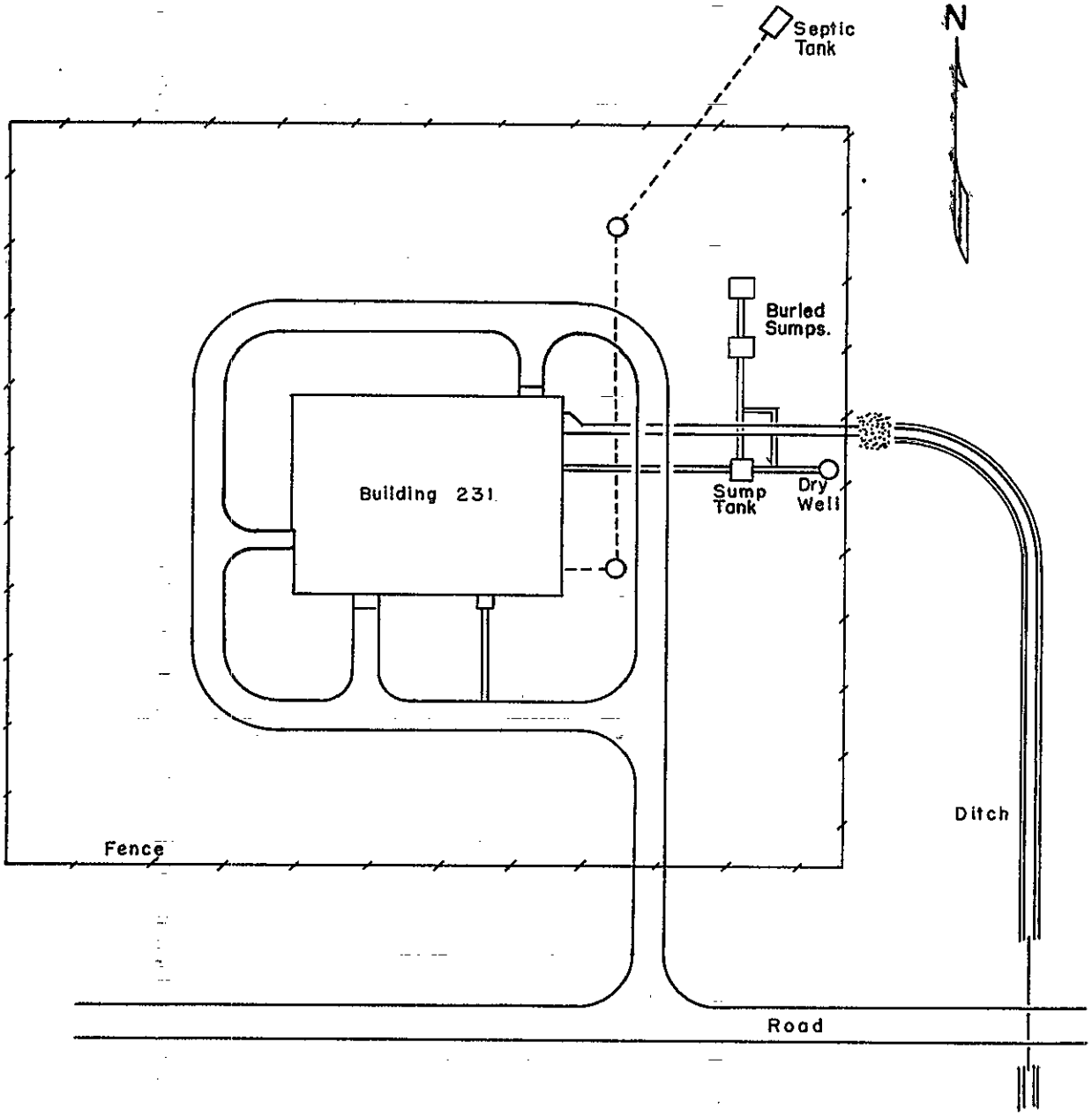
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 77

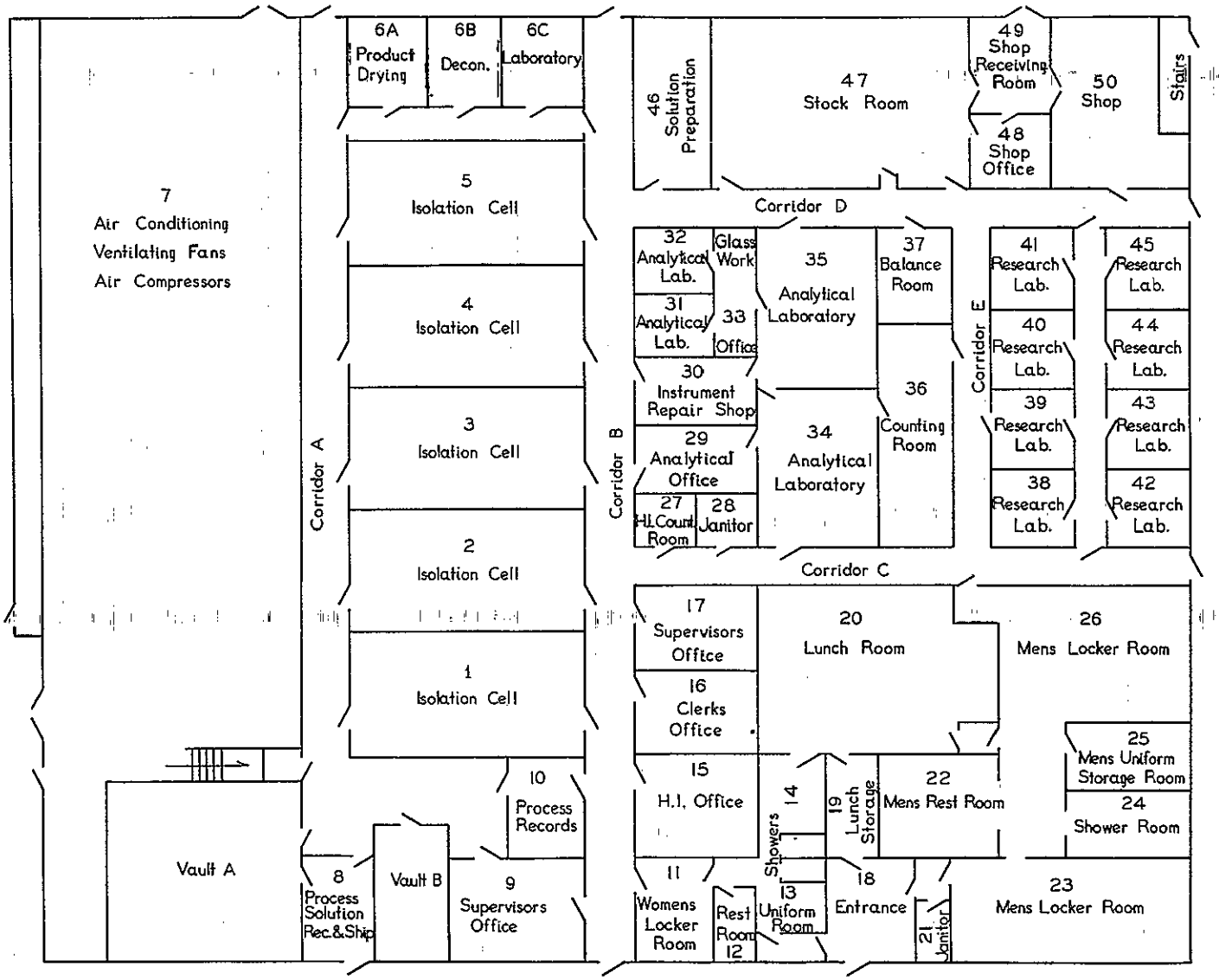
DECLASSIFIED

OUTSIDE WASTE LINE MAP FOR ISOLATION BUILDING



[redacted]

FIRST FLOOR ISOLATION BUILDING

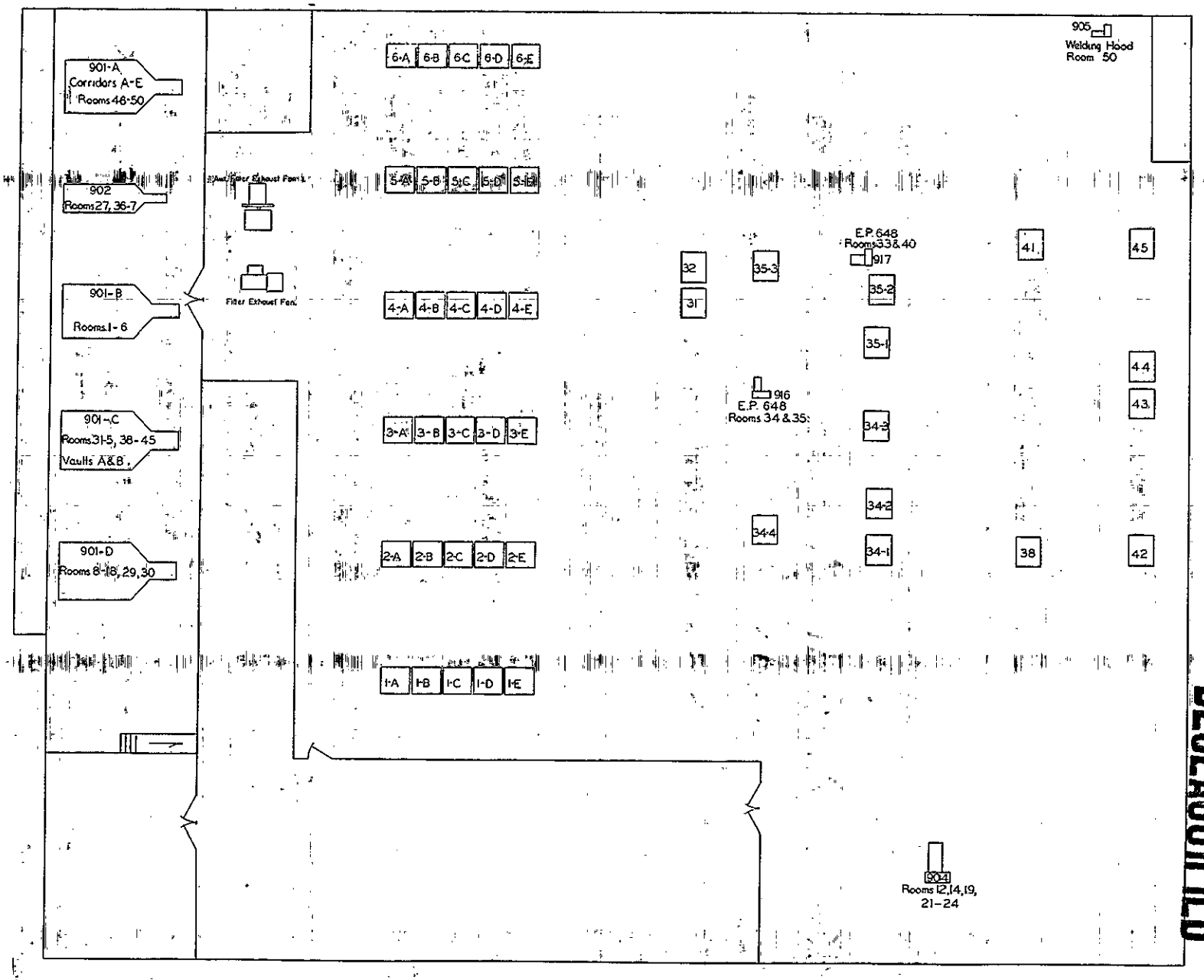


DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 78



SECOND FLOOR ISOLATION (231) BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

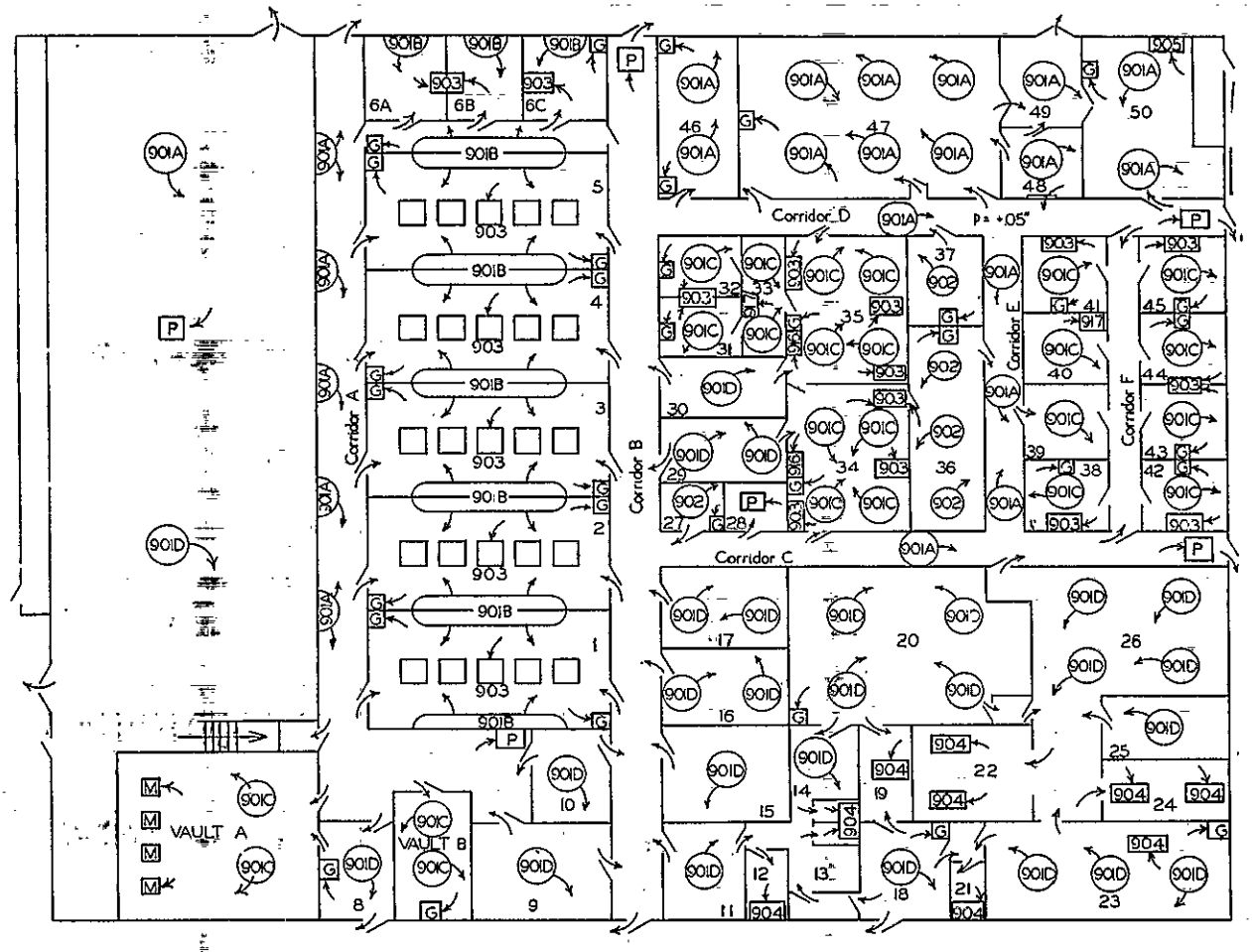
FIGURE 79

[redacted]

FIGURE 80

DECLASSIFIED

VENTILATING DIAGRAM OF OPERATING AREAS ISOLATION BUILDING



Supply Duct Numbers Indicate Fan Numbers

Exhaust Duct Numbers Indicate Fan Numbers

G – Gravity Operated Dampers

M – Manually Operated Dampers

P – Pneumatically Operated Dampers

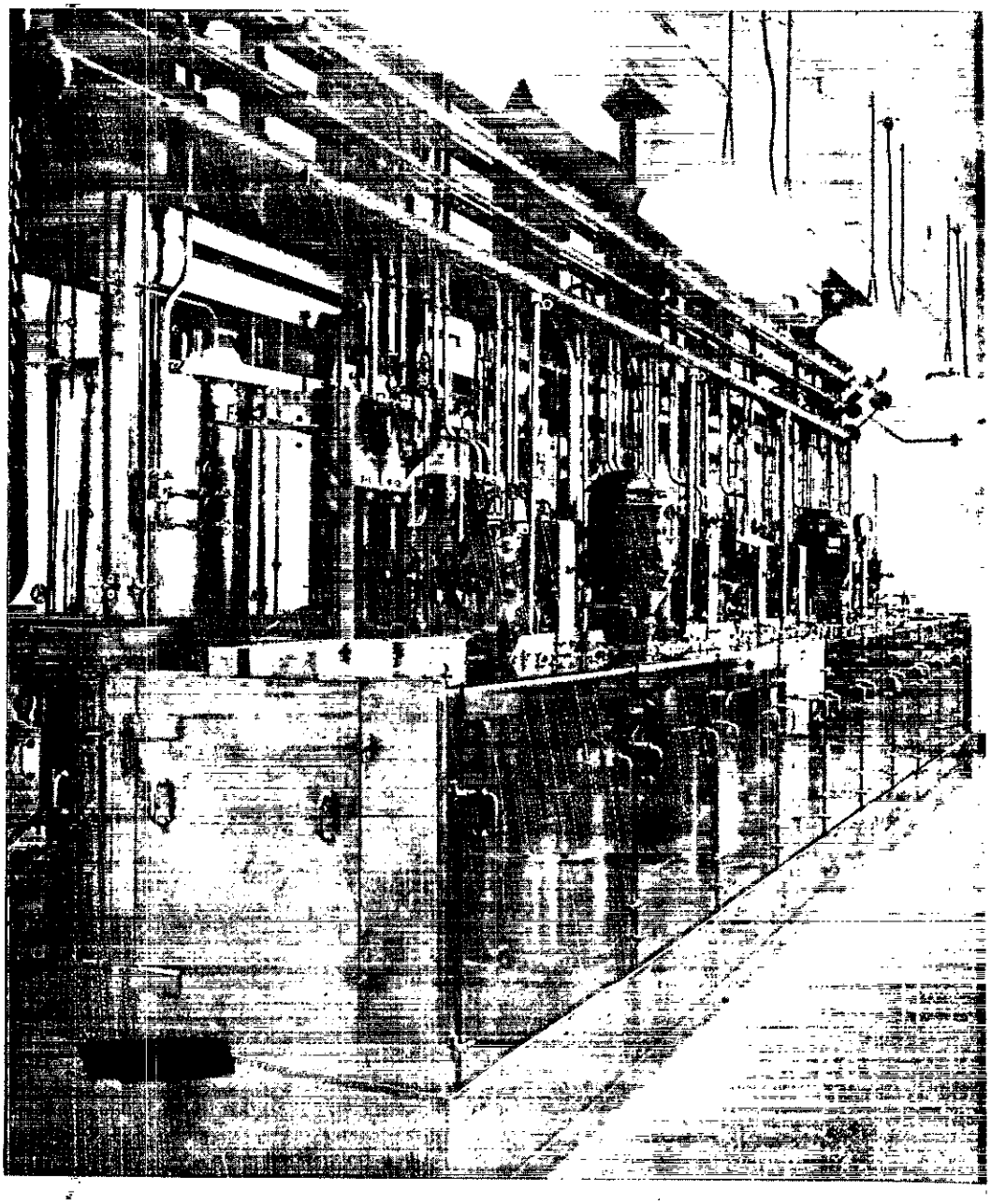
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 81

DECLASSIFIED

CELL 1 - ISOLATION BUILDING

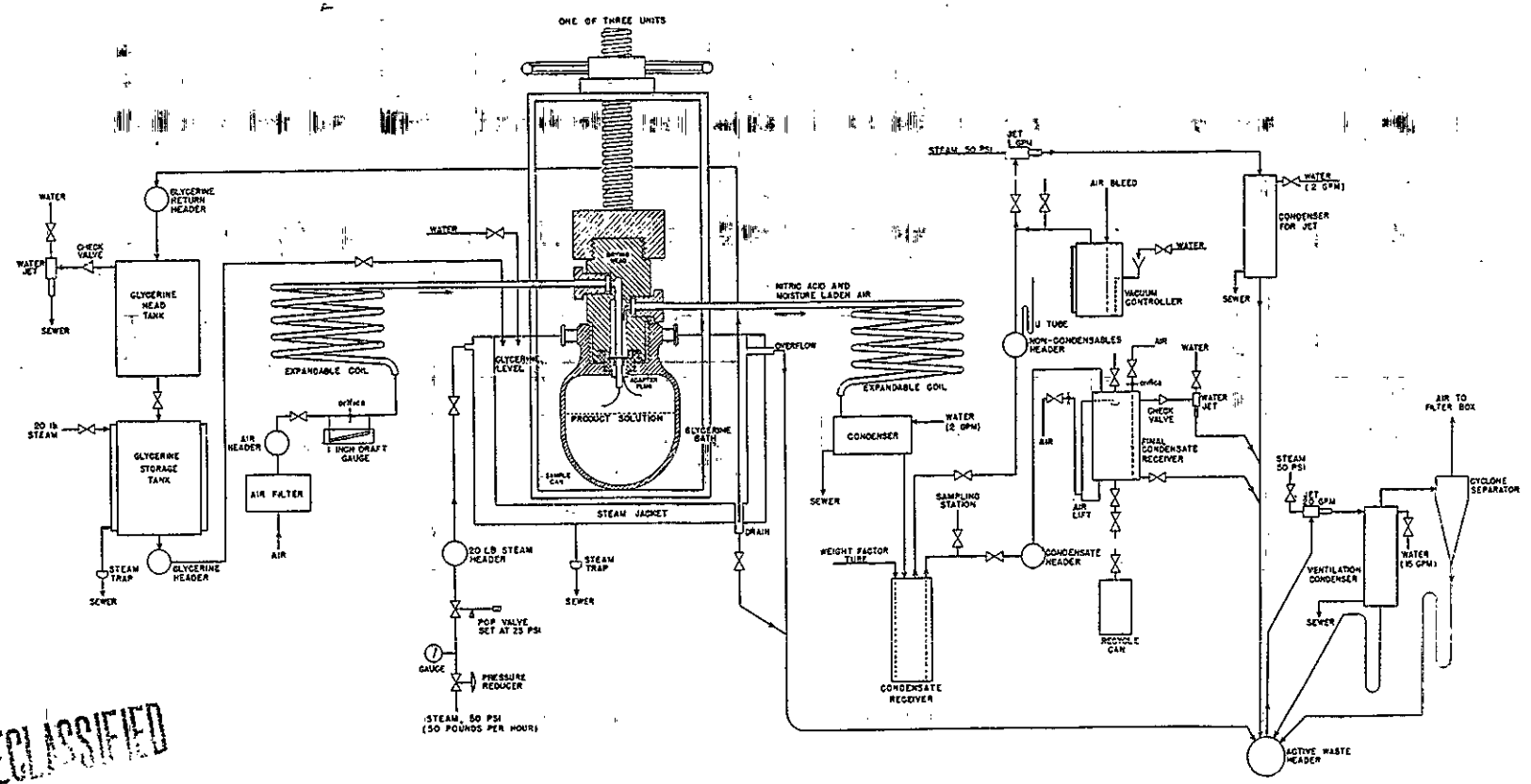


[redacted]

FIGURE B2

DECLASSIFIED

DIAGRAM OF EQUIPMENT FOR FINAL PRODUCT SOLUTION CONCENTRATION

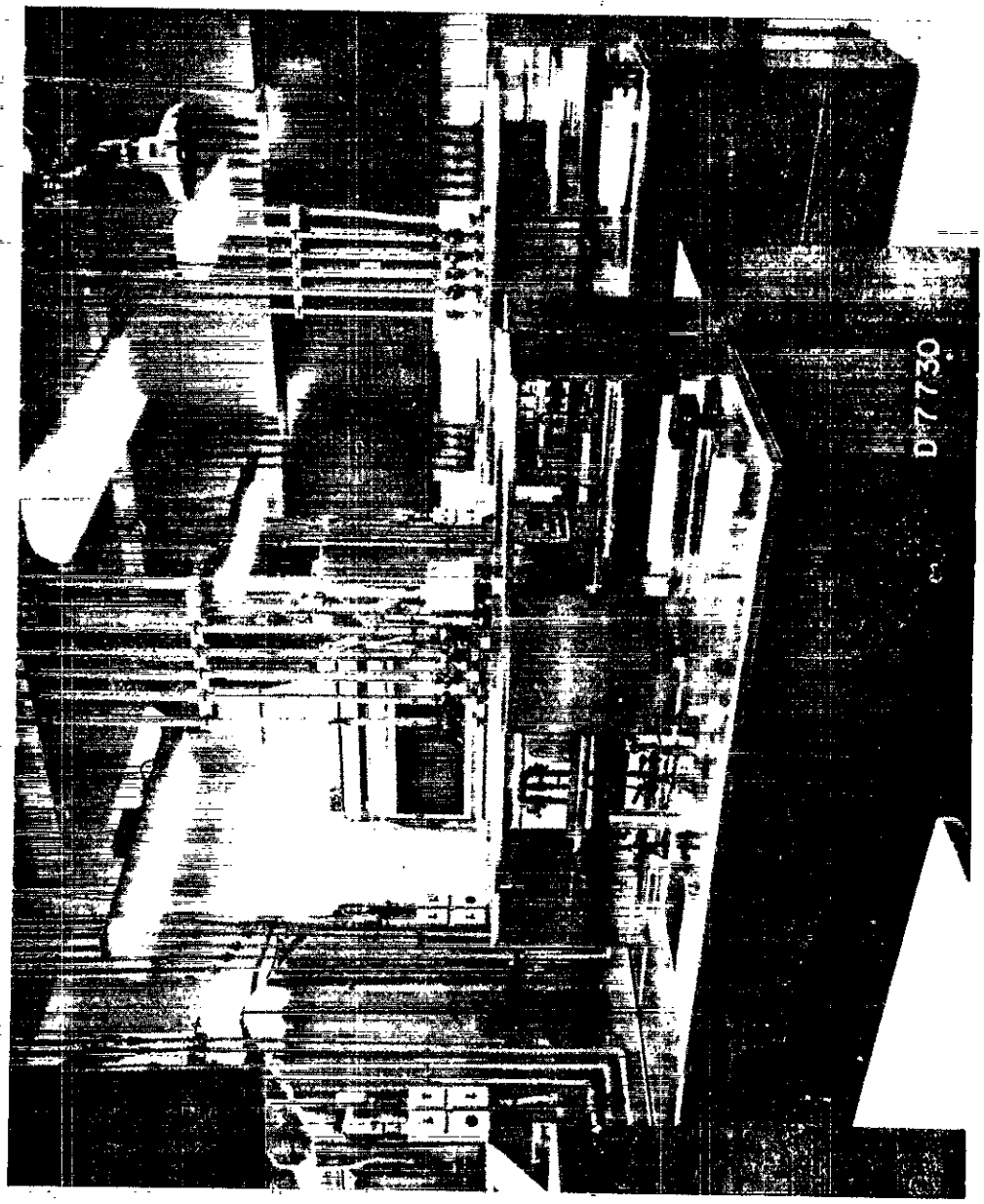


DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 83

DECLASSIFIED



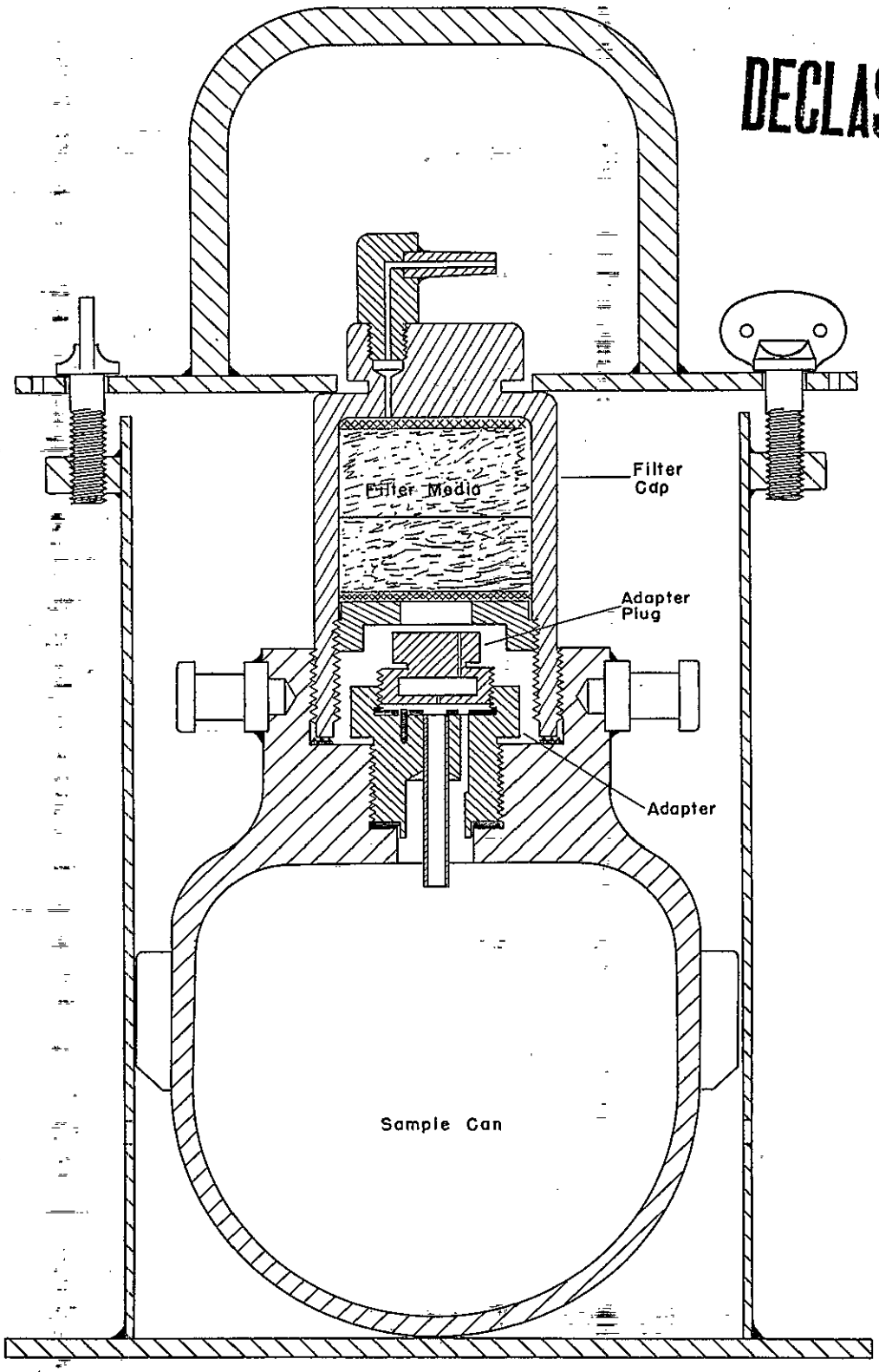
A RESEARCH LABORATORY IN THE ISOLATION BUILDING

[redacted]

FIGURE 84

SAMPLE CAN AND CASE ASSEMBLY

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

WASTE DISPOSAL FROM THE ISOLATION BUILDING

Waste solutions from this building are disposed of through one of three systems, a tile field for sanitary waste, an open ditch for the non-active process and laboratory wastes, and a stainless steel line and settling tank connected to a reverse flow well and buried sump for active process and laboratory wastes (illustrated in Figure 85). After several months of operation the reverse flow wells partially filled up with sand. For this reason buried sumps were constructed consisting of an inverted reinforced wooden box buried in gravel 18 to 20 feet below the grade surface. A feed line is connected to the settling tank and a vent provided to prevent air binding. (See Figure 86 for a diagram of waste lines in 231 Building and Figure 77 for a map of outside waste lines from this Building.)

VENTILATION OF 231 BUILDING

DECLASSIFIED

Because of the extremely toxic nature of the product and the fact that its solutions in high concentration are handled in this building special care has been given to the ventilation of this building and to the separation of product from the air exhausted from it. Figure 80 shows the flow of ventilating air throughout the 231 Building and indicates the fan feeding each room.

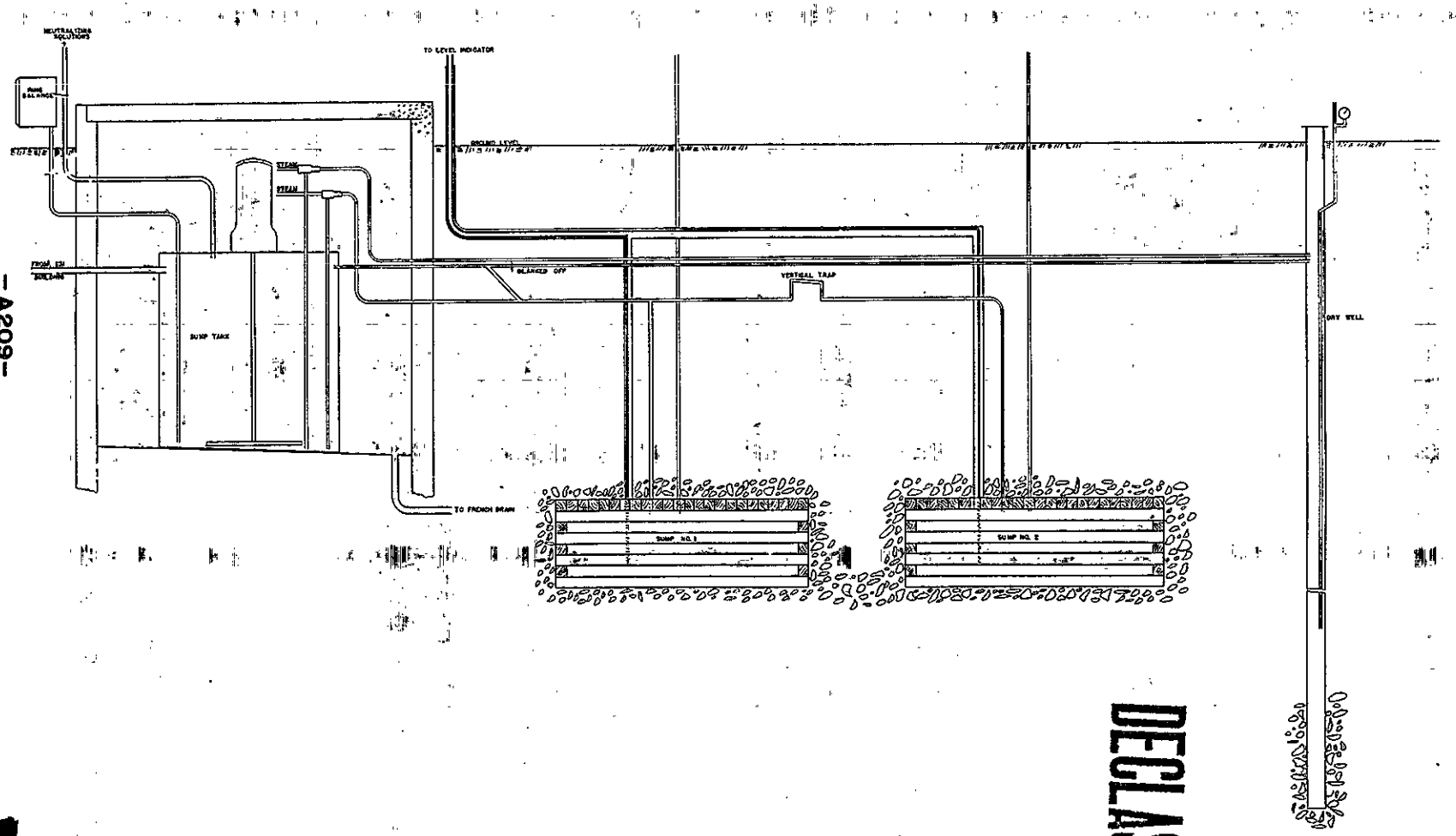
By means of solid doors, which are intended to be kept closed, this building is divided into four main separately ventilated areas itemized in Table II.

All laboratory and process hoods in this building are connected to a special filter box on the exhaust duct leading from each hood. These filter boxes illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 87 are packed with special fine filament rock wool pads which filter out any product or fine dust on which may be deposited product from the exhaust air. Four layers of this special rock wool filter medium, total thickness of 4 inches, are used in each filter box and each layer is sealed at its edges with a special adhesive to prevent the air being filtered from by-passing the filter medium. When the filter boxes were installed in this building (See Figure 88 for a view of the installation) each one was tested in order to insure that it would not by-pass more than 0.25-0.50% of a methylene blue smoke made up of particles within the range of 2-3 microns in diameter. Tests on actual process ventilating air showed all but 0.3% of the product content of air to be removed.

The above filter boxes are removable and extra filter boxes are on hand so that should one become contaminated to the point that the exit may be considered unsafe for breathing, it may be replaced by a new one, and the old one buried. The exhaust air from these filter boxes is discharged to the atmosphere through a 50-foot stack on the roof of the building from the 15,900 cu.ft./min. exhaust fan (Equipment piece No. 903). A standby

[redacted]

FIGURE 85

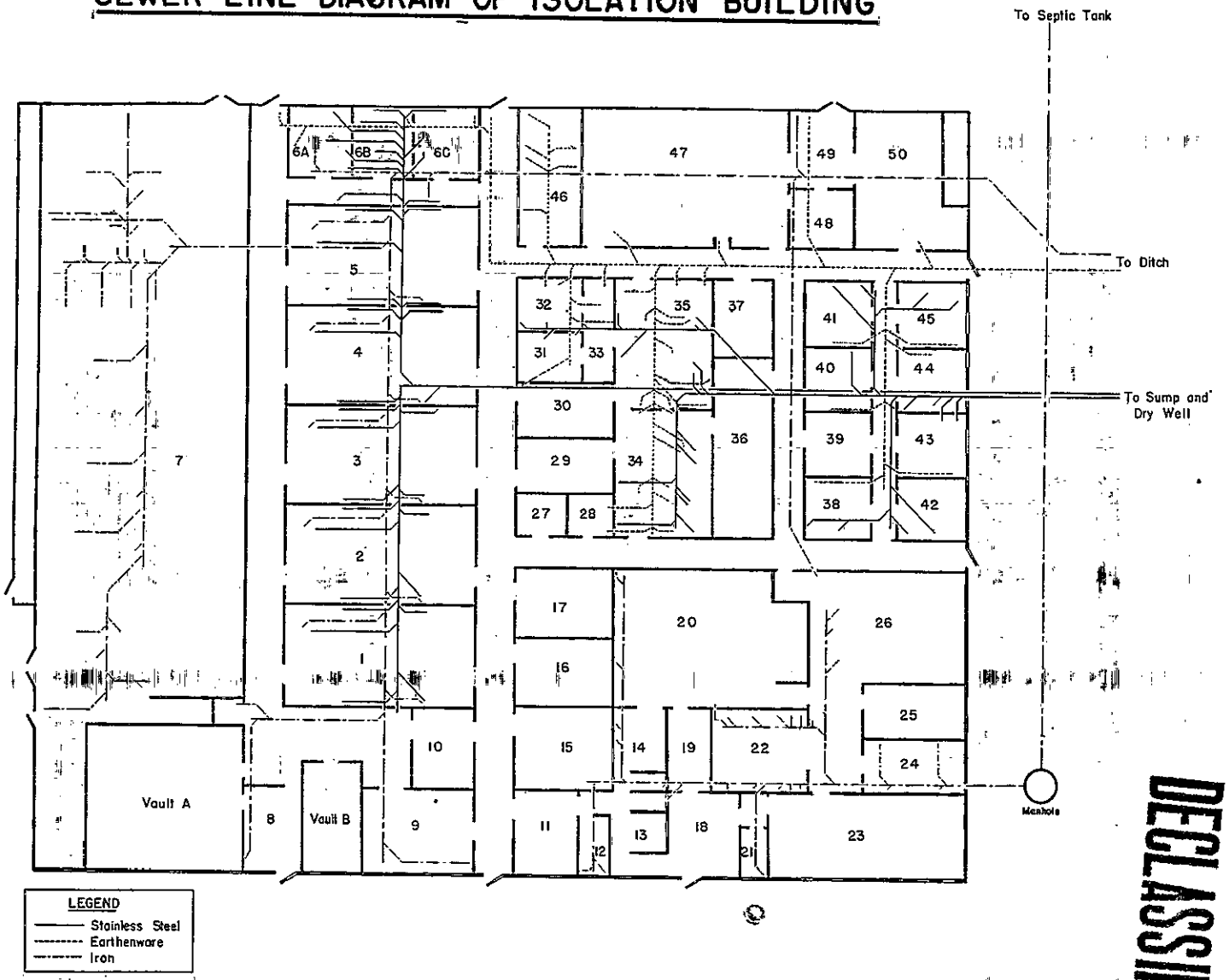


DECLASSIFIED

ACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

ISOLATION BUILDING

SEWER LINE DIAGRAM OF ISOLATION BUILDING



DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 86

TABLE II

VENTILATING SYSTEM IN ISOLATION (231) BUILDING

Area	Rooms	Supply Fan - Capacity	Exhaust Method
Living Area	Corridors A - E inc.	901-A(17,700 cu.ft./min.)	Pneumatic roof damper opens at 0.01 inch water pressure
Living Area	Room 7 and Second Floor	901-A and D	" " " "
Living Area	Rooms 8-18 inc., 29 and 30	901-D(16,400 cu.ft./min.)	To corridor A or D etc. and fan 904
Living Area	Rooms 19, 20, 22 - 26 inc.	901-D	Fan 904 and pneumatic roof damper
Living Area	Rooms 46 - 50 inc.	901-A	Fan 905 and pneumatic roof damper
Plant Area	Cells No. 1 - 6 inc.	901-B(13,200 cu.ft./min.)	Automatic damper to roof and Fan 903 to hoods set for -0.10 inch water
Instrument Area	Rooms 27, 36 and 37	902-C(13,500 cu.ft./min.)	902 exhaust to air shaft, rooms set to be above + 0.12 inches water
Laboratory Area	Rooms 31 - 35 inc. Rooms 38 - 45 inc. Vaults A and B	901-C(14,700 cu.ft./min.)	Automatic dampers to 903 fan (capacity 15,900 cu.ft./min.) set to maintain suction of 0.10 inch water

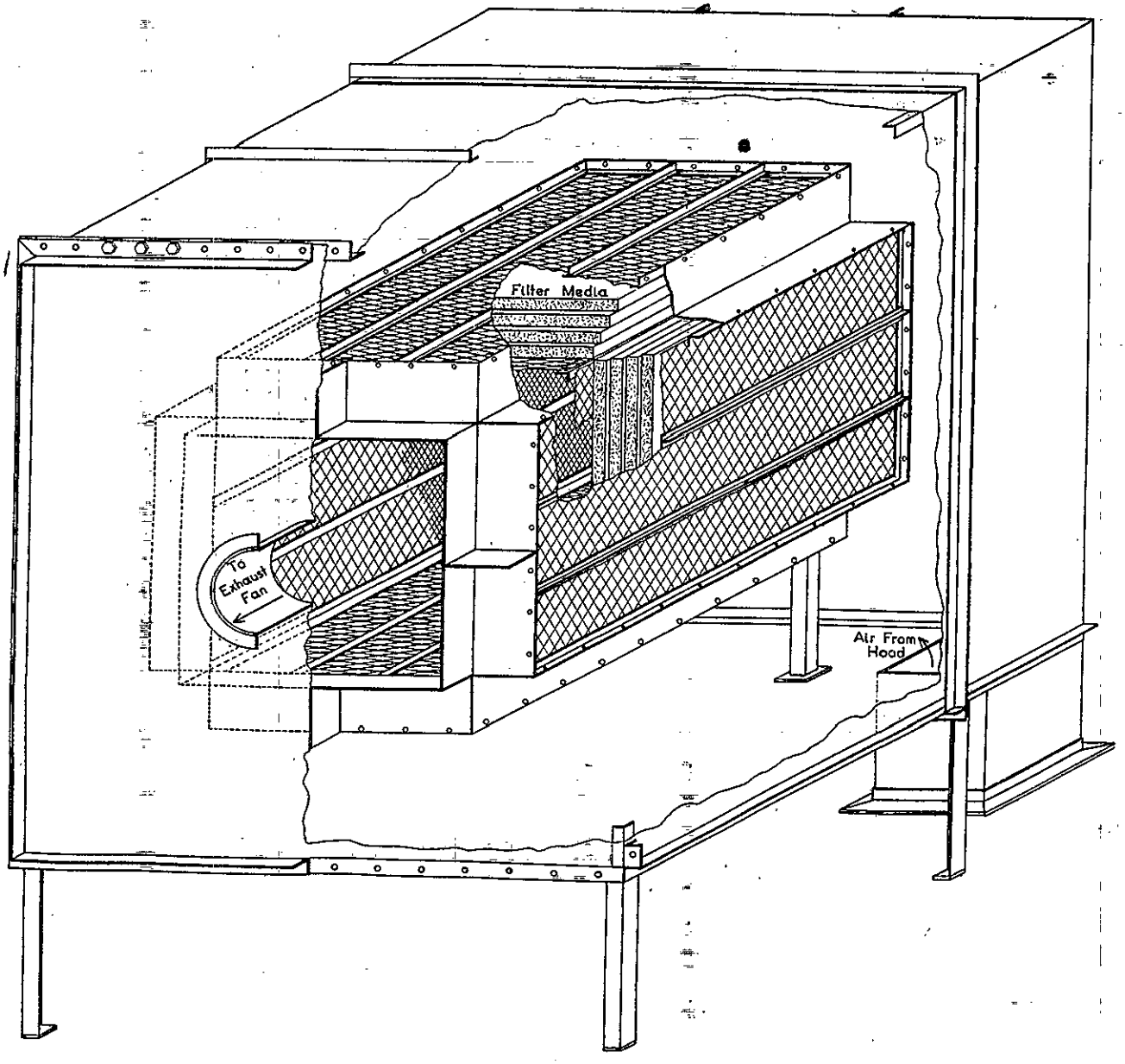
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 87

DECLASSIFIED

ISOLATION (231) BUILDING EXHAUST AIR FILTER

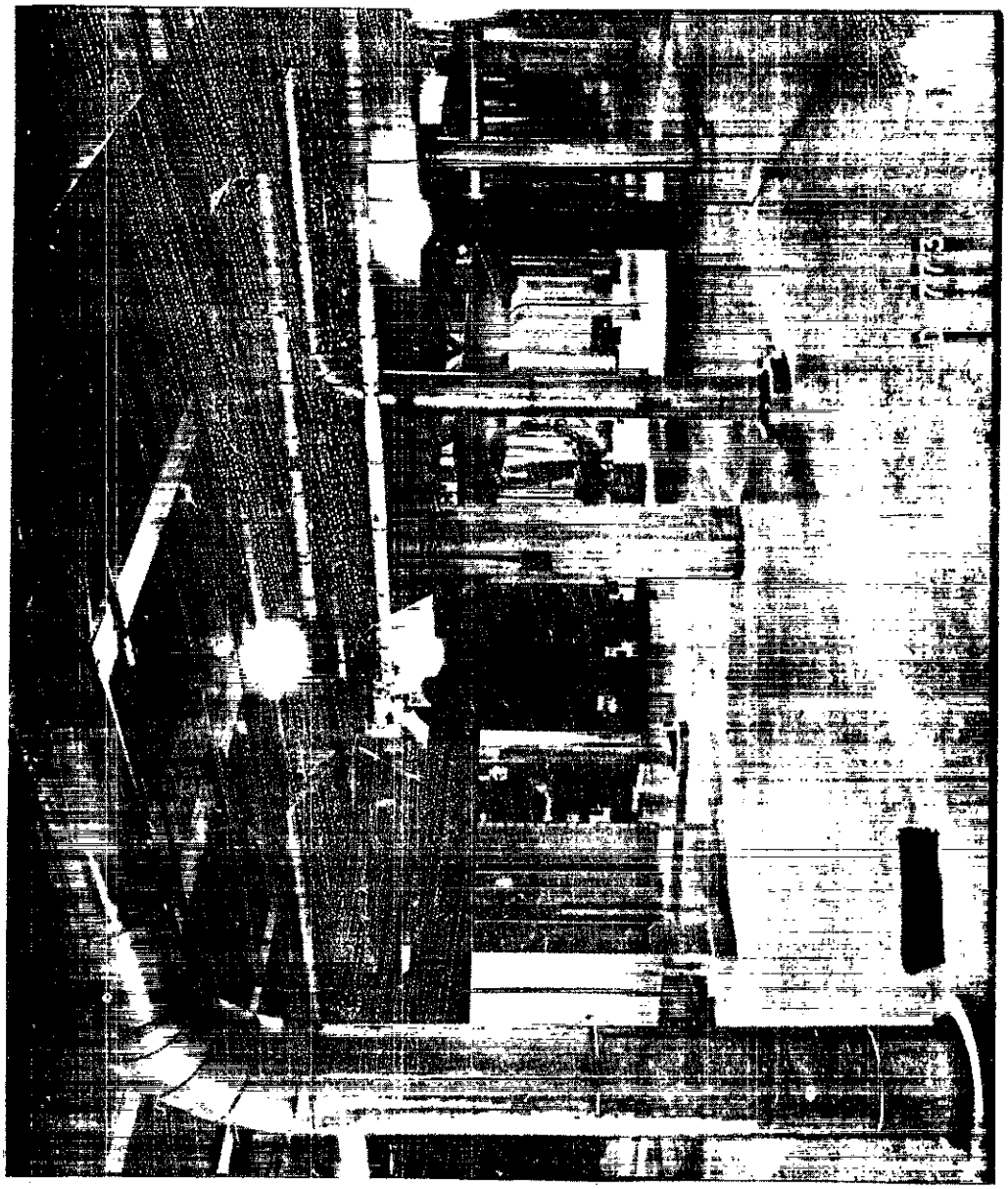


[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 88

DECLASSIFIED



SECOND FLOOR - ISOLATION BUILDING

[redacted]

[redacted]

steam engine driven exhaust fan is also provided in parallel with this exhaust fan for emergency use. Vacuum on this system is maintained at 6 inches of water by an automatic damper, and on each filter box at 1 inch of water by individual automatic dampers.

In order to avoid dust, all persons entering this building are required to wear clean canvas covers on their shoes or change to shoes which are always kept within this building. All persons entering processing areas are also required to change to clean coveralls or wear clean smocks in order to avoid contamination of their clothing by product.

DECLASSIFIED

METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATION (622) BUILDING

General Facilities

Near the 200 West Area (See Figure 1) is located a 408-foot meteorological observation tower, together with an attendant building housing equipment for the automatic measurement and recording of wind direction, wind velocity, relative humidities and air temperatures. This equipment is known as 622 Building - 200 West Area. (For a view of this tower see Figure 89.)

This equipment is provided for the purpose of securing information (a) for the use of the operating personnel in the 200 areas in scheduling their dissolve operations and estimating the dilution factor to be expected on stack gases, (b) to provide the electrical department with forecasts regarding high winds (wind velocities more than 25 miles/hour at 50 feet above the surface), and (c) to be prepared at all times to issue a forecast of the wind direction and wind velocities over the northern half of the reservation in the event of an emergency disturbance at any of the 100 or 200 Areas.

Since it was expected that under certain conditions the stack gases would be ejected to considerable heights above the stack top (200 feet high), a 408-foot tower was constructed to permit the various instruments to be exposed to a height which would approximate the elevation to which the stack gases would possibly be ejected. Furthermore, the tower, which is triangular in cross-section, was oriented so that the instrument booms, which extend perpendicular to the tower, are pointed northwest, that being the prevailing wind direction. The tower is constructed from painted structural steel angles bolted together. A steel safety ladder is provided, reaching to the top of the tower with landings approximately every 16-18 ft. apart. A small 75-lb. capacity elevator is provided for maintenance purposes.

Air Temperature Measuring Equipment

Air temperature measurements are made at every 50 foot elevation, using Leeds and Northrup nickel resistance thermometers, which are connected to an

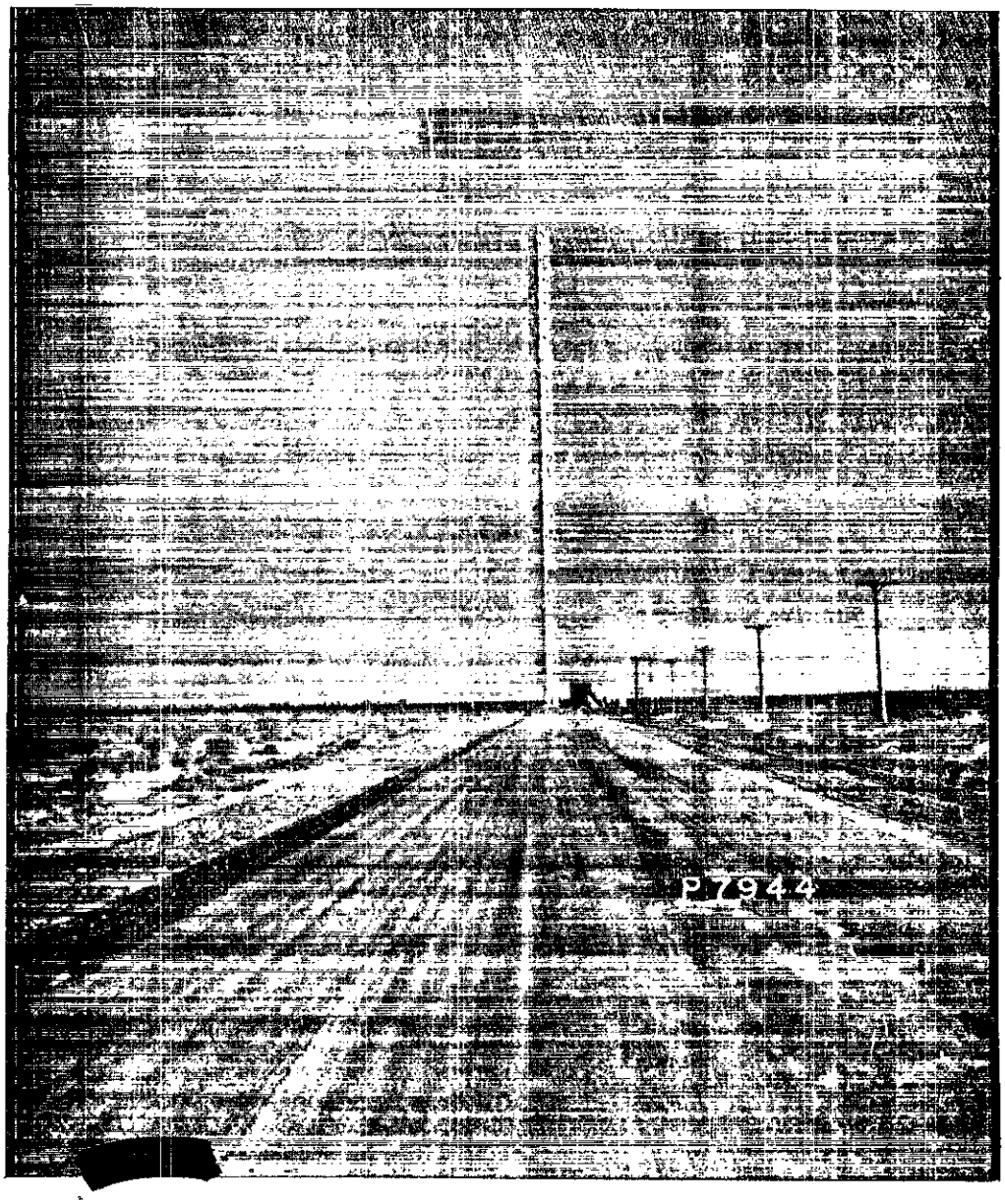
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 89

DECLASSIFIED

METEOROLOGICAL TOWER (622 BUILDING)



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

eight-point Micromax recorder. Identical thermometers measure the air temperature at 4 feet above ground level, and the soil temperature 0.5 inch below ground level, which are connected to a separate two-point Micromax recorder. The temperature indicated by the soil thermometer is in proportion to the amount of solar radiation being received at the ground surface, which in turn affects the stability of the air, i.e. the "lapse rate". All of the resistance thermometers except the soil thermometer are shielded from the direct rays of the sun and from ground radiation of heat. In order to insure true air temperature measurements the thermometers used for measurement of air temperatures are aspirated by means of a 200 cubic foot per minute capacity exhauster. This rate of aspiration is considered rapid enough to nullify the effects of solar heating, heat reflection, or reradiation from the ground.

Wind Direction and Velocity Measuring Instruments

Gurley electronic wind velocity anemometers and wind directive transmitters are located at 50-foot and 100-foot intervals on the tower, which are connected to Esterline-Angus recorders. The wind velocity transmitters and recorders are designed for an accuracy within 2% of full scale (100 miles/hour), and the direction transmitters and receivers are designed for an accuracy within 2° of the actual (true) direction. (In order to obtain information as to the wind direction and velocity conditions in the 100 Areas, wind direction and velocity units were erected on the patrol area headquarters buildings in each of the 100 Areas. The radio operators telephone the 622 Building each hour on the half-hour to report the current wind direction and velocity.)

Humidity Measuring Instruments

Bristol humidity measuring instruments and transmitters are located at 4 feet, 100 feet, 200 feet, 300 feet and 400 feet above the ground surface on the tower, which are connected to recorders in the adjacent building. These instruments are designed for an accuracy of ±3%.

The above instruments provide facilities for the determination of:-

1) The vertical air temperature gradient (commonly called the "lapse rate").

2) The horizontal wind velocity at various levels, including that at the 291 Building "stack top" heights.

3) The vertical wind velocity gradient.

4) The wind direction at the 291 Building "stack top" levels.

5) The difference in wind directions between levels, called the "shear" in wind direction between layers.

6) The relative humidity at the various levels.

[redacted]

[redacted]

STACK MONITORING 292 BUILDING

This is a small building located in close proximity to the Fan House and Process Stack - (291) Building and houses the instruments for monitoring the exhaust gases from the stack. The equipment is described in general under Chapter X.

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL 200 AREA SERVICE FACILITIES

In addition to the foregoing described process buildings, general power and maintenance facilities are provided in each of the 200 Areas. The 200 West Area also includes the Central Shops (272-W) for the entire plant. The 200 East Area includes the Heat Treatment (273-E) Building, which is suitable for the heat treatment of large stainless equipment, and the Fabrication Shop (272-E), which is equipped for the fabrication of the remote maintenance equipment and piping used in the Canyon (221) Buildings.

A Laundry (2723-W Building) is located in the 200 West Area, which possesses facilities for the laundering of all of the coveralls and uniforms used by the operators in the process buildings. First Aid Buildings (2719, Storerooms (2713), Supervisor's Offices (2704) and various buildings for storage of equipment are also located in each area.

A complete list of buildings in the 200 Areas is given in Table III.

Table IV lists the steam water and compressed air services to the various buildings.

Table V gives the electrical services to the various buildings.

[redacted]

[redacted]

BUILDING LIST

TABLE III

LIST OF BUILDINGS IN THE 200 AREA

Note: When the building is located in the East Area the number is followed by the letter E and when in the West Area by the letter W. (See Figures 1, 5 - 18 inclusive)

DECLASSIFIED

Building No.	Building Name
211	Tank Farms
212	Metal Storage Basin
213	Product Storage-Magazine
216	Waste Disposal Trench
221	Canyon Building
221-Head End	Hot Semi-Works Building
222	Control Laboratory
224	Concentration Building
231	Isolation Building
241	Waste Disposal
251	Primary Substation
252	Secondary Substation
253	Distribution Substation
271	Service Building
272-E	Fabrication Shop
272-W	Central Shop
273-E	Heat Treatment Building
274	Machinery Storehouses
275	Chemical Storehouses
282	Reservoir and Pump House
283	Filter Plant
284	Power House
288	Ash Disposal Basin
291	Fan House; Process Stack
292	Stack Monitoring Building
2607	Septic Tanks
2701	Gate Houses; Area Badge House; H.I. Laboratory
2704	Supervisor's Office
2707	Change House
2709	Fire Headquarters
2713	Storerooms
2715	Oil and Paint Storage
2716	Automobile Repair Shop
2719	First Aid
2720	Patrol Headquarters
2722	Paint and Riggers Shop
2723-W	Laundry
2729	Extra Machinery Storage
2730	Salvage Yard
2731	Burning Pit
2734	Cylinder Storage
2743	Gate House and Guard Tower
2905	Wells and Pump House
622	Meteorological Observation Tower

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

TABLE IV

STEAM, WATER, AND COMPRESSED AIR SERVICES IN VARIOUS BUILDINGS

221 Building

Unfiltered Raw Water:- 10-inch line, 110 lbs/sq.in. minimum pressure at pumping station.

Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- 8-inch line, 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Steam:- The steam supply enters as an 8-inch line at 225 lbs/sq.in. pressure and is reduced in the building to 125 and 15 lbs/sq.in.

Process Compressed Air:- A 4-inch line at 110 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied from 271 Building.

Instrument Compressed Air:- A 4-inch line at 80 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied from 271 Building.

271 Building

Unfiltered Raw Water:- A 4-inch line at 110 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied from 221 Building.

Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- A 4-inch line at about 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied from 221 Building.

Steam:- Four 4-inch lines are supplied at 125 lbs/sq.in. pressure from 221 Building.

Process Compressed Air:- A 4-inch line at 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure is provided from compressors in the Building.

Instrument Compressed Air:- A 4-inch line at 80 lbs/sq.in. pressure is provided from compressors in the Building.

211 Building

Unfiltered Raw Water:- A 4-inch line is supplied from 271 Building at about 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- A 3-inch line is supplied from 271 Building at about 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Steam:- A 2-inch line at 15 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied from 271 Building.

Compressed Air:- A 2-inch line at 15 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied from 271 Building.

[redacted]

224 Building

Unfiltered Raw Water:- A 6-inch line at 110 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied from the pumping station.

Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- A 4-inch line is supplied at about 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Distilled Water:- A still and storage tank is supplied.

Process Steam:- A 3-inch supply line is provided for each of 15 and 125 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Heating Steam:- A 6-inch supply line is provided at 15 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Instrument Air:- A 2-inch line is provided at 80 lbs/sq.in. pressure with a Bailey filter in the line.

Process Air:- A 3-inch line is provided at 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure with an Adam filter in the line.

DECLASSIFIED

292 Building

Steam:- A 3-inch 225 lbs/sq.in. line is supplied.

Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- A 2-inch line is supplied at about 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

291 Building

Steam:- A 3-inch line is supplied at 225 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Compressed Air:- A 1½-inch line is supplied at 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

222 Building

Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- A 3-inch line at 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied, which is reduced to 30 lbs/sq.in. pressure. About 180 gal/hour of heated sanitary water is supplied at 160°F.

Distilled Water:- A still is supplied.

Steam:- A 3-inch line at 225 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied to the vacuum system and change rooms. A 1½-inch line at 30 lbs/sq.in. pressure is reduced from the 225 lbs/sq.in. line, and supplies the still and hot water heater. A 4-inch line at 10 lbs/sq.in. pressure supplies steam for heating.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Compressed Air:- A 1½-inch line at 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure is supplied to the inside wall, and is reduced to 20 lbs/sq.in. for use in the Building.

Vacuum:- A line at 24 inches mercury vacuum with a capacity of 15 lbs. air/hour is supplied from a steam jet.

Gas Supply:- Methane, propane, and oxygen is supplied in cylinders.

231 Building

Unfiltered Raw Water:- A 6-inch line is supplied at 110 lbs/sq.in. pressure from the pumping station.

Cold Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- An 8-inch line is supplied at about 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure, and is reduced to 50 lbs/sq.in. for use in the process areas.

Hot Treated and Filtered Sanitary Water:- A 3-inch line provides 25 gal/min of 160°F water.

Chilled Raw Water:- A 3-inch line is provided supplying 50 gal/min at 40°F.

Distilled Water:- A 2-inch line is provided from a 500 gallon storage tank, and still.

Process Steam:- A 6-inch line at 225 lbs/sq.in. pressure supplies the Building. A 4-inch line at 50 lbs/sq.in. pressure is reduced from the 225 lbs/sq.in. line (3600 lbs/hour).

Heating Steam:- A 10-inch line supplies 15 lbs/sq.in. steam (14,500 lbs/hour).

Compressed Air:- A 4-inch line supplies 300 cu.ft./min of free air at 100 lbs/sq.in. pressure from compressors. A 4-inch line supplies 75 cu.ft./min at 40 lbs/sq.in. pressure.

Vacuum:- A 3-inch line supplies 228 cu.ft./min free air capacity at 22 inches of mercury vacuum.

Gas Supply:- Oxygen, methane, hydrogen, and propane gases are supplied in cylinders and is piped to the various laboratories.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE V

ELECTRICAL SERVICES IN PROCESSING BUILDINGS

Building	Voltage	Phase		Total Capacity
221	440	3	Transformers	1800 KVA
	110/220	1	Transformers	350 KVA
	110/220	1	Em.Transformers	30 KVA
	2300	3	Direct	----
224	440	3	Local	420 H.P.
	110/220	1	Local	72 KW
	110/220	1	Local	2 KW
222	440	3	Local	12 H.P.
	110/220	1	Local	34 KW
291	440	3	Local	80 H.P.
	110/220	1	Local	5 KW
292	440	3	Local	0.75 H.P.
	110/220	1	Local	3 KW
241	440	3	Local	----
	110	1	Local	1 at 3 KW 1 at 32 KW
231	440	3	Transformers	300 KVA
	110/220	1	Transformers	100 KVA
	110/220	1	Em.Transformers	3 KVA
231 Sump	440	3	Local	15 H.P.
	110	1	Local	----

Electrical power is received in the 200 Areas at 13,800 Volts three phase current. It is distributed as 2300 Volts and transformed at the point of use to the voltages indicated.

A 750 KVA Generator in the power house is available for emergency use in the event of the failure of the main power source.

A 2300 Volt - 3 phase emergency line serves small emergency 110-220 Volt transformers at the 221 and 231 Buildings, in the event of failure of the main electrical power sources to these buildings.

All buildings have battery operated emergency lighting systems which turn on automatically in the event of the failure of the regular power services.

[redacted]

[redacted]

REFERENCES

1) Complete List of Blueprints of Equipment and Buildings in the 200 Areas, Blueprint File B.P.F. 22

2) Report TNX - PG - 13, Parts I and II, "Start-Up Manual - Hanford Engineering Works 200 Area"

3) 200 Area Operating Manual, Part III - "Building 221 Dissolving"

4) Report CN-1879 and Supplements

5) "Equipment History Manual"

6) Purchase Requisitions for Equipment in 200 Areas

7) Design Division Engineering Department Specifications for Project 9536 - Hanford Engineer Works

8) Material and Equipment List - Hanford Engineer Works

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER II - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SEPARATION PLANT

Air temperatures, A214
Area Layout, 203
Buckets, 236
Building list, A218
Canyon Building, 203, 236
    ventilation, 287
    design features, 236
Casks, 236
Cells, 254
Chemical preparation, 273
Coating removal, 203
Communications system, 268
Concentration Building, 222, 273
Connectors, 240, 241
Control Laboratory, 222, 273
Crane, 240, 244
Decontamination, 222
Dispatcher, 268
Dissolving of metal, 203
Electrical
    services, A222
    Gallery, 261
Equipment names, 283
Extraction, 203
Fan House, 222, 285
Functions of buildings, 203
Functions of cells, 260
Gang valves, 245
Gaskets, 245
Humidity measurement, A216
Impact wrench, 236, 240, 244
Isolation, 222, 295
Jets, 245
Laboratory, 222, 273
Layout of plant, 203
Metal dissolving, 203
Metal storage, 203, 236
Meteorological Building, A214
Operating Gallery, 261
Operating numbers, 283
Piles, 203
Pipe Gallery, 261
Pipe Trench, 261
Process Stack, 222, 285
Production areas, 203
Product storage, 222
Radiation, 240
References, A223
Remote control, 240
Retention Pond, 293
Reverse Flow Well, 295
Sections, 250
Separation unit, 203
Service Building, 222, 268, 290
Service Facilities, A217, A219
Settling Tank, 295
Shielding, 275
Spargers, 245
Stack Monitor, 222, A217
Storage basins, 203, 236
Sump, 295
Tank Farm, 222, 273, 293
Transfer jets, 245
Transfer of metal, 236
Trolley, 236
Waste disposal, 222, 293, A208
Wind measurements, A216
Yoke, 236

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER III - PROCESSED METAL STORAGE AND HANDLING

The special considerations necessary in the storage and handling of processed metal are discussed in this chapter. Metal processed in the pile reaction must be stored for a period of time to allow decay of activity before it is processed.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER III - PROCESSED METAL STORAGE AND HANDLING

	Starting Page
Decay Process	303
The Presence of Np^{239} in the Fresh Pile Metal	303
The Presence of Radioactive Gases	303
The Presence of Short-Lived Fission Elements	305
Metal Handling	307
Appendix	314

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECAY PROCESS

Pile metal is stored 35-60 days before processing. This storage period is necessary to allow the decay of activities which are due to the presence of Np^{239}, radioactive gases in the processed metal, and various short-lived elements. The decontamination required and obtained during the separation, concentration and isolation processes is in addition to that obtained by decay during the storage period.

The Presence of Np^{239} in the Fresh Pile Metal

The product is formed by the reactions:-

$$_{92}U^{238} + {}_{0}n^{1} \longrightarrow {}_{92}U^{239} \xrightarrow{\beta^-} {}_{93}Np^{239} \xrightarrow{\beta^- + \text{a soft gamma ray}} {}_{94}Pu^{239}$$

The Np^{239}, with a half-life of 2.3 days, is present in significant amounts, for example, 3% of the weight of product at shutdown after 100 days pile operation. This element is similar to product in chemistry and tends to follow it through the separation process although it is eliminated to a considerable extent during the extraction and decontamination process. Elimination of the Np^{239} in decontamination tends to give a loss of product yield, since it decays to product on aging. However, after 35-60 days cooling this effect is negligible. On the other hand, presence of the soft gamma emitting Np^{239} in product solutions in the later stages of the concentration and isolation operations would upset any plan for bringing the decontaminated product out from behind shielding.

Figure 1 indicates, as a function of the decay time, the activity due to Np^{239} in 1 metric ton of metal containing about 100 g. product/ton of metal. If the assumption is made that none of this activity is eliminated in the separation process, it is evident that process solution cannot be brought out from behind shielding before approximately 60 days, although the heavily shielded canyon operations can be started earlier. Actually, however, the Np^{239} is reduced by a factor of approximately 100 during processing in the Canyon and Concentration Buildings, thereby reducing the time from 60 days to approximately 45 days.

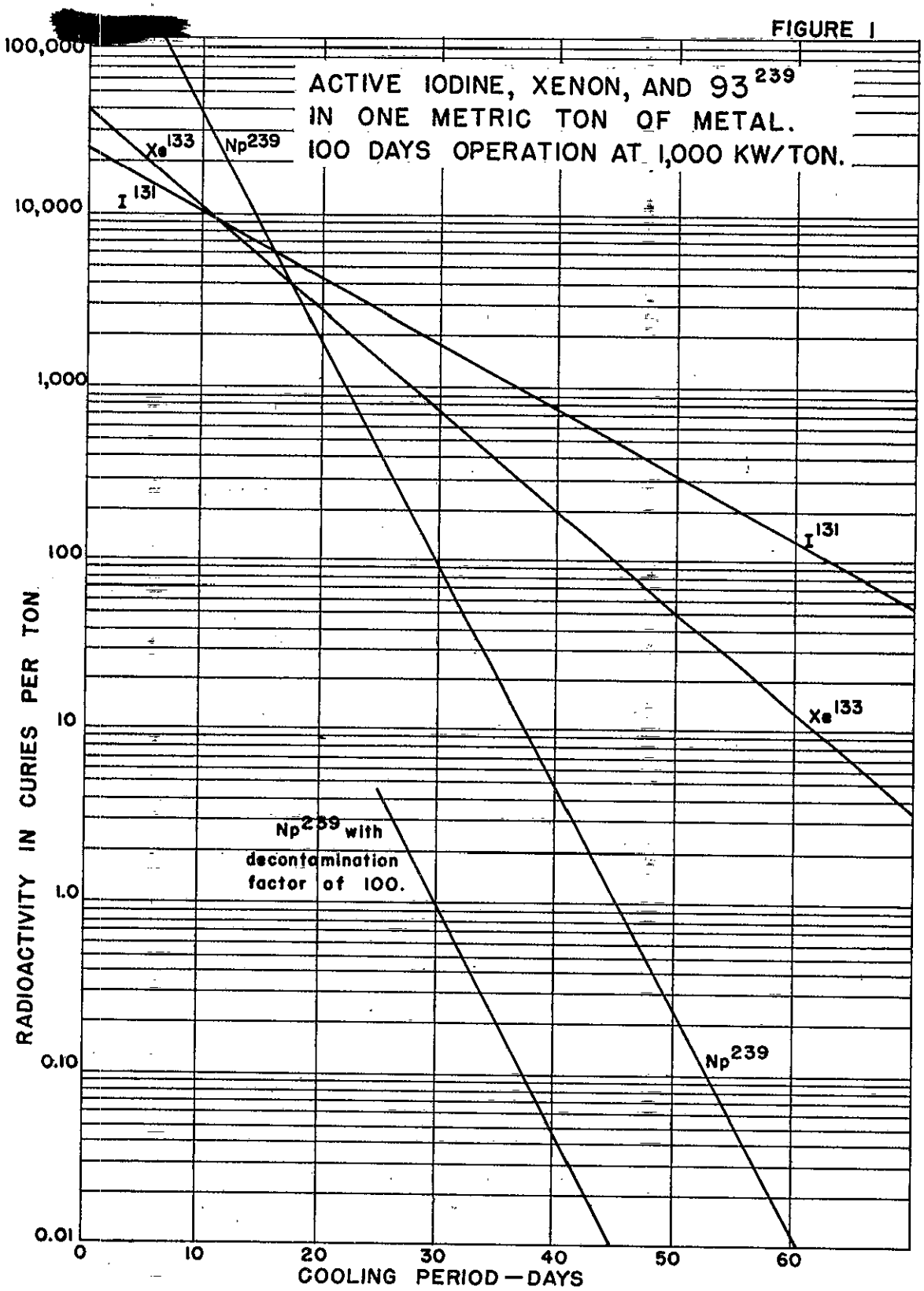
The Presence of Radioactive Gases

Among the radio-elements in the processed metal are xenon, iodine, and ruthenium. All of the xenon and part of the other two elements are volatilized during the dissolving operation and discharged to the atmosphere through the 291 Building stack. These gases require dilution with an enormous volume of air to make the atmosphere in the vicinity of the stack safe. This feature is discussed in Chapter IV of this section of the manual.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECAY PROCESS

Figure 1 shows how the 8-day iodine and 5.4-day xenon contents of pile metal decrease during the decay period. Safe disposal of the dissolver off-gases is made less difficult by aging the metal before processing.

The decrease of the gross activity in a bucket of metal after 5-day and 30-day lag storage periods is indicated in Table I. This activity does not fall off as rapidly as that associated with iodine, xenon or Np^{239} because the total activity is largely due to longer-lived radio-elements and their daughters.

TABLE I

Shielding Required by Bucket (825 lb) of Metal Processed 100 Days at 1000 KW/Ton

Stage in Process	Heat Evolved, BTU/Min.	Safe Distance, Ft.	Minimum Shield, In.		
			Lead	Concrete	Water
Pile Bldg. (1 hour)	426	1200	12	53	112
212 Bldg. (5 days)	58	800	11	48	98
Canyon Bldg. (30 days)	21	600	10	45	92

Table II gives the more important sources of radiation in the metal after 100 days pile operation at a power level of 1000 kilowatts/long ton, followed by 30 and 45-day cooling periods. These calculated results may be in error by as much as a factor of two but serve to illustrate the chief fission elements which must be eliminated during the decontamination process. (See Chapter I for a complete list of the fission elements present after various cooling periods and their radioactive properties.)

The Presence of Short-Lived Fission Elements

Whereas the decay of Np^{239} and radioactive gases is the principal reason for storing the metal before dissolving, the decay of the short-lived (half-life of 30 days or less) fission elements is also important. In general, the process decontamination factor is independent of the cooling time (30-60 days), which means that with shorter cooling times, more fission activity occurs with the final product. A useful approximate rule for estimating the gross mixed fission activity at any time is that the half-life of mixed fission activities at any time is equal to the total cooling at that time.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE II

Radioactive Energy Released by Metal Processed for 100 Days at 1000 KW/Ton

		Power Generated (Watts)/Long Ton Metal			
		30 Days Cooling		45 Days Cooling	
Element	Half-Life	Beta	Gamma	Beta	Gamma
Sr	55 days	75	--	62	--
	30 years	0.4	--	0.4	--
Y	57 days	68	--	56	--
	60 hours*	1.5	--	1.5	--
Zr	65 days	18	110	21	92
Cb	35 days*	18	120	23	120
Ru	330 days	7.6	--	10	--
	40 days	6.8	29	5.2	22
Te	32 days	3.6	1.0	2.5	0.7
I	8 days	2.6	3.7	0.7	1.0
Cs	36 years	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8
Ba	12.5 days	26.0	--	11	--
La	40 hours*	48.0	140	21	54
Ce	28 days	32.0	28	21	19
Pr	17 mins.*	59	--	56	--
	13 days	22	--	10	--
Totals		390	432.5	301.8	309.5

*Effective half-life is longer than value indicates because of long-lived parent.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

METAL HANDLING

Metal is received in the 200 Areas in buckets containing 105 slugs each, approximately 825 pounds, and is not normally removed from the buckets until it is dumped into the dissolvers. It is received and stored in the 212 Building Storage Basin until ready for the dissolving operation in the Canyon Building.

For transportation purposes, a bucket is placed in a cask (Figure 34 of Chapter II) which has 12.5-inch thick lead-filled walls to provide shielding so that the metal can be safely moved about the plant. (With this amount of shielding, the normal radiation level at a distance of about 2 feet from the casks entering the 212 Buildings from the 100 Areas was found to be approximately 0.5 mr/hour.) The decay process in a 1-ton batch of metal (100 days, 250 g. product/ton of metal) generates heat at the rate of about 23,000 BTU/hour as received in 212 Building at 5 days cooling and 7,200 BTU/hour as received at the Canyon Building after 35 days storage. (A calorimeter test, to measure the rate of heat liberation, is described in the Appendix) This heat can cause enough temperature rise to damage the slug coating unless means of heat removal are provided. For this reason, the flat cars on which the casks of metal are transported are provided with water tanks. One cask can be loaded in each of the two tanks on a car. The water is criculated by convection through tubes leading into the casks. In order to minimize escape of radiation, the tubes are led through the cask walls on an S curve, and the cask cover and seat have stepped edges. To facilitate water circulation, and prevent the development of hot spots the bucket has a perforated skirt and bottom. Casks containing active metal are immersed in water at all times except during crane operations in 212 and 221 Building.

The procedures by which metal is moved into 212 Building, stored, and taken out are described in Chapter II of this section of the manual.

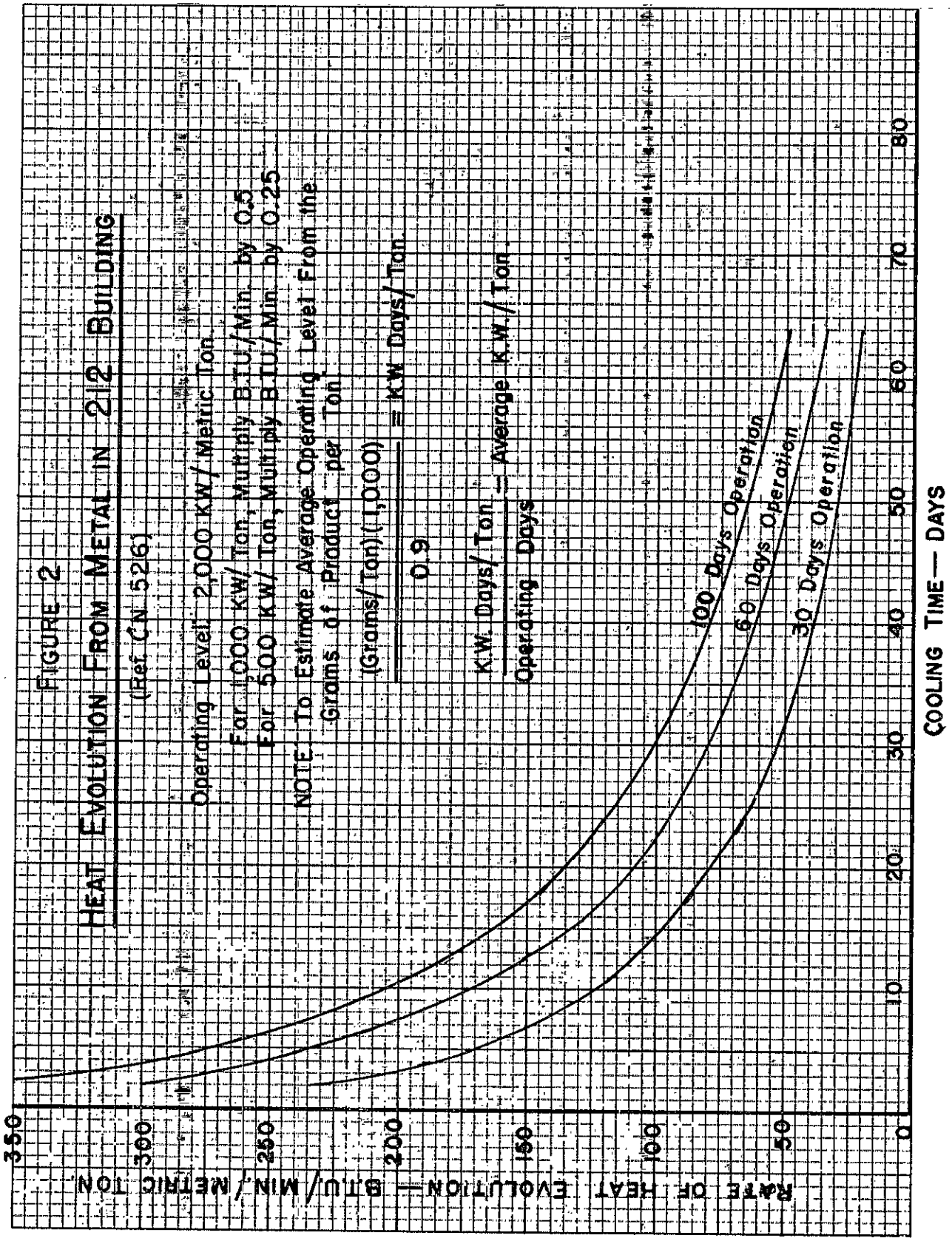
The metal, in buckets (but not in casks) is stored in 212 Building under 19 to 20 feet of water, which is supplied from two wells, one of 600 gal/min. and one of 1000 gal/min. capacity This depth of water is fully adequate for shielding purposes. A normal water flow of 100 gal/min. prevents development of high localized activity at points where slight corrosion occurs. This mixing and dilution action is the chief purpose of the water circulation, as only a small flow is needed to prevent an excessive temperature rise. (See Figures 2 to 5 inclusive which summarize the calculated heat evolution from metal in 212 Building and the cooling water required for bombarded metal from various levels of operation in the piles.) In the first 8 months of operation when using the above 100 gal/min. water flow, a 1.0°C temperature rise of the cooling water was the maximum observed. The fresh well water temperatures remained at 17° - 19°C.

The 100 gal/min. water flow is not adequate, however, if fractured slugs are present. The metal corrodes readily and if coatings are broken radioactive matter becomes dissolved and dispersed in the water. In this case the flow can be increased to 1000 gal/min. to reduce the specific activity of the water until the "hot" buckets are located and removed.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

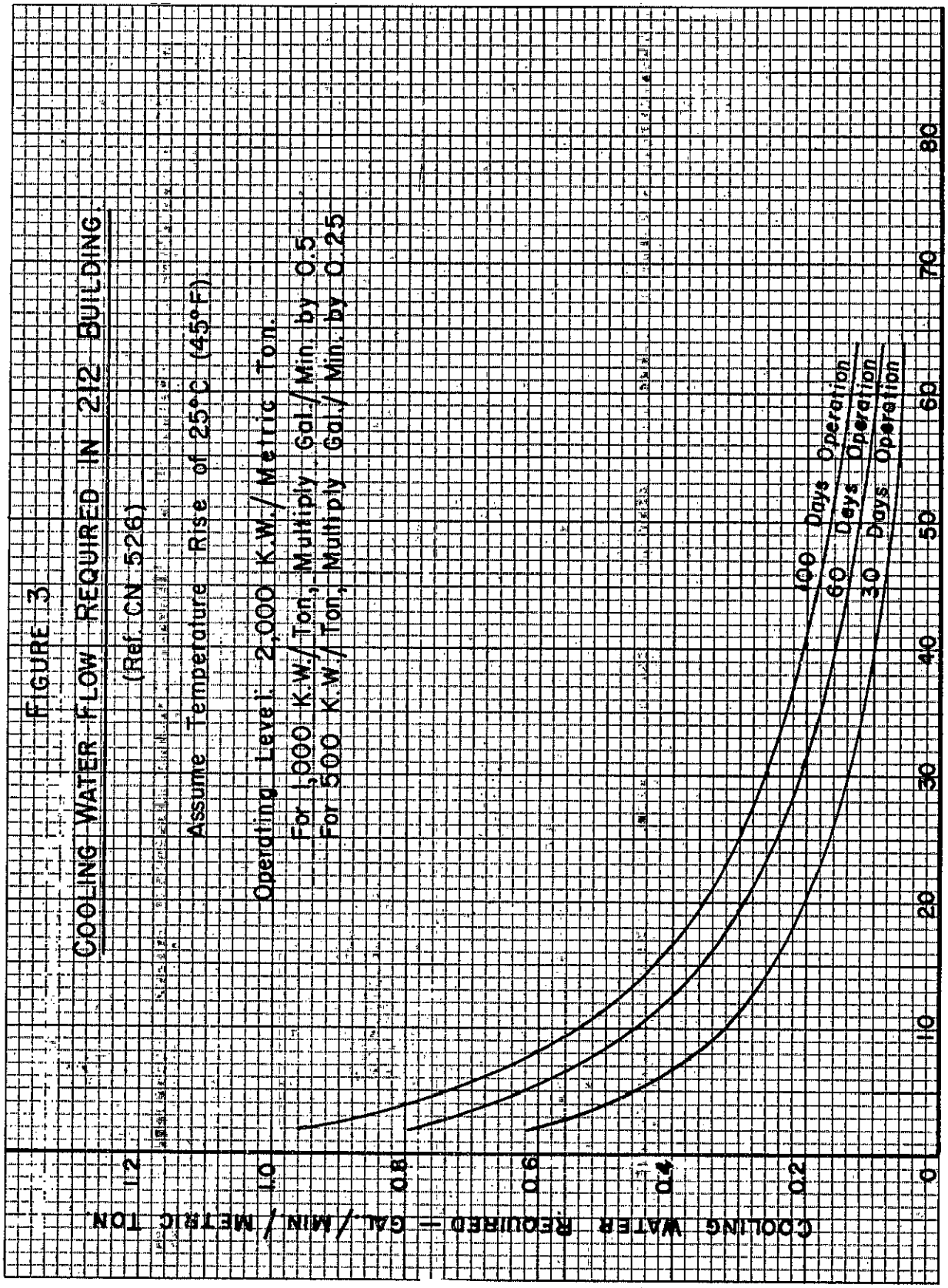
[redacted]



[redacted]

[redacted]

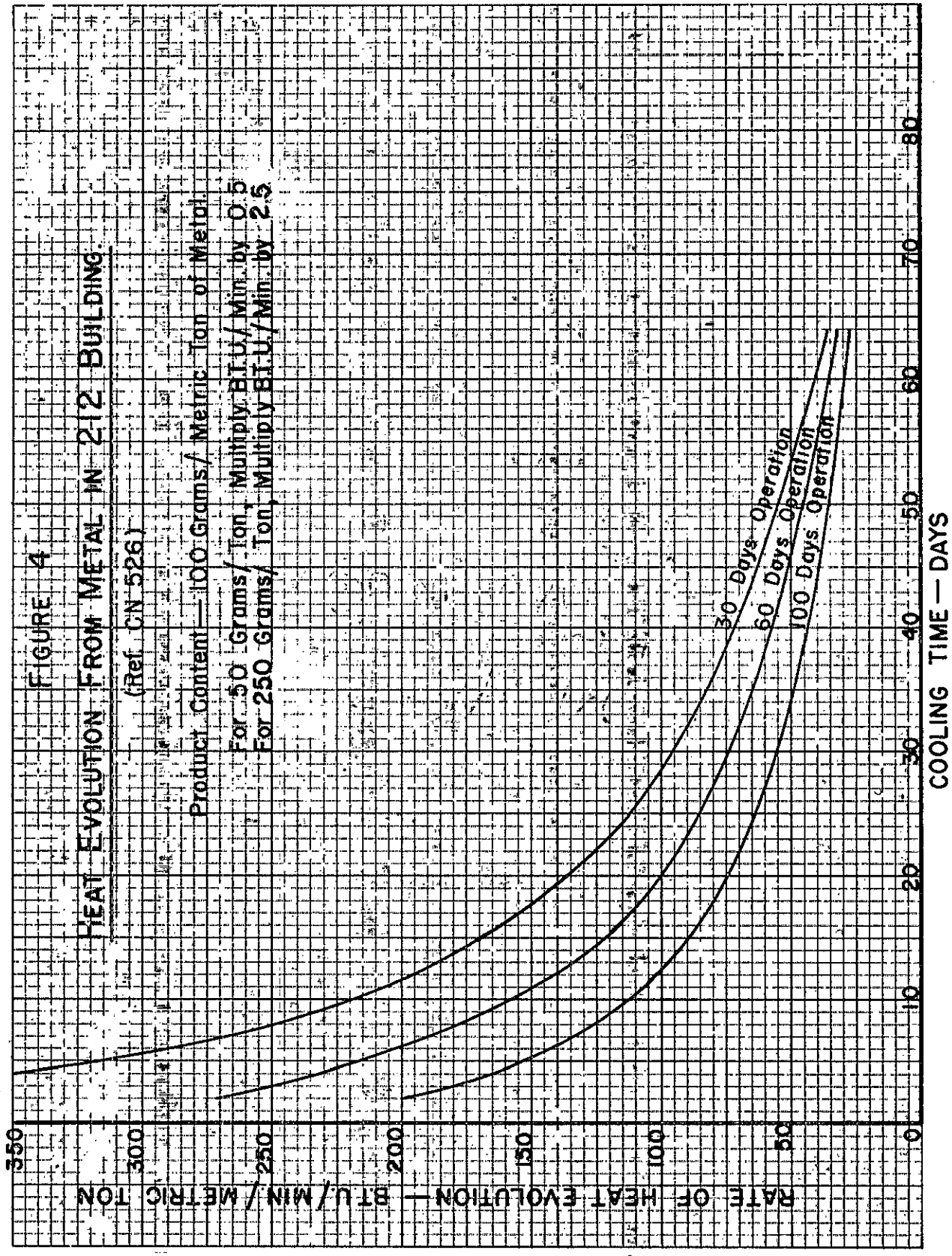
DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

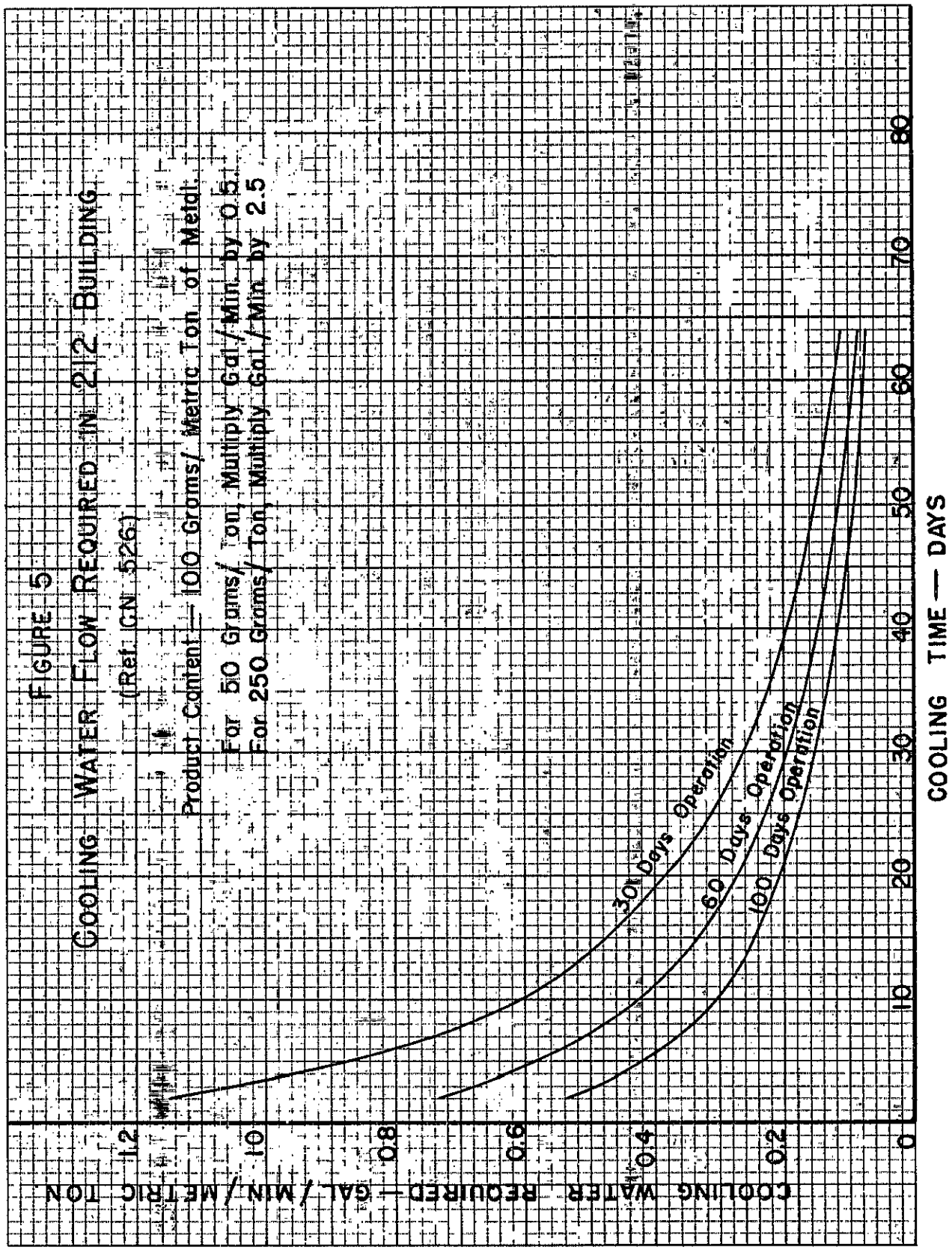
DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Laboratory monitoring of the storage basin cooling water over the first 8 months of operation showed 20 to 40 beta disintegrations/(min)(ml), which is considered innocuous.

The buckets containing slugs with damaged coatings are stored in Section 2-R (Cell 4) of the Canyon Building until they are ready for processing. This cell is provided with a waterproof lining and is normally filled with water. The overflow from Section 2-R (Cell 4) discharges into the "haunch" sewer along with the Canyon Building cooling water wastes so that there is adequate dilution of the active effluent. In the first 8 months of operation no damaged slugs were found which required storing in the above special cell in the Canyon Buildings.

Metal is brought into the Canyon Buildings in the tank cars, three-fourths of a metric ton/car. Two cars are brought in at one time with four cars being required to charge one dissolver.

These cars enter the building through a 150-foot railroad tunnel which goes through the front wall at cell level into Section 2-L. The purpose of the tunnel is to provide a long and well shielded entrance so that the accidental spilling of a bucket of slugs on the cell floor cannot cause dangerous radiation hazards outside the building.

The metal coming into the Canyon Building is charged directly from cask car to dissolvers, except in the case of buckets containing damaged slugs coming in for storage. The charging operation is carried out with the overhead crane. To prepare for receiving the metal, two cover blocks are removed from Section 2-R and from one of the dissolver cells (3-L, 3-R, and 4-L) and the lid on the dissolver itself removed. (See Chapter IV)

The unloading and charging operations create the maximum radiation hazard existing in 200 Area operations. The canyon is closed to all personnel and the locomotive bringing cars into the building must withdraw beyond the tunnel entrance before bucket handling begins. This procedure is controlled by the dispatcher through phone connections to the crane operator and building entrances and the electrically locked doors of the tunnel and canyon deck.

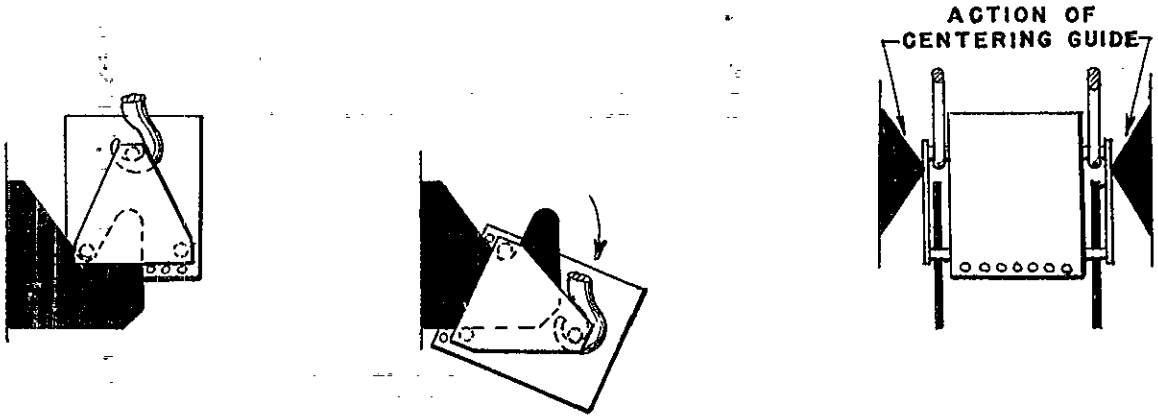
The crane operator lifts the cover off of the car, unlocks the cask with an impact wrench, picks up the cask lid with a yoke and places it on one end of the car. The bucket is then lifted out of the cask, brought over the dissolver and lowered into the charging opening. As shown in Figure 6, the bucket is lowered onto the hooks in the dissolver opening, being guided to them by the centering guides. As the crane operator continues to lower the bucket yoke, the lower lugs of the bucket catch on the hooks causing the bucket to tip forward and to dump the slugs into the dissolver. When this operation has been completed, the bucket is lifted up, rinsed in water in Section 2-R to remove any active dissolver solution and replaced in the cask.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 6

CHARGING THE DISSOLVER



The canyon deck is unsafe for personnel during the charging operation while buckets are in the air. No personnel is permitted in the canyon or tunnel when either a full or empty slug bucket is being transported. It may also be unsafe in the tunnel or canyon when a cask lid is removed. Radiation from hot metal in an uncovered dissolver cell can, by means of "sky shine", render the canyon or the car tunnel unsafe for personnel. However, at radiation levels encountered during the first 8 months of operation, it has been considered safe to take samples from Section 8 and beyond while the dissolver cell covers are removed, even with 3 tons of metal in the dissolver.

Laboratory measurement on the beta activity present in the cooling water surrounding the casks on the railroad cars returning to the 212 Buildings from the 200 Areas have shown 20 to 100 beta disintegrations/(min)(ml), while the cooling water in those returning from the 100 Areas have shown an average of 50 disintegrations/(min)(ml).

After eight buckets have been loaded, the dissolver lid and cell covers are replaced; the coating removal procedure as described in Chapter IV may then be started.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX.

MEASUREMENT OF RATE OF HEAT EVOLUTION FROM ACTIVE METAL

Using the dissolver as a calorimeter, it is possible to measure experimentally the rate of energy release during the decay process. Data have been obtained in B Canyon Building on the standard 3-ton charges of metal plus a metal heel of about 1 ton; the sodium nitrate solution employed in the coating removal step was used to absorb the radiations from the metal. The procedure is as follows:-

1) Load 3 tons (8 buckets) of metal on top of metal heel to make approx. 4 tons total.

2) Add the $NaNO_3$ solution to cover the slugs.

3) Turn off condenser water and jacket water. With the air sparger on, turn on the coil water and cool the dissolver to 3°-4° below cell temperature. Maintain this condition for about 6 hours.

4) Shut off air sparger and coil water and reduce the vent jet pressure to give only about 1 inch of water vacuum in the dissolver.

5) Allow the dissolver temperature to increase and record the time required to rise from 2.5°C below cell temperature to 2.5°C above cell temperature.

In calculating the heat capacity of the dissolver, the following items are included; metal weight, dissolver weight, $NaNO_3$ solution weight, jacket and coil water weights, and the weight of the UNH heel from the previous run. In the cases studied, the heat capacity of the system has been estimated to be 5575 BTU/°F. The temperature of the column, condenser, and packing material does not change appreciably during such a test, and the heat lost from the system via the vent gas is less than 1 BTU/min.

In a typical test, 3 tons of metal containing about 214 g./ton metal and cooled 28 days were charged on top of an approximately 1 ton heel containing about 176 g. product/ton and cooled 35 days. Heat was evolved at an average rate of about 100 BTU/(min)(ton). Possible sources of error in this procedure are (1) agitation during heating period is not positive, and (2) some of the radiation escapes the vessel without being converted into heat.

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER III - PROCESSED METAL STORAGE AND HANDLING

Buckets, 307
Canyon Building handling, 312
Casks, 307
Cooling time, 305
Corrosion of slugs, 307
Damaged slugs, 307, 312
Decay period, 305
Decontamination effect, 303
Fission elements, 305
Gases, 303
Heat evolution, 305, 306, 314
Metal handling, 307
Product, 303
Tank cars, 307
Water for cooling, 307

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER IV - PREPARATION OF METAL SOLUTION

The first steps in the separation process are concerned with the preparation of uranyl nitrate solution from the active metal. This chapter describes the operations of coating removal, metal dissolving, sulfuric acid addition, and solution storage; these are the necessary operations prior to extraction.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER IV - PREPARATION OF METAL SOLUTION

	Starting Page
Process	403
General	403
Chemistry of Coating Removal	403
Chemistry of Metal Dissolving	405
Metal Solution Storage	408
Equipment	408
Dissolver	408
Column	411
Gauge Board	414
Gallery Tanks and Chemical Headers	414
Solution Storage Facilities	415
Operations	415
Coating Removal	415
Dissolver Operation	417
Metal Solution Storage	418
References	420
Appendix	421

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

PROCESS

General

The operations of coating removal and metal dissolving are carried out consecutively in the dissolvers. These are vertical tanks equipped to receive charges of the active slugs and conduct operations at the boiling point under slightly less than atmospheric pressure. There are three dissolvers in each Canyon Building; located in Sections 3-L, 3-R, and 4-L, and designated as 3-5L, 3-5R, and 4-5L respectively.

The metal is charged into the dissolvers in batches of 3 long tons (8 buckets of 105 slugs each). In order to increase the rate of solution by use of a large amount of reacting surface, a metal heel of approximately 1 long ton is carried in the dissolver. Thus the dissolver contains approximately 4 long tons of metal just after charging and approximately 1 ton after three 1-ton batches of metal have been dissolved.

The aluminum jackets are removed from the slugs by reaction with sodium hydroxide in the presence of sodium nitrate solution. The sodium nitrate prevents the evolution of hydrogen which might reach an explosive concentration in the dissolver. Part of the silicon bonding alloys is dissolved, and part forms scale or sludge which is flushed out with the coating removal solution or with the water and acid washes which follow the coating removal step.

The metal is dissolved in batches of 2200 lbs. each by adding 5000-5400 lbs. of 60-62% nitric acid and digesting until a specific gravity of 1.80-1.82 at the boiling temperature is reached. Each batch of metal solution is diluted in the dissolver to approximately 55% UNH to prevent crystallization, cooled, and jetted to Section 4R where previously accumulated wash water dilutes it to approximately 40% UNH. Sulfuric acid is then added to give a concentration of 0.338 lb. H_2SO_4/lb. metal. After agitation the solution is ready for transfer to the extraction section.

During metal dissolving the off-gases, which include air, oxides of nitrogen, and small quantities of radioactive elements, are removed from the vessel via a stainless steel line and vent jet to the 291 Building stack for dilution and disposal to the atmosphere.

Under unfavorable weather conditions, e.g., no wind, down draft, or fog, the 291 Building facilities do not dilute the radioactive gases to a safe level and the dissolvers can not be operated. However, two dissolvers can produce metal solution faster than it can be processed. This excess capacity permits a 4-day stock of metal solution to be accumulated; the third dissolver is held as a spare.

Chemistry of Coating Removal

Each metal slug of 7.85 lbs. average weight is enclosed in an aluminum jacket when received in the 200 North Area. The jacket wall thickness is

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

0.035 inches and the heavier and pieces are approximately 0.375 inches thick, one being integral with the aluminum tube and the other welded on after the slug is placed in the jacket. The aluminum and uranium surfaces are bonded together with molten aluminum-silicon, which produces aluminum - silicon - uranium alloys on the surface of the slug. The total coating material on a finished jacketed slug weighs 115-120 grams (0.265 lb.) of which 80-90 grams are aluminum.

Two methods have been developed for removing aluminum jackets: the mercury catalyzed 10% nitric acid procedure, and the 10% sodium hydroxide - 20% sodium nitrate procedure. The HNO_3 - Hg procedure was used extensively in the pilot plant where there was no problem of silicon bonding material. It has not been used at Hanford because control of the reaction with multiple batch charges is questionable and a caustic treatment is necessary to remove the bonding alloys.

Two versions of the 10% NaOH - 20% $NaNO_3$ procedure have been used: with the metal charge in the vessel, (1) all the caustic is added to the cold $NaNO_3$ solution, the temperature allowed to rise, and the heat of reaction removed with coil cooling water, or (2) the caustic is added slowly to the boiling $NaNO_3$ solution, and the heat of reaction removed by the column condenser water. The latter method is now being used; the chemistry of the two variations is essentially the same.

In the absence of sodium nitrate the theoretical mol ratio of caustic to aluminum is 1 (Equation 1 below), but in the presence $NaNO_3$ it may be either 5/8 to 1 (Equation 2 below) if ammonia is formed or 1 (Equation 3 below) if sodium nitrite is formed. Several plant scale tests with inactive materials have indicated that 40-70% of the reaction proceeds according to the nitrite reaction.

1) $2\ Al + 2\ NaOH + 2H_2O \longrightarrow 2Na\ AlO_2 + 3\ H_2$

2) $8\ Al + 5\ NaOH + 3NaNO_3 + 2H_2O \longrightarrow 8NaAlO_2 + 3\ NH_3$

3) $2\ Al + 2NaOH + 3NaNO_3 \longrightarrow 2NaAlO_2 + 3NaNO_2 + H_2O$

Laboratory experiments have shown that a NaOH/Al mol ratio of 1.25 provides an adequate excess for solution of the aluminum. However, this ratio is not great enough to insure that Al_2O_3 will not precipitate if the solution is allowed to stand for a day. Experimental results have shown that a NaOH/Al mol ratio of 1.65 prevents precipitation even if the solution is held for long periods of time. In the plant this ratio is approximated by the use of 1070 lbs. of 50% NaOH to dissolve about 220 lbs. of coating material from a 3-ton metal charge.

Aluminum is vigorously attacked by sodium hydroxide over a tested concentration range of 5-50%; the reaction rate increases with increased caustic strength. Uranium metal loss by caustic attack is very slight in solutions up to 30% NaOH, but the rate of solution becomes appreciable in 50% NaOH. In the coating removal step, dilute caustic is desirable to limit the rate of reaction and to obtain sufficient solution volume to cover the slugs in the dissolver without using an unreasonably large excess of caustic. Precipitation of

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

alumina may occur in the coating waste if the caustic concentration is as low as 8% based on final solution weight. At 10% NaOH and a NaOH/Al mol ratio of 1.65 or above, alumina does not precipitate even after a long storage period.

The concentration of sodium nitrate used is less critical than that of the caustic. Concentrations as low as 10% are satisfactory for supression of hydrogen formation, but there is some evidence that solid residues are more completely removed from the dissolver with the coating waste solution if 20% sodium nitrate is used.

Caustic dissolves aluminum-silicon alloy, but the aluminum-silicon-uranium scale may be removed by undercutting and the disintegrating action of the alkali. A large fraction of this suspended material is removed with the coating waste. The dissolver is given a water flush and a 5% nitric acid wash to remove any residual material. The coating solution, water wash, and acid wash are combined in Section 15 for disposal to the waste storage area. The resultant solution is sufficiently alkaline for storage; the specific gravity is 1.5 and the freezing point is below -10°C. Pilot plant data show a maximum product loss of 0.1% in this solution.

Chemistry of Metal Dissolving

Uranium metal is dissolved and oxidized by nitric acid to uranyl nitrate hexahydrate ($UO_2(NO_3)_2 6H_2O$). The rate of this reaction increases with increased temperature and increased nitric acid concentrations. The acid consumed in the reaction can vary between the extremes indicated in the following equations:

$$U + 4\ HNO_3 \longrightarrow UO_2(NO_3)_2 + 2NO + 2H_2O$$

$$U + 8\ HNO_3 \longrightarrow UO_2(NO_3)_2 + 6NO_2 + 4H_2O$$

Actual acid consumption lies between these two extremes and has averaged approximately 5.5 mols acid/mol metal in pilot plant and plant operation. Acid utilization may vary with dissolver column design, gas velocity in the column, (which in turn is affected by the amount of air leakage into the vessel) and condenser water temperature and flow. Essentially no acid is regenerated until the contents of the dissolver reach the boiling point and the flow of reflux (containing water, acid, and dissolved oxides) begins in the column.

The heat of reaction of metal with nitric acid is 1472 to 2713 BTU/lb. With nitric acid of 60% or higher concentration and adequate metal surface, this heat is sufficient to keep the reaction mixture at the boiling point.

The product, contained in the slugs of metal, is oxidized by nitric acid to either the (III) or (IV) state and forms soluble nitrates. There has been no indication in pilot plant or plant operation of the oxidation of any appreciable amount of product to the (VI) state. The wide variety of fission-formed radioactive elements, or by-products, include nitric acid soluble, insoluble, and volatile materials. The nitric acid insoluble materials are present in very small quantities and do not seriously affect the handling of metal solution. The volatile materials of greatest importance are xenon and iodine with a small quantity of argon. These two principal elements appear in the dissolver

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

off-gas and must be diluted with very large volumes of air before being discharged to the atmosphere from the 200-ft. stack. Thus, the ventilation and dilution requirements are based on the small quantities of radio-gases rather than the much larger amounts of nitrogen oxides.

During a dissolving operation, approximately 850 lbs. of nitrogen oxides are evolved. Facilities provided for the disposal of the radioactive gases dilute the nitrogen oxides well below the limits adopted for ordinary industrial practice. A curve showing the relative xenon and iodine concentrations in the dissolver off-gas from three consecutive dissolvings is shown in Fig. 1. The rate of xenon evolution is approximately proportional to the rate of the metal-acid reaction. The curve for iodine indicates that it is evolved until the dissolver reaches the boiling point, when the column reflux than scrubs the iodine out of the off-gas. At a later time in the cycle when most of the acid has been consumed, the acidity of the reflux falls off and iodine again leaks through the column. Evolution of active gases essentially stops when the charge is diluted and cooled. This explanation of the iodine curve has been checked by laboratory experiments where it was found that iodine was lost from a refluxing solution of dilute nitric acid but not from a refluxing solution of strong acid.

The unjacketed metal slugs are 8 inches long, 1.36 inches in diameter, and weigh 7.85 lbs. each. A total of 840 slugs are included in each dissolver loading of 3 long tons; this metal is dissolved in three 1-ton charges. It is necessary to carry a metal heel of approximately 1 ton in the dissolver in order to provide adequate surface for dissolving the third charge of a series in the desired time of approximately 8 hours. It has been found that the peak reaction during the dissolving of the second charge may be as vigorous as the peak reaction on the first charge. This is probably due to the large pitted and porous surface area of the metal at the start of the second charge as compared to the relatively smooth slug surface (except for the heel) at the start of the first charge. The reaction rate on the third of a series of three reflects the smaller metal surface area and is slower than the first two.

The product in processed metal is not equally distributed throughout the slug, but is more concentrated near the surface. In pilot plant operation with 1x4-inch slugs it was found that the ratio of product in three successive batches of metal (outside, middle, and core material) was 1.00/0.87/0.73. Carrying a 1-ton heel of core material in the dissolver thus tends to equalize what might otherwise be an even greater difference in level. The blending of three successive dissolver charges in storage tends toward a constant product concentration for extraction.

The use of starting nitric acid strengths below 60% is not efficient from the time cycle standpoint because of slow reaction rate. Acid strengths up to 70% have been used in semi-works on single-batch charges; higher acid concentrations increase the reaction rate but also increase the corrosion rate of the vessel. From the standpoint of both corrosion and reaction rate, 70% HNO_3 is the maximum acid strength permissible and even this concentration is not recommended for multiple batch dissolving.

It is necessary to stop the reaction between the nitric acid and the metal when the free acid content is 0.2% to 1.5% HNO_3 (20% UNH basis) in order to

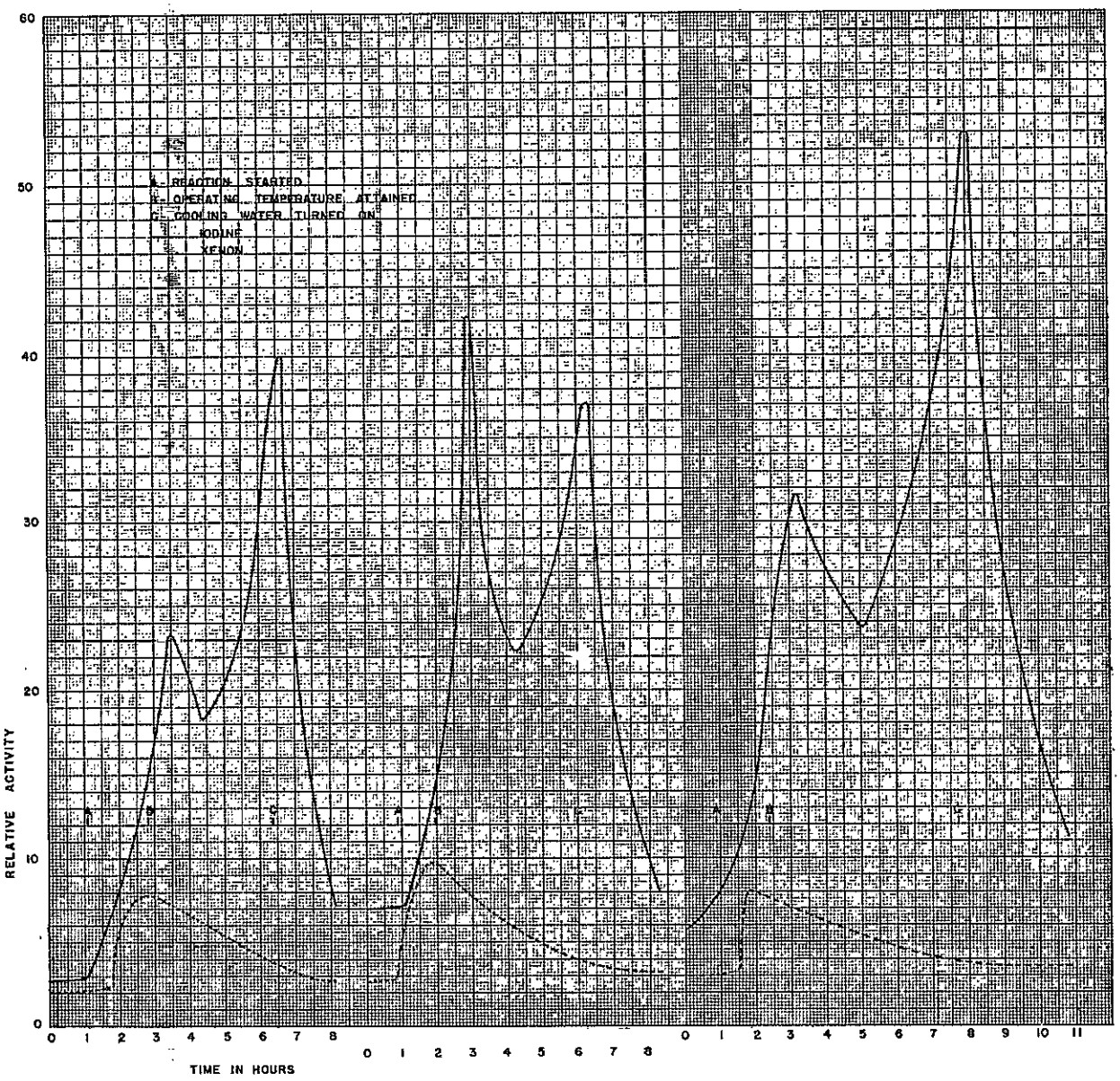
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE I

DECLASSIFIED

XENON & IODINE EVOLUTION DURING DISSOLVING



[redacted]

[redacted]

assure satisfactory yields on the subsequent extraction step (See Chapter V). Sampling and analysis of the 70% - 80% UNH solution in the dissolver at the end point is not practical since the material freezes when cooled to room temperature. It has been found that the proper free acid concentration exists when the solution has been digested to a specific gravity of 1.80-1.82 (at the boiling temperature). It is usually not possible to predict the composition of a three-component mixture (HNO_3 - UNH - H_2O) by fixing one variable; in this case, the effect of the residual nitric acid on the specific gravity is small. The boiling point of the solution at the end point is approximately 105°C with a 30-inch H_2O vacuum on the dissolver.

Metal Solution Storage

The addition of sulfuric acid to the UNH solution in storage is not critical. The acid may or may not be added at this time, depending upon operating convenience. An advantage to be gained by the addition of the sulfuric acid at this point, based on laboratory data, is the "stabilization" of plutonium in the lower states of oxidation, but this is not important due to the subsequent nitrite treatment.

EQUIPMENT

Dissolver

The dissolver (D-62064), shown in Figures 2 and 3, is a 25-12 S-Cb tank of rugged construction designed to withstand the mechanical shocks of the metal charging procedure and severe corrosion conditions. Because of their exceptional bottom thickness and complicated construction, the dissolvers do not receive the heat treatment given all other process vessels and, hence, are less corrosion resistant, particularly to solutions containing hydrogen fluoride.

The tank is 7 feet in diameter by 6 feet 10 3/8 inches high with a maximum working capacity 6 inches from top of 1700 gallons. A jacket and coil are provided and both connect to water and steam at the gauge board for heating or cooling as necessary. An air and steam sparger ring is placed on the bottom of the vessel, between the coil and wall. Inlet and outlet pipes for jacket and coil and the sparger inlet terminate in vertical connector flanges on top of the vessel, from which connections are made to appropriate cell wall connectors.

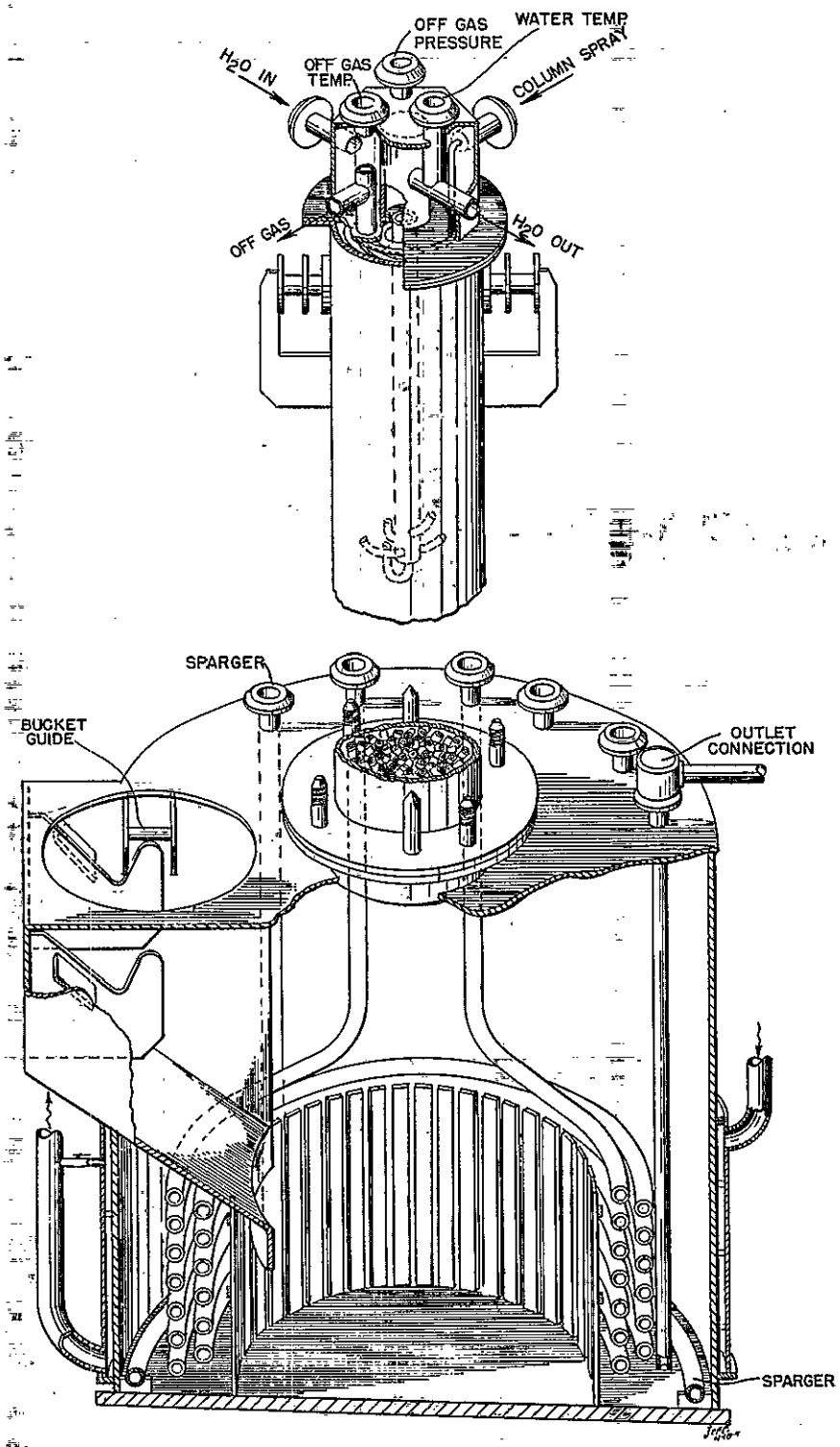
At the top of the vessel is the 2-foot 10-inch diameter charging opening through which metal is loaded. Beneath this opening is a 5-foot 3-inch diameter crib of stainless steel staves which receives the metal and protects the coils. The charging opening is covere with a heavy stainless steel lid which rests on a grooved machined surface bu is not otherwise fastened in place. Since a satisfactory vacuum must be maintained in the dissolver during operation, it has been necessary on several vessels to regrind the lid and flange surfaces to limit the air leakage under the lid. Beveling of the edges of the flange and groove makes easier the proper seating of the lid on the dissolver.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2



DISSOLVER

EP-221-101-2-3

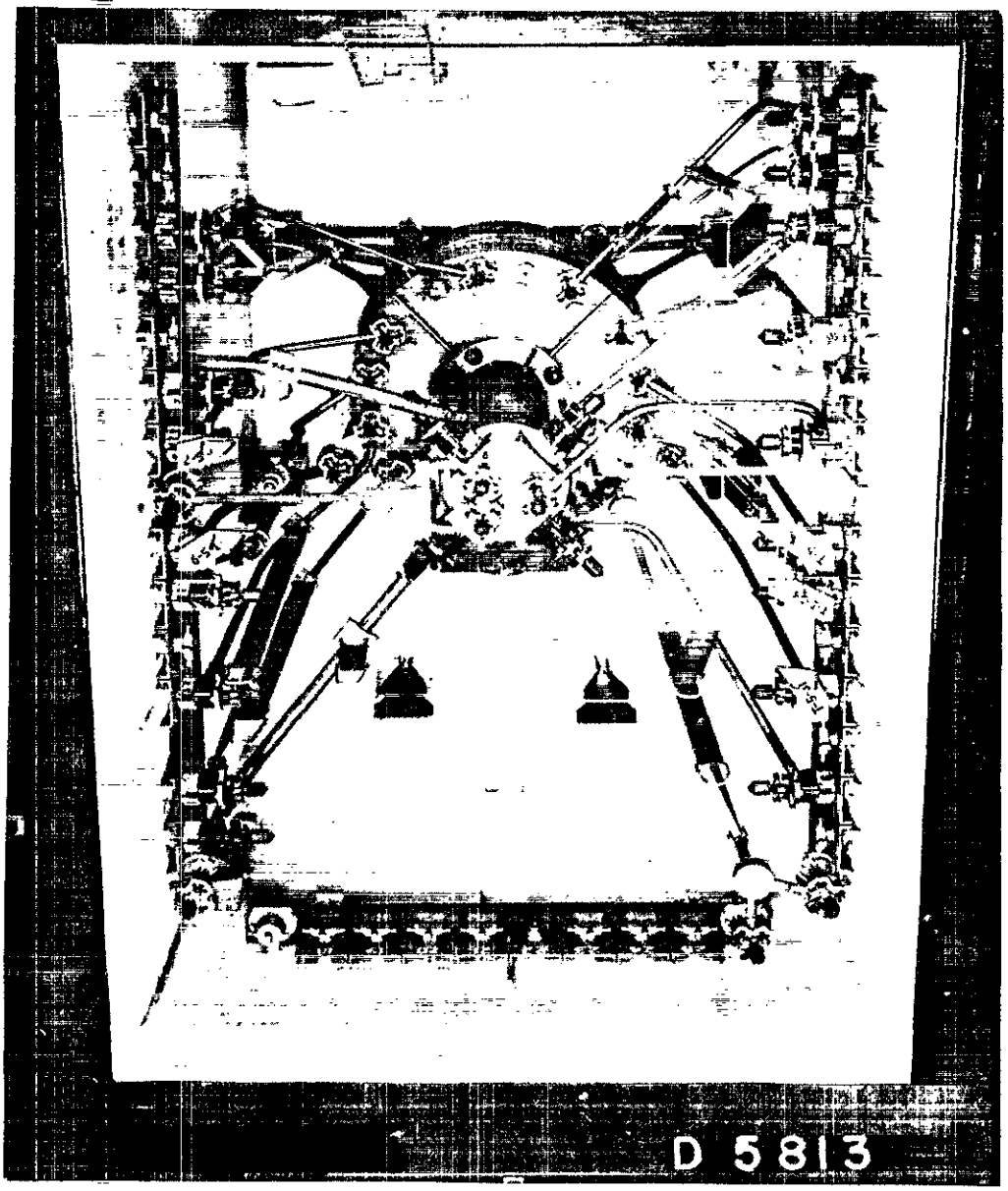
[redacted]

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 3

DISSOLVER 3-5-L

DECLASSIFIED



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

In addition to the jacket, coil and sparger connections, there are nine openings through the top of the dissolver, terminating in horizontal flanges. Connections are made through these for process transfer lines, chemical feed, sampler, thermometer and a liquid level and density recorder.

Piping such as thermometer wells or transfer outlets, which must reach into the vessel, are screwed or welded to the face of automatic connectors attached to prefabricated cell piping assemblies. Using the impact wrench and hooks or "pipe grabber", the crane operator can unfasten an assembly at the cell wall and vessel connectors, and take it out for repair or replacement. An outlet pipe is shown in position on the right side of Figure 2.

In addition to the lines going to the dissolver itself, the cell wall connectors furnish outlets for a space microphone and for measuring cell pressure and temperature.

Figures 4 and 5 are diagrams of the connections in Sections 3 and 4. The cell and pipe gallery connections are identified with the standard numbering system. In addition, cell connections not blanked off at the gallery wall carry a note indicating their function or the letter of the panel board to which they run. Where two letters are used, a double line runs to the board indicated, e.g., Connector 8 carries two thermometer leads from Panel M and is labeled MM.

Column

On top of the dissolver is a column 2 feet in diameter by 12 feet high (D-62063). (The performance characteristics of the dissolver and column are described in the appendix.) This is guided into place by dowel pins on the dissolver and bolted down with the impact wrench, so that it can be taken out for repair or replacement without moving the dissolver itself.

The lower portion of the column contains about 5 feet of Duriron Raschig ring packing for fractionating vapor from the dissolver. Above this is a reflux condenser (D-62063) consisting of six concentric cooling coils 5 feet high. The column is estimated to develop a pressure drop of 20 to 25 inches of water before loading and is normally operated at a 10-inch maximum. At the top of the column is a spray ring for washing down the condenser coils.

Four horizontal connector flanges are placed around the head of the column and three vertical flanges are located on the top. The horizontal connectors are the spray and column inlets, the coil and off-gas outlets. The off-gas outlet is attached via the cell wall, to a line terminating in the breach of the 291 Building stack. At 291 Building the line contains a steam jet by which the dissolver can be maintained under a partial vacuum during operation to prevent leakage of gas into the cell. (See Figure 68, Chapter II, for the arrangement at the base of the stack.) Two of the flanges on the top of the column are connected into the off-gas and cooling water outlets, respectively, for thermometer connections, while the third opens into the coil space and provides for measurement of the off-gas pressure.

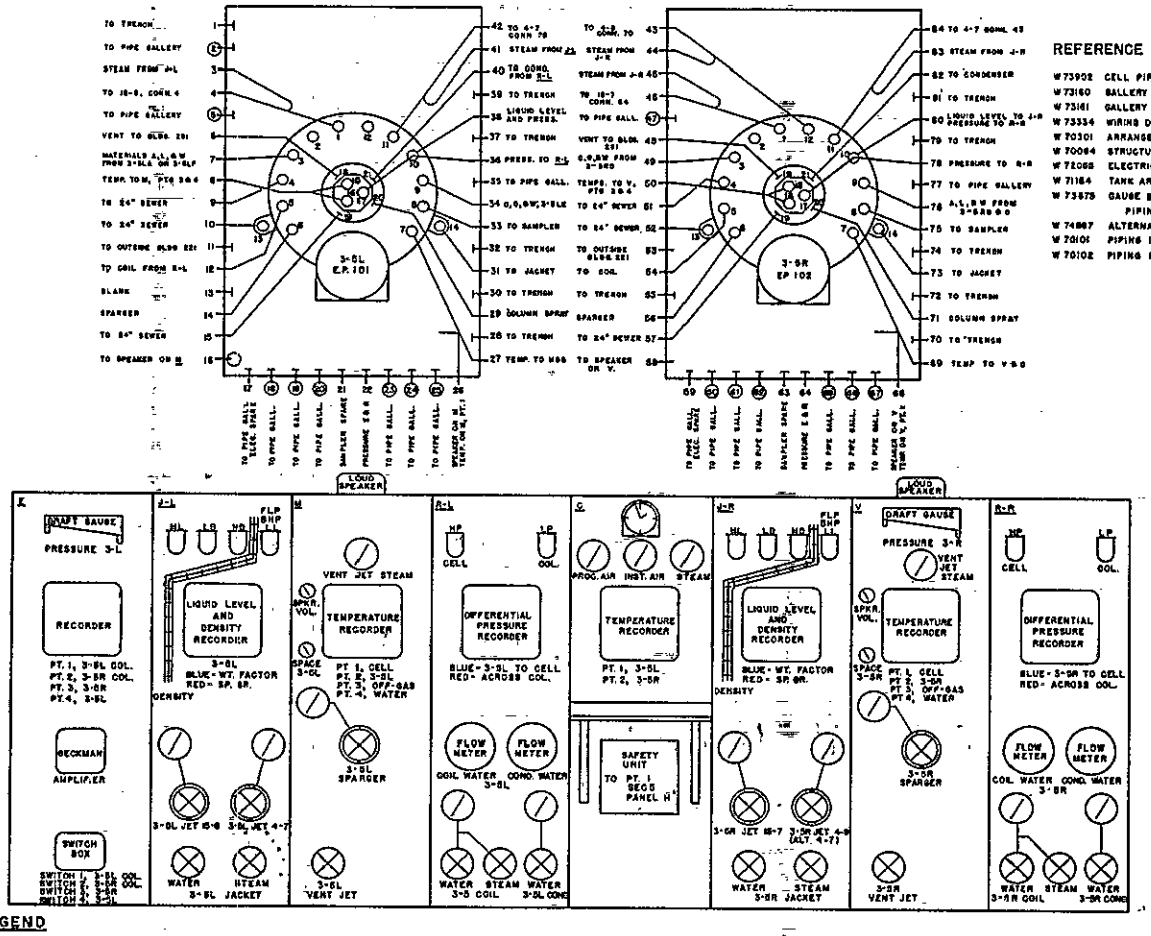
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 3



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

- W 73902 CELL PIPING
- W 73160 GALLERY PIPING AND ARRANGEMENT
- W 73161 GALLERY PIPING AND ARRANGEMENT
- W 73334 WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
- W 70301 ARRANGEMENT KEY
- W 70064 STRUCTURAL KEY
- W 72066 ELECTRICAL KEY
- W 71164 TANK ARRANGEMENT
- W 73875 GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
- W 74867 ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
- W 70101 PIPING IN CONCRETE
- W 70102 PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GATE VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HP HIGH PRESSURE LEG
- LP LOW PRESSURE LEG
- SHP HIGH PRESSURE LEG, BACK RING, ACROSS COLUMN
- FLP LOW PRESSURE LEG, FRONT RING, TO CELL

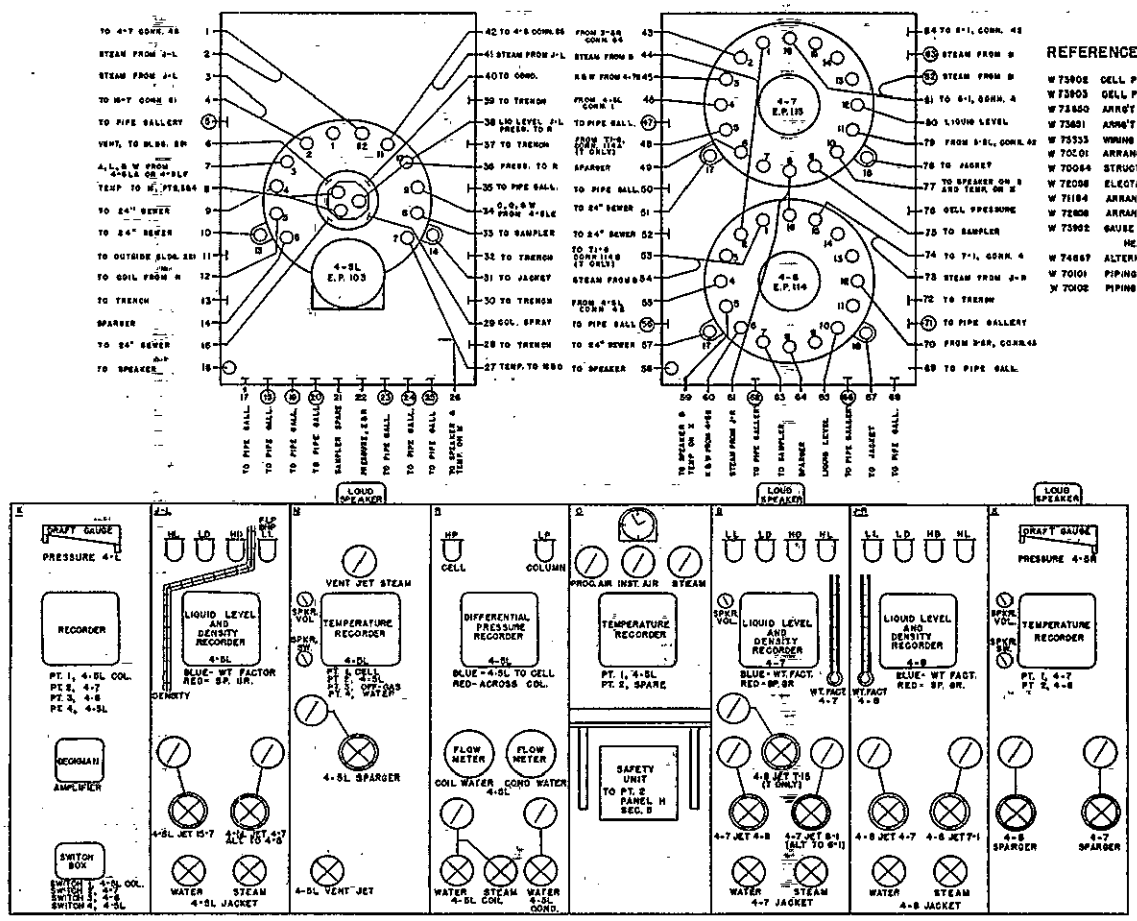
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 5

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 4.



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 73905	CELL PIPING
W 73803	CELL PIPING
W 73850	ARR'G'T AND PIPING, PLANS
W 73851	ARR'G'T AND PIPING, SECTIONS
W 73533	WIRING DIAGRAM, ELEC.
W 70001	ARRANGEMENT KEY
W 70084	STRUCTURAL KEY
W 72098	ELECTRICAL KEY
W 75184	ARRANGEMENT TANK 5
W 72808	ARRANGEMENT TANKS 7 & 8
W 73902	GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE HEADER PIPING
W 74867	ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W 70101	PIPING IN CONCRETE
W 70102	PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HP HIGH PRESSURE LEG
- LP LOW PRESSURE LEG
- BHP HIGH PRESSURE LEG, BACK RING, ACROSS COLUMN
- FLP LOW PRESSURE LEG, FRONT RING, TO CELL

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Gauge Board

Figure 5 shows the Section 4 gauge board, controlling Dissolver 4-5L, and the two solution storage tanks. The various instruments shown on the board are described in Chapter X of this section of the manual.

The four-point temperature recorder reads off-gas, condenser outlet water, dissolver and cell temperatures. A second thermometer in the dissolver is connected to the two-point recorder in the center of the gauge board. All dissolvers and precipitators are equipped with two temperature recorders. Process steps conducted in these vessels require close temperature control; the double thermometers serve to check each other as well as to give more frequent readings.

The dual differential pressure recorder measures the pressure drop across the column and the drop between cell and dissolver produced by the off-gas steam jet. For measuring the latter, it is connected into the draft gauge cell pressure line and the liquid level and density recorder vessel pressure line. Column pressure drop is measured by balancing the same vessel pressure line against column pressure, measured through a line leading into the top of the condenser space. An inclined liquid manometer has been installed in parallel with the density recorder which allows accurate reading of the specific gravity in the range of 1.75 - 1.85.

Flowmeters and pressure gauges are provided to aid in controlling the flow of steam or water to the coil and water to the condenser. The jacket line is valved for water and steam but has no indicators; heating or cooling with the jacket is a slow process. Close and speedy control is best obtained by operation of the coil. Pressure on the jacket and dissolver coil is limited to 15-20 lb./sq.in. by pop valves placed in the discharge lines.

All jet and sparger lines are equipped with gang valves. As the steam flow through these valves is turned off, they automatically pass through a position where compressed air is blown through the vessel line. This expels the steam and prevents condensation in the line, which might otherwise cause a suckback of radioactive process solution into the gallery piping. In the case of spargers, this arrangement also permits either air or steam to be used.

The sensitivity recorder is connected to the two ionization chambers looking at the dissolver and the two chambers looking at the two respective storage tanks. This instrument gives some indication of the progressive steps in metal dissolving and can be used to follow the effectiveness of metal heel dissolution and preliminary cell cleanup operations.

Gallery Tanks and Chemical Headers

At the left of the gauge board is a 400-gallon weigh tank with connections to the nitric acid, sodium nitrate solution, and water headers; it is used for addition of the solutions required in coating removal and metal dissolving. Opposite this weigh tank is a 600-gallon fixed tank used to store water for an emergency drowning of the dissolving reaction. The outlet of this tank is

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

connected to the outlet line of the large weigh tank. A small 75-gallon scale tank, piped to the caustic and water headers, drains to the dissolver through a separate line.

Solution Storage Facilities

Section 4-R contains two metal solution storage tanks (4-7 and 4-8) (See Fig. 6) 8 ft. in diameter and 14 ft. high, with a capacity of 5100 gallons each. These tanks are not mechanically agitated, but are provided with a sparger consisting of a straight inlet tube with a slotted cap on the end. They are jacketed for water and steam.

Transfer lines to and from these tanks are shown in Figure 51 of Chapter II. Usually these tanks receive metal solution from the dissolvers and deliver it to Section 8 for extraction. A connection to Section 6 allows for the possible adoption of a pre-extraction decontamination step. A single weigh tank in the operating gallery is piped to both vessels and connected to the sulfuric acid header. Thus the proper concentration of sulfuric acid for complexing the metal can be added to each dissolver charge as it is received in storage.

Instrumentation of the storage tanks includes a temperature recorder, a liquid level and density recorder, and the usual contact and space microphones for following the operation of transfer jets. Each tank is connected to a sampler in the right-hand wall. Ionization chambers "looking" at each tank record on the Section 4 gauge board.

OPERATIONS

Coating Removal

Three metric tons (6600 lbs.) of metal are normally charged into the dissolver for coating removal. Handling multiple batches reduces the unit charging time and reduces the time for subsequent dissolving operations by providing a large amount of metal surface. The amount of metal charged is limited by the capacity of the dissolver for coating removal solution and the ability of the coils, jacket, and condenser to control the vigorous dissolving reaction.

During coating removal and dissolving operations the 291 Bldg. steam jet on the column off-gas line is operated to produce a minimum pressure difference of 10 inches of water between the cell and vessel at the time of the most vigorous reactions. When no reaction is occurring, the pressure difference is 20 to 30 inches of water.

The jacketed slugs in the dissolver are covered with 3850 lbs. of 26% $NaNO_3$ solution. The vent jet steam pressure is set at 100-105 lbs./sq.in. gauge and the column condenser water is adjusted to 80-120 gal./min. If the dissolver vacuum exceeds 20 inches of water, the seating of the dissolver lid

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 6

DECLASSIFIED

METAL SOLUTION STORAGE CELL

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

is considered satisfactory and the vessel is brought to boiling with steam on the coil and sparger. The sparger is then turned off but gentle boiling is continued with the coil to provide agitation during the addition of the caustic. A total of 1070 lbs. of 50% NaOH is added at a rate of 10 lbs./minute through an orificed line. During the addition of the first half of the caustic the heat of reaction appears as additional load on the condenser; the exit water and gas temperatures rise and the additional reflux causes a small pressure drop across the column. At this time boiling and agitation can be effected with only 2-10 lb. steam on the coil.

After the caustic addition is complete the contents of the vessel are refluxed for 2 hours to dissolve the thick end caps. The solution is cooled to 35°C and jetted to Section 15. An 800-lb. water wash is sparged for 10 minutes to flush out the alkaline heel and is then jetted to Section 15. This is followed by a 4300-lb. 5% HNO_3 wash which is sparged for 1 hour. Following removal of this acid wash, the metal dissolving step may be started.

Dissolver Operation

The possibility of contamination of the plant area with volatile by-products requires that satisfactory wind direction and velocity exist before starting to dissolve a charge of metal. Although the off-gas is diluted with 60,000 cu.ft./min. ventilation air at the base of the stack, a further dilution factor of 500 from stack to ground is necessary. Hence meteorological data are checked and a satisfactory forecast obtained before dissolving starts.

The vent jet is run at approximately 100 lb./sq.in. steam pressure during dissolver operation. This will draw a vacuum of 25-30 inches of water in the pot when no reaction is taking place. The condenser water is turned on to prevent acid and water vapor loss in the off-gas. Metal is dissolved in batches of approximately 2200 lb., using 5200 lbs. of 60-62% nitric acid. The amount of acid charged is not particularly critical, since errors affect only the amount of final solution. The amount of acid used is adjusted according to the length of time required to dissolve the third of three charges. If this period is greater than 8 hours, (start of heating until end point) the dissolver heel is increased by decreasing the acid charged; a period of less than 6 hours indicates an excessive heel. Dissolving times for the first two charges of a series are 5-6 hours.

Some heating with the steam coil is usually employed to start the reaction. In the early stages of a dissolving cycle, cooling with coil water may be necessary to keep the pot vacuum above 10 inches of water. As the reaction proceeds it becomes less violent due to dilution of the acid and therefore increased heating is necessary to keep the dissolver contents at the boiling point. The operation is stopped when the specific gravity of the solution as indicated on the inclined manometer reaches 1.82. To prevent further reaction which may lead to precipitation of basic salts in the dissolver, the solution is diluted to 50-55% UNH, cooled to 35°C, and jetted to storage where previously accumulated dissolver wash water dilutes it to approximately 40% UNH.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

If unfavorable weather conditions develop during a run, the charge is cooled to 40°C with coil water and held until suitable off-gas dilution and disposal can be affected. The drowning charge in the gallery water tank can be used to stop the reaction quickly if emergency conditions arise.

A summary of data obtained during the first test dissolving with a starting charge of 3 tons of inactive metal in the 45-L vessel (T Canyon Building) is shown in Table I.

During the time between the completion of dissolving a three charge series and loading another, or during the time between dissolving charges of the same series, the 2500-lb. dissolver water wash is allowed to stand on the metal heel. This allows the use of coil cooling water for removing the heat of radioactive decay. The wash, which normally runs 5% UNH, is moved into the solution storage tank before the next loading or dissolving step.

No serious equipment corrosion problems are encountered under regular process conditions. The use of coil steam pressures over 30 lbs./sq.in. is not desirable, since laboratory tests have shown that at 60 lbs./sq.in. the heated metal surface is attacked quite seriously by the UNH-nitric mixture.

Metal Solution Storage

The metal solution from either 4-5L or 3-5R Dissolver is usually transferred to Section 4-R, Tank 4-8. The order of receipt of materials is (1) dissolver water wash from previous run, (2) metal solution, and (3) sulfuric acid from gallery tank. Under present procedure 800 lbs. of 93% sulfuric acid is added to each batch of solution equivalent to 1 long ton of metal. This sulfuric acid forms a uranyl sulfate complex with the metal and prevents its precipitation as a phosphate in the extraction step (Chapter V).

A series of three dissolver batches are usually blended in 4-7 Tank from which the desired quantities are furnished to Section 8 for extraction. Solution equivalent to 1 ton of metal and containing the dissolver wash, sulfuric acid, and jet dilutions from Dissolver 4-8 to 4-7 to 8-1 weigh approximately 13,000 pounds.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE I

SUMMARY OF DISSOLVER RUN DM-4
Dissolver 4-5L - Building 221 T

	Starting Period	Intermediate Running Conditions	Final Period
Time, Hours (approx)	0 to 1	1 to 5	5 to End (7)
Pot, °C	25 to 60	60 to 105	105
Sp. Gr. of Solution	1.35	1.35 to 1.65	1.65 to 1.81
Pot Vacuum, In. H_2O	28	28 to 12 to 18	18 to 23
Drop Across Column, In. H_2O	0	0 to 2.5	1.0
Temp Off-Gas, °C	Below 20	20 to 35	35
Off-Gas Flow, Cu.ft./min.	85	85 to 130	90
NO_2 in Off-Gas, %	3.5	35 to 45	10 to 8
HNO_3 in Stack Condensate, N	---	7.5	5.0
HNO_3 Loss in Stack Condensate, lbs./hr.	---	15	4
Dilution Factor NO_2 (vent to stack		1850 *	

3 Tons Inactive Slugs at Start (No Heel)

Vent Jet Steam Pressure 105 lb./sq.in.

Condenser Water Flow 75 gal./min.

*Stack sample taken via 292 Building line, 50 feet up stack; may not be representative.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

REFERENCES

Report CN 2021	Recommendations for Process Conditions at HEW, and Review of Process Chemistry
Report CN 1879	Progress Report on First Nine Months Operation of Separation Plant (Pilot Plant)
Report CN 566	Solution of Uranium Metal in Nitric Acid
Report CN 1871	Metal Solution
File No. 3-811	Required Wind Dilution for Reduction of Xe and I to Tolerance Levels
File No. 3-2278	(SE-PC-14) Some Density Values and Temperatures of UNH - HNO_3 - H_2SO_4 Mixtures
File No. 3-3003	(SE-PC-74) The Evolution of Iodine During Metal Dissolution

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DISSOLVER PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Prior to active operation of the T Canyon Building, a study was made of the operating characteristics of the dissolvers and off-gas system. A summary of the data obtained is presented below.

Water boil-up tests showed that with maximum vent jet steam pressure and condenser water flow, 50 lb./sq.in. steam on the coil would effect sufficient boil-up to produce excessive column pressure drop. Summaries of water and acid boil-up data are given in Tables II and III. The rate of heating in the dissolver with the steam sparger is much greater than with the coil. As mentioned before, the jacket is not very effective for heating or cooling.

The capacity of the dissolver vent jet is approximately 175 cu.ft./min. (air) when operated at 105-115 lbs/sq.in. steam pressure, assuming a dry column and no vacuum in the vessel. If the dissolver lid is in place and sufficient liquid is charged to seal the ends of the dip tubes, a vacuum of 25 to 30 inches of water will develop and the air leakage of only 60-90 cu.ft./min. will be removed by the vent jet. The relation between vent jet steam pressure, pot vacuum, and air leakage into the dissolver for the T Canyon Building vessels is given in Tables IV, V, and VI and Figures 7, 8, and 9. Figure 10 shows the off-gas line orifice characteristics.

The liquid level in the dissolver determines to a considerable extent the maximum vacuum obtainable, since air can enter via the dip tubes. Table VII and Figure 11 show the relation between pot vacuum and liquid level at maximum vent jet steam pressure. In general, a high vacuum indicates a close fitting lid and low air leakage into the vessel.

FLOW SHEET

The process flow sheet, based on removing the jackets from three metric tons of slugs and dissolving one metric ton of metal, is given as Table VIII.

OPERATING LOG FORMS

The following operating log forms given at the end of the appendix constitute the detailed operating instructions by which the operators perform the various steps of charging the dissolver, removing the coating, disssolving the metal and adding the sulfuric acid in metal solution storage.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE II

Water Boil-Up Tests - 221-T Dissolvers

Equilibrium Conditions After 2 Hours Operation

	3-5L*	3-5R	4-5L
Wt. Water Charged, lb.	5080	4150	4150
Steam Coil Pressure, lb./sq.in.	50	50	40
Pot Temperature, °C	99	99.5	99.5
Condenser Water Flow, gal./min.	80	76	82
Exit Water Temperature, °C	51	48	53
Off-Gas Temperature, °C	29	33	44
Vent Jet Pressure, lbs./sq.in.	108	108	104
Pot Vacuum, In. Water	23.6	9.5	15.7
Column Pressure Drop, In. Water	12.5	16.5	10

*Lid Repaired

Notes: Time to heat Dissolver 3-5R from 25 to 100°C, 20 min. with 32 lb./sq.in. steam on coil

Time to cool Dissolver 3-5R from 100 to 50°C, 22 min. with 40-60 gal./min. water rate on coil

Time to heat 3-5L Dissolver from 25 to 100°C, 20 min. with 50 lb./sq.in steam on coil

Time to cool 3-5L Dissolver from 100 to 35°C, 20 min. with 60 gal./min. water rate on coil

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE III (SUMMARY)

Nitric Acid Boil-Up Tests - 221-T Dissolvers

Equilibrium Conditions After 1 1/2 Hours Boiling

	3-5L	3-5R	4-5L
Wt. 60% HNO_3 Charged, lbs.	5400	5400	5400
Steam Coil Pressure, lbs./sq.in.	23	18	17
Pot Temperature, °C	115	117	115
Condenser Water Flow, gal./min.	67	67	67
Exit Water Temperature, °C	22	< 20	21
Off-Gas Temperature, °C	22	< 20	21
Vent Jet Pressure, lbs./sq.in.	107	104	105
Pot Vacuum, In. Water	24.5	20.8	25
Column Pressure Drop, In. Water	0.5	1.0	0
Off-Gas Flow, cu.ft./min.	85	93	90
Max. Off-Gas Loss HNO_3, lb./hr.	0.6	0.2	0.4

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

TABLE IV

Pot Vacuum vs. Air Leakage into 3-5L Dissolver

After Grinding-in Lid

4730 lb. Water (Equivalent to Coating Removal Level)

Steam Pressure, lbs /sq.in.	Vacuum at Jet, Inches Water	Pot Vacuum, Inches Water	Air Leakage, cu.ft./min.
101	37	27.5	70
94	31.5	26.5	61
74	26	23.6	43
58	21.5	20.4	30
52	20	18.2	27
43	15.5	14.4	24
34	12	11.2	20
25	9.8	8.7	17
19	7.0	6.1	12
9	4.3	3.4	10

5610 lb. Water (Equvalent to Metal Solution Level)

102	35.0	30	63
91.5	32.8	29.6	48
78	29.5	26.9	41
67	24.5	23.4	32
56	21.0	19.6	28
48	18.0	16.9	24
44	15.5	14.8	22
34	12.5	11.8	20
24	9.0	8.6	17
16	6.0	5.9	12

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

TABLE V

Pot Vacuum vs Air Leakage into 3-5R Dissolver

4630 lb. Water (Coating Removal Level)

Steam Pressure lbs/sq.in. Gauge	Vacuum at Jet, Inches Water	Pot Vacuum, Inches Water	Air Leakage, cu.ft./min.
112	34	24.4	93
94	29	21	86
79	25.3	18	80
64	21	15	69
53	16.8	12	63
40	14	9	53
28	9.5	6	42
17	5	3	22

5840 lb. Water (Metal Solution Level)

106	33.3	25.5	26
99	31.5	23.7	84
83	27.8	20.5	79
69.5	23	17.6	72
58	16	14.8	64
44	14.5	11.7	56
32	10.5	8.7	47
22	7.5	5.9	34
9	4.3	3.0	22

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

TABLE VI

Pot Vacuum vs Air Leakage into 4-5L Dissolver

4535 lb. Water (Coating Removal Level)

Steam Pressure, lbs/sq.in. Gauge	Vacuum at Jet, Inches Water	Pot Vacuum, Inches Water	Air Leakage, cu.ft./min.
112	32.5	25.5	110
79	25.5	21	75
68	21.0	18	69
58	17.5	15	62
47	14.5	12	56
36	11.5	9	47
21	7.0	6	37
11	3.8	3	22

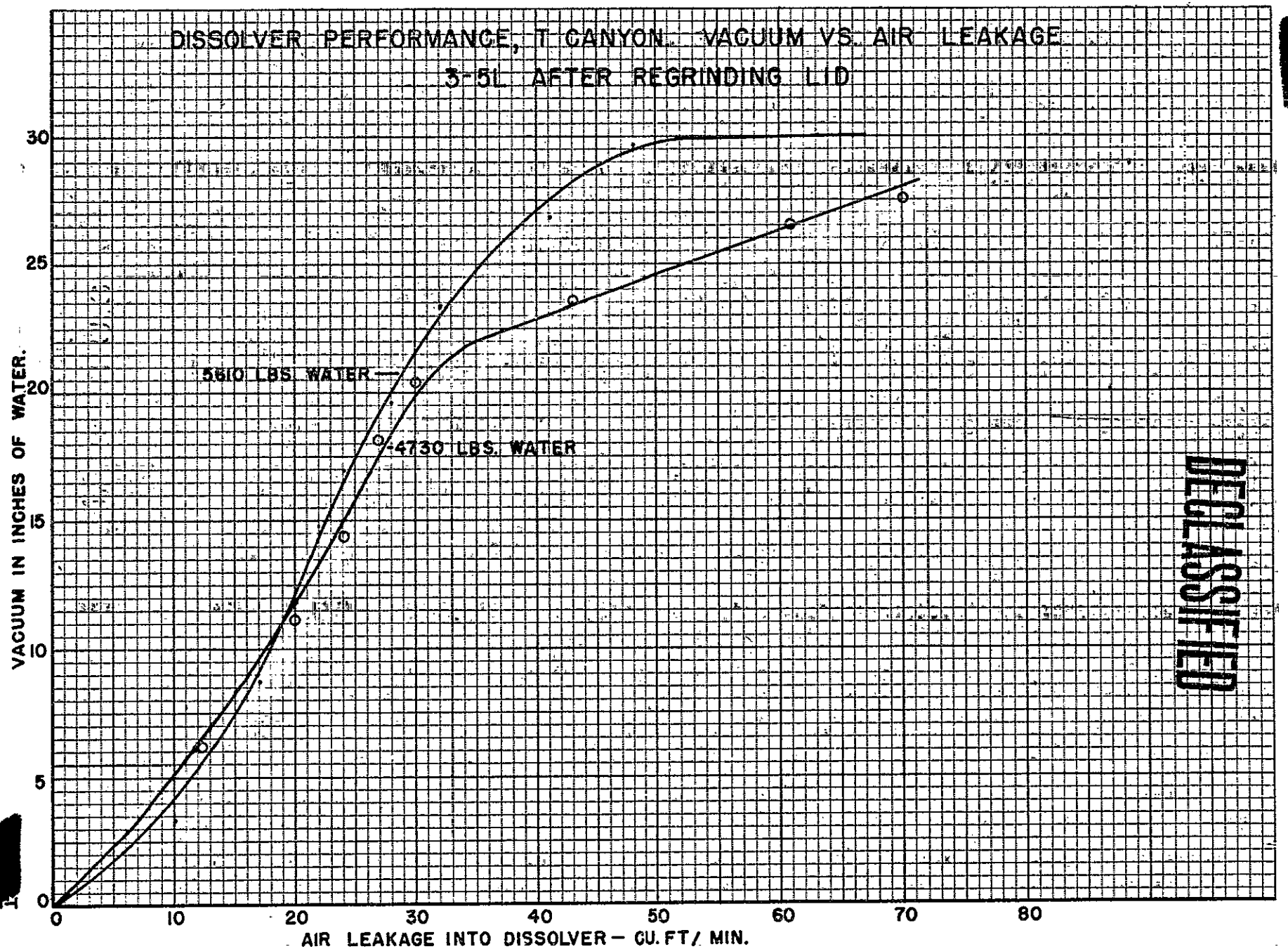
5910 lb. Water (Metal Solution Level)

112	36	30	85
96	32	27	76
85	28	24	71
74	24.5	21	66
64	20.3	18	62
54	17.0	15	56
44	13.8	12	48
34	11.0	9	42
23	6.8	6	33
11	4.0	3	20

5810 lb. Water (Metal Solution Level)

112	35.5	29.6	90
96	31	27.0	76
85.5	28.25	24	72
76	24.5	21	66
65.5	20.75	18	63
54.5	18.5	15	57
44	13.75	12	47
34	10.5	9	42
24	7.5	6	32
11.0	4.0	3	20

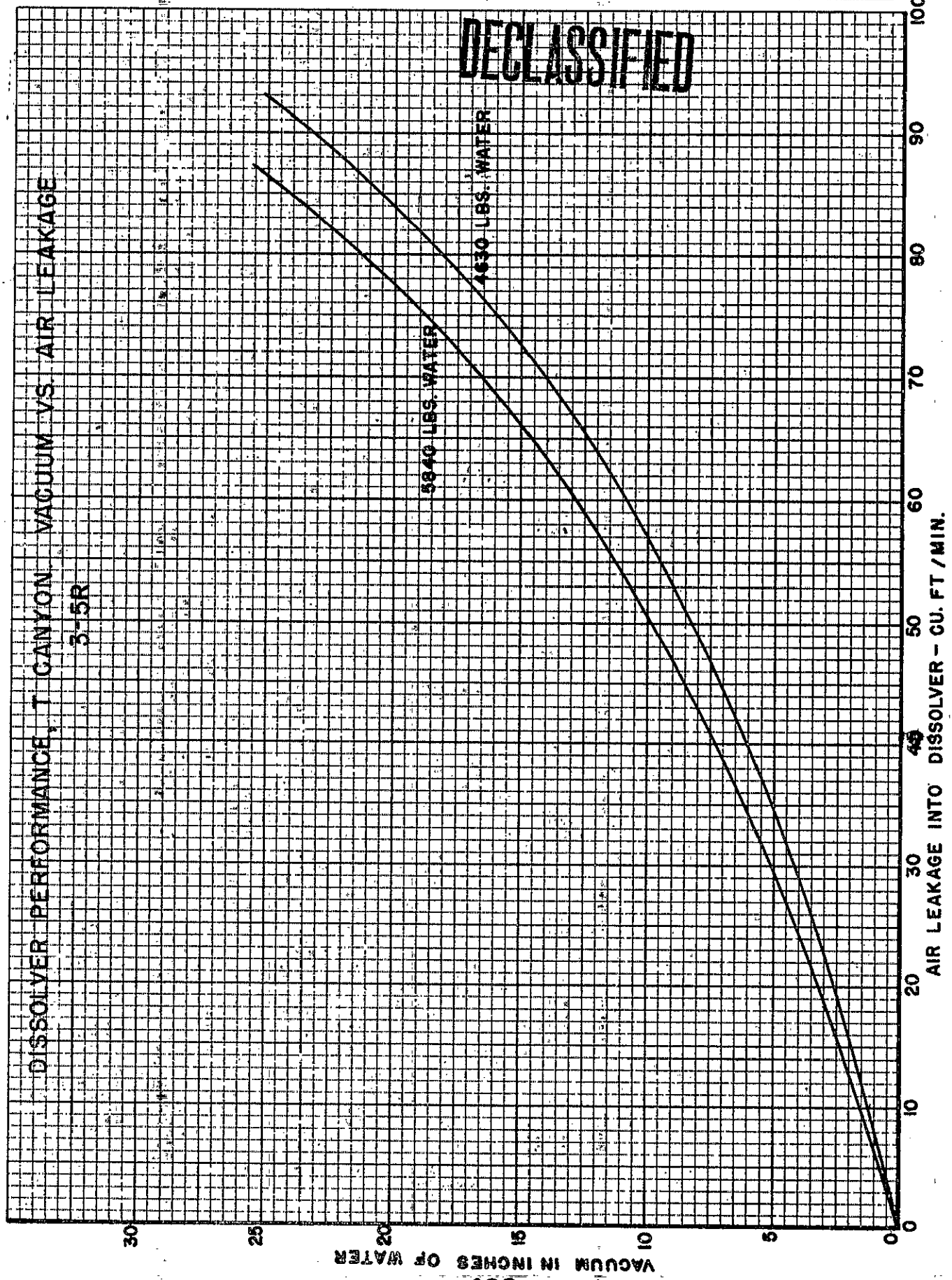
[redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

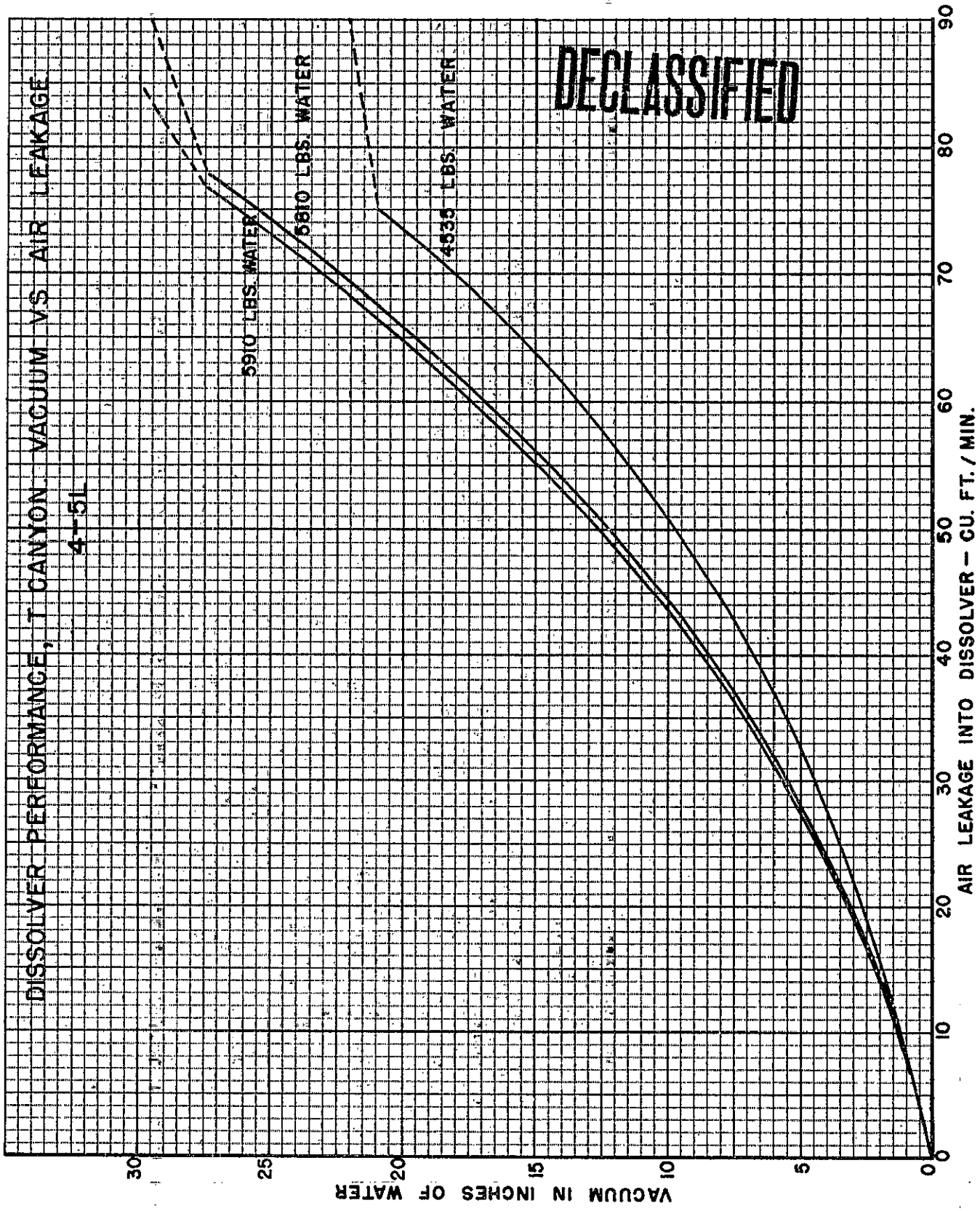
FIGURE 8



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 9



[redacted]

[redacted]

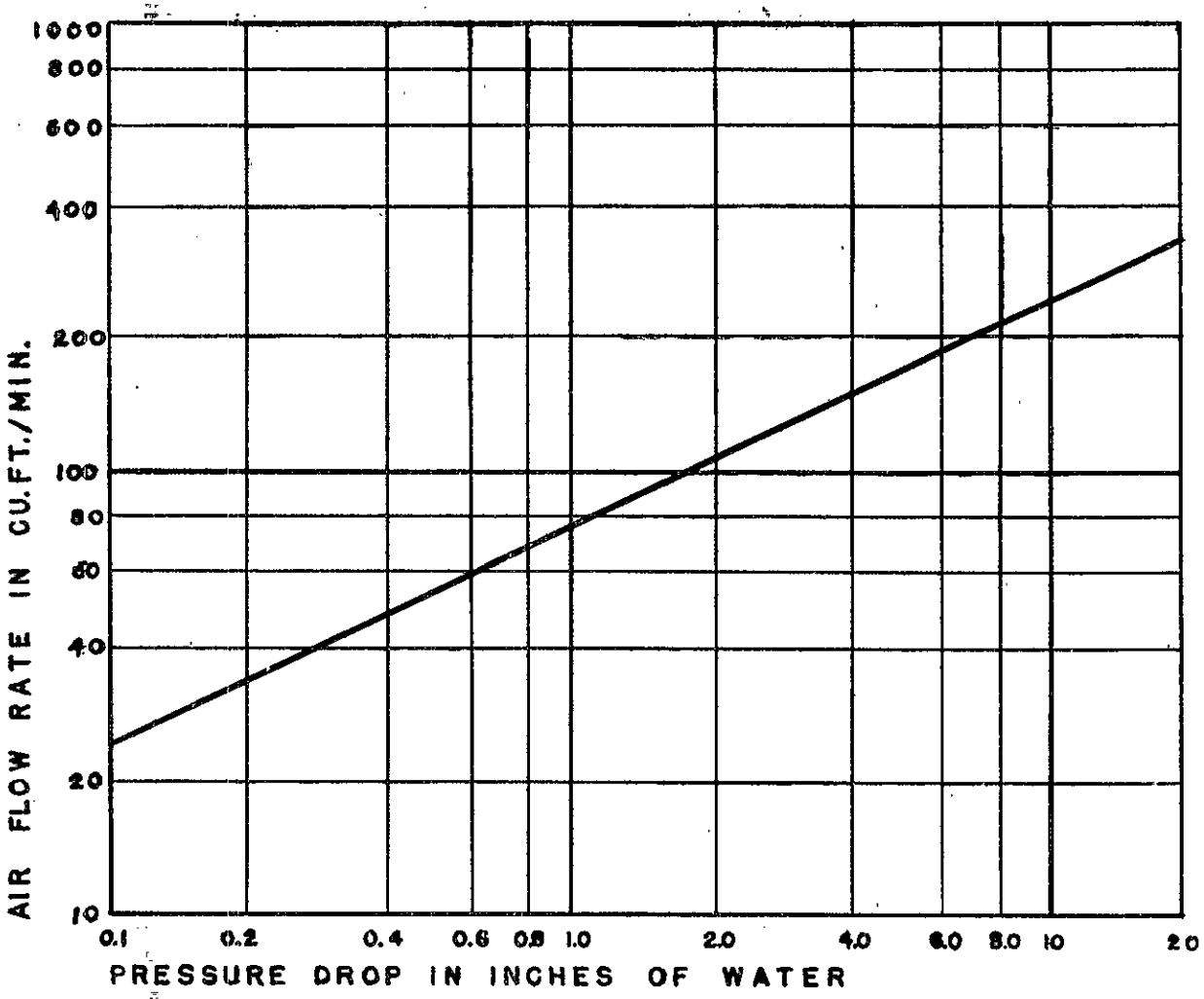
DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 10

ORIFICE CALIBRATION

291-T DISSOLVER OFF-GAS LINE

(PIPE DIAMETER 3.260 IN., ORIFICE DIAMETER 2.282 IN., FLANGE TAPS, TEMP. 68°F, PRESSURE 14.3 LBS./SQ.IN.)



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

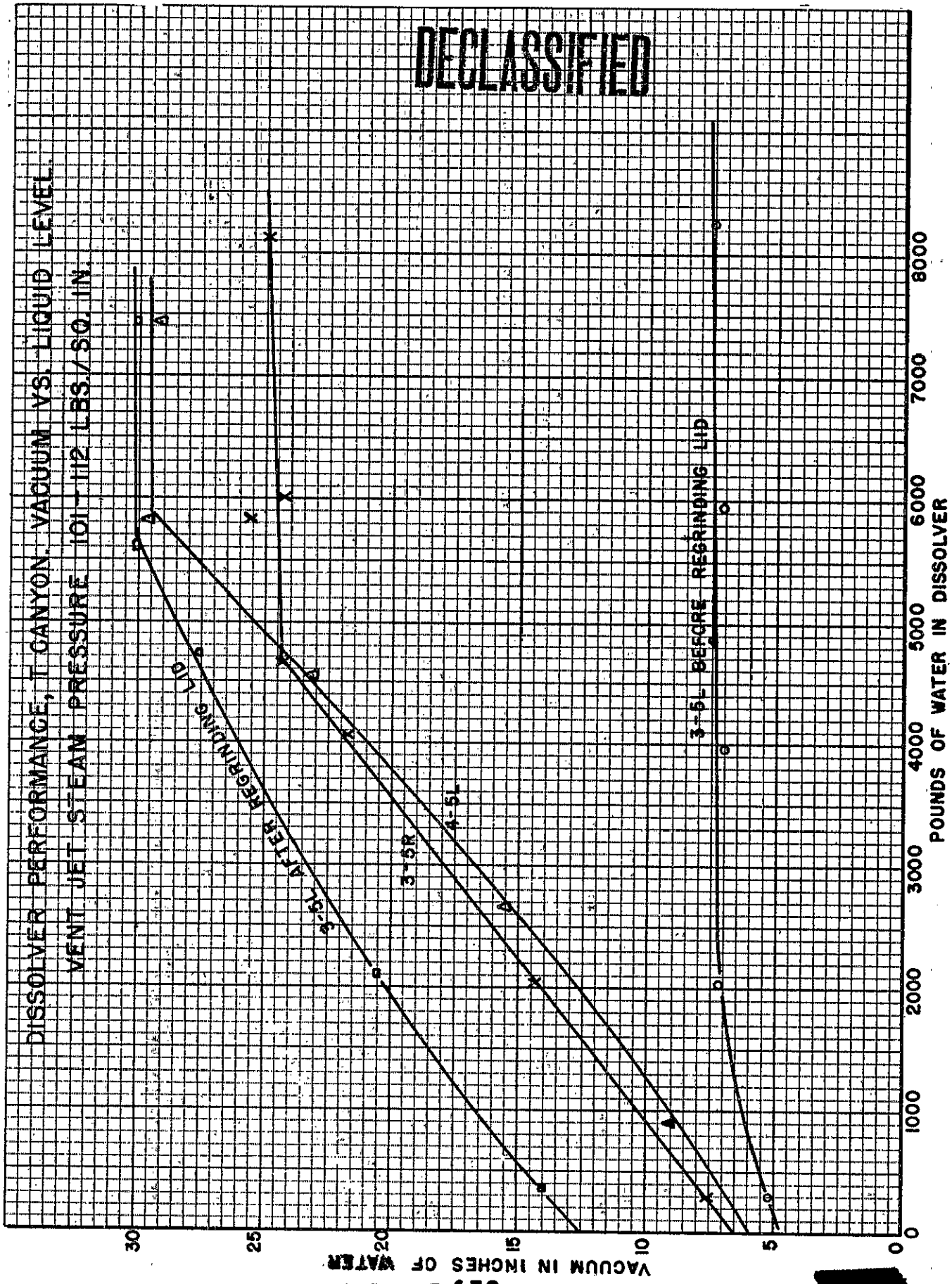
TABLE VII

Effect of Liquid Depth on Pot Vacuum

Water in Vessel (lbs.)	Steam Pr. on Vent Jet, lbs/sq.in. Gauge	Max. Vacuum, Inches Water	Air Leakage into Vessel, cu.ft./min.
	Dissolver 3-5L (Before Grinding Lid)		
300	108	5.2	---
2030	108	7.2	---
3960	108	7.0	---
4880	109	7.5	164
5960	108	7.1	---
8240	108	7.5	---
	Dissolver 3-5L (After Grinding Lid)		
353	108	14	---
2100	108	20.5	---
4730	101	27.5	70
5610	102	30	63
7432	108	30	---
	Dissolver 3-5R		
300	108	7.5	---
2030	108	14.4	---
4050	108	21.6	---
4630	112	24.4	93
5840	106	25.5	86
6000	108	24.2	---
8100	108	24.8	---
	Dissolver 4-5L		
900	112	9.0	---
2676	112	15.5	---
4535	112	23.5	110
4565	112	23.1	---
5810	112	29.6	90
5910	112	30	85
7430	109	29.0	---

[redacted]

FIGURE 11



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

TABLE VIII

Preparation of Metal Solution

Sections 3 and 4

A. Coating Removal (Basis - 3 charges of 2200 lb. each)

1. Charge 6600 lb. active jacketed slugs (8 buckets of 105 pieces each).
2. Add 3850 lb. (389 gal.) of 26% $NaNO_3$ to Dissolver 3-5R or 4-5L.
3. Heat dissolver to boiling and add 1070 lb. (85 gal.) of 50% NaOH solution at 10 lb./minute.
4. Digest for two hours at boiling temperature.
5. Cool to 35°C and jet to waste receiver 15-7.
6. Flush dissolver with 835 lb. (100 gal.) water. Air sparge 10 min.
7. Jet water to 15-7 Tank.
8. Add 4300 lb. (500 gal.) of 5% HNO_3 solution and sparge with air for one hour.
9. Jet acid wash to 15-7 Tank.

Solution Composition in Dissolver
(Assume 210 lb Al, 50% to NH_3 reaction 50% to $NaNO_2$ reaction)

	Lbs.	%
NaOH	282	5.5
$NaNO_3$	380	7.4
$NaAlO_2$	638	12.5
Na_2SiO_3	6	0.1
$NaNO_2$	402	7.9
H_2O	3402	66.5
	5110 (532 gal)	

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

TABLE VIII
(Cont.)

B. Metal Dissolution (Basis 2200 lb. Active Metal)

1. Add 5400 lb. (480 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 solution to the dissolver.
2. Bring dissolver to boiling temperature (100-110°C).
3. Hold dissolver at boiling temperature until specific gravity of solution reaches 1.82.
4. Add 2500 lb. (300 gal.) water to dissolver.
5. Sparge with air and cool to 40°C.
6. Jet metal solutions to storage Tank 4-8.
7. Add 2500 lb. (300 gal.) water to dissolver.
8. Hold water on metal heel until ready to dissolve the next charge, then jet it to 4-8.

Note: Off-Gas No NO present in off gas at vent jet.
1420 lb. NO_2 evolved
(11,100 C.F. S.T.P.)

Solution Composition in Dissolver

	Lbs.	%
HNO_3	134	1.5
UNH	4640	52.0
H_2O	4156	46.5
	8930 (750 gal.)	

C. Metal Solution Storage

1. Receive 2575 lbs. (309 gal.) wash water from dissolver into 4-8.
2. Receive 9120 lb. (773 gal.) of metal solution from dissolver into 4-8.
3. Sparge with air and add 800 lb. 93% H_2SO_4 to 4-8.
4. Jet 4-8 to 4-7.
5. Jet to 8-1 as needed.

Solution Composition in 4-7

	Lbs.	%
HNO_3	134	1.1
H_2SO_4	744	5.9
UNH	4640	36.8
H_2O	7082	56.2
	12600 (1120 gal)	

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DISSOLVER OPERATION

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

I. - CHARGING DISSOLVER

1. When approved by the dispatcher, jet the wash water from the preceding run from 4-5L (3-5R) to 4-8. (See page 2.1, step 2) — Time start _____ Time end _____

2. Beckman reading on 4-5L (3-5R) — Meter _____ Factor _____

3. See that the vent exaust jet is operating at 100 to 105 lbs. per sq. in. and that there is a negative cell pressure before the cell cover blocks are removed. — Steam Pressure _____ Differential pressure _____ Cell pressure _____

4. See that water is turned on the column condenser (50 GPM) and pot coil (50 GPM). — Condenser water flow _____ GPM; Cold water flow _____ GPM

5. Notify the dispatcher that charging is ready to start. — Time called _____

6. Charge the dissolver with the specified number of buckets of slugs. Check with the crane operator for bucket numbers and enter data below

Note: If charging operation is interrupted for more than 12 hours, add 1000 lbs. of 26% Sodium Nitrate solution (Line L) to the dissolver via 4-5LA (3-5RB).

Lbs added _____ Time added _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____
Run No. _____

I - CHARGING THE DISSOLVER (Cont.)

9. When all the metal has been charged, read and record the dissolver differential pressure. See that this pressure is above the minimum for the conditions listed below before the cell cover blocks are replaced.

4-5L (3-5R) Differential Pressure _____
Steam pressure _____

	Minimum Differential Pressures
A. All metal charged, dissolver cover on	- 7 ins.
B. All metal charged, dissolver cover on, 1000 lbs. of Nitrate solution in pot	- 10 ins.
C. All metal charged, dissolver cover on, 3850 lbs. of Nitrate solution in pot	- 20 ins.

10. Beckman reading on 4-5L (3-5R). Meter _____ Factor _____

11. Add sufficient 26% Sodim Nitrate solution (Line L) to 4-5L (3-5R) via 4-5LA (3-5RB) to make 3850 lbs. of solution. The solution in the dissolver is to be maintained below 30°C until ready for the coating removal step.

Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

4-5L / 3-5R Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

4-5L / 3-5R Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DISSOLVER OPERATION

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - COATING REMOVAL

1. Beckman reading on 4-5L (3-5R) — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Turn on 4-5L (3-5R) air sparger and increase cooling water on condenser coil to 80-120 G.P.M. — Air sparger on _____ Condenser water flow _____ GPM

3. See that 291 Bldg. fans are operating. — Time _____

4. See that all drain valves on tank 4-5LE (3-5RD) are closed. — Time _____

5. Bring 4-5L (3-5R) to boiling (100-105°C.) using steam on the coil and sparger. — Time start _____ Time boiling _____

6. Turn off steam sparger and continue to boil 4-5L (3-5R) with 2 - 10 lbs. of steam on the coil. — Steam sparger off _____

7. Add 1070 lbs. of 50% Sodium Hydroxide (Line Q) to 4-5L (3-5R) via 4-5LE (3-5RD) at the rate of 10 lbs. per min. Add in two portions of 535 lbs. each. Regulate the steam on the coil so that the column pressure drop does not exceed 10 inches of water. DO NOT EXCEED THE 10 LB. PER MINUTE ADDITION RATE
   Time start _____
   1st Port _____ Lbs. Time end _____
   Time start _____
   2nd Port _____ Lbs. Time end _____
   Minimum Pot Vacuum _____
   Maximum Column Pressure _____

   Note: If the pot vacuum falls below 15 inches of water during this step, stop Caustic addition, turn off steam and turn on coil cooling water until vacuum is regained.

8. Flush 4-5LE (3-5RD) to 4-5L (3-5R) with 150 lbs. of process water. — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

9. Digest 4-5L (3-5R) at boiling (100-108°C) for 2 hours. — Time start _____ Time end _____

10. Turn on 4-5L (3-5R) air sparger and coil cooling water and cool to 35°C. — Air sparger on _____ Coil water on _____ Time 35°C _____

11. Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet coating solution from dissolver to 15-7. — Time called _____ Time jetted _____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DISSOLVER OPERATION

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - COATING REMOVAL (Cont.)

12. Add 835 lbs. of water to 4-5L (3-5R) via 4-5LA (3-5RB). Lbs added____ Time added_____

13. Air sparge 4-5L (3-5R) for 10 minutes. Time start___ Time end _____

14. Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet wash solution from 4-5L (3-5R) to 15-7. Shut off air sparger when the Wt. Ftr. reading reaches 0.2.
Time called _____
Time jetted _____
Air sparger off _____

15. Add 355 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid (Line A) to scale tank 4-5LA (3-5RB) add 2345 lbs. of water to 4-5LA (3-5RB) on top of acid.
Lbs. added_____ Time added___
Lbs. added_____ Time added___

16. Air sparge 4-5LA (3-5RB) for 10 min. Time start_____ Time end_____

17. Add entire batch from 4 5LA (3-5RB) to 4-5L (3-5R). Turn off air sparger.
Lbs. added_____ Time added___
Air sparger off_____

18. Flush 4-5LA (3-5RB) to 4-5L (3-5R) with 1600 lbs. of water. Lbs. added _____ Time added___

19. Air sparge 4-5L (3-5R) for one hour, keeping temperature below 35°C. Leave air sparger on.
Air sparger on _____
Time end _____

20. Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet wash from 4-5L (3-5R) to 15-7. Shut off air sparger when the Wt. Ftr., reading reaches 0.2.
Time called _____
Time start_____ Time end _____
Air sparger off _____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

III - METAL DISSOLVING

1. See that tank 4-5F (3-5C) contains 4000 lbs. of water. This water is to be used for killing the charge if all other means fail to stop the reaction during an emergency, and it is necessary to sacrifice a run to protect personnel and equipment.

   Lbs water in 4-5F (3-5C)_____

   IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE DURING THE DISSOLVING OPERATION WHICH FOLLOWS:

   A. Shut off steam to coil
   B. Turn cooling water on coil and jacket and bring charge to 30°C.
   C. Notify the dispatcher

2. See that the 291 Bldg. fans are operating.

   Time_____

3. Notify the dispatcher that metal dissolving is ready to start, and obtain permission to jet the wash water in 4-5L (3-5R) to 4-8. (For a charge immediately following coating removal, the wash is jetted to 15-7. See page 1.4 step 20)

   Time called_____

   Time start_____ Time end_____

4. Beckman reading on 4-5L

   Meter_____Factor_____

5. Turn on the coil cooling water and see that the condenser cooling water flow to 80 - 120 GPM.

   Coil cooling water on_____GPM
   Condenser water flow_____GPM

6. Add 5200 - 5500 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid (Line A) to 4-5L (3-5R) in two portions (3 and 2000 lbs.) via 4-5LA (3-5RB).

   1st Port._____Lbs. Time added____
   2nd Port._____Lbs. Time added____
   Total lbs. added_____

7. After all the nitric Acid is added, turn off coil water and start heating with 20 lb. steam on the dissolver coil. Start data record on page 1.7 when the steam is turned on. Keep the vent jet at 100-105 psi. Run reaction as fast as possible not permitting the pot vacuum to drop below 10 ins. At times cooling water will be required in the coil, at other times steam up to 20 psi, will be required as explained in the note which follows.

   Time steam on_____
   Time reaction starts_____

   Minimum pot vacuum____Time_____

   Maximum column pressure__Time____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

III - METAL DISSOLVING (Cont.)

NOTE: The first run of a triple charge will usually start reacting at about 60-70 C. at which point the steam should be shut off. The second run will usually start a little higher while with the third run, it may be necessary to keep the steam on during the entire cycle. In any case, the reaction at the outset will be more vigorous than later. During the initial period the reaction will, or may, have to be cooled in order to maintain 10 in. vacuum; during the latter period the reaction will become sufficiently slow that even with 20 lb. steam on the coil, the pot vacuum will increase.

8. Record the maximum vent gas temperature and the inlet and outlet condenser water temperature and flow at the time the temperature is read. Hold the off gas temperature below 50°C. by adjusting the steam or water flow to the coil.

   Max. vent gas Temp. _____ Time _____
   Condenser water temperature:
   Inlet _____
   Outlet _____
   Flow _____ GPM

9. Digest at 100-115°C. until a Sp.Gr. of 1.81 (by manometer) is reached. The temperature during digestion must be maintained at boiling. With the first run of a triple charge this gravity is usually reached in about 5 hours, the second in about 6 hours and the third in about 8 hours.

   Time start _____ Time end _____

10. Add 2500 lbs. of water to 4-5L (3 5R) via 4-5LA (3-5RB). Turn on the air sparger and cool to 40°C with water on the coil.

    Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
    Air sparger on _____
    Coil water on _____
    Time start _____ Time 40°C _____

11. Shut off the air sparger and read the Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when the Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant (both manometer and Ring Balance) then turn on the air sparger again.

    Air sparger off _____
    4-5L / 3-5L Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
    4-5L / 3-5R Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
    Air sparger on _____

12. Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet 4-5L (3-5R) to 4-8

    Time called _____
    Time start _____ Time end _____

13. Beckman reading on 4-5L (3-5R)

    Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

HW 10475-C

[redacted]

DISSOLVER OPERATION

Date ____________

Run No. ____________

DECLASSIFIED

III - METAL DISSOLVING (Cont.)

Record data at 20 min. intervals for first 2 hours; then at hourly intervals

TIME	COIL		POT	COLUMN	COND.	VENT	EXIT	MANO-
	WATER GPM	STEAM PSI	VACUUM INS.	ΔP IN.	WATER GPM	GAS TEMP.	WATER TEMP.	METER SP.GR.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

III - METAL DISSOLVING (Cont'd)

14. Add 2500 lbs. of water to 4-5L (3-5R) via 4-5LA (3-5RB) — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

15. Air sparger 4-5L (3-5R for 15 minutes and shut off the air sparger and turn on the coil cooling water. Allow the wash water to remain in the dissolver until the next run is ready to start Maintain the temperature below 30C. — Air sparger on _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ Air sparger off _____ Coil water on ____ Flow _____ GPM

16. Notify the dispatcher that the run is completed, — Time called _____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

I - METAL SOLUTION STORAGE

1. Beckman reading on 4-8 — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Receive wash water from preceding dissolver run into 4-8 from 4-5L (3-5R) (TW 2580 lbs.)
   4-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
   Time start _____ Time end _____
   4-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
   Wt. received in 4-8 _____

   Note: After receiving the wash water from 4-5L (3-5R) so that a dissolving run may proceed several hours will elapse, depending on the number of the run, before receipt of the metal solution. DO NOT PROCEED UNTIL IT HAS BEEN RECEIVED.

3. When approved by the dispatcher, receive metal solution into 4-8 from 4-5L. (3-5R) (TW from dissolver 2580 / 9120 lbs.)
   Time start _____ Time end _____
   4-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

4. Turn on 4-8 air sparger — 4-8 Air sparger on _____

5. Add 800 lbs. of 93% Sulfuric Acid (Line K) to 4-8 via 4-8B. — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

6. Beckman reading on 4-8. — Meter _____ Factor _____

7. Shut off 4-8 air sparger and read Wt.Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant then turn on 4-8 air sparger.
   4-8 Air sparger off _____
   4-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
   4-8 Sp.Gr _____ Temp. _____
   4-8 Air sparger on _____

8. When wash water, metal solution, and acid are in correct proportions, call dispatcher, give charge data and obtain permission to jet 4-8 to 4-7. Shut off 4-8 air sparger when the Wt. Ftr. reaches 0.2.
   Time called _____
   Time start _____ Time end _____
   4-7 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
   4-7 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
   4-8 Air sparger off _____

9. Beckman reading on 4-8 — Meter _____ Factor _____

10. Air sparge 4-7 for 1 hour before jetting a run to 8-1. Leave air sparger on.
    4-7 Air sparger on _____
    Time end _____

11. When notified by the dispatcher, jet 18,800 lbs. of metal solution from 4-7 to 8-1. (Approx. 19,600 lbs. when received in 8-1) "See page 3.1 step 4".

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER IV - PREPARATION OF METAL SOLUTION

Batch size, 403
Caustic-nitrate requirements, 404
Chemical headers, 414
Coating removal, 403
    concentrations, 405
    heat of reaction, 405
    operation, 415
    rate, 404
Dissolver, 408
    concentrations, 408
    heat of reaction, 405
    operating characteristics, 421
    operation, 417
    reaction rate, 406
Gallery tanks, 414
Gas evolution, 403
Gauge board, 414
Heat of reaction, 405
Iodine, 405
Nitrogen oxides, 407
Product
    states, 405
    distribution, 406
Solution storage, 408, 415, 418
Stack gas, 403
Volatile materials, 406
Weather effect, 403
Weight of slug parts, 404
Xenon, 405

[redacted]

INTRODUCTION

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER V - EXTRACTION

The extraction of product from the metal solution is one of the basic steps of the separation process. The product is removed from the bulk of uranium solution by precipitation with a bismuth phosphate carrier. Many of the fission elements are removed with the product, these are separated out by decontamination cycles subsequent to extraction. The process and the equipment used in the extraction step are described in this chapter.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER V - EXTRACTION

	Starting Page
The Extraction Process	503
Precipitation Variables and their Effect on Product Carrying	503
Properties of Bismuth Phosphate as Related to the Extraction Step	506
Rework of the Metal Waste Solution	507
Extraction Equipment	507
Precipitator	515
Centrifuge	515
Solution Tank	519
Process Piping	519
Gallery Equipment	520
Gallery Tanks	520
Gauge Board	520
Extraction Operations	521
Normal Operation	521
Product Precipitation	521
Centrifuging and Washing	522
Cake Solution	523
Alternate Operation	523
References	525
Appendix	526

DECLASSIFIED

THE EXTRACTION PROCESS

The product is extracted from 19,600-pound batches of UNH (35.5%) containing 1120 pounds of H_2SO_4 and representing 3300 pounds of active metal in solution.

The metal solution, containing sulfuric acid to complex the uranium and thus prevent its subsequent precipitation as uranyl phosphate (See Chapter I) is transferred from storage to a precipitator and diluted to 25% UNH. A pre-extraction treatment with sodium nitrite is made at 75 - 85°C to insure that the product is in a form which can be carried by the bismuth phosphate.

The extraction precipitate (direct, or phosphoric acid strike) is made by first adding bismuth solution and then phosphoric acid, uniformly over 3 hours, to the UNH solution maintained at 85°C with thorough agitation. The slurry is digested for 2 hours at 85°C with continued agitation.

After cooling, the slurry is centrifuged and the precipitator and centrifuge washed with water to remove UNH and soluble fission elements held up in the precipitator hee' and centrifuged cake.

The combined effluent and washings are received in the catch tank and constitute the waste metal solution. This waste contains about 90% of the fission activity present in the original metal solution and not more than 1% of the product.

The nitric acid sed to dissolve the washed product cake is added to the precipitator where it is circulated through the sprays to wash down the inner surfaces and dissolve any bismuth phosphate remaining. It is then jetted, in portions, to the centrifuge where it is used to slurry out the cake, after which it is jetted to the solution tank. Dissolving is completed by agitating for 1 hour in the solution tank. A yield of 98-100% is normal, associated with 10% or less of the original fission activity. The product solution is jetted to crude product storage.

Precipitation Variables and Their Effect on Product Carrying

Process variables influence the completeness of product carrying by bismuth phosphate in both a chemical and physical manner. Variables which have a definite effect upon the yield of product obtained in the extraction step are: oxidation state of the plutonium, UNH concentration, iron concentration, nitric acid concentration, bismuth concentration, phosphoric acid concentration, strike temperature, rate of striking, and time of digestion.

In order that plutonium may be carried quantitatively on bismuth phosphate, it must be in the IV oxidation state. Other known states of oxidation are III, V, and VI. The III and VI phosphate are not carried, due in part to their high solubility (3 to 5 grams/liter), and the V state has not been found in process solutions (See Chapter I). The function of the pre-extraction nitrite treatment is to insure that all of the product is in the IV state;

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

nitrite will reduce VI to IV and will oxidize III to IV. The time required for this reaction is approximately 20 minutes; 1 hour provides a margin of safety. Other agents which have been used in this step are: formic acid, which is satisfactory chemically, but introduces hazards in chemical handling; uranium ion (IV) which reduces Pu VI to IV but does not oxidize Pu III to IV, and was found to be unsatisfactory in the pilot plant; and a combination of potassium dichromate and oxalic acid, which also was found to be not entirely successful in pilot plant operation.

The concentration of the UNH solution from which the extraction is made has an important effect upon the extraction waste loss. High UNH concentration results in increased solubility of both plutonium phosphate and bismuth phosphate with resultant increased loss. Whenever the UNH concentration is increased, other variables such as temperature, acidity, phosphoric acid concentration and rate of striking should be altered in such a way as to decrease the solubility of bismuth and plutonium phosphate, (Table I). The process employed at the startup of the T and B Canyons was based on 20% UNH in the final slurry. This concentration has been systematically increased (Production Test SE-221-T-PA-4) to 24% UNH, at the start of the strike, which is now the standard concentration. The use of concentrations up to 30% UNH have been found feasible on laboratory and semi-works scales, by increasing the phosphate concentration and decreasing the total acidity by either neutralizing part of the sulfuric acid or by replacing the sulfuric acid by sodium sulfate. Decontamination tends to be greater at higher UNH concentrations, but the difference is not great.

TABLE I

Interdependence of Process Variables

Run No. T-5-04-	UNH %(a)	H_3PO_4 M (b)	Strike Temp., C°	Strike Time, Hrs.	Digestion Time, Hrs.	Extraction Waste, %
B-1	20	0.6	75	2	1	0.80
B-2	20	0.6	75	2	1	0.35
B-3	22	0.6	75	2	1	1.5
B-4	22	0.6	75	2	1	2.1
B-5	22	0.6	85	2	2	0.77
B-6	22	0.6	85	2	2	0.81
B-7	24	0.7	85	2	2	0.98
B-8	24	0.7	85	2	2	1.5
D-11	24	0.7	85	3	2	0.76
D-12	24	0.7	85	3	2	0.70

a) at start of strike

b) in final slurry

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Iron is not present in the UNH solution, except as a corrosion product from dissolver operation. At this concentration (approx. 0.001M or 0.005%) it has no effect upon the completeness of product carrying or upon the decontamination factor obtained. However, if the iron concentration is increased ten-fold it results in increased waste loss and at 0.05M Fe the loss may exceed 30%.

Nitric acid enters the extraction solution by three routes: (1) unreacted acid from the dissolver, (2) released by the sulfuric acid used in complexing the UNH, and (3) with the bismuth solution. Of these, the latter two are relatively constant but the first varies with dissolver performance and may materially affect the extraction step yield. Both the waste loss and the decontamination factor increase with increasing nitric acid concentration and at concentrations above 4% (free acid in 40% UNH) the waste losses become excessive. At 10% HNO_3 (free acid in 40% UNH) the waste loss may approximate 50%. This may be explained on the basis of increased solubility of bismuth phosphate with increased acid concentration.

Considerable laboratory data have been accumulated which show that the optimum bismuth concentration in this step is approximately 2.5 grams/liter. Concentrations higher than this result in slightly lower waste loss and a greater margin of safe operation, in respect to other variables such as acidity, UNH concentration, temperature, etc., but also increase the process volume in the subsequent decontamination cycle. Reducing the concentration below 2.5 grams/liter results in increased waste loss, due to less complete precipitation of bismuth and plutonium. At 1.5 grams bismuth/liter, the waste loss may exceed 10%.

At low UNH concentration (20%) the concentration of phosphoric acid is not critical, within the range 0.4M to 0.8M. As the UNH concentration is increased, however, the phosphoric acid concentration must be increased in order to maintain the insolubility of the bismuth phosphate, e.g., when the process concentration was increased from 20-24% UNH, the phosphoric acid concentration was increased from 0.6M to 0.7M. Within the normal operating range, phosphoric acid concentration has no effect upon the decontamination factor obtained.

Since bismuth phosphate has a retrograde solubility, it follows that higher strike and digestion temperatures result in more complete precipitation with more quantitative carrying of plutonium. The effect of temperature on product carrying is more pronounced at high UNH concentrations (Table I), but even at 20% UNH a decrease in temperature from 85 to 55 °C may increase the waste loss ten-fold. The strike and digestion temperature was increased from 75 to 85 °C when the UNH concentration was increased from 20 to 24%.

Agitation is required to mix and suspend thoroughly the bismuth, plutonium and phosphoric acid. Whereas the extraction yield is low at low power input, in the range 1-10 H.P./thousand gallons (the process was designed for 3.0 H.P./thousand gallons) yield is improved only slightly with increased agitation. In a case where the agitation failed, during a strike, air sparging plus extra time during the strike and digestion permitted a yield of 93% to be obtained; however, restoration of the agitator to service during the centrifugation may have contributed to additional carrying.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Properties of Bismuth Phosphate as Related to the Extraction Step

Since plutonium is removed from solution by being carried by bismuth phosphate, the manner in which it is precipitated can affect the completeness of carrying. The most efficient carriers are those which precipitate with crystals isomorphous with the compound to be carried (See Chapter I). Bismuth phosphate, however, is not isomorphous with plutonium phosphate, yet the carrying obeys the laws of isomorphous carrying. This is explained by postulating strong internal absorption due to two-dimensional lattice similarities.

Three allotropic forms of bismuth phosphate are reported: (1) the "alpha", or normal form, is of the metastable, hexagonal modification, (2) the "beta" or insoluble form is of the monoclinic modification, and (3) a form whose X-ray pattern differs from that of either the alpha or beta form and has been designated the "gamma" form.

Plutonium can be carried by bismuth phosphate which is precipitated either in the solution or externally and then added to the solution. Using externally prepared carrier, however, the rate of plutonium removal is slow, but increases with increasing amount of $BiPO_4$ surface and is independent of the age of the precipitate. That such a process is largely a surface phenomenon has been shown by fractionally dissolving, in successive portions of nitric acid, externally prepared bismuth phosphate which carried product and observing rapidly decreasing radial plutonium concentrations as the center of the crystal was approached. Contrasted with this are data obtained with bismuth phosphate precipitated "in situ" by slow phosphoric strike, which showed a constant radial distribution of plutonium.

All bismuth phosphate precipitates employed in the separations process are formed "in situ." In the extraction step the alpha modification is the only form observed, UNH inhibiting the formation of the other forms. For maximum plutonium carrying, the following conditions are necessary:

Minimum bismuth phosphate solubility (see preceding section)

Slow precipitation

The rate of striking (precipitating) is of greater importance at high plutonium concentration (250 grams/ton) than at low concentration (5 grams/ton). The postulated explanation for this is that at low product concentrations the "adsorptive capacity" of the bismuth phosphate is not exceeded by the plutonium to be carried.

Whereas the rate of striking has an important influence on the carrying properties of bismuth phosphate, the type of strike has an important effect upon the physical (and handling) properties of the compound. The types of strikes may be divided into three groups: (1) direct (bismuth first, or co-formed), (2) reverse (phosphoric acid first, or preformed), and (3) combinations or modifications of the above. The direct strike produces a precipitate composed of large (approximately 5x10 microns with a surface area of 0.1 square meter/gram) imperfectly formed hexagonal crystals which are non-caking, filterable, easily centrifuged (specific gravity of 2) and readily soluble in

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

nitric acid (See Figures 1 and 2 on the rate of solution and equilibrium solubility). The reverse strike, however, produces a precipitate which is fine, very "gummy" and therefore tending to cake, is more difficult to filter but not significantly more difficult to centrifuge, and less readily soluble in nitric acid. This type of strike was employed at the start-up of the pilot plant but was abandoned in favor of the direct strike because of the difficulty encountered in removing the cake from the centrifuge. Other modifications and combinations of strikes (simultaneous, direct-reverse) have been investigated in the laboratory and found to possess no advantage over the slow direct strike.

Rework of the Metal Waste Solution

No metal waste solution from either the B or T Plants has been reworked to recover product, although one charge (B-5-04-B-1) was reprocessed to recover neptunium. In this instance a large quantity of metal compound precipitated, in addition to the bismuth phosphate, which was difficulty soluble in nitric acid. The cause of this precipitation was subsequently shown to be due to the presence of ammonium ion, introduced as ammonium silicofluoride, resulting in the precipitation of ammonium uranyl phosphate ($NH_4UO_2PO_4$) together with some uranyl phosphate.

In the normal rework of a metal waste for the recovery of product no ammonium ion would or should be introduced. The waste, returned to the precipitator, should be adjusted to 0.5M sulfate with either sodium sulfate (preferable) or sulfuric acid and sodium carbonate and a slow (2-hr.) reverse strike made at 75-85 °C. No additional phosphoric acid need be added unless dilution has reduced its concentration below 0.6M.

Since the bismuth phosphate precipitated by this reverse strike is more difficult to remove from the centrifuge, special care must be taken to insure its complete removal.

After the cake is dissolved the product solution is processed as a normal run.

EXTRACTION EQUIPMENT

The extraction step is performed in a "standard section", Figures 3 and 4, which is composed of two cells, one containing a precipitator and a solution tank and the other a centrifuge and a catch tank (See Chapter II). The extraction is normally performed in Section 8 (Figure 5), Section 7 (Figure 6) being a spare, with Section 6 (Figure 7) capable of being used for this step with a few piping changes. The equipment in Section 8 is described below.

[redacted]

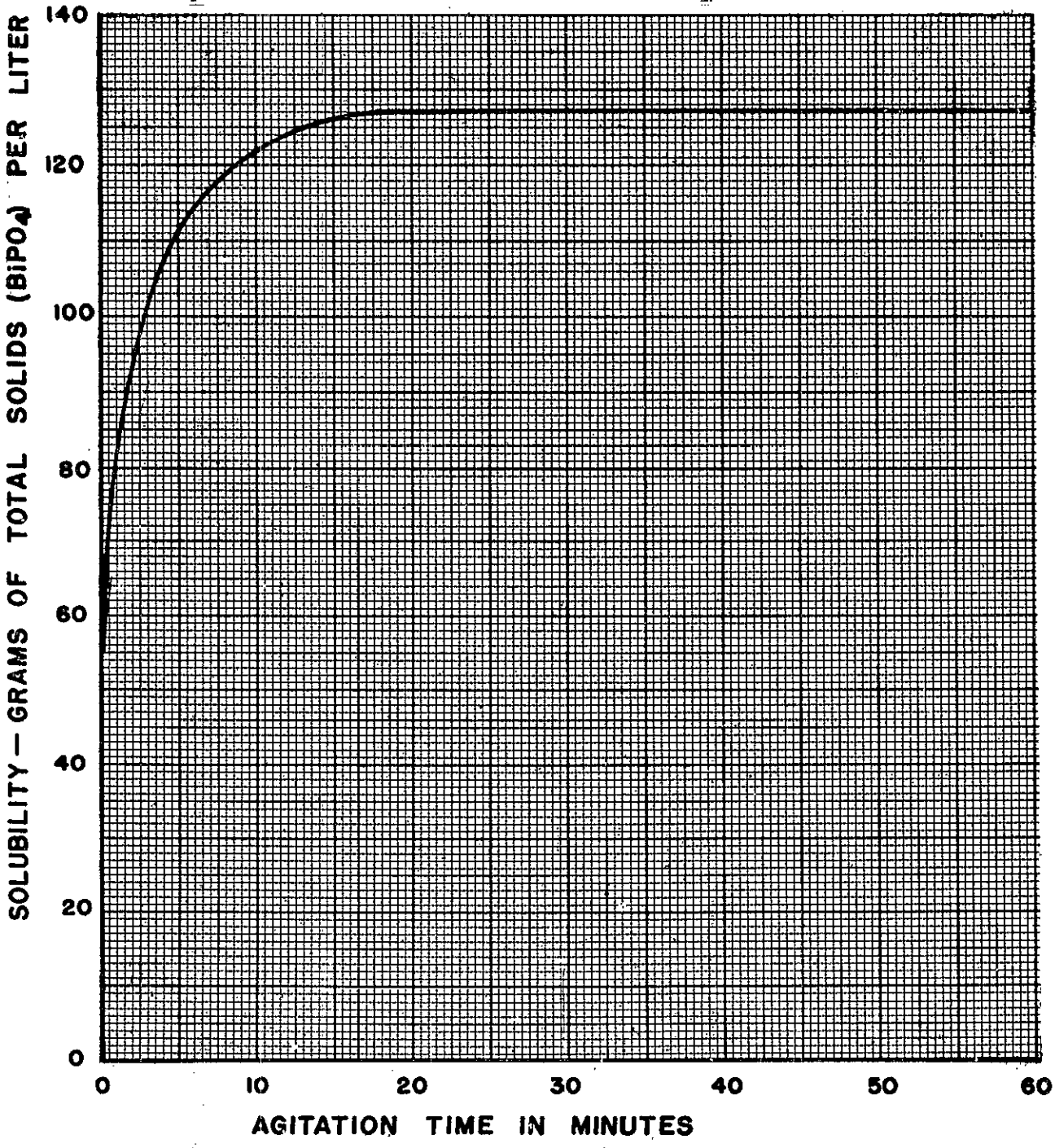
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 1

RATE OF SOLUTION OF $BiPO_4$ (EXTRACTION) IN 50% HNO_3

PILOT PLANT PRECIPITATE — EXCESS SOLIDS IN SUSPENSION



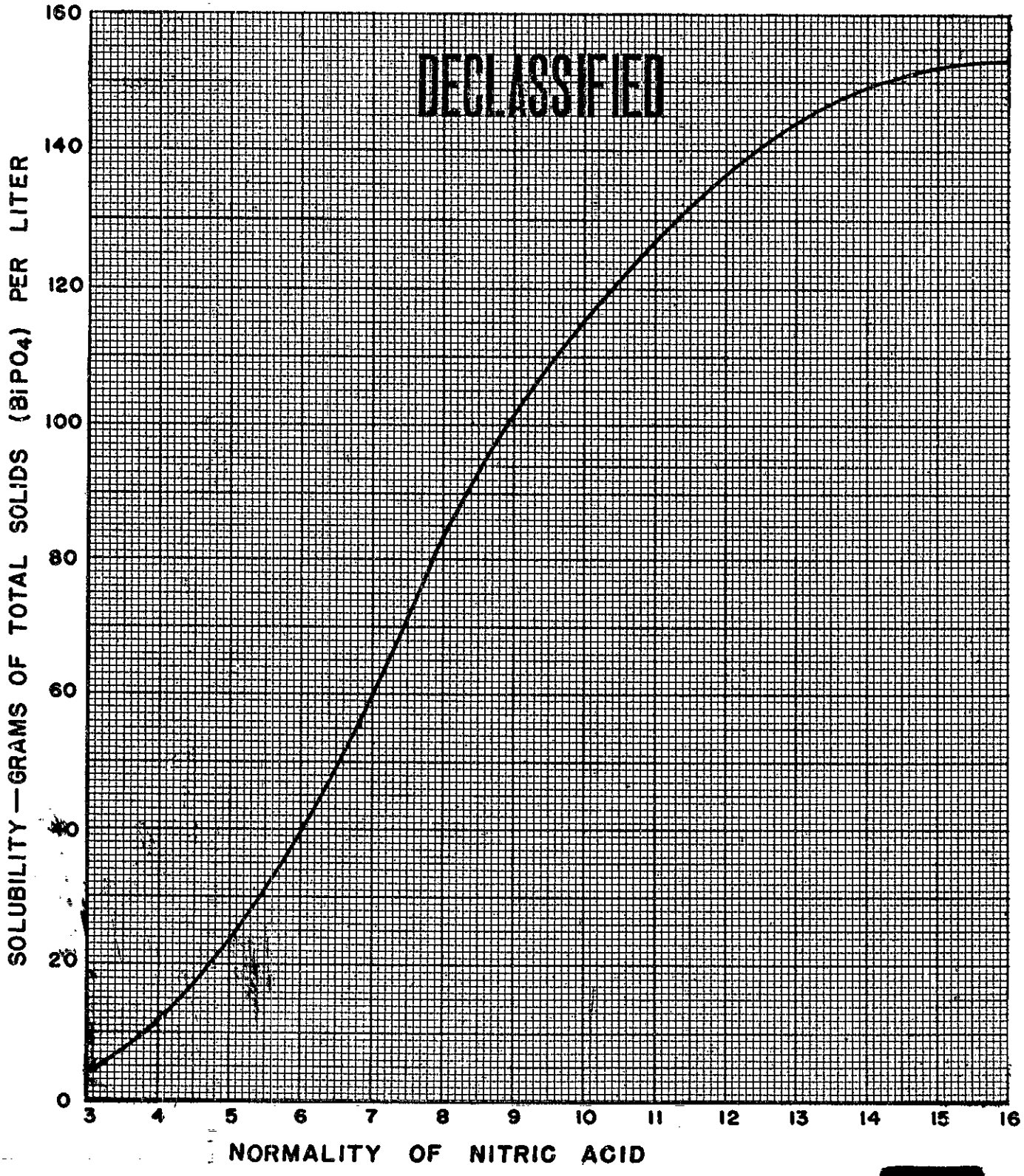
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 2

SOLUBILITY OF $BiPO_4$ (EXTRACTION) IN HNO_3 AT 25° C

PILOT PLANT PRECIPITATE — EXCESS SOLIDS IN SUSPENSION



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 3

CELL 13 - SECTION 7

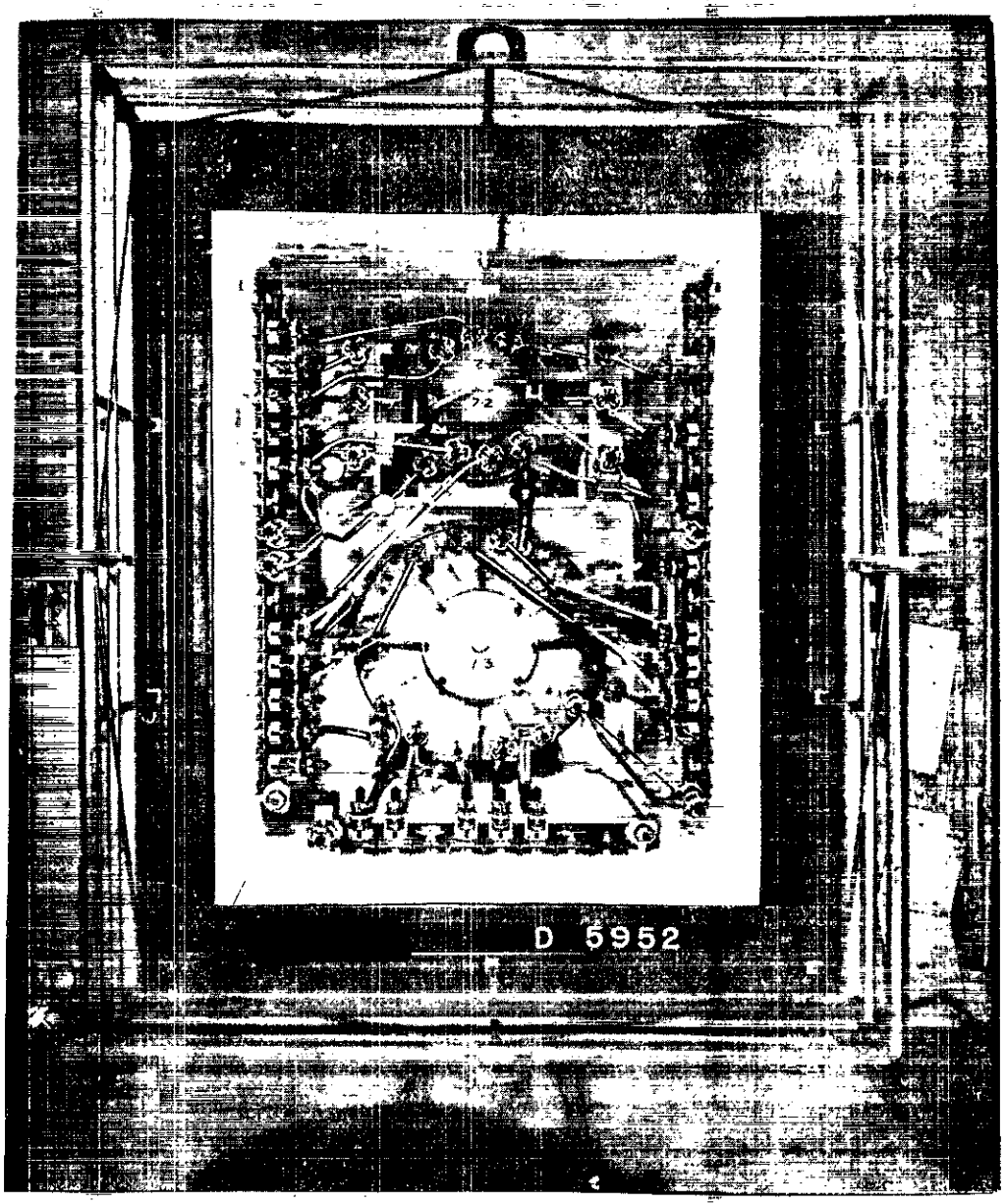
HW-10475.C

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

DECLASSIFIED

CELL 14 - SECTION 7



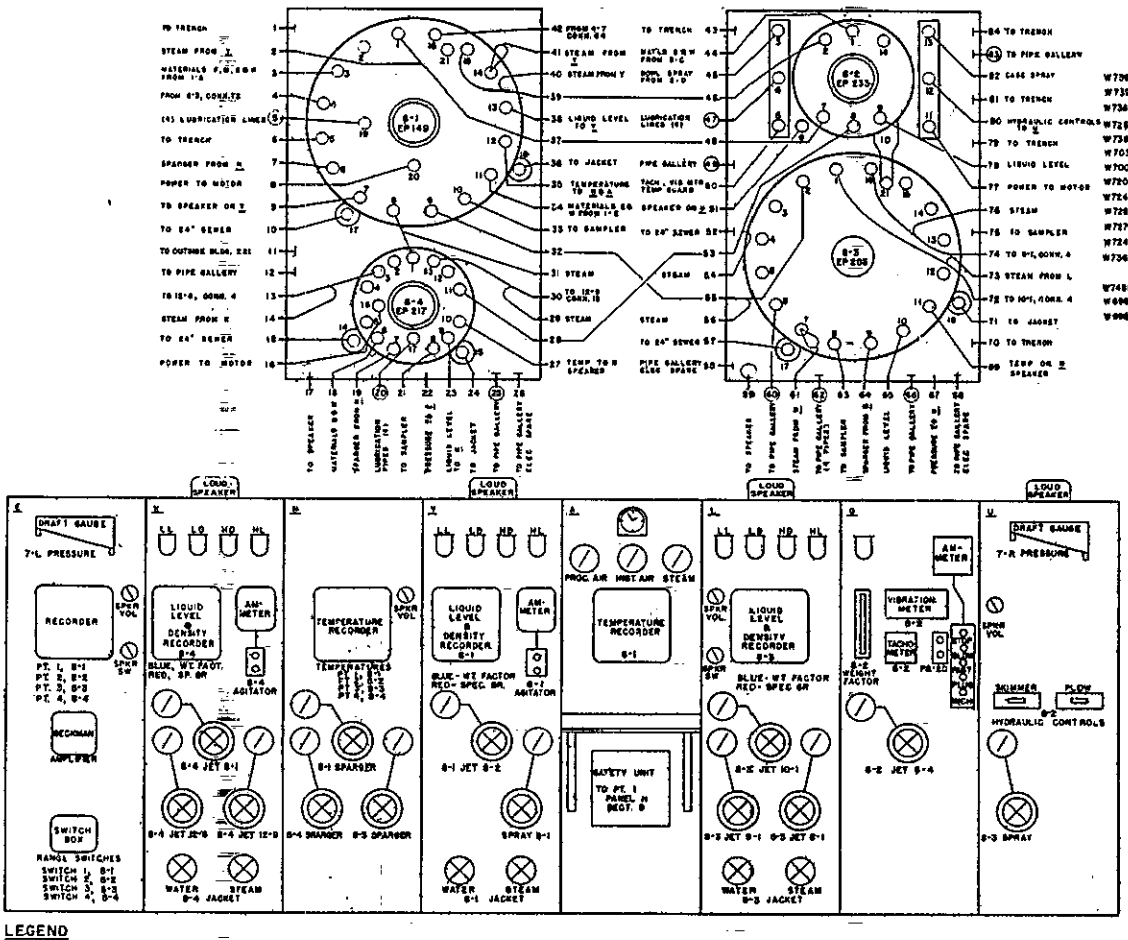
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 5

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 8



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W73906	CELL PIPING
W73907	CELL PIPING
W73864	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W73865	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W73868	WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
W70501	ARRANGEMENT KEY
W70084	STRUCTURAL KEY,
W72065	ELECTRICAL KEY
W72492	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 1
W72534	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 2
W72796	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 3
W72463	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 4
W73634	GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W74887	ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W69660	PIPING IN CONCRETE
W69663	PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL — LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL — HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM.
- LD — LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM.
- HD — HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

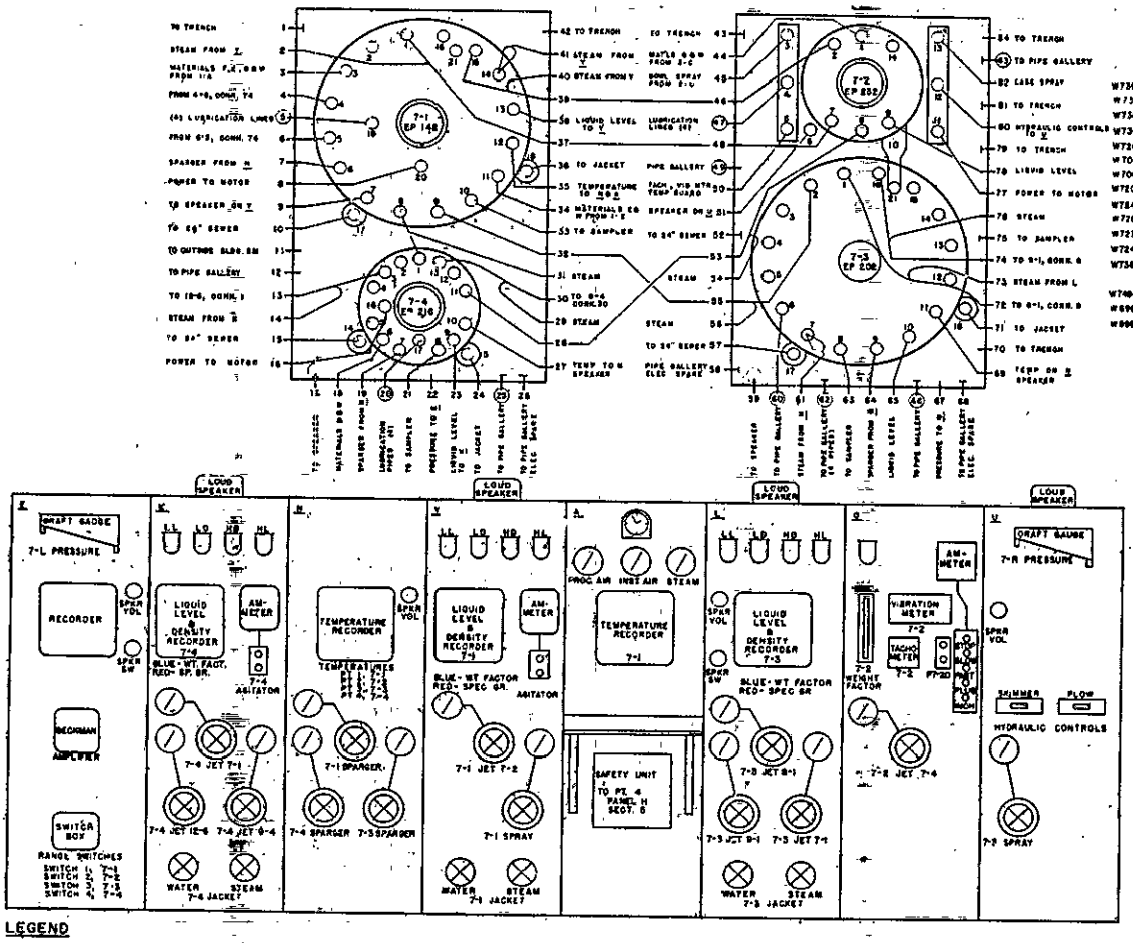
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 6

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 7



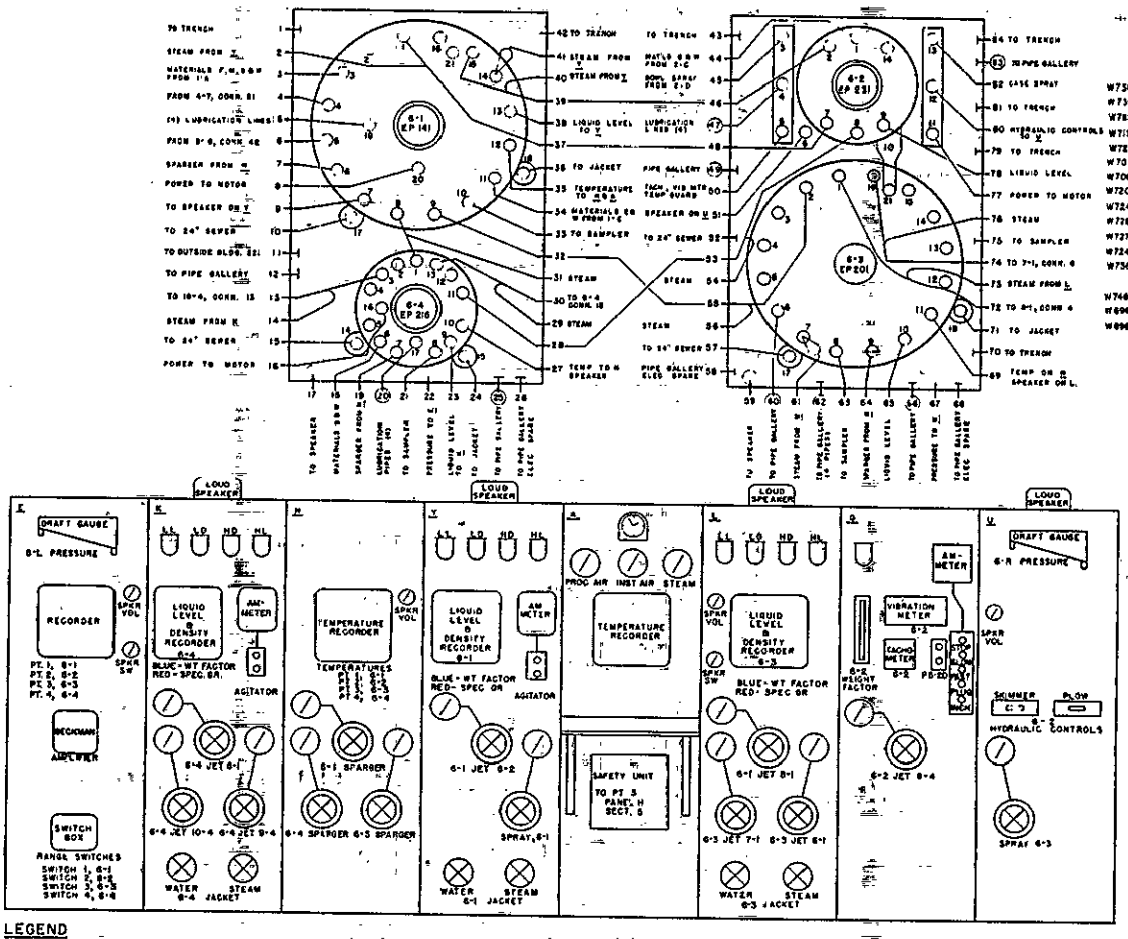
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 7

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 6



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W73806 CELL PIPING
W73907 CELL PIPING
W7828 GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W71129 GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W72655 WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
W70304 ARRANGEMENT KEY
W70064 STRUCTURAL KEY.
W72065 ELECTRICAL KEY
W72493 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 1
W72634 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 2
W72798 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 3
W72453 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 4
W73674 GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W74667 ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W69692 PIPING IN CONCRETE
W69683 PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Precipitator

The precipitator, which is shown in Figure 8, is a 9 foot by 9 foot heat-treated 25-12 S-Cb tank. It has an overflow capacity of about 3900 gallons and about 205 gallons is required to reach the bottom of the agitator. (Drawing W-72493)

The tank is equipped with an agitator, a jacket, and an overflow line which drains to the cell floor. Suitable flanges are provided for connecting the motor, lubrication lines, and jacket inlet and outlet to the cell walls. Other connections are made through sixteen flanged openings around the top of the precipitator. These include a liquid level and density recorder, two thermometers, a sampler, a spray distributor, a sparger, two chemical feed lines, and process transfer lines. In addition there are some spares that are blanked off.

The spray distributor (Drawing W-73245) is used for washing down the vessel walls to prevent the build-up of bismuth phosphate cake. This is a jet operated device which pulls liquid up from the tank through a suction leg and forces it back through an outer concentric pipe terminating in a horizontal spray opening a few inches inside the vessel. This spraying causes a dilution of about 8 pounds of water/minute when the jet is operated at 100 lbs./sq.in. steam pressure. The nitric acid, used in dissolving the product cake from the centrifuge bowl, is usually added to the precipitator and circulated through the distributor to pick up any residual bismuth phosphate.

The sparger (Drawing W-73235) is simply an inlet pipe with a slotted cap at the lower end.

The two thermometers are connected to different recorders; thus furnishing a check on each other. This standard arrangement is used on all precipitators because temperature control is more critical in the precipitation steps than in other operations. Also, since higher temperatures are used in the precipitators (and dissolvers) than in other process vessels, failure of the thermometers due to corrosion of the wells is more probable. While the two thermometers are usually brought in through the same connector, they are in separate wells so that a process step can be properly controlled and completed even if one thermometer fails.

Centrifuge

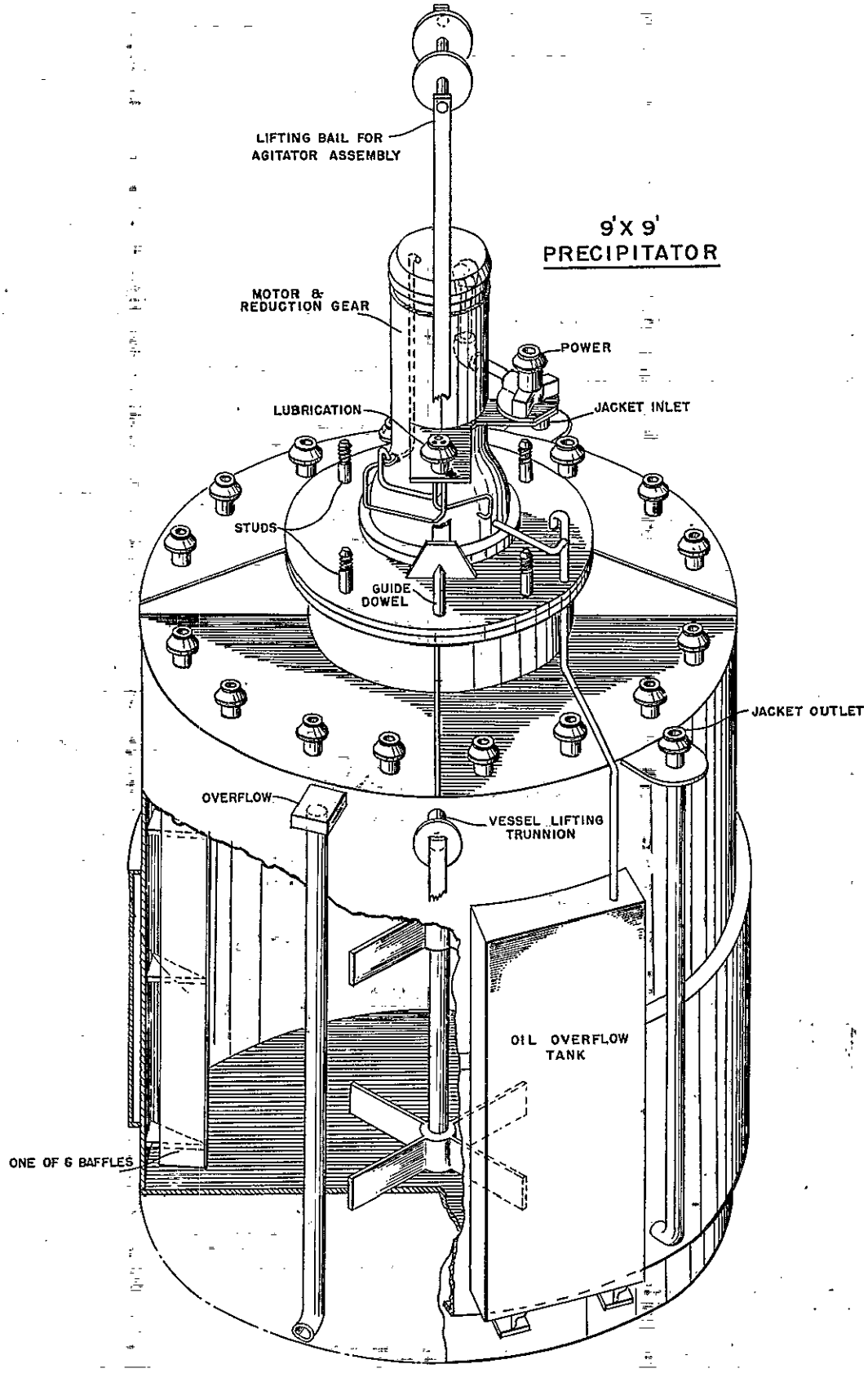
The centrifuge (Drawing BPF-71238), as shown in Figure 9, is a Bird 40-inch solid bowl machine operating at 870 or 1740 revolutions/minute (430 or 1730 G, i.e., to give an effective centrifugal force of 430 or 1730 times the force of gravity). The higher speed is usually not necessary for bismuth phosphate but may be used for other precipitates, such as lanthanum fluoride, which are difficult to separate cleanly.

The bowl hold-up is about 60 gallons. At the usual feeding rate of approximately 140 pounds/minute (or about 17 gallons/minute) the hold-up time is therefore about 3.5 minutes.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 8

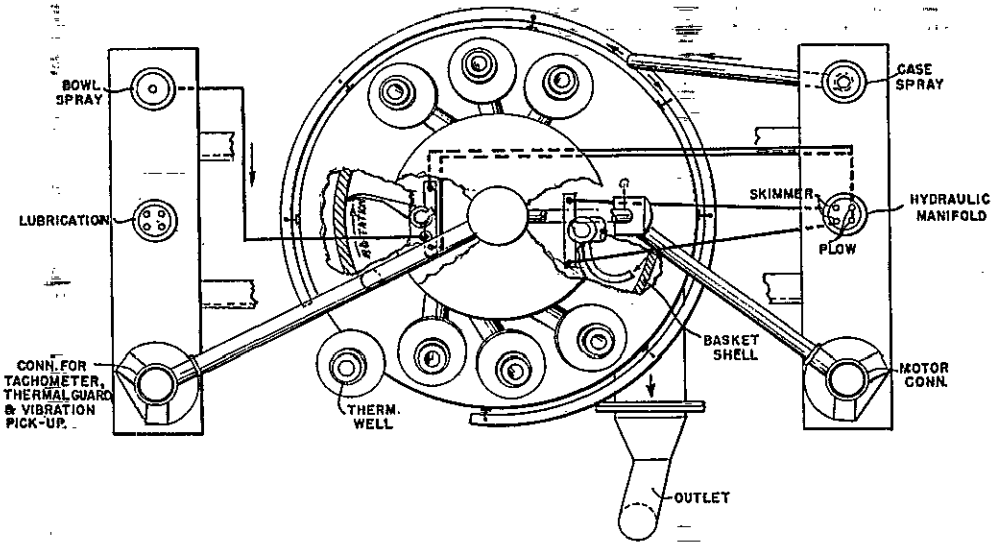


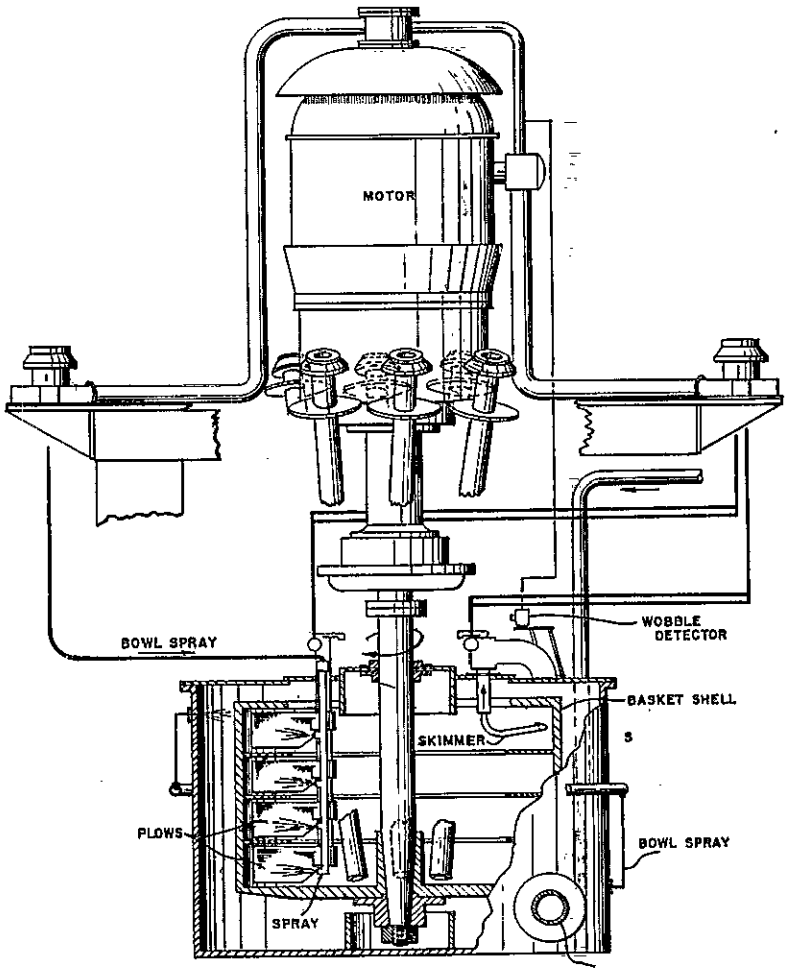
[redacted]

FIGURE 9

DECLASSIFIED

CENTRIFUGE





[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The bowl effluent flows from an opening near the bottom of the casing of the centrifuge into the catch tank (Drawing W-72796). The centrifuges are not placed on the floor as are other process vessels, but on concrete blocks which give the elevation required for gravity flow to the catch tank. To obtain the accurate placement necessary for connections to the cell walls, the blocks are located with the usual type of equipment guides and contain studs to which the centrifuges are bolted with the impact wrench.

The hold-up can be reduced from 60 gallons to 10 gallons by use of the skimmer which is a curved pipe projecting down into the bowl. Through operation of hydraulic controls the pipe can be rotated to bring the lower end near the bowl's inner surface, facing counter to the direction of rotation. The liquid on the wall of the spinning bowl is then driven up the pipe and discharged into the casing.

To assist in cake removal, two sets of plows (scraper blades or unloaders), which could be moved into position close to the inner surface of the bowl, were designed into the centrifuge. These, like the skimmer, were hydraulically controlled, but are disconnected from the hydraulic system and blocked in the "out" position with wooden blocks inserted in the hydraulic cylinder.

For clean-up or cake washing, two sprays are available, one for the inside of the bowl, the other for the case. These are operated by a pump in the operating gallery.

The power, hydraulic and lubrication lines, and the leads to the vibration meter and tachometer are brought in through six connectors located on the "A" frame of the centrifuge.

Connections into the bowl are made through six sleeves from the cover. These sleeves are brought up at a slant in order to clear the motor assembly. Due to difficulties of manipulation presented by the slant, inlet pipes are not welded to the cell piping. Instead, they are inserted into the sleeves separately. The sleeves have the lower half of a connector flange at their upper end; the inserts have the upper half of the connector flange. When the inserts are dropped in place, the two halves function like an ordinary flange.

These connections are used for inlets from the precipitator, outlets for jetting cake solution and slurries to the solution tank, chemical feed lines, and manometer leads.

A simple manometer indicates the depth of liquid or "weight factor" in the centrifuge. No recording or density indicating devices are used.

A thermometer and microphone connection is made to the top of the case. The microphone is the contact type used for listening to operation of jets and motors. The thermometer well does not dip into any liquid, but is in contact with the outside of the case.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Catch Tank

The catch tank is identical to the precipitator in design, but has no agitator. The agitator opening is blanked off with a manhole cover. A 4-inch hole is cut in the top of the vessel to accommodate the discharge line from the centrifuge case (Drawing W-72796). The similar hole in the precipitator is covered by a standard plug.

Through the openings around the top of the catch tank connections are made for liquid level and density recorder, thermometer, sampler, sparger, and chemical feed and transfer lines. The thermometer line also contains a contact microphone for listening to the outlet steam jets. This indicates when a jet is "gassing", i.e., has emptied the vessel.

Solution Tank

The solution tank is a small edition of the precipitator equipped with an agitator and accessory connections (Drawing W-72453). It has an overflow capacity of about 756 gallons and requiring about 36 gallons to reach the bottom of the agitator. The dimensions of the tank are 4 1/2 feet in diameter by 7 feet high.

Piping to the solution tank is similar to that of the precipitator: weight and density recorder, one thermometer and contact microphone, sampler, sparger, one chemical feed and process transfer line.

Process Piping

The process transfer connections in Sections 6, 7 and 8 are shown in Figures 41 and 51, Chapter II.

The piping between vessels in a section is arranged as in all standard sections. Two lines from the precipitator to the centrifuge are provided because plugging is more likely to occur in these jets which handle slurries. The catch tank is connected to the precipitator for recycling effluent from the centrifuge. Cake slurries and solution are jetted from the centrifuge bowl through a line to the solution tank. There are also lines from the catch tank to the solution tank, and from the solution tank to the precipitator, so that liquids can be jetted around through all vessels in the section in clean-up operations.

The trench piping establishes the operations for which a particular standard section can be used. Sections 7 and 8 are designed for extraction. Normally, only Section 8 is operated, Section 7 being held as a spare. It is considered possible that a pre-extraction decontamination step may be introduced into the process and either Section 6 or 7 is available for this purpose. All three sections can receive metal solution from storage in Section 4-R. For extraction, the catch tank is piped for disposal of the centrifuge effluent to Section 9 or 10 (waste metal) while the product goes from the solution tank to storage in Section 12-L. For a decontamination

[redacted]

step preceding extraction, the catch tank is connected to an extraction precipitator and the highly active by-product cake solution is collected in the solution tank and disposed of along with the metal wastes.

Gallery Equipment

The arrangement and connections of Section 8, 7 and 6 are diagrammed in Figures 5, 6 and 7. The function of each cell connector is indicated by the number of the weigh tank or building section, or the letter of the panel board to which the line goes. Unlabeled connectors are spare lines to the pipe gallery.

Gallery Tanks

At the left end of the gauge board is a 400-gallon scale tank, 81-A, through which nitric and phosphoric acids can be added to the precipitator. (Drawing D-61773-A)

A 60-gallon scale tank, 82-C, is for adding nitric acid and wash acids to the centrifuge, and is located at the right of the gauge board. (Drawing D-61772-A)

Across from the gauge board near the back wall is 82-D (Drawing D-63505-A), a tank and pump which operate the centrifuge case or bowl sprays.

On the left of the pump is 81-E, for feeding sodium nitrite and bismuth nitrate to the precipitator. (Drawing D-61772-A)

Gauge Board

The functions of the several panels are apparent from the section diagram. In general, the process transfer gang valves, weight and density recorder, and motor switches for a particular vessel are located together on one panel. Two panels are required for the large number of centrifuge instruments and controls.

On panel "E" (Drawing W-71308), at the left, are the 8-L cell pressure draft gauge and the Beckman recorder for the section. By means of the four-point switch this can be made to function as a four-point recorder for the ionization chambers looking at all of the process vessels, or it can be kept continuously on any one chamber.

Two other panels serve the section generally. "N" (Drawing W-72477) has the four-point temperature recorder with leads to all four of the cell equipment pieces and valves for the three spargers (none on the centrifuge). "A" (Drawing W-71193) has a clock, telephone to the dispatcher's office, gauges for process air, instrument air and steam, and a safety meter to measure radiation levels in the gallery. The second precipitator thermohm is connected to a one-point temperature recorder on this panel.

The centrifuge boards, "Q" (Drawing W-72478) and "U" (Drawing W-72635),

contain a tachometer, vibration meter (See Chapter X), gang valve for jetting to the solution tank, hydraulic controls for the skimmer and plow, and the centrifuge motor switch. Also located on these boards are the 8-R Draft Gauge, the catch tank distributor valve, and the switch for Pump 82-D which operates the centrifuge sprays.

Adjacent to all agitator and centrifuge switches is an ammeter to indicate the load on the motors. The agitator switches are simple two-button switches allowing only one speed. A five-button switch controls the centrifuge. The positions are stop, slow (870 rev./min.), fast (1740 rev./min.), plug, and inch. The centrifuge will coast for a long time after the current is turned off, but the plug bottom provides a breaking action by reversing the current through the motor. The inch button allows fairly constant low speeds, of the order of 100 rev./min., to be maintained during slurrying or washing operations. This supplies just enough current to overcome frictional losses. The centrifuge is brought up to the desired speed with the slow button and then switched over to inch.

The gang valves on all spargers and jets are so designed that, as the flow of steam is shut off, compressed air is automatically blown into the line. Further turning of the valve brings it to the completely off position. This prevents condensation of steam in the line which might draw active process solution up into the gallery pining. Beyond the off position is a setting which opens the cell line to a vent pipe at the bottom of the gauge board. This can be used to flush out the piping between process vessel and gallery. Pressure-vacuum gauges are provided to indicate any development of negative pressure in the gang valve lines, as well as to show the flow of steam to the jets.

It will be noted that the two jets transferring from the precipitator to the centrifuge are connected to the same gang valve. Near the pipe gallery wall, one of the lines is plugged with a blank and the other contains a filler, so that a quick change-over can be made if one jet fails.

All jacket lines are valved for air, steam and water for heating or cooling as required. The air is used to blow out the water before starting to heat with steam.

EXTRACTION OPERATIONS

Normal Operation

Product Precipitation

A 19,600-pound batch (1720 gallons) of 35% UNH solution is jetted into the Section 8 precipitator from storage in Section 4. The UNH Concentration is reduced to 27% by diluting with 6000 pounds (720 gallons) of water from the 81-A Scale Tank. Sodium nitrite solution (720 lbs. of 25% salt) is then added at a controlled rate from Scale Tank 8-1-E for the pre-extraction

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

treatment and the tank heated to 85 °C with steam on both the sparger and jacket. The slow addition rate is used to prevent too rapid NO_2 evolution and combined heating is used to save time. The dilution resulting from this sparging is approximately 1500 pounds (0.0055%/(1000 lbs.)(°C)). The solution is digested at 85 °C for 1 hour and then diluted to a total weight of 28,150 pounds (2840 gallons), at which point it is sampled for the "basis" figures. The dilution water plus the bismuth solution added later, bring the UNH concentration down to 24% at the start of the strike.

The precipitator agitator is operated throughout the extraction, until centrifuging is complete and the vessel is empty. Thorough agitation improves the yield and is necessary to prevent settling of the precipitate in the tank.

The precipitate is formed at 85 °C by adding 344 pounds of 24% $BiONO_3$/19% HNO_3 solution, following by 2625 pounds of 73.5% H_3PO_4/1.2% HNO_3 from Scale Tanks 8-1E and 8-1A respectively. The nitric acid in these reagents serves no purpose in the process itself, but is required in the bismuth subnitrate to keep it in solution and in the phosphoric acid to reduce storage tank corrosion. The corrosion products in unstabilized phosphoric acid can cause losses in by-product precipitates by reducing the product.

The bismuth is added as rapidly as possible. The phosphoric acid is added at a controlled rate over a period of 3 hours. It is important to the process that the phosphoric acid be added slowly, and after the bismuth (direct strike).

The solution is cooled to 50 °C before starting transfer to the centrifuge and cooling continued until the temperature is 25° or the tank empty. The total volume at this point is about 3100 gallons.

Centrifuging and Washing

The centrifuge is brought up to 870 rev./min. and the slurry is jetted into the bowl at a rate of about 140 pounds/minute using the "A" jet (See appendix). At this rate, the holdup time in the bowl is 3.5 minutes, which is adequate for clean separation of the bismuth phosphate. Completion of the transfer is indicated by levelling off of the catch tank weight factor trace. The centrifuge speed may increase slightly (20 rev./min.) and the centrifuge ammeter reading may drop slightly due to the decreased load on the machine. At this point three 300-pound portions of effluent are recycled from the catch tank through the precipitator and centrifuge to remove sediment from the precipitator. The 60-gallon bowl holdup is then reduced to about 10 gallons by gradually moving in the skimmer to a fixed stop.

The first water wash of 500 pounds (60 gallons) is added to the precipitator from Scale Tank 81-E. This wash is circulated through the distributor for 3 minutes to wash the walls, and jetted to the centrifuge through the "A" jet. When the transfer stops, the "A" jet is turned off and the "B" jet turned on in order to pick up any heel which may have been left by the "A" jet. The bowl is again skimmed to a 10-gallon heel.

The bowl is plugged down to about 10 rev./min. and a 250-pound wash (30 gallons) is added through the sprays from the tank and pump, 8-2 D.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

This cuts most of the cake from the walls and helps to mix the wash and the hold-up liquid. The mixture is slurried three times by bringing the bowl up to 140 rev./min., holding 2 minutes, and plugging to a stop. A special automatic control is attached to the centrifuge tachometer to prevent running the centrifuge backward by plugging past the stopped position. (See Chapter X) This series of operations is intended to mix the cake and the wash thoroughly and avoid any tendency of the water to pass over the cake without flushing out soluble impurities. After stopping for the second time, the centrifuge is brought up to 870 rev./min., held 5 minutes, and skimmed to a 10-gallon heel.

The procedure is repeated with a second 30-gallon portion to conclude the washing operation.

The final 10 gallons of heel contains 88 pounds of bismuth phosphate and about 40 pounds of water.

The combined washings and effluent in the catch tank amount to about 32,000 pounds (3,200 gallons). The composition is 21.5% UNH, 3.6% H_2SO_4, 5.7% H_3PO_4 and 0.9% HNO_3, added with the reagents or carried over from metal dissolving. This metal waste is sent to Section 9 for neutralization and disposal.

Cake Solution

The cake is dissolved using 2710 pounds (240 gallons) of 60% nitric acid added to 8-1 from 8-1-A. In spite of the recycling and washing, some bismuth phosphate remains on the bottom and walls of the precipitator. The dissolving acid is therefore added to the precipitator and agitated to dissolve the solids lying on the bottom (5-10% of the charge) and circulated through the distributor for 20 minutes to dissolve solids adhering to the walls.

The acid is jetted from the precipitator to the centrifuge in portions of 330 pounds (30 gallons). Each portion is slurried three times by bringing the bowl up to 140 rev./min. for 2 minutes, then plugging to a stop. After thus mixing the cake and acid, the solution and slurry are jetted to the solution tank. After about half of the acid has been transferred in this manner, the remainder is continuously jetted from the precipitator and the centrifuge to the solution tank. The alternate jet is again used to make certain that all of the acid has been removed from the precipitator. The solution tank is agitated for 1 hour to complete the dissolving of the cake and then sampled.

The cake solution should contain 97-99% of the product and not more than 10% of the original fission activity. It is analyzed for completeness of solution and product content, then sent to storage in Section 12-L.

Alternate Operation

Section 7 is essentially an alternate for Section 8. The operation of Section 7 is the same as that of Section 8 except that the metal solution must come from Tank 4-8 instead of 4-7. Tank 8-4 has a transfer jet to 12-9 that is not found in Section 7, but both Tanks 7-4 and 8-4 have a transfer jet to Tank 12-6, the one normally used.

[redacted]

Section 6 is equipped for making a by-product precipitation step before the extraction, with transfer jets from 6-4 to the metal waste disposal cells and from 6-3 to further processing cells (Tanks 7-1 and 8-1). By slightly altering the trench piping on two jet transfer lines, the section may be altered to permit a product precipitation step. This may be done by changing the line going from Tank 6-4 to Tank 9-4, in the trench, so that it goes from Tank 6-4 to Tank 12-7, Connector 84, permitting the product solution to be sent to Section 12. In order to dispose of the metal waste the line from Tank 6-3 to Tank 8-1 can be changed to go from Tank 6-3 to Tank 9-3, Connector 72. An equivalent change could be made on the transfer line from Tank 6-3 to Tank 7-1 so that it would go from Tank 6-3 to Tank 9-3. Since Tank 9-3 has no agitator, the waste solution could then be jetted to Tank 9-1 for neutralization.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

REFERENCES

Report CN 2021	Recommendations for Process Conditions at HEW, and Review of Process Chemistry
Report CN 2050	Bismuth Phosphate Precipitation Studies
Report CN 1879	Progress Report on First Nine Months Operations of Separations Plant (Pilot Plant)
File No. 3-2609	SE-PC-45 - Summary of Results of Investigations on the Influence of Hydrazine in the Bismuth Phosphate Extraction Step
Report CN 2519	Survey of Separation Process
File No. 3-2516	SE-PC-24 - Effect of Lead upon the $BiPO_4$ Separation Process
File No. 3-2535	SE-PC-32 - Solubilities of Plutonium Compounds in some Process Solutions
Report CN 2226	Investigation of the Use of Externally Prepared Bismuth Phosphate for the Extraction of Plutonium from Uranyl Nitrate Solutions
Report CN 2265	The Relation of Bismuth to Plutonium and Rare Earth Phosphates
Report CN 2224	The Coprecipitation of Plutonium (IV) with Bismuth Phosphate
File No. 3-2028	Production Test SE-221-T-PA-4 - Increasing the Extraction Charge Size by Increasing both the Extraction Volume and the Extraction Concentration
Report CN 2557	Solubility of $BiPO_4$ and Uranyl Phosphate in UNH Solutions
Report CN 2561	Physical Properties of the X-Plant Product, By-Product, and Scavenger Precipitates
Report CN 2223	The Aging of Bismuth Phosphate Precipitate
File No. 3-2537	SE-PC-36 - Cause and Prevention of Uranium Precipitates in the Extraction of Neptunium
File No. 3-2707	SE-PC-59 - Investigation of Partial Neutralization of the Uranyl Nitrate Solution Prior to Extraction

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DECLASSIFIED

SAMPLING

Representative sampling of process solutions in the Canyon Building is of prime importance in the control of the process. In order to obtain a representative sample, the solution to be sampled must be agitated sufficiently to insure uniformity and the sampling device must not permit concentration, dilution, or segregation in any part of the system. The sampler used in the Canyon Buildings is an air lift operated in conjunction with an air jet and is of stainless steel construction (Drawings W-73746 and D-63381). Its purpose is to make accessible at the deck level a representative portion (about 4 ml.) of the active solution contained in a given tank in the heavily shielded cells.

The air lift principle is used in addition to simple jet circulation because solutions of high specific gravity must be raised 20-25 ft.; in the Concentration Building the low head makes the air lift feature of the sampler optional. The samplers in the Canyon Building are located in the cell walls in lead shielded pits approximately 2 feet below deck level (See Fig. 10.) A 1/2 inch stainless pipe with a special splash plate on the bottom and a lead shielded cap, runs from the sampler cup (See Fig. 11) to the deck and provides a passage for withdrawing samples. The air control valve for the circulating jet is located under a 1/4 inch steel cover plate in the deck.

In taking the more active samples - during the extraction step and first decontamination cycle (8-1 MR, 8-4P, 8-3WS, 13-4BP) - the jet is operated 10 minutes and fresh representative solution is collected in the cup. During this time a Koroseal stopper mounted in the lead cap seals the end of the 1/2 inch riser pipe. The cap is then removed and the "Trombone" apparatus (Drawing D-63135, See Fig. 12) inserted in the riser pipe. With this a 0.5 - 1.0 ml. portion of solution is withdrawn from the cup and placed in a portable shield or "Door Stop." A 1 ml. sample of 8-1-MR Solution (20-25% UNH) held in the "Trombone" may give off radiations at the rate of about 2000 mr./hour 2 inches from the sample. When placed in the "Door Stop" the intensity of radiation is reduced to 20 - 60 mr/hour at the outside surface of the shield.

Sampling of the less active solutions (Section 14 and cooler cells) is similar to the above procedure, except that a "Bayonet" pipette (Drawing D-65232) with a rubber stopper seal built on it, is used to withdraw a 3.0 - 5.0 ml. sample (See Fig. 13). After the regular 10-minute circulation time with the lead shielded stopper in place, the cap is removed and the pipette inserted to extend to the liquid level in the cup (about 15 inches). The sample air jet is again started and the cup and pipette evacuated; when the air is turned off, the vacuum in the sampler cup is broken and the pipette fills. This procedure can be repeated to flush out the pipette; the pipette is then transferred to a portable shield and taken to the laboratory.

The special splash plate (mentioned above in connection with the 1/2 inch riser pipe - See Figures 10 and 11) baffles downward the fresh solution entering the cup and insures complete flushing of old samples from the cup. A small hole at the top of the baffle vents the suction line and prevents suckback of the sample when the jet is turned off. In order to obtain representative samples, a perfect seal of the 1/2 inch riser pipe during the circulation

[redacted]

FIGURE 10

DECLASSIFIED

SAMPLER

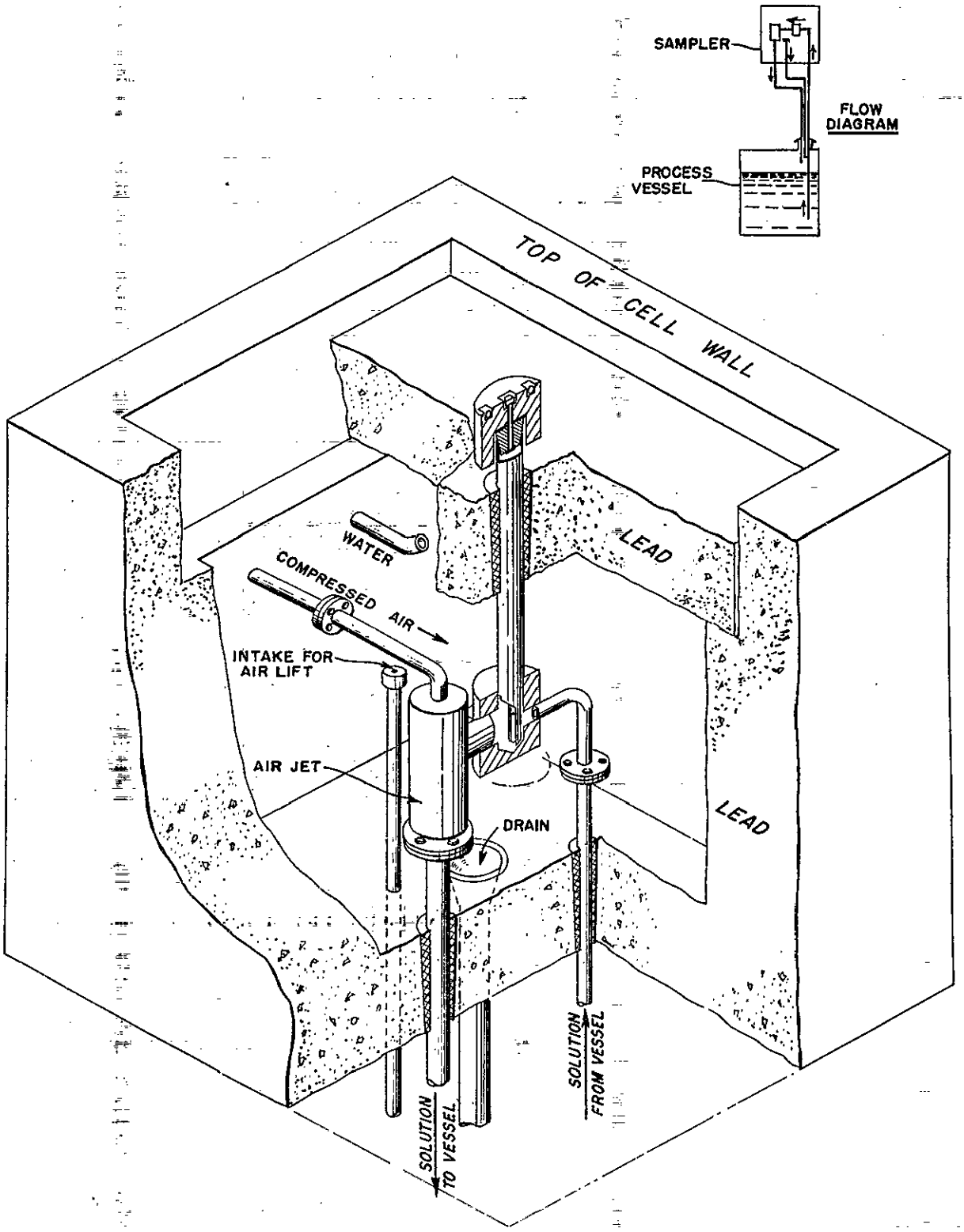
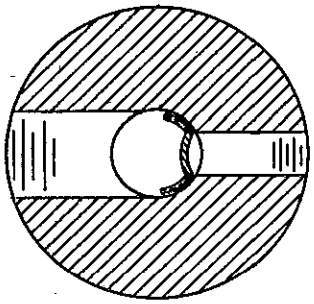
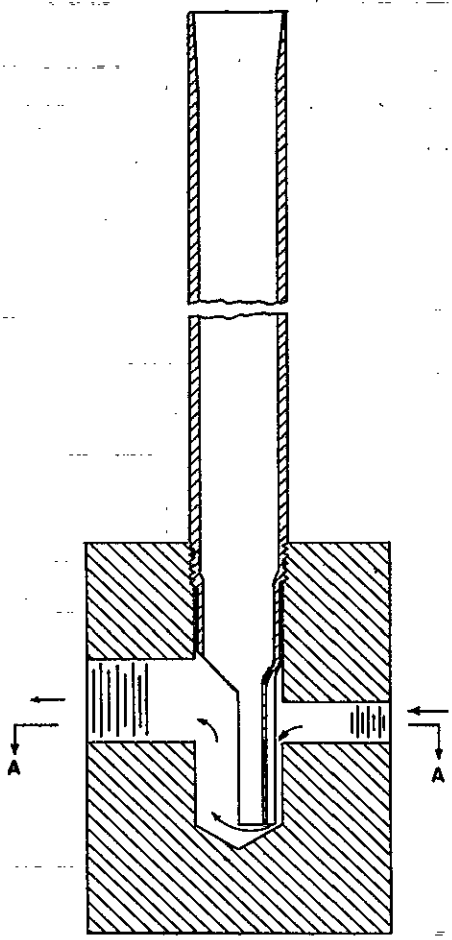


FIGURE 11

DECLASSIFIED



SECTION A-A

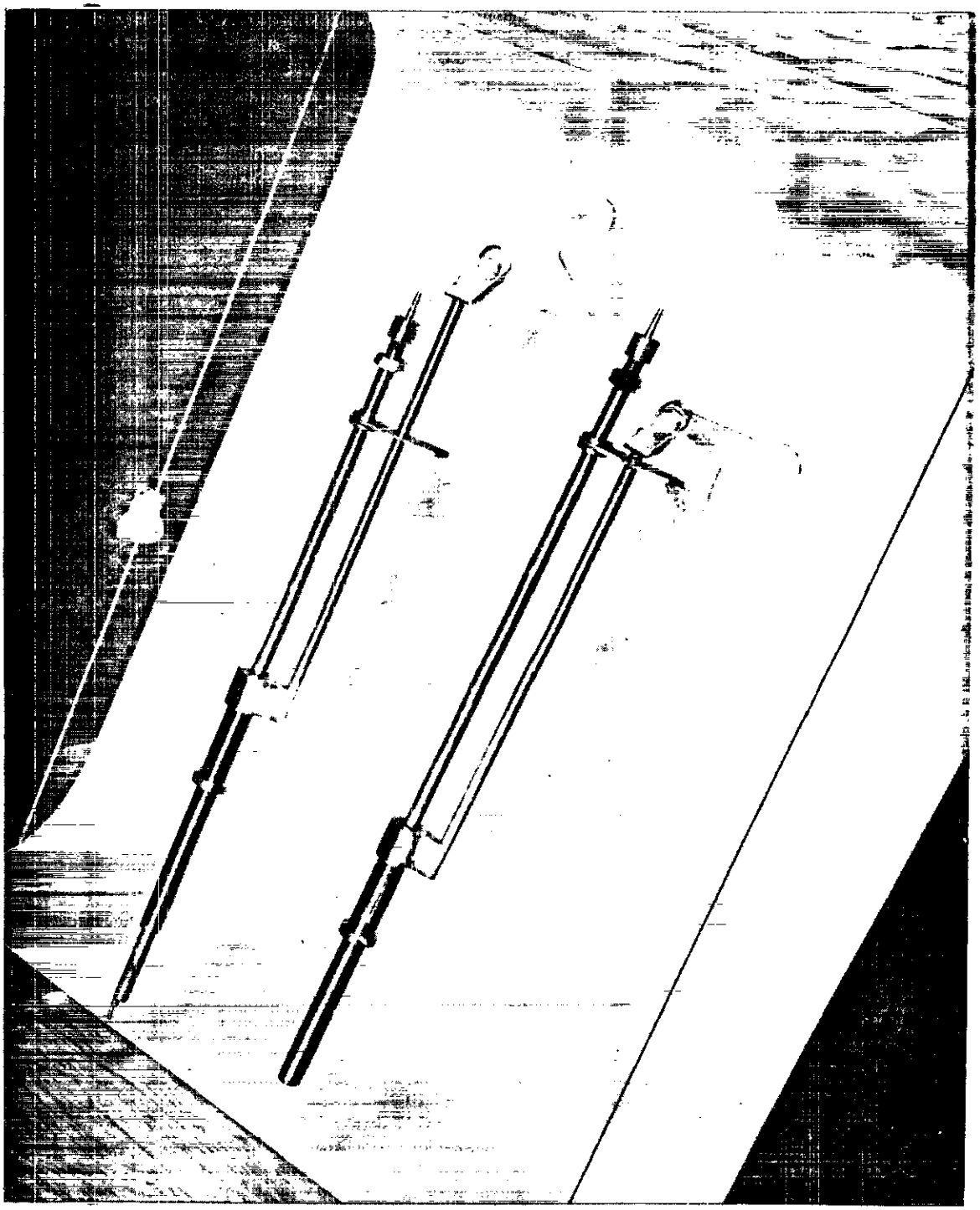


VERTICAL CROSS SECTION

DIAGRAMMATIC REPRESENTATION
OF BAFFLED SAMPLER CUP.

FIGURE 12

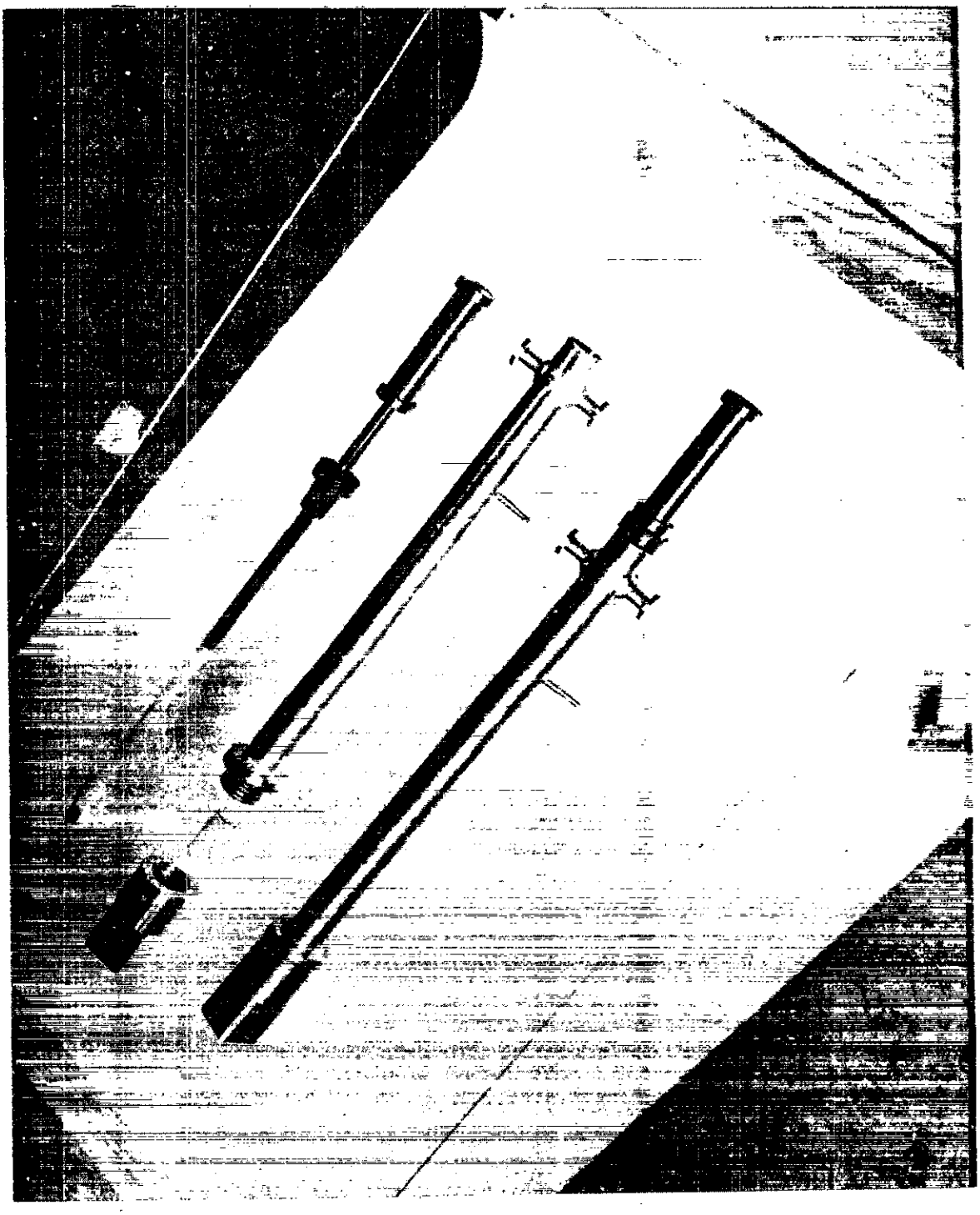
DECLASSIFIED



TROMBONE SAMPLER

FIGURE 13

DECLASSIFIED



BAYONET SAMPLER

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

period is essential. The spray and mist from the circulating solution, especially the strongly acid product and by-product cake solutions, attacks the material used to seal the riser pipe. Rubber and Neoprene stoppers have not proved satisfactory in this service and have had to be replaced frequently; Koroseal stoppers have shown better acid resistance. No gasketing and a simple Koroseal gasket between the lead cap and the riser pipe were tried and found to give an unsatisfactory seal.

The optimum orfice size on the inlet line to the air lift is about 1/32 inch. With this orifice size, the vacuum in the cup created by the jet (operating at 100 lb./sq.in. air pressure) varies between 5 in. and 20 in. Hg, as slugs of air and liquid move along.

The safety precautions which must be exercised in the sampling of product solutions are very rigid. The details of these rules may be obtained by referring to the S Department Sampling Procedures.

FLOW SHEET

The flow sheet presented in Table II is for 1.5-ton charges at 24% UNH. The flow sheet may change from time to time due to limitations on the amount of permissible product per charge, but due to such limitations, the charge size may be less than 1.5 tons with resultant decrease in UNH concentrations and increase in operating latitudes.

STANDARD LOG FORMS

The operating log forms given at the end of this appendix constitute the detailed operating instructions by which the operators perform the extraction step.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE II

PRODUCT EXTRACTION FLOW SHEET

Section 8 (Section 7, spare)

A. Precipitation

1. Receive 19,600 lbs. (1720 gal.) of UNH solution from 4-7 into Precipitator 8-1.
2. Add 7,830 lbs. (940 gal.) of dilution water.
3. Add 720 lbs. (75 gal.) of 25% $NaNO_2$ solution.
4. Agitate for 1 hour at 85 °C.
5. Add 344 lbs. (27 gal.) of Bi solution A:
   24% $BiONO_3$
   19% HNO_3
6. Add 2625 lbs. (200 gal.) of H_3PO_4 solution:
   73.5% H_3PO_4
   1.2% HNO_3
   Rate of addition - 15 lbs./min.
7. Agitate for 2 hours at 85 °C.
8. Cool to 50 °C before jetting to Centrifuge 8-2.

	Slurry lbs.	Composition %	(In 8-1) M
UNH	6950	22.3	0.53
HNO_3	290	0.9	0.18
H_2SO_4	1150	3 7	0.45
H_3PO_4	1823	5.9	0.72
$BiPO_4$	88	0 3	----
$NaNO_2$	nil	---	----
$NaNO_3$	222	0.	----
H_2O	20,696	66.2	----
Total	31,219 (3100 gal.)		

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE II
(Cont.)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Centrifugation and Washing

1. Centrifuge at 870 rev/min., 140 lbs/min.
2. Recycle 1200 lbs. of effluent through 8-1 and 8-2.
3. Skim to 10 gal. heel.
4. Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of water to 8-1.
5. Recirculate in 8-1 for 3 minutes using spray.
6. Jet wash water from 8-1 to 8-2.
7. Skim to 10 gal. heel.
8. Add 250 lbs. (30 gal.) of water to 8-2 through the sprays.
9. Wash cake and skim to 10-gal. heel.
10. Repeat (8) and (9).
11. Jet waste effluent and washings from Catch Tank 8-3 to Precipitator 9-1 (or 10-1).

Effluent Composition (in 8-3)

	lbs.	%
UNH	6950	21.5
HNO_3	290	0.9
H_2SO_4	1150	3.6
H_3PO_4	1823	5.7
$NaNO_3$	222	0.7
H_2O	21,965	67.6
Total	32,400	(3200 gal.)

Washed Cake Composition (in 8-2)

	lbs.	%
$BiPO_4$	88	69.3
H_2O	39	30.7
Total	127	(10 gal.)

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

TABLE II
(Cont.)

DECLASSIFIED

C. Product Cake Dissolving

1. Add 2710 lbs. (238 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 to 8-1.
2. Recirculate through the spray for 20 minutes with the agitator running. Keep acid below 50 °C.
3. Jet 330 lbs. of acid (30 gal.) from 8-1 to 8-2 and slurry cake.
4. Jet from 8-2 and Solution Tank 8-4 and start agitator.
5. Repeat (3) and (4) three more times.
6. Jet remaining acid from 8-1 to 8-2 to 8-4.
7. Agitate for at least 1 hour after all acid is in 8-4.
8. Jet solution from 8-4 to Storage Tank 12-6.

Solution Composition (in 8-4)

	lbs.	%	M
$BiPO_4$	88	2.6	0.11
HNO_3	1640	49.0	10.2
H_2O	1622	48.4	---
Total	3350 (305 gal.)		

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

I - PRODUCT EXTRACTION

1.	Call dispatcher and request transfer of metal solution from 4-7.	Time called _____
2.	Air sparge 4-7 for 30 minutes before jetting a charge to 8-1. Leave air sparger on.	4-7 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 4-7 Air sparger on _____ Time start _____ Time end _____
3.	Beckman reading on 8-1.	Meter _____ Factor _____
4.	When cleared by the dispatcher, receive 19,600 lbs. of metal solution from 4-7 into 8-1. Base charge on 8-1 Wt.Ftr. reading. (TW from 4-7 18,800 lbs. Care must be used during this transfer because of the high rate of the jet)	Time cleared _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ 8-1 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 8-1 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
5.	Shut off 4-7 air sparger and read Wt Ftr., Temp.and Sp.Gr.	4-7 Air sparger off _____ 4-7 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 4-7 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
6.	Start 8-1 agitator	8-1 Agitator on _____
7.	Add 6000 lbs. of water to 8-1 via 8-1A. Add water in two portions of 3000 lbs. each.	1st Port _____ Lbs. Time added ____ 2nd Port. _____ Lbs. Time added ____ Total lbs. added _____
8.	Add 720 lbs. of 25% Sodium Nitrite (Line B) to 8-1 via 8-1E at a rate of 20 lbs. per minute.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs. added _____
9.	Flush 8-1E to 8-1 with 50 lbs of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
10.	Heat 8-1 to 85 C. with steam on the jacket and sparger. Maintain temperature at 85 C. with jacket until step 21 is completed.	Time start _____ Time 85C _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

I - PRODUCT EXTRACTION (Con't)

11.	Digest 8-1 at 85 C. for 1 hour	Time start _____ Time end _____
12.	While digesting, shut off 8-1 agitator, read Wt.Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 8-1 agitator.	8-1 Agitator off _____ 8-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 8-1 Agitator on _____
13.	Call dispatcher, give charge data and request that sample 8-1 MR be taken	Time called _____ Time sampled _____
14.	When notified by the dispatcher that sampling is complete, add water from 8-1A to make total weight in 8-1 up to 28,150 lbs.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
15.	Add 344 lbs. of 24% Bismuth solution (Line R) to 8-1 via 8-1E.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
16.	Flush 8-1E to 8-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
17.	Digest 8-1 for 15 minutes	Time start _____ Time end _____
18.	Add 2625 lbs. of 75% Phosphoric Acid (Line F) to 8-1 via 8-1A at a rate of 15 lbs. per minute.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs. added _____
19.	Flush 8-1A to 8-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
20.	Beckman reading on 8-1.	Meter _____ Factor _____
21.	Digest for 2 hours at 85 C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
22.	Turn on 8-1 cooling water	8-1 Jacket water on _____
23.	Stop 8-1 agitator and read Wt.Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 8-1 agitator again.	8-1 Agitator off _____ 8-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 8-1 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 8-1 Agitator on _____
24.	Cool to 50.C. and leave cooling water on until 8-1 is empty or at 25°C	Time 50 C. _____ Cooling water off _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - CENTRIFUGATION

1. Beckman reading on 8-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Supervisor's approval to start centrifugation — Beckman limit _____ Array previous run (8-4) _____ Approved by: _____ Time _____ Supervisor

3. Set the centrifuge skimmer and bring the centrifuge to 870 RPM — Time 870 RPM _____

4. With 8-2 at 870 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet slurry from 8-1 to 8-2 at the rate of 140 lbs. per minute. Check the rate at intervals to insure proper rate. Shut off 8-1 agitator when the Wt.Ftr. reaches 0.2 — Time start _____ Time end _____ Transfer rate _____ Time _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Avg. _____ 8-1 Agitator off _____

5. Turn on 8-3 air sparter and jacket cooling water — 8-3 Air sparger on _____ 8-3 Jacket water on _____

6. When transfer from 8-1 to 8-2 stops, indicated by leveling off of the 8-3 Wt. Factor trace (do not shut off jet), jet from 8-3 to 8-1 for 30 seconds and empty 8-1 again. Repeat this operation 2 times to flush out 8-1. Shut off jet on completion of the recycling. — Time start _____ Time end _____

7. After 5 minutes skim 8-2 to a 10 gallon heel. — Time end _____

8. Add 500 lbs. of water to 8-1 via 8-1E — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

9. With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 8-1 spray for 3 minutes. Hold 8-1 temperature below 50C. — Time start _____ Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date_____/_____
Run No._____

II - CENTRIFUGATION (Cont'd)

10. Jet 8-1 to 8-2, using the "A" jet When transfer stops, indicated by leveling off of the 8-3 Wt.Factor trace, shut off the "A' jet. Using the "B" jet, again jet 8-1 to 8-2. — Time end_____

11. After 5 minutes skim 8-2 to a 10 gallon heel. — Time end_____

12. Plug 8-2 to stop. — Time stop_____

13. Add cake dissolving acid to 8-1 and start circulation (See page 3.6, steps 1-5 incl.) before starting cake washing. — Time added_____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

III - CAKE WASHING

1. Bring 8-2 to 10 RPM, add 250 lbs, of process water through the 8-2D bowl sprays at full pump pressure. — Time 10 RPM_____ Lbs. added_____ Time added_____

2. Bring 8-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes then plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time end_____

3. Read 8-2 Manometer. — Manometer_____ Lbs._____

4. Bring 8-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes and skim to 10 gallon heel. — Time end_____

5. Plug 8-2 to stop. — Time stop_____

6. Bring 8-2 to 10 RPM, add 250 lbs. of process water through the 8-2D bowl sprays at full pump pressure. — Lbs. added_____ Time added_____

7. Bring 8-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes then plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time end_____

8. Bring 8-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes and skim to 10 gallon heel. — Time end_____

9. Beckman reading on 8-2 — Meter_____ Factor_____

10. Plug 8-2 to stop. — Time stop_____

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____
Run No. _____

IV. PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION

1.	Beckman reading on 8-4	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Add 2710 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid (Line G) to 8-1 via 8-1A.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
3.	Flush 8-1A to 8-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____ 8-1 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
4.	Start 8-1 agitator	8-1 agitator on _____
5.	With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 8-1 spray for 20 minutes. HOLD 8-1 TEMPERATURE BELOW 50°C.	8-1 jacket water on _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ Maximum temperature _____ 8-1 jacket water off _____
6.	Jet slurry from 8-2 to 8-4	Time jetted _____
7.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 8-1 to 8-2.	8-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
8.	Bring 8-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____
9.	With 8-2 stopped, jet 8-2 to 8-4.	Time jetted _____
10.	Start 8-4 agitator and jacket cooling water.	8-4 agitator on _____ 8-4 jacket water on _____
11.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 8-1 to 8-2	8-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
12.	Shut off 8-1 agitator.	8-1 agitator off _____
13.	Bring 8-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____
14.	With 8-2 stopped, jet 8-2 to 8-4.	Time jetted _____
15.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 8-1 to 8-2.	8-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
16.	Bring 8-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____
17.	With 8-2 stopped, jet 8-2 to 8-4	Time jetted _____
18.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 8-1 to 8-2.	8-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION (Cont'd)

19. Bring 8-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 min. then plug to stop. — Time end _____

20. With 8-2 stopped, jet 8-2 to 8-4. — Time jetted _____

21. Beckman reading on 8-2 — Meter _____ Factor _____

Note: If Beckman reading is greater than _____ on the 10 scale, notify the supervisor and with his approval add the remaining acid in 330 lb. shots until the Beckman reaches this level or the acid is used up.

22. Bring 8-2 to 10 RPM and using the "A" jet remainder of acid from 8-1 to 8-2 to 8-4. Keep the bowl as empty as possible during this operation. When the 8-1 to 8-2 transfer stops, shut off the "A" jet and plug 8-2 to stop. — Time start _____ Time end _____ Time stop _____

23. Jet 8-2 to 8-4. — Time jetted _____

24. Using the "B" jet, again jet 8-1 to 8-2. When the transfer stops, shut off jet and read 8-2 manometer. — Time start _____ Time end _____ 8-2 Manometer _____ Lbs. _____

25. Jet 8-2 to 8-4. — Time jetted _____

26. Beckman reading on 8-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

27. Shut off 8-3 air sparger and read Wt.Ftr., Temp, and Sp. Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 8-3 air sparger again. (TW approx. 32,500 lbs.) — 8-3 Air sparger off _____ 8-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 8-3 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 8-3 Air sparger on _____

28. Call dispatcher, give charge data and request that sample 8-3 WS be taken. — Time called _____ Time sampled _____

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION (Cont'd)

29.	Agitate 8-4 for 1 hour below 40 C. after the final addition of dissolving acid (Step 25 above).	Time end _____
30.	Stop 8-4 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 8-4 agitator again. (TW approx. 3500 lbs.)	8-4 Agitator off _____ 8-4 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 8-4 Sp.Gr _____ Temp. _____ 8-4 Agitator on _____
31.	Beckman reading on 8-4.	Meter _____ Factor _____
32.	Call dispatcher, give charge data and request that sample 8-4-P be taken.	Time called _____ Time sampled _____
33.	When the dispatcher approves, jet 8-4 to 12-6. When the transfer stops, put jet on air for 10 minutes and again jet 8-4 and 12-6.	Time approved _____ Time start ____ Time end _____
34.	Shut off 8-4 agitator and jacket cooling water.	8-4 Agitator off _____ 8-4 Jacket water off _____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

V - METAL WASTE SOLUTION

1. Beckman reading on 8-3 — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. When the dispatcher approves, shut off the air sparger and jet the first half of metal waste solution in 8-3 to 9-1.
   - Time approved _____
   - 8-3 air sparger off _____
   - Time start _____
   - Time end _____
   - 8-3 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

3. Turn on 8-3 air sparger. — 8-3 air sparger on _____

4. When the dispatcher approves, jet the last half of metal waste solution in 8-3 to 9-1.
   - Time approved _____
   - Time start _____ Time end _____
   - 8-3 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

5. Shut off 8-3 air sparger and jacket
   - 8-3 air sparger off _____
   - 8-3 Jacket water off _____

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER V - EXTRACTION

Agitation requirements, 505
Alternate operation, 523
Batch size, 503
Bayonet sampler, 526
Cake solution, 523
Catch tank, 519
Centrifuge, 515
Centrifuging, 503, 522
Digestion, 503
Gallery equipment, 520
Gauge board, 520
Iron effect, 505
Nitric acid effect, 505
Normal operation, 521
Oxidation of product, 503
Phosphoric concentration, 505
Piping, 519
Precipitation, 503
    variables, 503
    operation, 521
Precipitator, 515
Pre-extraction treatment, 503
Product oxidation, 503
Rework of wastes, 507
Sampling, 526
Scale tanks, 520
Solution tank, 519
Sparger, 515
Spray distributor, 515
Standard section, 507
Trombone, 526
UNH concentration, 504
Valence states, 503
Washing, 503, 522

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER VI - DECONTAMINATION

During the decontamination cycles, the fission elements are largely eliminated from the product. It is necessary to reduce the activity associated with the product by a factor of 10^5 in the Canyon Building before transfer to the more lightly shielded Concentration Building can be made safely. Some concentration of plutonium takes place during decontamination: in the extraction step the product is associated with 88 pounds of $BiPO_4$, as it enters the Concentration Building it is associated with 43 pounds of $BiPO_4$.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER VI - DECONTAMINATION

	Starting Page
Process	603
General	603
Oxidation	603
By-Product Precipitation	604
Reduction	608
Product Precipitation	609
Bismuth Phosphate Metathesis	610
Factors Influencing Decontamination	610
Recovery of Product from Wastes	611
Equipment	612
Section 12 - Product Storage and Oxidation	612
Section 13, 16, and 18 - By-Product Precipitation	615
Section 14, 17, and 19 - Reduction and Product Precipitation	615
Operations	623
First Decontamination Cycle	623
Oxidation	623
By-Product Precipitation	623
Centrifuging of By-Product Precipitate	624
Solution of the By-Product Cake	625
Reduction and Product Precipitation	625
Centrifuging of Product Precipitate	626
Product Cake Solution	626
Product Cake Oxidation	627
Second Decontamination Cycle	627
References	628
Appendix	630

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

PROCESS

General

During the decontamination cycles, the fission elements are largely removed from the product in a series of alternate precipitations of by-products and product. Advantage is taken of the difference in solubility of plutonium phosphate in its oxidized and reduced state to effect the separations. The product in the extraction cake solution is oxidized with sodium bismuthate to the VI valence state, in which form it is not carried by bismuth phosphate. The bismuth phosphate in solution is then reprecipitated, along with added ceric and zirconium phosphates which aid in removing phosphate insoluble fission elements, leaving the product in solution. After separation of this precipitate, the product is reduced to the IV state with ferrous ion and more bismuth phosphate is precipitated in the presence of ammonium silicofluoride. This bismuth phosphate carries the product, leaving in solution the major portion of any phosphate insolubles "leakage through" the by-product step, by solubilization with the silicofluoride, and a large portion of those phosphate soluble fission elements which have carried through to this point. This series of operations constitutes the first decontamination cycle. The second decontamination cycle is the same as the first, except no cerium and zirconium "scavengers" are added.

Oxidation

The oxidation states of plutonium have been discussed previously (See Chapter I), as have also the various oxidants capable of oxidizing plutonium to the VI state (PuO_2 - II). Sodium bismuthate is the only chemical which has been used for the primary oxidation at Hanford and the pilot plant. Alternate agents, $Na_2Cr_2O_7$, Ce^{+4}, $KMnO_4$, Pb_3O_4, have shown satisfactory performance in the laboratory, less promising results in semi-works, and have not been evaluated in plant operation. Since sodium bismuthate is decomposed in strong acids, sodium dichromate is also added as a "holding oxidant" to stabilize the oxidized plutonium.

Before any oxidation can be successful, the product to be oxidized must be in solution. Oxidation with sodium bismuthate is affected by such process variables as acid strength, temperature, presence of other salts, and bismuthate concentration. At $NaBiO_3$ concentrations below 0.005 M, the oxidation of plutonium is incomplete, decreasing rapidly with decreasing bismuthate concentration; at 0.005 M, the oxidation is critical with respect to variations in temperature and acidity; at concentrations above 0.01M, oxidation is complete and less affected by other process variations. At any given temperature, the rate of bismuthate decomposition increases with increasing acidity, and at any given acidity, the rate of decomposition increases with increasing temperature. The presence of dissolved bismuth phosphate decreases the rate at which sodium bismuthate is decomposed; the presence of sodium dichromate slightly increases the decomposition rate. Using 0.01M $NaBiO_3$, the range of acidity in which oxidation is complete within an hour is 1 to 8.5 N. In 1N acid, the temperature must be increased to 75° to obtain appreciable bismuthate decomposition;

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

in 8.5N acid the temperature must be reduced to 40-45 °C to prevent too rapid bismuthate decomposition. For practical purposes the acidity for oxidation must be between 3.5N and 8.5N; the lower limit determined by the solubility characteristics of bismuth phosphate, the upper limit determined by the completeness of product oxidation. In 10 N acid, plutonium is not completely oxidized under the process conditions.

Product oxidation by sodium bismuthate, or other oxidants, is greatly inhibited by the presence of fluoride or silicofluoride ions. Using higher concentrations and more drastic conditions, plutonium has been oxidized successfully in the presence of silicofluoride in the laboratory.

By-Product Precipitation

The purpose of making the by-product precipitation is to remove the dissolved bismuth phosphate from the oxidized solution, together with as much of the phosphate insoluble fission activity as possible, with as little product as possible.

Whether the by-product precipitation is made in the presence or absence of scavengers, process variables such as the method of striking, temperature of striking, concentration of nitric acid, concentration of phosphoric acid and length of digestion have very little effect upon the product lost in the precipitate. Nitric acidity up to 2 N has been shown to have no effect upon the product loss; the completeness of the preceding cake solution and oxidation steps being the single factor of greatest importance affecting product loss in the by-product step.

The by-product bismuth phosphate precipitation is made by a "dilution strike". Additional phosphoric acid is added to reduce the bismuth phosphate solubility to a minimum. The order of the dilution, i.e., the oxidized solution into water or water into the oxidized solution, has been shown to have no effect upon product loss, decontamination or precipitate characteristics. The precipitate consists of long rods, approximately 2x10 microns, with a surface area of approximately 0.2 square meters/gram. When cerium and zirconium are also precipitated, the surface area is increased approximately 100-fold to 20-25 square meters/gram.

The solubility of the by-product cake is approximately that of the product cakes (See Figure 1) although the possibility of forming the less soluble beta form is greater, due to the very low iron concentration in the by-product step (iron has been shown to prevent the formation of the beta form). The solubility of the beta form is shown in Figure 2. The rates of solution of the various precipitates is given in Figure 3.

When ceric and zirconium phosphates are also precipitated as scavengers in the by-product step, the product loss is increased several-fold, due largely to the increased cake size and the inability to wash it effectively.

Zirconium phosphate is a gelatinous, bulky, difficultly centrifugable precipitate which, when coprecipitated with ceric phosphate, becomes

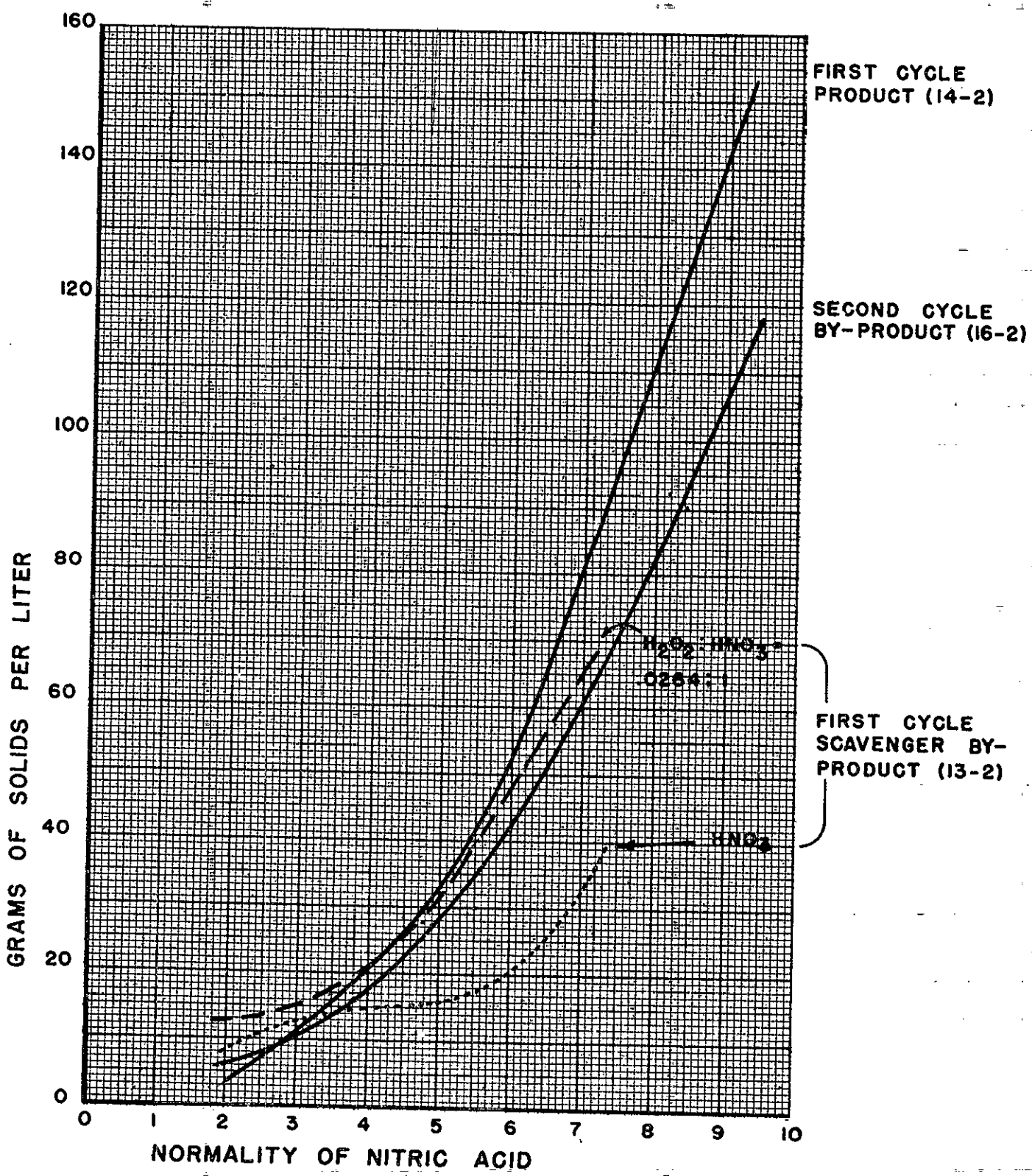
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 1

SOLUBILITY OF PLANT PRECIPITATE CAKES

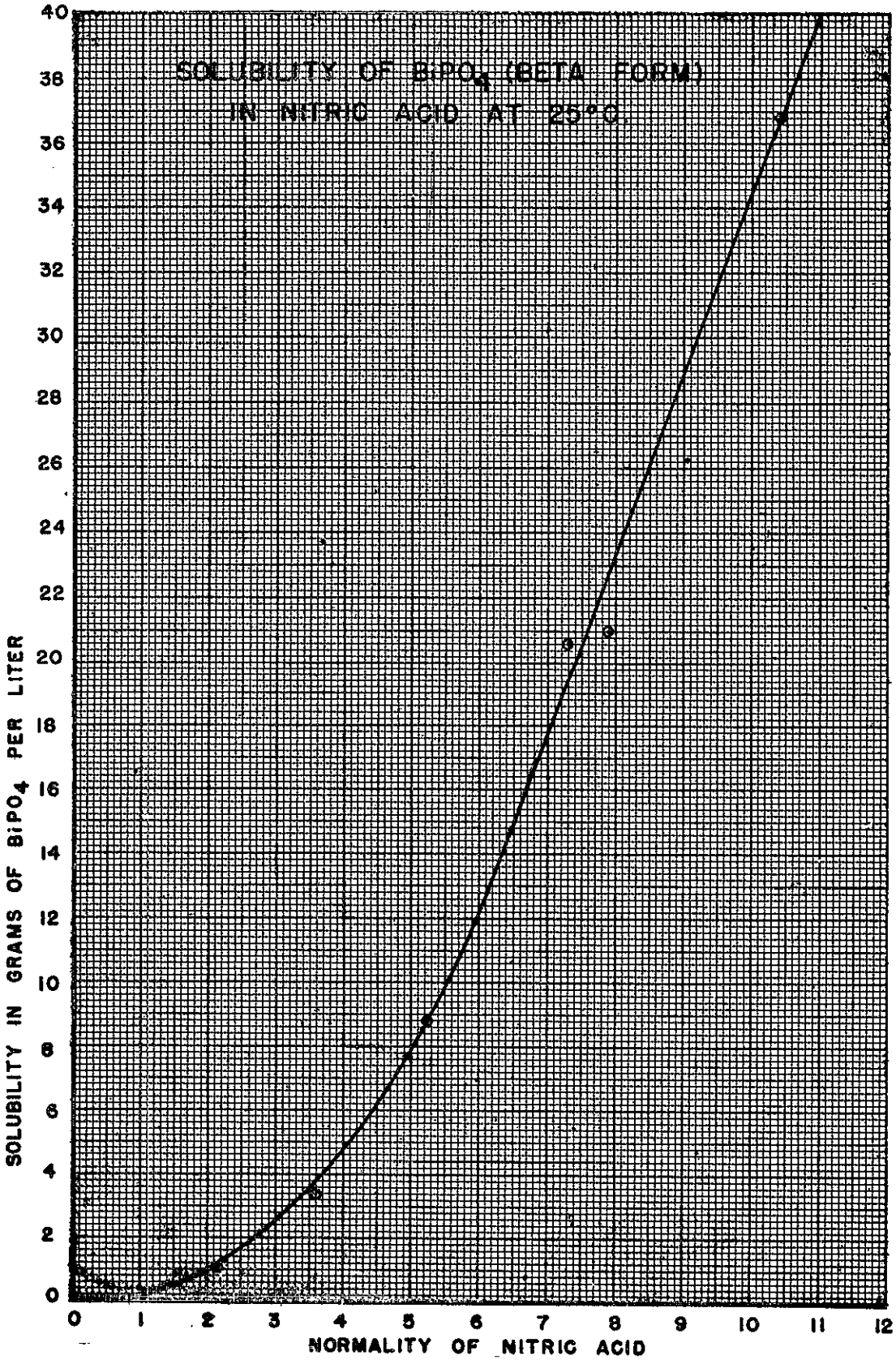


[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2

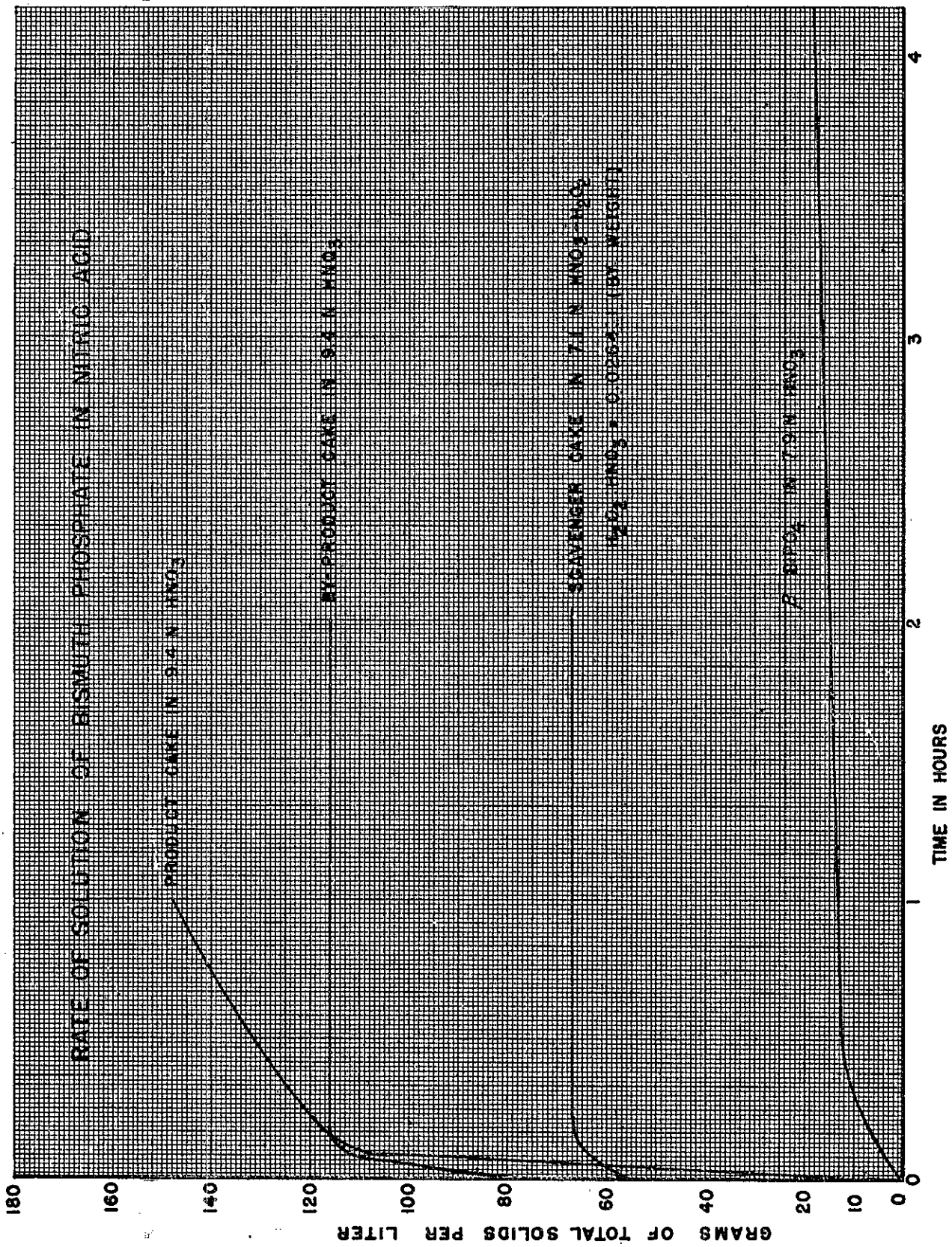


[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 3



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

sufficiently "cemented" to be easily centrifugable. The ceric phosphate also aids in removing the cake from the centrifuge bowl. Zirconium phosphate is essentially insoluble in nitric acid and ceric phosphate is only slightly soluble. However, if hydrogen peroxide is added to the dissolving acid, it reduces the ceric phosphate to the soluble cerous phosphate with liberation of oxygen. This gas liberation plus the dissolving of the bismuth and cerium aids in slurrying the insoluble zirconium out of the bowl. A mixture of nitric acid and peroxide is not stable in stainless steel, so the peroxide must be added separately to the centrifuge bowl.

Reduction

After the phosphate insoluble fission elements have been largely removed with the by-product precipitate, the plutonium is reduced to the IV state in order that it may be removed from solution and separated from the phosphate soluble fission elements.

The majority of the reducing agents which have been shown to reduce product - ferrous ion, hydrogen peroxide, hydrazine, hydroxylamine, sodium nitrite, uranous ion, sulfur dioxide, oxalic acid and hypophosphorous acid reduce it to the poorly carried (III) state or mixtures of (III), (IV) and (V) states. Uranous ion reduces plutonium directly to the (IV) state and has been demonstrated on both the laboratory and semi-works scale. However, in the absence of silicofluoride, the decontamination obtained in the product precipitation step is lowered several fold over that obtained with ferrous ion (data are unavailable on the effect of silicofluoride).

Ferrous ion rapidly reduces plutonium to the (III) state but the excess Fe (II) and Pu (III) are rapidly oxidized by heating in 1N HNO_3 solutions to Fe (III) and Pu (IV) respectively. In addition, decontamination is improved by its use which makes it the preferred reducing agent of all those investigated. Ferrous ion has been used continuously in both the pilot plant and Hanford for reducing product in the decontamination cycles.

Process variables affecting reduction with ferrous ion are: ferrous concentration, temperature, order of addition, and nitric acid concentration. Iron concentrations in excess of the holding oxidant present, within the range 0.002M to 0.05M, have been found satisfactory; at the lower concentration, the iron may be oxidized by air or nitric acid before reducing all of the plutonium, at higher concentrations (0.1M) interference with product carrying on bismuth phosphate results. The reverse procedure, transferring the oxidized process solution into a tank containing the iron solution, may result in oxidation of all the iron before all of the product has been transferred, with a resultant loss in the subsequent product precipitation step.

Temperature and nitric acid concentration influence somewhat the oxidation of Pu (III) to Pu (IV), but their effect on the Fe (II) is of greater importance. At higher temperatures and acidities the iron may be completely oxidized before it becomes uniformly mixed throughout the process solution, resulting in incomplete reduction of product.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Product Precipitation

In order to obtain some volume reduction during the decontamination cycles for the purpose of improving the process performance in the Concentration Building, the product is carried on successively smaller quantities of bismuth phosphate in the two cycles. This is accomplished by reducing the concentration of bismuth in the product solution.

Due to the increase in the process volumes of the first decontamination cycle over that of the extraction step, the bismuth concentration required to produce the same weight of bismuth phosphate is decreased to 1.8 grams/liter. This concentration has been reduced successfully to 1.4 grams/liter, and laboratory data have shown that reducing it to 1.0 grams/liter results in only slight increase in waste losses. At lower bismuth concentrations, however, the process becomes more critical to variation in other variables as shown in the following:

Interdependence of Process Variables during Product Precipitation

Number of Precipitations	Bi Conc., g/l	Strike Time*, Minutes	Digestion Time, Hrs.	Digestion Temp., °C	Avg. Waste Loss, %
12	1.8	45	2	75	0.27
13	1.4	45	2	75	0.65
12	1.4	120	2	75	0.33

*Time required to add both the bismuth solution and the phosphoric acid.

The influence of phosphoric acid concentration upon product losses in this step has not been determined at Hanford, but laboratory results have shown that the effect is very minor within the concentration range of 0.2M to 0.6 M.

At nitric acid concentrations up to 1.5 N, this variable has very slight effect upon product carrying. As the acidity is increased, however, increased waste losses occur due to the increased solubility of bismuth and plutonium phosphates. At high acidities (1.75 N or higher), measures designed to decrease solubility of bismuth and plutonium phosphate - increased bismuth concentration, increased phosphoric acid concentration, increased temperature, and slower rate of precipitation-result in greater carrying and lowered losses.

The effect of temperature on product precipitations was discussed in Chapter V. The general effects are the same as in the extraction step, except to a lesser degree due to the absence of uranium. Temperatures in the range 85 to 65 °C influence product loss only slightly; below 65 °C the product losses increase with decreasing temperature.

Digestion time has been shown to have less effect upon the product carrying than the strike time. The bismuth phosphate formed during the product strike is less coarse than the extraction precipitate, but much more granular

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

than the by-product precipitates. It has a surface area approximately 1 square meter/gram, which is not altered by the 2-hour digestion. The solubility characteristics of the product precipitates are presented in Figures 1 and 3.

Bismuth Phosphate Metathesis

In order to insure complete solution of the product-containing bismuth phosphate precipitates, it has been found inadvisable to reduce the HNO_3/$BiPO_4$ weight ratio below 22. In certain instances, however, it may become desirable or necessary to dissolve a cake in less than this amount of acid. For these instances, plant tests have demonstrated that the bismuth phosphate can be readily converted to the more acid soluble bismuth hydroxide by treating with 35% KOH. The potassium phosphate is removed by water washing before attempting to dissolve the bismuth hydroxide in the reduced quantity of acid. A loss of approximately 0.4% product results from such metathesis procedure.

Factors Influencing Decontamination

In order to obtain maximum decontamination by making precipitations alternately from oxidized and reduced solutions, it is necessary to incorporate as much fission activity as possible with the precipitates made in the oxidized solutions and as little as possible with the precipitates made in the reduced solutions.

Laboratory studies made on the incorporation of fission elements into bismuth phosphate precipitates have revealed that dynamic recrystallization plays a very important role in the up-take or self-purification of these precipitates. In solutions where the bismuth phosphate solubility is very low, it was found that the pickup of activity could be described quantitatively on the basis of diffusion through the solid. In general such aging processes as crystal self-perfection, agglomeration, irreversible cementing of particles, and polymorphic transitions were found to be unimportant or to become unimportant within a few minutes after precipitation.

The factors having the greatest effect upon the decontamination obtained are: concentration of fission elements, completeness of solids separation, and presence of added ions. At low concentrations (5 grams Pu/ton) the quantity of fission elements present in the extraction cake is small enough to permit the by-product bismuth phosphate precipitate to carry most of the phosphate insoluble elements, reducing their concentration by a factor of approximately 50-100. However, at higher concentrations (250 grams Pu/ton) the quantity present exceeds the solubility product of columbium and zirconium and the bismuth phosphate fails to remove them effectively from solution, decreasing their concentration only by a factor of 3-5. For this reason, cerium and zirconium "scavengers" are added to remove the phosphate insolubles more effectively, resulting in a decrease of fission activity of approximately 25-50 fold. The cerium and zirconium are added to a phosphate-free slurry to permit more complete exchange between the normal and radioactive ions before making the precipitation. In addition to this improved carrying, the

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

flocculent ceric and zirconium phosphate help to sweep insoluble "crud" and mud from the solution. Precipitating and removing another cerium or cerium-zirconium phosphate precipitate from the same solution further reduces the fission activity by a factor of 2, but at a considerable cost of time.

After the first decontamination cycle, the phosphate insoluble fission elements are such a small fraction of those remaining with the product that another scavenger by-product precipitation reduces the total activity only slightly more than does a regular by-product precipitation. The bismuth phosphate by-product precipitation made in the second decontamination cycle reduces the total activity present by a factor of approximately 2-4.

In the presence of added ions such as dichromate or ferric, even at low concentrations (0.001 M), there is a marked up-take of these ions with a resultant reduction in the rate of fission element up-take.

During the product precipitation steps, the presence of added silicofluoride ion (0.05M) materially aids in decreasing the pick-up of residual phosphate insoluble activity. This results from solubilizing, by complexing, any remaining columbium or zirconium activities. Other metal fluo-complexes have this same property and have shown decontamination factors in the laboratory greater than or equal to those obtained with silicofluoride: fluomolybdate, fluoborate, fluovanadate, and fluouranate. The presence of silicofluoride, however, has a compensating, injurious effect upon decontamination; it increases the amount of phosphate soluble rare earth elements carried by the bismuth phosphate product cake. The net effect, however, is an increase in decontamination resulting from its use; a factor of 5-10 without silicofluoride and a factor of 10-20 with silicofluoride. The increased quantities of rare earth fission elements carried with the product present no special problem, since a special step designed for their removal is included in the concentration process (Chapter VII).

The effect of iron in the process solutions, noted previously, of excluding fission elements from the bismuth phosphate precipitate, may slightly decrease the removal of fission elements with the by-product precipitates, but increases several fold the self-purification of the product precipitates. Laboratory comparisons of ferrous, uranous, and oxalate ions for reducing plutonium showed relative decontamination factors for the product step of 20, 9 and 4 respectively.

Before the product can be processed with safety in the Concentration Building, the gross gamma fission activity must be reduced by a factor of 10^5. This is normally accomplished by the two decontamination cycles. However, a one-cycle process has been demonstrated in the laboratory to produce 10^5 decontamination, but at a cost of 5-10% yield.

Recovery of Product from Wastes

The wastes from the decontamination cycles consist of the scavenger by-product, the regular by-product, and the two product effluents. Losses in the product effluent great enough to justify reworking would result from

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

either incomplete reduction, incomplete carrying, or incomplete solids separation. In any of these cases the waste would be returned to the precipitator and either recentrifuged or processed as a regular charge, care being taken not to accumulate volume great enough to overflow the tanks.

In case the regular bismuth phosphate by-product precipitate had to be reworked for the recovery of product, it would be treated as a product cake (oxidized in the precipitate dissolver and returned to the precipitator where it would be processed as a regular by-product precipitation).

Reworking the scavenger by-product cake for the recovery of product may be accomplished by several methods. One method, developed in the laboratory but not tested in the plant, consists of solubilizing the zirconium phosphate by making the solution 0.3 M in ammonium silicofluoride, destroying residual peroxide with ferric ion, oxidizing the product with sodium bismuthate (0.1M) diluting and making another by-product precipitation without added scavengers, then proceeding with a regular product precipitation step. Another method, tested in the plant, consists of solubilizing the zirconium phosphate with ammonium silicofluoride followed by a product precipitation in the presence of 0.03 M ferrous ion and 0.3 M silicofluoride ion. This permits separation of the bismuth and plutonium from cerium, zirconium and silicofluoride. The product cake is then dissolved, oxidized, and processed as a regular by-product step, without scavengers. Since the presence of 50% extra bismuth makes the solution and subsequent oxidation of the product more difficult, a metathesis of the cake to bismuth hydroxide before solution in nitric acid would be beneficial.

EQUIPMENT

Following the extraction step in Section 8, the product solution is transferred to Section 12 where it is oxidized before proceeding to Section 13 wherein the first by-product precipitation is made. Sections 13,14,16, 17,18, and 19 are also "standard sections", which have been described earlier. Figures 4 and 5 show views of Cells 27 and 28, Section 14, in which the product precipitation of the first decontamination cycle is made.

Section 12 - Product Storage and Oxidation

Section 12 L contains two tanks (Drawing W-72798) for storage of crude product solution from the extraction step. These are 6 1/2 foot diameter by 14 foot high jacketed unagitated tanks. The over-flow capacity of each is 3230 gallons.

The connections to each tank include thermometer, liquid level, sampler, sparger, transfer to the other storage tank, and transfer to Section 12 R.

In 12 R there are two solution tanks identical in design and instrumentation with those in the standard sections. They are operated from "K" panels

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

DECLASSIFIED

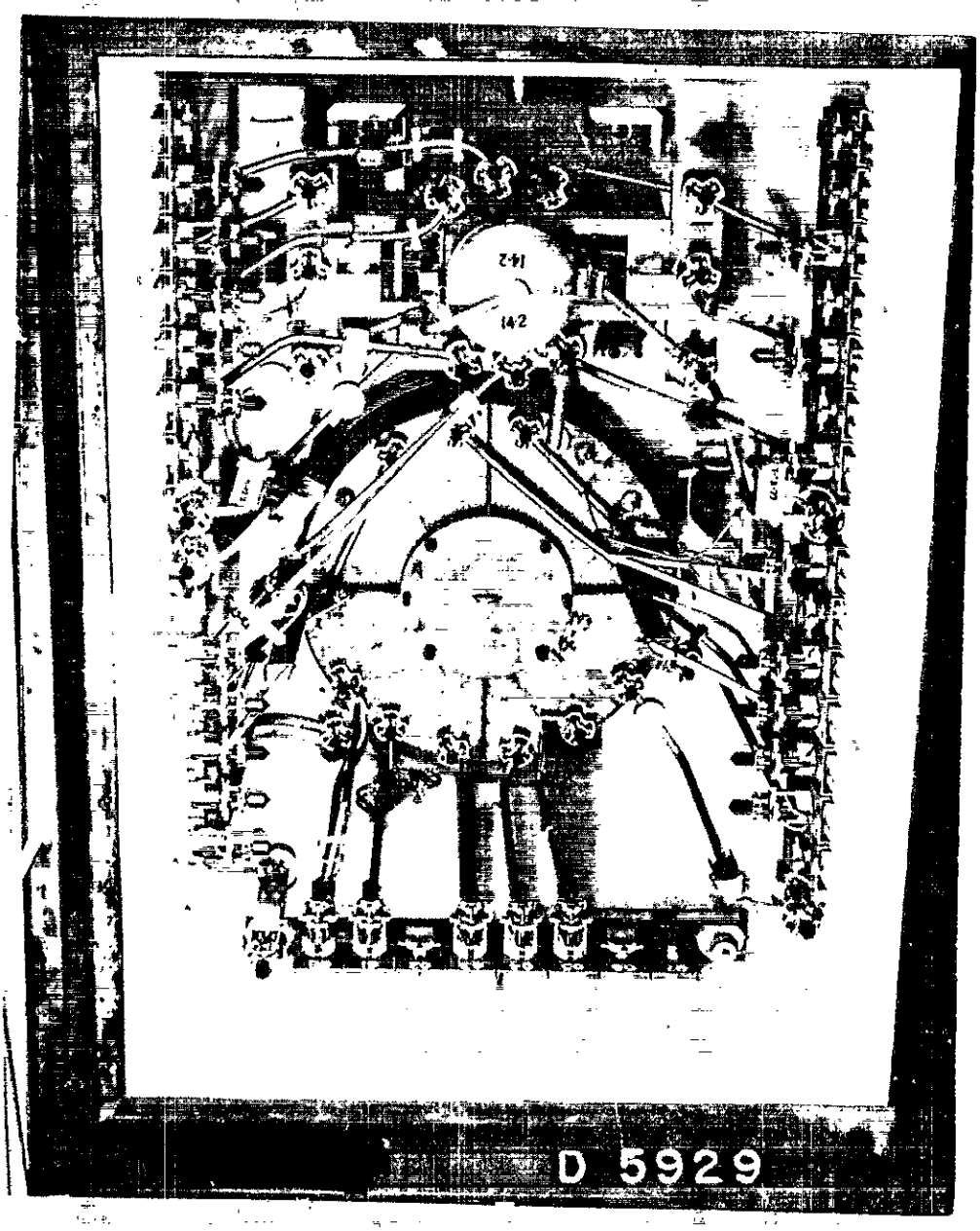
CELL 27 - SECTION 14

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 5

DECLASSIFIED

CELL 28 - SECTION 14



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

as shown in Figure 6. These tanks are used for oxidation of the crude product solution which is then jetted to either Section 13 or 16 for the first decontamination cycle.

Section 13, 16 and 18 - By-Product Precipitation

Sections 13, 16 and 18 are standard sections. The cell equipment and instrumentation in them are identical to that described in Chapter V, and are shown in Figures 7, 9 and 11. The gauge boards differ from the standard section board in that the catch tank panel "F" is replaced by an "L" panel which has one less gang valve. On the right of Section 18 board is added an "H" panel which carries a safety meter recorder attached to the meters in Sections 16, 17 and 18.

The gallery tank arrangement is also similar to that in a standard section. The "A" tank supplies 60% nitric acid to the precipitator for cake dissolving. The "C" tank can be used to feed nitric acid directly to the centrifuge bowl. The phosphoric acid added in a by-product precipitation is approximately 300 pounds and is added through the 75 gallon "E" tank rather than through the 400-gallon "A" tank.

The standard arrangement is used for transfer lines within the section. The outlets to the trench consist of two lines for sending the by-product cake solution from the solution tank to waste disposal in Section 15, and a connection from the catch tank to the precipitator in the next section. The precipitators in Sections 13 and 16 can receive product solution direct from storage. In Sections 16 and 18 the precipitators can also receive product solution from a preceding decontamination cycle: Section 16 is connected to the solution tank in Section 14, Section 18 to the solution tanks in both sections 17 and 14. This arrangement makes it possible to run two successive cycles in any two pairs of the three double Sections 13-14, 16-17 and 18-19.

A special line in Section 19 jets from the solution tank to the Section 18 precipitator. This permits a troublesome batch, which decontaminates poorly, to be segregated in these sections and put through successive decontamination cycles until the activity is sufficiently reduced.

Sections 14, 17 and 19 - Reduction and Product Precipitation

These are also standard sections, similar to Section 8. The gauge boards have the solution tank panel "W" replaced by "K" which has one less gang valve. In Section 14, an "H" panel with safety meter recorder for Sections 13-16 inclusive, is added.

The gallery scale tank arrangement differs from Section 8 in that an extra tank is placed in position "F", for adding oxidizing agents to the solution tank.

Process piping between vessels within a section is connected in the standard manner. Other lines are shown in Figures 8, 10 and 12. Product solution

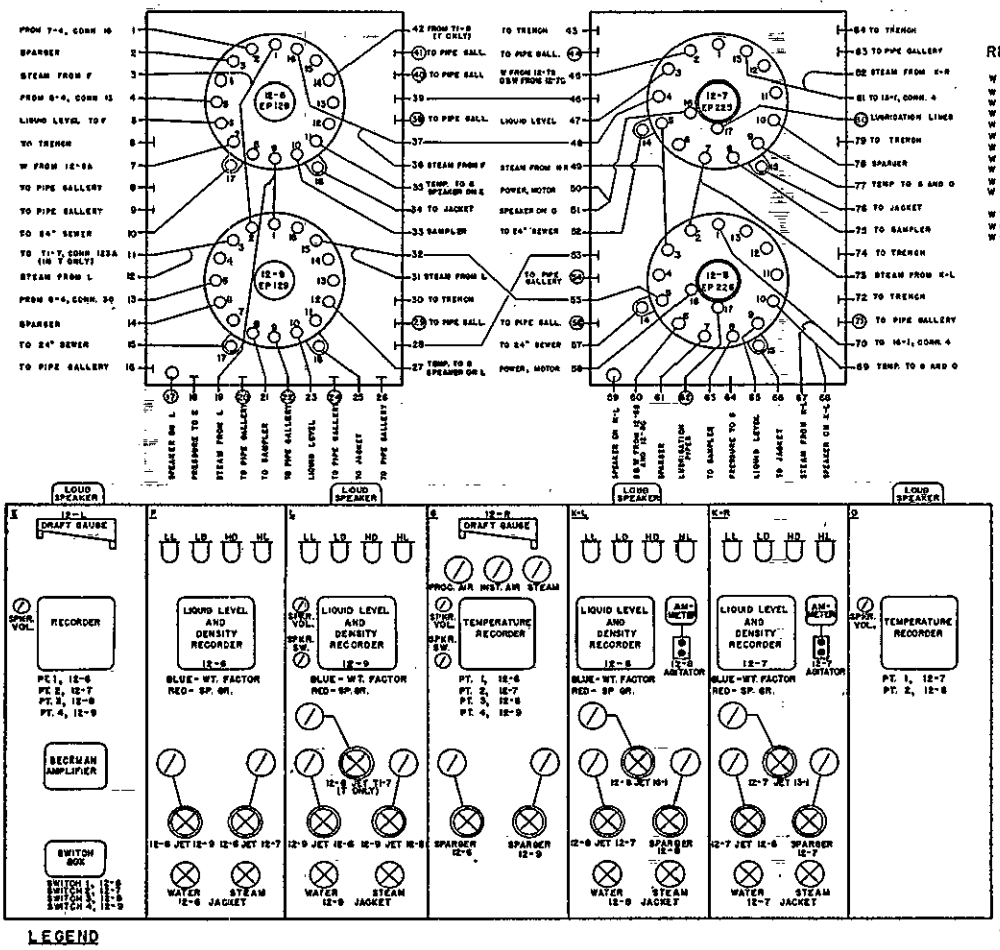
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 6

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 12.



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 73909	CELL PIPING
W 73860	CELL PIPING
W 73660	GALLERY ARRG'T AND PIPING
W 73661	GALLERY ARRG'T AND PIPING
W 73332	WIRING DIAGRAM-ELECTRICAL
W 70301	ARRANGEMENT KEY
W 70064	STRUCTURAL KEY
W 72055	ELECTRICAL KEY
W 72798	TANK ARRANGEMENT (6 & 9)
W 72453	TANK ARRANGEMENT (7 & 8)
W 73677	GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W 74888	ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W 69882	PIPING IN CONCRETE
W 69883	PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

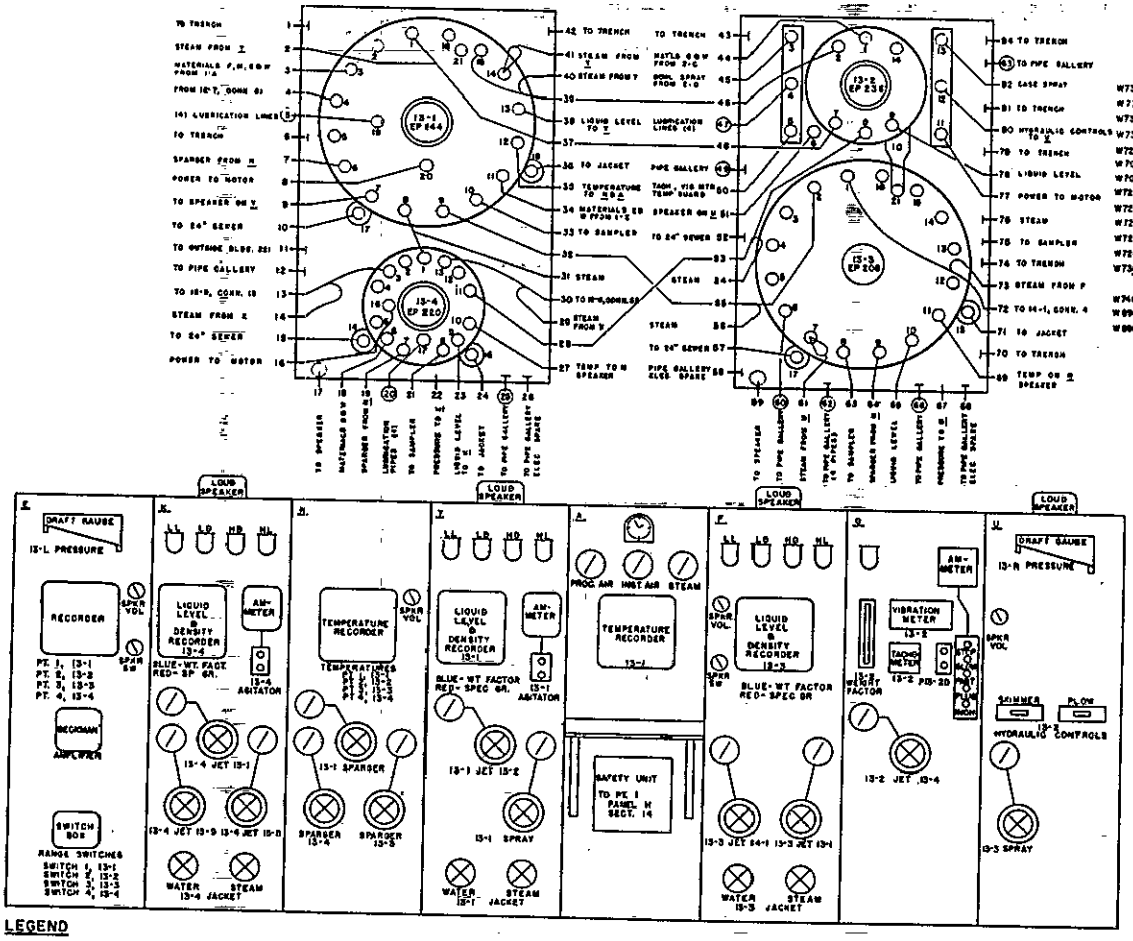
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 7

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 13



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W73908 CELL PIPING
W73907 CELL PIPING
W73462 GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W73463 GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W72835 WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
W70304 ARRANGEMENT KEY
W70064 STRUCTURAL KEY.
W72068 ELECTRICAL KEY.
W72493 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 1
W72834 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 2
W72796 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 3
W72493 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 4
W73674 GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W74646 ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W69602 PIPING IN CONCRETE.
W69603 PIPING IN CONCRETE.

LEGEND

- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM.
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM.
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

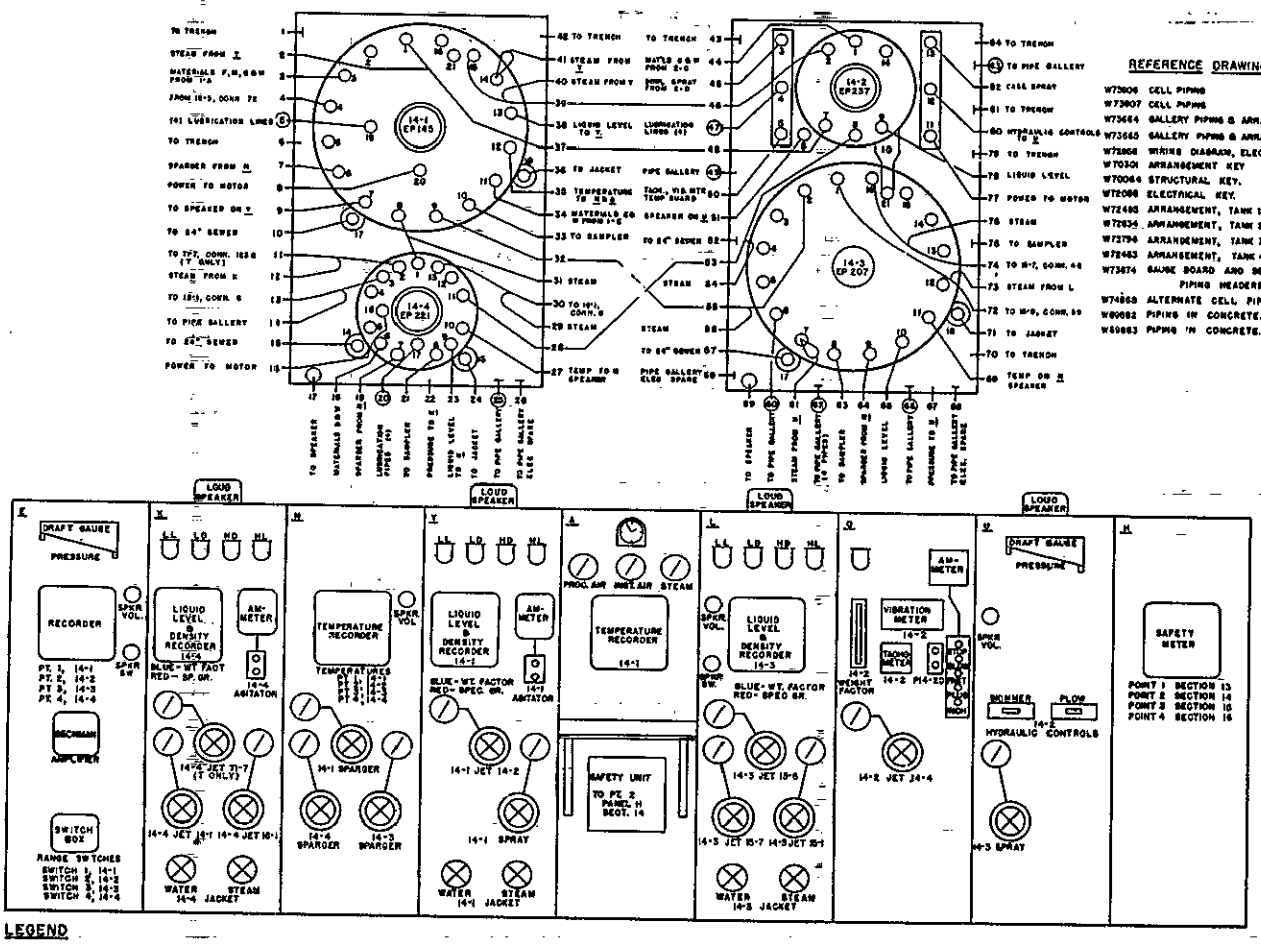
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 8

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 14



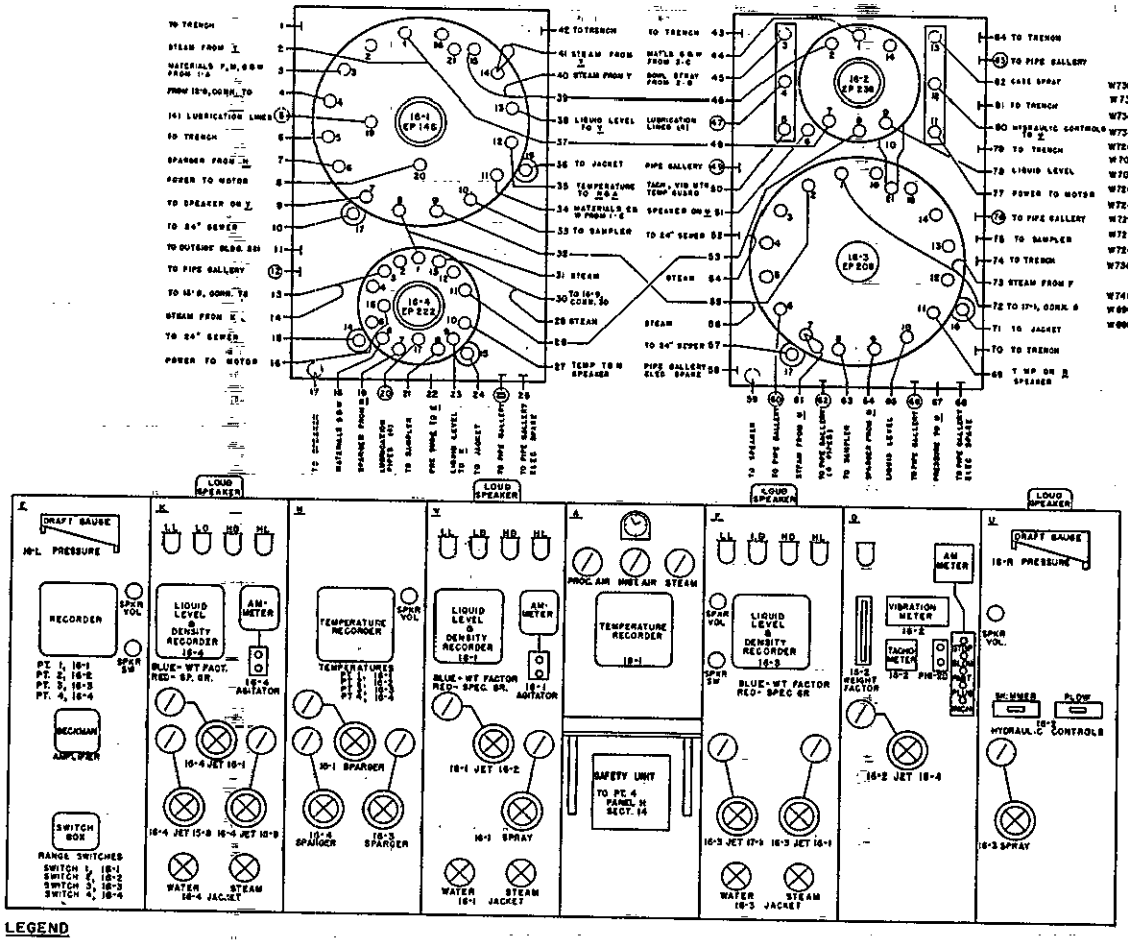
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 9

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 16



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W73908 CELL PIPING
W73907 CELL PIPING
W73665 GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W73667 GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W72805 WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
W70104 ARRANGEMENT KEY
W70064 STRUCTURAL KEY.
W72065 ELECTRICAL KEY.
W72493 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 1
W72934 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 2
W72796 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 3
W72463 ARRANGEMENT, TANK 4
W73874 GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W74668 ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W69686 PIPING IN CONCRETE
W69685 PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE.
- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE.
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM.
- LD LOW PRE SURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

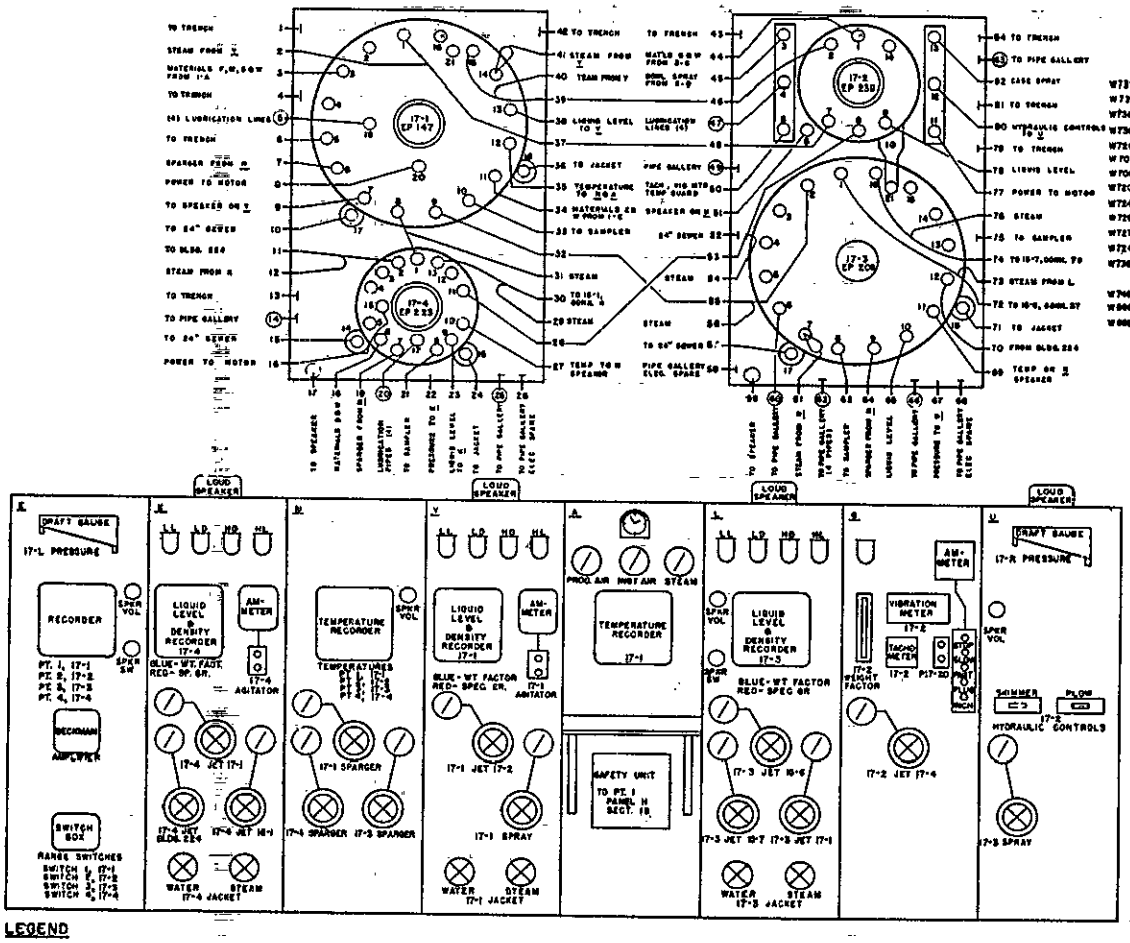
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 10

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 17



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W73908	CELL PIPING
W73907	CELL PIPING
W73663	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W73669	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W72662	WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
W70301	ARRANGEMENT KEY
W70064	STRUCTURAL KEY.
W72695	ELECTRICAL KEY.
W72665	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 1
W72634	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 2
W72794	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 3
W72663	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 4
W73674	GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W74000	ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W90686	PIPING IN CONCRETE
W90683	PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- TANK NO — EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL — LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL — HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD — LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM.
- HD — HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

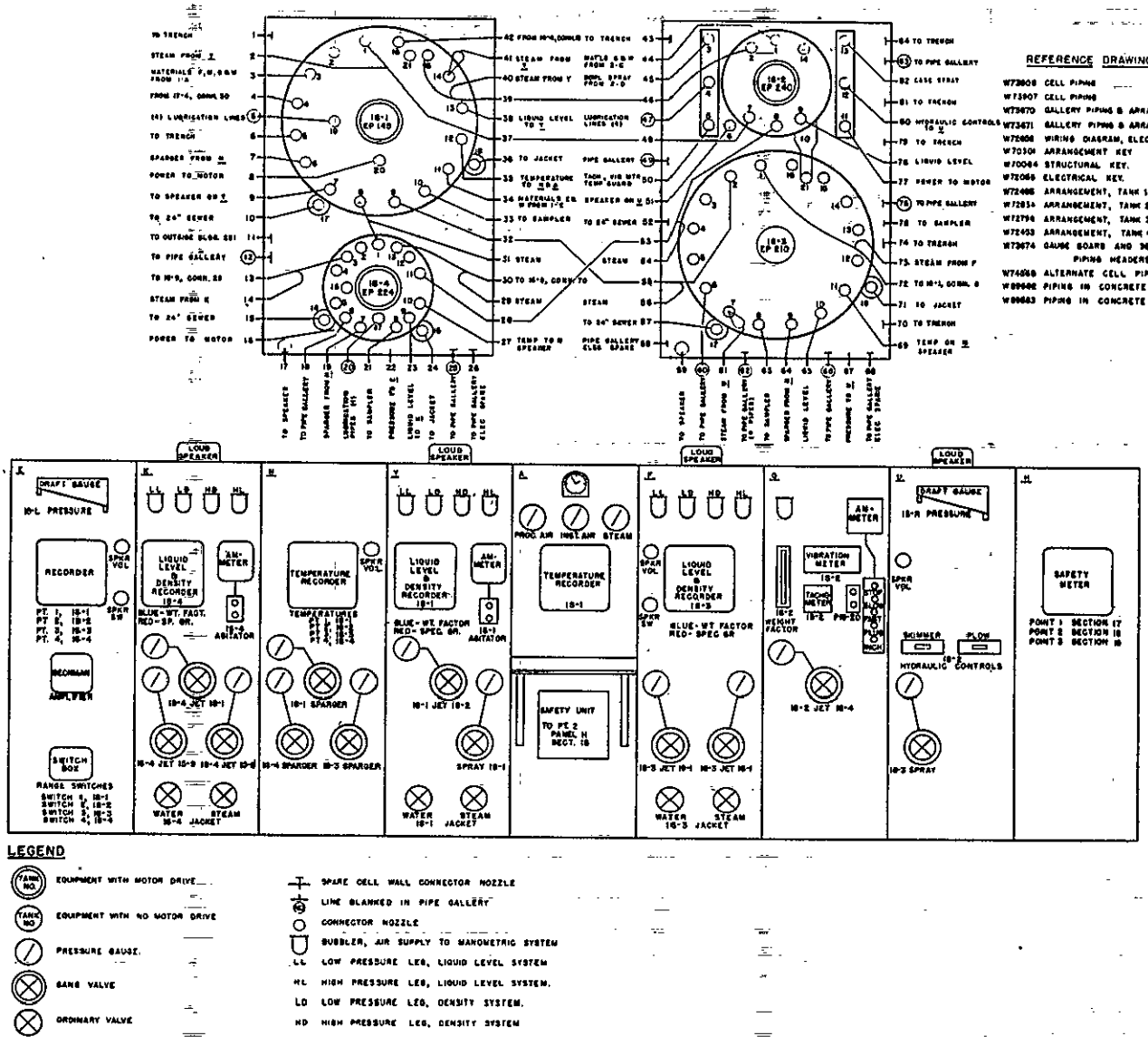
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 11

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 18



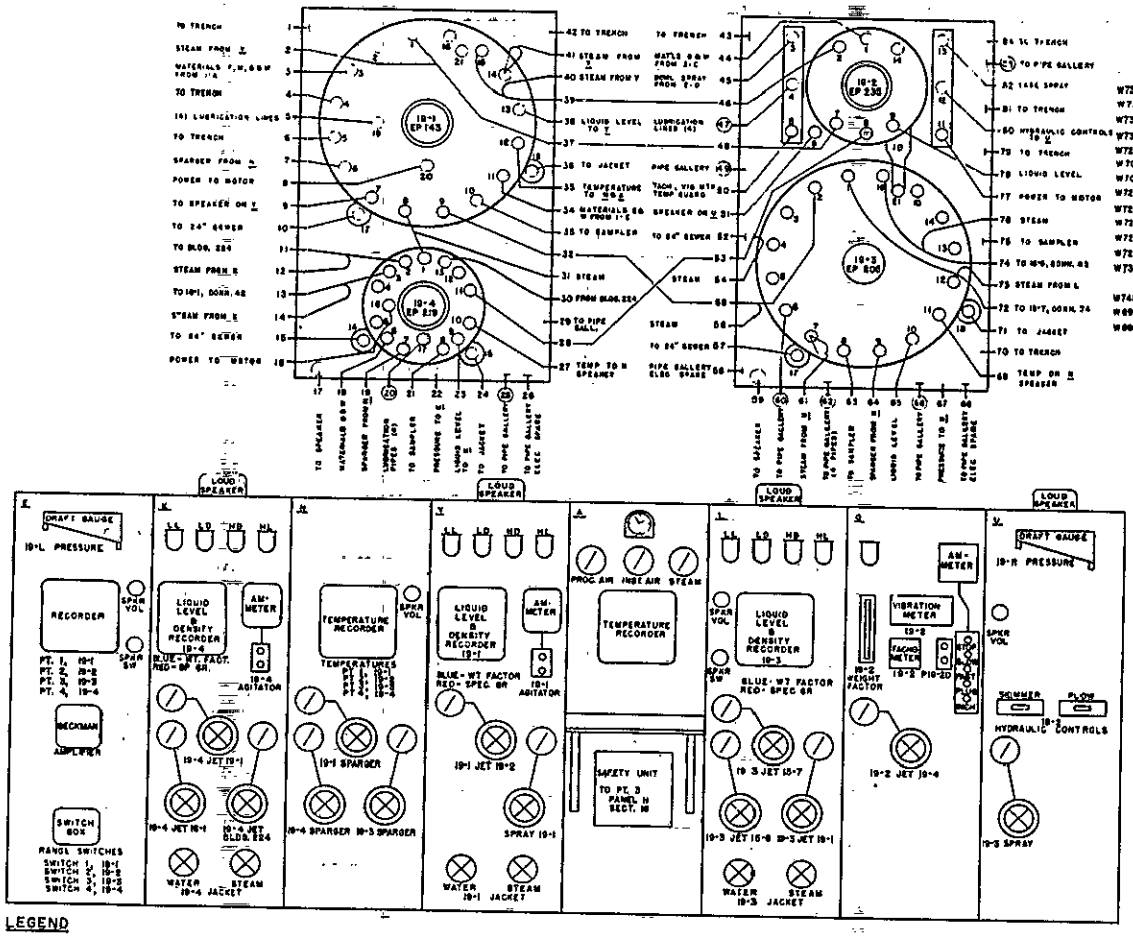
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 12

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 19



LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

[redacted]

is received in the precipitators from the catch tank of the preceding section (by-product precipitation). After precipitation and separation of the product, the catch tank effluent is sent through one of two lines to waste disposal in Section 15.

All connections to the Concentration Building are in Sections 17 and 19. The regularly used line is from Section 17 solution tank. A spare from Section 19 is used if a second or third decontamination cycle is run in this section. If a batch delivered to the Concentration Building is found to be insufficiently decontaminated, it is sent back in a return line to Section 19 solution tank. Here it is oxidized and jetted to Section 18 precipitator for an additional decontamination cycle. A second line from the Concentration Building enters the catch tank in Section 17. This is for the return of active wastes which are jetted to Section 15 for disposal.

OPERATIONS

First Decontamination Cycle

Oxidation

To start the first decontamination cycle, the 3,350 pounds (305 gallons) of product solution jetted from Section 8 to crude product storage is transferred to one of the solution tanks in Section 12 R by way of the 12-6 Crude Product Storage Tank in Section 12 L. Although this transfer is through the 12-6 Crude Product Storage Tank, more than one batch of crude product solution is not normally held in storage and the identity of a single extraction charge is not lost. The concentration of nitric acid is brought down to approximately 34% (6.5 N) by diluting with 900 pounds (108 gallons) of water. For successful oxidation, the acid concentration should be close to the specified figure.

A 10% sodium bismuthate slurry (16 pounds of $NaBiO_3$ in 114 pounds of water) is made up in a 20-gallon stainless steel dolly tank in the 271 Building chemical preparation room and delivered to Section 12 when needed. The sodium bismuthate slurry is added to the acid cake solution and followed by 55 pounds of 10% sodium dichromate solution which is added from the "D" solution header by way of Weigh Tank 12-7C. The solution is heated to 45 °C and agitated for 1 hour at this temperature to complete the oxidation. The sodium dichromate serves as a holding oxidant and stabilizes the oxidized product. Without the dichromate, the product may be partially reduced if it is necessary to let the solution stand for a few hours in stainless steel equipment. The reduced product in that case is lost in the by-product precipitate.

On completion of the oxidation the solution is cooled to 35 °C and transferred to Section 13.

By-Product Precipitation

The 13,500 pounds (1620 gallons) of dilution water for reducing the nitric

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

acid concentration of the oxidized cake solution to 8% (1.4 N) is added to the precipitator in Section 13 and heated to 40 °C during the oxidation period. When oxidation is complete, the oxidized solution (4800 pounds or 470 gallons) is transferred from 12-7 to 13-1 after which 140 pounds of 24% bismuth subnitrate solution are added to the precipitator from Chemical Header R by way of Weigh Tank 13-1E and the solution heated to 75 °C. The bismuth phosphate precipitate is partially formed during dilution of the oxidized solution. This precipitate partially carries the phosphate insoluble fission elements, but leaves the oxidized product in solution. After digesting for 1 hour at 75 °C, the solution is cooled to 35 °C and precipitation is completed by the coprecipitation of the cerium and zirconium scavengers at 35 °C. These remove more completely the phosphate insoluble fission elements which otherwise remain in solution and contaminate the subsequent product precipitate to an important extent. Zirconium and columbium are the elements of this type for which the scavengers are specific.

Just prior to the scavenger precipitation, an additional 25 lbs. of 10% sodium dichromate is added to insure maintaining the product in the oxidized state. Cerium-zirconium scavenger solution, prepared in the 271 Building chemical preparation room by adding 4.5 pounds of ceric salt ($(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$) to 70 pounds of 10% zirconium carbonate gel solution (1.5 ± 0.05% Zr^{+4}) in a 20-gallon stainless steel dolly, is added to the precipitator and agitated for 10 minutes at 35 °C. The precipitation is then completed by the rapid addition of 267 pounds (20 gallons) of 73.5% phosphoric acid, the solution agitated for 1 hour at 35 °C, cooled to 30 °C and centrifuged.

The by-product precipitation itself is simple and is not critical. Thorough agitation during all stages is important, but the times, quantities, and temperatures may be varied to a considerable extent.

Centrifuging of By-Product Precipitate

The centrifuge skimmer control is set, the centrifuge is brought up to 870 rev./min. and the slurry is jetted to the bowl using the "A" jet at the rate of 110 pounds/minute. This slower rate is used to give a larger (5-min.) retention time in the centrifuge for the more difficultly centrifugable precipitate. When the transfer stops, indicated by the leveling off of the catch tank weight factor trace, and with the 1 to 2 Tank jet running, approximately 350 pounds of effluent are jetted back to the precipitator from the catch tank to clean out settled precipitate. This recirculation is repeated twice.

The first water wash of 500 pounds (60 gallons) is added to the precipitator and circulated through the distributor for a few minutes to pick up as much as possible of the residual precipitate. It is then jetted to the bowl using the "A" jet. When the transfer stops, the precipitator is again jetted to the centrifuge bowl using the "B" jet. The use of the alternate jet arrangement (See Chapter V) is designed to reduce to a minimum the chance of leaving large heels in the precipitator due to premature cutout of the jets. After the wash has been centrifuged for 10 minutes, the bowl is skimmed to a 30-gallon heel. Special care must be exercised in skimming due to the possibility of skimming zirconium phosphate "fuzz", which is difficult to centrifuge, into the effluent. For the second wash, the bowl is brought to 10

[redacted]

rev./min. and the cake is cut off the walls by the addition of 85 pounds of water through the bowl sprays. The cake and wash are slurried three times by bringing the bowl to 140 rev./min. for 2 minutes and plugging to stop. After slurrying the cake and wash water are again separated by centrifuging at 870 rev./min. for 10 minutes and then skimmed to a 30-gallon heel.

The oxidized product solution and washes in the catch tank amount to approximately 20,400 pounds (2350 gallons). This is jetted to the precipitator in the next section for product separation. It should contain about 97-98% of the product and less than 1% of the fission activity present in the original metal solution.

Solution of the By-Product Cake

In spite of the recycling and water wash, some by-product precipitate adheres to the walls of the precipitator. If not removed, it continues to build up and form a deposit which may result in loss of both product and decontamination. To prevent this, the 2520 pounds of 60% nitric acid used for dissolving the by-product cake is added to the precipitator and agitated and circulated for 20 minutes.

The presence of the cerium and zirconium phosphates, resulting from the use of scavengers, makes necessary a special dissolution technique. In order to break up the cake so that it may be removed from the centrifuge bowl by jetting, the bismuth phosphate is dissolved in nitric acid and the cerium phosphate is solubilized with hydrogen peroxide solution. This leaves the insoluble zirconium phosphate in the form of a thin slurry. The acid is jetted to the centrifuge in 315-pound portions. The centrifuge is brought to 10 rev./min. and 24 pounds of 27% hydrogen peroxide is added directly to the centrifuge by way of the 13-2C Weigh Tank. As each portion of acid and hydrogen peroxide is received in the centrifuge it is slurried with the cake and transferred to the solution tank. In slurrying, the bowl is brought up to 140 rev./min., held for 2 minutes, and plugged to stop; this is repeated 5 times. Five separate shots of dissolving acid and peroxide are slurried through the bowl, and the remainder of the nitric acid in the precipitator is flushed through the bowl to the solution tank using the alternate jet procedure to guard against leaving a heel in the precipitator. On completion of the addition of the acid shots, the Beckman meter level is checked as a measure of the completeness of cake removal, and, if the Beckman reading has not returned to the initial background level, the remainder of the acid is slurried through the bowl in 315-pound portions.

The cake and acid are agitated in the solution tank for 1 hour below 40 °C to complete the dissolving and jetted to waste disposal in Section 15.

Reduction and Product Precipitation

The 20,400 pounds (2350 gallons) of oxidized product solution received in the Section 14 precipitator is reduced with ferrous ammonium sulfate, in the presence of ammonium silicofluoride. A ferrous ion concentration of 0.04M is obtained by the addition of 390 pounds of $FeSO_4 \cdot (NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 6H\ O$ in 20% solution. Besides reducing the product, the iron has a beneficial effect in

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

decreasing the amount of by-product carried, so that better decontamination is obtained. Excess iron, however, interferes with the carrying of product, resulting in a loss of yield. The reduction is completed by heating the solution to 75 °C.

A phosphoric strike is preferred for product precipitations because of better decontamination and yield, but is not entirely possible because some phosphoric acid is already present from the by-product precipitation. However, bismuth is added first, followed by a further amount of phosphoric acid.

The 216 pounds of 24% bismuth subnitrate in 20% nitric acid is added slowly over 1 hour and digested for an additional 30 minutes. The strike is completed by the addition of 1945 pounds of 73.5% phosphoric acid which is also added over a 1-hour period.

The complete strike is carried out at 75 °C with thorough agitation and after digestion for 2 hours, the slurry is cooled to 50 °C and centrifuged.

Centrifuging of Product Precipitate

The centrifuge skimmer controls are set, the centrifuge brought up to 870 rev./min. and the slurry jetted into the bowl at a rate of 140 pounds/minute using the "A" jet. On completion of the transfer three 360-pound portions of effluent are recycled to pick up the heel of precipitate which settles out when the liquid level drops below the bottom of the agitator blade.

The first water wash of 500 pounds (60 gallons) is added to the precipitator and circulated through the distributor to wash down the walls. The alternate jet procedure is used as described previously. The partially washed slurry is centrifuged and the centrifuge skimmed to a 10-gallon heel.

The centrifuge is brought to 10 rev./min. and 250 pounds of water is added through the bowl sprays. This cuts most of the cake from the wall and helps to mix the wash and holdup liquid. The mixture is slurried three times by bringing the bowl up to 140 rev./min., holding for 2 minutes, and plugging to stop. This series of operations mixes the cake and wash and avoids any tendency of the water to pass over the cake without flushing out impurities. Washing removes soluble fission elements and improves decontamination. After slurrying, the centrifuge is brought to 870 rev./min., held for 5 minutes, and skimmed. The procedure is repeated with a second 250-pound wash to conclude the washing operation.

The combined washings and effluent in the catch tank amount to 29,630 pounds (3290 gallons). Less than 0.5% of the product should be lost in this effluent. The solution is sent to Section 15 for waste disposal.

Product Cake Solution

The cake is dissolved in 2020 pounds (177 gallons) of 60% nitric acid. In spite of the recycling and washing, some bismuth phosphate remains on the precipitator walls. This precipitate holdup can cause 5-10% losses in product

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

due to the fact that the cake continues to build up more or less indefinitely unless steps are taken to remove it. The dissolving acid is therefore added to the precipitator, and circulated through the distributor for 20 minutes.

The acid is jetted to the centrifuge in portions of 330 pounds (30 gallons) using the "A" jet. Each portion is slurried three times by bringing the bowl up to 140 rev./min., holding 2 minutes, and plugging to stop. The slurry is then jetted to the solution tank. Four shots of dissolving acid are adequate to remove the cake; the remainder of the acid is flushed through the centrifuge. After all of the acid is transferred to the solution tank, the tank is agitated for 1 hour to complete solution of the cake.

The cake solution should contain 97-98% of the product and less than 1% of the fission activity present at the start of the cycle. Overall yields and decontamination factor to this point are about 95-98% and 3000, respectively.

Product Cake Oxidation

The product cake is oxidized in Section 14 solution tank before being transferred to Section 16 for the second decontamination cycle. The procedure is identical with the oxidation of crude product solution described earlier in this chapter, except for the lesser quantities involved.

Second Decontamination Cycle

The second cycle is run in Sections 16 and 17. The process differs from the first cycle operation in that the scavengers are not used in the by-product precipitation, the volumes are lower and the final product cake oxidation is carried out in the Concentration Building. The product solution, with a yield of around 96% and decontaminated by a factor of 105, is jetted to the 224 Building for concentration.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

REFERENCES

Report CN 2021	Recommendations for Process Conditions at HEW, and Review of Process Chemistry.
Report CN 1879	Progress Report on First Nine Months Operation of Separation Plant - Pilot Plant.
File No. 3-2825	(SE-PC-57) Decomposition of $NaBiO_3$ and Oxidation of Product by $NaBiO_3$ and by Pb_3O_4.
File No. 7009	Index of Research Memoranda and Reports Issued by the Members of Site X Chemistry Section C-III during the Site W Process Decontamination Study Program 6/1/44 to 1/45.
File No. 3-2209	(SE-PC-18) Identification of the Radioactive Fission Elements Associated with Product at Various Stages Throughout the Separation Process.
File No. 3-1493	Decontamination of Fission Elements in the Separation Process.
File No. 3 - 2767	(SE-PC-63) Decontamination Obtained by the HEW Process if Scavengers are omitted.
Report CN 2027	Nomographs for the Solubility of $BiPO_4$ in HNO_3, HNO_3-H_3PO_4 and HNO_3-Bi Solutions.
Report CN 1863	The Solubility of Bismuth Phosphate in HNO_3
File No. 3 - 2531	(SE-PC-27) Rate of Solution and Solubility of Plant Bismuth Phosphate Cakes in Nitric Acid.
Report CN 2621	Rate of Solution of Alpha and Beta $BiPO_4$ in HNO_3 Solutions.
Report CN 2561	Physical Properties of the X-Plant Product By-Product and Scavenger Precipitates.
Report CN 2574	Studies on the Preparation of Beta $BiPO_4$ and its Carrying and Decontamination Properties.
Report CN 2050	Bismuth Phosphate Precipitation Studies.
File No. 3 - 2542	(SE-PC-39) Literature Survey of Reducing Agents for Plutonium for Possible Plant Use.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

REFERENCES
(Cont.)

File No. 3 - 2511	(SE-PC-39) Decrease in Reduction Time Prior to Bismuth Phosphate Product Precipitations.
Report CN 2688	Chemical Research - Separation Process for Plutonium, Jan. 1 to Feb. 15, 1945.
Report CC 1394	Chemical Research - Radiochemistry, Feb. 1944.
File No. 3 - 2371	(SE-PC-28) The Use of Ammonium Fluosilicate Analogs for Improving Decontamination in the Product Precipitation Steps.
File No. 3 - 2873	(SE-PC-55) The Effect of Ammonium Fluosilicate on Decontamination in the Second Cycle Product Precipitation Step.
File No. 3 - 2529	(SE-PC-25) Bowl Metathesis of Bismuth Phosphate.
File No. 3 - 2708	(SE-PC-53) Method for Obtaining a Decontamination Factor of 10^5 at the End of One Decontamination Cycle.
File No. 3 - 1951	(SE-PC-12) Recovery of Product from 1st Cycle Ce-Zr Scavenger By-Product Precipitates.
File No. 3 - 2824	(SE-PC-61) Recovery of Product from $BiPO_4$ By-Product Precipitate.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FLOW SHEET

The process flow sheet, based on carrying an extraction charge from 1.5 tons of metal through the two decontamination cycles, is presented on the following pages.

OPERATING LOG FORMS

The operating log forms presented at the end of this appendix constitute the detailed operating instructions by which the operators perform the various steps in the decontamination cycles.

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DECLASSIFIED

DECONTAMINATION

PREPARATION FOR FIRST BY-PRODUCT PRECIPITATION

Section 12

Oxidation

1) Transfer 3350 lbs. (305 gal.) of extraction cake solution from 8-4 to 12-6 to 12-7.

2) Dilute to 34% HNO_3 by adding 900 lbs. (108 gal.) of water.*

3) Add 130 lbs. (14 gal.) of 10% $NaBiO_3$ slurry.

4) Add 55 lbs. (6 gal.) of 10% $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.

5) Agitate for 1 hour at 45 °C.

6) Cool to 35 °C.

7) Jet to precipitator 13-1.

Solution Composition (in 12-7)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	1640	34.2	6.6
$BiPO_4$	88	1.8	--
$NaBiO_3$	13	0.3	0.012
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	5.5	0.1	0.003
H_2O	2053.5	42.6	--
Total	4800	(470 gal.)	

* In addition to dilution obtained by jetting.

A. Precipitation

1) Add 13,700 lbs. (1650 gal.) of water to 13-1, start agitator and heat to 40 °C.

2) Transfer 4800 lbs. (470 gal.) of oxidized solution from 12-7 to 13-1.

3) Add 140 lbs. (11 gal.) of 24% bismuth solution
24% $BiONO_3$
19% HNO_3

4) Heat to 75 °C and digest for 1 hour.

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DECLASSIFIED

5) Cool to 35 °C.

6) Add 25 lbs. (2.8 gal.) of 10% sodium dichromate.

7) Add 74 lbs. (8 gal.) of Ce-Zr solution
   3.6% $ZrO(NO_3)_2$
   5.6% $(NH_4)_2Ce(NO_3)_6$
   6.0% HNO_3

8) Agitate 10 minutes at 35 °C.

9) Add rapidly 267 lbs. of H_3PO_4 solution
   73.5% H_3PO_4
   1.2% HNO_3

10) Digest at 35 °C for 1 hour; cool to 30 °C.

11) Jet to centrifuge 13-2.

Slurry Composition (in 13-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	1680	8.45	1.42
$BiPO_4$	138	0.69	--
$NaBiO_3$*	nil	--	--
H_3PO_4	183	0.92	0.10
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	8	0.04	0.002
$Ce_3(PO_4)_4$	1.9	0.01	--
$Zr_3(PO_4)_4$	2.3	0.01	--
NH_4NO_3	1.3	0.01	--
$NaNO_3$	4.1	0.02	--
H_2O	17862.0	89.8	--
Total	19880.6	(2250 gals.)	

* Decomposed and bismuth precipitated as $BiPO_4$.

B. Centrifuging

1) Centrifuge at 870 RPM, 110 lbs./min.

2) Recycle 1000 lbs. of effluent from catch tank 13-3 to 13-1 to 13-2.

3) Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of water to 13-1.

4) Recirculate through spray for 3 minutes.

5) Jet wash water from 13-1 to 13-2

6) After 10 minutes, skim 13-2 to 30 gallon heel.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

C. Cake Wash

1) Add 85 lbs. of water from 13-1 to 13-2 as a displacement wash.

2) Skim to 30 gallon heel and plug 13-2 to stop.

3) Jet effluent from 13-3 to 14-1.

Solution Composition (in 13-3)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	1680	8.24	1.36
H_3PO_4	183	0.90	0.095
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	8	0.04	0.002
NH_4NO_3	1	0.01	--
$NaNO_3$	4	0.02	--
H_2O	18524	90.8	--
Total	20400	(2350 gal.)	

Cake Composition (in 13-2)

	lbs.	%
$BiPO_4$	138	40.8
$Ce_3(PO_4)_4$	1.94	0.6
$Zr_3(PO_4)_4$	2.33	0.7
H_2O	196	57.9
Total	338	(30 gal.)

D. Cake Removal

1) Jet slurry from 13-2 to solution tank 13-4.

2) Add 2520 lbs. (220 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 solution to 13-1.

3) Recirculate through spray for 20 minutes with agitator running.

4) Jet 315 lbs. (28 gal.) from 13-1 to 13-2.

5) Add 24 lbs. (2 gal.) of 27.5% H_2O_2 to 13-2 and slurry cake.

6) Jet this portion from 13-2 to 13-4.

7) Start agitator in 13-4.

8) Repeat (4), (5), and (6) five more times, then jet remaining acid from 13-1 to 13-2 to 13-4.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

9) Jet from 13-4 to waste neutralizer 15-8.

Slurry Composition (in 13-4)

	lbs.	%
$BiPO_4$	138	4.0
$CePO_4$	2	0.06
$Zr_3(PO_4)_4$	2.3	0.06
HNO_3	1510	43.7
H_2O_2*	nil	--
H_3PO_4	1	0.03
H_2O	1797	52.1
Total	3450 (310 gal.)	

* Decomposed to water and O_2.

FIRST PRODUCT PRECIPITATION

Section 14

A. Reduction and Precipitation

1) Transfer 20,400 lbs. (2350 gal.) of oxidized effluent from 13-3 into 14-1.

2) Add 1575 lbs. (175 gal.) of 14% ammonium silicofluoride solution.

3) Add 1950 lbs. (200 gal.) of 20% $FeSO_4(NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$ solution.

4) Heat to 75 °C.

5) Add 216 lbs. (17 gal.) of Bi solution

24% $BiONO_3$
19% HNO_3
Rate of addition: 3.5 lbs./min.

6) Agitate for 30 minutes at 75 °C.

7) Add 1945 lbs. (147 gal.) of H_3PO_4 solution:

73.5% H_3PO_4
1.2% HNO_3
Rate of addition: 35 lbs./min.

8) Agitate for 2 hours at 75 °C.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

9) Cool to 50 °C before jetting to centrifuge 14-2.

Slurry Composition (in 14-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	1681	6.15	1.03
$FeSO_4$	nil	--	--
$Fe_2(SO_4)_3$	199	0.73	0.019
H_3PO_4	1595	5.87	0.63
$BiPO_4$	55	0.20	--
$Cr(NO_3)_3$	15	0.06	--
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	65	0.24	--
$(NH_4)_2SiF_6$	220	0.81	0.048
$NaNO_3$	5	0.02	--
NH_4NO_3	80	0.29	--
H_2O	23,285	85.6	
Total	27,200	(3080 gal.)	

B. Centrifuging

1) Centrifuge at 870 RPM, 140 lbs./min.

2) Recycle 1000 lbs. of effluent from catch tank 14-3 to 14-1 to 14-2.

3) Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of water to 14-1.

4) Recirculate through the spray for 3 minutes.

5) Jet wash water from 14-1 to 14-2.

6) After 5 minutes, skim 14-2 to 10 gallon heel.

C. Cake Washing

1) Add 250 lbs. (30 gal.) of water to 14-2 through the sprays.

2) Wash cake and skim to 10 gal. heel.

3) Repeat (1) and (2).

4) Jet waste effluent and washings from catch tank 14-3 to waste receiver 15-7.

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DECLASSIFIED

Waste Effluent Composition (in 14-3)

	lbs.		%
HNO_3	1681		5.70
H_3PO_4	1595		5.38
$Fe_2(SO_4)_3$	199		0.67
$Cr(NO_3)_3$	15		0.05
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	65		0.22
$(NH_4)_2SiF_6$	220		0.75
$NaNO_3$	5		0.02
NH_4NO_3	80		0.27
H_2O	25,770		
Total	29,630	(3290 gal.)	

Washed Cake Composition (in 14-2)

	lbs.		%
$BiPO_4$	55		50.0
H_2O	55		50.0
Total	110	(10 gal.)	

D. Product Cake Dissolving and Oxidation

1) Add 2020 lbs. (177 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 solution to 14-1.

2) Recirculate through the spray for 20 minutes.

3) Jet 330 lbs. (30 gal.) from 14-1 to 14-2 and slurry cake.

4) Jet from 14-2 to solution tank 14-4.

5) Start agitator in 14-4.

6) Repeat (3) and (4) three more times.

7) Jet remaining acid from 14-1 to 14-2 to 14-4.

8) Agitate for at least 1 hour after all HNO_3 is in 14-4.

9) Add 1000 lbs. (120 gal.) of water to 14-4.

10) Add 130 lbs. of 10% $NaBiO_3$ slurry.

11) Add 55 lbs. of 10% $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DECLASSIFIED

12) Agitate for 1 hour at 45 °C.

13) Cool to 35 °C.

14) Jet to precipitator 16-1.

Solution Composition (in 14-4)

	lbs.	%	M
$BiPO_4$	55	1.45	--
HNO_3	1212	32.18	6.25
$NaBiO_3$	13	.33	.015
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	5.5	.14	.005
H_2O	2499.5	65.90	--
Total	3785 (370 gal.)		

DECONTAMINATION

SECOND BY-PRODUCT PRECIPITATION

Section 16

A. Precipitation

1) Add 12,060 lbs. (1448 gal.) of water to 16-1, start agitator and heat to 40 °C.

2) Transfer 3785 lbs. (370 gal.) of oxidized solution from 14-4 into 16-1.

3) Add rapidly 208 lbs. of 75% phosphoric acid.
73.5% H_3PO_4
1.2% HNO_3

4) Heat 16-1 to 75 °C and digest for 1 hour.

5) Cool to 50 °C and jet to centrifuge 16-2.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Slurry Composition (in 16-1)

	lbs.	%
HNO_3	1212	7.37
$BiPO_4$	69	0.42
H_3PO_4	201	1.23
$NaBiO_3$*	nil	--
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	5.5	0.03
$NaNO_3$	4	0.02
H_2O	14,968.5	90.93
Total	16,460 (1950 gal.)	

*Decomposed and bismuth precipitated as $BiPO_4$

B. Centrifugation

1) Centrifuge at 870 RPM, 140 lbs./min.

2) Recycle 1000 lbs. of effluent from 16-3 catch tank to 16-1 to 16-2.

3) Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of water to 16-1.

4) Recirculate through spray for 3 minutes.

5) Jet wash water from 16-1 to 16-2.

6) After 5 minutes, skim 16-2 to 10 gallon heel.

C. Cake Washing

1) Add 250 lbs. (30 gal.) of water to 16-2 through the sprays.

2) Wash cake and skim to 10 gallon heel.

3) Repeat (1) and (2).

4) Jet effluent from 16-3 to 17-1.

Solution Composition (in 16-3)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	1212	6.82	1.10
H_3PO_4	201	1.13	0.12
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	5.5	.03	0.002
$NaNO_3$	4.0	.02	--
H_2O	16,377.5	92.0	--
Total	17,800 (2100 gal.)		

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

Cake Composition (in 16-2)

	lbs.	%
$BiPO_4$	69	59.0
H_2O	48	41.0
Total	117	(10 gal.)

DECLASSIFIED

D. Cake Removal

1) Jet slurry from 16-2 to solution tank 16-4.

2) Add 1100 lbs. (96.4 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 solution to 16-1.

3) Recirculate through spray for 20 min.

4) Jet 330 lbs. of acid from 16-1 to 16-2 and slurry cake.

5) Jet acid from 16-2 to 16-4.

6) Start 16-4 agitator.

7) Repeat (4) and (5) three more times, then jet any remaining acid from 16-1 to 16-2 to 16-4.

8) Jet from 16-4 to waste neutralizer 15-9.

Cake Solution Composition (in 16-4)

	lbs.	%
$BiPO_4$	69	3.9
HNO_3	660	36.9
H_2O	1061	59.2
Total	1790	(170 gal.)

SECOND PRODUCT PRECIPITATION

Section 17

A. Reduction and Precipitation

1) Transfer 17,800 lbs. (2100 gal.) of oxidized effluent from 16-3 into 17-1.

2) Add 1160 lbs. (127.5 gal.) of 14% ammonium silico fluoride solution.

[redacted]

[redacted]

3) Add 1575 lbs. (168 gal.) of 20% $FeSO_4 \cdot (NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$ solution.

4) Heat to 75 °C.

5) Add 168 lbs. (13 gal.) of bismuth solution.
24% $BiONO_3$
19% HNO_3
Rate of addition: 3 lbs./min.

DECLASSIFIED

6) Agitate for 30 minutes at 75 °C.

7) Add 1510 lbs. (115 gal.) of H_3PO_4 solution (F):
73.5% H_3PO_4
1.2% HNO_3
Rate of addition: 25 lbs./min.

8) Agitate for 2 hours at 75 °C.

9) Cool to 50 °C before jetting to centrifuge 16-2.

Slurry Composition (in 17-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	1262	5.46	0.92
$FeSO_4$	nil	--	--
$Fe_2(SO_4)_3$	161	0.70	0.018
$Cr(NO_3)_3$	15	0.06	
H_3PO_4	1311	5.67	0.61
$BiPO_4$	43	0.19	--
NH_4NO_3	64	0.28	--
$(NH_4)_2SiF_6$	163	0.71	0.042
$NaNO_3$	5	0.02	--
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	53	0.23	--
H_2O	20,003	86.67	--
Total	23,080	(2620 gal.)	

B. Centrifuging

1) Centrifuge at 870 RPM, 140 lbs./min.

2) Recycle 1000 lbs. of effluent from catch tank 17-3 to 17-1 to 17-2.

3) Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of water to 17-1.

4) Recirculate through the spray for 3 minutes.

5) Jet wash water from 17-1 to 17-2.

6) After 5 minutes, skim 17-2 to 10 gallon heel.

[redacted]

[redacted]

C. Cake Washing

1) Add 250 lbs. (30 gal.) of water to 17-2 through the sprays.

2) Wash cake and skim to 10 gal. heel.

3) Repeat (1) and (2).

DECLASSIFIED

4) Jet waste effluent and washings from catch tank 17-3 to waste receiver 15-6.

Waste Effluent Composition (in 17-3)

	lbs.	%
HNO_3	1262	5.12
H_3PO_4	1311	5.33
$Fe_2(SO_4)_3$	161	0.65
$Cr(NO_3)_3$	15	0.06
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	53	0.22
$(NH_4)_2SiF_6$	163	0.66
$NaNO_3$	5	0.02
NH_4NO_3	64	0.26
H_2O	21,616	87.68
Total	24,650	(2800 gal.)

Washed Cake Composition (in 17-2)

	lbs.	%
$BiPO_4$	43	41.0
H_2O	62	59.0
Total	105	(10 gal.)

D. Product Cake Dissolving

1) Add 1570 lbs. (138 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 solution to 17-1.

2) Recirculate through the spray for 20 minutes.

3) Jet 330 lbs. (30 gal.) from 17-1 to 17-2 and slurry cake.

4) Jet from 17-2 to solution tank 17-4.

5) Start agitator in 17-4.

6) Repeat (3), (4), and (5) three more times.

7) Jet remaining acid from 17-1 to 17-2 to 17-4.

[redacted]

8) Agitate for at least 1 hour after all HNO_3 is in 17-4.

9) Jet solution from 17-4 to receiving tank C-4 in Building 224.

Solution Composition (in 17-4)

	lbs.	%
$BiPO_4$	43	2.0
HNO_3	940	44.7
H_2O	1117	55.3
Total	2100 (195 gal.)	

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

I - CRUDE PRODUCT STORAGE

1. Beckman reading on 12-6. — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Turn on 12-6 cooling water and air sparger. Leave cooling water on until 12-6 is empty or at 25°C. — 12-6 cooling water on _____ 12-6 air sparger on _____

3. Receive crude product cake solution in 12 6 from 8-4. — Time start _____ Time end _____

4. Beckman reading on 12-6 — Meter _____ Factor _____

5. Approximately 3 hours before oxidized solution is desired in 13-1, notify dispatcher of impending transfer. — Time called _____

6. When the dispatcher approves, proceed with oxidation, (See page 5.1, step 1). — Time approved _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATION

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

I - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - OXIDATION

1.	Jet 12-6 to 12-7. When the transfer stops, put jet on air for 10 min. and again jet 12-6 to 12-7.	Time start _____ Time end _____ 12-6 Wt.Ftr.Start _____ Lbs. _____ 12-7 Wt.Ftr.End _____ Lbs. _____ Lbs. jetted from 12-6 _____ Lbs. received in 12-7 _____
2.	Turn off 12-6 air sparger.	12-6 air sparger off _____
3.	Beckman reading on 12-6.	Meter _____ Factor _____
	NOTE: If the reading is greater than on the 10 scale, notify supervisor and again jet 12-6 to 12-7.	
4.	Start 12-7 agitator.	12-7 Agitator on _____
5.	Add 900 lbs. of water to 12-7 via 12-7B. (TW in 12-7 approx. 4400 lbs.)	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
6.	Adjust 12-7 temperature to 45°C. and maintain at this temperature.	Time 45°C _____
7.	Add 130 lbs. of 10% Sodium Bismuth Slurry (Dolly) to 12-7 via funnel F-12-7C.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
8.	Flush dolly and funnel with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
9.	Add 55 lbs. of 10% Sodium Di-chromate solution (Line D) to 12-7 via 12-7C	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
10.	Flush 12-7C to 12-7 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
11.	Digest 12-7 at 45°C for one hour DO NOT EXCEED 45°C. During this operation proceed to page 5.2, steps 1-4 inc.	Time start _____ Time end _____
12.	Cool 12-7 to 35°C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
13.	Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet 12-7 to 13-1. When the transfer stops, put the jet on air for 10 min. and again jet 12-7 to 13-1. (TW approx. 4700 lbs.)	Time called _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ 12-7 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. jetted to 13-1 _____
14.	Shut off 12-7 agitator	12-7 Agitator off _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - FIRST PRECIPITATION

1.	Beckman reading on 13-1	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Add 11,500 lbs. of water to 13-1 via 13-1A in three portions of 3,000 lbs. and one of 2,500 lbs.	1st Port. _____ Lbs. Time added _____ 2nd Port. _____ Lbs. Time added _____ 3rd Port. _____ Lbs. Time added _____ 4th Port. _____ Lbs. Time added _____ 13-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
3.	Start 13-1 agitator	13-1 Agitator on _____
4.	Heat water in 13-1 to 75°C with steam on the sparger and jacket. Continue heating during the transfer and Bismuth addition which follow, and maintain at 75°C until step 8 is completed.	Time start _____ Time 75°C _____
5.	Receive oxidized solution from 12-7 (TW in 13-1 approx. 15,600 lbs.)	Time start _____ Time end _____
6.	Add 140 lbs. of 24% Bismuth solution (Line R) to 13-1 via 13-1E.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
7.	Flush 13-1E to 13-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
8.	Digest 13-1 at 75°C for 1 hour.	Time start _____ Time end _____
9.	Beckman reading on 13-1 during digestion.	Meter _____ Factor _____
10.	Cool to 50°C and proceed with step 11. Leave cooling water on. 13-1 temperature should reach 30°C by completion of step 19.	Time start _____ Time 50°C _____
11.	Call 271 Building and request them to prepare 74 lbs. of Ce-Zr solution.	Time called _____
12.	Add 25 lbs. of 10% Sodium Dichromate solution (Line D) to 13-1 via 13-1E.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
13.	Flush 13-1E to 13-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

II - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - FIRST PRECIPITATION (Cont'd)

14. Add 74 lbs. of Ce-Zr solution (Dolly) to 13-1 via funnel F-13-1E.	Lbs. added _____	Time added _____
15. Flush dolly and funnel F-13-1E to 13-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____	Time added _____
16. Agitate 13-1 for 10 minutes.	Time start _____	Time end _____
17. Add 267 lbs. of 75% Phosphoric Acid (Line F) to 13-1 rapidly via 13-1E.	Lbs. added _____	Time added _____
18. Flush 13-1E to 13-1 with 50 lbs. of process water. (TW 19,310 lbs.)	Lbs. added _____	Time added _____
19. Digest for 1 hour after Phosphoric Acid addition.	Time start _____	Time end _____
20. If 13-1 temperature is not at 30°C, cool 13-1 to 30°C before centrifuging and leave cooling water on.	Time start _____	Time 30°C _____
21. Stop 13-1 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 13-1 agitator.	13-1 agitator off _____ 13-1 Wt.Ftr. _____ 13-1 Sp.Gr. _____ 13-1 agitator on _____	Lbs. _____ Temp. _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No. _____

III - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - CENTRIFUGATION

1. Beckman reading on 13-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Set centrifuge skimmer and bring 13-2 centrifuge to 870 RPM. — Time 870 RPM _____

3. Turn on 13-3 air sparger and jacket cooling water. — 13-3 air sparger on _____ 13-3 jacket water on _____

4. With 13-2 at 870 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet slurry from 13-1 to 13-2 at the rate of 110 lbs. per minute. Check the rate at intervals to insure proper rate. Shut off 13-1 agitator when the Wt.Ftr. reaches 0.2. — Time start _____ Time end _____ Transfer rate _____ Time _____ Avg. _____ 13-1 Agitator off _____

5. When the transfer from 13-1 to 13-2 stops, indicated by the leveling off of the 13-3 Wt. Ftr. trace (do not shut off jet), jet from 13-3 to 13-1 for 30 seconds and empty 13-1 again. Repeat this operation 2 times to flush out 13-1. Shut off jet on completion of the recycling. — Time start _____ Time end _____

DECLASSIFIED

6. Call 271 Building and request peroxide solution (See Page 5.6 Step 6)

7. Add 500 lbs. of water to 13-1 via 13-1E — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

8. With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through the 13-1 spray (at 60 - 70 psi) for 3 minutes. Hold 13-1 temperature below 50°C. — Time start _____ Time end _____

9. Using the "A" jet, jet 13-1 to 13-2. When transfer stops, indicated by the levelling off of the 13-3 Wt. Ftr. trace, shut off the "A" jet. Using the "B" jet, again jet 13-1 to 13-2. — Time start _____ Time end _____

10. After 10 minutes skim 13-2 to a 30 gallon heel. PASSING THIS POINT WILL SKIM THE CAKE INTO THE EFFLUENT. — Time start _____ Time end _____

11. Plug 13-2 to 10 RPM. — Time 10 RPM _____

12. Add cake dissolving acid to 13-1 and start circulation (See page 5.6 steps 1-3 inc.) before starting cake washing.

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

IV - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - BY-PRODUCT CAKE WASHING

1.	With 13-2 at 10 RPM, add 85 lbs. of water through the bowl sprays at full pump pressure.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
2.	Bring 13-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 min. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
3.	Bring 13-2 to 870 RPM, hold 10 min. and skim to a 30 gallon heel. BE CAREFUL NOT TO SKIM PAS THIS POINT INTO THE EFFLUENT.	Time end _____
3A.	Beckman reading on 13-2	Meter _____ Factor _____
4.	Plug 13-2 to a stop.	Time stop _____
5.	Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet 13-3 to 14-1. See page 5.10 steps 1, 2 and 3. (TW 19,900 lbs. in 13-3)	Time called _____ 13-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Time start _____ Time end _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

Date_____
Run No._____

V.- FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - BY PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL

1.	Add 2520 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid (Line G) to 13-1 via 13-1A, and read 13-1 Wt. Ftr.	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____ 13-1 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____
2.	Flush 13-1A to 13-1 with 50 lbs. or process water.	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____
3.	Turn on 13-1 agitator	13-1 agitator on_____
4.	With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 13-1 spray (50-70 lbs. steam pressure) for 20 minutes. HOLD 13-1 TEMPERATURE BELOW 50°C.	13-1 jacket water on_____ Time start_____ Time end_____ Maximum temperature 13-1_____
5.	Beckman reading on 13-4	Meter_____ Factor_____
6.	Jet slurry in 13-2 to 13-4	Time jetted_____
7.	Call 271 Building and request delivery of one carboy (115 ± 10 lbs.) of 27.5% Peroxide to 13-2C (Special Line).	Time called_____ Time received_____ Lbs._____
8.	With 13-2 stopped and using the "A" jet, jet 305 lbs. of acid from 13-1 to 13-2.	13-2 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____
9.	Bring 13-2 to 10 RPM and add 24 lbs. of 27.5% Peroxide to 13-2 from 13-2C	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____
10.	Bring 13-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes, then plug to stop. Repeat 4 more times. (Complete operation over 15 min. period.)	Time start_____ Time end_____
11.	Start 13-4 agitator.	13-4 agitator on_____
12.	With 13-2 stopped, jet 13-2 to 13-4.	Time jetted_____
13.	Turn cooling water on 13-4 and hold temperature below 35°C	13-4 jacket water on_____
14.	Using the "A" jet, jet 315 lbs. of acid from 13-1 to 13-2.	13-2 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

V. - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL (Cont'd)

15.	Shut off 13-1 agitator	13-1 agitator off _____
16.	Bring 13-2 to 10 RPM and add 24 lbs. of 27.5% Peroxide to 13-2 from 13-2C.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
17.	Bring 13-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 min., then plug to stop. Repeat 4 more times. (Complete operation over 15 min. period.)	Time start _____ Time end _____
18.	With 13-2 stopped, jet 13-2 to 13-4.	Time jetted _____
19.	Using the "A" jet, jet 315 lbs. of acid from 13-1 to 13-2.	13-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
20.	Bring 13-2 to 10 RPM and add 24 lbs. of 27.5% Peroxide to 13-2 from 13-2C.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
21.	Bring 13-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 min., then plug to stop. Repeat 4 more times. (Complete operation over 15 minute period.)	Time start _____ Time end _____
22.	With 13-2 stopped, jet 13-2 to 13-4.	Time jetted _____
23.	Using the "A" jet, jet 315 lbs. of acid from 13-1 to 13-2.	13-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
24.	Bring 13-2 to 10 RPM and add 24 lbs. of 27.5% Peroxide to 13-2 from 13-2C.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
25.	Bring 13-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins., then plug to stop. Repeat 4 more times. (Complete operation over 15 minute period.)	Time start _____ Time end _____
26.	With 13-2 stopped, jet 13-2 to 13-4.	Time jetted _____
27.	Using the "A" jet, jet 315 lbs. of acid from 13-1 to 13-2.	13-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

V.- FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL (cont'd)

28.	Bring 13-2 to 10 RPM and add the remaining 27.5% Peroxide in 13-2C to 13-2 (9 - 29 lbs.)	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
29.	Bring 13-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 min., then plug to stop. Repeat 4 more times. (Complete operation over 15 minute period.)	Time start _____ Time ended _____
30.	With 13-2 stopped, jet 13-2 to 13-4	Time jetted _____
31.	Using the "A" Jet, jet 315 lbs. of acid from 13-1 to 13-2.	13-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
32.	Bring 13-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 min., then plug to stop. Repeat 4 more times. (Complete operation over 15 min. period.)	Time start _____ Time end _____
33.	With 13-2 stopped jet 13-2 to 13-4.	Time jetted _____
34.	Beckman reading on 13-2	Meter _____ Factor _____

Note: If the reading is greater than on the 10 scale, notify the supervisor and with his approval add the remaining acid in 330 lb. shots until the Beckman reaches this level or the acid is used up.

35.	Bring 13-2 to 10 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet the remainder of acid from 13-1 to 13-2 to 13-4. Keep the bowl as empty as possible during this operation. When the 13-1 to 13-2 transfer stops, shut off the "A" jet and plug 13-2 to stop.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Time stop _____
36.	Jet 13-2 to 13-4.	Time jetted _____
37.	Using the "B" jet, again jet 13-1 to 13-2. When the transfer stops, shut off jet and read 13-2 manometer.	Time start _____ Time end _____ 13-2 Manometer _____ lbs _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

V - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL (Cont'd)

38.	Jet 13-2 to 13-4.	Time jetted_____
39.	Agitate 13-4 for 30 minutes.	Time start_____ Time end_____
40.	Beckman reading on 13-2.	Meter_____ Factor_____
41.	Shut off 13-4 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 13-4 agitator. (TW approx. 3500 lbs.)	13-4 agitator off_____ 13-4 Wt.Ftr._____ Lbs._____ 13-4 Sp.Gr._____ Temp._____ 13-4 Agitator on_____
42.	Beckman reading on 13-4.	Meter_____ Factor_____
43.	Call dispatcher, give charge data and request that sample 13-4 BP be taken.	Time called_____ Time sampled_____
44.	When 13-4 temperature reaches 25°C, shut off 13-4 jacket cooling water.	13-4 jacket water off_____
45.	Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet 13-4 to 15-8. Shut off agitator in 13-4 when Wt. Ftr. reaches 0.2.	Time called_____ Time start_____ Time end_____ 13-4 agitator off_____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

VI - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - REDUCTION AND PRECIPITATION

1.	Beckman reading on 14-1.	Meter_____ Factor_____
2.	Receive effluent from 13-3 into 14-1. (TW in 14-1 approx. 19,300 lbs.) Shut off 13-3 air sparger on completion of transfer.	Time start_____ Time end_____ 14-1 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____ 14-1 Sp. Gr._____ Temp._____ 13-3 air sparger off_____
3.	Beckman reading on 14-1.	Meter_____ Factor_____
4.	Start 14-1 agitator and adjust temperature to 40-50°C. Do not exceed 50°C until step 8 is completed.	14-1 agitator on_____
5.	Add 1575 lbs. of 14% Ammonium Silico Fluoride solution (Line H) in three portions of 525 lbs. each to 14-1 via 14-1E.	1st Port._____ Lbs. Time added_____ 2nd Port._____ Lbs. Time added_____ 3rd Port._____ Lbs. Time added_____ Total lbs. added_____
6.	Flush 14-1E to 14-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____
7.	Add 1950 lbs. of 20% Iron solution (Line M) to 14-1 via 14-1A.	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____
8.	Flush 14-1A to 14-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____
9.	Heat to 75°C with steam on the sparger and jacket. Maintain temperature with jacket steam until step 15 is completed.	Time start_____ Time 75°C_____ Time end_____
10.	Add 216 lbs. of 24% Bismuth Nitrate solution (Line R) to 14-1 via 14-1E at the rate of 3.5 lbs. per minute.	Time start_____ Time end_____ Lbs. added_____
11.	Flush 14-1E to 14-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____
12.	Digest 14-1 for 30 minutes at 75°C.	Time start_____ Time end_____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - REDUCTION AND PRECIPITATION

14.	Add 1945 lbs. of 75% Phosphoric Acid (line F) to 14-1 via 14-1A at the rate of 35 lbs. per minute.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs. added _____
15.	Flush 14-1A to 14-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
16.	Digest 14-1 for 2 hrs. at 75 °C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
17.	Start cooling water on 14-1.	14-1 Jacket water on _____
18.	Stop 14-1 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 14-1 agitator.	14-1 agitator off _____ 14-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 14-1 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 14-1 agitator on _____
19.	Cool 14-1 to 50 °C and proceed to page 5.12, step 1. Leave cooling water on until 14-1 is empty or at 25 °C.	Time 50 °C _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HW-10475.C

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

Date_____
Run No._____

VII - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - CENTRIFUGATION

1.	Beckman reading on 14-2.	Meter_____ Factor_____
2.	Supervisor's approval to start centrifugation.	Beckman limit_____ Assay previous run (14-4)_____ Approved by:_____ Time_____ Supervisor
3.	Set the centrifuge skimmer and bring 14-2 centrifuge to 870 RPM.	Time 870 RPM_____
4.	Turn on 14-3 air sparger	14-3 air sparger on_____
5.	With 14-2 at 870 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet slurry from 14-1 to 14-2 at the rate of 140 lbs. per minute. Check the rate at intervals to insure proper rate. Shut off agitator when the liquid level drops below the agitator blades and call the dispatcher and notify him of the coming 14-3-W sample.	Time start_____ Transfer rate_____ Time_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Avg._____ 14-1 Agitator off_____
6.	Turn on 14-3 jacket cooling water.	14-3 Jacket water on_____
7.	When the transfer from 14-1 to 14-2 stops, indicated by levelling off of the 14-3 Wt. Ftr. trace (do not shut off jet), jet from 14-3 to 14-1 for 30 seconds and empty 14-1 again. Repeat this operation 2 times to flush out 14-1. Shut off jet on completion of the recycling.	Time start_____ Time end_____
8.	Add 500 lbs. of water to 14-1 via 14-1E.	Lbs. added_____ Time added_____
9.	With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 14-1 spray for 3 minutes. Hold 14-1 temperature below 50°C.	Time start_____ Time end_____
10.	Jet 14-1 to 14-2 using the "a" jet. When transfer stops, indicated by the levelling off of the 14-3 Wt. Ftr. trace, shut off the "A" jet. Using the "B" jet, again jet 14-1 to 14-2.	Time end_____
11.	After 5 minutes skim 14-2 to a 10 gallon heel and plug 14-2 to stop.	Time stop_____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - CENTRIFUGATION (Cont'd)

12.	Shut off the 14-3 air sparger and read the Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when the Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 14-3 air sparger again.	14-3 Air sparter off _____ 14-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 14-3 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 14-3 Air sparger on _____
13.	Call dispatcher give charge data and request that sample 14-3-W be taken.	Time called _____ Time sampled _____
14.	Add cake dissolving acid to 14-1 and start circulation (see page 5.15, step 1-4 inc.) before starting cake washing.	Time added _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VIII - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - CAKE WASHING

1. Bring 14-2 to 10 RPM and add 250 lbs. of water through the bowl sprays at full pump pressure.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
2. Bring 14-2 to 140 RPM hold 2 minutes and plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
3. Read 14-2 Manometer	14-2 Manometer _____ Lbs. _____
4. Bring 14-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes and skim to a 10 gallon heel.	Time end _____
5. Plug 14-2 to stop.	Time stop _____
6. Bring 14-2 to 10 RPM and add 250 lbs. of water through the bowl sprays at full pump pressure.	Lbs added _____ Time added _____
7. Bring 14-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes, then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
8. Bring 14-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes and skim to a 10 gallon heel.	Time end _____
9. Beckman reading on 14-2.	Meter _____ Factor _____
10. Plug 14-2 to stop.	Time stop _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

IX - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION

1. Beckman reading on 14-4.	Meter _____ Factor _____
2. Add 2020 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid (Line G) to 14-1 via 14-1A.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
3. Flush 14-1A to 14-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____ 14-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
4. With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 14-1 spray (50-70 lbs. steam pressure) for 20 min. HOLD 14-1 TEMPERATURE BELOW 50°C.	14-1 Jacket water on _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ 14-1 Jacket water off _____
5. Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet slurry from 14-2 to 14-4.	Time called _____ Time jetted _____
6. Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 14-1 to 14-2.	14-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
7. Bring 14-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes, then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____
8. With 14-2 stopped, jet 14-2 to 14-4.	Time jetted _____
9. Start 14-4 agitator and jacket cooling water.	14-4 agitator on _____ 14-4 Jacket water on _____
10. Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 14-1 to 14-2.	14-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
11. Bring 14-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____
12. With 14-2 stopped, jet 14-2 to 14-4.	Time jetted _____
13. Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 14-1 to 14-2.	14-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
14. Bring 14-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

IX - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION (Cont'd)

15.	With 14-2 stopped, jet 14-2 to 14-4.	Time jetted _____
16.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 14-1 to 14-2.	14-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
17.	Bring 14-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 min. then plug to stop. Repeat twice	Time start _____ Time end _____
18.	With 14-2 stopped, jet 14-2 to 14-4.	Time jetted _____
19.	Beckman reading on 14-2.	Meter _____ Factor _____

Note: If the Beckman reading is greater than on the 10 scale, notify the supervisor and with his approval add the remaining acid in 330 lb. shots until the Beckman reaches this level or the acid is used up.

20.	Bring 14-2 to 10 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet the remainder of acid from 14-1 to 14-2 to 14-4. Keep the bowl empty as possible during this operation. When the 14-1 to 14-2 transfer stops, shut off the "A" jet and plug 14-2 to stop.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Time stop _____
21.	Jet 14-2 to 14-4.	Time jetted _____
22.	Using the "B" jet again, jet 14-1 to 14-2. When the transfer stops, shut off jet and read 14-2.	Time start _____ Time end _____ 14-2 Manometer _____ Lbs. _____
23.	Jet 14-2 to 14-4.	Time jetted _____
24.	Beckman reading on 14-2.	Meter _____ Factor _____
25.	Shut off 14-3 air sparger and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then turn on 14-3 air sparger again (TW approx. 28,700 lbs.)	14-3 Air Sparger off _____ 14-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 14-3 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 14-3 Air Sparger on _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

IX - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION (Cont'd)

26. Agitate 14-4 for 1 hour after the final addition of dissolving acid (Step 23). Keep temperature below 40°C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
27. Stop 14-4 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 14-4 agitator. (TW approx. 2575 lbs.)	14-4 agitator off_____ 14-4 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs. _____ 14-4 Sp. Gr._____ Temp. _____ 14-4 Agitator on_____
28. Beckman reading on 14-4.	Meter_____ Factor_____
29. Call dispatcher, give charge data and request that sample 14-4-P be taken.	Time called_____ Time sampled_____
30. When the dispatcher approves, proceed with the oxidation.	Time approved _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

Date_____
Run No._____

X - FIRST DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - WASTE FROM 1ST PRODUCT PRECIPITATION

1. Beckman reading on 14-3. — Meter_____ Factor_____

2. When the dispatcher approves, shut off the air sparger and jet first half of 1st product precipitation waste in 14-3 to 15-7. — Time approved_____; 14-3 air sparger off_____; Time start_____ Time end_____; 14-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

3. Turn on 14-3 air sparger — 14-3 air sparger on_____

4. When the dispatcher approved, jet the last half of the 1st product precipitation waste from 14-3 to 15-7. — Time approved_____; Time start_____ Time end_____; 14-3 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____

5. Shut off 14-3 air sparger and jacket cooling water — 14-3 air sparger off_____; 14-3 Jacket water off_____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

I - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - OXIDATION

1.	With 14-4 agitator running, add water to 14-4 via 14-4F to give a total weight of 3500 lbs. in 14-4. (14-4 Wt.Ftr. reading of 4.3) Do not add more than 1000 lbs. of water.	14-4 Agitator running _____ Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
2.	Adjust 14-4 temperature to 45°C and maintain at this temperature.	Time 45°C _____
3.	Add 130 lbs. of 10% Sodium Bismuthate Slurry (Dolly) to 14-4 via funnel F-14-4-F.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
4.	Flush dolly and funnel F-14-4-F to 14-4 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
5.	Add 55 lbs. of 10% Sodium Dichromate solution (Line D) to 14-4 via 14-4-F.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
6.	Flush 14-4-F to 14-4 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
7.	Digest 14-4 at 45°C for 1 hour. DO NOT EXCEED 45°C. During this operation proceed to page 6.2, steps 1-4 inc.	Time start _____ Time end _____
8.	Cool to 35°C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
9.	Leave 14-4 agitator running.	

DECLASSIFIED

Hw. 10475-C

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

Date _____
Run No. _____

II - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - PRECIPITATION

1.	Beckman reading on 16-1.	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Add 12,060 lbs. of water to 16-1 via 16-1A in four portions of 3015 lbs. each.	1st Port _____ Lbs Time Added _____ 2nd " _____ " " " _____ 3rd " _____ " " " _____ 4th " _____ " " " _____ 16-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
3.	Start 16-1 agitator.	16-1 agitator on _____
4.	Heat water in 16-1 to 40°C with jacket steam. At 40°C, shut off steam until solution is received from 14-4.	
5.	When approved by the dispatcher, receive oxidized solution from 14-4 into 16-1 (TW in 16-1 15,400 lbs.)	Time approved _____ Time start _____ Time end _____
6.	Turn off 14-4 agitator.	14-4 agitator off _____
7.	Add 208 lbs. of 75% Phosphoric Acid (Line F) to 16-1 rapidly via 16-1E	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
8.	Flush 16-1E to 16-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs added _____ Time added _____
9.	Heat 16-1 to 75°C with jacket steam	Time start _____ Time 75°C _____
10.	Digest 16-1 for 1 hour at 75°C.	Time end _____
11.	Beckman reading on 16-1 during digestion.	Meter _____ Factor _____
12.	Turn cooling water on 16-1.	16-1 jacket water on _____
13.	Stop 16-1 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 16-1 agitator.	16-1 agitator off _____ 16-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 16-1 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 16-1 agitator on _____
14.	Cool 16-1 to 50°C and proceed with centrifugation. Leave cooling water on until 16-1 is empty or at 25°C.	Time 50°C _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

III - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - CENTRIFUGATION

1. Beckman reading on 16-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Set centrifuge skimmer and bring 16-2 centrifuge to 870 RPM. — Time 870 RPM _____

3. Turn on 16-3 air sparger and jacket cooling water. — 16-3 Air sparger on
16-3 Jacket water on _____

4. With 16-2 at 870 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet slurry from 16-1 to 16-2 at the rate of 140 lbs. per minute. Check the rate at intervals to insure the proper rate. Shut off 16-1 agitator when the Wt. Ftr. reaches 0.2. — Time start _____ Time end _____
Transfer rate _____ Time _____
_____ _____
_____ _____
Avg. _____
16-1 Agitator off _____

5. When the transfer from 16-1 to 16-2 stops, indicated by levelling off of the 16-3 Wt. Ftr. trace (do not shut off jet), jet from 16-3 to 16-1 for 30 seconds and empty 16-1 again. Repeat this operation 2 times to flush out 16-1 Shut off jet on completion of the recycling. — Time start _____ Time end _____

6. Add 500 lbs. of water to 16-1 via 161 E. — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

7. With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 16-1 spray at 60 - 70 psi for 3 minutes. Hold 16-1 temperature below 50°C. — Time start _____ Time end _____

8. Using the "A" jet, jet 16-1 to 16-2 when transfer stops, indicated by the levelling off of the 16-3 Wt. Ftr. trace, shut off the "A" jet. Using the "B" jet, again jet 16-1 to 16-2. — Time start _____ Time end _____

DECLASSIFIED

9. After 5 minutes skim 16-2 to a 10 gallon heel and plug to stop. — Time stop _____

10. Add cake dissolving acid to 16 1 and start circulation (See page 6.5, steps 3, 4, and 5) — Time added _____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No. _____

IV - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - CAKE WASHING

1.	Bring 16-2 to 10 RPM, add 250 lbs. of water through the bowl sprays at full pump pressure.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
2.	Bring 16-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
3.	Bring 16-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes, and skim to a 10 gal. heel.	Time end _____
4.	Plug 16-2 to stop.	Time stop _____
5.	Bring 16-2 to 10 RPM and add 250 lbs. of water through the bowl sprays at full pump pressure.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
6.	Bring 16-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes, then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
7.	Bring 16-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes and skim to a 10 gal. heel.	Time end _____
8.	Beckman reading on 16-2.	Meter _____ Factor _____
9.	Plug 16-2 to stop.	Time stop _____
10.	Call dispatcher and obtain permission to jet 16-3 to 17-1. (See page 6.7, steps 1, 2, and 3)	Time called _____ 16-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Time start _____ Time end _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

V - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - BY-PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION

1. Beckman reading on 16-4. — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Jet slurry in 16-2 to 16-4. — Time start _____ Time end _____

3. Add 1100 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid (Line G) to 16-1 via 16-1A, and read 16-1 Wt.Ftr. — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____; 16-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

4. Flush 16-1A to 16-1 with 50 lbs. of process water. — Lbs. added _____; Time added _____

5. With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 16-1 spray (50-70 lbs. steam pressure) for 20 minutes. HOLD 16-1 TEMPERATURE BELOW 50°C. — 16-1 jacket water on _____; Time start _____ Time end _____; Maximum temperature 16-1 _____

6. With 16-2 stopped and using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 16-1 to 16-2. — 16-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

7. Bring 16-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time start _____ Time end _____

8. Start 16-4 agitator and turn on 16-4 jacket water. — 16-4 Agitator on _____; 16-4 Jacket water on _____

9. With 16-2 stopped, jet 16-2 to 16-4. — Time start _____ Time end _____

10. Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 16-1 to 16-2. — 16-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs _____

11. Bring 16-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins., then plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time start _____ Time end _____

12. With 16-2 stopped, jet 16-2 to 16-4. — Time start _____ Time end _____

13. Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 16-1 to 16-2. — 16-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

14. Bring 16-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins., then plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time start _____ Time end _____

15. With 16-2 stopped, jet 16-2 to 16-4. — Time start _____ Time end _____

16. Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 16-1 to 16-2. — 16-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

17. Bring 16-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins., then plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time start _____ Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

V - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (BY-PRODUCT) - BY-PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION (Cont'd)

18. With 16-2 stopped, jet 16 2 to 16-4. — Time jetted _____

19. Beckman reading on 16-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

Note: If the Beckman reading is greater than on the 10 scale, notify the supervisor and hold pending his instructions.

20. Bring 16-2 to 10 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet the remainder of acid from 16-1 to 16-2 to 16-4. Keep the bowl empty as possible during this operation. When the 16-1 to 16-2 transfer stops, shut off the "A" jet and plug 16-2 to stop. — Time start _____ Time end _____ Time stop _____

DECLASSIFIED

21. Jet 16-2 to 16-4. — Time jetted _____

22. Using the "B" jet, again jet 16-1 to 16-2. When the transfer stops, shut off the jet and read 16-2 manometer. — Time start _____ Time end _____ 16-2 Manometer _____ Lbs. _____

23. Jet 16-2 to 16-4. — Time jetted _____

24. Beckman reading on 16-4. — Meter _____ Factor _____

25. Agitate 16-4 for one hour at 35-40°C. — Time start _____ Time end _____

26. Stop 16-4 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 16-4 agitator. — 16-4 Agitator off _____ 16-4 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 16-4 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 16-4 Agitator on _____

27. Call dispatcher, give charge data and request that sample 16-4-BP be taken. — Time called _____ Time sampled _____

28. When approved by the dispatcher, jet 16-4 to 15-9. — Time approved _____ Time jetted _____

29. Shut off 16-4 Jacket cooling water. — 16-4 Jacket water off _____

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

Date_____
Run No._____

VI - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - REDUCTION AND PRECIPITATION

1. Beckman reading on 17-1. — Meter_____ Factor_____

2. Receive effluent from 16-3 into 17-1 (TW in 17-1 approx. 16,500 lbs.) Shut off 16-3 air sparger on completion of transfer. — Time start_____ Time end_____; 17-1 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____; 17-1 Sp. Gr._____ Temp._____; 16-3 Air sparger off_____

3. Beckman reading on 17-1. — Meter_____ Factor_____

4. Start 17-1 agitator and adjust temperature to 40-50°C. DO NOT EXCEED 50°C. until step 6 is completed — 17-1 agitator on_____

DECLASSIFIED

5. Add 1160 lbs. of 14% Ammonium Silico Fluoride solution (Line H) in two portions of 500 lbs. and one of 160 lbs. to 17-1 via 17-1E — 1st Port._____Lbs.; Time added_____; 2nd Port._____Lbs.; Time added_____(; 3rd Port._____Lbs.; Time added_____(Total)

6. Flush 17-1E to 17-1 with 50 lbs. of process water. — Lbs. added_____ Time added_____

7. Add 1520 lbs. of 20% Iron Solution (Line M) to 17-1 via 17-1A. — Lbs. added_____ Time added_____

8. Flush 17-1A to 17 1 with 50 lbs. of process water. — Lbs. added_____ Time added_____

9 Heat 17-1 to 75°C with jacket steam and maintain temperature until step 15 is completed. — Time start_____ Time 75°C_____

10. Add 168 lbs. of 24% Bismuth Nitrate solution (Line R) to 17-1 via 17-1E at the rate of 3 lbs. per minute. — Time start_____ Time end_____; Lbs. added_____

11. Flush 17-1E to 17-1 with 50 lbs. of process water. — Lbs. added_____ Time added_____

12. Digest 17-1 for 30 minutes at 75°C. — Time start_____ Time end_____

13. Add 1510 lbs. of 75% Phosphoric Acid (Line F) to 17-1 via 17-1A at a rate of 25 lbs. per minute. — Time start_____ Time end_____; Lbs. added_____

14. Flush 17-1A to 17-1 with 50 lbs. of process water. — Lbs. added_____ Time added_____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - REDUCTION AND PRECIPITATION (Cont'd)

15.	Digest 17-1 for 2 hours at 75 C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
16.	Beckman reading on 17-1 during digestion.	Meter _____ Factor _____
17.	Turn cooling water on 17-1.	17-1 jacket water on _____
18.	Stop 17-1 agitator, read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 17-1 agitator.	17-1 agitator off _____ 17-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 17-1 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 17-1 agitator on _____
19.	Cool 17-1 to 50°C and proceed with centrifugation. Leave cooling water on until 17-1 is empty or at 25°C	Time 50°C _____

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) - CENTRIFUGATION

1. Beckman reading on 17-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Supervisor's approval to start centrifugation. — Beckman limit _____
Assay previous run (17-4) _____ %
Approved by: _____ Time _____
Supervisor

3. Set the centrifuge skimmer and bring 17-2 centrifuge to 870 RPM — Time 870 RPM _____

4. Turn on 17-3 air sparger. — 17-3 Air Sparger on _____

5. With 17-2 at 870 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet slurry from 17-1 to 17-2 at the rate of 140 lbs. per minute. Check the rate at intervals to insure proper rate. Shut off 17-1 agitator when the liquid level drops below the agitator blades and call the dispatcher and notify him of the coming 17-3-W sample. — Time start _____
Transfer rate _____ Time _____
_____ _____
_____ _____
Avg. _____
17-1 Agitator off _____

DECLASSIFIED

6. Turn on 17-3 jacket cooling water. — 17-3 jacket water on _____

7. When the transfer from 17-1 to 17-2 stops, indicated by the leveling off of the 17-3 Wt. Ftr. trace (do not shut off jet), jet from 17-3 to 17-1 for 30 seconds and empty 17-1 again. Repeat this operation 2 times to flush out 17-1. Shut off jet on completion of the recycling. — Time start _____ Time end _____

8. Add 500 lbs. of water to 17-1 via 17-1E. — Lbs. added _____ Time added _____

9. With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 17-1 spray for 3 minutes. Hold 17-1 temperature below 50°C. — Time start _____ Time end _____

10. Jet 17-1 to 17-2 using the "A" jet. When transfer stops, indicated by the levelling off of the 17-3 Wt. Ftr. trace, shut off the "A" jet. Using the "B" jet, again jet 17-1 to 17-2. — Time end _____

11. After 5 minutes skim 17-2 to a 10 gallon heel and plug 17-2 to stop. — Time stop _____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI. SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) CENTRIFUGATION (Cont'd)

12.	Shut off the 17-3 air sparger and read the Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp.Gr. when the Sp.Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 17-3 air sparger again.	17-3 Air sparger off _____ 17-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 17-3 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 17-3 Air Sparger on _____
13.	Call dispatcher give charge data and request that sample 17-3 W to be taken.	Time called _____ Time sampled _____
14.	Add cake dissolving acid to 17-1 and start circulation (See page 6.12, steps 1-4 inc.) before starting cake washing.	Time added _____

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475C

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No _____

VII - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) CAKE WASHING

1.	Bring 17-2 to 10 RPM, add 250 lbs. of water through the bowl sprays at full pump pressure.	Lbs added _____ Time added _____
2.	Bring 17-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
3.	Read 17-2 Manometer	Manometer _____ Lbs. _____
4.	Bring 17-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes, and skim to a 10 gallon heel.	Time end _____
5.	Plug 17-2 to stop.	Time stop _____
6.	Bring 17-2 to 10 RPM and add 250 lbs. of water through the bowl sprays at full pump pressure.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
7.	Bring 17-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes, then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
8.	Bring 17-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 minutes and skim to a 10 gallon heel.	Time end _____
9.	Beckman reading on 17-2.	Meter _____ Factor _____
10.	Plug 17-2 to stop.	Time stop _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

DECONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VIII - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION

1.	Beckman reading on 17-4	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Add 1570 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid (Line G) to 17-1 via 17-1A.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____
3.	Flush 17-1A to 17-1 with 50 lbs. of process water.	Lbs. added _____ Time added _____ 17-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
4.	With cooling water on the jacket, circulate through 17-1 spray (50-70) lbs. steam pressure) for 20 minutes. HOLD 17-1 TEMPERATURE BELOW 50°C.	17-1 jacket water on _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ Maximum temperature _____ 17-1 jacket water off _____
5.	Call dispatcher and request permission to jet slurry from 17-2 to 17-4.	Time called _____ Time jetted _____
6.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 17-1 to 17-2.	17-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
7.	Bring 17-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
8.	With 17-2 stopped, jet 17-2 to 17-4.	Time jetted _____
9.	Start 17-4 agitator and jacket cooling water.	17-4 agitator on _____ 17-4 jacket water on _____
10.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 17-1 to 17-2.	17-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
11.	Bring 17-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
12.	With 17-2 stopped, jet 17-2 to 17-4.	Time jetted _____
13.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 17-1 to 17-2.	17-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
14.	Bring 17-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 mins. then plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time end _____
15.	With 17-2 stopped, jet 17-2 to 17-4.	Time jetted _____
16.	Using the "A" jet, jet 330 lbs. of acid from 17-1 to 17-2.	17-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

VIII - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION (Cont'd)

19. Bring 17-2 to 140 RPM, hold 2 minutes then plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time end_____

20. With 17-2 stopped, jet 17-2 to 17-4. — Time jetted_____

21. Beckman reading on 17-2. — Meter_____ Factor_____

Note: If the Beckman reading is greater than on the 10-scale, notify the supervisor and with his approval add the remaining acid in 330 lb. shots until the Beckman reaches this level or the acid is used up.

22. Bring 17-2 to 10 RPM and using the "A" jet, jet the remainder of acid from 17-1 to 17-2 to 17-4. Keep the bowl empty as possible during this operation. When the 17-1 to 17-2 transfer stops, shut off the "A" jet and plug 17-2 to stop. — Time start_____ Time end_____ Time stop_____

23. Jet 17-2 to 17-4. — Time jetted_____

24. Using the "B" jet, again jet 17-1 to 17-2. When the transfer stops, shut off jet and read 17-2 manometer. — Time start_____ Time end_____ 17-2 Manometer_____ Lbs._____

25. Jet 17-2 to 17-4. — Time jetted_____

26. Beckman reading on 17-2. — Meter_____ Factor_____

27. Shut off 17-3 air sparger and read Wt. Ftr. Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 17-3 air sparger again (TW approx. 23740 lbs.) — 17-3 Air sprager off_____ 17-3 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____ 17-3 Sp. Gr._____ Temp._____ 17-3 Air sparger on_____

28. Agitate 17-4 for 1 hour after final addition of dissolving acid (Step 25 above). Keep temperature below 40°C. — Time end_____

29. Beckman reading on 17-4. — Meter_____ Factor_____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VIII - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) PRODUCT CAKE SOLUTION (Cont'd)

30.	Stop 17-4 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 17-4 agitator again. (TW approx. 2020 lbs.)	17-4 Agitator off _____ 17-4 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 17-4 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 17-4 Agitator on _____
31.	Call dispatcher, give charge data and request that sample 17-4-P be taken.	Time called _____ Time sampled _____
32.	When the dispatcher approves, call operator at Section C Bldg. 224 and jet 17-4 to C-4 When notified that the transfer has stopped, put jet on air for 2 minutes, then shut off and check Wt. shipped against Wt. received in 224 Bldg. (3% jetting dilution). If transfer is incomplete, again jet 17-4 to C-4.	Time called _____ Time transfer complete _____ Air blow complete _____ Wt. Shipped 17-4 _____ Wt. Received in C-4 _____
33.	Shut off 17-4 agitator and jacket cooling water.	17-4 agitator off _____ 17-4 Jacket water off _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HW-10475-C

[redacted]

CONTAMINATION OPERATIONS

Date _____
Run No. _____

IX - SECOND DECONTAMINATION (PRODUCT) WASTE FROM 2ND PRODUCT PRECIPITATION

1.	Beckman reading on 17-3	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	When the dispatcher approves, shut off the air sparger and jet first half of 2nd product precipitation waste in 17-3 to 15-6.	Time approved _____ 17-3 Air sparger off _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ 17-3 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
3.	Turn on 17-3 air sparger.	17-3 Air sparger on _____
4.	When the dispatcher approves, jet the last half of the 2nd product precipitation waste in 17-3 to 15-6.	Time approved _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ 17-3 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
5.	Shut off 17-3 air sparger and jacket water.	17-3 Air sparger off _____ 17-3 Jacket water off _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CHAPTER VI - DECONTAMINATION

Agglomeration, 610
$BiPO_4$ metathesis, 610
By-product precipitation,
    equipment, 615
    function, 604
    operations, 623
Centrifuging, 624, 625
Decontamination factor, 610
Diffusion in crystals, 610
Dilution strike, 604
Equipment, 612
Factors in decontamination, 610
First decontamination cycle, 623
Metathesis of $BiPO_4$, 610
Operations, 623
Oxidation, 603, 623, 627
    agents, 603
    states, 603
Process variables,
    by-product precipitation, 604
    product precipitation, 609
    reduction, 608
Product precipitation
    equipment, 615
    functions, 609
    process, 625
Recovery of wastes, 611
Reduction,
    equipment, 615
    functions, 608
    process, 625
Second decontamination cycle, 627
Section functions, 615
Self-purification, 610
Solid diffusion, 610
Solution of cakes, 625, 626
Valence states, 603
Waste rework, 611

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER VII - CONCENTRATION

The extraction and decontamination steps carried out in the Canyon Building yield a dilute product solution containing less than 0.001% of the original fission activity. The main purpose of the operations carried out in the Concentration Building is that of bulk reduction or concentration of this product solution. The bulk after concentration is only about 3.6% of that before the operation and a cross-over from bismuth to lanthanum carrier reduces the weight of carrier associated with the product about 7.5-fold. In addition to this concentration, a secondary purpose of the process is that of increasing the decontamination of the product approximately 100-fold, to a final over-all factor of 10^7 or greater. The operations carried out in the Concentration Building are discussed in this chapter.

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER VII - CONCENTRATION

	Starting Page
General Description of the Process	703
Chemistry of the Standard Process	704
Bismuth Phosphate By-Product	704
Lanthanum Fluoride	706
Oxidation in the Fluoride Cycle	707
Reduction in the Fluoride Cycle	708
Metathesis of Lanthanum Fluoride	708
Effect of Variations in Process Conditions	709
Bismuth Phosphate By-Product	709
Lanthanum Fluoride By-Product	710
Lanthanum Fluoride Product	711
Metathesis	715
Recovery of Product from Wastes	717
Bismuth Phosphate By-Product	718
Lanthanum Fluoride By-Product	718
Lanthanum Fluoride Product	719
Metathesis	719
Equipment	719
Cell A	720
Cell B	720
Cell C	722
Cell D	722
Cell E	725
Cell F	725
Precipitators A-1, B-1, D-1, E-1	729
Centrifuges A-2, B-2, D-2 and E-2	729
Catch Tanks A-3, B-3, D-3, and E-3	729
Solution Tanks A-4, B-4, B-6, C-4, D-4, and E-4	729
Metathesis Tanks F-1, F-7, F-8, and F-9	729
Centrifuges F-2 and F-22	730
Product Storage Tank F-10	730
Final Product (PR) Containers	730
Waste Tanks C-7 and C-8	730
Scale Tanks	731
Centrifuge Spray Pumps A-2D, B-2D, D-2D, E-2D, F-2D, F-2HPD	733
Steam Condensate System	733
Samplers	733
Appendix	735

PROCESS BASIS

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROCESS

In the Concentration Building, the product is concentrated to the point where it is ready for direct precipitation without carrier in the Isolation Building. In addition, the product is decontaminated further to an over-all factor of 10^7, which permits the concentrated product solution to be handled in the isolation process without any shielding at a distance of a few feet with no radiation hazard.

In order to carry out the two main objectives described above, it is necessary to (1) supplement the removal of two of the major fission activities very nearly eliminated in Canyon Building steps, zirconium and columbium; (2) eliminate as completely as possible the remaining fission activities, namely lanthanum and rare earth components; (3) separate the bismuth phosphate carrier from the product and "cross-over" to a carrier which will co-separate or carry product at lower carrier-to-product weight ratios than bismuth, such as lanthanum fluoride; and (4) convert the relatively acid-insoluble lanthanum fluoride product precipitate by "metathesis" to a highly soluble compound, such as lanthanum hydroxide, which will permit the delivery of a small-volume concentrated product solution to the isolation process.

The second-cycle bismuth phosphate product solution as it arrives from the Canyon Building has a volume of approximately 200 gallons and contains the product in association with a total of 43 lbs. of bismuth phosphate. Its gamma fission activity, after a decontamination of 10^5 in the Canyon Building, is composed essentially of approximately 25% lanthanum and 75% zirconium and columbium. After oxidation in Cell C, a standard "bismuth phosphate by-product" precipitation (without scavengers) is carried out in Cell A. This serves to eliminate the bismuth carrier, which would precipitate later in the fluoride cycle, and most of the zirconium and columbium fission activities. The gross decontamination factor for this step is usually 3.5 to 4 and product losses average 0.2 to 0.3%.

After a supplementary permanganate oxidation of the product effluent, to assure the complete maintenance of the product in the higher valence (VI) state, a "lanthanum fluoride by-product" precipitation is carried out in Cell D. In this step, most of the lanthanum and rare earth fission activities, being fluoride insoluble, are removed. In addition, this step is a convenient point to "recycle" the lanthanum - [illegible]ai ing isolation supernatants as a means of recovering the product l ft in s ution (2-3%) when the product peroxide is precipitated at the Isolation B ilding. The gross decontamination factor for this step is usually 1 to 13 and product losses average 0.7 to 0.8%.

Having carried out two by-produ t preci itations and separated the bismuth phosphate carrier from the product, the product solution is then ready for a cross-over to carrying by a second carr er lanthanum. The oxidized product is reduced with oxalate (catalyzed b manganous ion from the permanganate added in Cell D) and a lanthanum fluori e product precipitation carried out in Cell E. Due to the difficulty of separating lanthanum fluoride precipitates,

[redacted]

which are very finely divided and almost colloidal in nature, at least two strikes and centrifugations must be made by returning the first centrifugate to the precipitator and repeating the first strike procedure again. Very little, if any, decontamination is obtained in this step, since more than half of the remaining fission activities (traces of lanthanum, rare earths, zirconium and columbium) are fluoride insoluble. Product waste losses in the effluent usually average less than 1.5%.

The product has then been separated with a relatively small weight of carrier, approximately 5.5 lbs. of lanthanum fluoride. The carrier is but slightly soluble in acid, however. Thus, the lanthanum fluoride product precipitate is transferred to Cell F and metathesized to a lanthanum hydroxide product precipitate by digestion with potassium hydroxide solution. After separation of the lanthanum hydroxide product precipitate by centrifugation, it must then be slurried back into a wash solution which serves to dilute the fluoride ions liberated by the metathesis. This wash solution is made high enough in potassium hydroxide (2%) to prevent colloidal dispersion and leak-through of the lanthanum hydroxide in its second centrifugation. The fluoride ion must be removed to prevent reprecipitation of lanthanum fluoride when the lanthanum hydroxide product precipitate is dissolved in acid. The last step in the concentration process is the solution of lanthanum hydroxide and product in enough 60% nitric acid to dissolve the entire cake and produce a small-volume product solution 2N in HNO_3 that is shipped in a stainless steel container by truck to the Isolation Building. Essentially no decontamination is obtained in the metathesis cycle and product losses in the two wastes usually total approximately 1.0%.

The over-all result is a concentration of the product with respect to carrier element of about 7.5, 30 lbs. of bismuth reduced to 4.0 lbs. of lanthanum. The bulk reduction of the product solution is approximately 27, 200 gallons of second-cycle product cake solution reduced to 7.3 gallons of final lanthanum nitrate solution. The decontamination factor obtained in the concentration process is approximately 100, resulting in a final over-all decontamination of the original fission activities present at extraction of greater than 10⁷. The residual gamma-emitting fission activities associated with the product in this concentrated solution are composed of more than 50% lanthanum, with the remainder consisting of zirconium, columbium and ruthenium.

DECLASSIFIED

CHEMISTRY OF THE STANDARD PROCESS

Bismuth Phosphate By-Product

The chemistry of the concentration process $BiPO_4$ by-product precipitation is the same as for the second decontamination cycle by-product in the Canyon Building (See Chapter VI). The chief function of the precipitation at this point is the removal of bismuth from the product solution in order to prepare the solution for a cross-over to a carrier, such as lanthanum, which is capable of co-precipitating product at lower carrier-to-product ratio. Bismuth oxalate would precipitate in large quantities during the

[redacted]

subsequent reduction step and contribute too much carrier to the final product cake to permit its being dissolved in a sufficiently small volume to deliver to the isolation process.

The decontamination effected by the $BiPO_4$ by-product precipitation, while secondary to the purpose of bismuth elimination, is still relatively important. Essentially no data on the specificity of the cross-over $BiPO_4$ by-product precipitation for fission activity removal are available because of the low levels of activity present in the large volume of solution (References 1, 2). Plant test data show, however, that of the starting solution in the concentration process, approximately 75% of the total gamma activity is composed of zirconium and columbium and 25% of lanthanum, with small amounts of primarily rare earth activities (Reference 3). The decontamination factor of 3.5 to 4, which is usually indicated by plant Beckman meter readings at this step, can be assumed to be effected by the removal of nearly all of the zirconium and columbium present.

Oxidation

As outlined in Chapter VI, the use of $NaBiO_3$ as the primary oxidant and $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ as the holding oxidant constitute the preferred oxidation system. In using these oxidants, 0.01M $NaBiO_3$ in 5 HNO_3 solution has been used successfully to oxidize product in 1 hour at 50 °C, making the oxidized solution 0.025N in $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ holding oxidant at the end. In order to provide greater safety from the undesirable precipitation of $BiPO_4$ during oxidation, however, the preferred oxidation method is carried out at 7.5N HNO_3. The $NaBiO_3$ and $Na_2Cr_2O_7$: bismuth carrier ratios are kept the same as in the 5N HNO_3 oxidation process, making the minimum recommended concentration 0.013M $NaBiO_3$ and 0.033N $Na_2Cr_2O_7$. In addition, this 7.5N HNO_3 oxidation is carried out at 45 °C, rather than 50 °C, to counteract the more rapid decomposition of the $NaBiO_3$ at the higher acidity. The $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ holding oxidant is also preferably added with the $NaBiO_3$ at the start of oxidation so that an oxidizing medium will be present after the decomposition of the $NaBiO_3$ is completed.

The use of 0.01M $KMnO_4$ instead of $NaBiO_3$ as the primary oxidant in 5N HNO_3 solution has been successful in the laboratory (Reference 4), but semi-works tests failed to show complete oxidation in the high acid solutions, excessive reduction of the $KMnO_4$ to MnO_2 taking place (Reference 5). The substitution of 0.01M $KMnO_4$ for $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ as the holding oxidant has been successful in semi-works trials, however (Reference 6).

DECLASSIFIED

Precipitation

The precipitation of the cross-over $BiPO_4$ by-product differs slightly from the standard by-product in the Canyon Building in that it is carried out at 1.4N rather than at 1.25N HNO_3 and on approximately three-fourths of the volume scale. The reasons for this are practical rather than theoretical. At start-up, when large process solution volumes were involved, it was necessary to dilute the 5N oxidized product solution to no lower than 1.4N HNO_3 in order to prevent tank overflow in subsequent process steps. As reduced process volumes were developed, the 1.4N HNO_3 dilution was retained in order to maintain minimum process volumes in the fluoride cycle. The H_3PO_4 concentration used in the 1.4N HNO_3 precipitation solution is 0.115, adjusted to

[redacted]

[redacted]

maintain the HNO_3/H_3PO_4 molarity ratio at 1.25/0.1. Bismuth solubility under these conditions is approximately 35 mg/l.

DECLASSIFIED

Lanthanum Fluoride

Lanthanum fluoride as used in both the by-product and product precipitations has enough in common in these two uses for them to be discussed jointly as to general chara teristics. Lanthanum fluoride as normally precipitated is a finely divided amorphous, hydrated, flocculent mass, which even under the electron microscope shows no definite crystalline structure, but rather a small, ill-defined mass less than 0.01 micron in size (Reference 7). In this form, it is extremely difficult to remove quantitatively from plant solutions in the large volumes in which it is formed. Extensive experimental work has been carried out in the laboratory, semi-works, and plant on the precipitation and separation of lanthanum fluoride. Its sub-microscopic particle size has greatly hindered this work, however, and the majority of the data available on its properties are admittedly confusing and often contradictory.

When precipitated from an oxidized (VI) product solution, lanthanum fluoride does not carry product and has the formula LaF_3. It does carry down fluoride - insoluble fission activities, such as lanthanum, cerium (III), yttrium, and other rare earths (Reference 1).

When precipitated from a reduced (IV) product solution, it carries product, apparently by a double salt formation such as $2\ LaF_3 \cdot PuF_4$. Thus the theoretical minimum carrying ratio is 2 mols of lanthanum/mol of product or 1.17 weight units of lanthanum/weight unit of product. For purposes of simplicity, lanthanum fluoride is referred to henceforth as LaF_3, regardless of its being precipitated in either an oxidized or reduced solution.

Precipitation Methods

There are two major ways in which LaF_3 may be precipitated. "Coformed" LaF_3 is precipitated by adding hydrofluoric acid to a lanthanum - containing solution. "Preformed" LaF_3 is precipitated by adding lanthanum to an hydrofluoric acid-containing solution. Laboratory studies have indicated that coformed LaF_3 flocculates more readily and separates more easily than preformed LaF_3 (Reference 8). Clinton plant experience demonstrated the reverse to be true, however (Reference 8). Process-wise, a choice between the two methods could be made in precipitating the LaF_3 by-product (if no recycle is involved), but the presence of hydrofluoric acid at the time of making the product LaF_3 precipitation (from the by-product) leaves no choice but a preformed LaF_3 strike.

In precipitating the LaF_3 by-product, 0.2M hydrofluoric acid is used. This is a high enough concentration to obtain low LaF_3 solubilities and still not cause too rapid corrosion. When all the lanthanum is added as "fresh" lanthanum, a single preformed strike of approximately 500 mg/l is made. When recycled lanthanum (from isolation supernatants) is used as the sole source of lanthanum, a single coformed strike of approximately 720 mg/l is used.

[redacted]

[redacted]

There is no choice between preformed and coformed LaF_3 in the latter case since it is necessary to add the recycled lanthanum solution before the hydrofluoric acid in order to oxidize the reduced product it contains. No difference in separation efficiency between the two methods, as measured by Beckman meter decontamination calculations, has been observed in the plant. A single strike, rather than a double strike, provides satisfactory separation of LaF_3 at these high lanthanum concentrations.

In precipitating the LaF_3 product, 0.5M hydrofluoric acid is used. Two approximately 125 mg/l lanthanum strikes are carried out by returning the first centrifugation effluent to the precipitator and repeating the first strike procedure. Both strikes are necessarily performed, because of the presence of hydrofluoric acid from the by-product effluent.

Solubilities

In the presence of even 0.1M hydrofluoric acid, LaF_3 solubilities in nitric acid solutions are of the order of 5-10 mg/l. Although the solubility of LaF_3 is affected slightly by the presence of certain ions, such as cerium (IV) and zirconium (Reference 9), the solubility of this carrier compound is not an improtant variable in its use in process. The physico-chemical variables affecting its flocculation and separation characteristics are the determining factors of its efficiency as a carrier and are discussed in more detail later.

In the absence of hydrofluoric acid, LaF_3 has an appreciable solubility in nitric acid. This solubility makes it possible to rework LaF_3 by-product waste slurries by recycling to the product solution prior to the re-oxidation step of the LaF_3 by-product precipitation. The effect of nitric acid concentration on LaF_3 solubility is shown in the following tabulation (Reference 10):

TABLE I

SOLUBILITIES OF LaF_3 IN HNO_3

DECLASSIFIED

N HNO_3	Solubility La (mg/l)
1.05	474
2.53	920
3.94	1460
5.06	1420
6.15	1540
7.95	1700
8.09	1660

Oxidation in the Fluoride Cycle

In the absence of a strong oxidizing agent, it is difficult to maintain the product in the higher valence (VI) state during the LaF_3 by-product

[redacted]

[redacted]

precipitation, due to reduction by ferrous iron entering the solution from hydrofluoric acid corrosion of the equipment surfaces. Although $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ is present in the $BiPO_4$ by-product effluent, it does not prevent the reduction of product. In addition, the recycled product returned to the LaF_3 by-product must be oxidized before the precipitation of the lanthanum. The use of 0.01M $KMnO_4$ has been found satisfactory for reoxidizing all product when the solution is digested for 30 minutes at 75 °C and provides a satisfactory oxidizing medium for maintaining the product at the higher valence (VI) state throughout the precipitation cycle (Reference 11).

It is believed that this treatment results in the deposition of a thin film of MnO_2 on the stainless steel surfaces, thereby inhibiting HF attack. If for any reason this MnO_2 film is destroyed, by extensive mid-operation equipment decontamination, for example, it can be restored by digesting (at 75 °C) and circulating a conditioning solution containing 1% HNO_3 and 0.3% $KMnO_4$, or by making "dummy" chemical runs.

Reduction in the Fluoride Cycle

The reduction of product in the effluent from the by-product LaF_3 separation is necessary to induce the complete carrying of product in the LaF_3 product precipitation. This reduction is accomplished at low temperatures (35 °C) by the use of 0.07M oxalic acid, when catalyzed by the presence of manganous ions. The LaF_3 by-product effluent contains approximately 0.01M $KMnO_4$ and this is rapidly reduced to the manganous state, providing the catalysis for the product reduction. Approximately 0.025M oxalic acid is required for the $KMnO_4$ reduction, leaving a residual excess of 0.045M oxalic acid for product reduction.

DECLASSIFIED

Metathesis of Lanthanum Fluoride

Although the LaF_3 product precipitation succeeds in separating the product in combination with a small weight of carrier, this precipitate is not convenient to forward to the isolation process where the product is to be separated from its carrier. Unfortunately the solubility of LaF_3 in HNO_3 is too low to permit the direct solution of this mixed LaF_3 - PuF_4 solid in any reasonable volume of solution (See Table I). This relatively insoluble lanthanum compound is thus converted to a highly soluble compound, lanthanum hydroxide, by metathesizing it with potassium hydroxide.

The conversion of LaF_3 - PuF_4 to the corresponding hydroxides is most simply and preferably carried out by digestion in 15% KOH for 90 minutes at 80 °C. The solid LaF_3 - PuF_4 is converted to the solid $La(OH)_3$ - $Pu(OH)_4$ without passing into solution during the process. The metathesized solid resembles the original LaF_3 - PuF_4 in appearance and characteristics, except for acid solubility. After separation of the metathesis cake, the fluoride anion concentration resulting from both the liberation of fluoride by the metathesis itself and the inclusion of some HF from the Cell E centrifuge heel is lowered by returning the cake to a dilute KOH (2%) wash solution and recentrifuging. The fluoride concentration must be reduced to a minimum to prevent LaF_3 reprecipitating when the $La(OH)_3$ cake is dissolved in acid (Reference 11). The wash is made 2% in KOH to prevent colloidal dispersion

[redacted]

[redacted]

(or peptization) of the $La(OH)_3$, which would result in a leak-through loss during the recentrifugation. The $La(OH)_3$ - $Pu(OH)_4$ cake is dissolved in sufficient HNO_3 to produce a 2N HNO_3 solution of $La(NO_3)_3$ and $Pu(NO_3)_4$.

It is desirable to maintain the iron concentration of the final product solution below 0.01M, in order to obtain low product peroxide solubilities in the isolation process. The straight KOH method of metathesis described above has demonstrated in the plant that it accomplishes a complete metathesis of LaF_3 in that no appreciable losses in HNO_3-insoluble residues have been obtained in the final solution. Also iron concentrations in the final solution have been below the tolerance level. Two other methods of metathesis are available, however, which might be used if either of the above objectives is not obtained by KOH metathesis. The first involves the use of 10% K_2CO_3 in combination with the 15% KOH (KOH-K_2CO_3 metathesis) in the metathesis step. This process is capable of reducing the HNO_3-insoluble residues in the final solution because of more complete metathesis (Reference 12). The metathesis losses are of the order of 3%, however, and the 15% KOH-10% K_2CO_3 must be reworked by the second addition of a small amount of extra lanthanum and recentrifugation. The second process is designed to provide better iron removal and involves solution of the LaF_3 - PuF_4 solid in 40% K_2CO_3 (straight K_2CO_3 method), precipitation of iron sulfide by the addition of $(NH_4)_2S$, and finally precipitation of $La(OH)_3$ - $Pu(OH)_4$ by making the K_2CO_3 solution 15% in KOH (References 11, 12). This process is extremely cumbersome and it has not been deemed necessary to use it in plant practice.

DECLASSIFIED

EFFECT OF VARIATIONS IN PROCESS CONDITIONS

Since the time of the separations plant start-up at Hanford, a series of process volume reductions has been developed and applied (References 13, 14). The main objective was a decrease in the process solution volume reaching the LaF_3 product precipitation step so that the product waste losses could be reduced to a low level (less than 1.5%) by increasing the lanthanum carrier concentration. The present standard solution volumes carried through the concentration process are only 60% of the start-up volumes. Other intermediate volumes have been and occasionally still are processed. As a means of identification, the start-up volume is taken as the reference volume and all other process volumes are referred to it as 40%, 60%, 80%, etc., of start-up volume.

Bismuth Phosphate By-Product

The effects of variations in process conditions in this step are the same as those previously described for the same operation in the second decontamination cycle (See Chapter VI). In addition, it has been demonstrated in the plant that variation in the process solution volume from 40% to 100% start-up volume has no effect on either by-product waste loss or decontamination factor (Reference 6).

[redacted]

[redacted]

Lanthanum Fluoride By-Product

Reoxidation

Reoxidation of either part or all the total product entering the LaF_3 by-product precipitation is accomplished effectively by heating the 0.01M $KMnO_4$ solution at 75 °C for 30 minutes. No attempt has been made to study either optimum temperature or $KMnO_4$ concentration since the standard procedure is satisfactory (Reference 11).

$KMnO_4$ as a reoxidant and holding oxidant has been found to be the most satisfactory of all oxidants tested, including $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ or Pb_3O_4. $NaBiO_3$ is undesirable because of subsequent precipitation of bismuth in the fluoride product step. Various concentrations of $KMnO_4$ holding oxidant have been tried but 0.01M is the minimum which will provide residual oxidant through the by-product precipitation step (Reference 11).

Hydrofluoric Acid Concentration

The concentration of HF used in the LaF_3 by-product precipitation has been varied between 0.2N and 1.0N. The lower concentration, 0.2N HF, is most satisfactory because it causes less corrosion and the life of the holding oxidant is greatly increased. This maintains low by-product waste losses. Some laboratory information indicates higher decontamination factors at higher (0.5N) HF concentrations (Reference 11).

DECLASSIFIED

Type of Precipitation

When no recycled lanthanum is used, a preformed LaF_3 by-product precipitation is possible. Whatever part of the lanthanum is supplied by the recycle must be thrown down as a coformed precipitate because of the necessity of reoxidizing the recycled product before precipitation. All of the lanthanum may be supplied in the recycle or it may be supplemented by a preformed precipitate made with lanthanum added from the gallery. Fresh lanthanum is added as a 10% solution of $La(NO_3)_2 \cdot (NH_4NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$ containing 10% HNO_3 (to prevent hydrolysis) over a period of 20 minutes. Neither the lanthanum concentration nor the rate of addition is critical. No differences in either decontamination factor or by-product waste losses result from the use of any one of these procedures.

Lanthanum Concentration

When the equivalent of slightly more than two Cell E charges of lanthanum are recycled from two isolation supernatants to any single by-product, 720 mg/l (9.0 lbs. total lanthanum) are precipitated in a single by-product strike. When no recycle is returned, 500 mg/l (6.0 lbs. total lanthanum) are precipitated. No differences in either decontamination factor or waste losses result.

In addition to the recycling of the lanthanum from isolation supernatants to a regular production run, the lanthanum may be returned to a synthetic $BiPO_4$ by-product effluent made up in the LaF_3 by-product precipitator. In these "master" recycle runs, as much as from 20 to 31 lbs. of lanthanum have

[redacted]

[redacted]

been recycled into a 40-50% start-up volume solution, producing a lanthanum precipitation concentration of 2300 and 3500 mg/l respectively. In such cases the centrifuge is skimmed to only 30 to 40 gallons. The by-product waste losses for these large cakes range from 2.5 to 3.5%.

Strike Temperature

The standard procedure involves precipitation and digestion at 35 °C. Although a higher temperature would provide better flocculation, the increased corrosion and $KMnO_4$ destruction would tend to cause higher waste losses.

Centrifugation

Since LaF_3 is a finely divided gelatinous material, its separation is extremely difficult. Standard practice requires centrifugation at twice the bowl speed (1740 instead of 870 rev./min.) used in the separation of $BiPO_4$. In addition, as slow a rate of throughput as possible (70 lbs/minute) is used to provide a maximum retention time in the bowl (8 minutes). Either slower centrifugation speed or faster throughput rate would result in lower decontamination factors.

Cake Washing

The product loss in the by-product waste is influenced by the efficiency of the cake-washing procedure. For process volumes from 100% start-up down to 60% volume, the concentration of product in the skimmed centrifuge heel is low enough such that a straight displacement wash from the precipitator through the centrifuge is efficient enough to maintain the waste losses at 0.7 - 0.8%. For process volumes below 60% start-up, however, the centrifuge heel contains enough product that a two-batch slurry wash from the precipitator to the centrifuge is necessary to maintain the waste losses at these levels. A two-batch gallery to centrifuge slurry wash, using the sprays to cut the cake off the bowl walls, results in still lower waste losses (0.5 - 0.6%) but contributes too large a fraction of colloidally dispersed LaF_3 fines to the effluent, causing higher waste losses in the LaF_3 product precipitation step.

The cake wash solution itself is a 6% HNO_3 solution. By adding it to the precipitator first and circulating it through the distributor, undesirable hold-up of oxidized product is eliminated and the HF that it picks up helps to prevent the dissolving of any LaF_3 in the bowl. Water alone would cause peptization of the LaF_3 in the bowl.

The volume of the LaF_3 cake is approximately 1 gallon/pound of lanthanum.

Lanthanum Fluoride Product

DECLASSIFIED

Reduction

The concentration of the oxalic acid used for the reduction of product is most likely not the minimum that could be used. Although only 0.025M is required to reduce the 0.01M $KMnO_4$ used in the by-product re-oxidation to the

[redacted]

[redacted]

manganous state, there are varying amounts of $KMnO_4$ returned to the by-product step in the recycled isolation supernatants. Consequently, an initial concentration of 0.07M oxalic acid is used, rather than the 0.06M used in preliminary process studies, providing a final excess of approximately 0.045M oxalic acid. No information on the use of lower concentration is available. Laboratory data indicate that the standard reduction time of 1 hour, while providing very little safety factor, is adequate (Reference 11).

Hydrofluoric Acid Concentration

In carrying out the LaF_3 produce precipitation, it is desirable to use as high a concentration of HF as possible to assure the best precipitation of LaF_3 and still not cause excessive corrosion of process equipment. Here again there are many discrepancies between laboratory and plant information, primarily because the separation of LaF_3 appears to be a flocculation-centrifugation problem specifically influenced by the scale of operation and type of equipment employed.

Laboratory data indicate that product carrying and separation are unaffected in the range of from 0.5 to 0.3M HF, but are decreased at lower concentration (Reference 15). Other laboratory data indicate that product separation efficiency is increased perhaps 30 or 40% by increasing the HF concentration to 1-2N (Reference 16). The latter has not been substantiated in the plant, however, and the corrosion rates are objectionably high at such HF concentrations. The present standard of 0.5N HF is considered to be the safe optimum for product LaF_3 separation and tolerance corrosion rates.

Lanthanum Concentration

Laboratory studies have shown that the lanthanum concentration per strike can be reduced as low as 25 mg/l in the LaF_3 product precipitation without affecting product carrying or separation (Reference 15). These are the results of tests carried out under ideal conditions, however. In actual plant trials tests have been carried out at 33, 50, 80, and 125 mg/l lanthanum concentration (Reference 17). Although there are indications that higher lanthanum concentrations would result in still lower product waste losses, 125 mg/l has been chosen as the practical optimum from both volume reduction and cake size considerations. The concentration of lanthanum is obtained by adding 2.0 lbs. of lanthanum to each of two product strikes in the 60% volume process.

The effect of lanthanum concentration on the product waste losses is shown in the summary of plant data given in the following table:

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE II

Effect of Lanthanum Concentration on LaF_3 Product Waste Losses

No. La Strikes	La Conc. mg/l	% Product Losses in Effluent		
		Cent. #1	Cent. #2	Cent. #3
3	33	20	8	1.5
2	50	12	2	--
2	80	8	1.6	--
2	125	6	1.2	--

Methods of Precipitation

Since HF is already present in the LaF_3 by-product effluent, a preformed LaF_3 product strike is necessary. Standard practice involves adding the required amount of HF to increase the concentration to 0.5N, adding the lanthanum as a 1.5% $La(NO_3)_3 \cdot (NH_4NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$ salt solution containing 1% HNO_3 (to prevent hydrolysis) over a period of 20 minutes, digesting for 1 hour at 35 °C, and centrifuging. This procedure is repeated for the second strike, which is necessary to obtain more complete separation of the product leaking through the first centrifugation, carried by the incompletely separated LaF_3. Little variation in this procedure, beyond lanthanum strike concentration and number of strikes, has been tried, but such things as adding the lanthanum rapidly without agitation to the heel from the first strike before return of the effluent, etc., have separately appeared to have no appreciable effect on LaF_3 flocculation.

Agitation

Contradictory laboratory information exists that increased agitation during the strike and digestion either hinder or aid flocculation of LaF_3 (Reference 8, 16). No effects have been observed in the plant where sparging instead of mechanical agitation, slow settling periods without agitation, and extended agitation have been tried. At present, mechanical agitation throughout the strike and digestion are considered desirable, to insure uniform precipitation and carrying of product by LaF_3.

Nitric Acid Concentration

DECLASSIFIED

No plant information is available on the effect of HNO_3 concentration on the separation and carrying by LaF_3, since the standard precipitation is and has always been carried out at approximately 1.0N HNO_3. Laboratory information shows, however, that higher HNO_3 concentration causes poor separation of LaF_3 (Reference 16). Lower HNO_3 concentrations favor better separation (Reference 18). Neutralization of the HNO_3 in the LaF_3 by-product effluent before

[redacted]

[redacted]

the product strike has been demonstrated in the laboratory to improve the separation of product-carrying LaF_3. There is some question, however, that the resultant increased salt content would not counter-act this favorable effect in actual plant operation (Reference 18).

Ionic Interferences

Aluminum and magnesium interfere greatly with the carrying of product by LaF_3. Increased concentrations of such salts as NH_4NO_3 and $NaNO_3$ cause poor flocculation or separation (Reference 16), as do increased amounts of chromium and manganese (Reference 5). Calcium does not appear to have any effect (Reference 16).

DECLASSIFIED

Temperature

As in the LaF_3 by-product, strike and digestion temperatures higher than the standard 35 °C favor increased flocculation of product-carrying LaF_3 (Reference 16). The effects are not pronounced, however, except for temperatures in the range of 50-75 °C which are objectionable because of accelerated corrosion of equipment by HF.

Centrifugation

The actual separation of the LaF_3 precipitate is the controlling factor in the LaF_3 product precipitation, rather than the carrying of product by LaF_3, since complete carrying is relatively easily achieved. Although the degree of flocculation obtained in the precipitation itself is important, the conditions of centrifugation are none the less important. Standard practice requires centrifugation at top bowl speeds of 1740 rev./min. (approximately 1700 X gravitational/force) with throughput rates as low as practicable, approximately 70 lbs/minute (8 minutes retention time). Lower bowl speeds or higher throughput rates result in increased product-lanthanum leak-through or higher waste losses.

Even under these conditions, however, 5 to 10% of the LaF_3 passes through the centrifuge into the effluent, due to the presence of LaF_3 fines in the precipitation slurry and/or deterioration of the flocculated LaF_3 during the jetting and centrifugation. It is thus necessary to make a second strike in the product precipitation in an effort to reflocculate and redistribute these product-carrying fines, in order to obtain satisfactory separation of product.

Carry-Over of Fines from By-Product

The LaF_3 product precipitation step is not entirely independent of the LaF_3 by-product precipitation. If the separation of the LaF_3 by-product precipitate is incomplete, either because of poor centrifugation or peptization in cake washing, LaF_3 fines carry over into the effluent from which the LaF_3 product precipitation is made. When the reduction step is carried out, a large proportion of the reduced product can then be picked up or carried by these fines. When the regular LaF_3 product strike is made, these fines are not flocculated to a great extent and thus become the source of high product leak-through in the subsequent centrifugations.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Crystalline Lanthanum Fluoride

In an attempt to eliminate both the carry-over of LaF_3 fine from the by-product and the production of a highly dispersed LaF_3 product carrier, tests have been made with a so-called "crystalline" LaF_3. These were carried out by preparing a reagent slurry of solid sodium lanthanum sulfate crystals. This slurry, when added to both the by-product and product process solutions, was metathesized to LaF_3 by the HF in the solutions, and produced large heavy crystals that were more easily separated than the regular flocculent LaF_3 (Reference 7). The decrease in fines formation or improvement in separation efficiency did not prove to be great enough, however, to justify the use of the more involved preparation.

DECLASSIFIED

Cake Washing

It is desirable to wash the LaF_3 product cake to decrease the fluoride, iron, and manganese content of the centrifuge heel passing on to the metathesis step. Standard practice involves adding 500 lbs. of a 6% HNO_3 wash solution to the precipitator, circulating to flush out any LaF_3 hold-up, and jetting to the skimmed centrifuge in one continuous displacement wash. This results in an increase in the product waste loss of only 0.1 to 0.2%.

A two-batch slurry wash, similar to that used in the LaF_3 by-product cake wash, has been used but is much more time consuming and occasionally increases the product waste losses by as much as 1%. Although this results in less MnO_2 appearing in the final metathesized product solution, the presence of the latter does not involve any process disadvantages that would warrant the use of this type of wash.

The wash solution is 6% HNO_3 and is added to the precipitator to pick up fluoride in order to prevent solution or peptization of the LaF_3 product cake.

Metathesis

Conversion of the Product Lanthanum Fluoride to Hydroxide

The conversion of the LaF_3 - PuF_4 precipitate obtained from the LaF_3 product precipitation is normally carried out by digestion in 250 gallons of 15% KOH for 90 minutes at 80 °C. At KOH concentrations lower than 15% or at temperatures lower than 75 °C, the metathesis conversion is less rapid. The volume scale (or lanthanum concentration) apparently is not critical (Reference 11). Although 60-minute digestion has proved satisfactory in operation, the 90-minute heating has been retained to assure the most complete conversion possible.

The standard method of metathesis quoted above is liable to produce appreciable amounts of HNO_3-insoluble material when used in new equipment start-up. The presence of metallic impurities (such as filings, welding slag, etc.) in new equipment either themselves directly contribute to the insolubles or influence the incomplete metathesis of LaF_3 in such a way that objectionable

[redacted]

[redacted]

amounts of product-carrying insoluble solids are obtained in the final $La(OH)_3$ - $Pu(OH)_4$ cake solution.

An alternate method of metathesis may be used in such a case (Reference 19). This method involves the use of 10% K_2CO_3 in company with the 15% KOH in the metathesis proper. This method tends to solubilize the objectionable impurities to the extent that they are discarded in the metathesis waste and a more complete solution of the final cake can be obtained. The metathesis waste loss in the procedure is of the order of 2-5%, however, and it is necessary to rework the waste by adding approximately 30 mg/liter of extra lanthanum and recentrifuging (Reference 11, 12).

Still a third metathesis method may be used, primarily to reduce the iron content of the final product solution. This method, the straight K_2CO_3 - $(NH_4)_2S$ procedure, has been outlined previously in this chapter and does not warrant a more extensive discussion at this point (Reference 11, 12).

The effects of process impurities on the standard metathesis are not very well known. There is some laboratory information available indicating that the presence of chromium has a harmful effect on both the carrying of product and separation of $La(OH)_3$ (Reference 5). This has not been borne out in the plant to date, however. Manganese and iron appear to improve the separation of $La(OH)_3$ after metathesis.

DECLASSIFIED

Metathesis Wash

The function of the metathesis wash has been described in the previous section. The tank wash is standard practice rather than a bowl wash because it has been found difficult to slurry the precipitate completely down from the bowl walls and obtain efficient rinsing out of the fluoride ions. The wash liquor itself is made 2% in KOH because this is the minimum concentration of electrolyte which will satisfactorily inhibit peptization and product loss in the subsequent centrifugation.

The major process variable involved in the operation of this step in the plant is the actual removal of the cake from the centrifuge bowl back to the wash tank. It has been found necessary to use a high-pressure water spray (300 lbs/sq.in.) on the two lower baffle sections to strip the cake off the lower walls completely and break up the lumps into a slurry that can be jetted satisfactorily. Without the use of these high-pressure sprays, it is necessary to employ a more extended procedure involving the use of the centrifuge plows and protracted slurrying up and down the walls of the bowl.

Centrifugation

In the centrifugation of the 15% KOH metathesis slurry a throughput rate of 12 to 15 lbs/minute, with the centrifuge operating at top speed, 1800 rev./min., is necessary to obtain the lowest product waste losses. The $La(OH)_3$ - $Pu(OH)_4$ precipitate resembles the LaF_3 - PuF_4 precipitate very closely and is difficult to separate. The through-put rate may be doubled, however, without increasing the waste losses any more than by a factor of 2.

[redacted]

[redacted]

The centrifugation of the 2% KOH wash slurry is also carried out at 1800 rev./min., but the through-put rate of 25 lbs/minute produces satisfactorily low waste losses, even though the rate is twice that of the 15% KOH centrifugation. This is believed to be due to the lower specific gravity of the second KOH solution and the absence of such interfering ions as chromium, which is largely discarded in thr first waste. A two-fold decrease in through-put rate does not decrease the metathesis wash waste losses by more than 0.1%.

Although the volume of the $La(OH)_3$ cake is roughly 1 gallon/pound of lanthanum the distribution of cake is such that a 4.0-lb lanthanum cake can be skimmed to a 3-gallon heel.

Dissolution of Washed Metathesis Cake

A quantity of HNO_3 must be used which is sufficient (1) to neutralize the 2% KOH heel in the centrifuge bowl, (2) to convert $La(OH)_3$ and $Pu(OH)_4$ to the corresponding nitrates, and (3) to make the resulting solution 2.0N in HNO_3. The final solution has a volume of 7.3 gallons and contains approximately 66 gm/l of lanthanum. Since the volume of acid required to effect this solution is small, extra precautions must be taken to insure adequate contact with all of the cake in the bowl. Extensive slurrying and use of the plows are necessary to dissolve the entire cake.

Final HNO_3 concentrations in the range of 1.8 to 2.2N are desirable. If the HNO_3 concentration is below 0.5N, there is danger of hydrolysis or formation of the "abnormal" (polymerized) form of product (See Chapter VIII). If the acidity is greater than 2.2N, it is necessary to adjust downward by neutralization, in order to prevent increases in the product peroxide solubilities in the isolation step.

A small water flush of the centrifuge and transfer lines after cake solution is necessary in order to minimize the hold-up of product in the centrifuge heel, since this heel is recycled to the next charge passing through the metathesis operation. It is desirable that the total volume of the final product solution be kept at a minimum, since the amount of product to be recycled from the isolation process is a direct function of this solution volume.

The product solution usually contains varying amounts of HNO_3-insolubles, largely MnO_2, but also small amounts of Fe, Ni, Cr, La, Bi, Si, Ca, etc. If metathesis has not been complete, the residue will contain LaF_3 and significant amounts of product. In general, the soluble iron content is less than 0.01M, which is tolerance level in the isolation step.

DECLASSIFIED

RECOVERY OF PRODUCT FROM WASTES

It has not yet been necessary to recover product from the LaF_3 by-product wastes in the Concentration Process. Reworking of the $BiPO_4$ by-product, LaF_3 product, and metathesis wastes, however, has been necessary occasionally.

[redacted]

[redacted]

The theories and procedures involved in the reworking of such wastes are outlined at this point. The actual plant procedures are not quoted in detail, since the standard process procedures can be applied with certain revisions if the basis for the reworking procedures is known.

Bismuth Phosphate By-Product

The recovery of product from $BiPO_4$ by-product waste solution of the concentration process may be accomplished by methods similar to those used for the second cycle by-product (See Chapter VI). The causes of high-product waste losses will probably fall into two main categories: (1) the existence of appreciable amounts of the difficulty soluble or "beta" form of $BiPO_4$ in the second-cycle product cake solution from the Canyon Building, or (2) improper execution of the oxidation step in the Concentration Building.

In the first case, the by-product cake will probably be incompletely dissolved when the standard amount of 60% HNO_3 (1400 lbs.) is used. Complete solution of the undissolved $BiPO_4$ should first be effected by the addition of extra HNO_3. Solution should be complete when 2600 lbs. of HNO_3 has been added. The standard 7.5N HNO_3, 0.013M $NaBiO_3$, 0.033N $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ oxidation should then be carried out in the solution tank (by temporary reagent line jumper installation) or, preferably, in the precipitator. The standard procedure for the 100% start-up volume by-product process is then carried out with three equal-weight lanthanum strikes and centrifugation in the LaF_3 product precipitation.

In the case of improper execution of the original oxidation step, solution of the $BiPO_4$ by-product cake will most probably be complete in the regular volume of HNO_3. In this event, a larger volume oxidation process is repeated, preferably in the precipitator, and a normal by-product precipitation also repeated.

For the unusual case of very difficultly soluble by-product cakes requiring more than 2600 lbs. of 60% HNO_3, a special reworking procedure has been developed in the laboratory (Reference 20). This method involves a by-product reprecipitation at as high as 2.5N HNO_3 using 0.3M di-ammonium acid phosphate, to neutralize partially the extra acid at the time of precipitation, and NaOH, to complete the neutralization of the extra acid after precipitation. The resultant high salt concentrations may cause as high as 20% product waste losses in the LaF_3 product precipitation, however.

DECLASSIFIED

Lanthanum Fluoride By-Product

A procedure has been developed in the laboratory for reworking the LaF_3 by-product wastes by recycling the waste slurry into the $BiPO_4$ by-product effluent of the succeeding charge prior to the LaF_3 by-product oxidation step (Reference 10). This procedure is based on the solubility of LaF_3 being high enough in the 1.3N HNO_3 process solution, approximately 550 mg/l lanthanum (see Table I), to redissolve completely the LaF_3 precipitate and thus permit product reoxidation as in the recycle process. This procedure is based on the

[redacted]

[redacted]

use of the 100% start-up volume process, however, and it is impossible to dissolve all of the LaF_3 in the 60% start-up volume process.

It is recommended, accordingly, that special synthetic 100% volume $BiPO_4$ by-product effluent (1800 gallons of 1.8N HNO_3) be made up in the LaF_3 by-product precipitator. The waste slurry is then returned to the precipitator, the solution made 0.01M in $KMnO_4$, and the standard LaF_3 by-product oxidation and precipitation carried out. The effluent is processed through the LaF_3 product precipitation and metathesis as a 100% volume "extra" run.

Lanthanum Fluoride Product

If the LaF_3 product waste is between 1.5% and 3%, recentrifugation alone will reduce the loss to 1.5% or lower. Ordinarily a decrease in waste loss by a factor of approximately 2 is obtained by straight recentrifugation. It is usually desirable to proceed with the main LaF_3 product cake removal from the centrifuge, then recentrifuge the waste, and leave the small amount of product LaF_3 removed in the running bowl to be combined with the succeeding charge.

If the waste loss is of the order of 5% to 10%, the use of 100% additional lanthanum in a single strike to form an "extra" run is recommended. A decrease in the waste loss by a factor of approximately 6 may be expected in the procedure. The addition of any such extra lanthanum makes it desirable to form an extra run and the full amount of lanthanum is best used for safety.

Metathesis

If the 15% metathesis waste loss is between 1% and 2%, slow recentrifugation will decrease the loss to less than 1%. If it is higher than 2%, inspection of the waste sample for presence of suspended solids should be made. Recentrifugation should be carried out if suspended slids are present, skimming carefully to a slightly larger centrifuge heel. If no solids are visible, the waste should be digested with 30 mg/l added lanthanum and then recentrifuged.

The same treatment should be applied to the 2% KOH wastes, first making certain that the wash solution is at least 2% KOH. Absence of the KOH will cause peptization of the $La(OH)_3$ and resultant centrifugation leak-through.

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT

The Concentration Building is divided into six operating areas termed Cells A to F inclusive. The building layout and process piping are shown in Figure 60 of Chapter II of this manual. All cell floors except the deep well

[redacted]

[redacted]

of Cell C are at ground level. Cells A to E are contained in a large rectangular canyon as a single unit, being separated only by concrete partitions that extend less than half of the distance to the roof. Gallery tiers run along one side of this canyon. The operating gallery containing the reagent make up tanks is on the third floor so that gravity flow of chemical feeds to the process vessels is obtained. The pipe gallery, sampling labyrinths, and extrances to the centrifuge pits are on the second floor. The first floor contains chemical storage, offices, air conditioning, and change-room facilities. Cell F is a two-story adjunct to the end of the building and includes an operating gallery elevated above the process equipment which is located at ground level.

The radiation levels are low enough so that only 12 inches of concrete shielding are used to separate process equipment from the working galleries. Piping connections are made in a normal manner with standard bolted flanges, without the remotely operated connectors used in the Canyon Building. All piping from the galleries pass into the cells through grouted slots in the main shielding walls and process piping between cells. All of the equipment is readily accessible for repair or inspection. Although operation is controlled remotely, direct rather than remote maintenance is used.

Except for Cell F, the process vessels and instrumentation in the Concentration Building are very nearly identical to those in the Canyon Building. The lower level of activity, however, has made possible a simpler and more normal arrangement. Four of the cells, A, B, D, and E, are essentially identical and contain a precipitator, centrifuge, catch tank and solution tank (two in B). The centrifuges are placed on platforms at second floor level, 13 feet above the cell floors, allowing gravity flow to the catch tanks.

Cell A

Cell A is used for the bismuth phosphate by-product precipitation. Its precipitator (A-1) receives the oxidized product solution from the Cell C oxidation tank (C-4) and includes return lines from the catch tank (A-3) and solution tank (A-4), as well as a discharge to the centrifuge (A-2). The catch tank has discharge lines going to the Cell B precipitator (B-1) and the Cell D precipitator (D-1) for the effluent to pass on to the lanthanum fluoride by-product and the Cell E precipitator (E-1) in the event that the LaF_3 by-product is ever deliberately omitted. The solution tank (A-4) has a discharge out of the cell to the waste neutralization tank (C-8) only. The centrifuge (A-2) has a drain to the catch tank (A-3) and a jet discharge to the solution tank (A-4). The layout of Cell A equipment and piping is shown in Figure 1.

DECLASSIFIED

Cell B

Cell B is a spare cell for the bismuth phosphate or LaF_3 by-products or the lanthanum fluoride product. Its precipitator (B-1) has discharge lines

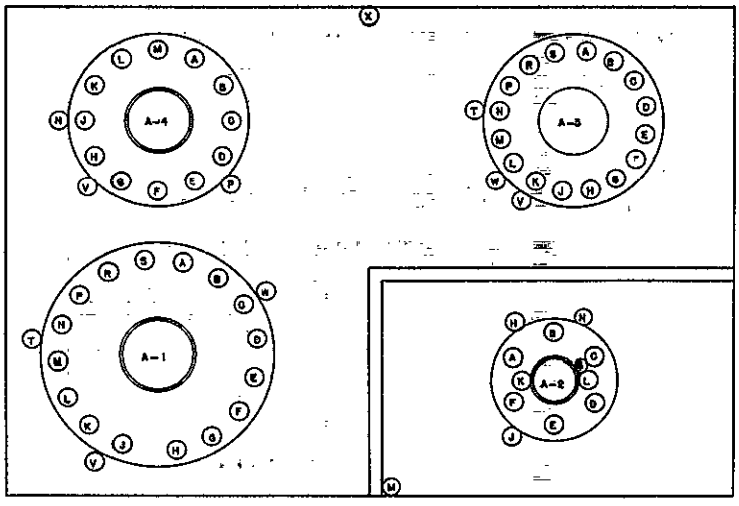
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 1

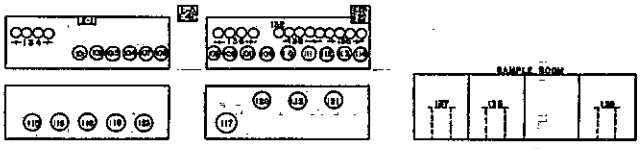
LAYOUT OF CELL A- CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING

VESSEL NOZZLE	VESSEL & LINE	PIPE GALL. CONNECTOR
	A-4	
A	BLANK	
B	VENT	
C	SPARGER	104
D	FROM A-2-(F)	
E	BLANK	
F	SAMPLER	136
G	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	134
H	PROCESS WATER	115
J	TO A-2-(N)	103
K	TO C-5-(O)	101
L	BLANK	
M	THERMO-WELL, MIXE	TO E4 & E-4G
N	OVERFLOW	
P	CHAMBER	TO E-2-A
V	JACKET STEAM & WATER	108
	A-1	
A	BLANK	
B	VENT	
C	FROM A-3-(H)	
D	SPARGER	109
E	FROM C-4-(N)	
F	FROM A-1 B(J)	119
G	SAMPLER	137
H	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	136
J	BLANK	
K	THERMO-WELL & MIXE	TO E-1, E-3, E-4G
L	PROCESS WATER	116
M	TO A-2-(G)	107 TO E-3
N	TO A-1 DIS R.	100
P	FROM A-1-C J)	123
R	FROM A-4 (J)	
S	A-1-A(G)	130
T	OVERFLOW	
W	CHAMBER	TO E2-A
V	JACKET WATER & STEAM	106



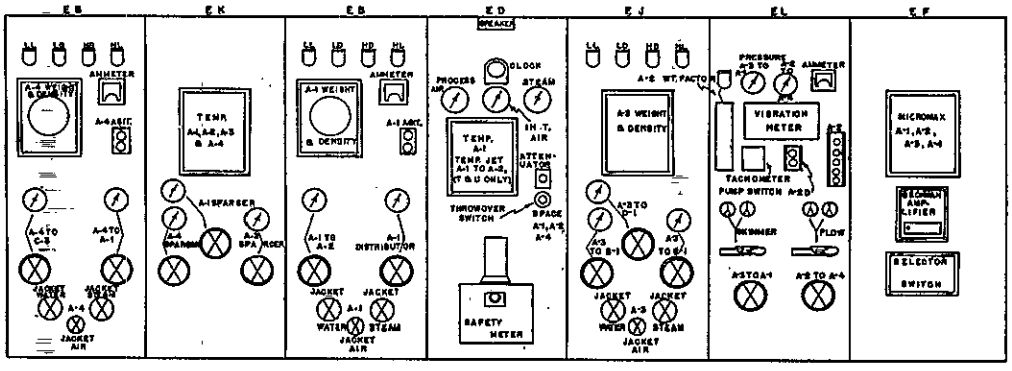
EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENT

VESSEL NOZZLE	VESSEL & LINE	PIPE GALL. CONNECTOR
	A-3	
A	VENT	
B	BLANK	
C	BLANK	
D	PROCESS WATER	117
E	SPARGER	105
F	THERMO-WELL	TO E-1
G	SAMPLER	139
H	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	138
J	FROM A-2-(H)	
K	BLANK	
L	TO B-1 (H)	113
M	TO A-1-(G)	111
N	TO E-1-(A)	110
P	TO C-1-(B)	108
R	BLANK	
S	BLANK	
T	OVERFLOW	
W	CHAMBER	TO E-4B
V	JACKET WATER & STEAM	114
	A-2	
A	BLANK	
B	BLANK	
C	FROM A-1-(N)	
D	FROM A-2-C (J)	129
E	MANOMETER	132
F	TO A-4-(C)	112
G	BASKET SPRAY FROM A-2-D	121
H	TO A-3-(F)	
J	CASE SPRAY FROM A-2-D	122
K	SKIMMER	120
L	FLOW	133
M	CHAMBER	TO E-6A
N	MIXE & THERMO-WELL	TO E-1 & E4G
X	SPACE MIXE	TO E-4G



PIPE GALLERY CONNECTORS

DECLASSIFIED



PANEL BOARD

A-1-A

A	BLANK
B	AIR SPARGER
C	DISTILLED WATER
D	CHEMICAL A
E	BLANK
F	OVERFLOW & VENT
G	TO A-1-(S) & SEWER

A-1-B

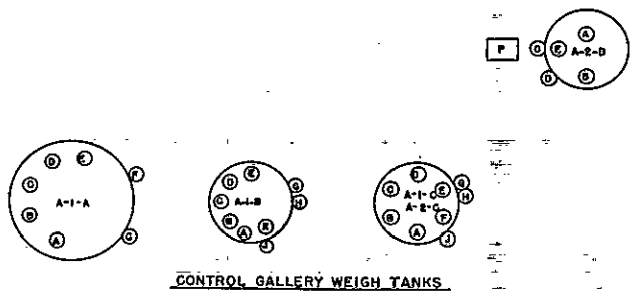
A	BLANK
B	DISTILLED WATER
C	CHEMICAL F
D	BLANK
E	AGITATOR
F	COVER PLATE
G	OVERFLOW TO SEWER, VENT
H	BLANK
J	TO A-1-(F) & SEWER

A-2-D

A	COVER PLATE
B	DISTILLED WATER
C	THROUGH P TO A-2-(B) THROUGH P TO A-2-(J)
D	OVERFLOW TO FLOOR
E	VENT TO LINE TO A-2-(H)

A-1-C
A-2-C

A	SPARGER
B	DISTILLED WATER
C	CHEMICAL F
D	CHEMICAL A
E	BLANK
F	COVER PLATE
G	FULL OVERFLOW, VENT
H	3/4 OVERFLOW
J	TO A-2-(D) TO A-1-(F) SEWER



CONTROL GALLERY WEIGH TANKS

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITHOUT MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- ORIFICE VALVE
- GAGE INDICATING PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM FROM GANG VALVE
- NOZZLE CONNECT A ON EQUIPMENT
- FLANGE CONNECTOR ON WALL
- ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR ON WALL
- PUMP
- BUBBLER OR AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETERS
- LL — LOW PRESSURE LEG - LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL — HIGH PRESSURE LEG " " "
- LD — LOW PRESSURE LEG - DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD — HIGH PRESSURE LEG " "
- GANG VALVE
- " " & CORRESPONDING GAGE

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 71602 ARRANGEMENT & PIPING 224 BLDG. 3RD FLOOR CELLS A-E
W 71603 " " " 224 " END " " A-E
W 74526 GAGE BOARD ARRANGEMENT & PIPING
W 72037 CELL ARRANGEMENT & PIPING SHEET 1.
W 74672 " " " SHEET 2.
W 73880 FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN 224 BLDG.
W 74866 ELECTRICAL DETAILS SHEET 2.

[redacted]

[redacted]

from the Cell C oxidation tank (C-4) for receiving oxidized product solution, from the Cell A catch tank (A-3) for receiving bismuth phosphate by-product effluent in the event of a Cell D failure, and from the Cell D catch tank (D-3) for receiving lanthanum fluoride by-product effluent in the event of a Cell E failure. In addition, the precipitator includes return lines from the catch tank (B-3) and solution tank (B-4), as well as a discharge line to the centrifuge (B-2).

The centrifuge (B-2) has a drain line to the catch tank (B-3) and jet discharge lines to the solution tank (B-4) and metathesis tank (F-1), the latter to provide for the use of Cell B as a lanthanum fluoride product cell. The catch tank (B-3) has discharge lines out of the cell to the Cell D precipitator (D-1), to send the effluent into the lanthanum fluoride by-product, and to the waste neutralization tank (C-8), to discard lanthanum fluoride product waste. The solution tank has discharge lines to waste (C-8) and to the Cell D precipitator (D-1). A spare solution tank (B-6) stands isolated from other cell vessels in Cell B, having been originally provided for alternate process work. The layout of Cell B equipment and piping is shown in Figure 2.

DECLASSIFIED

Cell C

Cell C contains a large waste neutralization tank (C-8) which can receive discharge from A-4, B-3, B-4, D-4, E-3, F-7, F-8, and C-7. In turn it has discharge lines to the waste settling tank (361) and to the Canyon Building (17-3) for returning high product and high radiation wastes for possible reworking.

A regular-sized solution tank (C-4) is located in a deep sump in the right half of Cell C. This sump is 19 feet lower than the other cells, to permit complete drainage of product solution transfers from the Canyon Building. C-4 can receive product solution from either 17-4 or 19-4 via the pipe tunnel from the Canyon Building. A recovery discharge from the sump tank (C-7) is also provided. In turn, it has discharge lines to A-1, B-1, and D-1, for transferring the product solution after primary oxidation, and to 19-4 in the Canyon Building for returning "hot" solutions for further decontamination.

The deep well sump tank (C-7) catches the floor drainage from all the cells and also the discharge from a floor sump in the deep well itself. It discharges to either the waste neutralization tank (C-8) or to the cooling water sewer.

The layout of Cell C equipment and piping is shown in Figure 3.

Cell D

Cell D is normally the lanthanum fluoride by-product cell. Its precipitator (D-1) can receive oxidized product solution directly from C-4, from the bismuth phosphate by-product catch tank (A-3), which is normal, or from the

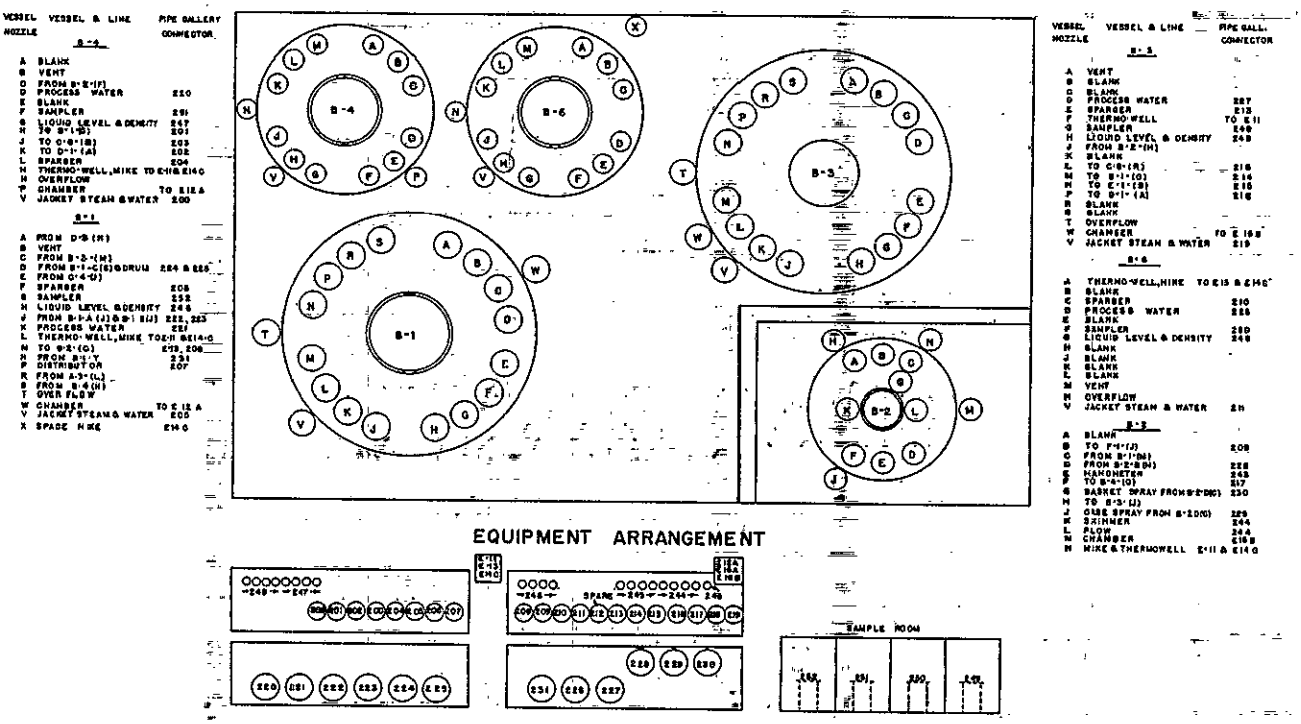
[redacted]

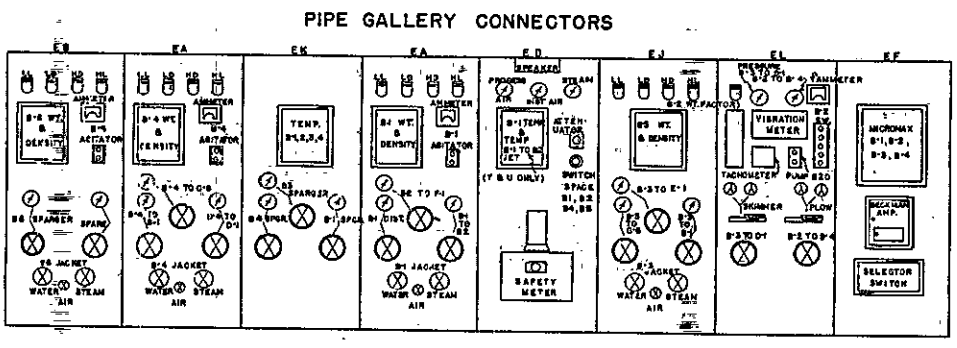
[redacted]

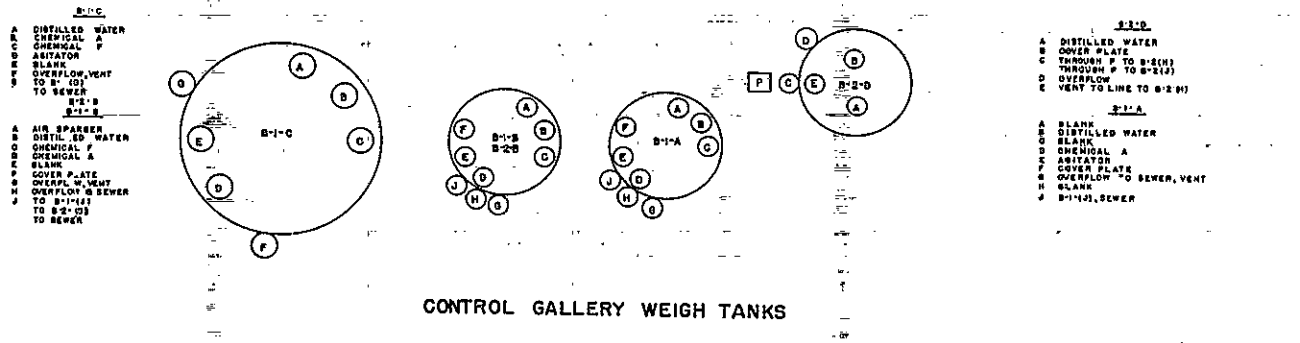
DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 2

LAYOUT OF CELL B - CONCENTRATION (224) BLDG.







LEGEND

EQUIPMENT WITHOUT MOTOR DRIVE
EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
ORDINARY VALVE
GAGE VALVE
GAGE INDICATING PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM FROM HAND VALVE
NOZZLE CONNECTOR ON EQUIPMENT
PIPE CONNECTOR ON WALL
ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR ON WALL
PUMP
BUBBLER OR AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETER SYSTEM
LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " " "
LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 71502 ARRANGEMENT & PIPING, 224 BLDG 3RD FLOOR CELLS A TO E
W 71503 " " 224 " 2ND " " A TO E
W 74267 GAGE BOARD ARRANGEMENT & PIPING
W 72958 CELL ARRANGEMENT & PIPING, SHEET 1
W 74673 " " " SHEET 2
W 72590 FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN, 224 BLDG.
W 74666 ELECTRICAL DETAILS SHEET 2
H-2-264 PIPING ALTERATIONS (GENERAL 224 BLDG.)

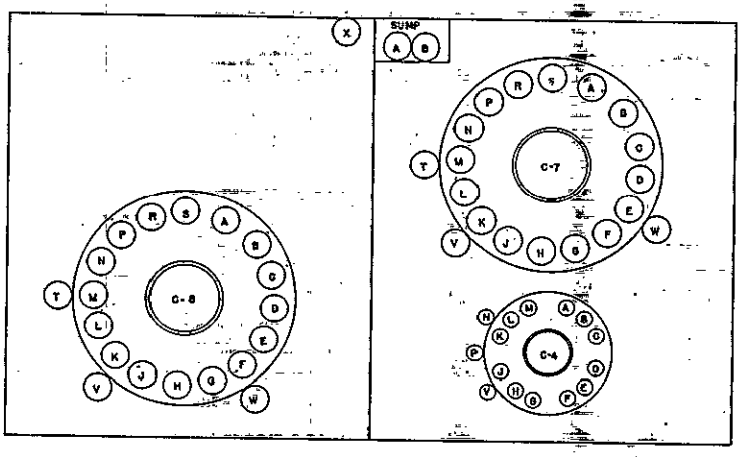
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 3

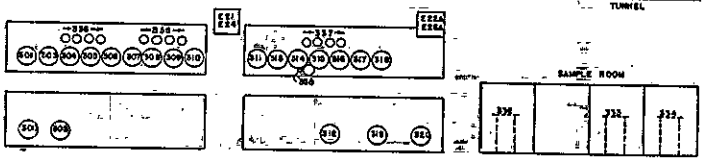
LAYOUT OF CELL C-CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING

VESSEL NOZZLE	VESSEL & LINE	PIPE GALL. CONNECTOR
	C-8	
A	VENT	
B	FROM C-4-(J)	
C	FROM C-3-(H)	
D	FROM F-2-(N)	
E	FROM F-2-(E)	
F	FROM D-4-(K)	
G	FROM A-6-(K)	
H	SAMPLER	336
J	FROM C-8-A & PROCESS WATER	300,308
K	THERMOCOUPLE, MIKE	E21, E24
L	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	338
N	TO E21(17-3) VIA TUNNEL(B)	308
M	TO E21 BLDG.	303
P	SPARGER	303
R	FROM C-5-(L)	
S	FROM C-7(M)	
T	OVERFLOW	
W	CHAMBER	E26A
V	JACKET STEAM & WATER	304
	TUNNEL	
A	FROM E21, 17-4 TO C-4-(B)	
B	FROM C-8-(M) TO E21, 17-3	
C	FROM E21, 19-4 TO C-4-(D)	
D	FROM C-8-(M) TO E21, 19-4	
E	DRAIN TO C-4-(F)	
	SUMP	
A	TO D-7(E)	301
B	MANOMETER	336
X	SPARE MIKE	E24



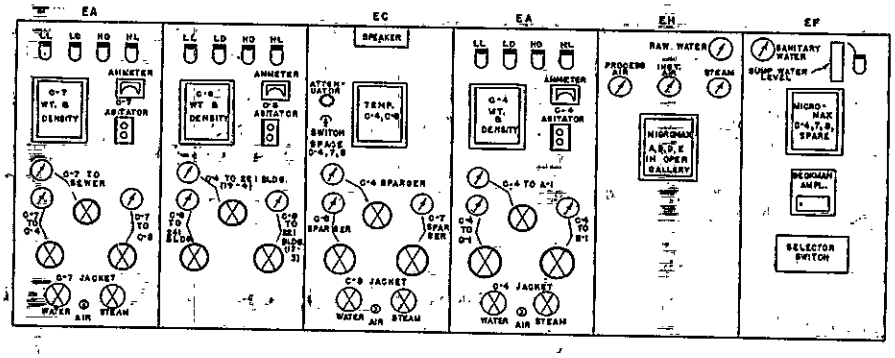
VESSEL NOZZLE	VESSEL & LINE	PIPE GALL. CONNECTOR
	C-7	
A	VENT	
B	BLANK	
C	BLANK	
D	BLANK	
E	THERMOCOUPLE, MIKE	E21, E24
F	SAMPLER	324
G	BLANK	
H	BLANK	
J	SEAL DRAIN	
K	SPARGER	307
L	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	338
M	TO C-4-(M)	309
N	TO C-8-(E)	310
P	TO SEWER	311
Q	PROCESS WATER	312
R	FROM SUMP	
T	OVERFLOW	
W	CHAMBER	E26A
V	JACKET STEAM & WATER	306
	C-4	
A	FROM C-4-B(J) & PROCESS WATER	300, 320
B	SPARGER	305
C	SAMPLER	335
D	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	337
E	THERMOCOUPLE, MIKE	E21, E24
F	FROM TUNNEL TROUGH	
G	FROM E21, 17-4 (VIA TUNNEL (A)	
H	FROM E21, 19-4 (VIA TUNNEL (C)	
N	TO E21, 19-4, VIA TUNNEL (D)	318
J	TO D-1-(E)	315
K	TO A-1-(E)	317
L	TO D-1-(B)	314
M	FROM C-7-M, VENT	
N	CHAMBER	
P	OVERFLOW	
V	JACKET STEAM & WATER	316

EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENT



DECLASSIFIED

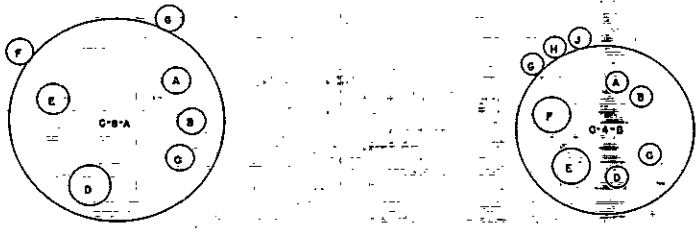
PIPE GALLERY CONNECTORS



PANEL BOARD

C-8-A

A AIR SPARGER
B PROCESS WATER
C CHEMICAL D
D BLANK
E BLANK
F OVERFLOW TO SEWER, VENT
G TO C-8-(J) & SEWER



C-4-B

A BLANK
B DISTILLED WATER
C BLANK
D BLANK
E AGITATOR
F BLANK
G OVERFLOW TO SEWER, VENT
H BLANK
J TO C-4-(A) & TO SEWER

CONTROL GALLERY WEIGH TANKS

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITHOUT MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- HAND VALVE
- GAGE INDICATING PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM FROM HAND VALVE
- HOSE CONNECTION ON EQUIPMENT
- FLANGE CONNECTION ON WALL
- ELECTRICAL CONNECTION ON WALL
- PUMP
- MANIFOLD ON AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETER SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 71835	ARRANGEMENT & PIPING 224 BLDG. 2ND FLOOR CELLS A TO E	
W 71833	224 END	A TO E
W 74338	GAGE BOARD ARRANGEMENT & PIPING	
W 75848	CELL ARRANGEMENT & PIPING SHEET 1	
W 74674	" " " SHEET 2	
W 72590	FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN 224 BLDG.	
W 74880	ELECTRICAL DETAILS SHEET 2.	

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Cell B catch tank (B-3). D-1 also includes return lines from the catch tank (D-3) and solution tank (D-4) and a discharge line to the centrifuge (D-2). In addition, D-1 has a discharge line from the Cell E isolation supernatant reservoir (E-4), for receiving recycled lanthanum product solutions. The centrifuge (D-2 has a drain line to the catch tank (D-3) and a jet discharge line to the solution tank (D-4).

The catch tank (D-3) has discharge lines out of the cell to the Cell E precipitator (E-1) and Cell B precipitator (B-1) for passing on to the lanthanum fluoride product precipitation. The solution tank (D-4) has an out-of-the-cell line to the waste neutralizer (C-8) only. The layout of Cell D equipment and piping is shown in Figure 4.

Cell E

Cell E is normally the lanthanum fluoride product cell. Its precipitator (E-1) can receive oxidized product effluent from either A-3, B-3, or D-3. It possesses a return line from the catch tank (E-3) only, and the usual discharge line to the centrifuge (E-2). The centrifuge has a drain line to the catch tank (E-3) and jet discharge lines to the metathesis tank (F-1) and to the solution tank (E-4). The catch tank has a transfer line out of the cell to the waste neutralizer (C-8) only. The solution tank (E-4) has a recycle transfer line from the Cell F F-10 Tank enclosure and a discharge to the lanthanum fluoride by-product precipitator (D-1).

The layout of Cell E equipment and piping is shown in Figure 5.

Cell F

Cell F is the metathesis cell. All of its equipment is built on a smaller scale than the rest of the cells because of the volume reduction taking place after cross-over. The metathesis tank (F-1) receives lanthanum fluoride product slurries from either B-2 or E-2 centrifuges. It has a discharge line going to either the regular 26-inch centrifuge (F-2) or to the spare (F-22). It can receive recycle solution from the catch tank (F-7) for reworking. The lanthanum hydroxide cake slurry returns from the centrifuges (F-2) and (F-22) also discharge into F-1 for the metathesis wash operation.

The centrifuges (F-2) and (F-22) have drain lines running into a common manifold leading to the primary catch tank (F-9). Discharge jets go to the metathesis tank (F-1) and to the final product solution tank (F-10). The primary catch tank (F-9) discharges into the secondary catch tank (F-7), which in turn discharges back into F-1 and to the waste neutralization tank (C-8). The sump waste tank (F-8) receives the discharges from the Cell F floor sumps and F-10 enclosure sump and has a transfer line to waste (C-8).

The final product solution tank (F-10) is located inside a separately ventilated enclosure and receives product from either centrifuge (F-2) or (F-22). It ia a weigh tank and has a bottom drain for unloading the product solution into the transfer container.

The layout of Cell F equipment and piping is shown in Figure 6.

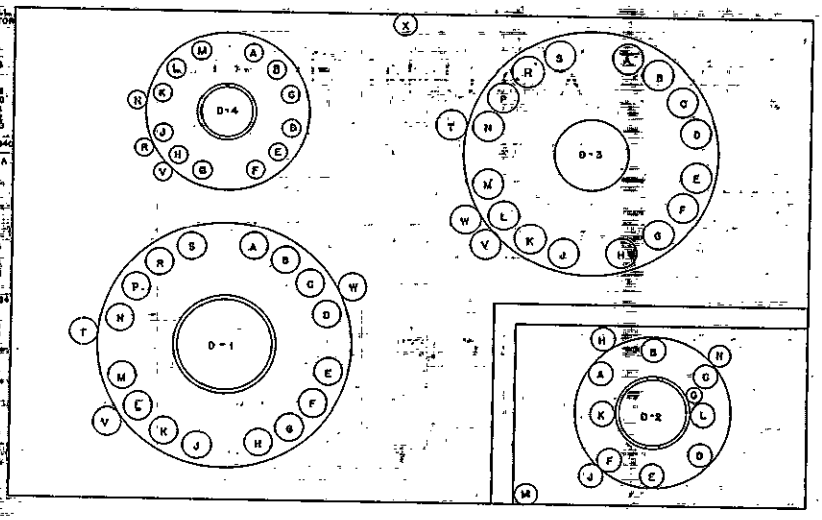
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

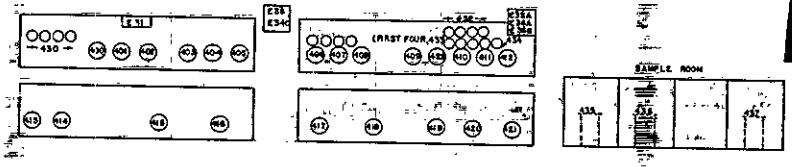
LAYOUT OF CELL D-CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING

VESSEL NOZZLE	VESSEL & LINE	PIPE GALL. CONNECTOR
	D-4	
A	BLANK	
B	VENT	
C	SPARGER	409
D	FROM D-2-(F)	
E	BLANK	
F	SAMPLER	436
G	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	430
H	PROCESS WATER	413
J	TO D-1-(M)	405
K	TO C-8-(F)	400
L	BLANK	
M	THERMOWELL, MIKE	E31, E340
N	OVERFLOW	
R	CHAMBER	E36A
V	JACKET STEAM & WATER	401
	D-1	
A	FROM B-4-(K)	
	FROM B-3-(P)	
	FROM D-1-(J)	410
B	VENT	
C	FROM D-3-(M)	
	A-3-(F)	
E	SPARGER	409
F	FROM D-1-Y-(C)	417
G	SAMPLER	436
N	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	431
J	PROCESS WATER	414
	FROM D-1-A-(C)	418
K	THERMO-WELL, MIKE	E31, E33, E34
L	FROM E-4-(J) (B & U ONLY)	
	BLANK (T ONLY)	
N	TO D-2-(C)	
M	DISTRIBUTOR	E33 409
P	BLANK	408
R	FROM C-4-(L) & D-4-(J)	
S	FROM F-8-(B) (B & U ONLY)	
	FROM E4-(J) (T ONLY)	
T	OVERFLOW	
W	CHAMBER	E36A
V	JACKET STEAM & WATER	407

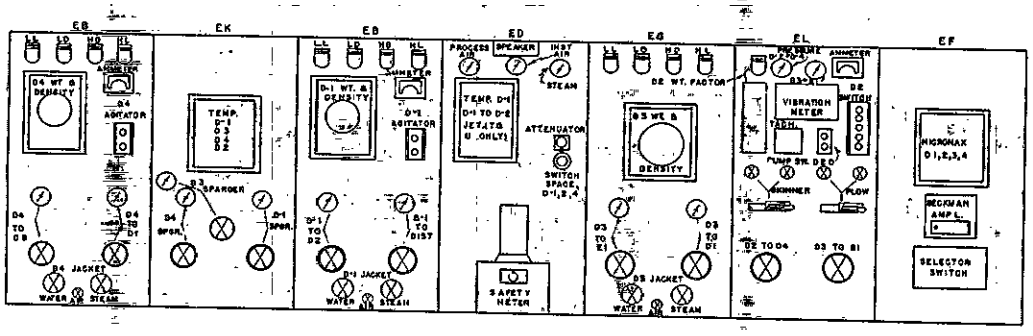


VESSEL NOZZLE	VESSEL & LINE	PIPE GALL. CONNECTOR
	D-3	
A	VENT	
B	BLANK	
C	BLANK	
D	PROCESS WATER	415
E	SPARGER	405
F	THERMO-WELL	E31, E34
G	SAMPLER	437
H	LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY	432
J	FROM D-2-(H)	
K	BLANK	
L	TO E-1-(R)	409
M	TO D-1-(G)	411
N	TO B-7-(A)	402
P	BLANK	
R	BLANK	
S	BLANK	
T	OVERFLOW	
W	CHAMBER	E36B
V	JACKET STEAM & WATER	420
	D-2	
A	BLANK	
B	BLANK	
C	FROM D-1-(N)	
D	FROM D-2-B	409
E	MANOMETER	434
F	TO D-4-(G)	416
G	BASKET SPRAY FROM D-2-D	421
H	TO D-3-(J)	
J	CASE SPRAY FROM D-2-D	420
K	SKIMMER	433
L	FLOW	435
M	CHAMBER	E36A
N	MIKE & THERMOMM	E31, E340
X	SPARE MIKE	E340

EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENT



PIPE GALLERY CONNECTORS



PANEL BOARD

D-1-A

A STEAM SPARGER
B DISTILLED WATER
C CHEMICAL A
D AGITATOR
E THERMOMETER
F VENT
G TO D-1-(J) & SEWER

D-1-B
D-2-B

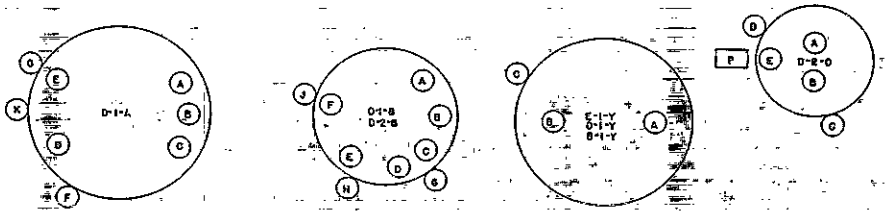
A STEAM SPARGER
B DISTILLED WATER
C CHEMICAL F
D CHEMICAL A
E AGITATOR
F COVER PLATE
G OVERFLOW (TOP), VENT
H OVERFLOW (S/4)
J TO D-1-(K)
TO D-2-(G)
TO SEWER
K THERMOMETER

D-2-D

A COVER PLATE
B PROCESS WATER
C OVERFLOW
D THRU P TO D-2-(G)
THRU P TO D-2-(J)
E VENT TO LINE TO D-2-B

E-1-Y
D-1-Y

A CHEMICAL Y
B TO SAFETY VALVE
C TO D-1-(F)
TO E-1-(T)
TO B-1-(N)



CONTROL GALLERY WEIGH TANKS

LEGEND

EQUIPMENT WITHOUT MOTOR DRIVE
EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DR &
ORDINARY VALVE
GATE VALVE
GAGE INDICATING PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM FROM GATE VALVE
NOZZLE CONNECTOR ON EQUIPMENT
PLATE CONNECTOR ON WALL
ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR ON WALL
PUMP
BUBBLER ON AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETER SYSTEM
LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "
LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 71602	ARRANGEMENT & PIPING, 224 BLDG. 3RD FLOOR CELLS A TO E.
W 71603	" " 224 " 2ND FLOOR " A TO E.
W 74529	GAGE BOARD ARRANGEMENT & PIPING
W 72360	CELL ARRANGEMENT & PIPING SHEET 1.
W 74673	" " " SHEET 2.
W 73590	FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN 224 BLDG.
W 74685	ELECTRICAL DETAIL, SHEET 2.
H-2-264	PIPING ALTERATIONS (GENERAL, 224 BLDG.)

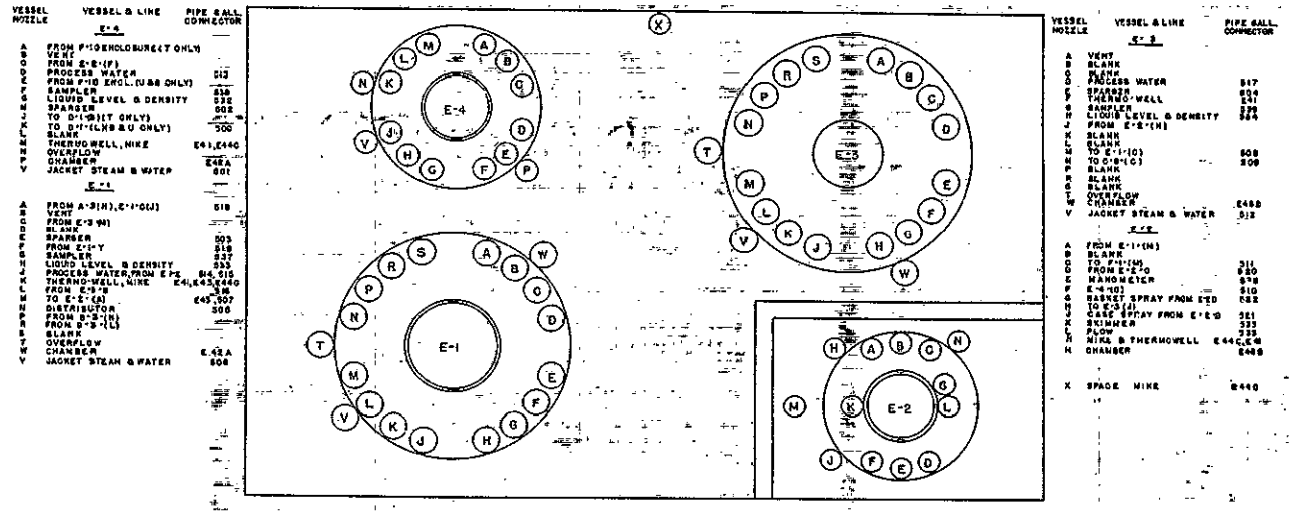
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

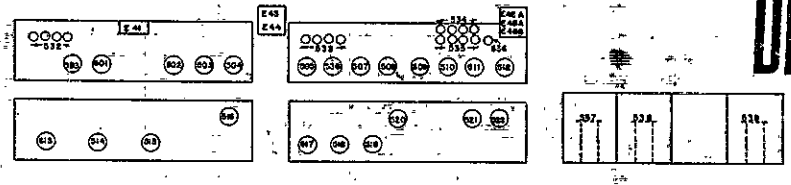
[redacted]

FIGURE 5

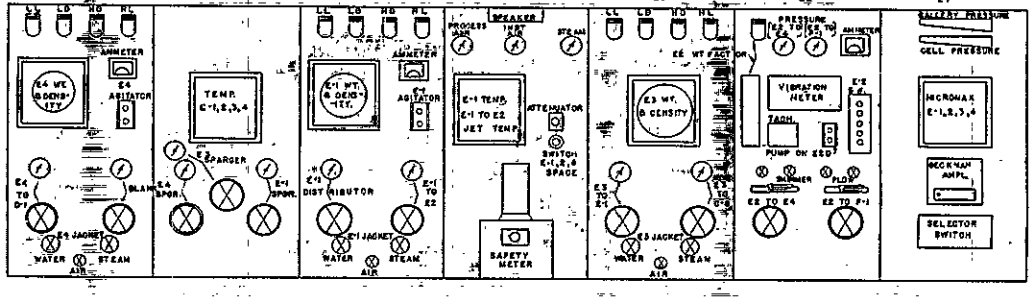
LAYOUT OF CELL E-CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING



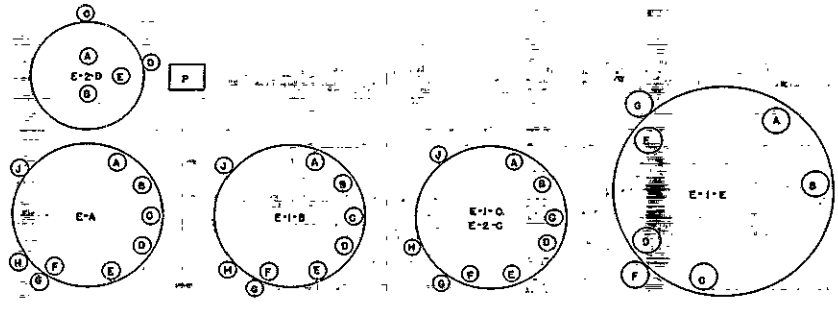
EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENT



PIPE GALLERY CONNECTORS



PANEL BOARD



CONTROL GALLERY WEIGH TANKS

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITHOUT MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- DIAPHRAM VALVE
- GATE VALVE
- GAGE INDICATING PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM FROM GATE VALVE
- NOZZLE CONNECTOR ON EQUIPMENT
- FLANGE CONNECTOR ON WALL
- ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR ON WALL
- PUMP
- BUBBLER OR AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETER SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W71602 ARRANGEMENT & PIPING 224 BLDG. 3RD FLOOR CELLS A TO E.
W71603 " " " 224 " 2ND " " " A TO E.
W74530 GAGE BOARD ARRANGEMENT & PIPING
W72561 CELL ARRANGEMENT & PIPING, SHEET 1
W74675 " " " SHEET 2.
W73590 FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN 224 BLDG.
W74659 ELECTRICAL DETAILS SHEET 2.
H-2-884 PIPING ALTERATION (GENERAL 224 BLDG.)
H-2-532 RECYCLE PIPING

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 6

LAYOUT OF CELL F- CONCENTRATION(224) BUILDING

VESSEL NOZZLE — VESSEL & LINE

F-1

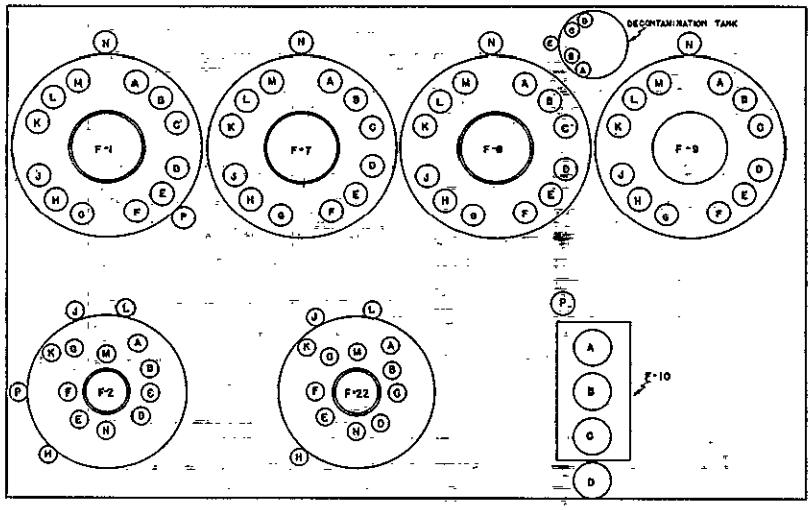
A LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY
B TO F-2(B) & F-22(B)
C FROM F-7(H)
D SPARGER
E FROM F-2(E) & F-22(E)
F SAMPLER
G VENT FROM F-10(A)(U.S.B)
PROCESS WATER(T ONLY)
H VENT
J FROM B-1(B)
K FROM F-7(C,J) & F-1-2(E)
L THERMOWELL
M FROM E-2-D
N OVERFLOW
P CHAMBER

F-2 & F-22

A SIGHT GLASS
B FROM F-1(B) & F-2-2(E)
C TO F-10(C)
D FROM F-2-D (ALL AREAS)
FROM F-2HPO, F-22(T&B), F-2(J)
E TO F-1(E)
F MANOMETER
G SIGHT GLASS, F-22(T&B), F-2(J)
FROM F-2HPO, F-2(T&B)
H THERMOWELL
J F-2 TO F-9(E)
F-22 TO F-9(E)
K FROM F-2-D
L FROM E-2-D
FROM E-2-2(E)
M SKIMMER
N FLOW
P CHAMBER

F-7

A LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY
B TO D-8-(E)
C FROM F-1(H)
D SPARGER
E BLANK
F SAMPLER
G PROCESS WATER
H VENT
J BLANK
K BLANK
L THERMOWELL
M TO F-1-(C)
N OVERFLOW



VESSEL NOZZLE — VESSEL & LINE

F-8

A LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY
B TO D-1-B(U.S.B ONLY)
FROM F-10 INSIDE SUMP (T ONLY)
C FROM SUMP
FROM DECONTAMINATION TANK(E)
E BLANK
F SAMPLER
G PROCESS WATER
FROM SAMPLER CASE
H VENT
J FROM F-10 SUMP(INSIDE)(E.S.U ONLY)
K FROM F-10 SUMP(OUTSIDE)
L THERMOWELL
M TO D-8-(E)
N OVERFLOW
D SPARGER

F-9

A LIQUID LEVEL & DENSITY
B FROM F-2(E)
G BLANK
D SPARGER
E FROM F-8(J)
F SAMPLER
G PROCESS WATER
H VENT
J BLANK
K BLANK
L THERMOWELL
M TO F-7-(E)
N OVERFLOW

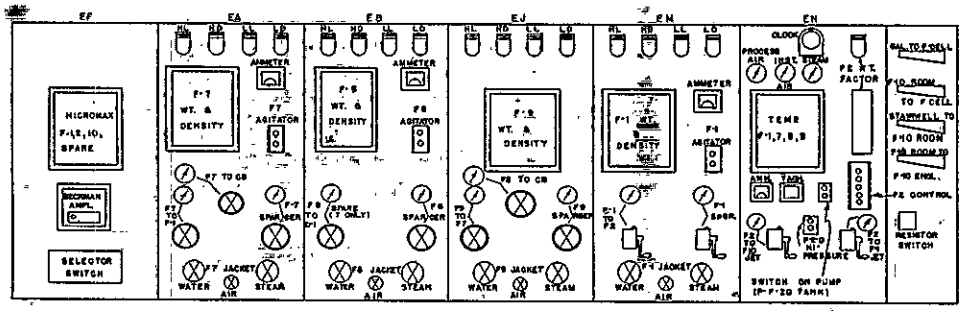
F-10

A VENT TO F-1-(E)(U.S.B ONLY)
VENT TO OUT(T ONLY)
B AIR
C FROM F-2-E
FROM F-22-(E)
D DRAIN
P CHAMBER

DECONTAMINATION TANK

A CHEMICAL A
B CONDENSATE FROM COIL
C STEAM FROM COIL
D PROCESS WATER
E TO F-8(C)

EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENT



PANEL BOARD

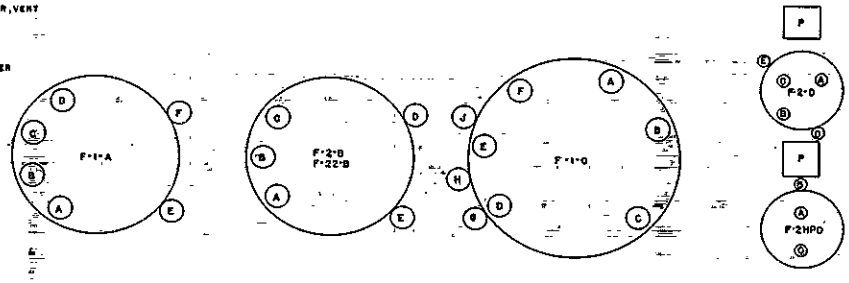
DECLASSIFIED

F-1-A

A FROM E-1-E(J)(T ONLY)
B DISTILLED WATER
C FROM E-1-B, EA
D BLANK
E TO F-1-(H)
TO SEWER
F OVERFLOW TO SEWER, VENT

F-2-B

A DISTILLED WATER
B CHEMICAL A
C BLANK
D OVERFLOW TO SEWER
VENT
E TO F-2-(B)
TO SEWER



F-2-D

A DISTILLED WATER
B CIRCULATE VIA PUMP
C COVER PLATE
D TO F-2-(D) THRU P
F-2-(E) THRU P
F-2-(L) THRU P
E OVERFLOW

F-1-D

A BLANK
B COVER PLATE
C DISTILLED WATER
D FROM E-1-B, EA
E AIR SPARGER
F BLANK
G OVERFLOW, VENT
H BLANK
J TO F-1-(H)
TO SEWER

F-2 HPO

A DISTILLED WATER
B TO F-2(N)(T ONLY)
TO F-2(D)(ALL OTHERS)
C COVER PLATE

CONTROL GALLERY WEIGH TANKS

LEGEND

EQUIPMENT WITHOUT MOTOR DRIVE
EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
ORDINARY VALVE
GATE VALVE
GAGE INDICATING PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM FROM GATE VALVE
NOZZLE CONNECTION ON EQUIPMENT
FLANGE CONNECTION ON WALL
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION ON WALL
PUMP
BUBBLER OR AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETER SYSTEM
LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " " "
LD LOW PRESSURE LEG DENSITY SYSTEM
HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, " "

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W74531 GASE BOARD ARRANGEMENT & PIPING
W74677 CELL ARRANGEMENT & PIPING SHEET 1.
W74678 " " " " SHEET 2.
W73390 FIRST FLOOR PLAN 224 BLDG.
H-2-274 STAND-BY CENTRIFUGE & PIPING
H-2-294 PIPING ALTERATION (GENERAL, 224 BLDG.)
H-2-296 PIPING ALTERATIONS CELL F.
H-2-328 RECYCLE PIPING

[redacted]

[redacted]

Precipitators A-1, B-1, D-1, E-1

These precipitators are 9 ft. by 9 ft. jacketed, agitated tanks with an overflow capacity of approximately 3700 gallons. They differ from the Canyon Building precipitators in that their jackets are twice as large (approximately 8 ft.), the agitator couplings are located outside of the tank, their overflow lines have water seals, and, as is true of all the Concentration Building equipment, are separately and directly tied into the main (291) ventilation system. Instrumentation and equipment include two thermometers, liquid level and density recorder, circulation distributor, microphone, sampler, sparger, and outside ionization chamber.

Centrifuges A-2, B-2, D-2 and E-2

These are Bird, 40-inch solid bowl machines as illustrated in Figure 9 of Chapter V of this section, except that the special flanges for remotely operated connectors are omitted. They can be operated at either 870 or 1740 rev./min. plugged to a stop, or inched at slow speeds for cake slurrying operations.

The bowl holdup is 60 gallons, giving a holdup time of 5 minutes at a feed rate of 110 lbs./min. The holdup can be reduced to 10 gallons with the skimmer and the cake can be scraped down from the walls by mechanical plows. Both the skimmer and the plows are hydraulically operated from the control gallery.

Instrumentation and equipment include bowl and case sprays operating under 70 lbs./sq.in. pump pressure, resistance thermometer, tachometer, wobble indicator, microphone, liquid level indicator, and outside ionization chamber.

Catch Tanks A-3, B-3, D-3 and E-3

Design of the catch tanks is identical to that of the precipitators, except that agitators and distributors are omitted. Each tank is provided with a resistance thermometer, liquid level and density recorder, sampler, sparger, microphone, and outside ionization chamber.

DECLASSIFIED

Solution Tanks A-4, B-4, B-6, C-4, D-4 and E-4

The solution tanks are 4 1/2 ft. by 7 ft. jacketed, agitated tanks with an overflow capacity of approximately 725 gallons. Instrumentation and equipment include resistance thermometer, liquid level and density recorder, sampler, sparger, microphone, and an outside ionization chamber.

Metathesis Tanks F-1, F-7, F-8, and F-9

These four Cell F vessels are 4 ft. by 5 ft. jacketed tanks of approximately 415 gallons overflow capacity, all equipped with agitators, except F-9. Instrumentation on each include resistance thermometer, liquid level and density recorder, sampler, and sparger. F-1 is the only tank equipped with an outside ionization chamber.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Centrifuges F-2 and F-22

These centrifuges are similar to the other machines used in this process, but are 26-inch instead of the larger 40-inch machines used elsewhere. F-2 is normally used in the process and F-22 is the stand-by. Bowl speeds are 900 and 1800 rev./min. The running holdup is approximately 18 gallons and this holdup can be reduced to 3 gallons or less by skimming. Skimmer and plows, the latter being provided with GX scraper blades, are manually operated by geared extension shafts. Equipment and instrumentation include a two-nozzle high pressure spray (300 lbs./sq.in.) for the two lower baffled sections, a four-nozzle low pressure spray (70 lbs./sq.in.) for all four baffled sections, tachometer, plug control, inch control, liquid level indicator, sight glass sprays, resistance thermometer, and outside ionization chamber.

Product Storage Tank F-10

Final product solution from Centrifuge F-2 is jetted to F-10, a process scale tank 4 inches wide, 3 feet long, and 2 feet 8 inches high, with a capacity of 20 gallons. The solution is drained out of this tank into containers for transfer to the Isolation Building. The tank is suspended inside a glass enclosure with a stainless steel drip pan floor. Any spillage or drainage collects in a small sump in the drip pan floor, from which it is jetted to F-8. The tank is equipped with an air sparger and a direct vent to the ventilation system. The enclosure surrounding the tank is also tied in directly to the ventilation system.

The narrow width of the tank facilitates the escape of radiation from the contents and minimizes the development of undesirable side reactions.

Final Product (PR) Containers

A number of special containers are provided to transfer the final product solution from the Concentration Building to the Isolation Building and to return recycle solutions to the Concentration Building. These containers are described in detail in Chapter VIII (see Vessel Number F-1). The container assembly consists of a removable inner vessel of 15 gallons capacity, possessing a spherically ground closure, and an outer vessel serving as a "carrier" container. The handling of the compound container in the Concentration Building is the same as that described for the Isolation Building.

Waste Tanks C-7 and C-8

These vessels are identical to the jacketed, agitated precipitators previously described, with the exception that they have no distributors. Instrumentation is the same as for the precipitators.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Scale Tanks

Nitric, phosphoric and hydrofluoric acid, and caustic headers are supplied from Building 271 and are connected to scale tanks metering these chemicals into the cell process vessels. All other chemical reagent solutions used in the process are made up on the control gallery in the Concentration Building.

A list of the scale tanks and their description is given in Table III. Details of their arrangement are shown in the respective cell diagrams, Figures 1 to 6.

The essential materials and their specifications, as used in the reagent solutions make-up, are listed in Report CN-2021.

A-1A is used to add the large volume of dilution water to A-1 for the bismuth phosphate by-product precipitation and also to add the nitric acid for cake solution to A-1. A-1B is used to add phosphoric acid and the water wash to A-1.

C-4B is used to prepare the 6.5% sodium bismuthate-2.5% sodium dichromate solution-slurry oxidation mixture which is added to C-4 for the primary oxidation in the concentration process. These concentration are used because they represent the addition of the required amount of chemicals to the minimum volume of water that will permit agitation during the addition of the bulk of the slurry to the cell process tank. C-8A is used to meter 50% sodium hydroxide into the waste neutralization tank, C-8.

D-1-B is used to prepare the 5% potassium permanganate solution, the 10% lanthanum salt - 10% nitric acid solution, and the 6% nitric acid cake wash solution, all of which are added to D-1 in the lanthanum fluoride by-product step.

B-1-D-1-E-1-Y is used as an anhydrous hydrofluoric acid storage tank, out of which is bled metered amounts of acid to B-1, D-1 and E-1 in the fluoride cycle.

E-1-E is used to prepare the 9.6% oxalic acid solution and the 1.5% lanthanum salt-1% nitric acid solution, which are added to E-1 in the lanthanum fluoride product step. E-1C is used to prepare the 6% nitric acid cake wash solution, which is also added to E-1.

E-A is used to make up the 50% potassium hydroxide solution supplied to the F-1 metathesis via E-2 or F-1C. E-1-B is used to make up the 17% potassium hydroxide which is also routed to the F-1 metathesis wash via F-1C.

F-2B is used to add the 60% nitric acid and water rinse to F-2 Centrifuge for the final cake solution, F-1C is used as an intermediate transfer tank for the potassium hydroxide solutions sent to metathesis from the main control gallery.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE III

CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING SCALE TANKS

Operating No.	Nominal Value (gal.)	Diam.	Ht.	Appurtenances: Steam Sparger	Air Sparger	Agitator	Steam Condensate	Headers Supplied: Sanitary Water	H_3PO_4 (73%)	HNO_3 (60%)	NaOH (50%)	HF Anhydrous
A-1 A	400	3'6"	6'		X		X			X		
A-1 B	90	2'6"	2'6"			X	X		X			
A-1C-2C	75	2'6"	2'7"		X		X		X	X		
B-1A	90	2'6"	2'6"			X	X			X		
B-1 B-2B	75	2'6"	2'7"		X		X		X	X		
B-1C	400	3'6"	6'			X	X		X	X		
C-8 A	400	3'6"	6'		X			X			X	
C-4B	75	2'6"	2'7"			X	X					
D-1 A	400	3'6"	6'			X	X			X		
D-1B-2B	90	2'6"	2'6"	X		X	X		X	X		
B-1-D-1-E-1Y	400	3'6"	6'									X
E-A	90	2'6"	2'6"			X	X					
E-1B	90	2'6"	2'6"			X	X			X		
E-1C-2C	75	2'6"	2'7"		X		X			X		
E-1 E	400	3'6"	6'	X		X	X			X		
F-1A	23	1'8"	1'9"				X					
F-2B	23	1'8"	1'9"				X			X		
F-1C	75	2'6"	2'7"		X		X					

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Centrifuge Spray Pumps A-2D, B-2D, D-2D, E-2D, F-2D, F-2HPD

Except for F-2HPD, the above pump systems consist of a 19-gallon head tank and a centrifugal pump delivering water under at least 70 lbs./sq.in. pressure to the centrifuge bowl and case sprays. The bowl sprays are used to cut the cake off the bowl walls in either the cake wash or slurry removal operations. The case sprays can be used to flush off the outside of the bowl and the inside of the case.

F-2HPD is a pump system consisting of a 55-gallon head tank and a high pressure (300 lbs./sq.in.) positive displacement pump used to cut the lanthanum hydroxide cake from the two lower baffled sections from the Metathesis Centrifuges F-2 or F-22.

Steam Condensate System

The sanitary water originally provided as process water proved to contain too many dissolved materials (such as calcium and magnesium) to permit the isolation of satisfactorily pure product in the Isolation Building without extra processing. It was found that relatively pure water (approximately 1 part per million of calcium) could be obtained by condensing process steam.

The facilities provided for condensing process steam include a two-pass condenser operating on 15 lbs./sq.in. steam. Approximately 1500 lbs./hr. of condensate can be produced at an exit temperature of less than 100 °F. A 20,000-gallon wooden storage tank is located on the roof of the building. The condensate is lifted to the storage tank by the steam pressure in the system and is fed to the scale tanks by gravity flow. Automatic control of the condenser by the liquid level in the storage tank is provided.

Samplers

The construction and operation of the samplers is essentially as described in Chapter V. At T Plant, only the deep well tanks, C-7 and C-4, are provided with air lifts. At U and B Plants, all the samplers in Cells A to E are provided with air lifts. The T and U Plant sampler cups are fitted with angle-entry inlets, to furnish maximum mixing of the cup contents during circulation. At B Plant, a simple baffle plate in front of the cup inlet is provided to accomplish the same function.

In Cells A to E, the samplers are placed in wall pits inside closed rooms located on the pipe-gallery (second floor). The sampler rooms themselves are separated from the process equipment area by the 12-inch concrete wall and serve as entrances to the centrifuge platforms. Entrance to the sampler rooms can be made at any time, regardless of the process status within the operating equipment areas.

[redacted]

[redacted]

EQUIPMENT

In Cell F, the samplers are located on the centrifuge balcony, inside a stainless steel trough hung from the balcony rail, and are approached only when the proper precautions have been taken, such as the wearing of masks and special clothing.

The sampling pipettes used in the Concentration Building are of the bayonet type described in Chapter V.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

REFERENCES

1.	File 3-1493	1-22-45
2.	SE - PC - 18	4-20-45
3.	File 3-1639	2-18-45
4.	SE - PC - 21	5-2-45
5.	File 3-2723	7-2-45
6.	File 3-2803	7-14-45
7.	SE - PC - 44	6-11-45
8.	CN-2010	10-20-44
9.	CN-1214	
10.	SE - PC -3	1-15-45
11.	CN-2021	10-1-44
12.	CN-2053	10-16-44
13.	File 3-2029	4-4-45
14.	File 3-2525	6-5-45
15.	SE - PC - 56	6-19-45
16.	SE - PC - 52	6-19-45
17.	File 3-2507	5-29-45
18.	SE - PC - 65	7-6-45
19.	File 6006	1-3-45
20.	SE - PC - 61	7-2-45

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FLOW SHEET

Following this page is given the process flow sheets of the operations carried out in the Concentration Building.

OPERATING LOG FORMS

At the end of this appendix is given a complete set of Operating Log Forms which constitute the detailed operating instructions for Concentration Building operations.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

CONCENTRATION PROCESS FLOW SHEET

PRODUCT OXIDATION - BUILDING 224 CELL C

Oxidation

1) Receive approximately 2125 lbs. (200 gal.) of product cake solution from Tank 17-4, Building 221 into Tank C-4.

2) Make up to 2300 lbs. (220 gal.) by adding water via Scale Tank C-4B.

3) Add 135 lbs. (15 gal.) of 6.5% $NaBiO_3$ - 2.5% $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ oxidation slurry mixture.

4) Agitate for 1 hour at 45 °C.

5) Cool to 35 °C.

6) Jet to Precipitator A-1.

DECLASSIFIED

Solution Composition (in C-4)

	lbs.	%	M
$BiPO_4$	43	1.73	21.8 g/l
HNO_3	940	37.5	7.5
$NaBiO_3$	8.8	0.35	0.016 (a)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	3.4	0.14	0.0065
H_2O	1495	60	--
Total	2490	(238 gal.)	

Note:
(a) $NaBiO_3$ concentration at start of oxidation; it is completely decomposed during the oxidation step.

$BiPO_4$ BY-PRODUCT PRECIPITATION - BUILDING 224 - CELL A

A. **Precipitation**

1) Add 8000 lbs. (960 gal.) of water to A-1, start agitator, and heat to 80 °C with jacket and steam sparger.

2) Receive approximately 2550 lbs. (243 gal.) of oxidized solution from C-4 into A-1.

[redacted]

[redacted]

3) Add rapidly 165 lbs. (12.5 gal.) of H_3PO_4 solution (73.5% H_3PO_4 - 1.2% HNO_3).

4) Adjust temperature to 75 °C and agitate for 1 hour at 75 °C.

5) Cool to 35 °C and jet to centrifuge A-2

Slurry Composition (in A-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	942	8.48	1.43
H_3PO_4	118	1.06	0.115 (a)
$BiPO_4$	53	0.48	5.0 g/l (a)
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	3.4	0.031	0.0012
H_2O	9981	90	---
Total	11,100	(1265 gal.)	

DECLASSIFIED

B. Centrifugation

1) Centrifuge at 870 rev./min., 110 lbs./min.

2) Recirculate three 500-lb. batches of effluent from A-3 to A-1 to A-2.

3) Skim A-2 to 10 gal. heel.

4) Add 250 lbs. (30 gal) of water to A-1.

5) Circulate through distributor for 3 minutes.

6) Jet wash water from A-1 to A-2.

7) Skim to 10 gal. heel.

8) Add 250 lbs. (30 gal.) of water to A-2 through sprays.

9) Wash cake by slurrying A-2 three times from 0 to 110 rev./min.

10) Skim A-2 to 10 gal. heel.

11) Jet filtrate and washings to Precipitator D-1.

Filtrate Composition (in A-3)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	942	7.91	1.32
H_3PO_4	118	0.99	0.106
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	3.4	0.028	0.0011
H_2O	10,837	91	
Total	11,800	(1350 gal.)	

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

C. Cake Dissolution

1) Add 1400 lbs. (129 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 to A-1.

2) Circulate through distributor for 10 minutes with agitator running (b).

3) Jet 325 (30 gal.) from A-1 to A-2 and slurry cake.

4) Jet slurry from A-2 to Solution Tank A-4, with agitator running.

5) Repeat (3) and (4) twice.

6) Jet remainder of HNO from A-1 to A-2 to A-4.

7) Agitate A-4 for at least 1 hour after all HNO_3 has been added.

8) Jet solution from A-4 to Waste Neutralizer C-8.

Solution Composition (in A-4)

DECLASSIFIED

	lbs.	%	M
$BiPO_4$	53	3.15	41.5 g/l
HNO_3	840	50	10.5
H_2O	787	46.9	--
	1680 (153 gal.)		

Notes:

(a) Corrected for 9.7 lbs. of $BiPO_4$ formed by the decomposition of $NaBiO_3$.

(b) This recirculation is calculated to produce a dilution of approximately 100 lbs. (12 gal) to the dissolving acid.

LaF_3 BY-PRODUCT - BUILDING 224 - CELL D

A. Oxidation and Precipitation

Process I: No recycling of Isolation Supernatants

1) Receive approximately 11,900 lbs. (1370 gal.) of oxidized filtrate from A-3 into D-1.

2) Heat to 75 °C.

[redacted]

[redacted]

3) Add 390 lbs. (44 gal.) of 5% $KMnO_4$ solution. (a)

4) Agitate for 30 minutes at 75 °C.

5) Cool to 35 °C.

6) Add 53 lbs. of anhydrous HF at rate of 10 lbs./min.

7) Add 220 lbs. (26 gal.) of 10% La salt (b) - 10% HNO_3 solution at rate of 10 lbs./min.

8) Agitate for 1 hour at 35 °C.

9) Jet to Centrifuge D-2.

DECLASSIFIED

Slurry Composition (in D-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	964	7.60	1.26
H_3PO_4	118	0.92	0.099
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	3.4	0.027	0.0011
$KMnO_4$	20	0.158	0.010
HF	51	0.40	0.21
LaF_3	8.1	0.059	500 mg/l La
NH_4NO_3	6	0.047	0.006
H_2O	11,530	90.9	
Total	12,700	(1460 gal.)	

Process II: Recycling of Isolation Supernatants (9.0 lbs. of Lanthanum)

1) Receive approximately 11,900 lbs. (1370 gal.) of oxidized filtrate from A-3 into D-1.

2) Heat to 75 °C.

3) Receive the equivalent of 9.0 lbs. of lanthanum from isolation supernatant recycles, approximately 700 lbs. (75 gal.), into D-1 from Recycle Storage Tank E-4.

4) Add 390 lbs. (44 gal.) of 5% $KMnO_4$ solution.

5) Agitate for 30 minutes at 75 °C.

6) Cool to 35 °C.

7) Add 53 lbs. of anhydrous HF at rate of 3 lbs./min.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

8) Agitate for 1 hour at 35 °C.

9) Jet to Centrifuge D-2.

Slurry Composition (in D-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	970	7.41	1.22
H_3PO_4	118	0.90	0.096
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	3.4	0.026	0.0011
$KMnO_4$	20	0.153	0.010
HF	50	0.38	0.20
LaF_3	12.2	0.078	720 mg/l La
H_2O	11,918	91	
Total	13,090	(1510 gal.)	

B. Centrifugation

1) Centrifuge at 1740 rev./min., 70 lbs./min.

2) Reduce D-2 to 870 rev./min. and skim to 10-gal. heel.

3) Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of 6% HNO_3 to D-1.

4) Circulate through distributor for 3 minutes.

5) Jet remainder of acid wash to D-2 and slurry.

6) Raise D-2 to 1740 rev./min., hold 10 minutes, reduce to 870 rev./min. and skim to 10-gal. heel.

7) Jet remainder of acid wash to D-2 and slurry.

8) Repeat (6).

9) Jet filtrate and washings for D-3 to Precipitator E-1.

Filtrate Composition (in D-3) (c)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	994	7.35	1.22
H_3PO_4	118	0.87	0.093
$Na_2Cr_2O_7$	3.4	0.025	0.0010
$KMnO_4$	20	0.15	0.0098 (d)
HF	51	0.38	0.198
NH_4NO_3	6	0.044	0.006
H_2O	12,308	91.1	
Total	13,500	(1550 gal.)	

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DECLASSIFIED

C. Cake Removal

1) Slurry cake from D-2 with 2000 lbs. (240 gal.) of water, added via bowl sprays and jetted continuously to D-4.

2) Add 250 lbs. (30 gal.) of water to D-2, slurry from 0 to 110 rev./min. and jet to D-4.

3) Repeat (2) twice.

4) Add 300 lbs. of water (36 gal.) to D-2 via bowl sprays, jetting continuously to D-4.

5) Jet by-product waste slurry from D-4 to Waste Neutralizer C-8.

Waste Slurry Composition (in D-4) (c)

	lbs.	%	M
LaF_3	8.1	0.25	1860 mg/l La (e)
HNO_3	trace		
HF	trace		
MnO_2	present		
H_2O	3193	99.8	
Total	3200	(384 gal.)	

Notes:

(a) The 5% $KMnO_4$ reagent solution is prepared by heating to 75 °C to hasten its solution.

(b) $La(NO_3)_3 - 2NH_4NO_3 - 4\ H_2O$.

(c) Calculated for regular process with no recycling.

(d) Calculated for no decomposition of the $KMnO_4$, which does take place to an unknown extent to contribute MnO_2 to the by-product cake.

(e) If a 9.0 lb. lanthanum recycle is used, the waste slurry will contain 12.2 lbs. of LaF_3.

LaF_3 PRODUCT PRECIPITATION - BUILDING 224 - CELL E

A. Reduction and Initial Precipitation

1) Receive approximately 13,700 lbs. (1575 gal.) of oxidized filtrate from D-3 into E-1.

[redacted]

[redacted]

2) Adjust temperature to 35 °C.

3) Add 1435 lbs. (170 gal.) of 9.6% $H_2C_2O_4 \cdot 2H_2O$ solution. (a)

4) Agitate for 1 hour at 35 °C.

5) Add 120 lbs. of anhydrous HF at rate of 10 lbs./min.

6) Add 500 lbs. (59 gal.) of 1.5% La salt - 1% HNO_3 solution at rate of 25 lbs./min. (b)

7) Agitate for 1 hour at 35 °C.

8) Jet to Centrifuge E-2.

DECLASSIFIED

Slurry Composition (in E-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	970	6.10	1.02
H_3PO_4	118	0.745	0.08
$NaNO_3$	2.2	0.014	--
KNO_3	12.5	0.079	--
$Cr(NO_3)_3$	5.5	0.035	--
HF	170	1.07	0.565
LaF_3	2.72	0.016	133 mg/l La
$H_2C_2O_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	98	0.62	0.051
$Mn(NO_3)_2$	23	0.145	0.008
NH_4NO_3	8	0.050	--
H_2O	14,440	90.9	
Total	15,850	(1810 gal.)	

B. First Centrifugation and Final Precipitation

1) Centrifuge at 1750 rev./min. 70 lbs./min.

2) Reduce E-2 to 870 rev./min. and skim to 10-gal. heel.

3) Jet filtrate from E-3 to E-1.

4) Add 500 lbs. (59 gal.) of 1.5% La salt - 1% HNO_3 solution at rate of 25 lbs./min. (b)

5) Agitate for 1 hour at 35 °C.

6) Jet to Centrifuge E-2.

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

Slurry Composition (in E-1)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	975	5.76	0.96
H_3PO_4	118	0.697	0.075
$NaNO_3$	2.2	0.013	--
KNO_3	12.5	0.074	--
$Cr(NO_3)_3$	5.5	0.033	--
HF	169	1.00	0.525
LaF_3	2.72	0.015	125 mg/l La
$H_2C_2O_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	98	0.58	0.048
$Mn(NO_3)_2$	25	0.136	0.008
NH_4NO_3	8	0.047	--
H_2O	15,486	91.5	
Total	16,900	(1930 gal.)	

DECLASSIFIED

C. Final Centrifugation

1) Centrifuge at 1740 rev./min. 70 lbs./min.

2) Reduce E-2 to 870 rev./min. and skim to 10-gal. heel.

3) Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of 6% HNO_3 to E-1.

4) Circulate acid wash through distributor for 3 minutes.

5) Raise E-2 to 1740 rev./min. and jet acid wash from E-1 to E-2.

6) Reduce E-2 to 870 rev./min. and skim to 10-gal. heel.

7) Proceed with E-2 cake removal to F-1 (see Part D).

8) Jet waste filtrate and washings from E-3 to C-8.

Filtrate Composition (in E-3)

	lbs.	%	M
HNO_3	1005	5.62	0.93
H_3PO_4	118	0.660	0.070
$NaNO_3$	2.2	0.012	--
KNO_3	12.5	0.070	--
$Cr(NO_3)_3$	5.5	0.031	
HF	169	0.945	0.492
$H_2C_2O_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	98	0.55	0.045
$Mn(NO_3)_2$	23	0.130	0.008
NH_4NO_3	8	0.045	--
H_2O	16,459	92.0	--
Total	17,900	(2006 gal.)	

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

D. Cake Removal

1) Slurry cake from E-2 with 700 lbs. (84 gal.) of water, added via bowl sprays and jetted continuously to F-1.

2) Add 361 lbs. (29 gal.) of hot (60-85°C) 50% KOH to E-2, slurry from 0 to 110 rev./min., and jet to F-1.

3) Repeat (2).

4) Add 500 lbs. (60 gal.) of water to E-2 via bowl sprays, jetting continuously to F-1, making total weight in F-1 up to 2400 lbs.

Notes:

(a) The 9.6% $H_2C_2O_4 \cdot H_2O$ solution is prepared by heating to 65 °C to increase its solubility.

(b) $La(NO_3)_3 \cdot 2\ NH_4NO_3 \cdot 4H_2O$.

DECLASSIFIED

KOH METATHESIS - BUILDING 224 - CELL F

A. Metathesis

1) Receive approximately 2400 lbs. (250 gal.) of LaF_3 - KOH slurry from E-2 into F-1.

2) Heat to 80 °C and agitate for 90 minutes.

3) Cool to 35 °C.

4) Jet to Centrifuge F-2.

Slurry Composition (in F-1)

	lbs.	%	M
$La(OH)_3$	5.43	0.21	1920 mg/l La
KOH	362	15.0	3.07
KF	5.05	0.21	0.041
H_2O	2028	84.6	
Total	2400	(252 gal.)	

B. First Centrifugation

1) Centrifuge in F-2 at 1800 rev./min. at rate of 12-15 lbs./min., with effluent running to Catch Tank F-9.

[redacted]

2) Skim F-2 to 5-gal. heel.

3) Jet effluent from F-9 to F-7 to Waste Neutralizer C-8.

Solution Composition (in F-7)

	lbs.	%	M
KOH	356	14.5	2.90
KF	4.9	0.20	0.039
H_2O	2099	85.3	--
Total	2460 (263 gal.)		

DECLASSIFIED

C. Cake Removal and Wash

1) Slurry cake from F-2 to F-1 with 450 lbs. (54 gal.) of water added via low pressure (70 lbs./sq.in.) bowl sprays, jetting continuously to F-1.

2) Repeat (1) with 450 lbs. (54 gal.) of water added via high pressure (300 lbs./sq.in.) bowl sprays.

3) Make F-1 weight up to 1600 lbs. (192 gal.) by adding water to F-2 via low pressure sprays and jetting continuously to F-1.

4) Add 250 lbs. (26 gal.) of 17% KOH solution.

5) Make F-1 weight up to 2100 lbs. (247 gal.) by adding water.

6) Adjust F-1 temperature to 35 °C and agitate for 1 hour.

7) Jet to Centrifuge F-2.

Slurry Composition (in F-1)

	lbs.	%	M
$La(OH)_3$	5.43	0.24	1960 mg/l La
KOH	42.5	2.03	0.37
H_2O	2052	97.8	--
Total	2100 (247 gal.)		

D. Wash Centrifugation

1) Centrifuge in F-2 at 1800 rev./min. at rate of 25 lbs./min., with effluent running to Catch Tank F-9.

2) Skim F-2 to 3-gal. heel.

[redacted]

3) Jet effluent from F-9 to F-7 to Waste Neutralizer C-8.

Solution Composition (in F-9)

	lbs.	%	M
KOH	41.9	1.90	0.35
H_2O	2158	98.1	--
Total	2200	(259 gal.)	

DECLASSIFIED

E. Cake Dissolution

1) Add 24 lbs. (2.1 gal.) of 60% HNO_3 to F-2.(a)

2) Slurry F-2 from 0 to 160 rev./min. for 30 minutes.

3) Cut cake from F-2 bowl wall with plows.

4) Rotate F-2 at 100 rev./min. for 30 minutes with plows three-fourths in.

5) Jet from F-2 to Receiving Tank F-10.

6) Add sufficient water to F-2 to make F-10 final weight 72 lbs. and slurry from 0 to 160 rev./min.

7) Jet wash water from F-2 to F-10.

8) Flush F-2 bowl back to F-1 with 100 lbs. (12 gal.) of water, added via bowl sprays.

9) Drop F-10 solution into container and transfer to Building 231.

Solution Composition (in F-10)

	lbs.	%	M
$La(NO_3)_3$	9.35	12.2	66 g/l La
HNO_3	7.64	10.6	2.0
KNO_3	1.07	1.49	0.175
$Pu(NO_3)_4$	1.35	1.88	10.9 g/l Pu (b)
H_2O	52.7	74.0	
Total	72	(7.3 gal.)	

Notes:

(a) The amount of 60% HNO_3 needed for cake solution may vary slightly due to variation in the total alkalinity of the F-2 heel.

(b) Based of the processing of 300 g. of product/charge.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

I- PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT - OXIDATION

1. Beckman on C-4 — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Obtain supervisor's approval to receive product cake solution from Building 221. — Approved by _____ Time _____ Supervisor

3. Start C-4 agitator — C-4 agitator on _____

4. Receive product cake solution (Approx. 2200 lbs.) from tank 17-4 in Bldg. 221 following notification by the 221 Bldg. dispatcher. — Time received _____

DECLASSIFIED

5. When C-4 Wt.Ftr. stops rising, stop C-4 agitator, read Wt.Ftr. when constant, and notify Bldg. 221 dispatcher of weight received. — C-4 agitator off _____; C-4 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____; Time 221 Dis'pr called _____

6. Start agitator in C-4 — C-4 agitator on _____

7. Beckman on C-4 — Meter _____ Factor _____

8. With supervisor's approval make C-4 up to total weight of 2300 lbs, by adding water to C-4 via weigh tank C-4B. Agitate C-4 for 10 min. — Lbs. water added _____

9. Stop C-4 agitator and read Wt.Ftr. and Sp.Gr. when constant. — C-4 agitator off _____; C-4 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____; C-4 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____

10. Start C-4 agitator. — C-4 agitator on _____

11. When supervisor approves, adjust C-4 temperature to 45°C. (Notify Cell A to start Items 1 through 3, p. 7.3) — Time OK to proceed _____; Time 45°C _____

12. Make up 135 lbs. of compound oxidizing mixture in C-4-B.

    a. Add 120 lbs. water — Lbs. water add _____ Time _____
    b. Turn on agitator. — Time agitator on _____
    c. Add 4 lbs sodium dichromate — Lbs. sodium dichromate add _____ Time _____
    d. Add 11 lbs sodium bismuthate — Lbs sodium bismuthate add _____ Time _____
    e. Agitate 10 minutes — Lbs Total _____
    f. Take sample to lab for approval — Time sampled _____; Sampled by _____
    g. Leave agitator on until slurry has been added to C-4. — Time OK'd by lab _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

DATE _____
Run No. _____

I - PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT OXIDATION (cont'd)

13.	Add the oxidation mixture to C-4 while agitating C-4B	Lbs. add _____ Time _____
14.	Flush C-4B to C-4 with approx. 50 lbs. water by leaving C-4B to C-4 line open and adding successive portions of water to flush solid from bottom of C-4B tank.	Lbs. add _____ Time _____
15.	Agitate C 4 for 1 hr. holding the temperature at 45°C. DO NOT EXCEED 45°C	Time start _____ Time end _____
16.	Cool C-4 to 35°C. (Start items 4 through 6 page 7.3).	Time 35°C _____
17.	Beckman on C-4.	Meter _____ Factor _____
18.	Stop C-4 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp.Gr. when constant.	C-4 agitator off _____ C-4 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ C-4 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
19.	Start C-4 agitator	C-4 agitator on _____
20.	Jet C-4 to A 1, upon supervisor's approval.	17-4-P Assay _____ T.C. Approved by _____ Time Supervisor Time jet on _____
21.	When C-4 Wt.Ftr. pen reaches 0.2 stop C-4 agitator.	C-4 agitator off _____
22.	When jet gasses, stop jet.	Time jet off _____
23.	Beckman on C-4	Meter _____ Factor _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____ Run No. _____

II - PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT PRECIPITATION

1.	Beckman on A-1	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Start A-1 Agitator.	A-1 agitator on _____
3.	Add 8000 lbs of water to A-1 via weigh tank A-1A in three portions	Lbs 1st port. _____ Time _____ Lbs 2nd port. _____ Time _____ Lbs 3rd port. _____ Time _____ Lbs total _____
4.	Use jacket steam and steam sparger to bring A-1 temp to 80°C	Steam on _____ Time 80°C _____
5.	Stop A-1 steam sparger	A-1 sparger off _____
6.	Hold water at 80°C until step 9 is started.	
7.	Five minutes before receiving C-4-O solution (item 9), stop A-1 agitator and read Wt.Ftr. when constant.	A-1 agitator off _____ A-1 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
8.	Start A-1 agitator.	A-1 agitator on _____
9.	Receive approx. 2500 lbs of oxidized solution from C-4 into A-1.	Time received _____
10.	Stop A-1 agitator and read Wt.Ftr. when reading is constant.	A-1 agitator off _____ A 1 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ A-1 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____ Lbs received into A-1 from C-4 ___ (item 10 minus item 7)
11.	Start A-1 agitator.	A-1 agitator on _____
12.	Obtain supervisor's approval that C-4-O solution has been completely transferred to A-1.	Approved by _____ Time _____ Supervisor
13.	Beckman on A-1	Meter _____ Factor _____
14.	Add 165 lbs of 75% Phosphoric Acid rapidly to A-1 via weight tank A-1B (Line F)	Time add _____ Lbs _____
15.	Flush A-1B to A-1 with 50 lbs of water.	Time add _____ Lbs add _____
16.	Adjust A-1 temperature to 75°C	Time 75°C _____
17.	Agitate A-1 for 1 hr. at 75°C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
18.	Cool A-1 to 35°C and stop cooling water.	Time start _____ Time 35°C _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

III-PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT CENTRIFUGING

1. Bring A-2 to 870 RPM — Time 870 RPM _____
2. Beckman on A-2 — Meter _____ Factor _____
3. Beckman on A-3 — Meter _____ Factor _____
4. Start A-3 air sparger — A-3 sparger on _____
5. Transfer slurry from A-1 to A-2 at the rate of 110 lbs per min. Check the transfer rate at 30 minute intervals, recording data in table.

Time	Jet Press	A-3 Wt.	Lbs./min.
		0	--

6. When the Wt.Ftr. pen on A-1 reaches 0.2, stop the agitator. — A 1 agitator off _____
7. Just as jet from A 1 to A-2 first gasses, indicating A-1 is empty (do not shut off jet), jet from A-3 to A-1 for 30 sec. and empty A-1 again. Repeat this operation two more times to flush out A-1. — Time jet gasses _____; Time 1st flush _____; Time 2nd flush _____; Time 3rd flush _____
8. When the jet from A-1 to A-2 gasses, raise jet steam pressure to full. Stop jet when A-2 ammeter and tachometer and jet Thermohm indicate A-1 is empty. — Time full pressure _____; P.S.I. _____; Time jet off _____
9. Five minutes after item 8, skim A-2 to a 10 gal. heel. — Time end skimming _____
10. Add 250 lbs of water to A-1 via weight tank A 1B. — Lbs added _____ Time _____
11. Circulate through A-1 distributor at 50 psi for 3 min. with cooling water on jacket — Time start _____ Time end _____; P. S. I. _____
12. Stop A-1 cooling water — A 1 water off _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

III - PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT CENTRIFUGING (Cont'd)

13.	Jet wash water from A-1 to A-2 at full jet pressure. Stop jet when A-2 ammeter and tachometer and jet Thermohm indicate A-1 empty.	Time jet on _____ Time jet off _____
14.	Five minutes after item 13, skim A-2 to 10 gal. heel.	Time end _____
15.	Plug A-2 to 10 RPM.	Time 10 RPM _____
16.	With A-2 at 10 RPM add 250 lbs. of water via A-2-D at 70 psi or more. Use bowl spray.	Time add _____ Lbs. added __ Pressure _____
17.	Bring A-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Plug to a stop. Repeat twice.	Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____ Time third _____
18.	Bring A-2 to 870 RPM, hold 5 min., and skim to a 10 gal. heel.	Time start _____ Time end _____
19.	Stop A-3 sparger and read Wt.Ftr. and Sp.Gr. when constant.	A-3 sparger off _____ A-3 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ A-3 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
20.	Start A-3 air sparger.	A-3 sparger on _____
21.	Beckman on A-2 and A-3	A-2 Meter _____ Factor _____ A-3 Meter _____ Factor _____

Note: If A-3 cannot be jetted to D-1 at this point, proceed with A-2 cake removal, page 7.6.

22.	With supervisor's approval, jet A-3 to D-1 (Item 1 through 7 on p. 7.6 may be started while jetting.)	Time OK to proceed _____ Time start jet _____
23.	When A-3 Wt.Ftr. pen reaches 0.3, stop A-3 sparger.	A-3 sparger off _____
24.	When jet gasses, stop jet.	Time stop jet _____
25.	Beckman on A-1, A-2 and A-3.	A-1 Meter _____ Factor _____ A-2 Meter _____ Factor _____ A-3 Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL

1.	Beckman on A-4	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Plug A-2 to stop and take Wt. Ftr. reading.	Time stop _____ A-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
3.	Jet slurry from A 2 to A-4, until A 2 manometer reaches minimum.	Time end _____ A-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
4.	Start A-1 agitator	A-1 agitator on _____
5.	Add 1,400 lbs. of 60% Nitric Acid to A-1 via weigh tank A-1A (line A)	Time add _____ Lbs add _____
6.	Start cooling water and circulate through A-1 distributor at 50 psi for 10 min. Hold temperature below 40°C.	Time start _____ Time end _____ psi _____ A-1 Max. Temp. _____
7.	Stop A-1 agitator and cooling water	A-1 agitator off _____ A-1 water off _____
8.	Jet 325 lbs. from A-1 to A 2	A-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
9.	Bring A-2 to 110 RPM. Hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____ Time third _____
10.	Start A-4 agitator and cooling water.	A-4 agitator on _____ A-4 water on _____
11.	With A-2 stopped, jet A-2 to A-4.	Time jet _____
12.	Jet 325 lbs. from A-1 to A-2	A-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
13.	Bring A-2 to 110 RPM. Hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____ Time third _____
14.	With A-2 stopped, jet A-2 to A-4	Time jet _____
15.	Jet 325 lbs. from A 1 to A-2.	A-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL (Cont'd)

16. Bring A-2 to 110 RPM. Hold 2 min. Plug to a stop. Repeat twice — Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____ Time third _____

17. With A-2 stopped, jet A-2 to A-4 — Time jet _____

(Note: Hold A-4 temperature at 40-50°C during items 18 through 26).

18. Jet the remaining acid from A-1 to A-2 at full jet pressure. As A-2 weight exceeds 400 lbs., jet the excess acid above 400 lbs. directly from A-2 to A-4. — A-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ A-1 jet pressure _____

19. Bring A-2 to 110 RPM. Hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat twice. — Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____ Time third _____

20. With A-2 stopped, jet A-2 to A-4. — Time jet _____

21. Beckman on A-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

22. Note: If Beckman reading is higher than limit, add two 250 lb. portions of 60% nitric acid to A-2 via A-20. Repeat items 19 and 20 after each acid addition. Notify Cell C supervisor that extra acid has been used in A-2 cake removal. (Approx. 500 lbs.) — A-2 Beckman limit 20×10^{-14} _____ Total lbs. extra nitric acid _____ Final A-2 Beckman Meter _____ X10

23. Agitate A-4 for 1 hour at 40-50°C. — Time start _____ Time end _____ Max. Temp. _____ Min. Temp. _____

24. Beckman on A-4. — Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - PHOSPHATE BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL (Cont'd)

25. Stop A 4 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp.Gr. when constant.	A-4 Agitator off _____
	A-4 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
	A-4 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
26. Start A-4 agitator.	A-4 agitator on _____
27. Start full A-4 cooling water.	A-4 water on _____
28. Take sample A-4 BP.	Time sampled _____
29. Stop A-4 cooling water when temperature reaches minimum.	A-4 water off _____
30. With supervisor's approval, jet A-4 to C-8.	Time OK to proceed _____
	Time start jet _____
31. When A-4 Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2 stop A-4 agitator.	A-4 agitator off _____
32. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Time stop jet _____
33. Beckman on A-4.	Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

E-4 RECYCLE RECORD

DECLASSIFIED

A. E-4 SAMPLING

ITEM	SYMBOL	FORMULA	READING OR CALCULATION	UNITS
1. E-4 Wt.Ftr.	* * *	* * * * * *		* *
2. Total Weight	W	* * * * * *		Lbs.
3. E-4 Specific Gravity	SG	* * * * * *		* *
4. Time E-4-RC Sampled	* * *	* * * * * *		* *

B. LANTHANUM INVENTORY

1. Lanthanum Assay	La	* * * * * *		g/l.
2. Total Wt. of La in E-4	M	$M = \frac{(W)\ (La)\ X10^{-3}}{(SG)}$		Lbs.
3. Calc. Wt. of Solution to jet to D-1 (See note)	R	$R = \frac{9.0 \times W}{M}$		Lbs.

Note: If the jetting of 9.0 lbs. of lanthanum from E-4 will exceed the product limit in D-1, tailor between 6.0 and 0.9 lbs. (Formula B-3) as required.

C. E-4 INVENTORY AFTER JETTING TO D-1

1. Time Jetted to D-1	* * *	* * * * * *		* *
2. E 4 Wt. Ftr. After Jetting.	* * *	* * * * * *		* *
3. Total Wt. Remaining in E-4	Z	* * * * * *		Lbs.
4. Net Wt. Jetted to D-1	RC	RC = W-Z		Lbs.

Signed by: _____
Supervisor

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

Note: Pages 8.1 and 8.2 to be used instead of pages 8.1A and 8.2A when no recycle is added.

DECLASSIFIED

I - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT OXIDATION AND PRECIPITATION

1. Beckman on D-1	Meter _____ Factor _____
2. Start D-1 agitator	D-1 agitator on _____
3. Receive approximately 12,000 lbs of solution from A-3 into D-1. Start jacket steam to bring D-1 temp. to 75°C while receiving solution. (Proceed with item 6 while items 3 and 4 in progress.)	Time start jetting _____ Time steam on _____ Time end jetting _____
4. Finish adjusting D-1 to 75°C	Time 75°C _____
5. Beckman on D-1	Meter _____ Factor _____
6. Make up 390 lbs of 5% potassium permanganate in D 1-B	
a. Add 315 lbs of water	Lbs water add _____ Time _____
b. Start agitator	Time agitator on _____
c. Heat to 40°C with steam Sparger	Time 40°C _____
d. Over 10 to 15 minutes add 20 lbs of potassium permanganate.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs add _____
e. Continue heating and agitate for 30 minutes or until solution is complete. DO NOT EXCEED 75°C.	Time end _____
f. Add water to make 390 lb total.	Lbs water add _____ Lbs total _____
g. Take sample to lab for approval	Sampled by _____ Time OK'd by lab _____
7. With supervisor's approval, add the 5% permanganate solution from D-1B to D-1.	Time OK to proceed _____ Lbs add _____ Time _____
8. Flush D-1B to D-1 with 50 lbs of water.	Lbs add _____ Time _____
9. Agitate D-1 for 30 min. at 75°C	Time start _____ Time end _____
10. Cool D-1 to 35°C. (Proceed with item 14, p. 8.2 while item 10 is in progress).	Time start _____ Time 35°C _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

I - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT OXIDATION AND PRECIPITATION (Cont'd)

11. Stop D-1 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	D-1 agitator off _____ D-1 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ D-1 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
12. Start D-1 agitator	D-1 Agitator on _____
13. Add 53 lbs of hydrofluoric acid to D-1 via D-1Y at approx. 10 lbs/min. Blow the line with air for 5 min. following the acid addition.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs start _____ Lbs end _____ Lbs add _____ Time line blown _____
14. Make up 221 lbs of approximately 10% Lanthanum salt solution in D-1-B a. Add 160 lbs of water b. Start agitator c. Add 37 lbs of 60% nitric acid (Line A) d. Add 25 lbs Lanthanum salt e. Agitate until dissolved f. Take sample to lab for approval	Lbs water add _____ Time _____ Time agitator on _____ Lbs nitric added _____ Time added _____ Lbs lanthanum salt added _____ Time _____ Lbs total _____ Time end _____ Sampled by _____ Time OK'd by lab _____
15. Add the above 10% lanthanum salt solution to D-1 at 10 lbs per min.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs add _____
16. Flush D-1B to D-1 with 100 lbs of water.	Lbs added _____ Time added _____
17. Agitate D-1 for one hour at 35°C DO NOT EXCEED 35°C (Proceed with item 10, page 8.3)	Time start _____ Time end _____
18. Beckman on D-1	Meter _____ Factor _____

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

Note: Pages 8.1A and 8.2A to be used instead of pages 8.1 and 8.2 when recycle is added.

I - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT (PRODUCTION RUN RECYCLE) OXIDATION AND PRECIPITATION

1. Beckman on D-1 — Meter _____ Factor _____
2. Start D 1 agitator — D-1 agitator on _____
3. Receive approx. 12,000 lbs of solution from A-3 into D-1. Start jacket steam to bring D-1 temp. to 75°C while receiving solution. (Proceed with item 7 while items 3, 4, and 5 in progress).
   - Time start jetting _____
   - Time steam on _____
   - Time end jetting _____
4. With supervisor's approval, receive recycle solution into D-1 from E-4 Note: Care must be taken to receive as closely as possible the amount calculated by supervisor.
   - Time OK to proceed _____
   - Time received _____
5. Finish adjusting D-1 to 75°C. — Time 75°C _____
6. Beckman on D-1 — Meter _____ Factor _____
7. Make up 390 lbs of 5% potassium permanganate in D-1 B.
   - a. Add 315 lbs of water — Lbs water add _____ Time _____
   - b. Start agitator — Time agitator on _____
   - c. Heat to 40°C with steam sparger — Time 40°C _____
   - d. Over 10 to 15 minutes add 20 lbs of potassium permanganate — Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs add _____
   - e. Continue heating and agitate 30 minutes or until solution is complete. DO NOT EXCEED 75°C. — Time end _____
   - f. Add water to make 390 lb total — Lbs water add _____ Time _____ Lbs total _____
   - g. Take sample to lab for approval. — Sampled by _____ Time OK'd by lab _____
8. With supervisor's approval, add the 5% permanganate solution from D-1B to D-1. — Time OK to proceed _____ Lbs. add _____ Time _____
9. Flush D-1B to D 1 with 50 lbs of water. — Lbs add _____ Time _____
10. Agitate D-1 for 30 min. at 75°C. — Time start _____ Time end _____
11. Cool D-1 to 35°C. — Time start _____ Time 35°C _____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

I - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT OXIDATION AND PRECIPITATION (Cont'd)

12.	Stop D-1 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant/	D-1 agitator off _____ D-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ D-1 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
13.	Start D-1 agitator	D-1 agitator on _____
14.	Add 53 lbs hydrofluoric acid to D-1 via D-1-Y at the rate of 3 lbs per minute. Blow the line with air for 5 minutes following the acid addition.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs start _____ Lbs end _____ Lbs add _____ Time line blown _____
15.	Agitate D-1 for one hour at 35°C DO NOT EXCEED 35°C. (Proceed with item 10, page 8.3)	Time start _____ Time end _____
16.	Beckman on D-1	Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT CENTRIFUGING

1. Bring D-2 to 1740 RPM — Time 1740 RPM _____

2. Beckman on D-2 — Meter _____ Factor _____

3. Beckman on D-3 — Meter _____ Factor _____

4. Start D-3 cooling water and air sparger. — D-3 water on _____ D-3 sparger on _____

5. Transfer slurry from D-1 to D-2 at the rate of 70 lbs per min. Check the transfer rate at 30 minute intervals, recording data in table. (Notify Cell E operator to start item 5, page 8.7, while centrifuging)

Time	Jet Press	D-3 Wt.	Lbs./min/
		0	----

6. Stop D-1 agitator when Wt.Ftr. pen reaches 0.2. — D-1 agitator off _____

7. Just as jet from D-1 to D-2 first gasses, raise jet steam pressure to full. Stop jet when D-2 ammeter and jet Thermohm indicate D-1 is empty. — Time jet gasses _____ Time full pressure _____ P. S. I. _____ Time stop jet _____

8. Slow D-2 to 870 RPM; plug to 650 RPM and inch. — Time 870 RPM _____ Time 650 RPM _____

9. Five min. after completing item 8, skim to 10 gal. Leave D-2 at 870 RPM — Time end _____

10. Make up 500 lbs of 6% nitric acid in D-1-B
    a. add 450 lbs of water — Lbs water added _____ Time _____
    b. Start agitator — Time agitator on _____
    c. Add 50 lbs of 60% nitric acid (Line A) — Lbs nitric added _____ Time _____ Sampled by _____ Lbs total _____
    d. Take sample to lab for approval — Time OK'd by lab _____

11. Add the 500 lbs of 6% nitric acid to D-1 via D 1B — Time add _____ Lbs add _____

11A Bring D-2 to 1740 RPM — Time 1740 RPM _____

12. Circulate thru D-1 distributor at 50 psi for 3 min. with cooling water on jacket. — Time start _____ Time end _____ P. S. I. _____

13. Stop D-1 cooling water. — D-1 water off _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT CENTRIFUGING (Cont'd)

14.	With D 2 at 1740 RPM, jet all of nitric wash from D-1 to D-2 at full jet pressure.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Jet pressure _____
15.	Slow D-2 to 870 RPM; plug to 650 RPM and inch.	Time 870 RPM _____ Time 650 RPM _____
16.	Five min. after completing item 15, skim D-2 to 10 gal. Leave D-2 at 870 RPM.	Time end _____
17.	Stop D-3 sparger and read Sp.Gr. and Wt.Ftr. when constant.	Time sparger off _____ Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
18.	Start D-3 air sparger	Time sparger on _____
19.	Beckman on D 2 and D-3	D-2 Meter _____ Factor _____ D-3 Meter _____ Factor _____
20.	Obtain supervisor's approval that D-3 Beckman reading is satisfactory	D-3 Beckman limit _____ (Less than 1/5 of item 5, page 8.1 or item 6, page 8.1A) Approved by _____ Time _____ Supervisor
21.	Stop D 3 cooling water when temperature falls to a minimum if D-3 to E-1 movement is held up.	D-3 water off _____ D-3 Minimum temp. _____
NOTE:	If D-3 can not be jetted to E 1 at this point proceed with D-2 cake removal, page 8.5.	
22.	With supervisor's approval, jet D-3 to E-1	Time OK to proceed _____ Time start _____
23.	When D-3 Wt.Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop D-3 sparger.	D-3 sparger off _____
24.	When jet from D-3 to E 1 gasses, shut it off.	Time off _____
25.	Stop D-3 cooling water, if still on.	Time water off _____
26.	Beckman on D-1 and D-3	D-1 Meter _____ Factor _____ D-3 Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT CENTRIFUGING (Cont'd)

14.	Plug D-2 to stop.	D-2 stopped _____
15.	Jet 250 lbs. from D 1 to D-2	D-2Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Time _____
16.	Bring D-2 to 110 RPM, hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____
17.	Bring D-2 to 1740 RPM, hold 10 min.	Time start _____ Time end _____
18.	Slow D-2 to 870 RPM; Plug to 650 RPM and inch.	Time 870 RPM _____ Time 650 RPM _____
19.	Five minutes after completing item 18, skim to 10 gal.	Time end _____
20.	Plug D-2 to stop	D-2 stopped _____
21.	Jet remainder of acid from D-1 to D-2 at full jet pressure. (When jet gasses, stop jet.)	D-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ P.S.I. _____ Time _____

NOTE: If D-2 weight should exceed 400 lbs. stop jet. Carry out third slurrying with remaineder.

22.	Bring D-2 to 110 RPM, hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat twice.	Time start _____ Time end _____
23.	Bring D 2 to 1740 RPM, hold 10 min.	Time start _____ Time end _____
24.	Slow D-2 to 870 RPM; Plug to 650 RPM and inch.	Time 870 RPM _____ Time 650 RPM _____
25.	Five minutes after item 24 above, skim D-2 to 10 gals. Leave D-2 at 870 RPM.	Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

II - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT CENTRIFUGING (Cont'd)

26. Stop D-3 sparger and read Sp.Gr. and Wt. Ftr. when constant.	Time sparger off_____ Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____ Sp. Gr._____ Temp._____
27. Start D-3 air sparger.	Time sparger on_____
28. Beckman on D-2 and D-3.	D-2 Meter_____ Factor_____ D-3 Meter_____ Factor_____
29. Obtain supervisor's approval that D-3 Beckman reading is satisfactory.	D-3 Beckman limit_____ (Less than 1/5 of item 5, page 8.1 or item 6, page 8.1A) Approved by_____ Time Supervisor
30. Stop D-3 cooling water when temperature falls to a minimum if D 3 to E 1 movement is held up	D-3 Water off_____ D-3 Minimum temp._____
NOTE: If D-3 can not be jetted to E-1 at this point proceed with D-2 cake removal, page 8.5.	
31. With supervisor's approval, jet D-3 to E-1.	Time OK to proceed_____ Time start_____
32. When D-3 Wt.Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop D-3 sparger.	D-3 sparger off_____
33. When jet from D-3 to E-1 gasses, shut it off.	Time off_____
34. Stop D-3 cooling water, if still on.	Time water off_____
35. Beckman on D-1 and D-3.	D-1 Meter_____ Factor_____ D-1 Meter_____ Factor_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

III - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL

1.	Start D-4 agitator and cooling water.	D-4 agitator on _____ D-4 cooling water on _____
2.	Beckman on D-4	Meter _____ Factor _____
3.	Plug D-2 to stop and read Wt.Ftr.	D-2 stopped _____ D 2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
4.	Bring D-2 to 10 RPM, start D-2 to D 4 jet, and add approx. 2000 lbs of water from D-2D through bowl sprays at not less than 70 psi. (If D-2 manometer exceeds 3.0, stop sprays temporarily until bowl is empty). Stop jet at end	D-2 at 10 RPM _____ Time start jet _____ Time stop jet _____ Pump pressure _____ Lbs water added _____
5.	Plug D-2 to stop.	Time D-2 stopped _____
6.	With D-2 stopped add 250 lbs of water from D-2D through bowl sprays.	D-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Time add _____
7.	Bring D 2 to 110 RPM, hold 2 min, plug to stop. Repeat once.	Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____
8.	Bring D-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Start D 2 to D-4 jet. Plug D-2 to stop. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Time jet on _____ Time D-2 stopped _____ Time jet off _____
9.	With D 2 stopped add 250 lbs of water from D-2D through bowl sprays	D-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Time add _____
10.	Bring D-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat once.	Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____
11.	Bring D-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Start D-2 to D-4 jet. Plug D-2 to stop. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Time jet on _____ Time D-2 stopped _____ Time jet off _____
12.	With D 2 stopped add 250 lbs of water from D 2D through bowl sprays.	D-2 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Time add _____
13.	Bring D 2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat once.	Time first slurrying _____ Time second _____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

III - FLUORIDE BY-PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL (Cont'd)

14.	Bring D-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Start D-2 to D-4 jet. Plug D-2 to stop. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Time jet on _____ Time D-2 stopped _____ Time jet off _____
15.	With D-2 stopped, start D-2 to D-4 jet and add 300 lbs of water to D-2 from D-2D through bowl sprays at not less than 70 psi. When jet gasses stop jet.	Time start jet _____ Pump pressure _____ Lbs water add _____ Time stop jet _____
16.	Beckman on D-2	Meter _____ Factor _____
17.	Note: If Beckman reading is higher than limit, repeat items 9 through 15 once more. Notify Cell C supervisor that extra water (approximately 800 lbs) has been used in D-2 cake removal.	D-2 Beckman limit 20 $X10^{-14}$ Total lbs extra water _____ Final D-2 Beckman Meter __ Factor __
18.	Beckman on D-4	Meter _____ Factor _____
19.	Stop D-4 agitator and read Wt.Ftr. and Sp.Gr. when constant.	D-4 agitator off _____ D-4 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ D-4 Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
20.	Start D 4 agitator	D-4 agitator on _____
21.	Take sample D-4 BP	Time sampled _____
22.	Stop D-4 cooling Water	D-4 water off _____
23.	With supervisor's approval, jet D-4 to C 8, stopping agitator when Wt.Ftr. pen reaches 0.2.	Time OK to proceed _____ Time start _____ Time agitator off _____
24.	Just as D-4 to C-8 jet gasses (heard over speaker), stop jet.	Time jet off _____
25.	Beckman on D-4	Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - FLUORIDE PRODUCT REDUCTION AND FIRST PRECIPITATION

1. Beckman on E-1 — Meter_____ Factor_____

2. Start E-1 agitator. — Time start_____

3. Receive approximately 14,000 lbs. of filtrate from D-3 into E-1 (Start adjusting E-1 temperature to 35°C while receiving solution). — Time start_____ Time end_____

4. Beckman on E-1 — Meter_____ Factor_____

5. Make up 1435 lbs. of 9.6% oxalic acid solution in E-1-E.
   a. Add 1180 lbs of water — Lbs water added_____ Time_____
   b. Start agitator — Time agitator on_____
   c. Add 138 lbs of oxalic acid — Lbs oxalic acid added_____ Time_____
   d. Start sparger and heat to 65°C — Time sparger on_____ Time 65°C_____
   e. Make up to 1435 lbs. with water — Lbs water make-up_____ Lbs Total_____
   f. Take sample to lab for approval — Sampled by_____ Time OK'd by lab_____

6. With supervisor's approval, add the 9.6% oxalic acid solution to E-1 via E-1E, while adjusting E-1 temperature to 35°C. — Time add_____ Lbs add_____

7. Flush E-1E to E-1 with 100 lbs of water. — Time add_____ Lbs add_____

8. Agitate E-1 for 1 hour. When E-1 temperature reaches 35°C, hold at 35°C. (Proceed with item 9 while 8 in progress.) — Time start_____ Time end_____ Time 35°C_____

9. Make up 1,000 lbs. of approximately 1½% lanthanum salt solution.
   a. Add 967 lbs. of water. — Lbs water added_____ Time_____
   b. Start agitator. — Time agitator on_____
   c. Add 17 lbs of 60% nitric acid (line A). — Lbs nitric added_____ Time_____
   d. Add 16 lbs-8oz of lanthanum salt. — Lbs lanthanum salt added_____ Time_____ Lbs total_____
   e. Agitate until dissolved. — Time dissolved_____
   f. Take sample to lab for approval — Sampled by_____ Time OK'd by lab_____

10. Stop E-1 agitator and read Wt.Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant. — E-1 agitator off_____ E-1 Wt.Ftr._____ Lbs._____ E-1 Sp. gr._____ Temp._____

11. Start E-1 agitator. — E-1 agitator on_____

11A Take sample E-1-R — Time sampled_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - FLUORIDE PRODUCT REDUCTION AND FIRST PRECIPITATION (Cont'd)

12.	Add 120 lbs. of Hydrofluoric Acid to E-1 via E 1-Y at approx. 10 lbs/min. (Use cooling water as necessary to maintain E-1 temperature at 35°C) Blow line out with air for 5 minutes after the acid addition.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs start _____ Lbs end _____ Lbs. added _____ Time line blown _____
13.	Add 500 lbs of 1½ Lanthanum salt solution to E 1 via E-1E at 25 lbs per min.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs, start _____ Lbs end _____ Lbs. add _____
14.	Agitate 1 hour at 35°C. DO NOT EXCEED 35°C.	Time start _____ Time end _____
15.	Beckman on E 1	Meter _____ Factor _____
16.	Start E-1 cooling water.	E-1 water on _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

V - FLUORIDE PRODUCT FIRST CENTRIFUGING

1. Beckman on E 3 — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Beckman on E-2 at 30 RPM. — Meter _____ Factor _____

3. Obtain supervisor's approval to start centrifuging — E 2 Beckman limig 5×10^{-14} _____; F-1-PS Assay, Previous Run ___ %; Approved by _____ Time ___ (Supervisor)

4. Bring E-2 to 1740 RPM. — Time 1740 RPM _____

5. Start E-3 cooling water and air sparger. — Water on _____ Sparger on _____

6. Transfer slurry from E-1 to E-2 at the rate of 70 lbs. per min. Check the transfer rate at 30 min. intervals, recording data in table.

Time	Jet Press	E-3 Wt.	lbs/min.
		0	----

7. Stop E-1 agitator when Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2. — E-1 agitator off _____

8. Stop E-1 cooling water. — E-1 water off _____

9. Just as jet from E-1 to E-2 first gasses, raise jet steam pressure to full. Stop jet when E-2 ammeter and jet Thermohm indicate E-1 is empty. — Time jet gasses _____; Time full pressure _____; P.S.I. _____; Time stop jet _____

10. Slow E-2 to 870 RPM; Plug to 650 RPM and inch. — Time 870 RPM _____; Time 650 RPM _____

11. Five minutes after item 10 above, skim E-2 to 10 gals. Leave E-2 at 870 RPM. — Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - FLUORIDE PRODUCT SECOND PRECIPITATION

1.	Start E-1 agitator.	E-1 agitator on _____
2.	Beckman on E-1	Meter _____ Factor _____
3.	Jet E-3 to E-1. Start adjusting E 1 temp. to 35°C, while receiving the solution. When E-3 WT.Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop E-3 sparger.	Time start jet _____ Time stop sparger _____
4.	When jet gasses, stop jet and E-3 cooling water.	Time stop jet _____ E-3 water off _____
5.	Add 500 lbs. of 1½% Lanthanum salt solution to E-1 via E-1E at 25 lbs per min. while adjusting E-1 temperature to 35°C.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs add _____
6.	Flush E-1E to E-1 with 100 lbs. of water.	Time add _____ Lbs. add _____
7.	Agitate E-1 for 1 hour. When E-1 temperature reaches 35°C, hold at 35°C. (Proceed with item 11, Page 8.11)	Time start _____ Time end _____ Time 35°C _____
8.	Start E-1 cooling water.	Time water on _____
9.	Beckman on E-1.	Meter _____ Factor _____
10.	Stop E-1 Agitator and read Wt Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	E-1 agitator off _____ E-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ E-1 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
11.	Start E-1 agitator.	E-1 agitator on _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VII - FLUORIDE PRODUCT SECOND CENTRIFUGING

1. Bring E-2 to 1740 RPM — Time 1740 RPM _____

2. Start E-3 cooling water and air sparger. — E-3 water on _____ Sparger _____

3. Transfer slurry from E-1 to E-2 at the rate of 70 lbs. per min. Check the transfer rate at 30 minute intervals, recording data in table. (Proceed with item 1, page 9.4, while centrifuging.) and also item 5, page 8.13C)

Time	Jet Press	E-3 Wt.	lbs/min.
		0	

4. Stop agitator on E-1 when Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2. — Time off _____

5. Just as jet from E-1 to E-2 first gasses, raise jet steam pressure to full. Stop jet and E-1 cooling water when E-2 ammeter and jet Thermohm indicate E-1 is empty.
   - Time jet gasses _____
   - Time full pressure _____
   - P.S.I. _____
   - Time jet off _____
   - Time water off _____

6. Slow E-2 to 870 RPM; Plug to 650 RPM and inch.
   - Time 870 RPM _____
   - Time 650 RPM _____

7. Five min. after completing item 6, skim to 10 gal. Leave E-2 at 870 RPM. — Time end _____

8. Stop E-3 sparger and read Sp. Gr. and Wt. Ftr. when constant.
   - Time sparger off _____
   - Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
   - Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____

9. Start E-3 air sparger — Time sparger on _____

10. Take sample E-3-W — Time sampled _____

11. Make up 500 lbs. of 6% nitric acid in E-1-C.
    - a. Add 450 lbs. water — Lbs. water added _____ Time _____
    - b. Start sparger — Time sparger on _____
    - c. Add slowly 50 lbs. of 60% nitric acid (Line A) — Lbs nitric acid added _____ Time _____; Lbs. total _____
    - d. Take sample to lab for approval — Sampled by _____; Time OK'd by lab _____

12. Add the 500 lbs. of 6% Nitric to E-1 via E-1C — Time added _____ Lbs added _____

13. Bring E-2 to 1740 RPM — Time 1740 RPM _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VII - FLUORIDE PRODUCT SECOND CENTRIFUGING (CONT'D)

14.	Circulate through E-1 distributor 50 psi for 3 min. with cooling water on jacket.	Time start _____ Time end _____ P.S.I. _____
15.	Stop E-1 cooling water	E-1 water off _____
16.	With E-2 at 1740 RPM, jet all of nitric wash from E-1 to E-2 at full jet pressure	Jet pressure _____
17.	Slow E-2 to 870 RPM; Plug to 650 RPM and inch.	Time 870 RPM _____ Time 650 RPM _____
18.	Five minutes after item 27 above, skim E-2 to 10 gals. Leave E-2 at 870 RPM	Time end _____
19.	Stop E-3 sparger and read Sp.Gr. and Wt. Ftr. when constant.	Time sparger off _____ Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Sp.Gr. _____ Temp. _____
20.	Start E-3 air sparger	Time sparger on _____
21.	Stop E-3 cooling water when temperature reaches a minimum.	E-3 water off _____ Minimum temp. _____
22.	Beckman on E-1, E-2, and E 3.	E-1 Meter _____ Factor _____ E-2 Meter _____ Factor _____ E-3 Meter _____ Factor _____
23.	With supervisor's approval, jet waste from E-3 to C-8.	Time OK to jet _____ Time start _____
24.	When E-3 Wt.Ftr. pen reads 0.2, stop E-3 sparger.	E-3 sparger off _____
25.	When E-3 to C-8 jet gasses, stop jet.	Jet off _____
26.	Beckman on E-3.	Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VIII - FLUORIDE PRODUCT PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL

1.	With supervisor's approval, plug E-2 to stop and read Wt. Ftr.	Time OK to proceed _____ Time E-2 stopped _____ E-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
2.	Bring E-2 to 10 RPM, start E-2 to F-1 jet and add 700 lbs. of water from E-2D through bowl sprays at not less than 70 psi. (If manometer exceeds 3.0, stop sprays temporarily until bowl is empty) Plug E-2 to stop	E-2 at 10 RPM _____ Time start jet _____ Pump pressure _____ Lbs. water added _____ E-2 stopped _____
3.	Stop E-2 jet when E-2 is empty	Time stop jet _____
4.	Beckman on E-2 at 30 RPM.	E-2 Meter _____ Factor _____
5.	Make up 722 lbs. of 50% Potassium Hydroxide in E-A. a. Add 297 lbs. of water b. Start agitator c. Add 425 lbs. of Potassium Hydroxide. d. Continue agitation until solid is dissolved e. Take sample to lab for approval.	 Lbs. water add ____ Time _____ Time agitator on _____ Lbs Potassium Hydroxide add _____ Lbs. total _____ Time dissolved _____ Temperature _____ Sampled by _____ time OK'd by lab _____
6.	Transfer 50% Potassium Hydroxide from E-A to E-2C using the E-A pump	Time transferred _____
7.	With E-2 stopped, add 361 lbs. of hot 50% Potassium Hydroxide to E-2 from E-2-C	Lbs. Potassium Hydroxide add _____ Time _____ Temp Potassium Hydroxide _____
8.	Bring E-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat three times.	Time first slurrying ___ Time 2nd ____ Time 3rd _____ Time 4th _____
9.	Bring E-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Start E-2 to F-1 jet. Plug to stop.	Time jet on _____ E-2 stopped _____
10.	Stop E-2 jet when E-2 is empty	Time stopped _____
11.	Beckman on E-2 at 30 RPM.	Meter _____ Factor _____
12.	With E-2 stopped, add 361 lbs. of hot 50% Potassium Hydroxide to E-2 from E-2C	Lbs Potassium Hydroxide add _____ Time _____ Temp Potassium Hydroxide _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VIII - FLUORIDE PRODUCT PRODUCT CAKE REMOVAL (Cont'd)

13.	Bring E-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat three times.	Time first slurrying ___ Time 2nd ___ Time 3rd ___ Time 4th ___
14.	Bring E-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Start E-2 to F-1 jet. Plug to stop.	Time jet on ___ E-2 stopped ___
15.	Stop E-2 jet when E-2 is empty	Time stopped ___
16.	Beckman on E-2 at 30 RPM.	Meter ___ Factor ___
17.	Flush E-2-C to E-2 with 200 lbs. of water.	Lbs. water add ___ Time ___
18.	Bring E-2 to 110 RPM and hold 2 min. Start E-2 to F 1 jet. Plug to stop.	Time jet on ___ E-2 stopped ___
19.	Stop E-2 jet when E-2 is empty.	Time stopped ___
20.	With E-2 at 10 RPM and with the E-2 to F-1 jet on add sufficient water from E-2-D through the bowl sprays to E-2 to F-1 to bring the total weight in F-1 to 2400 lbs. (approx. 500 lbs.). When jet gasses stop jet.	Lbs. water add ___ Pump pressure ___ Time jet off ___
21.	Beckman on E-2 at 30 RPM.	Meter ___ Factor ___
22.	Obtain supervisor's approval that E-2 Beckman reading is satisfactory.	E-2 Beckman limit 20×10^{-14} Approved by ___ Time ___ Supervisor

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

I - METATHESIS

1.	Read F-1 Wt. Ftr.	F-1 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____
2.	Beckman on F-1.	F-1 Meter_____ Factor_____
3.	Obtain supervisor's approval that F-1 Beckman is satisfactory.	F-1 Beckman limit 20×10^{-14} Approved by_____ Time_____ Supervisor
4.	Start agitator in F-1.	Time F-1 agitator on_____
5.	Receive sufficient weight of slurry from E-2 into F-1 to bring F-1 total weight to 2400 lbs.	Time start_____ Time end_____
6.	Beckman on F-1.	Meter_____ Factor_____
7.	Stop F-1 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant	F-1 agitator off_____ Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____ Sp. Gr._____ Temp._____
8.	Start F-1 agitator.	F-1 agitator on_____
9.	Take sample F-1-PS	Time sampled_____
10.	Adjust F-1 temp. to 80°C and agitate 90 minutes at 80°C.	Time 80°C_____ Time start_____ Time end_____
11.	Cool F-1 to 35°C and leave cooling water on.	Time start_____ Time 35°C_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

II - METATHESIS CENTRIFUGING

1. Beckman on F-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

2. Obtain supervisor's approval to start centrifuging. — F-2 Beckman Limit 20×10^{-14} _____ Approved by: _____ Time _____ (Supervisor)

3. Bring F-2 to 1800 RPM. — Time 1800 RPM _____

4. Start F-9 sparger and cooling water. — F-9 sparger on _____ Water on _____

5. Transfer slurry from F-1 to F-2 at the rate of 12 lbs. per min. Check the transfer rate at 30 minute intervals, recording data in table.

Time	Jet Press	F-9 Wt.	Lbs./min.
		0	

6. Stop F-1 agitator when F-1 Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.8 and start F-1 air sparger. — F-1 agitator off _____ F-1 sparger on _____

7. When F-1 Wt. Ftr. pen reaches zero, stop F-1 air sparger. — F-1 sparger off _____

8. When the jet from F-1 to F-2 first gasses, raise jet steam pressure to full. Stop jet when ammeter and jet thermometer indicate F-1 is empty. — Time full pressure _____ P. S. I. _____ Time stop jet _____

9. After 5 min., at 1800 RPM, skim F-2 to 5 gal. Stop cooling water on F-1. — Time and skim _____ F-1 water off _____

10. Slow F-2 to 900 RPM. — F-2 at 900 RPM _____

11. Beckman on F-2. — F-2 Meter _____ Factor _____

12. Start F-7 agitator and jet F-9 to F-7. — F-7 agitator on _____ Time start jet _____

13. When F-9 Wt. Ftr, pen reaches 0.2, stop F-9 sparger and cooling water. — F-9 sparger off _____ F-9 water off _____

14. When F-9 to F-7 jet gasses, stop jet. — Time stop jet _____

15. Stop F-7 agitator and read F-7 Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. — F-7 agitator off _____ F-7 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ F-7 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____

16. Start F-7 agitator. — F-7 agitator on _____

17. Take sample F-7 WS. — Time sampled _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

III - FIRST CAKE REMOVAL

1.	Start F-1 agitator and cooling water	F-1 agitator on_____ F-1 cooling water_____
2.	Plug F-2 to stop and read manometer.	F-2 stopped_____ F-2 Manometer_____lbs._____
3.	Start F-2 to F-1 jet and bring F-2 to 10 RPM	Time start jet_____ F-2 at 10 RPM_____
4.	Add 450 lbs. of water from F-2D through bowl sprays (low pressure) at not less than 70 psi. Shut off pump temporarily if F-2 Wt. Ftr. manometer exceeds 1.0.	Lbs. water added_____ Pump pressure_____
5.	With F-2 at 10 RPM and with F-2 to F-1 jet on, add 450 lbs. of water through high pressure bowl sprays. (Pressure must be at least 275 psi) Shut off pump temporarily if F-2 Wt. Ftr. manometer exceeds 1.0.	Lbs. water add_____ Pump pressure_____
6.	With F-2 at 10 RPM and with F-2 to F-1 jet on, add water to F-2 via F-2D and (low pressure) bowl sprays until F-1 Wt. Ftr. shows approx. 1600 lbs. in F-1. Shut off pump temporarily if F-2 Wt.Ftr. manometer exceeds 1.0.	Time end_____ F-1 Wt.Ftr._____Lbs._____
7.	Stop F-2	Time F-2 stopped_____
8.	When jet gasses, stop jet	Time stop jet_____
9.	Stop F-1 cooling water	F-1 cooling water off_____
10.	Beckman on F-2	Meter_____Factor_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

III - FIRST CAKE REMOVAL

1.	Start F-1 agitator and cooling water	F-1 agitator on _____ F-1 water on _____
2.	Plug F-2 to 10 RPM and start F-2 to F-1 jet. Pump 400 lbs. of water from F-2-D through F-2 bowl spray.	Time F-2 at 10RPM _____ Time jet on _____ Lbs. water add _____
3.	With F-2 to F-1 jet off and F-2 at 10 RPM, plow cake from bowl wall for approx. 10 minutes.	Time jet off _____ Plows in _____
4.	Move plows to "Out" position.	Time out _____
5.	With F-2 at 10 RPM add 100 lbs. of water to F-2 via F-2-D and F-2 bowl spray	Lbs. water add _____ Time water add _____
6.	Bring F-2 to 100 RPM and hold with "inch button" at 100 RPM.	Time F-2 at 100 RPM _____
7.	Set plows three-fourths of the full distance to bowl wall and hold for 30 minutes at 100 RPM.	Plows in _____ Time start _____ Time end _____
8.	Stop F-2, move plows out, and jet slurry from F-2 to F-1.	Time F-2 stop _____ Plows out _____ Time jet off _____
9.	With F-2 at 10 RPM add 50 lbs. of water to F-2 via F-2-D and F-2 bowl spray	Lbs. water add _____ Time water add _____
10.	Bring F-2 to 100 RPM and hold with "inch button" at 100 RPM.	Time F-2 at 100 RPM _____
11.	Set plows three-fourths of the full distance to bowl wall and hold for 15 minutes at 100 RPM.	Plows in _____ Time start _____ Time end _____
12.	Stop F-2, move plows out, and jet slurry from F-2 to F-1.	Plows out _____ Time F-2 stop _____ Time jet off _____
13.	With F-2 at 10 RPM add 50 lbs. of water to F-2 via F-2-D and F-2 bowl spray	Lbs. water add _____ Time water add _____

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____
Run No. _____

III - FIRST CAKE REMOVAL (cont'd)

14.	Bring F-2 to 100 RPM and hold with "inch button" at 100 RPM.	Time F-2 at 100 RPM _____
15.	Set plows three-fourths of the full distance to bowl wall and hold for 15 minutes at 100 RPM.	Plows in _____ Time start _____ Time end _____
16.	Stop F-2, move plows out, and jet slurry from F-2 to F-1.	Plows out _____ Time F-2 stop _____ Time jet off _____
17.	With F-2 at 10 RPM, add 50 lbs. of water to F-2 via F-2-D and F-2 bowl spray.	Lbs, water add _____ Time water add _____
18.	Bring F-2 to 100 RPM and hold with "inch button" at 100 RPM.	Time F-2 at 100 RPM _____
19.	Set plows three-fourths of the full distance to bowl wall and hold for 15 min. at 100 RPM.	Plows in _____ Time start _____ Time end _____
20.	Stop F-2, move plows out, and jet slurry from F-2 to F-1.	Plows out _____ Time F-2 stop _____ Time jet off _____
21.	With F-2 at 10 RPM and with F-2 to F-1 jet on, add water to F-2 via F-2-D and F-2 bowl spray until F-1 Wt. Ftr. shows approx. 1600 lbs. in F-1.	Time jet on _____ Time end _____ F-1 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
22.	Stop F-2	F-2 stopped _____
23.	When jet gasses, stop jet.	Time jet off _____
24.	Beckman on F-2	F-2 Moter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - METATHESIS WASH

1. Make up 250 lbs. of 17% Potassium Hydroxide in E-1B.
   a. Add 200 lbs. of water — Lbs. water add _____ Time _____
   b. Start agitator — Time agitator on _____
   c. Add 50 lbs. of Potassium Hydroxide — Lbs. Potassium Hydroxide add _____ Time _____
   d. Continue agitation until solid is dissolved. — Lbs. Total _____ Time _____ Time dissolved _____
   e. Take sample to lab for approval — Sampled by _____ Time OK'd by lab _____

2. Add the 250 lbs. of 17% Potassium Hydroxide from E-1B to F-1 via F-1C — Lbs. add _____ Time add _____

3. Wash E-1B to F-1C to F-1 with 100 lbs. of water — Lbs. add _____ Time add _____

4. Stop F-1 agitator and add sufficient water to make total weight in F-1 up to 2100 lbs. as determined by Wt. Ftr. — Time agitator off _____ Lbs. water add _____ F-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

5. — F-1 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____

5. Start F-1 agitator — F-1 agitator on _____

6. Adjust temperature of F-1 to 35°C, and agitate for one hour. — Time at 35°C _____ Time end _____

7. Start F-1 cooling water — F-1 water on _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

V - METATHESIS WASH CENTRIFUGING

1. Bring F-2 to 1800 RPM. — Time 1800 RPM _____

2. Beckman on F-2. — Meter _____ Factor _____

3. Start F-9 sparger. — F-9 sparger on _____

4. Transfer slurry from F-1 to F-2 at the rate of 25 lbs. per min. Check the transfer rate at 30 minute intervals, recording data in table.

Time	Jet Press	F-9Wt.	Lbs./Min.
		0	---

5. Stop F-1 agitator when F-1 Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.8 and start F-1 air sparger. — F-1 agitator off _____ F-1 sparger on _____

6. When F-1 Wt. Ftr. pen reaches zero, stop F-1 air sparger. — F-1 sparger off _____

7. When the jet from F-1 to F-2 first gasses, raise jet steam pressure to full. Stop jet when ammeter and jet thermometer indicate F-1 is empty. — Time full pressure _____ P. S. I. _____ Time stop jet _____

8. After 5 min. at 1800 RPM, skim F-2 to 3 gal. Stop cooling water on F-1. — Time end skimming _____

9. Beckman on F-1 and F-2. — F-1 Meter _____ Factor _____ F-2 Meter _____ Factor _____

10. Slow F-2 to 900 RPM. — Time 900 RPM _____

11. Stop F-9 sparger and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant. — F-9 sparger off _____ F-9 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ F-9 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____

12. Start F-9 sparger. — F-9 sparger on _____

13. Take sample F-9 WS — Time sampled _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VI - FINAL CAKE REMOVAL

1. Plug F-2 to stop and add 24 lbs 60% Nitric Acid to F-2 via F-2B. (Line A)
   F-2 stopped _____
   Time add _____ Lbs. add _____
   F-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

2. Bring F-2 to 160 RPM, hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat continuously for thirty min.
   Time start _____ Time end _____

3. Rotate F-2 slowly (approx. 10 RPM) and cut cake off bowl wall with plow. Plow for 10 minutes)
   Plows in _____
   Time end _____

4. Bring F-2 to 100 RPM and hold at 100 RPM for 30 min., with plows set approx. three-fourths in. Withdraw plow and plug F-2 to stop.
   Plows in _____
   Plows out _____
   Time end _____
   F-2 stopped _____
   F-2 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

5. Check F-10 system (drain valve closed) and carry out item 1, page 9.7
   PR-Can in loading position _____
   F-10 Wt. _____
   F-10 valve closed _____
6. Beckman on F-10.
   F-10 Meter _____ Factor _____
7. Obtain supervisor's approval that F-10 Beckman is satisfactory.
   F-10 Beckman Limit 20×10^{-14}
   Approved by _____ Time _____
   Supervisor

8. Jet F-2 to F-10.
   Time jetted _____
9. Read weight in F-10.
   F-10 Wt. _____
10. Add to F-2 sufficient water via F-2B to bring F-10 weight to 72 lbs.
    Lbs. water added _____
11. Bring F-2 to 160 RPM, hold 2 min. Plug to stop. Repeat three times.
    Time first slurrying _____
    Time second " _____
    Time third " _____
    Time fourth " _____
12. Jet F-2 to F-10.
    Time jetted _____
13. Read weight in F-10.
    F-10 weight _____
14. Beckman on F-2.
    F-2 Meter _____ Factor _____
15. Obtain supervisor's approval that F-2 Beckman is satisfactory.
    F-2 Beckman Limit 20×10^{-14}
    Approved by _____ Time _____
    Supervisor

16. Beckman on F-10.
    F-10 Meter _____ Factor _____
17. Obtain supervisor's approval that F-10 Beckman is satisfactory.
    Calculated Beckman minimum x10
    Approved by _____ Time _____
    Supervisor

18. With F-2 at 10 RPM, add 100 lbs. of water via F-2D (low pressure sprays). Just after sprays start, begin jetting F-2 to F-1 Keep bowl empty during the entire water wash by intermittently stopping water to the sprays. Leave water in F-1 for the next charge.
    Time start _____
    Time end _____
    F-1 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____

19. Plug F-2 to stop.
    F-2 stopped _____
20. Beckman on F-2.
    Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VII - SHIPMENT OF PRODUCT

1.	With supervisor's approval, swing container out of carrier and into F-10 enclosure with chain hoist. Raise container until F-10 drain spout is at maximum depth inside open charging port. Close doors of F-10 enclosure.	F-1-PS Assay _____ T.C. Approved by _____ Time _____ Supervisor
2.	Record wt. of F-10.	F-10 lbs. _____
3.	Open F-10 valve gently and slowly empty F-10 into container (Approx. 10 lbs/min.).	Time start _____ Time end _____
4.	Record weight of F-10 and lbs of solution delivered.	F-10 lbs. _____ Lbs. delivered _____
5.	Close F-10 valve and let spout drain into container for 20 min.	Valve closed _____ Time drained _____
6.	Carefully lower container away from F-10 spout and bring to a position just inside enclosure. Replace drip pan under spout.	
7.	With supervisor's approval, swing cover plate over container charging hole, hold suspended, and rise top of can inside curbing with 100 cc of 60% nitric acid.	Time OK to proceed _____ Acid rinse volume _____ Time rinsed _____
8.	Rinse twice with 100 cc portions of water.	Time rinsed _____
9.	Make "Sandy" survey of container.	Time completed _____
10.	If "Sandy" survey is satisfactory, close and tighten container cover, remove from enclosure, and make portable Beckman survey of container.	Time removed _____ Beckman reading (side) _____ (bottom) _____
11.	Place container in carrier and remove to truck.	Time completed _____
12.	Beckman on F-10.	F-10 Meter _____ Factor _____
13.	Obtain supervisor's approval that F-10 Beckman is satisfactory.	F-10 Beckman limit 20×10^{-14} Approved by _____ Time _____ Supervisor

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

VIII - DISPOSAL OF F-7 WS AND F-9 WS

1. With the approval of the supervisor, jet F-7 to C-8. C-8 should be empty or contain neutralized wastes before jetting starts.)	Time OK to proceed _____ Time start _____
2. Stop F-7 agitator when F-7 Wt. Ftr. reaches 0.2.	F-7 agitator off _____
3. When F-7 to C-8 jet gasses, stop jet.	Time stop jet _____
4. With supervisor's approval, start F-7 agitator and jet F-9 to F-7.	Time OK to proceed _____ F-7 agitator on _____ Time start jet _____
5. When F-9 Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop F-9 sparger.	F-9 sparger off _____
6. When F-9 to F-7 jet gasses, stop jet.	Time stop jet _____
7. With the approval of the supervisor, jet F-7 to C-8. (C-8 should be empty or contain neutralized wastes before jetting starts.)	Time OK to proceed _____ Time start _____
8. When F-7 Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop F-7 agitator.	F-7 agitator off _____
9. When F-7 to C-8 jet gasses, stop jet.	Time stop jet _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER VII - CONCENTRATION

Agitation, 713
Cake washing, 711, 715, 716
Carryover of fines, 714
Catch tank, 729
Cells,
- A, 720
- B, 720
- C, 722
- D, 722
- E, 725
- F, 725

Centrifugation, 711, 714, 716
Centrifuges, 729
Chemistry,
- $BiPO_4$ by-product, 704
- Lanthanum fluoride, 706
- Metathesis in fluoride cycle, 708
- Oxidation in fluoride cycle, 708
- Reduction in fluoride cycle, 708

Coformed precipitates, 710, 713
Condensate system, 733
Cross-over, 733
Crystalline LaF_3, 715
Decontamination, 704
Dissolution of cake, 717
Equipment, 719
Fines carryover, 714
HF concentration, 710, 712
Ionic interference, 714
Lanthanum concentration, 710, 712
Lanthanum fluoride, 706
Metathesis, 708, 715
Metathesis tanks, 729
Nitric concentration, 713
Overall decontamination, 703, 709
Oxidation, 705, 707
Precipitation, 705, 706
Precipitators, 729
Preformed precipitation, 710, 713
Process, 703
Process variables,
- $BiPO_4$ by-product, 708
- LaF_3 by-product, 708
- LaF_3 product, 713
- Metathesis, 715

Recovery of wastes, 717
Reduction, 708, 711
Reoxidation, 710
Samplers, 733
Scale tanks, 731
Solubilities, 707
Solution tanks, 729
Spray pumps, 733
Strike temperature, 711
Washing of cake, 711, 715, 716
Waste recovery, 717

[redacted]

INTRODUCTION

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER VIII - PRODUCT ISOLATION

In the extraction, decontamination, and concentration processes described in the foregoing chapters the product is separated from the uranium and the quantity of fission elements associated with the product is reduced by a factor about 10^7 through the use of carriers.

The final step in the separation process consists in the separation or isolation of the plutonium as its peroxide from the final carrier used during the concentration process, followed by purification, concentration, and shipment as plutonium nitrate. This chapter describes the equipment and the process used in this product isolation step.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER VIII - PRODUCT ISOLATION

	Starting Page
Isolation Process Basis	803
Purpose of the Isolation Process	803
Reasons for the Selection of the Plutonium Peroxide Isolation Process	803
Chemistry of Plutonium Peroxide	803
Properties of Plutonium Nitrate Solutions	807
Plutonium Peroxide Isolation Process	809
First Cycle	809
Second Cycle	813
Product Purity	817
Disposal of Active Wastes	817
Process Cell Equipment	817
Process Vessels	818
Accessory Equipment	826
References	828
Appendix	829

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

ISOLATION PROCESS BASIS

Purpose of the Isolation Process

Throughout its processing in the Canyon and Concentration Buildings, plutonium is not identified in any way as a pure compound. In these operations plutonium is always associated with large amounts of carriers, so that it may be decontaminated with respect to fission products and be recovered from large volumes of solutions. Following final processing in the Concentration Building, the plutonium is delivered to the Isolation Building in a relatively small volume of solution per batch (about 8 gallons or 30 liters) which contains a relatively small amount of carrier (about 1 kg of La). The purpose of subsequent operations in the Isolation Building is the separation of plutonium from the carrier and the preparation of its nitrate salt having a minimum purity of 95% as the final product.

Reasons for the Selection of the Plutonium Peroxide Isolation Process

The separation of plutonium from lanthanum and other ions involves the direct precipitation of a plutonium compound for the first time in the process. To obtain the desired separation from carrier and impurities, the plutonium compound selected must satisfy certain conditions. This compound must have a low solubility in the precipitation medium and the mechanical separation from the supernatant solution must be simple. Purification from other cations (La, Fe, Zr, etc.) should be obtained. Ease of dissolution of the precipitated compound is also an important consideration.

Of the known compounds of plutonium, plutonium peroxide most closely approximates the limitations established for the compound to be chosen. Plutonium peroxide exhibits a low solubility in the reaction medium anticipated, it is easily redissolved with HNO_3 to give the nitrate, and it may be readily separated from its supernatant by decantation or filtration. Further precipitation of the peroxide yields high purification from other cations since those cations when present do not precipitate as peroxides, nor are they carried appreciably by plutonium peroxide. For these reasons plutonium peroxide has been selected for isolation purposes.

From a knowledge of the chemistry of plutonium peroxide and of the variables that influence its precipitation, a chemical process for the isolation of plutonium and suitable equipment in which to carry out this process have been developed. The nature of the physical equipment employed has been determined not only by the chemistry of the process, but by the physiological activity of trace amounts of plutonium which has necessitated remote control operations and elaborate ventilation systems for the purpose of safe operation.

Chemistry of Plutonium Peroxide

Plutonium forms a green, insoluble peroxide in dilute acid solutions in the presence of H_2O_2. (Ref. 1-8) This compound has a relatively low solubility

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

in the precipitation medium, in dilute acid solution and in water. In this respect plutonium is similar to uranium, thorium and zirconium.

Formula of Plutonium Peroxide

Valence of Plutonium (Ref. 9-12) Considerable effort has been devoted to the determination of the exact formula of plutonium peroxide. If the compound is analogous to uranyl peroxide UO_4, the valence of plutonium is 6 and the formula is of the type PuO_4. If the peroxide is analogous to thorium peroxide (Th_2O_7), the valence is 4 and the formula is of the type Pu_2O_7. There is strong evidence to indicate that the valence of plutonium in the peroxide is 4 (Pu(IV)). Addition of H_2O_2 to known solutions of Pu(IV) rapidly precipitates a green peroxide. The addition of H_2O_2 to known solutions of Pu(VI) and Pu(III) results in a slow precipitation of the same green compound. Hydrogen peroxide is capable of reducing Pu(VI) to Pu(IV) and oxidizing Pu(III) to Pu(IV) so that in the above cases it is the Pu(IV) formed that precipitates as the peroxide.

Other information concerning the valence of plutonium in the peroxide has been obtained in titration studies. When plutonium peroxide is dissolved in KI solution and the iodine liberated is titrated with thiosulfate, an end point is obtained at about three equivalents of iodine per atom of plutonium. At this point the solution has the typical amber color of a Pu(IV) solution. On further standing another equivalent of iodine is liberated and the solution has the blue color of Pu(III). The extra equivalent of iodine is liberated as a result of the reduction of Pu(IV) to Pu(III). Similar evidence has been obtained by titration with stannous salts.

Peroxidic Oxygen Content (Ref. 11, 13-16) The determination of the equivalents of peroxidic oxygen present per atom of plutonium has been studied by titration techniques employing Ce^{+4}, MnO_4^{-1}, SO_2, Sn^{+2} and I^{-1}. The most consistent results have been obtained with Sn^{+2} and I^{-1}. When either thorium or plutonium peroxides are precipitated from excess H_2O_2 and subjected to five or six water washes, on titration with I^{-1} or Sn^{+2} about 3.2-3.3 peroxide equivalents/gram atom of Th or Pu are found. This odd number does not fit into the formula of Th_2O_7 for thorium or any simple formula for plutonium. It is believed that excess peroxide has been precipitated either as H_2O_2 of crystallization or by occlusion and has not been removed by the washings. However, when either Th or Pu peroxide is precipitated with an excess of Th or Pu present, the number of peroxide equivalents/gram atom of Th or Pu is about 2.95. Under these conditions the formula Th_2O_7 is satisfied and the formula for plutonium peroxide is presumably Pu_2O_7.

Influence of Sulfate Ion (Ref. 10, 14, 17, 18) When plutonium peroxide is precipitated in the presence of sulfate ion, the precipitate obtained is darker green, of larger particle size and of lower solubility than that precipitated in the absence of sulfate. Both types of precipitate contain the same number of equivalents of peroxidic oxygen/gram atom of Pu. Some sulfate is precipitated with the peroxide and cannot be removed by extensive washing. Analyses have indicated mol ratios of Pu/SO_4 of 2.6-3.0.

Thorium peroxide precipitated in the presence of sulfate is known to have the formula, $Th_2O_6 \cdot SO_4$. Plutonium peroxide precipitated in the presence of

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

sulfate may then have the formula, $Pu_2O_6 \cdot SO_4$, although the sulfate found in such precipitates is less than that required by the formula.

Most Probable Formula. Interpretation of the above data would seem to indicate that the most probable formula for plutonium peroxide is $Pu_2O_6 \cdot X \cdot nH_2O$ where X may be SO_4^{-2}, $(NO_3^{-1})_2$, or O^{-2}. The simplest formula for the peroxide may be Pu_2O_7.

Factors Influencing the Precipitation of Plutonium Peroxide

A large number of factors influence the precipitation of plutonium peroxide and result in changes in the physical characteristics of the precipitate as well as its solubility. These factors include acidity, temperature, H_2O_2 concentration, time of digestion, and the concentration of various ions. Certain conditions are optimum for the production of one set of desired characteristics, while other conditions are optimum for other characteristics. It is difficult to separate the consideration of these factors since in most studies several of these factors have been varied simultaneously. In the following the relationship between these factors is discussed.

Acidity. (Ref. 19-21) Plutonium peroxide may be precipitated over a wide range of acidity, from a few thousandths normal to several normal hydrogen ion. Little is known regarding the peroxide compound at very low acidities owing to the hydrolytic behavior of plutonium at these acidities. Plutonium peroxide may be precipitated from several different acids, HNO_3, HCl, H_2SO_4, $HClO_4$ and $HC_2H_3O_2$ having been studied. However, most studies have dealt with HNO_3, particularly 1-2N HNO_3. Above 3N HNO_3 the solubility is markedly increased. Precipitation from 2N HNO_3 in the presence of 0.25M $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ gives rise to larger sized particles with better settling characteristics than are obtained at lower acidities. The solubility of the peroxide under these conditions is only slightly greater than in 1N HNO_3-0.2N H_2SO_4 solutions.

Sulfate Ion. (Ref. 17,20,22-25) Early studies of the influence of sulfate ion on plutonium peroxide formation indicated that sulfate has a very marked effect on the physical properties and solubility of the peroxide. That sulfate has been incorporated into the molecule has already been mentioned. In the presence of sulfate the solubility of the plutonium peroxide is initially lower and decreases more rapidly on standing, although the physical characteristics are such that the precipitate forms, agglomerates and settles more rapidly and is more filterable. The optimum sulfate concentration is in the range 0.1-0.25M.

H_2O_2 Concentration. (Ref. 13,26,27) Plutonium peroxide may be precipitated from solutions containing a few tenths percent up to 10 or 20% by weight of H_2O_2. As the H_2O_2 concentration is increased, lower solubilities are obtained. The decrease in solubility on standing is more rapid at higher H_2O_2 concentrations. In the presence of 1.0 N HNO_3-0.2N H_2SO_4, the solubility obtained with 4% H_2O_2 is about the same as that found with 10% H_2O_2. In 2N HNO_3 - 0.25M $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ solutions the solubility with 10% H_2O_2 is considerably lower than with 4% H_2O_2.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Plutonium Concentration. (Ref. 26) The concentration of plutonium also influences the solubility of the plutonium peroxide precipitated. In solutions 1.0N in HNO_3 and 0.2N in H_2SO_4 there is practically no difference in solubility whether the original concentration was 1.0 or 8.3 gm Pu/liter (equivalent to 30 and 250 gm/ton of uranium, respectively). However, when 2N HNO_3 - 0.25M $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ solutions are employed the solubility obtained when the original plutonium concentration was 1.0 gm/liter is three times as great as that when 8.3 gm Pu/liter was originally present.

Temperature. (Ref. 12,13,20,25,27) Variations in temperature markedly affect the precipitation of the peroxide. Precipitations at temperatures above 20 °C are advantageous with respect to particle size and hence to filterability and settling. At 60 °C in the presence of sulfate easily filterable precipitates may be obtained with no appreciable increase in solubility over that found at 10-25 °C. At 80 °C, higher solubilities are obtained. Temperatures above 20-25 °C are not practical in the presence of ferric iron owing to the marked catalytic decomposition of H_2O_2 by Fe^{+3} at high temperatures. Hydrogen peroxide is quite stable, however, in the presence of a stainless steel surface (25-12 Cb stabilized).

Digestion. (Ref. 12,19,20,22,23) The precipitation of plutonium peroxide is not complete on the first addition of H_2O_2 to plutonium solutions. The solubility of the peroxide continues to decrease for several hours at 20° C and may continue to decrease for as long as 24 hours, but the rate of decrease is usually low after the first 2 or 3 hours. In the presence of sulfate the digestion period for complete precipitation is shortened. Similarly, in 2N HNO_3 the required digestion period is shorter than in 1.0N HNO_3. In the absence of Fe the digestion time is reduced at temperatures higher than 20 °C. Long standing (24 hours) in the presence of Fe^{+3} may result in increasing solubilities as a result of H_2O_2 decomposition. High concentrations (about 0.5 M) of various salts such as $La(NO_3)_3$, $Al(NO_3)_3$ and NH_4NO_3 tend to prolong the digestion period required to achieve low solubility of product in the supernatant solution.

Ionic Interference. (Ref. 11,12,18,19,24,25,27-31) The presence of other ions in solution when plutonium peroxide is precipitated may affect the solubility of the peroxide. From studies on purified plutonium preparations, the solubility of the peroxide was found to be about 20 mg Pu/liter in 10% H_2O_2 - 1.0N HNO_3 - 0.2N H_2SO_4, or 10% H_2O_2 - 2N HNO_3 - 0.25M $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ solutions. Lower solubilities have occasionally been obtained.

The solubility of the plutonium peroxide at 60 °C increases rapidly with increasing concentration of Fe^{+3}. The increase is 2-fold at 0.001M Fe, 4-fold at 0.002M Fe and over 100-fold at 0.005M Fe when precipitated from 10% H_2O_2 - 1.0N HNO_3 - 0.2N H_2SO_4 solutions and digested 2 hours. At 10 - 20 °C the increase in solubility with 0.01M Fe may be only 2 or 3-fold. In 10% H_2O_2 - 2N HNO_3 - 0.25M $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ at 20 °C the presence of 0.01M Fe approximately doubles the solubility found in 10% H_2O_2 - 1.0N HNO_3 - 0.2N H_2SO_4 solutions. The action of iron involves the catalytic decomposition of H_2O_2. Plutonium peroxide in the presence of Fe^{+3} does not seem to dissolve until the H_2O_2 concentration is appreciably reduced.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Zirconium ion also increases the solubility of plutonium peroxide. Zirconium acts, presumably, by forming a complex with plutonium and H_2O_2, possibly a mixed peroxide. If zirconium is present during the precipitation of plutonium peroxide from 10% H_2O_2 - 1.0N HNO_3 - 0.2N H_2SO_4 solutions, the solubility of the peroxide is increased 2-fold at 0.001M Zr, 4-fold at 0.01M Zr, and about 100-fold at 0.1M Zr. The effect of Zr is somewhat greater at 10 °C than at 60 °C and in 2N HNO_3 than in 1.0N HNO_3. This effect of Zr can be duplicated by the addition of Zr to previously formed plutonium peroxide followed by a period of digestion.

When iron and zirconium are both present, the solubility of the peroxide seems to be controlled by the ion present in highest concentration. At low Fe and Zr concentrations the effect is probably additive.

Iron and zirconium are the only known cations that markedly affect the solubility of plutonium peroxide. Their action is exerted at relatively low concentrations. Other ions, such as La^{+3}, Bi^{+3}, Mn^{+2}, Cr^{+3}, may be present to the extent of several tenths molar concentration with only a very slight, if any, increase in solubility. Lower solubilities are actually found in the presence of Bi^{+3}, possibly due to coprecipitation of some bismuth.

Stability

Plutonium peroxide is stable (Ref. 27, 32) for several hours in the absence of excess H_2O_2 in dilute acids (1.0N). After 24 hours, however, the peroxide shows evidence of dissolution probably as a result of decomposition of the peroxide linkage in the molecule. In water, the peroxide is stable for 48 hours or longer in the absence of H_2O_2. In more concentrated acids, the peroxide slowly dissolves at room temperature.

Dissolution of Plutonium Peroxide

Plutonium peroxide dissolves in the presence of concentrated acids with the liberation of oxygen (Ref. 10, 11, 15). Heating is usually employed to hasten the dissolution. The mechanism of dissolution probably involves the formation of H_2O_2 with its subsequent decomposition to water and oxygen.

Dissolution may also be accomplished by reagents that react with the peroxidic oxygen in the compound. These reagents include SO_2, NO_2, I^{-1} and Sn^{+2}, all of which react by reducing the peroxidic oxygen; and MnO_4^{-1}, $Cr_2O_7^{-2}$ and Ce^{+4}, which react by oxidizing the peroxidic oxygen. Simultaneous reduction to Pu(III) or oxidation to Pu(VI) may occur, but this is not a prerequisite to the dissolving action of these substances.

Properties of Plutonium Nitrate Solutions

Densities and freezing and melting points of concentrated solutions of plutonium nitrate have been determined (Ref. 20, 32) at several concentrations. Table I records the density *versus* product concentration of several $Pu(NO_3)_4$ solutions prepared by the evaporation of dilute HNO_3 solutions of plutonium.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TABLE I

Density of Plutonium Nitrate Solutions at 25 °C

	$Pu(NO_3)_4$ Concentration						
%	9.1	14.9	24.2	28.0	39.8	46.4	58.0
Pu, gm/l	57	108	191	226	347	427	578
Density	1.30	1.48	1.62	1.66	1.79	1.87	2.03

The solutions are quite viscous at room temperature when the $Pu(NO_3)_4$ concentration was greater than 40%.

The freezing and melting points of concentrated $Pu(NO_3)_4$ solutions also prepared by evaporation are recorded in Table II. The solutions were slowly cooled by immersion in a solid CO_2 - acetone bath. The large divergence between freezing and melting points indicates that considerable supercooling occurred in these experiments. Furthermore, insufficient time may have been allowed for establishing equilibrium conditions.

TABLE II

Freezing and Melting Points of Plutonium Nitrate Solutions

$Pu(NO_3)_4$ %	Freezing Point °C	First Evidence of Melting °C	Complete Melting °C	Remarks
24	-62	-28	-18	Sharp, definite freezing point
30	-63	-44	-19	Gradual increase in viscosity on cooling to a syrupy consistency until crystallization began
42	-70	-53	-26	Same as 30% $Pu(NO_3)_4$
49	-79	-57	-38	Freezing occurred only after several hours at -79° at which time a hard glass was produced

Only limited solubility data on plutonium nitrate solutions are available. The solubility of plutonium nitrate in high concentrations of HNO_3 is at least 2.5M (about 60% $Pu(NO_3)_4$). The HNO_3 concentration in the above case is not known, but it is probably less than 10M, since a 30% $Pu(NO_3)_4$ solution (similarly prepared by evaporation) was found to be 11M in HNO_3.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PLUTONIUM PEROXIDE ISOLATION PROCESS

The process employed in the Isolation Building was developed by selecting those conditions which gave the most favorable results with the process solution received from the Concentration Building. This solution, known as the F-10-P solution, is obtained from the dissolution of the metathesized LaF_3. A typical F-10-P solution has a nominal volume of 8 gallons (30.3 liters) and contains the following approximate concentrations of substances, 0.4M La, 0.004-0.01M Fe, 1.8-2.2M HNO_3, 0.1-0.2M K, 0.03M Pu, and variable but low concentrations of Zr, Ca, Mn, together with some suspended MnO_2.

Two peroxide precipitations are required to obtain a product purity of 95% or better; therefore, the isolation process consists of a first and second cycle. Figures 1 and 2 are schematic diagrams illustrating the movement of product and or recycle materials in the process cells. A schematic diagram of the process cell equipment is shown in Figure 3.

First Cycle

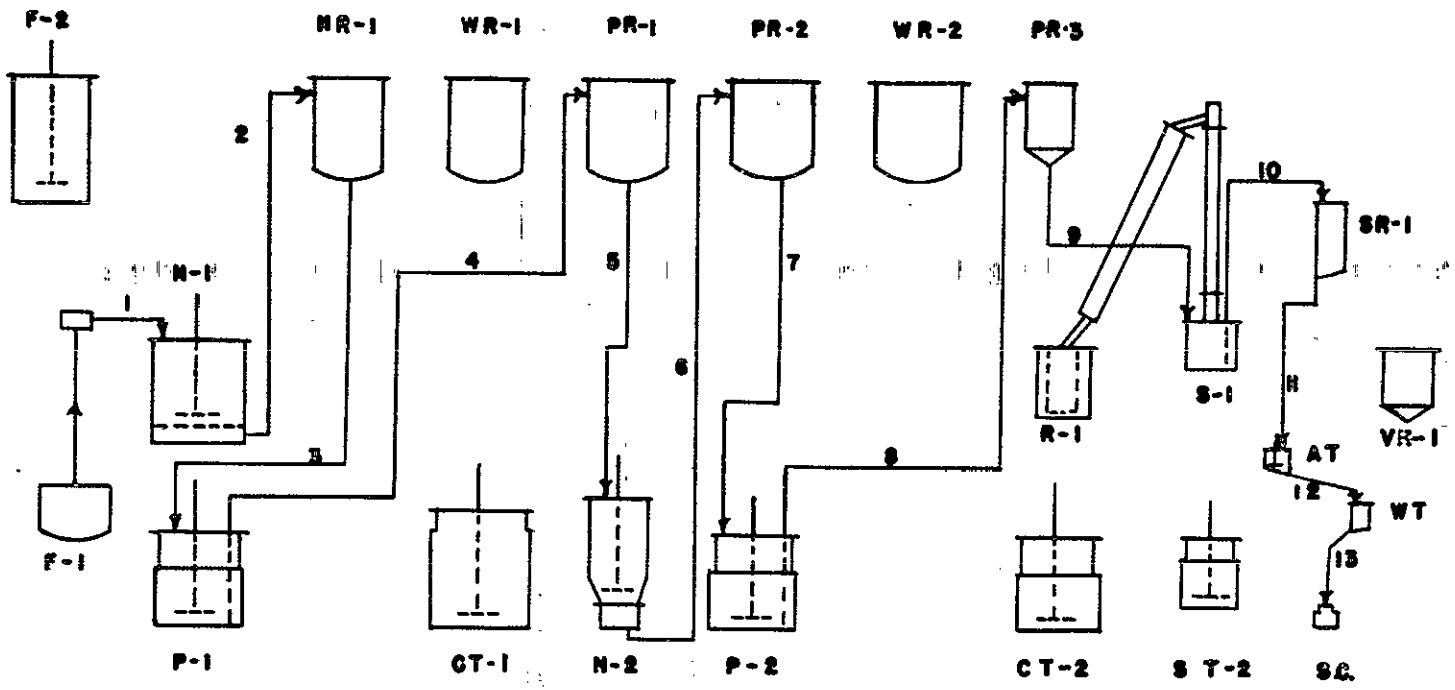
First Filtration

The initial treatment of the F-10-P solution consists of filtration through a Type E Filtros plate in Tank N-1 upon which a pre-coat of H_2O-elutriated filter aid (Hyflo-Super-Cel) has been laid. With each new F-10-P solution a small additional quantity (1 g./l) of filter aid is added. The filtered solution is transferred to the first precipitating vessel, P-1, and a filter wash of one 500 ml. portion of 1.0N HNO_3 is added to the filtrate. The separation of various insoluble materials, including MnO_2 is the purpose of the filtration.

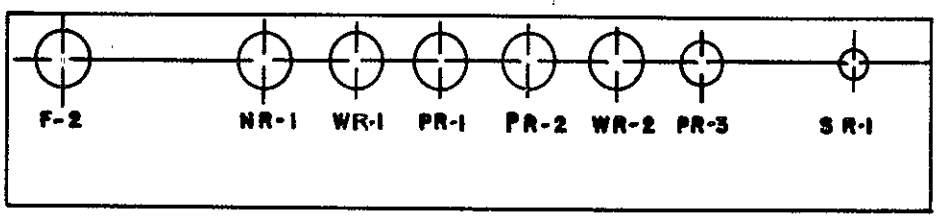
Prereduction

A variable portion, as high as 60%, of the plutonium present in the F-10-P solution is in the oxidized form, Pu(VI). Since Pu(VI) does not precipitate with H_2O_2, and since Pu(VI) is only slowly reduced to Pu(IV) by H_2O_2 under the precipitation conditions, an apparent high solubility may result from the presence of Pu(VI). Reduction of the Pu(VI) to Pu(IV) or Pu(III) is required before hydrogen peroxide addition. Rapid reoxidation of Pu(III) to Pu(IV) occurs in the presence of H_2O_2 (particularly when sulfate ion is also present), hence any Pu(III) formed during reduction of Pu(VI) is not harmful to the process. Prereduction of the solution in P-1 is carried out using 0.05M $(NH_4)_2SO_3$ in the presence of 0.020M $(NH_4)_2SO_4$. The reduction is complete within a few minutes at room temperature; however, in practice a 15-minute period is used. Prereduction may be obtained with 0.1M hydroxylamine sulfate, but this requires at least 30 minutes at room temperature, as well as a higher concentration of reagent. Hydrogen peroxide also may be employed for the prereduction. Substantially complete reduction is obtained if the solution contains 1% H_2O_2 by weight and is heated to 50 °C for 1 hour. The use of hydrogen peroxide for reduction of the plutonium has several disadvantages. In addition to heating and the longer period of time required, gas

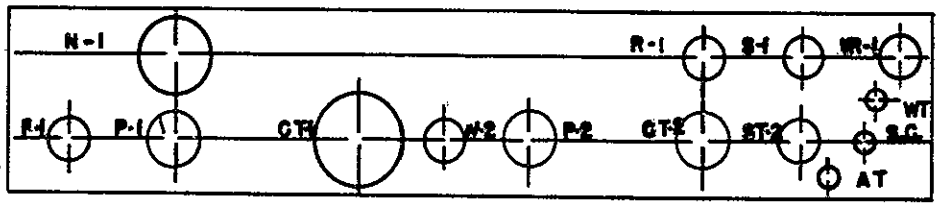
[redacted]



UPPER SECTION



LOWER SECTION



26' x 5' HOODS

~ PROCESS FLOWSHEET

PRODUCT

IN

231 BUILDING

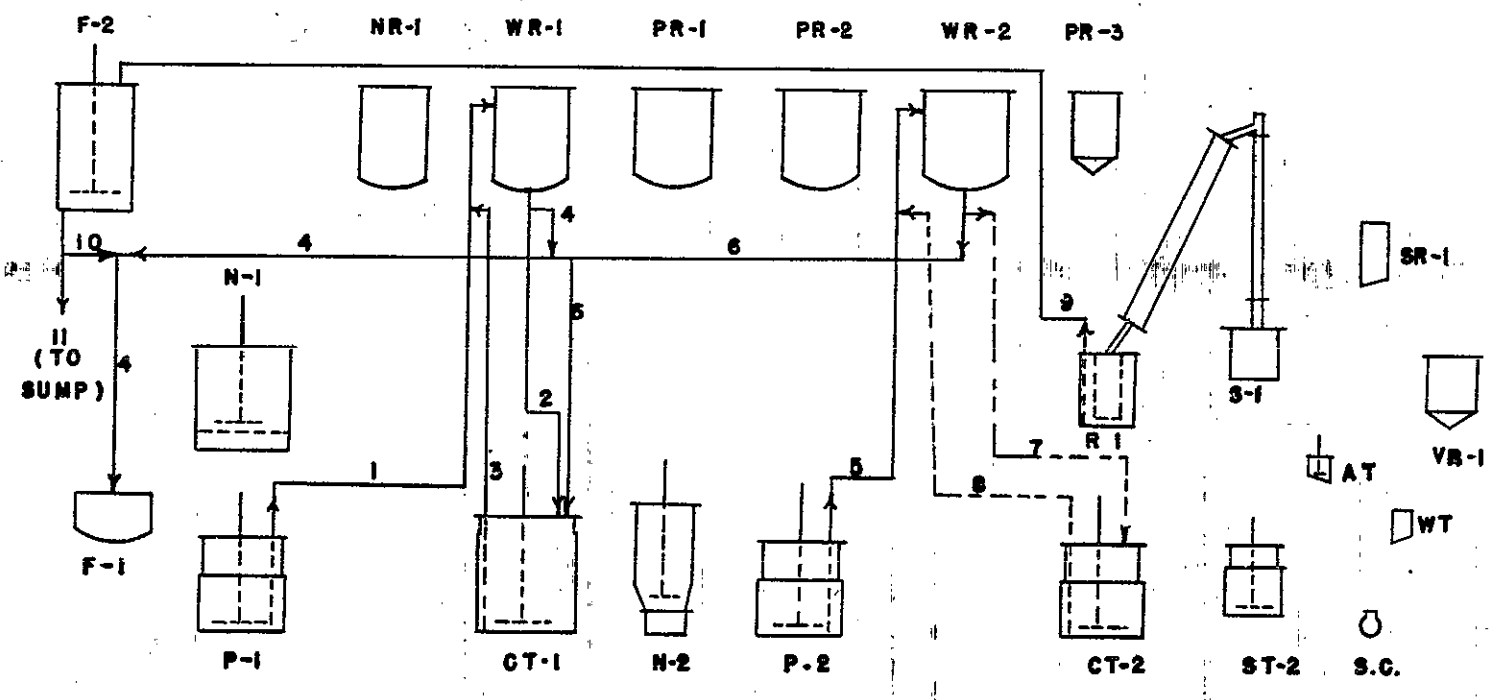
PROCESS CELLS ~

HW-10475-SEC. C

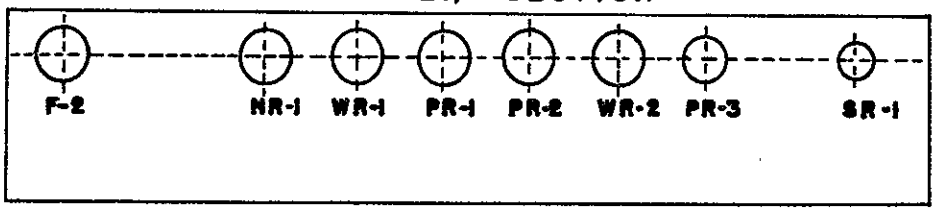
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 1

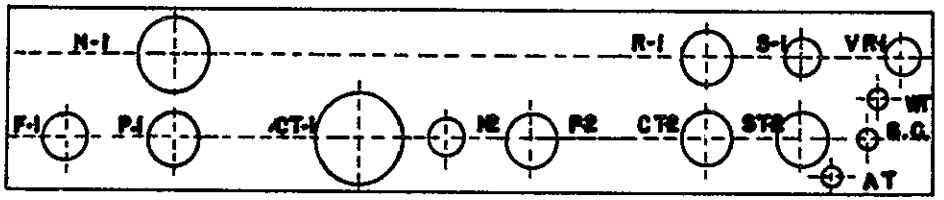
DECLASSIFIED



UPPER SECTION



LOWER SECTION



2.6' x 5' HOODS

PROCESS FLOWSHEET

RECYCLE
IN
231 BUILDING
PROCESS CELLS

- - - - - LINES FOR THIRD CYCLE OR ALTERNATE USE

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 2

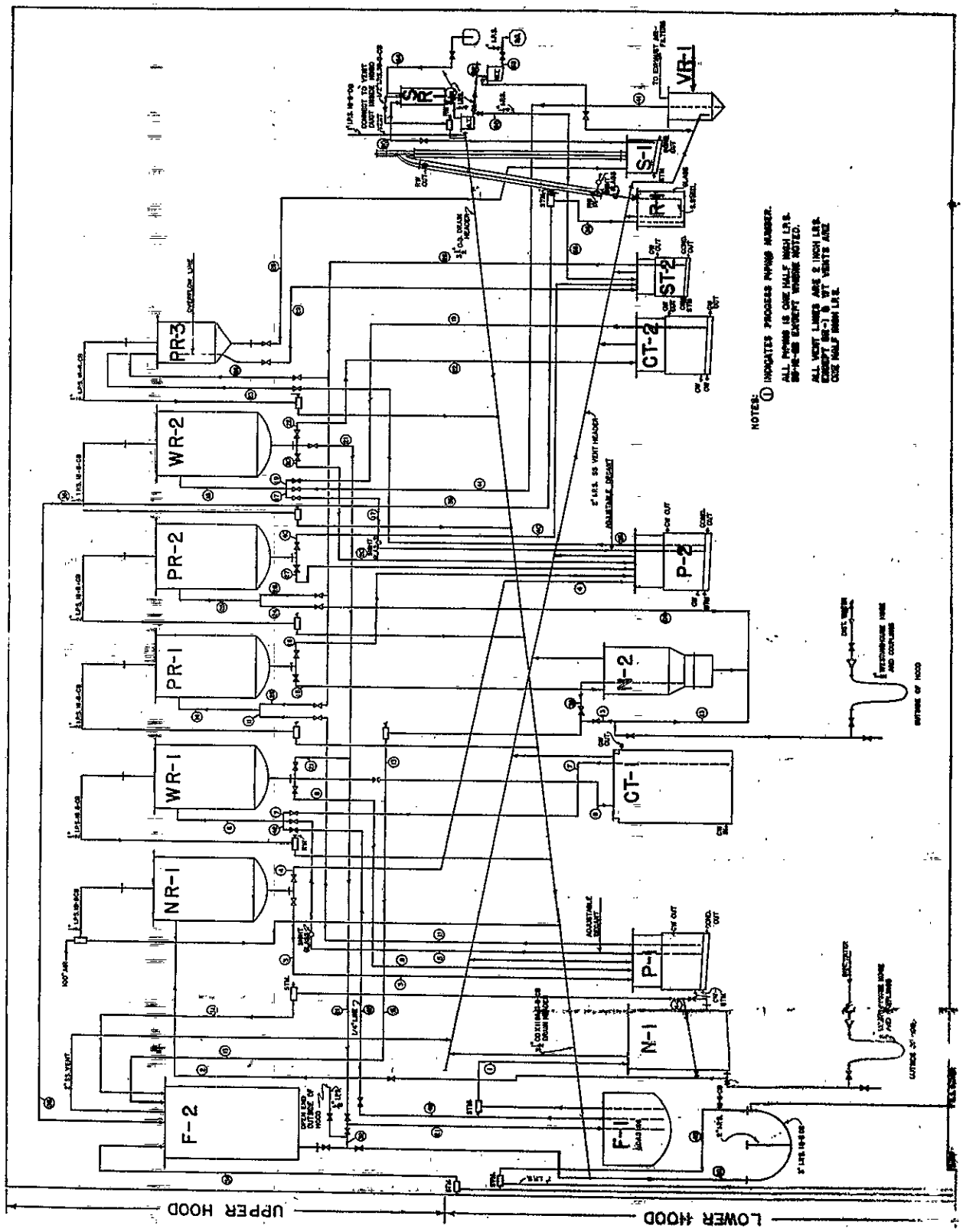
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 3

PROCESS CELLS IN 231 BUILDING



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

evolution occurs due to the decomposition of H_2O_2, thus presenting a health hazard. Furthermore, reoxidation of Pu(IV) to Pu(VI) may occur during the heating, since the H_2O_2 is rapidly destroyed, particularly if the concentration of Fe is high.

First Precipitation and Wash

The precipitation conditions chosen were those which produce a plutonium peroxide precipitate of low solubility and fast settling characteristics suitable for decantation, while minimizing the interference of ferric ion. The conditions ultimately selected involve precipitation from 2N HNO_3 - 0.25M $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ solution. The solution is made 0.20M in $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ prior to prereduction. Following prereduction the P-1 solution is adjusted to 2N HNO_3. A sufficient quantity of 30% H_2O_2 is added to P-1 over a 20-30 minute period to make the solution 10% H_2O_2 by weight. During H_2O_2 addition the temperature is maintained at 20 °C. Digestion of the plutonium peroxide precipitate formed is continued at 20 °C for an additional hour. A two hour settling period at 5-7 °C is allowed before decantation. The supernatant solution is decanted leaving a heel of approximately 5 liters. Three precipitate washes are made, each one consisting of 5 liters of 0.4N H_2SO_4. The precipitate is agitated with the wash solution for 5 minutes and allowed to settle for 30 minutes at 5-7 °C. The wash solutions are also decanted and combined with the original supernatant, which is held in a catch tank, CT-1, for subsequent treatment prior to recycling.

Dissolution of First Precipitate

For dissolving 1.7 liters of 60% HNO_3 are added to the peroxide precipitate in P-1 and the mixture is heated to 60-65 °C until solution is complete. A minimum period of 1 hour is allowed.

Second Filtration

The HNO_3 solution of plutonium is passed through a second filter, in N-2, to remove small quantities of insoluble materials. An E-grade Filtros filter block is used and this filter is also pre-coated with filter aid. The filtered solution is then transferred to the second precipitator, P-2.

Second Cycle

Second Precipitation and Wash

Following the first precipitation of plutonium peroxide, a product purity of approximately 80% is found. A second peroxide precipitation is carried out in order to obtain higher purity. The conditions for the reprecipitation are somewhat different from those used for the initial precipitation. The solution is diluted with water to give 15 liters of 1.5N HNO_3. Concentrated H_2SO_4 is added to make its concentration 0.5N. The H_2O_2 concentration is then made 10% by weight. Ammonium sulfate is avoided in the second cycle since an insoluble ammonium salt of plutonium (probably $(NH_4)_2Pu(NO_3)_6$) has been observed to

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

precipitate in the adjusting (AT) tank after concentration in the still (S-1) A heel of approximately 5 liters is again left after decantation of the supernatant solution. Three washes with 5-liter portions of 1.0N HNO_3 are made. The washes are decanted, combined with the supernatant and transferred to the catch tank (CT-1) where they are combined with the first cycle supernatant.

Dissolution of Second Precipitate

The second precipitate is dissolved in the same manner as the first precipitate but 2 liters of 60% HNO_3 are used instead of 1.7 liters. This HNO_3 solution is transferred to the receiver (PR-3). The purpose of the receiving vessel (PR-3) is to insure the delivery of a constant volume of solution to the still (S-1) for concentration. Accordingly, PR-3 is filled by the addition of 1N HNO_3 until overflow into ST-2, a small catch tank, is noticed. The whole volume of PR-3, about 9 liters, is delivered to S-1.

Concentration

Water and HNO_3 are distilled from the solution in S-1 until about 8.5 liters of distillate have been collected in R-1, the distillate receiver. approximately 1000 ml. or about 1700 grams of plutonium solution remains as a heel in the still (S-1). The remaining S-1 solution is transferred to the still product receiver, SR-1, from which it is dropped into the adjustment tank, AT, where the volume is measured and the solution sampled for concentration, density and purity determinations.

Transfer to Sample Can

The product solution in the adjustment tank (AT) is delivered in approximately 160-gram portions of plutonium to the weigh tank (WT) at which time the weight of solution delivered to the sample can (SC) may be measured. The solution delivered to the sample can is also checked by weighing it before and after filling.

Final Evaporation

The contents of the sample can, which amount to approximately 1100 grams of 30-40% $Pu(NO_3)_4$ solution, are further evaporated by heating the sample can in a glycerine bath maintained at 125 °C. Air is passed over the solution at a rate of 8 cu.ft./hr. The air passes through a water-cooled condenser to collect the distillate. The evaporation is continued until the weight of distillate collected indicates that about 400 grams of material remain in the sample can. On cooling to room temperature the material in the sample can appears to be a glassy, plastic mass which exhibits no apparent movement when the sample can is tilted. In this state the plutonium is considered safe for shipment.

Recycle of H_2O_2 Supernatants

Appreciable quantities of plutonium (amounting to several grams) are

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

present in the combined H_2O_2 supernatants in the catch tank (CT-1). For recovery of this plutonium it is necessary to return the H_2O_2 supernatants to the Concentration Building. The transportation of a solution which is effervescing due to decomposition of H_2O_2 would present a possible health hazard. A further need for decomposing the H_2O_2 lies in the requirement that the H_2O_2 recycle to the Concentration Building process is added at a point just prior to the LaF_3 by-product (oxidized) precipitation. Hence a very large quantity of reducing agent, about 200 equivalents of H_2O_2, must be destroyed. For these reasons it is considered desirable to decompose the H_2O_2 in the Isolation (231) Building before return of the solutions to the Concentration (224) Buildings. The lanthanum contained in the recycled supernatant is then used in the precipitation of the LaF_3 by-product in the concentration process.

The reagent selected to decompose this large quantity of H_2O_2 must satisfy certain requirements. First, from the standpoint of safety with respect to gas evolution, the reduction of H_2O_2 to water is preferable to the oxidation of H_2O_2 to oxygen. Second, the reagent employed should introduce no new ions which might interfere with subsequent processing. Third, the volume of the recycle solution should be kept to a minimum to facilitate transporting it. Very few reagents are capable of satisfying all three of the above requirements. The first requirement appears to have eliminated consideration of agents such as $KMnO_4$, $K_2Cr_2O_7$, etc. Further, most reagents contribute large amounts of new cations to the solution. Of the reagents capable of reducing H_2O_2 to water only nitrite and sulfite ions have been given serious consideration. Neither nitrite nor sulfite contribute undesirable end products since they are oxidized to nitrate and sulfate, respectively. Of these two choices nitrite has been selected since its reaction with H_2O_2 may be carried out with the smallest increase in recycle volume, approximately a doubling in volume. Sulfite, as NH_4HSO_3 or $(NH_4)_2SO_3$ may be used, but, unless the volume increase is at least 3-fold, $La_2(SO_4)_3$ or double salts of $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ and $La_2(SO_4)_3$ precipitate. Since a saturated solution of H_2SO_3 is only 1M, the volume increase using this reagent is 3-fold or more. However, sulfite has the advantage that negligible gas evolution occurs during its use, whereas considerable gas evolution persists throughout the whole procedure when nitrite is used. Furthermore, some decomposition of nitrite to NO_2 occurs as a result of the decomposition of nitrite ion in strong acid.

In actual practice a 40% solution of $NaNO_2$ is used. Since KNO_3 is much less soluble than $NaNO_3$, KNO_2 is not used. Over 46 kilocalories of heat are liberated per mol of H_2O_2 decomposed by $NaNO_2$. Because of the large evolution of heat, a slow rate of addition of $NaNO_2$ to the H_2O_2 solution is used and cooling water is circulated in the jacket of the Tank CT-1 in which the reaction takes place.

The stoichiometry of the process is not that expected from the reaction:

$$NaNO_2 + H_2O_2 \longrightarrow NaNO_3 + H_2O$$

Only 80-85% of the theoretical quantity of $NaNO_2$ is actually required to complete the decomposition of H_2O_2. It appears that simultaneous decomposition

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

of H_2O_2 to water and oxygen occurs during the reaction, particularly in the local area of heating where the $NaNO_2$ drops into the H_2O_2 solution. This divergence from exact stoichiometry has made the detection of the end point of the reaction difficult. The addition of excess $NaNO_2$ is considered as undesirable as the addition of too little $NaNO_2$. In order to destroy excess $NaNO_2$ or excess H_2O_2 after decomposition of the peroxide, a 4% solution of $KMnO_4$ is added until the solution shows a permanent coloration due to MnO_4^{-1}. However, if large quantities of $KMnO_4$ are required as a result of failure to locate the end point closely, the Mn(II) formed from the reaction of $KMnO_4$ with H_2O_2 or $NaNO_2$ reacts with additional $KMnO_4$ to form MnO_2. Thus, if the end point is not determined accurately, excessively large quantities of $KMnO_4$ will be used to react with excess reagent ($NaNO_2$ or H_2O_2). The presence of large quantities of MnO_2 is also considered undesirable since it may clog the jets in transferring the recycle solution in the Concentration Building.

The most satisfactory method that has been developed for the determination of the nitrite - peroxide end point involves an electrometric titration utilizing a bimetallic electrode system. A pair of electrodes, one of platinum, the other 90% platinum - 10% rhodium, dip into the H_2O_2 solution. The small difference of potential between these electrodes is recorded continuously by passing this voltage (generally -10 to -20 millivolts with respect to the platinum electrode) through a resistance of several hundred thousand ohms and thence into a continuously recording, photoelectric-type microammeter (General Electric, Model 8CE4CL21). During the addition of the bulk of the $NaNO_2$ very little change in potential is indicated. As the end point is approached the potential becomes more positive and at the end point a sudden increase of potential of +10 to +20 millivolts occurs. With this device the end point can be located to within less than 0.5% of the total $NaNO_2$ requirement (and even as low as 0.1%) and the amount of $KMnO_4$ added is consequently quite small.

In actual operation a minimum quantity of 40% $NaNO_2$ is first added. This quantity is based on the assumption that the solution is 2.25M in H_2O_2 and plant experience has shown that 80% of the stoichiometric quantity of $NaNO_2$ is required. The minimum quantity of $NaNO_2$ is computed in kilograms by multiplying the weight (kg.) of solution in the Catch Tank CT-1 by the factor, 0.17. The minimum nitrite is added at such a rate that the temperature is maintained at 22 - 3 °C by the circulation of cooling water through the jacket of the catch tank. After the minimum quantity of $NaNO_2$ has been added, the electrodes are pre-polarized by discharging 1.5 volts D.C., for 2 minutes through the electrodes in the H_2O_2 solution, with the platinum electrode being made positive. This pre-treatment of the electrodes is necessary in order that a good end point deflection be obtained. The electrode potential is recorded continuously and additional $NaNO_2$ is added until a scale deflection indicating the end point is observed. Potassium permanganate solution (4%) is then added until a permanent coloration appears. The recycle solution is transferred to the recycle cans (F-1) and transported to the Concentration Building. The average weight of recycle solution per plant run amounts to approximately 130 kg. (114 liters). This solution is divided equally among three recycle (F-1) cans.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Product Purity

The Hanford Plant is committed to deliver plutonium nitrate with a minimum purity of 95% based on the plutonium content. The assay method employs solvent extraction of the plutonium from a sample of the solution in the adjustment tank (AT). The plutonium is extracted with hexone (isobutyl methyl ketone) in the presence of 10 N HNO_3. The aqueous phase is evaporated, then ignited, and the impurities weighed.

The product purity obtained at the end of the first cycle is about 80%. At the end of the second cycle a purity of 95% or greater is obtained.

Disposal of Active Wastes

The waste solutions from the process cells and laboratories containing possible traces of product are collected in a settling tank (illustrated in Figure 85, Chapter II) and after sampling and neutralization with sodium hydroxide are jetted into a reverse flow well or buried sump.

PROCESS CELL EQUIPMENT

The process equipment requirements of the Isolation (231) Building are relatively more simple than those of the Canyon and Concentration Buildings. Since the radiation level is very low (normally 20-25 mr/hr at the outside surface of the process hood), direct visual control of the process is employed. Because of the extremely low physiological tolerance for the product, the primary hazard in the Isolation Building is the spreading of product.

To avoid the spreading of product all operations are carried out in closed vessels installed within a well ventilated hood. A separate room, known as a process cell, is provided for each hood. Five such cells (Cells Number 1 to 5, inclusive) are provided in the building. An additional smaller cell (6-A) is used for the final evaporation of the plutonium nitrate solution to its safe shipping condition.

The process hoods, each 26 feet long, 5 feet wide and 8 feet high, are fabricated from 18-8 stainless steel and glass. All structural members are made of stainless steel. To these members removable wire-glass panels are attached. The equipment within the hoods is suspended from the stainless steel hood frame, with a seamless stainless steel pan provided with a sump constituting the bottom of the frame. This arrangement is convenient both for the inspection and washing of all surfaces. (For a view of this equipment see Figure 81, Chapter II) For details regarding the 26-foot processing hoods see the following blueprints:

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Subject	Number
Cell 1 Arrangement	H-2-173; H-2-174
Cell 1 - Process Piping	H-2-169; H-2-170
Cell 1 - Service Piping	H-2-171; H-2-172
Schematic Arrangement	H-2-165
Cells 2, 3, 4 - Arrangement	H-2-218; H-2-219
Cells 2, 3, 4 - Process Piping	H-2-220; H-2-221
Cells 2, 3, 4 - Service Piping	H-2-222; H-2-223
Cells 2, 3, 4 - Schematic Arrangement	H-2-224
Cell 1 - Head End and Scale Tank	H-2-350
Cells 2, 3, 4 - Head End and Scale Tank	H-2-225

Process Vessels

The process vessels are fabricated from 25-12 Cb-stabilized stainless steel. All pipe lines carrying the product are 1/2-inch standard pipe size and are also made of 25-12 stainless steel. Stainless steel (18-8) is used for the service piping. The use of 25-12 stainless steel is directed toward minimizing the contamination of the plutonium solutions due to corrosion products. The design of the individual vessels has been based on providing the greatest possible simplicity constistent with operational procedures and avoiding the spread of product. Whenever possible, the vessels have top inlet and discharge connections to avoid leakage. The fixed connections to the vessels are made by welded, screwed, or gasketed flange fittings. Movable connections are made through water seals.

Nearly all the vessels are provided with neutron acceptors because of limiting mass considerations. These acceptors consist of pipes and hollow agitator shafts and discs loaded with 10% cadmium - 90% lead shot. The process vessels are also equipped with vents so that all vapors and sprays may first be collected as much as possible in a trap (VR-1) before being exhausted through the filter box in the ventilating system.

The following enumerates and briefly describes the various vessels. The arrangement of these vessels is shown in Figure 3. Details drawings of several of the vessels are illustrated in Figures 4 and 5.

Vessel Number F-1

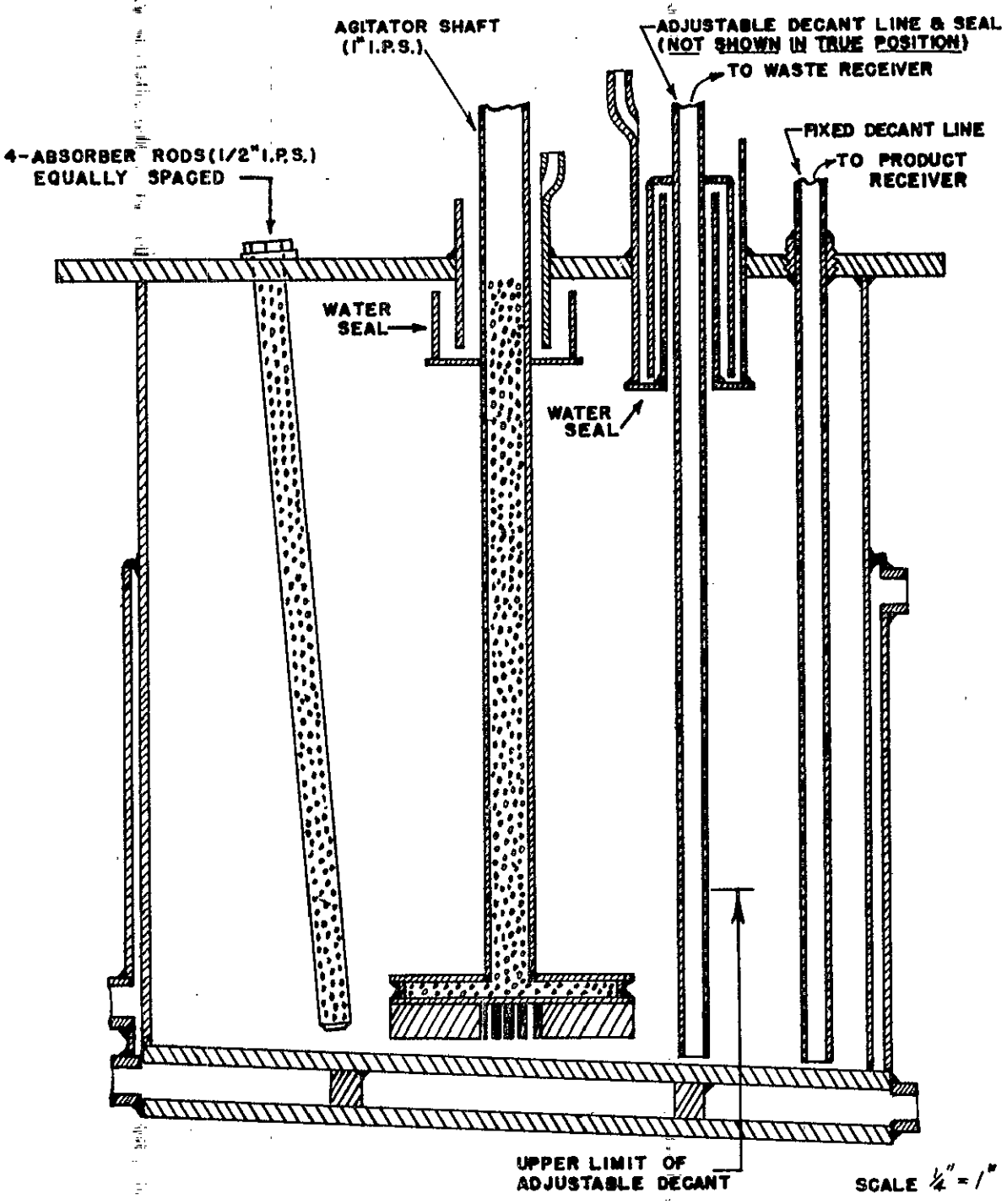
This vessel is used to transport the F-10-P solutions from the Concentration Buildings to the Isolation Building and to return recycle solutions to

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 4

PRECIPITATION TANK

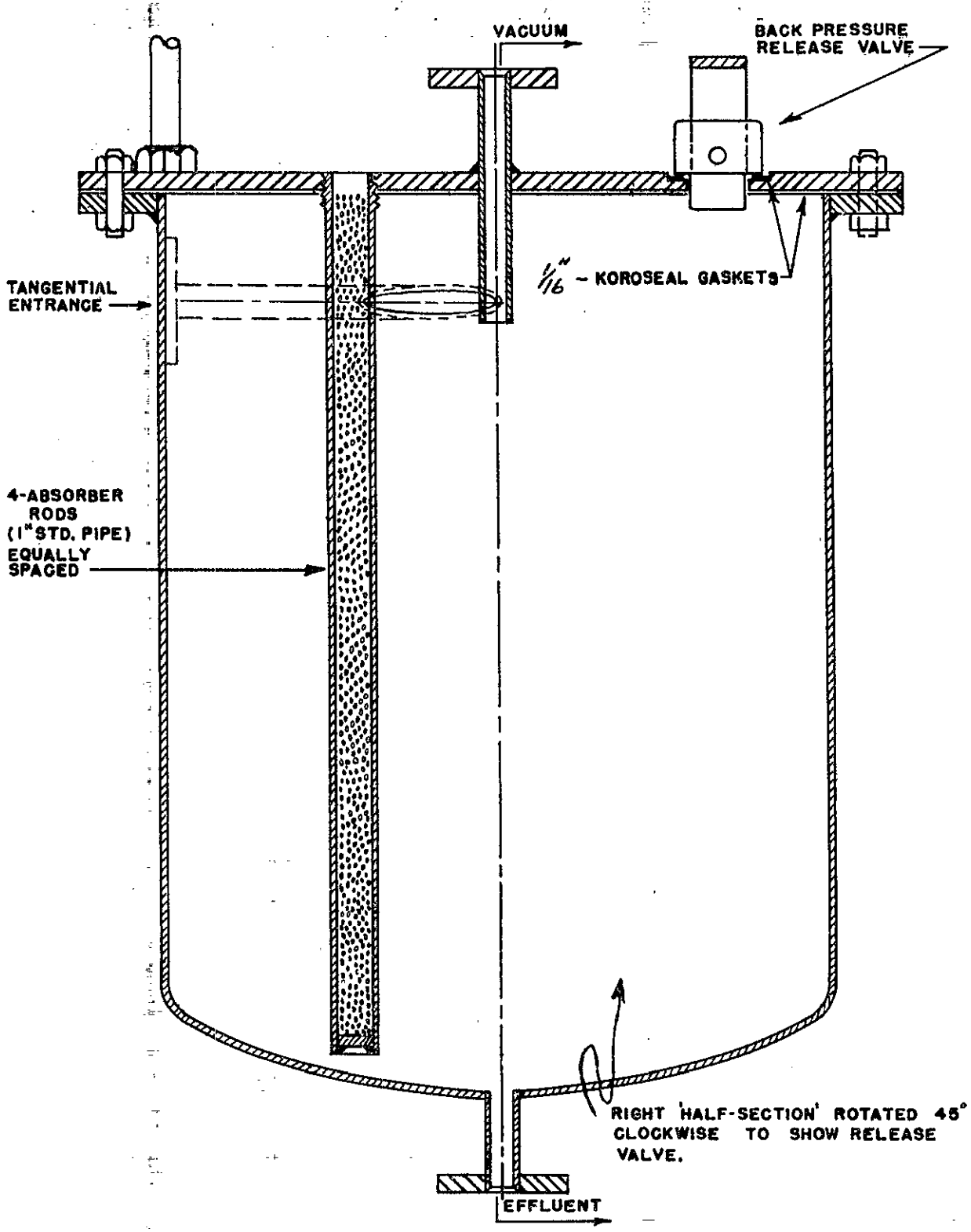


DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 5

VACUUM RECEIVER



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

the Concentration Building. For this reason the vessel is also known as the "recycle can". The F-1 Vessel is placed within an outer "carrier" vessel during transportation. The carrier vessel has a completely removable head which is held in place with hinged clamps. The carrier has attached stainless steel skids in order that it may be lifted and carried with a standard manually operated lift truck.

The inner vessel has one opening in the top, the inner edge of which is accurately beveled. This opening is closed with a clamp-operated, spherically ground plug, thus providing a liquid-tight, metal-to-metal seat. The opening and the area over which the plug travels is enclosed within a well on the top of the vessel. This limits the area over which any leakage may spread and further allows any leakage to be flushed into the vessel. Both the inner and outer vessels are equipped with slots or eyes for engaging hoist hooks. (See Figure 68, Chapter II for an illustration of this vessel).

In operation, the combined vessels are carried into the process cell. The inner vessel is lifted from the outer vessel by a travelling chain hoist. A hinged panel is opened at the end of the process hood and the inner vessel is carried within the hood by the travelling hoist. The vessel is then raised in place under the intake line to N-1 (or the descent line from WR-1). (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprint No. D-64263).

Vessel Number N-1

This nutsche filter is used for the filtration of the F-10-P solution. It has a total capacity of 39 gallons or 148 liters with working capacity of 60 liters. The vessels consist of a simple nutsche-type filter fabricated from 25-12 stainless steel in which a fused, porous alumina plate (Filtros Type E - Fine Porosity) is seated on a Koroseal gasket against an integral stainless steel plate. Filter aid (Hyflo-Super-Cel) is added to the vessel as a water slurry through a feed funnel. Under normal operating conditions a 30-liter charge filters in about 15 minutes. The filtrate passes to the Vacuum Receiver NR-1.

When the filtration rate slows down to an unsatisfactory level, the filter cake can be backwashed with distilled water, a connection being provided to the lower section of the filter. Lines are provided to allow the removal by jetting of backwash solutions from the upper or lower sections to F-2.

The vessel is provided with a disc-type agitator, the shaft and disc of which are filled with cadmium-lead shot. The cover plate of the vessel contains a glass illumination port as well as a sight glass. The agitator shaft enters through a water seal in the cover. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprints No. D-64458, H-2-194, H-2-141 and H-2-185).

Vessels Number NR-1, WR-1, PR-1, WR-2, PR-2

These identical vessels are vacuum receivers (Fig. 5) used to transport product and waste solutions from tank to tank. They have a total capacity of 20 gallons or 76 liters with a working capacity of 45 liters. The movement of solutions from N-1, P-1, and P-2 depends upon lifting them by vacuum to a

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

receiving vessel. From the receiving vessel the solution is dropped by gravity to the next appropriate vessel.

The inlet to the vacuum receivers is made through a tangential nozzle which prevents splashing and possible entrainment of product in the exhaust to the ventilating system. The bottom of the vessel is elliptical to allow good drainage from the vessel. Vacuum is produced by air and water jets. NR-1 and PR-2 are operated by air jets because of the necessity of obtaining higher vacuum in conjunction with the N-1 and N-2 Filters. WR-1, WR-2 and PR-1 employ water jets. A weight-loaded relief valve is provided in the cover to release the back pressure in the event that a jet discharge line should become plugged. A set of four neutron absorber rods consisting of 1/2-inch pipes filled with cadmium-lead shot is attached to the cover of each vessel. (For details regarding these vessels see Blueprint No. D-65228).

Vessels Number P-1, P-2

These two identical vessels are precipitation tanks (Fig. 4). They have a total capacity of 22 gallons or 83.5 liters. Working capacity is 60 liters. The tanks have both side and bottom jackets. The side jacket is served with chilled water for cooling during precipitation and settling of the peroxide precipitate. During dissolution of the peroxide precipitate steam is passed into the bottom jacket to bring the temperature to 55 - 65 °C. Following dissolution the solution is cooled by passing chilled water into the side jacket.

The cover provided for these vessels is equipped with numerous intake and discharge lines as well as agitator and movable decant line openings. Illumination and sight ports made of glass and solution samplers are also provided. The cover is bolted to the tank and sealed with a Koroseal gasket. The product solution enters through a pipe line which is sealed into the cover by a threaded bushing. The angle of discharge is such that the liquid strikes the wall tangentially and flows down the side wall. Chemical additions are made through a funnel-opening in a valved line. The discharge of this line is directed toward the agitator shaft. This assures good distribution of reagents and flushing of the precipitate from the upper surface of the agitator shaft and disc. The supernatant and wash decant line enters the vessel through a water seal. Such an arrangement is required to allow vertical movement of the decant line. Movement of the decant line is controlled by a screw lift. A "bulls-eye" sight glass is located in the decant line so that any turbidity in the decant solution may be observed before significant quantities of precipitate are withdrawn. The disc-type agitator (filled with cadmium-lead shot) also enters through a water seal. The purpose of these water seals is to prevent the escape of mist or spray from the vessels. In addition to the neutron absorber in the agitator four filled rods attached to the cell cover project into the solution.

With the exception of a bulk-sampler connection on P-1, both vessels have the same accessory equipment. This consists of a liquid weight indicator, recording thermometer and combination sampler and liquid level indicating device. (For details regarding these vessels see Blueprints D-64468, H-2-130A, H-2-130-B, H-2-188 and H-2-185)

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Vessel Number N-2

This vessel is a smaller nutsche type filter used for the filtration of the dissolved peroxide precipitate from P-1. It has a total capacity of 8 gallons or 30 liters. Working capacity is 20 liters. There are only four pipe connections to the vessel; product inlet, top backwash draw off line, chemical feed, and combination product and bottom backwash discharge. The disc-type agitator enters the cover through a water seal. The agitator shaft and disc filled with cadmium-lead shot are the only neutron absorbers in this vessel. The cover of the vessel also has illumination and sight ports. A recording thermometer is also connected to the vessel.

The construction of this vessel differs from all others in that the body of the vessel is split into two parts. The filter plate support ring is held between the flanges of the upper and lower sections. To remove the filter plate it is necessary to drop the lower section of the vessel and remove the filter plate support ring. A Filtros Grade E, fine porosity fused alumina filter is used. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprints D-64900, H-2-195, H-2-144 and H-2-185.

Vessel Number PR-3

This vacuum receiver vessel is used to transfer the plutonium nitrate solution from P-2 to the still, S-1. The receiver also functions as a constant volume tank for charging S-1. It has a total capacity of 9.03 liters in Cell 4, and 9.345 liters in Cell 3. An overflow line discharges any excess solution into the solution tank (ST-2). Two fixed inlet lines enter through the cover so that solution can be drawn from either P-2 or ST-2. Four absorber rods are provided in the vessel. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprint H-2-204).

Still S-1

The still, S-1, is used for the concentration of the plutonium nitrate solution obtained from the dissolution of the second peroxide precipitate. It has a total capacity of 5.5 gallons or 20.8 liters. Working capacity is 10 liters. Steam heat is supplied through a bottom jacket operated at 50 lbs./sq.in. pressure. Since the operation is an evaporation rather than a distillation, an open column consisting of a 3-foot length of 3-inch 25-12 stainless steel pipe is adequate for the separation of entrained materials. A simple, parallel-downflow condenser, consisting of a 2-inch, 25-12 stainless steel pipe is used. The entire system including the condensate receiver, R-1, is closed. Non-condensable gases are drawn off through the ventilation system. The volume of solution remaining in the still is determined by subtracting the condensate volume in R-1 from the known charging volume and applying an empirical correction. The condensate in R-1 is jetted to F-2 from which it may be sent to waste.

The still pot of S-1 contains a neutron absorber in the form of a "spider". This consists of a triangle made of stainless-steel pipe resting on short legs. The pipe is filled with cadmium-lead shot. A recording thermometer is also connected to the still pot of S-1. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprint D-64497).

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Vessel Number SR-1

This vacuum receiver vessel is used to transfer the concentrated plutonium nitrate solution from S-1 to the adjustment tank (AT). It has a total capacity of 1.8 gallons or 6.8 liters and a working capacity of 2 liters. SR-1 is a cylindrical vessel with a sloped bottom. Solution from S-1 enters through the top through a tangential nozzle. Another line entering through the top of the vessel allows the transfer of product solution from a sample can into SR-1. Vacuum is supplied by a water jet. The solution in SR-1 is drained into AT tank or may be transferred into the solution tank (ST-2). No neutron absorbers are provided. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprint D-64861).

Vessel AT

The adjustment tank (AT) is a small vessel of 0.72-gallon or 2.73-liter total capacity with a working capacity of approximately 2 liters. Its original function (and hence the name) was to allow the adjustment of the plutonium nitrate solution to a fixed concentration. At present it is used for sampling purposes. The cover of the vessel is provided with a chemical feed line (not used at present), a sight port, a vent line, a hand operated agitator and a gate valve for sampling (the valve is opened and a pipette inserted into the tank). Inside the vessel a calibrated scale for volume measurements is also provided. The tank is filled and drained through pipes which enter through the bottom. The bottom has a slight slope to improve drainage. The solution in the AT tank may be transferred to the weigh tank (WT) or the solution tank (ST-2). No neutron absorbers are present in this vessel. (For details regarding this tank see Blueprints H-2-148-A,B,C, and H-2-215).

Vessel WT

The weigh tank (WT) is a freely floating vessel suspended from a balance. It has a total capacity of 0.9 gallons or 3.4 liters and a working capacity of 2 liters. The inlet and vent lines are rigidly supported and enter it through water seals which allow the movement of the tank. The tank drains through an outlet pipe located at the lowest edge of the steeply sloped bottom. In draining, the sample can is raised into position under the outlet pipe. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprints Number H-2-131, H-2-199).

Sample Can

The sample can is the final shipping container for the plutonium. This container (made of 18-8) is a small cylindrical vessel with a spherical bottom. The total capacity is about 1.2 liters and has a maximum working capacity of about 1 liter. A threaded plug containing a small vent fits into the neck of the vessel. Above this plug a special cap containing a filter medium (Johns Manville, Chemical Warfare Service Specifications 197-54-249) is fitted. The filter medium is held in place by wire screens. A small nozzle extends from the top of the cap. The purpose of the vents and of the filter medium is to allow the release of gas pressure which is generated within the vessel. A pair of trunion pins extend from near the top of the container. These pins are used for supporting the sample can within the hood.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

The sample can is placed in an outer cylindrical container for transportation. The outer container has a large flat base. It is also provided with a lid held in place with thumb screws, and a handle.

The sample can in its shipping container is illustrated in Figure 84, Chapter II. (For details regarding this sample can see Blueprint No. D-64837).

Vessel CT-1

This is a catch tank (CT) and is used for the decomposition of H_2O_2 in the peroxide supernatants. It has a total capacity of 53.5 gallons or 203 liters and a working capacity of 180 liters. The vessel is jacketed completely on the sides. Cold water is circulated only. The tank is equipped with sight and illumination ports, agitator, chemical feed line, sampler, and the bimetallic electrode system (previously described) enclosed in a standpipe. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprints No. H-2-202, H-2-130 and H-2-185).

Vessel CT-2

This vessel is a spare catch tank, smaller than CT-1 and of the same size and general appearance as P-1 and P-2. It has a total capacity of 22 gallons or 83.5 liters and a working capacity of 60 liters. It has no movable decant line. CT-2 is used occasionally for H_2O_2 decomposition. Since no electrode system is provided, the end point of the reaction is determined by noting the behavior of small additions of $KMnO_4$ to the solution. If effervescence is observed, indicating excess H_2O_2, more $NaNO_2$ is added, until further additions of $KMnO_4$ indicate that all H_2O_2 is destroyed. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprints D-64468, H-2-130, H-2-188, and H-2-185).

Vessel ST-2

This is a small vessel having the same general features found in the other vessels, that is, agitator, sight and illumination ports and a sampler. It has a total capacity of 7 gallons or 26.5 liters and a working capacity of 18 liters. ST-2 serves the general utility purposes of a holding tank and of returning various solutions from the final part of the process to earlier parts. Thus, ST-2 collects the overflow from PR-3, and SR-1 and AT may be drained into it. From ST-2 solutions may be returned to either PR-1, PR-2 or PR-3. (For details regarding this equipment see Blueprints D-64471, H-2-193, H-2-140, H-2-185)

Vessel R-1

The condensate receiver (R-1) is a displacement type vessel used to collect and measure the volume of distillate from S-1. It has a total capacity of 10 liters which also is its working capacity. The vessel consists of an outer glass vessel in which a large stainless steel cylinder rests. Hence, although the overall size of R-1 is quite large, the distillate (about 9 liters) fills only a small ring between the steel cylinder and the glass wall and the volume may be read from a calibrated scale with good accuracy. No sampler is incorporated in R-1. The distillate may be discharged to F-2 for sampling and disposal. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprints Number H-2-198, H-2-145).

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Vessel F-2

This is a large general utility vessel used to collect the back washes of filters N-1 and N-2, and leachings from filter N-1. It has a total capacity of 100 liters. The distillate from R-1 is collected in F-2. Washes of the hood may be drawn up from the floor of the hood to be sampled. F-2 may be discharged directly into the sump tank or into an F-1 container. F-2 is equipped with an agitator, sampler, and sight and illumination ports. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprints No. D-64467, H-2-197, and H-2-185).

Vessel VR-1

This is a small vent receiving vessel. Its total capacity is 5.14 gallons or 19.5 liters and the working capacity is 15 liters. All sprays and condensed vapors are collected in VR-1 before exhausting to the outside. The condensate collected in VR-1 may be jetted into WR-2. (For details regarding this vessel see Blueprint No. H-2-216).

Plans are under consideration for the installation of a filter (N-3) between the still receiver (SR-1), and the adjustment tank (AT), for the purpose of filtering the final product solution prior to final evaporation.

The equipment for the evaporation of the final product solution is illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 82, Chapter II. (For details regarding the drying equipment see the following Blueprints H-2-247, H-2-323, H-2-309, H-2-265, H-2-271).

Accessory Equipment

Recording Thermometers

A resistance-type thermometer connected to a recording Leeds and Northrup "Thermohm" Micromax is employed. Four-point micromaxes are used so that two of these instruments are sufficient for each process cell. The thermometer well, in which the resistance element is located, is attached to the vessel cover with a threaded bushing. The lower end of the well extends nearly to the bottom of the vessel so that it is possible to determine the temperature of all process solutions. The upper end of the thermometer well extends through the hood panel.

Manometers

The weight of solution in the various vessels is determined by a manometer system. A 1/8 inch pipe extends to the bottom of the vessel and a small flow of air is passed through the pipe. The liquid head is read directly on the manometer and the solution weight is found by reference to a calibration chart.

Samplers

Sampling of the process vessels is accomplished by means of a vertically travelling sample cup keyed to a spiral-cut cam. The cam is mounted within a closed tube which projects above the tank to a point flush with the top of

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

the hood. A sliding plate covers the opening to the tube except when a sample is being removed. The capacity of the sample cup is about 1 ml. A revolution counter is connected to the handle of the sampler. Liquid level may be determined by means of this counter after prior calibration. (For details regarding this sampler see Blueprints No. H-2-210 and H-2-135).

A bulk sampler is also provided for P-1. A dip pipe (1/4-inch) extends nearly to the bottom of the vessel. The upper end of the dip pipe is expanded to contain a valve and a tight fitting ground seat into which the actual sampler is placed. The sampler consists of a small cylindrical vessel of 100-ml. capacity. Valves are located above and below the vessel. A short section of pipe, tapered to fit the seat provided in the dip pipe, extends below the lower valve. The sampler is first evacuated by connecting it to a vacuum line and opening the upper valve and closing the lower valve. When evacuated, the upper valve is closed, the sampler connected to the dip pipe, and the lower valve opened to draw solution into the sampler. The lower valve is then closed and the sampler removed. A cap is provided to fit the end of the sampler. (For details regarding this sampler see Blueprints No. H-2-214 and H-2-150).

Agitators

All the agitators in the various vessels are powered by slow speed, air driven motors. The operating speed range of these units is 30 to 120 rev./min.

Chemical Handling

All chemical solutions are transported from the solution makeup room in stainless steel containers. These containers have a wide neck (with a lid) for filling. The solutions are drained through a valve located at the bottom of the container. The containers are brought into position and supported during draining on travelling chain hoists. The solutions drain into the vessel through a feed line equipped with a funnel and valve.

Cooling Water

The process cell is provided with cooling water of two temperatures, 20 and 5 °C. The 5° water is supplied from a refrigerating system. The 20° raw water is used in the operation of the still.

Valve Packing

All valve stems in the processing cells are packed using blue African asbestos lubricated with a non-saponifiable grease (Merco-Nordstrom 147 Special Lubricant). This packing has been found to hold up well in practice.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

REFERENCES

1. Report CN-261
2. Report CN-328
3. Report CN-343
4. Report CN-319
5. Report CN-914
6. Report CN-1041
7. Report MUC-GTS-285
8. Report CL-697
9. Report CS-2438
10. Letter CL-P-376
11. Letter CL-P-354
12. Report CN-2158
13. Report CK-1511
14. Letter CL-P-395
15. Letter CL-P-387
16. Report CN-1946
17. Letter CL-P-361
18. Report CS-2614
19. Report CN-1370
20. Report CN-1585
21. Letter MUC-GTS-998
22. Letter CL-P-196
23. Letter CL-P-209
24. Report CN-1700
25. Report CN-2085
26. Report SE-PC-35
27. Report CN-1510
28. Letter CL-P-274
29. Letter CL-P-368
30. Letter CL-P-327
31. Report CN-1762
32. Report SE-PC-20

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

FLOW SHEET

Table III on the following pages gives the flow sheet of the isolation process as practiced about September 1, 1945.

LOG SHEETS

Following the flow sheet is given a complete set of operating log sheets for the isolation process. These log sheets in themselves constitute the detailed operation instructions for the process.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE III

ISOLATION FLOW SHEET

Building 231

A. Filtration of F-10-P Solution

1) Receive 34 kilograms (30.3 liters; 8 gal.) of F-10-P solution in PR container from Concentration (224) Building.

2) Jet solution from PR container to filter N-1 containing 1.5 kilogram precoat of elutriated Hyflo-Super-Cel.

3) Add a slurry containing 30 grams of elutriated Hyflo-Super-Cel in 200 ml. of water.

4) Filter by suction, drawing filtrate to vacuum receiver NR-1.

5) Rinse lines from PR to NR-1 with 500 grams (485 ml.) of 6% HNO_3.

6) Drop solution from NR-1 to precipitator P-1.

7) Take P-1 sample for production assay and acidity.

B. Pre-Reduction

1) Add 1.85 kg. (1.5-l.) of 42% $(NH_4)_2SO_4$.

2) Adjust temperature to 25 °C.

3) Add 600 grams (510 ml.) of 30% $(NH_4)_2SO_3$.

4) Agitate for 30 minutes.

5) Adjust acidity to a value between 1.8 and 2.2N with 60% HNO_3 or 25% KOH.

Solution Composition (in P-1)

	Kilograms	%
Product	0.375	1.0
$La(NO_3)_3$	2.2	5.75
KNO_3 (estimated)	0.5	1.3
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.78	2.0
$(NH_4)_2SO_3$	0.18	0.45
HNO_3	3.87	10.1
H_2O	30.4	79.4
Total	38.3	(34 l.)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

C. First Precipitation, Decantation, and Washing

1) Adjust P-1 solution to 20 °C.

2) Add 15.75 kg. (14.0 l.) of 30% H_2O_2 over a 20 to 30 minute period.

3) Agitate for 1 hr. at 20 °C.

4) Cool P-1 solution to 6 °C.

5) Allow slurry to settle for 2 hours at 6 °C.

6) Draw supernate from P-1 to vacuum receiver WR-1, lowering decant line slowly through maximum distance without disturbing settled solids. (Heel about 20-25 ml./g. product).

7) Drop supernate to catch tank CT-1 and hold at 7 °C.

8) Add 6 kg. (6-l.) of 2% H_2SO_4 to P-1.

9) Agitate for 5 minutes.

10) Allow solids to settle for 1/2 hour.

11) Decant to WR-1.

12) Repeat item 8.

13) Repeat item 9.

14) Repeat item 10.

15) Repeat item 11.

16) Repeat item 8.

17) Repeat item 9.

18) Repeat item 10.

19) Repeat item 11.

20) Drop washes from WR-1 to CT-1.

[redacted]

APPENDIX

Solution Composition (in CT-1)

	Kilograms	%
Product	0.005	0.1
$La(NO_3)_3$	2.14	3.35
KNO_3	0.49	0.77
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.75	1.17
$(NH_4)_2SO_3$	0.17	0.27
HNO_3	3.77	5.91
H_2SO_4	0.36	0.56
H_2O_2	4.2	6.58
H_2O	51.8	81.2
Total	63.8	(58.5-l.)

D. Dissolution and Filtration

1) Add 2.3 kg. (1.72-l.) of 60% HNO_3 to P-1.
2) Heat slowly (over 30 minutes) to 60-65 °C.
3) Hold at 60-65 °C for 1 hour.
4) Cool to 25 °C.
5) Transfer solution from P-1 to vacuum receiver PR-1.
6) Add 5 kg. of 1.2% HNO_3 to P-1 and agitate for 5 minutes.
7) Draw wash from P-1 to PR-1.
8) Drop to filter N-2.
9) Add a slurry containing 20 grams of elutriated Hyflo-Super-Cel in 100 ml. of water.
10) Filter by suction, drawing filtrate to vacuum receiver PR-2.
11) Drop solution from PR-2 to precipitator P-2.

DECLASSIFIED

Solution Composition (in P-2)

	Kilograms	%
Product	0.370	2.37
$La(NO_3)_3$	0.06	0.39
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.025	0.16
KNO_3	0.01	0.06
HNO_3	1.14	7.31
H_2O	13.99	89.71
Total	15.6	(14.3-l.)

[redacted]

APPENDIX

E. Second Precipitation, Decanting, and Washing

1) Add water to bring P-2 solution weight to 16 kg.

2) Add 400 grams (220 ml.) of 96% H_2SO_4 to P-2.

3) Cool P-2 solution to 20 °C.

4) Add 8.0 kg. (7.2-l.) of 30% H_2O_2 to P-2 over a 20 to 30 minute period.

5) Agitate for 1 hour at 20 °C.

6) Cool to 6 °C.

7) Allow slurry to settle for 2 hours at 6 °C.

8) Draw supernate from P-2 to vacuum receiver WR-2, lowering decant line slowly through maximum distance without disturbing settled solids. (Heel about 20-25 ml./g. product).

9) Drop supernate to CT-1 and hold at 7 °C.

10) Add 6 kg. (5.85-l.) of 6% HNO_3 to P-2.

11) Agitate for 5 minutes.

12) Allow solids to settle for 1/2 hour.

13) Decant to WR-2.

14) Repeat item 10.

15) Repeat item 11.

16) Repeat item 12.

17) Repeat item 13.

18) Repeat item 10.

19) Repeat item 11.

20) Allow solids to settle for 1 hour.

21) Decant to WR-2.

22) Drop washes from WR-2 to CT-1.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Solution Composition (in CT-1)

	Kilograms	%
Product	0.001	0.003
$La(NO_3)_3$	0.057	0.17
KNO_3	0.01	0.03
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.024	0.07
H_2SO_4	0.364	1.16
HNO_3	1.96	5.7
H_2O_2	2.4	6.97
H_2O	29.6	85.9
Total	34.4	(32.5-l.)

F. Dissolution and Transfer to Still

1) Add 2.73 kg. (2.0-l.) of 60% HNO_3 to P-2.
2) Heat slowly (over 30 minutes) to 55-60 °C.
3) Hold at 55-60 °C until precipitate dissolves.
4) Cool to 25 °C.
5) Draw solution from P-2 to vacuum receiver PR-3.
6) Add water to PR-3 to bring volume to 9 liters.
7) Drop solution from PR-3 to evaporator S-1.

DECLASSIFIED

Solution Composition (in S-1)

	Kilograms	%
Product	0.369	3.45
HNO_3	1.44	13.5
H_2SO_4	0.02	0.19
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.001	0.01
$La(NO_3)_3$	0.003	0.03
H_2O	8.87	82.9
Total	10.7	(9-l.)

G. Concentration and Sample Can Loading

1) Evaporate to 1.67 liters in S-1 as indicated by volume of condensate received in R-1.
2) Cool solution in S-1 to 50 °C.

[redacted]

[redacted]

3) Draw solution from S-1 to vacuum receiver SR-1.

4) Drop from SR-1 to "adjustment tank" AT.

5) Sample solution in AT.

6) Drop calculated weight of solution from AT to weigh tank WT.

7) Drop solution from WT to sample can SC.

8) Transfer condensate from R-1 to receiver F-2 by steam jet.

9) Sample and dispose of solution in F-2.

DECLASSIFIED

Solution Composition (in SC)

	Kilograms	%
Product nitrate	0.326	27.7
HNO_3	0.58	49.3
H_2SO_4	0.009	0.76
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.0004	0.03
$La(NO_3)_3$	0.0013	0.11
H_2O	0.26	22.1
Total	1.18	(0.71-1.)

H. Final Evaporation in Sample Can

1) Connect SC to final evaporation equipment.

2) Bring SC to 125 °C by glycerine bath.

3) Collect a volume of condensate calculated to leave 390 grams of semi-solid in SC.

4) Cool SC to room temperatures, pack, and ship.

Composition of Material in SC

	Kilograms	%
Product Nitrate	0.326	83.6
HNO_3	0.053	13.6
H_2SO_4	0.009	2.3
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.0004	0.1
$La(NO_3)_3$	0.0013	0.3
Total	0.390	(0.19-1.)

[redacted]

[redacted]

I. Treatment of Combined Supernatant Solutions in CT-1

1) Add 44.8 kilograms (39.4 liters) of 20% $NaNO_2$ at a rate to keep temperature below 25 °C.

2) Polarize bimetallic electrode system with platinum positive.

3) Add additional 20% $NaNO_2$ (assume 12.5 kg. or 11-l.) slowly until recording photoelectric microammeter shows sharp deflections indicating all H_2O_2 destroyed.

4) Add 4% $KMnO_4$ (assume 4 kg. or 4-l.) until a permanent pink color indicates excess nitrite destroyed.

5) Sample solution in CT-1 to assay recycle.

6) Transfer solution to 224 Bldg. via WR-1 and RC containers.

Solution Composition (in CT-1)

	Kilograms	%
Product	0.006	0.0036
$La(NO_3)_3$	2.2	1.3
KNO_3	0.6	0.36
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	0.94	0.56
H_2SO_4	0.72	0.43
HNO_3	5.6	3.35
$NaNO_3$	14.1	8.45
$Mn(NO_3)_2$	0.18	0.11
H_2O	142.7	85.4
Total	167	(149-l.)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

ISOLATION OPERATIONS

Date _____
Run No. _____

INCOMING MATERIAL

Date Received _____ Time _____

Source _____ Code _____

Container No. _____ Beckman Survey _____

231 BUILDING PROCESSING

Run No. _____ Cell No. _____

Date Started _____ Time _____

Date AT assay received _____ Time _____

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

I - FIRST CYCLE - RECEIPT OF SOLUTION

1. Receive product solution from Vault "A"

1. Date _____
Time _____
Loaded Wt. _____
Unloaded Wt. _____
Net Wt. _____

2. Obtain Beckman and Sandy readings on PR container.

2. Mr/hr _____
Sandy _____
Time _____

II - FIRST CYCLE - FILTER CAKE IN N-1

Leave the filter cake undisturbed. We will continue to use this filter cake for subsequent runs until need for a change is indicated. When this occurs, use regular log for "Backwashing and Precoating N-1".

DECLASSIFIED

III - FIRST CYCLE - FILTRATION

1. Check state of system. Simulate transfer of solution from N-1 to NR-1 and dropping solution to P-1. If a significant amount of solution (1 Liter or more) is carried to P-1 do not proceed until Senior Supervisor has been advised.

1. System checked _____

2. Sol'n Transfer — Transfer solution from F-1 to N-1. Start transfer with steam jet, then, allow the solution to siphon from F-1 to N-1
AGITATOR AT REST - NO VACUUM ON NR-1.

2. Time start _____
Time end _____

3. Filter Aid Add'n — Prepare filter aid by slurrying 30 gms of elutriated filter aid in 200 cc of H_2O. Add to N-1 via funnel. Rinse funnel with about 50 ml of water.

3. Wt. of slurry added:
_____

4. Filtration — Filter from N-1 to NR-1 using full vacuum.

4. Time start _____
Time end _____

5. Add 500 gm of 6% HNO_3 to F-1 via funnel. Rinse funnel with about 50 ml of water.

5. Wt. 6% HNO_3 added
_____ gm

6. Transfer wash solution from F-1 to N-1 with steam jet.

6. Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

III - FIRST CYCLE - FILTRATION (cont'd)

7.	Draw wash from N-1 to NR-1	7. Time end _____
8.	Protect delivery line with drip pan.	8. Done by _____
9.	Add water to liquid seals on P-1.	9. Done by _____
10.	Drop filtered solution and washes from NR-1 to P-1. Start agitator and run at 30 RPM.	10. Time end _____ Sampler Turns _____ Sol'n Volume _____ L Man. Rdg. _____ Sol'n Wt. in P-1 _____ Kg
11.	Agitate for 5 minutes at 30 RPM. Take Beckman reading on P-1.	11. Beckman _____
12.	Take a bulk sample consisting of at least 10 grams of solution.	12.
P-1 Sample		
	a. Check that sampler is clean and dry.	a. Checked by _____
	b. Insert sampler into dip pipe connection. Attach rubber bulb blower and force air through sampler and dip pipe.	
	c. Take tare weight of sampler.	c. Tare Wt. _____ gm
	d. Evacuate sampler. Insert into dip pipe connection and withdraw sampler.	
	e. Take gross weight of sampler.	e. Gross Wt. _____ gm Net Wt. _____ gm
	f. Fill out a sample label tag.	f. Time done _____ Serial No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - FIRST CYCLE - PRE-REDUCTION

1. With agitation at about 80 RPM, add 1.85 Kg of 42% $(NH_4)_2SO_4$. (Ammonium sulfate)

1. $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ added _____ Kg

Time end _____

2. Adjust temperature to 25°C (± 2°C).

2. Time start _____

Time end _____

3. Add 600 gm of 30% pre-reduction chemical. Rinse funnel with about 50 ml of water.

3. Amt. added _____ gm

4. Continue agitation for thirty minutes.

4. Time end _____

5. Cool to 20°C (± 2°C).

5. Time end _____

6. HNO_3 assay reported by laboratory on Sample P-1.

6. _____ N

Sampler Rdg. _____

Solution vol. _____ L

If the assay reported is between 1.8N and 2.2N, proceed to Section V.

Adjust Acidity

If the assay is less than 1.8N, add 60% HNO_3. Quantity of HNO_3 to be added as determined by reference to chart.

60% HNO_3 added _____ Kg

If the assay is greater than 2.2N, add 50% KOH. Quantity of KOH to be added as determined by reference to chart.

50% KOH added _____ Kg

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____
Run No. _____

V - FIRST CYCLE - PRECIPITATION

1. Determine initial solution weight and volume in P - 1.

   Lower decant line to maximum
Strike depth then raise decant line and sampler to upper position.

   Agitate at 30 RPM and maintain temperature at 20°C ± 2°C during strike.

   If the solution weight is between 35 and 40 Kg, add 15.75 Kg (14.0 L) of 30% H_2O_2. If the solution weight is greater than 40 Kg, add the 15.75 Kg of 30% H_2O_2 plus an additional .50 Kg for each Kg of solution weight in excess of 40 Kg. Add the $H2O_2$ over a period of 20 to 30 minutes at a uniform rate. Rise funnel with about 50 ml of water.

1. Sampler turns _____

   Initial volume _____

   Man. Rdg. _____

   Initial weight _____ Kg

   Wt. H_2O_2 added _____ Kg

   Time start _____

   Time end _____

2. Agitate at 30 RPM for 1 hour at 20°C (± 2°C).

2. Time end _____

3. Cool to 6°C (± 2°C) with agitation at about 30 RPM.

3. Time end _____

4. Stop agitator. Determine final solution weight. SHUT OFF LIQUID
Settle LEVEL BUBBLER. Allow to settle 2 hours at 6°C (± 2°C).

4. Man. Rdg. _____

   Soln. Wt. _____

   Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VI - FIRST CYCLE - DECANTATION AND WASH

Decant Supernatant	1. Lower decant line slowly. Draw supernatant from P-1 to WR-1.	1. Time start _____ Time end _____
	2. Add H_2O to liquid seal on CT-1. Start cooling CT-1 and drop supernatant from WR-1 to CT-1. Cool to and maintain temperature at 7 °C (± 3 °C).	2. Water seal checked by: _____ Man. Rdg. _____ Soln. Wt. _____ Turns on sampler _____ Volume by sampler _____
	3. Take Backman reading on CT-1	3. Beckman _____
1st Wash	4. Add 6 Kg of 2% H_2SO_4 to P-1 with agitator running at 30 RPM during addition. Agitate for five minutes after addition.	4. Wt. H_2SO_4 added _____ Kg Time end _____
	5. Shut off agitator. Settle until supernatant is clear or a minimum time of ½ hour.	5. Time end _____
	6. Lower decant line slowly and draw supernatant from P-1 to WR-1. Decant as far as possible without disturbing precipitate. Raise decant line.	6. Time end _____
2nd Wash	7. Add 6 Kg of 2% H_2SO_4 to P-1 with agitator running at 30 RPM during addition. Agitate for 5 minutes after addition.	7. Wt. H_2SO_4 added _____ Kg Time end _____
	8. Shut off agitator. Settle until supernatant is clear or a minimum of ½ hour.	8. Time end _____
	9. Lower decant line slowly and draw supernatant up to WR-1 from P-1. Decant as far as possible without disturbing precipitate. Raise decant line.	9. Time end _____
3rd Wash	10. Add 6 Kg of 2% H_2SO_4 to P-1 with agitator running at 30 RPM during addition. Agitate for 5 minutes after addition.	10. Wt. H_2SO_4 added _____ Kg Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - FIRST CYCLE - DECANTATION AND WASH (Cont'd)

11.	Shut off agitator. Settle until supernatant is clear or a minimum of ½ hour.	11. Time end _____
12.	Lower decant line slowly and draw supernatant up to WR-1 from P-1. Decant as far as possible without disturbing precipitate. Raise decant line.	12. Time end _____
13.	Drop washes from WR-1 to CT-1. Hold temperature at 7°C (± 3°C).	13. Time end _____

VII - FIRST CYCLE - DISSOLUTION

1.	Check water seals on P-1. Run agitator at about 30 RPM.	1. Done by _____
2.	Via chemical feed funnel add slowly 2.00 Kg. (1.5 liters) of 60% HNO_3 to P-1.	2. HNO_3 added _____ Kg
3.	Via bulk sampler, add 300 gm. (220 ml.) of 60% HNO_3 to P-1.	3. HNO_3 added _____ gm
4. Dis-solve	Raise temperature slowly over a 30 minute interval to 60-65°C. Hold at 60-65 C until precipitate is dissolved. (Minimum of 1 hour.	4. Time start _____ Time @ 60°C _____ Time end _____
5. Cool	With agitator at 30 RPM reduce temperature to 25°C (± 5°C). Stop agitator and measure volume and weight of solution.	5. Man. Rdg. _____ Wt. of Sol'n. _____ Sampler turns _____ Solution Vol. _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

VIII - FIRST CYCLE - FILTRATION OF SOLUTION OF FIRST PRECIPITATE

NOTE: The existing bed of filter aid on the N-2 plate is not to be removed until the rate of filtration becomes unsatisfactory. When necessary use authorized log, "Backwashing and Precoating of N-2".

DECLASSIFIED

1. Transfer solution from P-1 to PR-1.	1. Time start_____
2. Add 5 Kg. of 1.2% HNO_3 to P-1.	2. Wt. added_____
3. Agitate P-1 for 5 minutes at 30 RPM.	3. Time end_____
4. Transfer wash from P-1 to PR-1.	4. Time end_____
5. Check valves to prevent filtered solution from passing to F-2 during subsequent operations.	5. Done by_____
6. Fill water seals on N-2 and P-2. Lower decant line on P-2 maximum distance, then raise to upper position.	6. N-2 by_____ P-2 by_____
7. With both agitation and suction off, slowly drop solution from PR-1 to N-2.	
8. Add 20.0 gms of elutriated filter aid slurried in 100 ml of H_2O to N-2 via funnel. Rinse funnel with about 25 ml of water.	8. Amt. filter aid_____ Time added_____
9. Apply full suction to N-2 via PR-2; start N-2 agitator at 30 RPM.	9. Time start_____ Time end_____
10. Drop solution from PR-2 to P-2.	10. Time start_____
11. Stop N-2 agitator.	11. Time off_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IX - SECOND CYCLE - PRECIPITATION

Special irregular operation - to be carried out only when authorized by Senior Supervisor.	Authorized by _____
Transfer ___ Kg. of solution from ST-2 to P-2 via PR-2.	Kg. transferred _____ Time end _____

1. Dilute the solution in P-2 with distilled water to final weight of 16 Kg. (_____ Kg. when above special operation performed.)	1. Time start _____ Water added _____ Man. Reading _____ Final soln. Wt. _____
2. Add 400 gm. of 96% H_2SO_4. In addition, add 25 gm of 96% H_2SO_4 for each Kg of solution in excess of 17 Kg.	2. 95% H_2SO_4 _____ gm
3. Cool to 20 °C (± 2°C).	3. Time @ 20 °C _____
4. Determine solution weight in P-2. Agitate at 30 RPM. Maintain temperature at 20 °C (± 2 °C). Raise decant line and sampler to upper position. If the solution weight is between 15 and 18 kg. add 8.0 Kg. (7.2 L) of 30% H_2O_2. If solution weight is greater than 18 Kg. add the 8.0 Kg. plus 6.5 Kg. for each Kg. of solution in excess of 18 Kg. Add over a period of 20 to 30 minutes with uniform rate.	4. Man Rdg. _____ Soln. Wt. _____ H_2O_2 added _____ Kg Time start _____ Time end _____

Strike

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

IX - SECOND CYCLE - PRECIPITATION (cont'd)

Di-ges-tion	5. Agitate at 30 RPM for 1 hour at 20°C (± 2°C).	5. Time end _____
	6. Cool to 6°C (±2°C) with agitation at about 30 RPM.	6. Time end _____
Sett ling	7. Stop agitator. Make final reading of solution weight. TURN OFF LIQUID LEVEL BUBBLER. Settle for two hours. Maintain temperature at 6°C (± 2°C).	7. Time start _____ Man. Rdg. _____ Soln. Wt. _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____
Run No. _____

X - SECOND CYCLE - DECANTATION AND WASH

	1. Lower decant line slowly and draw supernatant from P-2 to WR-2. Decant as far as possible without disturbing precipitate. Raise decant line.	1. Time end _____
	2. Fill water seals on CT-1 tank.	2. Done by _____
	3. Drop supernatant from WR-2 to CT-1. Hold temperature at 7°C (± 3°C).	3. Time end _____
1st Wash	4. Add 6 kg of 6% HNO3 to P-2. Agitate for 5 minutes at 30 RPM.	4. Wt. of HNO3 _____ Time end _____
	5. Turn off agitator and settle until supernatant is clear - not less than ½ hour minimum time.	5. Time start _____ Time end _____
	6. Lower decant line slowly and draw supernatant from P-2 to WR-2. Decant as far as possible without disturbing precipitate. Raise decant line.	6. Time end _____
2nd Wash	7. Add 6 Kg of 6% HNO3 wash to P-2. Agitate for 5 minutes at 30 RPM.	7. Wt. HNO3 added _____ Time end _____
	8. Turn off agitator and settle until supernatant is clear - not less than ½ hour minimum time.	8. Time start _____ Time end _____
	9. Lower decant line slowly and draw supernatant from P-2 to WR-2. Decant as far as possible without disturbing precipitate. Raise decant line.	9. Time end _____
3rd Wash	10. Add 6 Kg of 6% HNO3 wash to P-2. Agitate for 5 minutes at 30 RPM.	10. Wt. HNO3 added _____
	11. Turn off agitator and settle until supernatant is clear - not less than one hour minimum time.	11. Time start _____ Time end _____
	12. Lower decant line slowly and draw supernatant from P-2 to WR-2. Decant as far as possible without disturbing the precipitate. Raise decant line.	12. Time end _____
	13. Drop combined wash solutions from WR-2 to CT-1. Hold temperature at 7°C (± 3°C).	13. Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

XI - SECOND CYCLE - DISSOLUTION

1. Read volume in P-2.	1. Sampler Rdg. _____ P-2 Volume _____
2. Secure approval of Supervisor to proceed.	2. Approved by _____
3. Add H_2O to seals on P-2. Bring agitator to about 30 RPM.	3. H_2O checked _____ Time start _____
4. Via funnel, add 2.73 Kg (2.00 liters) of 60% HNO_3 slowly to P-2.	4. 60% HNO_3 added _____
5. Raise temperature uniformly over a 30 minute interval to 60-65°C. Hold at 60-65°C until precipitate is dissolved. (Minimum of 1 hour)	5. Time start _____ Time at 60°C _____ Time dissolved _____
6. Cool P-2 to 25°C (± 2°C). Stop agitation.	6. Time at 25°C _____ Man. Rdg. _____ Soln. Wt. _____

XII - SECOND CYCLE - TRANSFER TO STILL

1. Measure solution volume in P-2.	1. Sampler Rdg. _____ P-2 Vol. _____
2. Open valve in overflow line from PR-3 to ST-2. If no flow occurs or when flow stops, close valve.	2. Checked by _____
3. Transfer solution from P-2 to PR-3.	3. Time end _____
4. Open valve in PR-3 to ST-2 overflow line.	
5. Add 6% HNO_3 to PR-3 from a weighed reagent can until discharge is first observed on the overflow line into ST-2. Determine weight of 6% HNO_3 added.	5. Initial can Wt. _____ Final can Wt. _____ WT. HNO_3 added _____ Overflow checked by _____
6. Close valve in PR-3 to ST-2 overflow line.	
7. Drop solution from PR-3 to S-1. Allow solution to drain for 15 minutes.	7. Time start _____ Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

DECLASSIFIED

XIII - CONCENTRATION

1. After product solution is in S-1, CLOSE ALL VALVES.

   a) Start condenser water.

   b) Check contents of R-1.

   c) Turn steam on S-1 jacket, purge trap, and adjust steam pressure to 50 p.s.i.g.

2. Concentration of solution in S-1.

   a) First drop of condensate over.

Evaporation

   b) Net condensate volume to be collected in R-1 =_____L
   This figure will be furnished by the Senior Supervisor.

2. Cool S-1 to 50°C (± 5°C)

   a) Turn off steam to S-1 jacket.

   b) Open by-pass valve around S-1 steam trap.

   c) Turn on water to S-1 jacket. Regulate water pressure to 20 p.s.i.g.

   d) Turn off water to S-1 jacket.

4. Turn off water to condenser. Close by-pass valve around S-1 steam trap.

1. Checked by_____

   a) Time start_____

   b) R-1 Man. Rdg._____

   Soln. Wt._____

   R-1 Scale Rdg._____

   Soln. Vol._____

   c) Time steam on_____

   Steam pressure_____

   a) Time over_____

   Max. S-1 Temp._____

   R-1 Man. Rdg._____

   Soln. Wt._____

   R-1 Scale Rdg._____

   Soln. Vol._____

   a) Time off_____

   b) Done by_____

   c) H_2O on_____
   H_2O pressure_____

   d) Temperature_____
   H_2O off_____

4. H_2O off_____

   By-pass closed_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

XIII - CONCENTRATION (cont'd)

5. Transfer product solution from S-1 to SR-1 by performing the following operations in order:

   a) Open S-1 to SR-1 valve wide.

   b) Start SR-1 jet. — b) Time start _____

   c) After 30 minutes, stop SR-1 jet. — c) Time stop _____

   d) Close S-1 to SR-1 valve.

6. Transfer product solution from SR-1 to AT. Drain 30 minutes. Close valve between SR-1 and AT. — 6. Time start _____ Time end _____

7. Take Beckman reading on AT. — 7. Beckman _____

8. After agitating AT, sample in quadruplicate. Label: AT, Run No., Serial No., Date, Time. Deliver 3 samples to Laboratory. Store 1 sample in Vault "B". — 8. Sampled by _____ Serial No. _____ AT Scale Rdg. _____ Vol. in AT _____

9. Record time AT assay received. — 9. Time received _____

10. Load into tared sample cans as approved by supervisor, following separate log for Sample Can Loading and Final Evaporation. Record numbers of sample cans loaded. — 10. Can No. _____ Can No. _____ Can No. _____ Time complete. _____

11. Transfer distillate in R-1 to F-2. Check that F-2 will hold the charge. — 11. F-2 checked by _____

12. Sample F-2 only when directed by the Senior Supervisor. Label: R-1, Date, Time, Run No., Serial No. — 12. Sampled by _____ Serial No. _____ F-2 Man. Rdg. _____ Wt. of Soln. in F-2 _____

13. If total product in R-1 solution is below specified limit, drop solution to tank sump. — 13. Senior Supervisor Approval _____ Time start _____

14. If total product in R-1 solution is above specified limit, drop solution to R.C. vessel. — 14. Time start _____ R. C. Can No. _____

Initial H. I. Survey _____ _____
Tare Weight _____ _____
Gross Weight _____ _____
Net Weight _____ _____
Final H. I. Survey _____ _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____ ,
Run No. _____

FIRST AND SECOND CYCLE - WASTE HANDLING

1. Determination of MINIMUM amount of 20% $NaNO_2$ to be added.

   1. Man. Rdg. _____

   Soln. Wt. _____

   Solution Wt. x .35 = Minimum Weight of 20% $NaNO_2$

   _____ x .35 = _____ Kg of 20% $NaNO_2$

   In addition to the reagent can containing the minimum addition of $NaNO_2$, another can containing about 15 Kg of 20% $NaNO_2$ is required for the final $NaNO_2$ addition.

2. With the agitator at 80 RPM and cooling water to jacket at full flow, add the minimum quantity of 20% $NaNO_2$ at a rate such that the temperature is maintained at 22°C (± 3°C).

   2. $NaNO_2$ added _____ Kg

   Time start _____

   Time end _____

3. After the minimum quantity of $NaNO_2$ has been added, turn rotary switch to "PT/" (position 4) and leave in this position for 2 minutes. Then turn to "OFF" (position 3).

   3. Time start _____

   Time end _____

4. Plug instrument in, turn rotary switch to "Sensitivity 2" (position 2) and chart speed switch to "FAST". Mark recording chart with Run No. Add final 20% $NaNO_2$ with agitator at 80 RPM. Stop $NaNO_2$ addition when chart pen makes an obvious deflection (3 to 4 small chart divisions). Add successive small portions of $NaNO_2$ until a large deflection indicates end-point. Mark the recorder chart at points where $NaNO_2$ addition was started and stopped. Turn switch to "OFF" position, unplug connection, and stop cooling water.

   4. Time start _____

   Initial Wt. of $NaNO_2$ can _____ Kg

   Final Wt. _____ Kg

   $NaNO_2$ _____ Kg

   Time end _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

XIV - FIRST AND SECOND CYCLE - TREATMENT OF SUPERNATANTS (Cont'd)

$KMnO_4$ Add'n	5. With agitator at 80 RPM, add 4% $KMnO_4$ until a permanent pink color persists.	5. $KMnO_4$ _____ ml Time end _____
Sample CT-1-R-1.2	6. Sample CT-1 in duplicate. Label: CT-1-R-1.2 and complete sample tag.	6. Sampled by _____ Serial No. _____ Time sampled _____ Soln. Wt. _____ Sampler Rdg. _____ Soln. Vol. _____
Transfer	7. Survey four transfer cans. Record tare weights.	7. Can Nos. _____ _____ _____ Tare Wts _____ _____ _____ H. I. Survey _____ _____ _____
	8. Drop any solution in WR-1 to CT-1.	8. WR-1 checked _____
	9. Transfer 45 Kg of solution from CT to WR-1. Drop solution into surveyed transfer can. Drop any remaining heel in WR-1 to CT-1.	9. Final Man. Rdg. _____ Final Soln. Wt. _____ Can No. _____ Gross Wt. _____
	10. Transfer 45 Kg of solution in CT-1 to WR-1. Drop solution into surveyed transfer can. Drop any remaining heel in WR-1 to CT-1.	10. Final Man. Rdg. _____ Final Soln. Wt. _____ Can No. _____ Gross Wt. _____
	11. Transfer 45 Kg of solution in CT-1 to WR-1. Drop solution into a surveyed transfer can. Drop any remaining heel in WR-1 to CT-1.	11. Final Man. Rdg. _____ Final Soln. Wt. _____ Can No. _____ Gross Wt. _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

XIV - FIRST AND SECOND CYCLE - TREATMENT OF SUPERNATANTS (Cont'd)

12. Transfer balance of solution in CT-1 to WR-1 (Not to exceed 50 Kg). Drop into surveyed transfer can. Drop any remaining heel in WR-1 to CT-1.

12. Final Man. Rdg. _____

Final Soln. Wt. _____

Can No. _____

Gross Wt. _____

13. Total weight of solution loaded: ___

Can No.				
Final H. I. Survey				
Gross Wt.				
Tare Wt.				
Net Wt.				

Total of Net Wts. _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

INSPECTION RECORD - MECHANICAL

Status - New _____ Returned _____

Date approved by H. I. for reuse _____ Approved by _____

All OK's should be indicated by date and initials of inspector.

Inspection of Parts:

Can	Number	Clean & No Burrs	Lubricated	Freeness of Assembly & Disassembly
1. Body	_____			
a. Lower threads		_____		
b. Upper threads		_____		
2. Adapter Plug	_____			_____
a. Outer threads		_____	_____	
b. Inner threads		_____	_____	
c. Gasket				
3. Breather plug	_____			_____
a. Threads		_____	_____	
4. Filter Cap	_____			_____
a. Outer threads		_____	_____	
b. Inner threads		_____	_____	
5. Retainer ring	_____	_____	_____	_____
6. Filter assembly				
a. Two SS screens)				
) Assembled by _____				
b. Two pads of Media)				
Carrier	_____			_____
1. Lid	_____			
2. Lugs			_____	
3. Thumb Screws			_____	
4. Drilled base plate				
5. Paint condition				

Complete can OK for taring _____ Date _____
Supervisor

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

I - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - DETERMINATION OF TARE WEIGHTS

A. Weigh the following items after checking that serial numbers match and filter cap assembly contains filter medium:

1. Basic assembly (sample can, filter cap assembly without large gasket, carrier, cover, and thumb screws).
2. Temporary plug
3. Adapter plug assembly with 2 GX gaskets but without temporary gasket.
4. Temporary gasket (for adapter plug)
5. Two filter cap gaskets plus 3 lead seals.

B. Weigh the following assemblies:

1. Part load tare (items in A_1 and A_2)
2. Evaporation tare (items in A_1, A_3, and A_4
3. Shipping tare (items in A_1, A_3, and A_5)

WEIGHT	Checked for	
	HEW	USA

DECLASSIFIED

C. Make the following pre-loading checks:

1. Check sum of items A_1 and A_2 against B_1. Sum_____ Checked by_____
2. Check sum of items A_1, and A_3, & A_4 "B_2. Sum_____ Checked by_____
3. Check sum of items A_1, A_3, & A_5 " B_3. Sum_____ Checked by_____
4. Notify U. S. Army representative that tare weights are ready to be checked. Notified by_____ Time_____
5. After Army check, place tared temporary gasket in adapter plug assembly. Done by_____
6. Secure supervisor's approval to load can. Approved by_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

II - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - FIRST LOADING

A. Solution transfers

1. Fill the weigh tank seal with water. 1. Done by _____

2. Place spare empty sample can in load position. Open WT discharge valve and allow to drain for 10 minutes. Close WT discharge valve. Lower the can. Cover the open end of the discharge line with cup provided. Place spare sample can in support stand. 2. Done by _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. With the hook, place the can to be loaded in the loading position.

4. Check freedom of weigh tank. Check that weigh tank discharge valve is closed. Zero the weigh tank scale by adding weights. 4. Done by _____

NOTE: The following tables in Item II may contain figures from both Item II (First Loading) and Item III. (Supplementary Loading). The final net weight of solution charged is indicated separately in Items II and III.

5. Record initial WT scale reading at item "7b" below. Without agitation drop calculate weight of solution from AT to WT. Any amount remaining in AT should be dropped to another weighed can as soon as possible.

6. Record Volume Dropped from AT

	ITEM II		ITEM III	
(a) Initial AT reading	_____		_____	
(b) Initial AT volume		_____		_____
(c) Final AT reading	_____		_____	
(d) Final AT volume		_____		_____
(e) Total volume dropped from AT		_____		_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

II - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - FIRST LOADING (Cont'd)

A. Solution transfers (cont'd)

7. Record Weight Received into WT

DECLASSIFIED

	Item II	Item III
Weights added to Pan (1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
(a) Total		

	Item II	Item III
(b) Initial Scale Reading		
(c) Final Scale Reading		
(d) Difference in Scale readings		
(e) Total weight in WT (a $\pm$ d)*		

*Add (d), if Final (c) is larger than Initial (b); subtract (d) if Final (c) is smaller than the Initial (b).

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

II - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - FIRST LOADING (Cont'd)

A. Solution Transfers (Cont'd)

8. Drop solution from WT to sample can. Allow system to drain for 30 minutes before recording weight left in WT (use following table).

DECLASSIFIED

		Item II	Item III
Weights Remaining on Pan	(1)	_____	_____
	(2)	_____	_____
	(3)	_____	_____
	(4)	_____	_____
	(5)	_____	_____
	(6)	_____	_____
	(7)	_____	_____
(a) Total		_____	_____
(b) Initial scale reading (Copy from 7b)		_____	_____
(c) Final scale reading (after drop)		_____	_____
(d) Difference in scale readings		_____	_____
(e) Total weight remaining in WT (a ± d)*		_____	_____

* Add (d) if Final (c) is larger than Initial (b); subtract (d) if Final is smaller than Initial.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

II - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - FIRST LOADING (Cont'd)

A. Solution transfers (cont'd)

DECLASSIFIED

9. Record Weight Loaded to Can

	Item II	Item III
(a) Total weight received in WT (copy from 7e)	_____	_____
(b) Total weight remaining in WT (copy from 8e)	_____	_____
(c) Weight loaded to can by diff. (a - b)	_____	_____
(d) Total weight loaded to can: Item II & III	_____	

10. Lower sample can.	10. By _____
11. Cover open end of weigh tank discharge line with cup provided Place sample can in holder.	11. By _____
12. If another loading must be made before evaporation, open hood door and insert temporary plug in sample can.	12. Temporary plug inserted by _____
13. If can is ready for evaporation, use wrench to install adapter plug assembly in sample can.	13. Adapter plug installed by _____
14. Survey the sample can.	14. Remarks _____
15. With supervisor's approval, install filter cap assembly (without gaskets) on can loosely.	15. Approved by _____
16. With hook, remove can and place into carrier. Bolt carrier lid in place.	16. By _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

II - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - FIRST LOADING (Cont'd)

DECLASSIFIED

B Determination of Weight Loaded

1. Record initial scale reading on line (b) below. Then, with caution to avoid splashing of contents, place assembly on bench scale and weigh. (If another loading is required before evaporation, assembly consists of can, filter cap assembly without large gasket, temporary plug, carrier, cover, and thumb screws. If can is ready for evaporation, assembly consists of can, filter cap assembly without large gasket, adapter plug assembly with temporary gasket, carrier, cover, and thumb screws.)

Weighing checked by _____

Wts. on Pan	
First Weighing	Weighing Prior to loading in Item III
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____
4. _____	4. _____
5. _____	5. _____
6. _____	6. _____
7. _____	7. _____
8. _____	8. _____
9. _____	9. _____
10. _____	10. _____

(a) Total Wts. on Pan	_____	(aa)	_____
(b) Initial scale reading	_____	(bb)	_____
(c) Final scale reading	_____	(cc)	_____
(d) Difference in scale reading.	_____	(dd)	_____
(e) Total Wt. of Can (a ± d)*	_____	(ee)	_____

2. Copy tare weight from item IB1 if temporary plug is in can or from item IB2 if adapter plug assembly is in can _____
3. Determine net weight of solution charged (IIB1e-IIB2) _____
4. (a) If sample can is ready for final evaporation, transport to Room 6A on rubber-tired dolly, without splashing. Omit item III.
   (b) If sample can is only partially loaded, place can in Vault B carefully and follow III subsequently.
   (c) If intermediate evaporation is required, obtain pages 231-I-I thru 231-U-I.

*If Final (c) is larger than Initial (b), add (d) otherwise subtract (d).

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

III - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - SUPPLEMENTARY LOADING

A. Weighing before Loading

1. Record Run No. of supplementary material — 1. Run No._____
2. Move the partially filled sample can from Vault "B" to cell with care to avoid splashing. — 2. Time_____
3. Reweigh sample can. Record on page "F" Item 1. — 3. Done by_____

B. Solution transfers

1. Fill the weigh tank seal with water. — 1. Done by_____
2. Place spare empty sample can in load position. Open WT discharge valve and allow to drain for 10 mins. Close WT discharge valve. Lower the can. Cover the open end of the discharge line with cup provided. Place spare sample can in support stand. — 2. Done by_____

DECLASSIFIED

3. With the hook, place can to be loaded in the loading position. Remove filter cap assembly and discard temporary plug.
4. Check freedom of weigh tank. Check that weigh tank discharge valve is closed. Zero the weigh tank scale by adding weights. — 4. Done by_____
5. Record Initial WT scale reading on page "C" and AT gauge reading and volume on page "B". Without agitation, drop the calculated amount of solution from AT to weigh tank. Any solution remaining in AT should be loaded into another weighed can as soon as possible. Record weight received into WT and final WT scale reading on page "C" and AT gauge reading and volume on page "B". — 5. Done by_____
6. Drop the solution from weigh tank to sample can. Allow system to drain 30 minutes before recording weight left in WT (use table on page "D"). Record weight loaded to can on page "E".
7. Lower sample can and place in can holder. — 7. Done by_____
8. Cover open end of weigh tank discharge line with cup provided. — 8. Done by_____
9. Use wrench to install adapter plug. — 9. Done by_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

III - SAMPLE CAN LOADING AND FINAL EVAPORATION - SUPPLEMENTARY LOADING

B. Solution Transfers (Cont'd)

10. Survey the sample can. — 10. Remarks _____

11. With supervisor's approval, install filter cap assembly (without gasket) on can loosely. — 11. Approved by _____

12. With hook, remove can and place into carrier. Bolt inner and outer lids in place. — 12. Done by _____

DECLASSIFIED

C. Determination of Net Load

1. Record initial scale dial reading on line (b) below. With caution to avoid any splashing of the contents of the vessel, place assembly on scale and weigh.

   Checked by _____

Weights on Pan	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	

(a) Total	
(b) Initial Scale Reading	
(c) Final Scale Reading	
(d) Difference in scale Reading	
(e) Total wt. of Can (a ± d)*	

2. Copy tare weight from item IB_2. _____

3. Determine net total load in can (III C1e - III C2) _____

4. Determine net supplementary load (III C3 - II B3) _____

5. Transport to Rm. 6A on rubber-tired dolly. Move slowly to avoid splashing. If intermediate evaporation required, obtain pages 231-I-I thru 231-U-I — 5. Time _____

*If Final (c) is larger than initial (b) add (d); otherwise subtract (d)

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION

A. Preliminary Operations

1. Open hood, raise cover of G-1 and check that G-1 has been drained. — 1. Checked by _____
2. Check that CR-1 is empty. — 2. Checked by _____
3. Raise connector plug of H-1 to stop.
4. After 5 minutes, unlock rack and rotate to load position. — 4. Time done _____
5. Place W-1 on top of C-1.
6. With hand yoke, place the loaded sample can in rack, using care to center the can.
7. Remove hand yoke and close hood, leaving lid of G-1 raised. — 7. Time done _____
8. Remove filter cap from sample can with large wrench and place in holder.
9. Remove final closure plug with small wrench and place in holder. If "Koroseal" gasket sticks to plug, pry it loose with pointed tool before moving plug aside.
10. Remove "Koroseal" gasket from plug with pointed tool and place in disposal vessel.
11. Swing rack into working position and lock in place with alignment rod.
12. Carefully screw down the connector plug until a tight joint is made. (Do not use enough force to shear pin) — 12. Time done _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Date_____
Run No._____

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION

A. Preliminary Operations (Cont'd)

DECLASSIFIED

13. If no intermediate evaporation has been made, make the following calculations to determine the volume of condensate to be collected.

(a) Total solution in can (III C3 or II B3, whichever is larger) _____ g

(b) To remain in can 390 g

(c) Weight to be collected (a-b) _____ g

(d) Volume to be collected

Item (c) (_____) ÷ Sp. Gr.* (_____) = _____ ml

14. If intermediate evaporation has been made, make the following calculations to determine the volume of condensate to be collected:

(a) Total solution in can (V C 4) _____ g

(b) To remain in can 390 g

(c) Weight to be collected (a - b) _____ g

(d) Volume to be collected _____

Item (c) (_____) ÷ Sp. Gr.* (_____) = _____ ml

* Specific gravity measured after collecting 75% of the volume calculated on a basis of 1.38 Sp. Gr.

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VI. FINAL EVAPORATION (Cont'd)

B. Evaporation Operations

1. With G-1 drain valve closed, fill G-1 with water to top of rack.	1. Time filled _____
2. Drain G-1 to sewer and close drain valve.	2. Time drained _____
3. Check that valve CR 1 to CR-2 is closed.	3. Checked by _____
4. Open valve AF-1 to H-1.	
5. Open valve CR 1 to VB-1.	
6. Turn on cooling water of C-2 and C-3.	
7. Turn on steam to jets #2 and #3.	
8. Adjust air flow through sample can to 8 (± 0.5) C.F.H. by varying water level in VB-1. (Do not change rate in adjacent units from 8 (± 0.5) C F.H.)	8. Air flow _____ C.F H. Adjusted by _____
9. Turn on water to C-1.	
10. With G-1 drain valve closed, add hot glycerine from G-3 to a level about 3/4 inch below top of rack. (Do not overflow G-1.)	
11. Close G-1 lid.	
12. Open valve admitting 25 p.s.i.g. steam to G-1 jacket.	
13. Bring G-1 to 125°C.	13. Time 125°C _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____

Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION (Con t)

B. Evaporation Operations (Cont'd)

14. Continue evaporation at 8.0 C. F. H and 125° bath temperature, Record specific gravity, bath temperature, volume of condensate collected, and air flow rate every 15 minutes. (Sparge CR-1 for one minute before reading Sp. Gr.)

	Time	Temp.	Sp.Gr.	C.F.H.	Graduate Reading	Cond. Vol. (ml)	Recorded By
1.							
2.							
3							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							
11.							
12.							
13.							
14.							
15.							
16.							
17.							
18.							
19.							
20.							
TOTAL							

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION (Cont'd)

B. Evaporation Operations (Cont'd)

15. When volume in CR-1 is 25 ml. less than that calculated in step A-13 or 14, close G-1 jacket steam valve.	15. Steam off _____
16. Open valve G-1 to G-2.	16. Valve open _____
17. Turn on jet #5 and open G-1 lid.	17. Jet on _____
18. When G-1 is empty, turn off jet #5, close valve in line from G-1 to G-2, and drop glycerine to G-3.	18. Jet off _____ Valve closed _____ Glycerine dropped ____
19. Fill G-1 with water and leave sufficient water running to overflow a small stream into sewer.	19. Time water on _____
20. After cooling can for 1 hour, shut off water and drain G-1 to sewer.	20. Time water off _____ G-1 Temp. _____
21. Close valve AF-1 to H-1.	
22. Sparge CR-1 for one minute and record final volume and Sp.Gr. on page 231-L.	
23. Turn off water to C-1.	
24. Close valve CR-1 to VB-1.	
25. If other drying units are not in use, (a) Turn off steam to jets #2 and #3 (b) Turn off cooling water of C-2 and C-3.	25. Done by _____
26. If other units are in use, readjust air flow through them to 8 (±0.5) C.F.H. by altering water level in VB-1.	26. Air flow _____ C.F.H. Adjusted by _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION (Cont'd)

C. Supplementary Operations

1. Raise connector plug to stop. — 1. Time done _____

2. After 5 minutes, unlock rack and rotate to load position. — 2. Time done _____

3. Remove final closure plug from holder with small wrench and screw plug tightly into adapter plug in top of sample can. Tighten adapter plug.

4. Survey the sample can. — 4. Remarks _____

5. Insert two filter cap gaskets.

6. Remove filter cap from holder with large wrench and mount it loosely on top of sample can.

7. Dry and survey the sample can. — 7. Remarks _____

8. With supervisor's approval move sample can to carrier and tighten thumb screws and hex nuts. — 8. approved by _____

9. Return can to cell 5 for weighing.

10. Open valve CR-1 to CR-2.

11. Turn on water to jet #1 and draw condensate from CR-1 to CR-2 Turn off water when CR-1 is empty.

12. If this unit is to be used again immediately, proceed to item 16. If not, proceed to item 13.

13. Place W-1 in sample can rack.

14. Swing rack into working position and lock in place with alignment rod.

15. Carefully screw down the connector plug to make a good joint with W-1 (Do not use enough force to shear pin) — 15. Time done _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION (Cont'd)

C. Supplementary Operations (Cont'd)

16. If volume in CR-2 is less than 7 liters, proceed to item VI D.

17. If volume in CR-2 is 7 liters or more, take composite sample:

17. CR-2 volume _____
Sampled by _____
Time sampled _____
Serial No. _____

(a) Check that all valves leading to CR-2 are closed.

(a) Valves checked _____

(b) Turn on water to jet #1.

(c) Open CR-2 sparger valve.

(c) Time open _____

(d) After 5 minutes, open air lift valve.

(d) Time open _____

(e) After 5 minutes longer, turn off water to jet #1.

(e) Time off _____

(f) Close CR-2 sparger valve.

(g) Close air lift valve.

(h) Take sample from cup by pipette. (Close valve after sampling.)

18. If assay of CR-2 composite is below specified limit, discharge to sewer.

18. Authorized by _____
Time done _____

19. If assay of CR-2 composite is above specified limit:

(a) Set CR-3, with gate valve open, in place below CR-2.

(a) Done by _____

(b) Open drain valves CR-2 to CR-3.

(b) Time CR-2 empty _____

(c) Twenty minutes after CR-2 is empty, close valves CR-2 to CR-3.

(c) Time closed _____

(d) Lower CR-3 and mount drip cup on CR-2 drain line.

(e) Close CR-3 gate valve.

(e) Time closed _____

(f) Recycle solution from CR-3 as directed.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION (Cont'd)

DECLASSIFIED

D. Determination of Weight Shipped

1. After recording initial scale reading on line (b) below, weigh complete assembly of vessel and carrier including seals:

Weights on Pan 1) _____
2) _____
3) _____
4) _____
5) _____
6) _____
7) _____
8) _____
9) _____
10) _____

a) Total _____

b) Initial scale _____

c) Final scale _____

d) Difference in scale _____ Weighed by _____

e) Total can wt. (a ± d)* _____ Checked for HEW by _____
Checked for USA by _____

2. Copy tare weight from item IB3 _____
3. Determine net weight of material shipped (VI D1e-VI D2) _____ **
4. Determine Weight of Solution Evaporated
   a) Gross Wt. Soln. charged (IIB3 or IIIC3 or VC4, whichever was obtained last) _____
   b) Net wt. of matl. to be shipped (VI-D-3) _____
   c) Wt. of liquid evaporated (a-b) _____

*If Final (c) is larger than Initial (b), add (d); otherwise subtract (d).

**If net weight is 420 gm or less, can is satisfactory for shipment. If weight is greater than 420 gm return to final evaporation equipment and remove condensate to reduce net weight to 390 gm.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - FINAL EVAPORATION (Cont'd)

DECLASSIFIED

E. Preparation for Shipment

1. Open hood door. With hook place sample can in holding jig. Close hood door.

2. Remove filter cap assembly.

3. Obtain H.I. approval for inside of sample can.

3. Remarks _____
Max. Smear _____
Location _____

4. Insert filter cap assembly and tighten up.

5. Obtain H.I approval for carrier and outside of sample can.

5. Remarks _____
Max. Smear _____
Location _____

6. Obtain mr. reading.

6. mr/hr at surface _____
Date obtained _____

7. Open hood door and with hook, place complete sample can assembly in carrier. Tighten thumb screws and hex nuts on carrier cover and permanently secure lead seals in place with U. S. sealer.

8. Transport to Vault "B".

9. Record date shipped. _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

SUMMARY OF WEIGHTS

I - Mtl. Dropped from AT

(1) Total volume from AT (II A 6 e) _____ x Sp. G. _____ = _____ (Item II)

(2) " " " " (II A 6 e) _____ x _____ = _____ (Iem III)

(3) Total weight from AT _____

II - Mtl. to WT

(1) Total weight into WT (IIA 9 a) _____ (Item II)

(2) Total weight into WT (IIA 9 a) _____ (Item III)

(3) Total weight received into WT _____

III - Mtl. to Can (From WT Scale)

(1) Total weight loaded to can (IIA 9 c) _____ (Item II)

(2) Total weight loaded to can (IIA 9 c) _____ (Item III)

(3) Total weight into can (IIA 9 d) _____

IV - Overall weight into Can (From Bench Scale)

Total weight into can (IIB3 or IIIC3, whichever is larger) _____

V - Weight of Mtl. Shipped

Net weight of Metl. shipped (VI D 3) _____

VI - Weight of Mtl. Evaporated (by Difference)

Total weight of soln. evaporated (VI D4 c) _____

VII - Weight of Liq. Evap. (by Measure)

Total volume of soln. evap. (VI B 14) _____ x Sp. G. _____ _____

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER VIII - PRODUCT ISOLATION

Adjustment tank, 824
Agitators, 827
Catch tank, 825
Chemical handling, 827
Concentration, 814
Condensate receiver, 825
Cooling water, 827
Dissolution, 813, 814
Equipment, 817
Evaporation, 814
Filter, 821, 823
Final evaporation, 814
First cycle, 809
First filtration, 809
First precipitation, 813
Hoods, 817
Isolation process, 809
Manometers, 826
Micromax, 826
Nutsche, 821, 823
Packing for valves, 827
Plutonium nitrate, 807
Plutonium peroxide, 803
Precipitation tanks, 822
Prereduction, 809
Process purpose, 803
Process hoods, 817
Purity of product, 803, 817
Receivers, 821, 823, 824, 825
Recycle, 814
Recycle can, 818
Sample Can, 814, 824
Samplers, 826
Second cycle, 813
Second filtration, 813
Second precipitation, 813
Spider, 823
Still, 823
Thermometers, 826
Vacuum receivers, 821, 823, 824
Valve packing, 827
Volumes, 803
Waste disposal, 817
Water supply, 827
Weigh tank, 824

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER IX - WASTE DISPOSAL

Process wastes from the 200 Area present a disposal problem because of their acidity and radioactivity. All wastes are neutralized before disposal. The dangerously active wastes are stored in buried tanks, while the less active material is released underground through reverse flow wells.

The disposal of specific process wastes is discussed in this chapter.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER IX - WASTE DISPOSAL

	Starting Page
General Considerations	903
Canyon (221) Building	903
Concentration (224) Building	903
Isolation (231) Building	904
Miscellaneous Wastes	904
241 Building	904
Geology	904
75-Foot Diameter Storage Tanks	907
20-Foot Diameter Storage Tanks	909
Diversion Boxes	910
20-Foot Diameter Catch Tanks (241-301)	910
Retention Basin and Ditch	910
Settling Tank, Dry Wells and Buried Sumps (241-361)	912
Dry Wells and Buried Sumps, 222-110	913
Test Dry Wells	913
Dry Well and Buried Sumps, 231-W-150	913
Canyon (221) Building Waste Disposal Equipment	914
Sewers	914
Section 5, Cell Sewage	914
Section 9 and 10 - Metal Waste Treatment	918
Section 15 - Decontamination Wastes	918
Waste Disposal Process and Operations - Canyon (221) Building	924
Section 5, Cell Drainage	924
Metal Waste Treatment, Section 9 (Section 10 Spare)	924
Coating Wastes, Section 15	926
Decontamination Wastes, Section 15	926
Concentration (224) Building Waste Disposal Equipment	927
Process Sewers	927
Cell C	927
Concentration (224) Building Waste Disposal Process and Operations	927
Isolation (231) Building Waste Disposal Equipment	929
Sump Tank (231-W-151)	929
Open Ditch	930
Tile Field	930
Waste Disposal Process and Operations - Isolation (231) Building	930
References	931
Appendix	932

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The actual disposal of a given Separations plant waste depends on its intrinsic value, acidity, associated fission activity, and product content. The most radioactive wastes must be stored in underground tanks to protect personnel from radiation and to avoid contamination of the river or underground water supply. Because of the extreme toxicity of product, it is necessary that product-containing wastes not be discarded above ground. This avoids the possible formation of product-containing dust which might result if such wastes were discharged into open ditches after monitoring.

The chief types of wastes and their disposal are given in the paragraphs following.

Canyon (221) Building

Four types of active process waste are formed in the 221 Building:

1) The alkaline coating removal waste, containing small but undetermined amounts of activity

2) The metal waste from extraction, containing all of the uranium, about 90% of the original fission activity, and 1/2 to 1% of the product

3) The by-product cake solution and waste solution from the first decontamination cycle, containing about 10% of the original fission activity and 2% of the product

4) Second cycle waste, containing less than 0.1% of the fission activity, and about 1% of the product

The Canyon Building process wastes are stored in a series of buried tanks known as 241 Building. Cell sewage can be sent to the buried tanks, to settling tanks and dry well, or buried sump as advisable.

Concentration (224) Building

The Concentration Building process wastes comprise solutions of the bismuth phosphate and lanthanum fluoride by-product cakes, the product precipitation waste, and metathesis wastes. The total fission activity is less than 0.001% of that present in the starting metal. About 4% of the product is contained in these wastes. It is considered safe to send these wastes into the ground. The waste flows through a settling tank where the bulk of the fission and product activity settles out, and thence to a reverse flow or dry well, or a buried sump. Cell drainage goes to the settling tank.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Isolation (231) Building

Active wastes from laboratory sinks, washings from the process cells, and water from water aspirators in the Isolation Building contain very small amounts of product.

The wastes are collected in a 3900-gallon stainless steel sump tank (231-W-151), and after neutralization with sodium hydroxide are jetted into a reverse flow well or buried sump.

Miscellaneous Wastes

Active liquid collects at the base of the 291 Building stack. It is formed from condensate from the dissolver off-gas vent jets. This drainage flows to buried tanks.

The Control Laboratory (222) discards a small amount of active waste from analytical samples and equipment decontamination. This waste is run down a special stainless steel sink connected to a dry well or buried sump.

Cooling water from the jackets of process vessels in Canyon and Concentration Buildings is collected in a retention basin. After monitoring to determine that no activity is present, the basin is emptied into an open ditch. Drainage from uncontaminated areas in 271, 221, 222 and 224 Buildings goes directly to this ditch. Cooling water from the Metal Storage (212) Buildings has an activity so low as to be innocuous and goes directly to an open ditch.

Sanitary wastes are sent to a septic tank and tile field.

241 BUILDING

The waste disposal area is designated as 241 Building. The layout of these areas and their connections to the process buildings is shown in Figure 1 for T and U areas and Figure 2 for B area. Each of the process areas, T, U, and B has its own waste disposal facilities. In addition, 241 C, some 4,500 feet east of 221-B, is a complete group of tanks and diversion boxes like those shown on the drawings of the other areas, but lacking the retention basin, settling tank and dry well. This can be connected up for 200-B Area waste disposal through Diversion Box 241-B-154 in such manner as may appear desirable in the future. At present no waste lines are provided from this diversion box to the 241 C Area.

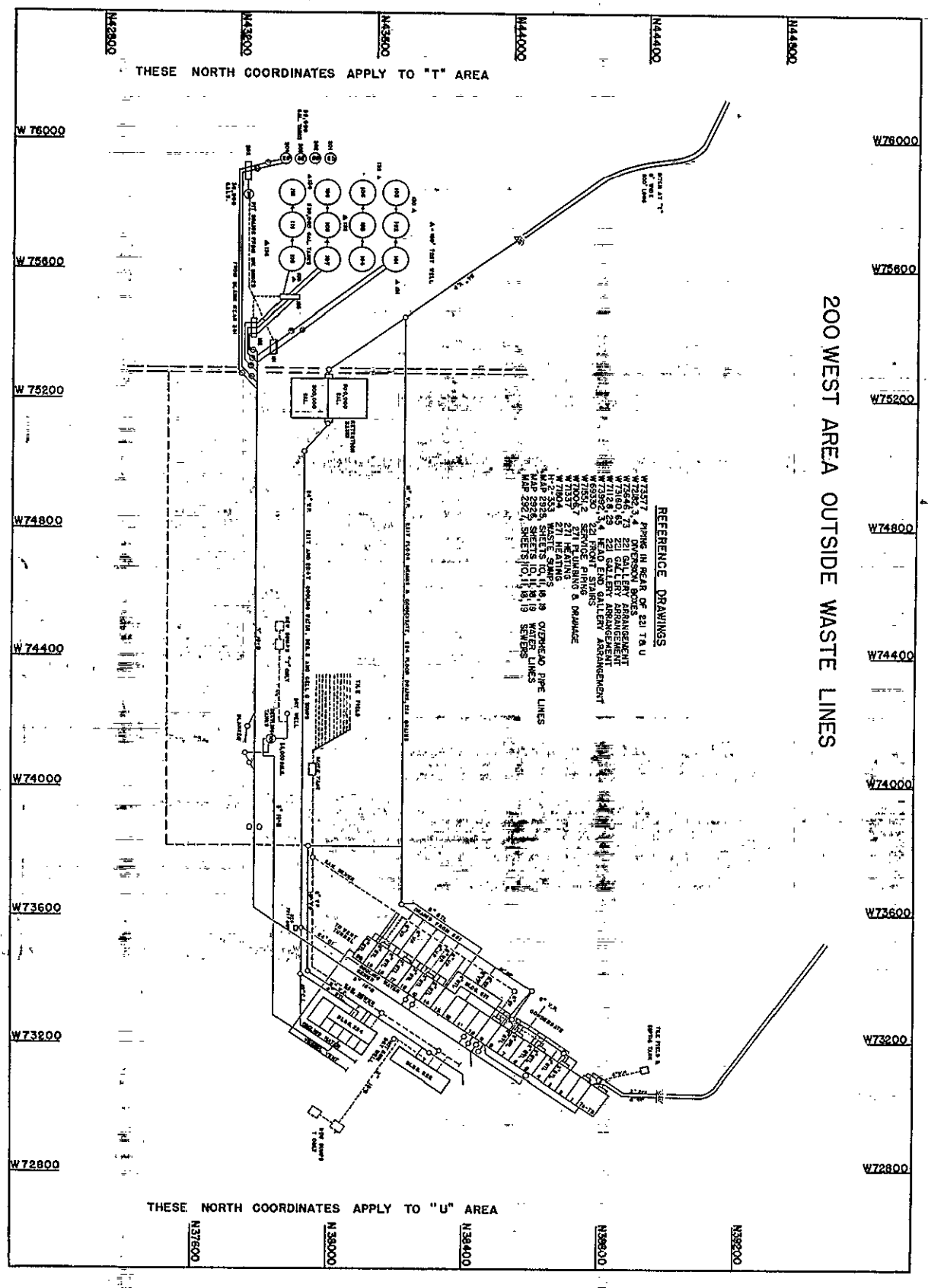
Geology

Wastes from 224, 222 and 231 Buildings are disposed of through dry wells. Furthermore, it may prove desirable at some future time to stretch out the

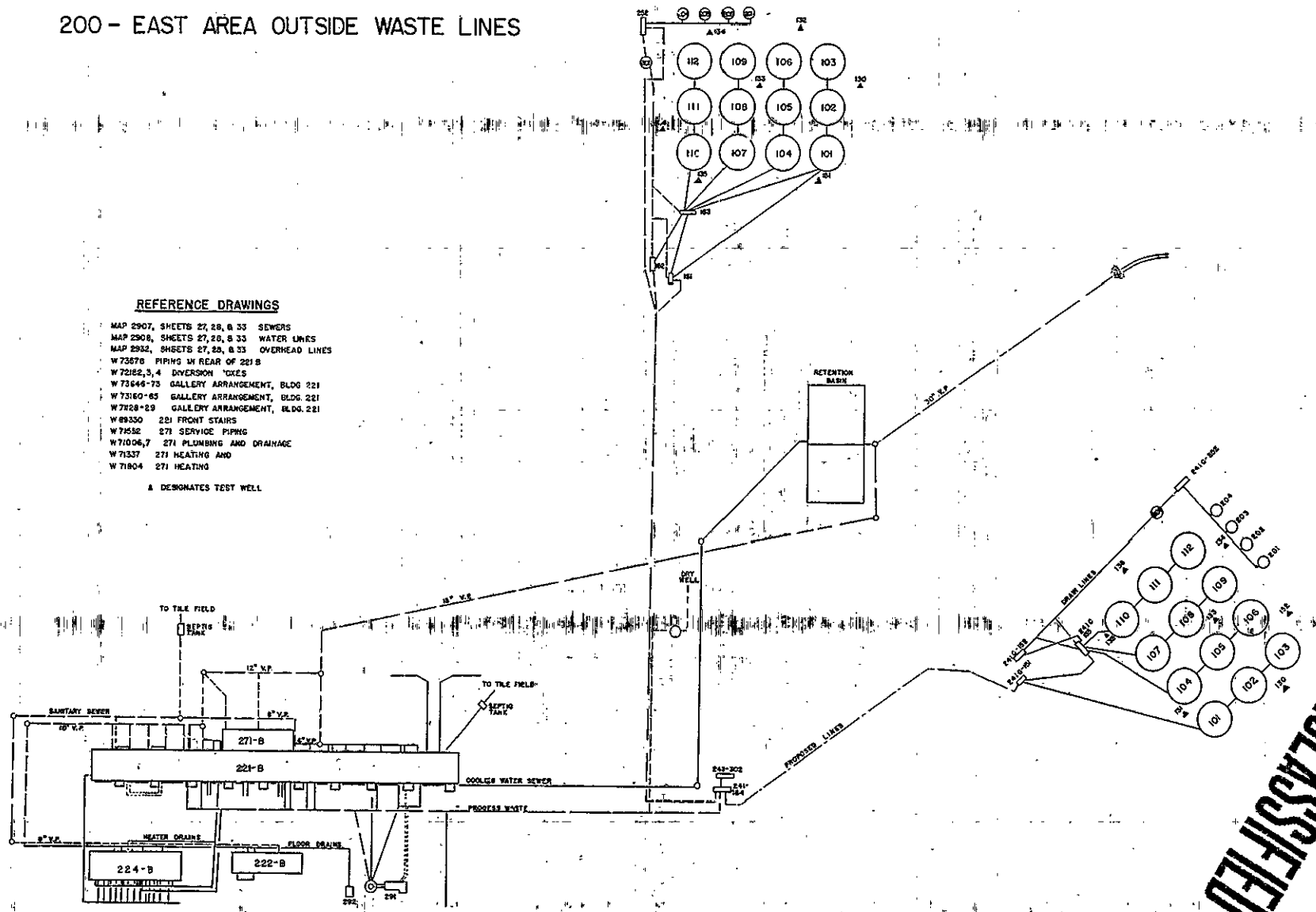
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 1



200 - EAST AREA OUTSIDE WASTE LINES



HW-10475-SEC. C

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

capacity of the waste storage tank system by emptying some of the less active wastes into additional dry wells, or buried sumps. The safety of this procedure is dependent on the geology of the area in which the well is drilled or the sump buried.

Most of the H.E.W. area consists of basalt on which has been deposited a loosely cemented sandy clay known as the Ringold formation. The basalt projects through the Ringold at some points, such as Gable Mountain and Gable Buttes. Both these formations are, for practical purposes, impermeable to water and unsuited for waste disposal.

In times past the Columbia River has cut deep channels in the Ringold formation. These were subsequently filled with coarse glacial gravels and are well suited for underground waste disposal. Their water-bearing capacity is high and enormous volumes of dilution water are periodically introduced from flash floods and during periods of high river level. Waste introduced into this system would be greatly diluted, decontaminated by percolating through the soil, and would eventually get down to the Yakima River, near Richland.

Most of the 200 Area is believed to be above such a channel and is therefore suited for drilling of the reverse flow wells, or construction of the buried sumps.

However, the Ringold formation is essentially at the surface a short distance west and south of the 200-W Area. Some place east of Cold Creek Valley, there is believed to be a Ringold bluff, the bank of one of the old extinct river channels. Where this formation occurs above the water table, the course of the wastes is unpredictable. They may collect in pockets on the Ringold surface, be forced to the surface farther south where the land is lower, or picked up by a single flash flood and carried down to the Yakima-Richland area immediately.

75-Foot Diameter Storage Tanks

The Canyon Building process wastes are stored in twelve tanks numbered X-101 to X-112, inclusive. These are 75 feet in diameter, and are of reinforced concrete construction with a steel liner on the bottom and sides. The tanks rest on waterproof pads and are waterproofed on the sides and top with tar and gunnite. Capacity to the overflow outlet is 530,000 gallons, with a liquid depth of 16 feet.

These tanks are arranged in groups of three in cascade, with fresh waste always going to the first tank of a series (X-101, X-104, X-107, X-110).

Tanks X-101, 102 and 103 are each equipped with an air cooled reflux condenser. Tanks X-104, 105 and 106 are provided with a condenser foundation and duct blanked off at grade. The other six tanks have no provision for a condenser.

In addition to the overflow piping, each tank has four 3-inch stainless

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

steel inlet pipes. At the first tank in each cascade series of three, two or three of these inlets are connected to a diversion box by stainless steel lines. All others are blanked off close to the respective tanks.

Each tank has eight risers up to grade, in sets of four on the opposite sides of the tank. These are 4-inch and 12-inch steel pipes terminating a few inches inside the roof of the tank. One of the 4-inch pipes carries an indicating thermometer showing the temperature of the tank contents. Two dip tubes in one of the 12-inch sleeves are used for liquid level and gravity measurements. The higher tube ends 5 feet above the low tube. The other risers are unused, but are available for additional instrumentation, sampling, or pumping out.

Shielding from radiation is provided by approximately 9 feet of fill over the tanks. The condenser ducts are formed in two right-angled bends to retard escape of radiation through these openings. The risers are capped with a flange carrying an 18-inch long steel or steel and concrete shielding plug. To allow venting of the tanks, one of these plugs has been removed from each tank except the three having condensers, and a T-shaped vent pipe attached.

These 75-foot diameter tanks are now connected to receive waste as follows:

X-101 receives metal waste from Tank 9-1. Tanks X-102 and 103 receive from Tank X-101 by cascade. Alternate connections from Tank 10-1 are available for emergency use.

X-107 receives from Section 15-R. Tanks X-108 and 109 receive from Tank X-107 by cascade. Under current operating practice, Section 15-R handles first cycle and coating wastes. Tank 5-9 is also connected to Tank X-107. This tank also receives the 291 Stack drainage.

X-110 receives from Section 15-L. Tanks X-111 and 112 receive from Tank X-110 by cascade. Under current operating practice, Section 15-L handles second cycle wastes.

X-104, X-105, and X-106 is a spare series of tanks, and is connected to Diversion Box 241-153. Jumpers are available permitting hook-up to Tanks 9-1, 10-1, or Section 15.

The temperature and weight factor readings are recorded daily on all tanks containing any waste. Weight factors are measured with portable equipment.

Currently, the volume of active waste delivered to the tanks per run (1.5 metric tons) is 5700 gallons for metal waste, 4700 gallons for coating and first cycle and 3600 gallons for second cycle wastes. Each group of three tanks, therefore, is filling at roughly the same rate. This will eventually lead to a situation such that the area can no longer be conveniently used although tanks S-104, 105, and 106 will still be empty. At this stage, it seems probable that the spares could be used for metal waste and

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

that additional decontamination waste capacity can be made available by emptying some of the less active wastes into the ground.

It is not known whether any great amount of self-heating of the metal waste tanks will occur. Long-term stability data are also lacking. If appreciable self-heating takes place, then the bulk of the uranium and fission activity will be quickly precipitated, as the carbonate complex is stable for only a day or two at 75°C. It should be possible to determine the activity distribution in the metal waste tanks by lowering a specially shielded ion chamber into a water tight metal sleeve, extending to the bottom of the tank, and noting the vertical distribution of activity. If precipitation occurs, the bulk of the activity will be concentrated on the precipitate. Precipitation in the first metal waste tank may lead to the accumulation of excessive activity in one tank, with consequent overheating. If this is found to occur, it may be desirable to install additional piping whereby metal waste tanks could be filled individually, rather than by cascade.

No equipment is available for sampling or otherwise investigating conditions in the tanks, except liquid level and pH. At monthly intervals, a pH determination is made, using an electrode which is lowered into the tank and discarded after readings have been made. Since the lines of the waste tanks are steel, it is desirable that the pH should be not less than 7 for all wastes.

20-Foot Diameter Storage Tanks

In each 241 Area there is a row of four smaller buried tanks, X-201 to X-204, inclusive, of the same type of construction as the large tanks. These are 20 feet in diameter with a capacity of 55,000 gallons at a liquid depth of 24 feet.

The 20-foot tanks are not arranged in cascade and have no overflow outlets. Each tank is connected individually by two stainless steel lines to Diversion Box 241-252 and is further provided with two spare inlets. There are two condensers on each tank, duplicates of those on Tanks X-101, 102 and 103. The number and arrangement of risers, instrumentation and shielding of the small tanks are identical with the 75-foot tanks.

Originally, serious consideration was given to decontaminating the metal waste before disposal, to facilitate ultimate recovery of the uranium. One or two scavenger precipitates were to be made and separated out along with alkali-insoluble material. These highly active by-product cakes were to be slurried out of Centrifuges 9-2 or 10-2 and sent to the 20-foot storage tanks via Tanks 9-4 or 10-4. These tanks have never been used for the purpose for which they were designed.

Tank 10-4 is connected to Diversion Box 241-252 and can be connected to the inlet lines by available jumpers. A line from Tank 10-4 to Tank X-201

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

is completely installed but is not used. The original line from Tank 9-4 has been broken near 241-361 Settling Tank. It is planned to use the lower portion of this line to slurry the contents of 361 Tank down to Tank X-201 when the former shows signs of filling up with solids.

Diversion Boxes

At each 241 Building are four diversion boxes through which the seven process waste lines into the tank area can be connected up to the tanks in various ways. Active connections through these boxes are indicated in Figures 1 and 2. A more detailed diagram indicating also the spare connections available is shown in Figure 3. A short distance east of 221-B Building is an extra box, 241-B-154, which permits waste to be sent either to 241-B or C. All process waste lines from 221-B go through this box.

The boxes are of reinforced concrete. Outlets are arranged in a row near the bottom. Inlets are in a second row above outlets, on the same side of the box. The pipes into the box terminate in flange and kick plate assemblies like those used for canyon and trench piping. Connections from inlets to outlets are made with prefabricated jumpers fitted with automatic connectors. A variety of jumpers is provided, so that connections can be changed or replaced remotely after the boxes become contaminated. All piping is stainless steel. The boxes are shielded by fill along the sides and by concrete slab covers.

20-Foot Diameter Catch Tanks, (241-301)

At each 241 Building there is a buried 36,000 gallon unlined reinforced concrete tank piped up to receive drainage from the four diversion boxes. These tanks are buried about 6 feet below grade. Risers and instrumentation are similar to those on the larger buried tanks. An extra 17,000 gallon catch tank (241-B-302) identical in construction with the above, is provided for collection of the drainage from 241-B-154 Diversion Box.

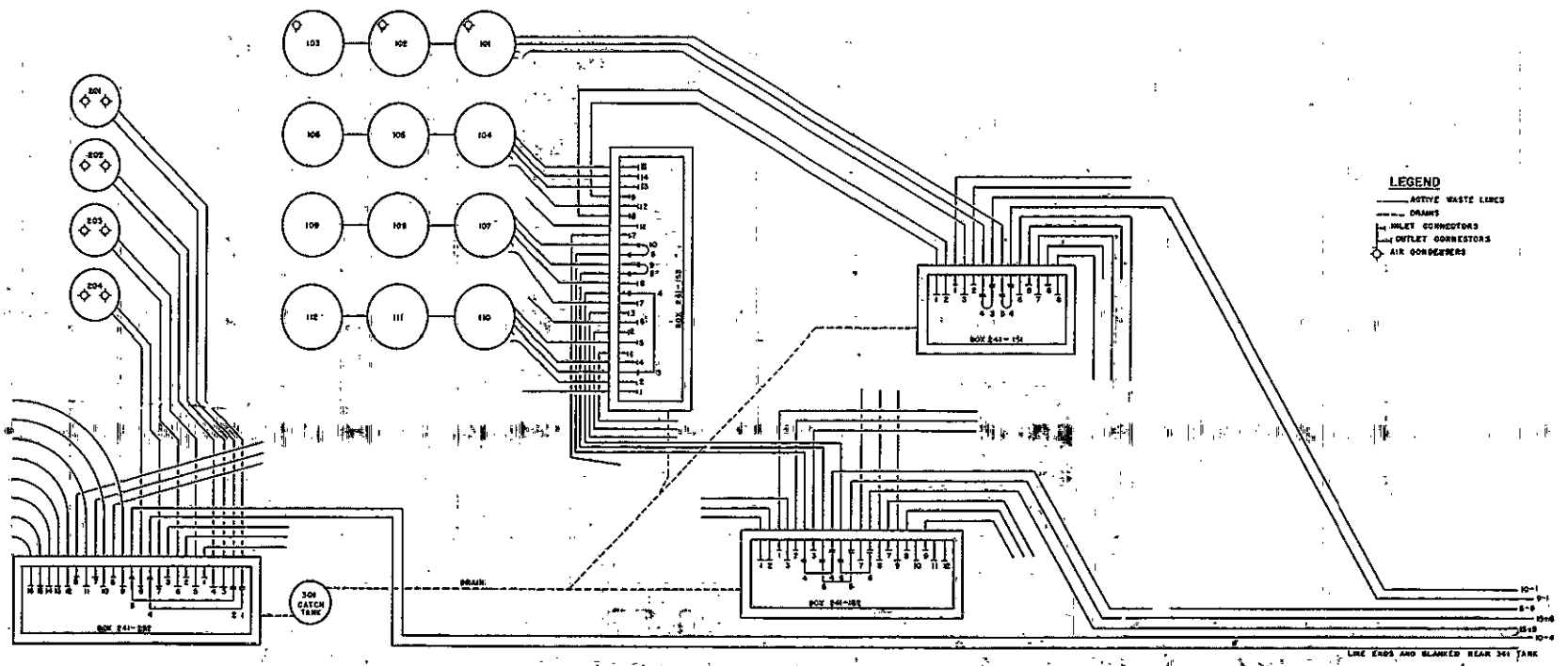
Temperature and weight factors on these tanks are read daily. An abrupt rise in weight factor reading would indicate a leak in one of the diversion box connections.

Retention Basin and Ditch

The retention basin consists of two square concrete pools holding 500,000 gallons each. Inlet and outlet connections permit one half of the basin to be filled while the other is draining. At full operation, one-half of the basin fills per shift. Flow is then diverted to the other half and a sample is taken for gross activity analysis. When released for disposal, the full half is then drained to the ditch.

[redacted]

DIAGRAM OF UNDERGROUND LINES TO DIVERSION BOXES, BUILDING 241, AREAS T, U, B, & C.



DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 3

DECLASSIFIED

The basin receives process cooling water through a 24-inch sewer running along the side of 221 Building with connection to 224 Building. The sewage collected in the sumps of Section 5, 221 Building and Cell C, 224 Building can also be jetted into this main if desired.

Outlet from the basin is through a 24-inch sewer. This connects with an 18-inch sewer carrying floor drains and other innocuous wastes, except sanitary waste, from 271, 221, 224, and 292 Buildings. The combined sewage flows to an open ditch.

The ditches, which are 800 or more feet long, terminate in the vicinity of the low point of their respective areas. The ground at these points does not absorb water very rapidly and it appears likely that swamps will eventually form near the end of each ditch.

Settling Tank, Dry Wells and Buried Sumps (241-361)

Wastes from 224 Building flow to a buried 20-foot diameter settling tank. This is an unlined concrete tank with instrumentation similar to the other 241 Building tanks. The tanks are vented through a 6-inch riser from the manhole on top of the tank. Capacity at overflow is 36,000 gallons with a liquid depth of 15 feet.

Inlets from 224 Building and from Section 5 of 221 Building are provided. Contents of the tank overflow to a dry well. The inlet is 4 inches below the outlet to reduce turbulence when waste is being jetted to the tank. A baffle across the tank near the outlet also helps to produce a clear effluent. The inlet is 3-inch and the outlet 2-inch diameter stainless steel pipe.

The overflow from each 361 Tank goes to a 6-inch diameter dry well near by. In T Area water was struck at 287 feet and a second well, ("A"), was therefore drilled to 206 feet. This is the one in use. The U and B wells are 302 feet in depth. The lower portion of the casing is perforated to facilitate discharge of waste into the soil.

Each well has a pressure gauge with line running to 50 feet from the bottom. Air from a portable source of supply can be used to measure hydrostatic head in the well. At present, the wells empty freely and the water level does not rise above the bottom of the dip tube after pumping water into it at the rate of 100 gal./min. for 20 minutes.

Recently it has been observed that more of the dry or reverse flow wells have become partially filled with sand which has apparently flowed in through perforations in the lower end of the casings. For this reason buried sumps have been constructed in all locations where reverse flow wells were provided. These buried sumps consist of 12 foot by 12 foot by 4 foot high reinforced wooden cages with open bottom buried in gravel 18 to 19 feet below the grade surface. These sumps are connected to the 241-361 Settling Tanks by 3-inch stainless steel pipe. Two such sumps are connected in series with a 1-foot high inverted trap being provided in the line connecting the two sumps.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Liquid level measurements are made on the settling tank before jetting as a check against leakage or plugging of the overflow, dry well, or buried sumps.

Effluent to the well is sampled occasionally, inspected for clarity and analyzed for product and by-product activity. So long as the tank effectively retains solids, little activity should escape. At present, the effluent is decontaminated by factors of 250 to 1,000 and is almost perfectly clear. When solids and activity begin to leak through the contents of the tank will be flushed to X-204. On the basis of experiments indicating that Concentration Building wastes precipitate 3% by volume of solids, the 361 Tank is expected to fill up in about 250 runs.

The overflow rate of 361 Tank is limited by the 2-inch outlet, rather than by the capacity of the well. Liquid level in the well does not appear to reach the dip tube, 50 feet from the bottom of the well, at any time. There is, so far, no indication that the well will plug up with continued use. Liquid level in the tank drops back to the outlet level within about one-half hour after jetting a normal 2500 gallon portion of waste.

The risers from 361 Tank have their lower ends only 1 foot above the overflow level. Under these conditions, 2400 gallons of additional liquid in the tank will seal the vents. To avoid putting undue pressure on the manhole cover, it is advisable to jet no more than 3,000 gallons to the tank at one time and to wait 1 hour between jettings. (In order to correct this situation an additional vent has been added to this tank in a pipe attached to the lid).

Dry Wells and Buried Sumps, 222-110

Near the right front corner of 222 Building is a 75-foot dry well constructed of 3-inch stainless steel piping. The bottom 25 feet of the casing is perforated. The well is connected to the stainless steel "hot" sink in the laboratory. Two buried sumps in series are also provided which may be used in place of the dry wells.

Test Dry Wells

Seven 6-inch wells are placed at selected locations among the waste storage tanks. All are 150 feet deep. These wells receive no waste. Instruments are lowered into them to detect activity arising from leaks in the storage tanks.

Dry Well and Buried Sumps, 231-W-150

Near the 231 Building buried waste tank is a 6-inch diameter dry well into which the contents of the tank can be jetted. The well is 150 feet deep, with perforations in the lower 32 feet. Two buried sumps in series are also provided,

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

due to the fact that this dry well has partially filled with sand. These sumps are used at present in place of the dry well.

CANYON (221) BUILDING WASTE DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT

Process waste lines in the Canyon Building are diagrammed in Figure 4. The several types of waste are collected and treated in Section 5, 9, 10, and 15.

Sewers

Two 24-inch sewers serve the canyon proper. The cell sewer runs underneath the building near the pipe trench. This is constructed in two sections each pitched to drain into the deep sump in Section 5-R. At the rear of the building is the cooling water sewer with 8-inch connections into the left side of each cell wall. This receives cooling water from all process vessels.

Section 5, Cell Sewage

The bottom Section 5-R is 47 feet 9 inches below deck level as compared to 28 feet in the standard section. This permits the two sections of the cell sewer to come into the sides of Section 5-R and drain into Tank 5-7, a 17,000 gallon rectangular open stainless steel tank illustrated in Figure 5. Drains through the back wall of Section 5-R from the pipe trench and ventilating tunnel also empty into Tank 5-7. (See Figure 6 for a diagram of the cell piping and gauge board for Section 5).

Sewage in Section 5-R itself collects in a trough and sump tank (5-8) on the floor from which a jet connection into Tank 5-7 is provided.

Section 5-L contains two 8-foot diameter by 14-foot high tanks, each with a capacity of 5000 gallons. These are unagitated jacketed tanks. There are no steam or water connections to the Tanks 5-6 and 5-9 jackets. These tanks can be used for sampling and treatment of cell sewage jetted up from Tank 5-7.

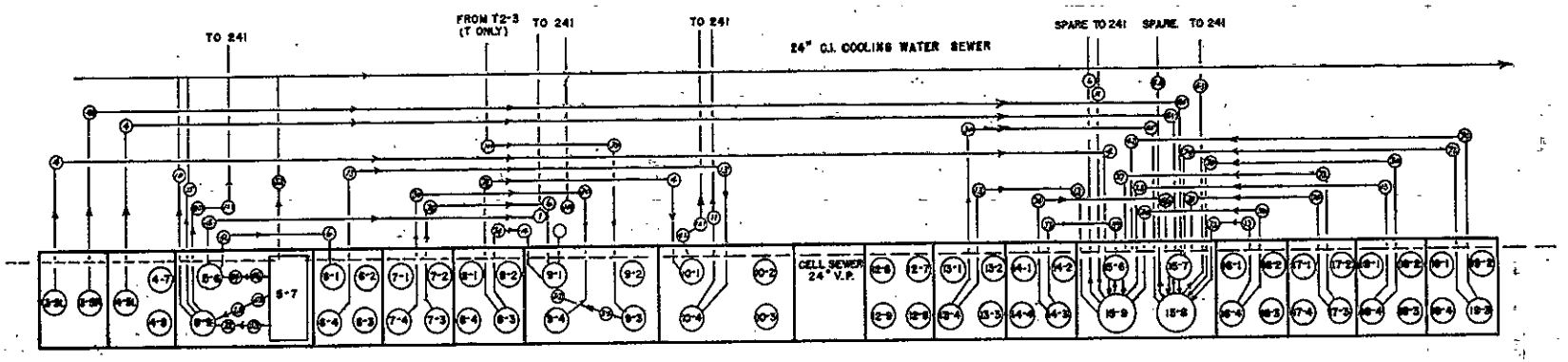
Scale tanks 5-6E and 5-9E of 75 gallons capacity, can be used for caustic additions to either of the tanks in 5-L. The 400 gallon scale tank, 5-7A, has no chemical header connections.

The Section 5 gauge board has a liquid level and density recorder for each tank, an activity recorder connected to each tank and a temperature recorder connected to everything but the sump, 5-8.

Air and steam spargers are provided for Tanks 5-6, 5-7 and 5-9. These three tanks, all have sampler connections to the deck. Tank 5-8 has no sampler connection.

[redacted]

CANYON (221) BUILDING WASTE LINES. CELL AND TRENCH CONNECTIONS.



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 73336-41 TRENCH PIPING
W 74968 ALTERNATE TRENCH PIPING
W 73901-11 CELL ARRANGEMENT
W 74867 ALTERNATE CELL ARRANGEMENT
W 70101-4 PIPING THROUGH CONCRETE
W 69962-3 PIPING THROUGH CONCRETE
W 70144-5 PIPING THROUGH CONCRETE
W 73686-93 PIPING THROUGH CONCRETE, HEAD END
W 74174-5 CELL ARRANGEMENT, HEAD END

WASTE TANK CAPACITIES

5-6, 5-9 5,000 GAL.
5-7 17,000 GAL.
9-1, 10-1 5,000 GAL.
9-4, 10-4 775 GAL.
9-3, 10-3 4,000 GAL.
15-6, 15-7 3350 GAL.
15-8, 15-9 5,000 GAL.

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C

COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

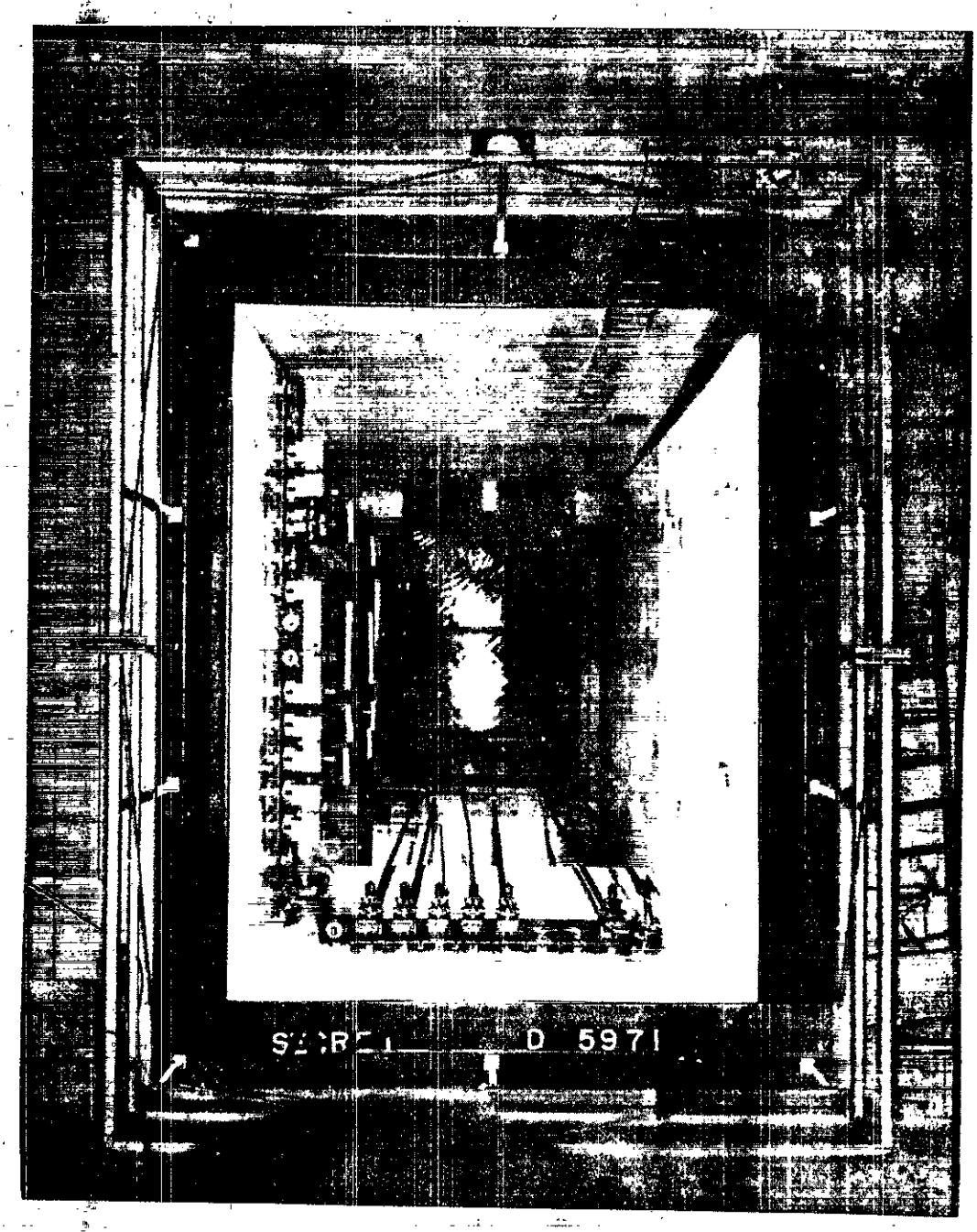
FIGURE 4

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 5

DECLASSIFIED

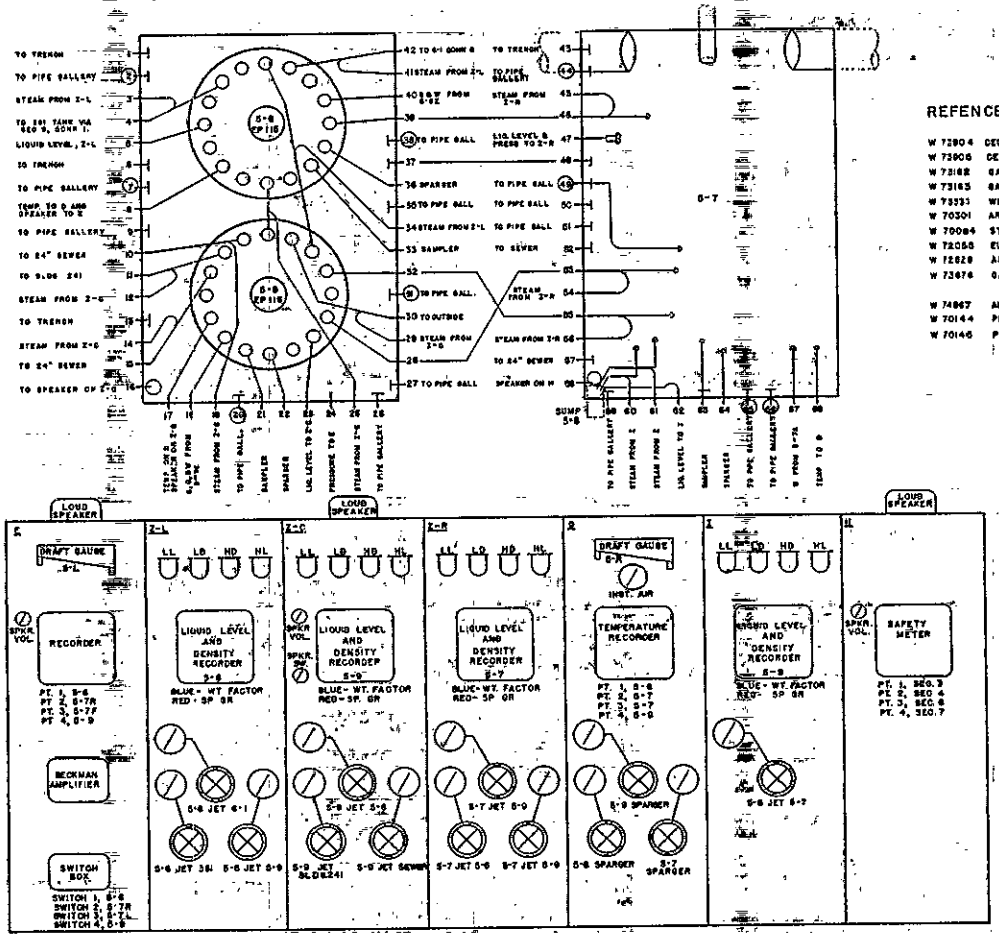
SECTION 5 - DEEP CELL OF CANYON BUILDING



DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 6

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 5



REFENCE DRAWINGS

W 72904 CELL PIPING
W 73905 CELL PIPING
W 73182 GALLERY ARRG'T AND PIPING
W 73183 GALLERY ARRG'T AND PIPING
W 73331 WIRING DIAGRAM
W 70301 ARRANGEMENT KEY
W 70084 STRUCTURAL KEY
W 72050 ELECTRICAL KEY
W 72628 ARRANGEMENT, 5-6 & 5-9
W 73676 GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W 74867 ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W 70144 PIPING IN CONCRETE
W 70146 PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LO LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Jet connections within the section enable material to be jetted from the 5-8 Sump Tank to Tank 5-7, from Tank 5-7 to either of the left-hand tanks, and from Tank 5-6 and Tank 5-9 to each other. Both Tank 5-9 and Tank 5-7 are connected by jet lines to the cooling water sewer; however, the Tank 5-7 steam supply line is blanked in the pipe gallery.

Material from Tank 5-6 can be jetted to the 361 Settling Tank. This line originally went to Tank 9-1, and was intended for the disposal of very hot wastes that might collect in Section 5 due to a boil-over during dissolving or carbonate neutralization. In Section 9, this line has since been tied in with the outlet from Tank 9-4 to Tank X-204. The latter has, in turn, been broken near 361 Tank to provide the connection from Section 5.

Highly active material can be transferred to Tank 5-9 and jetted from there to 241 Building, Tank X-107. This waste line is tied into the stack drainage line. The valve in the stack drain line should be closed before jetting from Tank 5-9 to Tank X-107.

Sections 9 and 10 - Metal Waste Treatment

The instrumentation and equipment of these sections are practically identical with those of the standard sections (Chapter II) except that the Precipitators 9-1 and 10-1 are somewhat larger; 9 1/2 by 10-foot tanks with a capacity of 5000 gallons. (See Figure 7 for a diagram of the cell piping and gauge board for Section 9, and Figure 8 for that of Section 10). Also, the Ring Balance density recorder for Tank 9-4 has been altered to read Tank 9-1 pressure to detect gas evolution during carbonate neutralization. This has been done by placing the instrument across the draft gauge cell pressure line and the liquid level recorder vessel pressure line. Similar changes have been made in Section 10.

Two 400-gallon weigh tanks in position "A" and "B" supply soda ash to the precipitators. The "A" tanks are also connected to the caustic header. Spare chemical headers S and T are connected to 75-gallon "E" tanks in each section, also feeding the precipitators.

The precipitators, or waste neutralizers receive extraction waste from the catch tanks in Sections 7 and 8. The solution tanks, 9-4 and 10-4, also have inlets from the -4 tanks in Sections 6 and 7. The latter lines, which are not used, allow for disposal of the by-product cake from a pre-extraction decontamination step.

Section 15 - Decontamination Wastes

The cell piping and gauge board of Section 15 are shown in Figure 9. It may be noted that it differs from the standard sections in having no cross transfer lines between the two cells. This section is also illustrated further in Figures 10 and 11.

Each half of the section contains a small and large tank and functions

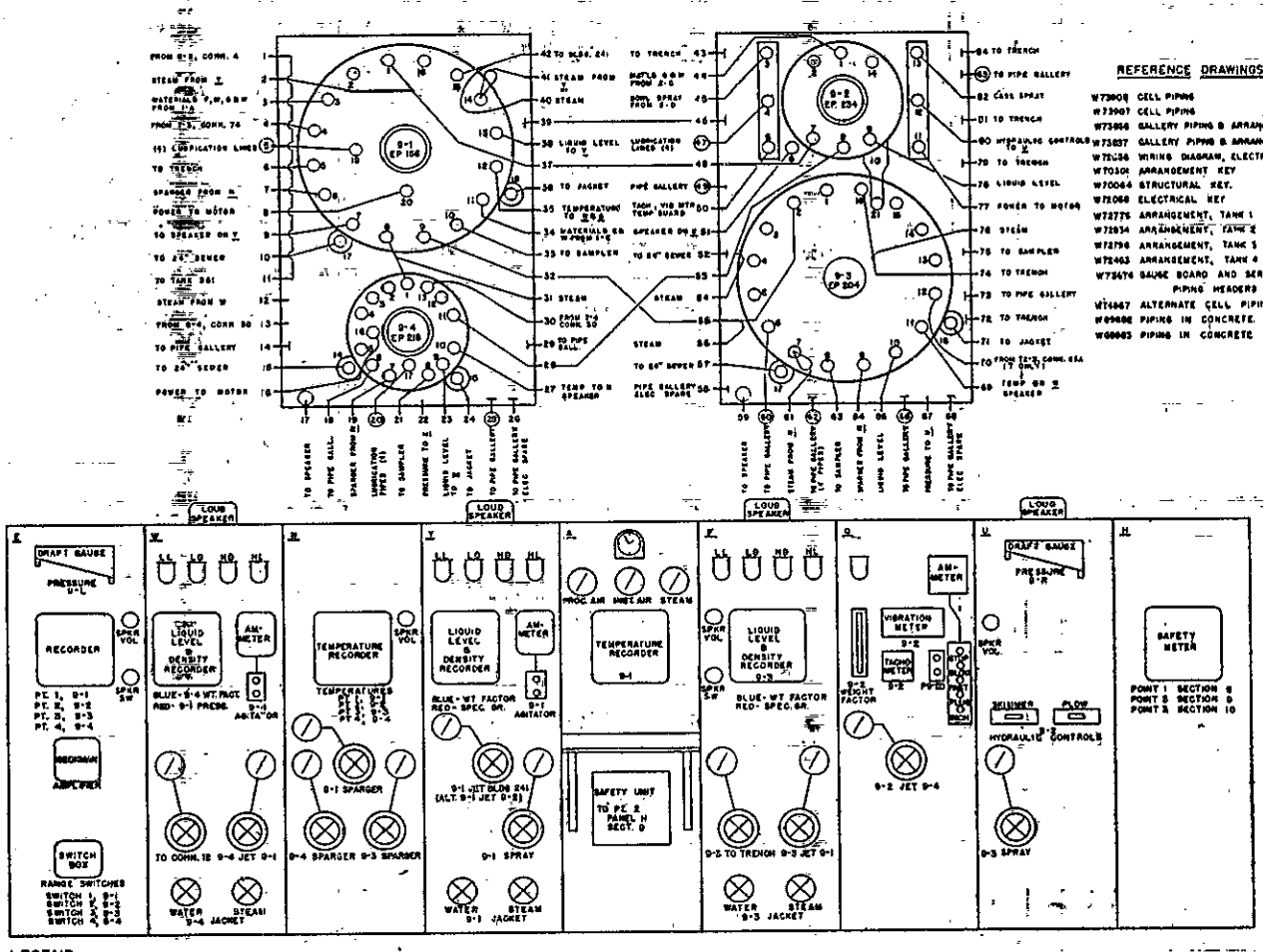
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FIGURE 7

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 9



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W73908	CELL PIPING
W73907	CELL PIPING
W73856	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W73857	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W75256	WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL.
W70301	ARRANGEMENT KEY
W70064	STRUCTURAL KEY.
W72058	ELECTRICAL KEY
W72775	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 1
W72934	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 2
W72796	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 3
W72463	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 4
W73474	GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W74067	ALTERNATE CELL PIPING.
W69686	PIPING IN CONCRETE.
W69683	PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

- TANK NO. — EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- TANK NO. — EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL — LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL — HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD — LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD — HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

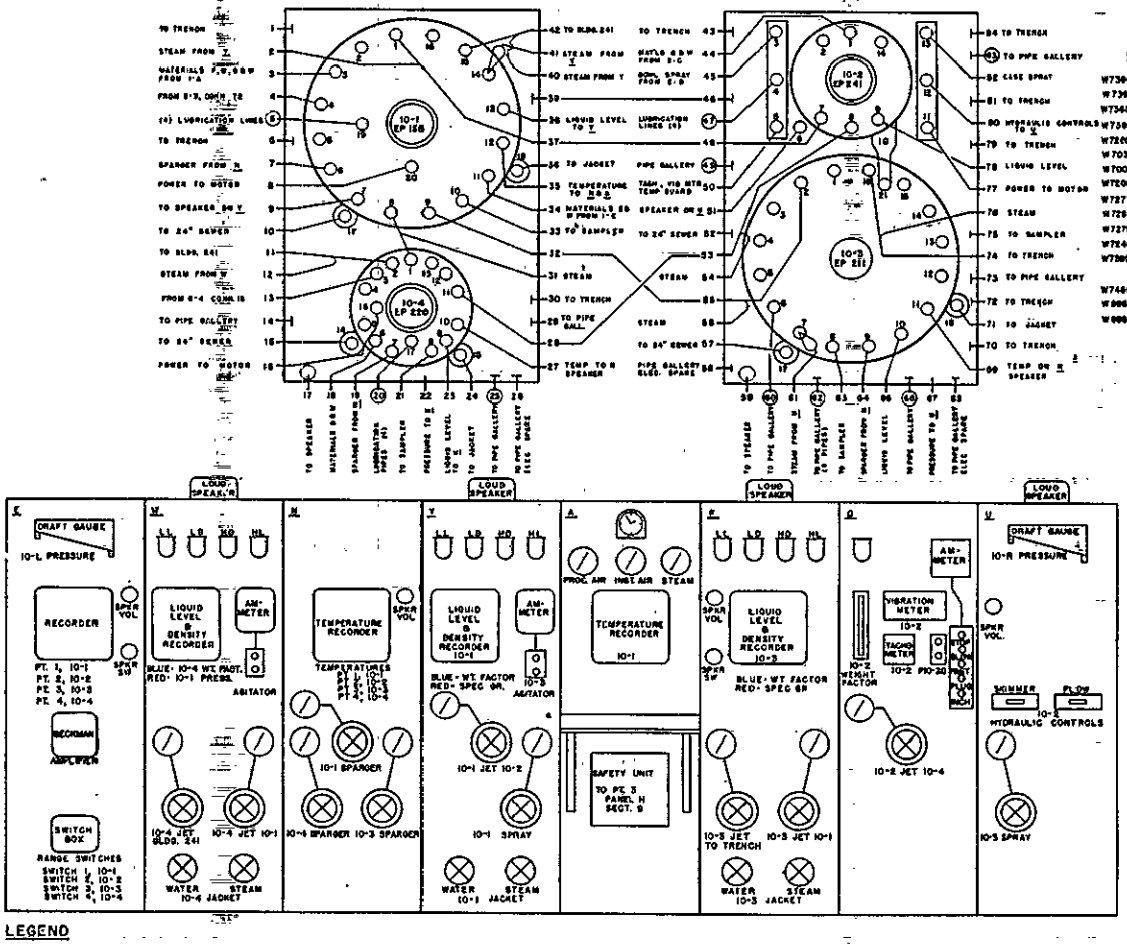
[redacted]

[redacted]

FIGURE 8

DECLASSIFIED

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 10



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W73906	CELL PIPING
W73907	CELL PIPING
W73658	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W73659	GALLERY PIPING & ARRANGEMENT
W72805	WIRING DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
W70304	ARRANGEMENT KEY
W70064	STRUCTURAL KEY.
W72068	ELECTRICAL KEY.
W72776	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 1
W72934	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 2
W72796	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 3
W72463	ARRANGEMENT, TANK 4
W72903	GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W74667	ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W[illegible]	PIPING IN CONCRETE
W[illegible]	PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

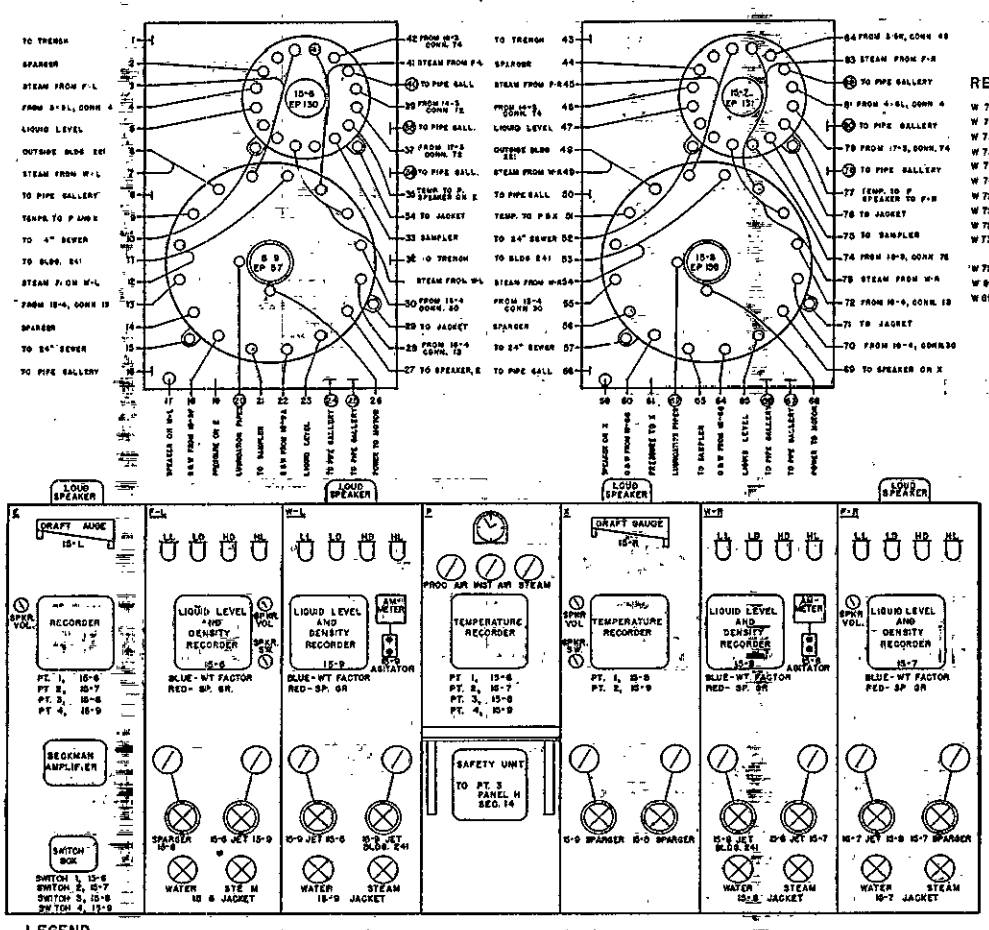
- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITH NO MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- BANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 9

CELL PIPING AND GAUGE BOARD DIAGRAM, SECTION 15



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 73811 CELL PIPING
W 73164 GALLERY ARRG'T AND PIPING
W 73165 GALLERY ARRG'T AND PIPING
W 73350 WIRING DIAGRAM
W 70501 ARRANGEMENT KEY
W 70064 STRUCTURAL KEY
W 72098 ELECTRICAL KEY
W 72778 8 & 9 TANK ARRANGEMENT
W 72798 6 & 7 TANK ARRANGEMENT
W 73478 GAUGE BOARD AND SERVICE PIPING HEADERS
W 71698 ALTERNATE CELL PIPING
W 69882 PIPING IN CONCRETE
W 69583 PIPING IN CONCRETE

LEGEND

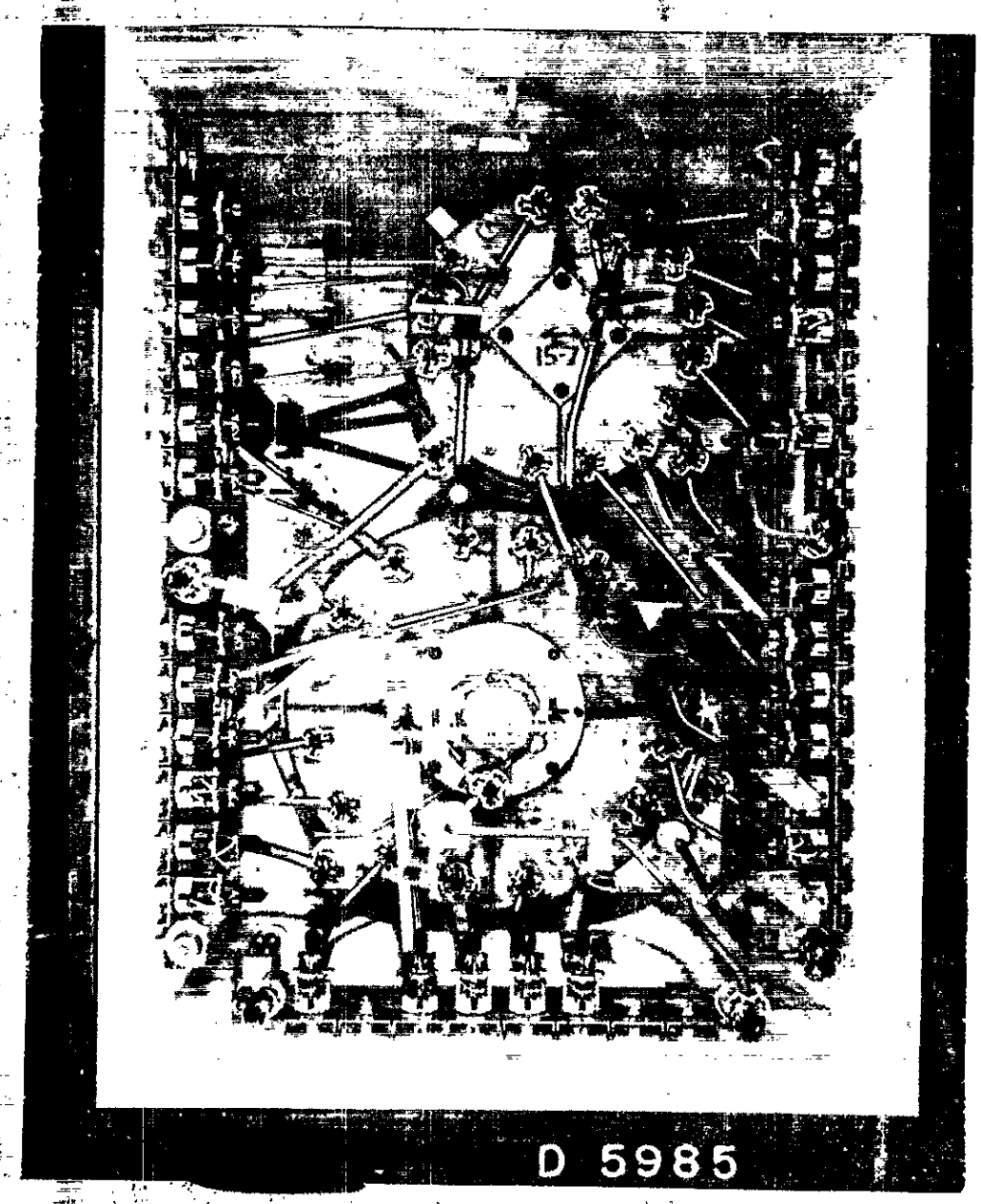
- EQUIPMENT WITH MOTOR DRIVE
- EQUIPMENT WITHOUT MOTOR DRIVE
- PRESSURE GAUGE
- GANG VALVE
- ORDINARY VALVE
- SPARE CELL WALL CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- LINE BLANKED IN PIPE GALLERY
- CONNECTOR NOZZLE
- BUBBLER, AIR SUPPLY TO MANOMETRIC SYSTEM
- LL LOW PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- HL HIGH PRESSURE LEG, LIQUID LEVEL SYSTEM
- LD LOW PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM
- HD HIGH PRESSURE LEG, DENSITY SYSTEM

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 10

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 15 - CANYON BUILDING



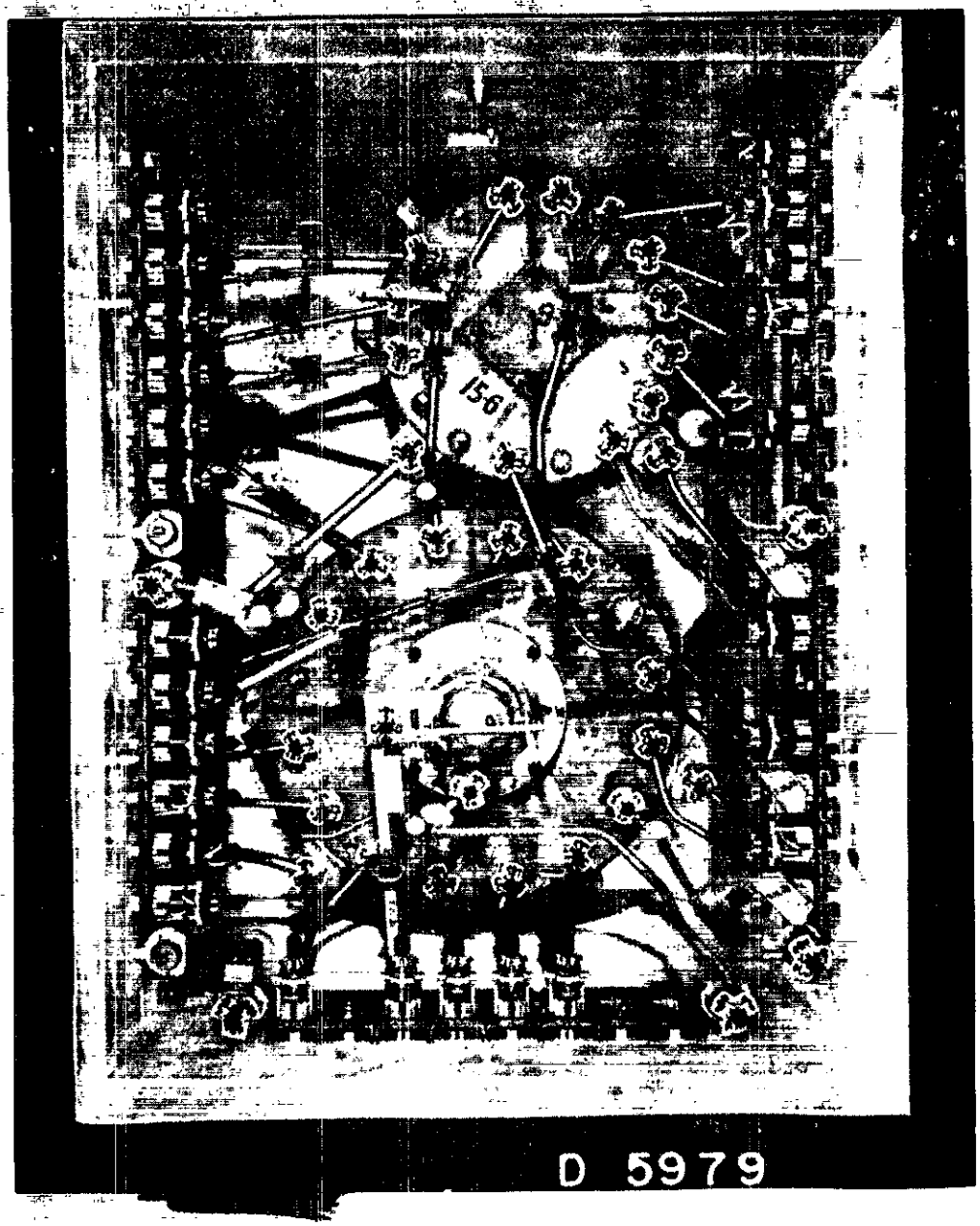
D 5985

HW-10475-C

FIGURE 11

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 15 - CANYON BUILDING



D 5979

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

independently to receive, neutralize, and dispose of waste. The smaller tanks, 15-6 and 15-7, are identical to the 6 1/2-foot diameter by 14-foot high crude product storage tanks, 12-6 and 12-9. They are unagitated jacketed vessels with a capacity of 3,380 gallons (20.2 gal./in.). The large tanks, 15-8 and 15-9, are 5000-gallon vessels duplicating 9-1 and 10-1.

Instruments on the gauge board record the liquid level, density, temperature and activity of all tanks. Each tank is provided with a sparger and Tanks 15-8 and 15-9 also have agitators.

Each of the small tanks is piped to receive by-product cake solution from all of the solution tanks in the by-product sections; 13-4, 16-4 and 18-4. Each of the large tanks can receive waste from all of the catch tanks in the product precipitation sections; 14-3, 17-3 and 19-3. There are two lines to 241 Building; Tank 15-8 to Tank X-107 and Tank 15-9 to Tank X-110. Cell piping, gang valves, etc., for an additional line from each of these tanks to 241 Building are installed, and blanked off in the rear of 221 Building. Coating waste from 3-5R goes to Tank 15-6 and from the other two dissolvers to Tank 15-7. Wastes received in the smaller tanks are jetted to the larger tank in the same cell for neutralizing.

All neutralizing is done in the larger tanks, through four 400-gallon scale tanks, 15-9A, 15-9F, 15-8B and 15-8C, all connected to the caustic header.

WASTE DISPOSAL PROCESS AND OPERATIONS - CANYON (221) BUILDING

Section 5, Cell Drainage

When some 10,000 pounds have accumulated in Tank 5-7 it is jetted over to Tank 5-6 and sampled. Analysis is for activity and acidity. Normally, the waste can be jetted to 361 Tank without treatment. Acidic material should be neutralized since neither the settling tank nor the dry well is of acid-resistant construction.

There is no upper limit established on the activity that can be sent to the settling tank and dry well. If a bad leak of overflow occurred in the canyon, the activity collected in Section 5 might be so high that it should be sent to the tank farm. In April, 1945 the 224 Building was sending to 361 Tank waste with an average gamma count of 25 c/(min.)(ml.). If a Section 5 waste runs more than 100 or possibly 1000 times this activity, it should probably be sent to permanent storage.

Metal Waste Treatment, Section 9 (Section 10 Spare)

The metal waste is brought nearly to the neutral point with caustic and then treated with excess sodium carbonate. This procedure yields an almost completely soluble waste, at minimum total volume.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The composition of the carbonate complex formed with the uranium is not definitely known. There is some evidence that phosphate is included in the complex. Extraction wastes containing 0.4M or less phosphoric acid (0.6M is standard) give 15-30% undissolved solids, by volume, after standard treatment with caustic and soda ash, whereas at 0.6 to 0.8M phosphoric, the solids are 0 to 4%.

Toward the end of the initial caustic neutralization, at a pH of 2 to 3, the uranium is thrown down as a very bulky precipitate. It is reported that, if the caustic is added rapidly, the precipitate is less gelatinous and dissolves more readily on subsequent carbonate addition. Operating practice, therefore, is to add the caustic as rapidly as possible, not permitting the temperature to rise above 75 °C.

The optimum amounts of caustic and carbonate were originally set up by experiment as those which gave the minimum volume of neutralized waste containing less than 1% by volume of undissolved solids. On this basis, the caustic requirement was found to be 86-98% of that needed to reach a pH of 7, i.e., sufficient to give a pH of 1.2 to 6.

Since the original determination of the amounts of neutralizing chemicals required for treating the metal waste, operating conditions have been changed. Metal waste treatment is now calculated on the following basis:

For each 100 lb. of 73.5% phosphoric acid add 84.0 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of 93.0% sulfuric acid add 136.6 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 2200 lb. of metal add 1368.0 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of 50% caustic required, add 49.2 lb. of 30% soda ash
For each 2200 lb. of metal, add 12,745 lb. of 30% soda ash

The above amounts of caustic are calculated to be 90% of that required to reach a pH of 7.0. Additional carbonate to reach neutrality is calculated on the assumption that bicarbonate is formed, with little or no carbon dioxide evolution. The further amount of carbonate added to complex the metal is based on direct experimental determinations. It offers a margin of safety and is somewhat more than is strictly necessary.

Failure to use the full amount of caustic is not likely to cause any particular difficulty. There will be some gas evolution when the carbonate is added and slightly more carbonate will be necessary. The entire neutralization can in fact be carried out with soda ash. The sole reason for using caustic is the volume saving resulting from its greater solubility. Excess caustic may form precipitates which are difficult to dissolve. Hence, it is advisable to hold the caustic addition definitely short of the neutral point.

The 30% soda ash solution is saturated at 30 °C and freezes to a slush at 27 °C. It must, therefore, be kept in heated storage tanks and transferred in lagged and chased lines.

Experimental data on the amount of self-heating to be expected from the

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

metal waste are not available. In May, 1945 Tank 241-T-101, with waste from some 40 tons of metal was no warmer than the other tanks; 76-80°F. However, by June 1st these tanks were 10-15°C warmer than those containing second cycle wastes. Various calculators have estimated that a 75-foot storage tank full of metal waste will self heat to boiling in (1) 200-700 days, and (2) not at all.

The carbonate complex of uranium is stable at room temperature, but most of the metal will precipitate, as a uranium-phosphate-carbonate mixture, if heating occurs. At 75°C, the waste precipitates half to three quarters of the metal in five days. The precipitate carries 90% or more of the fission activity.

Coating Waste, Section 15

The coating solution proper, water wash, and acid wash are successively received in Tanks 15-6 or 15-7. When all three are in Section 15, they are mixed, jetted to the corresponding neutralizer and thence to 241 Building. The operation is extremely simple. No control samples are taken. The mixed waste should be jetted to 241 Building immediately. There is some possibility that the insoluble form of alumina will precipitate after the coating solution is diluted and partially neutralized with the washes.

Decontamination Wastes, Section 15

First cycle wastes are treated in Section 15-R, second cycle in Section 15-L. This makes it possible to segregate the less active second cycle wastes at 241 Building in the X-110 series of tanks, from which it may eventually be safe to discard them into the ground.

As an example of the operating procedure, a by-product cake solution is transferred from Tank 13-4 to Tank 15-7 and half of a product waste from Tank 14-3 is jetted to Tank 15-8. The two are then mixed in Tank 15-8 and neutralized with 50% sodium hydroxide, keeping the temperature below 50°C. The waste is then jetted to 241 Building. To complete the disposal of a first cycle waste, the second half of the waste from Tank 14-3 is brought into Tank 15-8, neutralized and jetted out. The by-product cake solutions are not neutralized by themselves because of the vigorous reaction between the 10N nitric acid solution and strong caustic. No samples are taken.

Caustic requirements for decontamination waste neutralization are calculated on the basis of 10% excess over the theoretical amounts. The quantity of 50% sodium hydroxide required to neutralize each of the process solutions to a pH of 7 has been determined experimentally:

For each 100 lb. of 60% HNO_3, add 79.1 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of 73.5% H_3PO_4/1.5% HNO_3 add 116.3 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of 14% $(NH_4)_2SiF_6$ solution add 29.2 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of 24% $BiONO_3$ solution add 27.4 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of 20% Fe solution add 0.7 lb. of 50% caustic

[redacted]

The neutralized wastes contain a quantity of suspended solids - hydroxides or phosphates of bismuth, scavenger metals, chromium and iron and probably sodium silicofluoride. These slurries jet without difficulty. The settling characteristics have not been determined. In view of the general high carrying of both product and by-product activities by alkaline precipitates, it is safe to state that at least 90% of each type of activity will be removed from the supernatant by any substantial amount of precipitate.

CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING WASTE DISPOSAL EQUIMPENT

Process waste lines in 224 Building are diagrammed in Figure 12. The several types of waste are all treated in Cell C.

Process Sewers

Cooling water from 224 Building process vessels flows to a 10-inch sewer in the rear of the building which joins the 221 Building sewer. Two sewers under Cells A and B and Cells D and E respectively deliver cell drainage to the deep right hand portion of Cell C. Drainage in Cell F collects in sumps and is jetted up into Tank F-8.

Cell C

The right-hand portion of Cell C is 19 feet lower than the floors of the other cells. Floor drainage from A, B, C-L, D and E collects in Tank C-7, a 9-foot by 9-foot 4,000 gallon tank. In the left hand side of the cell is the waste neutralizer, a 9-foot by 9 foot, 4,000 gallon jacketed agitated tank.

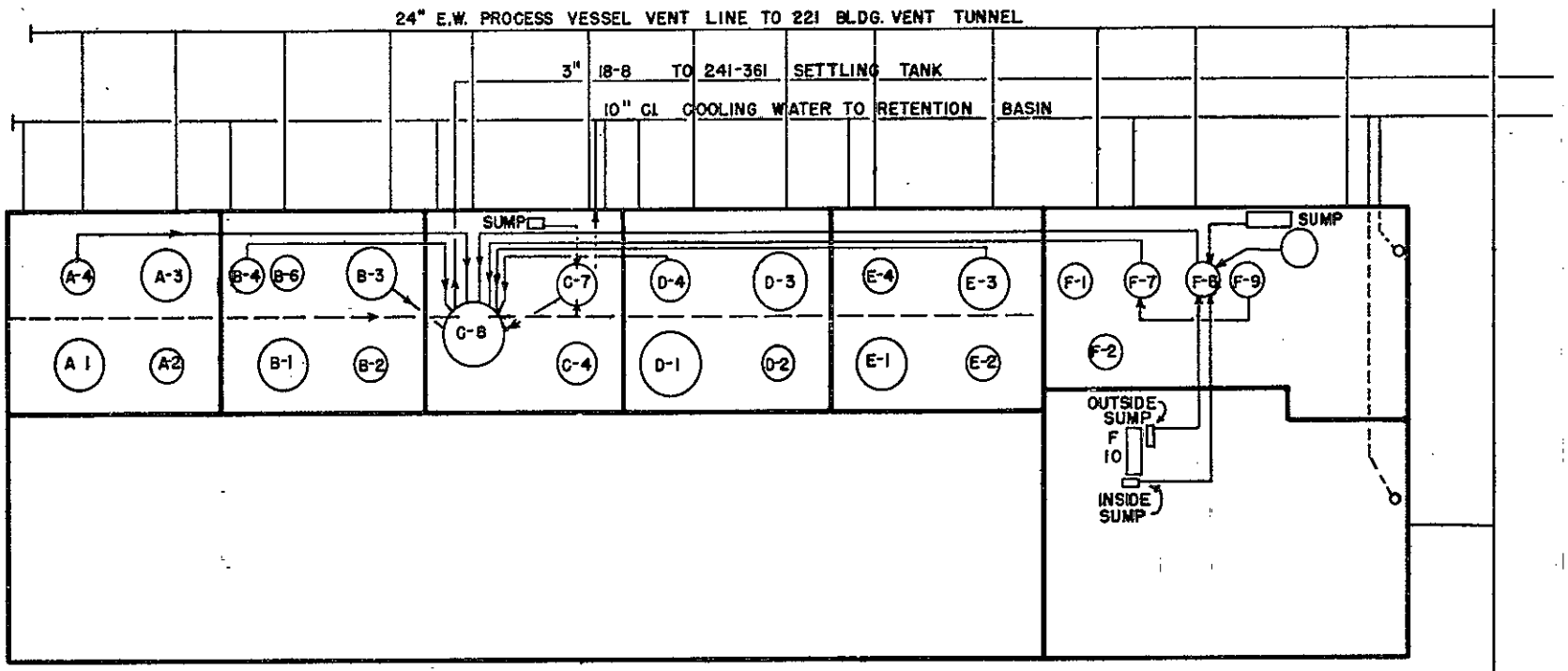
Inlets to Tank C-8 are provided from all of the process vessels in which wastes are normally formed (see Figure 12). In the present process these comprise bismuth phosphate by-product cake solution from A-4, fluoride by-product slurry from D-4, fluoride waste from E-4, and metathesis wastes from F-7 and F-8. Cell drainage is also received in C-8 from C-7 and from the Cell F sumps via F-8. The only outlet is to the 361 Settling Tank.

Gauge board instrumentation records the liquid level, density, temperature and activity of solutions in tanks C-7 and C-8. Caustic is supplied to tank C-8 from the 400 gallon scale tank, C-8A.

CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING WASTE DISPOSAL PROCESS AND OPERATIONS

Waste disposal procedures in 224 Building are conducted on a more flexible basis than in 221 Building. This is necessary because five wastes per

PROCESS WASTE LINES, CONCENTRATION (224) BUILDING



REFERENCE DRAWINGS

W 73577 221 T OUTSIDE LINES
W 73548-9 224 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE
W 71600-05 PROCESS PIPING ARRANGEMENT
W 72937-9 CELL PIPING ARRANGEMENT
W 73527-9 CELL PIPING ARRANGEMENT
W 72360-1 CELL PIPING ARRANGEMENT
W 76179-80 CELL PIPING ARRANGEMENT
W 74673-77 CELL PIPING ARRANGEMENT

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

FIGURE 12

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

run must be put through Cell C equipment. The wastes may be disposed of individually, or two or three may be combined, whichever proves to be most convenient.

The bismuth by-product cake solution is neutralized with 83.8 lb. of 50% caustic per 100 lb. of 60% nitric acid used to dissolve the cake. If convenient, this waste may be neutralized with half of the fluoride product precipitation waste, E-3WS. If the bismuth phosphate by-product waste (A-4BP) is treated alone, it is diluted with 6000 pounds of water per run before caustic addition, to make the reaction less vigorous.

The fluoride by-product waste, D-4BP, is an aqueous slurry. As a safety factor, 50 pounds of 50% sodium hydroxide is added per run to take care of residual acid from process solutions.

The fluoride product precipitation waste, E-3WS, is so large that it is received and neutralized in C-8 in two portions. The following factors are used to calculate caustic requirements:

For each 100 lb. of 60% HNO_3 (17-4P), add 84 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of HF added in D and E, add 400 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of 73.5% H_3PO_4 added in A, add 182 lb. of 50% caustic
For each 100 lb. of solid $H_2C_2O_4$, add 125 lb. of 50% caustic

The alkaline metathesis wastes, F-7WS and F-9WS, are jetted through Tank C-8 to the settling tank. If convenient, they may be combined with either or both of the by-product wastes. No account is taken of the free alkali in the metathesis wastes in calculating the caustic requirements of the by-product wastes.

Floor washings from Cell F are collected in Tank F-8, assayed for product and jetted to waste via Tank C-8.

ISOLATION (231) BUILDING WASTE DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT

Sump Tank (231-W-151)

A 39 000 gallon stainless steel sump tank (231-W-151) illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 85, Chapter II is provided for the collection of active waste solutions from the process cells and laboratories in the Isolation (231) Building, which are fed to this tank through two 3-inch stainless steel lines. This sump tank is provided with an agitator, and includes pipe connections at the grade level to sodium hydroxide drums for neutralization, and through a dip tube to a steam jet, whereby the contents may be emptied to the Reverse Flow Well 231-W-150 or buried sumps.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Open Ditch

An open ditch is provided (See Figure 77, Chapter II) adjacent to the 231-W Building which is used for the disposal of innocuous wastes from the laboratories and process cells.

Tile Field

A tile field is provided (See Figure 77, Chapter II) near the 231-W Building for disposal of sanitary wastes.

WASTE DISPOSAL PROCESS AND OPERATIONS - ISOLATION (231) BUILDING

The active waste solutions form process cells and laboratory sinks which collect in the sump tank (231-W-151) are usually acidic in character, and contain product to the extent of a few micrograms per liter. These waste solutions are neutralized with sodium hydroxide, and then jetted to the dry wells or buried sumps.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

REFERENCES

Operating Standard 221-81, Coating Waste

Operating Standard 221-82, Metal Waste

Operating Standard 221-83, Decontamination Wastes

Operating Standard 224-81, 224 Building Wastes

Report CN-2021
- Coating waste, pp. 10, 11
- Metal waste, pp. 24, 26
- Decontamination wastes, pp. 38, 41, 48, 55-7
- 224 Building wastes, pp. 48, 67-8, 77-8

Report CN-1860, Site X Waste Disposal

Report CN-1418, Site X Waste Disposal

Geological
- Letter and enclosures, 5/13/44, Chambers to Daniels
- Letter, "HEW Class 4 Waste Disposal", 10/18/44, Chambers to Kay

Absorption of Activity by W Soils, Overstreet and Jacobsen, Berkeley, 10/3/44 (no report number); also, covering letter, J. G. Hamilton to N. Hilberry, 9/29/44

Report CN-2045

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DRY WELL DATA

The seven test wells in each area, 241-130 to 136 inclusive, are 150 feet deep. Data on the wells actually used for waste disposal are given in the following tables. All wells are of 6-inch iron pipe except the 222-110 wells, which are of 3-inch stainless steel.

Well	Depth, Ft.	Elev. at Grade, Ft.	Length Perforated, Ft.
241-T-361	287	707	62
241-T-361A	206	707	100
241-U-361	302	694	66
241-B-361	302	683	59
222-T-110	75	775	25
222-U-110	75		25
222-B-110	75	701	25
231-W-150	150		32

Logs of Dry Wells

The logs of the waste disposal wells are given below. Opposite each depth in feet the soil composition is reported from that point down to the next depth given. The symbols are explained by the following key.

Key

B - boulders	F - fine
Ba - basalt	G - gravel
Br - brown	Q - quartz
C - coarse	S - sand
Cl - clay	Y - yellow

241-T-361

Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil
0	C	105	Br Cl	212	B
7	S & G	120	Cl & S	214	S & G
12	G	125	G	245	G
17	CG	137	Br Cl	250	FG & S
19	S & G		S & G	270	FS
28	CG	160	G & S	275	CG
32	S	167	B	285	Wet S
36	G	175	G	287	
40	S	198	G & S		

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

241-T-361A

Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil
0	S & G	77	G	183	G
2	S & G	85	S & G	206	
13	B	162	CG		
29	S & G	175	B		

241-U-361

Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil
0	S & G	117	Cl & S	224	S & G
18	FS	150	Y Cl	250	G
32	Q, Ba & S	158	Sandy Cl	268	CG & B
45	S	184	CG	273	S & G
79	S & G	189	Q & B	299	S
103	S	195	CG	302	
111	Y Cl & S	216	G		

241-B-361

Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil
0	S & G	60	S	290	S
38	S	205	S & G	295	CS
55	S & G	230	G	302	

222-T-110

Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil	Depth	Soil
0	B	24	G & B	53	G
6	G	34	CG	72	S
14	CG	39	G	75	
20	B	40	S		

222-U-110

Depth	Soil
0	G
23	S
40	S & G
54	S
75	

222-B-110

Depth	Soil
0	G
27	S & G
40	S
75	

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

241 BUILDING REFERENCE DRAWINGS

Maps

2892, Sheets 10-11 "T"
2892, Sheets 18-19, "U"
W-72182, Plot Plan
2890, Sheet 33, "B"
2890, Sheet 27, "C"

75-Foot Diameter Tanks

BPF-73550
W-72743, Arrangement
W-71387, Concrete
W-74108, Details
D-64000, Riser Plugs
BPF-74353, Thermometer

20-Foot Diameter Storage Tanks

BPF-73550
W-72417, Concrete
W-74137, Pipe Supports
W-72742, Arrangement
D-64000, Riser Plugs
BPF-74353, Thermometer

Condensers

W-72927, Arrangement
D-62839, Details

Diversion Boxes

W-72183, Arrangement, Plan
W-72184, Arrangement, Plan
W-72185, Arrangement, Section
W-72186, Steel Framing
W-72461, Concrete
W-72484, Cover Slabs
D-62677, Jumpers
D-61117, Saddle Brackets
D-611194, Kick Plates
D-61114F, Flanges
D-61116C, Connector Blocks
D-60749B, Horizontal Steel Guide
D-60746A, Cast Steel Nut
D-60743, Screw and Key
D-60744, Dowel Pin & Jaw Guide
D-61446, Jaw and Pin
D-63149, Slab Lifting Beam

Retention Basin

W-73636, Concrete
W-73975, Arrangement

Settling Tank and Dry Well

BPF 74650, 20 Foot Diameter Settling Tank, 241-361
W-72902, Tank and Dry Well Arrangement

Catch Tank for Diversion Box Drainage

BPF-74650, 20 Foot Diameter Catch Tank, 241-301
W-72903, Arrangement

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

Electrical

Map 2928, Sheet 10, "T"
Map 2928, Sheet 18, "U"
W-75060, Flood Lighting
W-76157, Floodlight Towers
W-74875, 440V Receptacle and Wrench Control Details
Map 2906, Sheet 33, "B"
Map 2906, Sheet 27, "C"
W-71636, Distribution Diagram, E Area
W-72024, Distribution Diagram, W Area

Buried Sumps

231 Building H-2-346
221-T Building and 222-T Building H-2-353

pages # 936-942 missing Section C

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

II - NEUTRALIZATION PRODUCT WASTE SOLUTION - 2ND HALF - 2ND DECONTAMINATION

1.	When notified by the dispatcher, turn on 15-6 air sparger and jacket cooling water to cool solution as it is being received.	15-6 Air sparger on _____ 15-6 Jacket water on _____
2.	Beckman reading on 15-6.	Meter _____ Factor _____
3.	Receive the second half of the product waste solution from 17-3 in 15-6. (TW from 17-3 approx. 12,250 lbs.)	Time start _____ Time end _____ 15-6 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
4.	Start 15-9 agitator and turn cooling water on 15-9 jacket.	15-9 Agitator on _____ 15-9 Jacket water on _____
5.	Beckman reading on 15-9.	Meter _____ Factor _____
6.	Allow the 15-9 to 241 Bldg. jet to remain on air for 20 minutes after 15-9 is emptied to blow out the line, then jet 15-6 to 15-9. Shut off 15-6 jacket water and air sparger on completion of transfer.	Time start _____ Time end _____ 15-9 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 15-6 Jacket water off _____ 15-6 Jacket water off _____ 15-6 Air sparger off _____
7.	Beckman reading on 15-6.	Meter _____ Factor _____
8.	Beckman reading on 15-9.	Meter _____ Factor _____
9.	Add 1930 lbs. of 50% Sodium Hydroxide (Line Q) to 15-9 via 15-9A. Hold temperature below 50°C. by adjusting the rate of addition.	Time start _____ Time end _____ Lbs. added _____
10.	Agitate 15-9 for 10 minutes.	Time start _____ Time end _____
11.	Shut off 15-9 agitator and read Wt. Ftr., Temp. and Sp. Gr. when the Sp. Gr. meter becomes constant, then start 15-9 agitator.	15-9 Agitator off _____ 15-9 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ 15-9 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____ 15-9 Agitator on _____
12.	Call dispatcher, give charge data and obtain permission to jet waste solution from 15-9 to 241 Bldg. (Tank X-110)	Time called _____ Time start _____ Time end _____
13.	Shut off 15-9 agitator and turn cooling water off 15-9 jacket.	15-9 Agitator off _____ 15-9 Jacket water off _____
14.	Beckman reading on 15-9.	Meter _____ Factor _____

Date _____
Run No. _____

I - CONCENTRATION BLDG. WASTES - DISPOSAL OF A-4 BP

1.	Beckman on C-8	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Add 720 Gal. of water directly to C-8 via sanitary water line.	Gal. water added ____ Time _____
3.	Receive approx. 1750 lbs. of A-4 BP into C-8, starting C-8 cooling water and agitator.	Time start jetting _____ C-8 agitator on _____ C-8 water on _____ Time end jetting _____
4.	Beckman on C-8.	Meter _____ Factor _____
5.	Stop C-8 agitator when temperature falls below 50°C and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ C-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ C-8 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
6.	Start C-8 agitator.	C-8 agitator on _____
7.	Add 1250 lbs. of 50% sodium hydroxide to C-8 via C-8A (Line Q). Keep temperature below 50°C. Stop cooling water at end of neutralization.	Lbs. sodium hydroxide add _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ Max. Temp. _____ Time water off _____
8.	Ten minutes after all sodium hydroxide is added, stop C-8 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
9.	Start C-8 agitator.	C-8 agitator on _____
10.	Check with Cell F supervisor and receive into C-8 any F-7-WS or F-9-WS which may be ready to go to waste.	F-7-WS Run No. _____ F-9-WS Run No. _____ Time start jetting ___ Time end ____
11.	Stop C-8 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ C-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ C-8 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
12.	Start C-8 agitator	C-8 agitator on _____
13.	Read gauge on 361 tank. When level is satisfactory and with C-8 temperature below 50°C, jet C-8 to waste. When Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop agitator. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Tank 361 level _____ Time start jet _____ C-8 agitator off _____ Time stop jet _____
14.	Beckman on C-8	Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date_____
Run No._____

II - CONCENTRATION BLDG. WASTES - DISPOSAL OF D-4 BP AND E-3 WS

1. Beckman on C-8 — Meter_____ Factor_____

2. Note that C-8 is empty — Time empty_____

3. Receive approx. 3500 lbs of D-4BP and approx. 18,500 lbs of E-3WS into C-8. Run agitator continuously after receiving first waste, except when reading Wt. Ftr. Use cooling water as necessary to bring temperature below 35°C.

WASTE	RUN NO.	C-8 WT.FTR.	LBS	TIME START	DATE	TIME END	TEMP.
D-4BP							
E-3WS							

4. Start C-8 cooling water — C-8 water on_____

5. Beckman on C-8 — Meter_____ Factor_____

6. Add 2700 lbs of 50% sodium hydroxide to C-8 via C-8A (Line Q). Keep temperature below 35°C. Stop cooling water at end of neutralization.
   Lbs sodium hydroxide add_____
   Time start_____ Time end_____
   Max. Temp._____
   Time water off_____

7. Ten minutes after all sodium hydroxide is added, stop C-8 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.
   C-8 agitator off_____
   Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____
   Sp. Gr._____ Temp._____

8. Start C-8 agitator — C-8 agitator on_____

9. Check with Cell F supervisor and receive into C-8 any F-7-WS or F-9-WS which may be ready to go to waste.
   F-7-WS Run No._____
   F-9-WS Run No._____
   Time start jetting_____ Time end_____

10. Stop C-8 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.
    C-8 agitator off_____
    C-8 Wt. Ftr._____ Lbs._____
    C-8 Sp. Gr._____ Temp._____

11. Start C-8 agitator — C-8 agitator on_____

12. Read gauge on 361 tank. When level is satisfactory and with C-8 temperature below 35°C, jet C-8 to waste. When Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop agitator. When jet gasses, stop jet.
    Tank 361 level_____
    Time start jet_____
    C-8 agitator off_____
    Time stop jet_____

13. Beckman on C-8. — Meter_____ Factor_____

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date _____
Run No. _____

III - CONCENTRATION BLDG. WASTES - DISPOSAL OF D-4 BP

1.	Beckman on C-8	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Add 720 gal. of water directly to C-8 via sanitary water line.	Gal. water added _____ Time _____
3.	Receive approx. 3500 lbs of D-4BP into C-8, starting C-8 cooling water and agitator.	Time start jetting _____ C-8 water on _____ C-8 agitator on _____ Time end jetting _____
4.	Beckman on C-8.	Meter _____ Factor _____
5.	Stop C-8 agitator when temperature falls below 35°C and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ C-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ C-8 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
6.	Start C-8 agitator	C-8 agitator on _____
7.	Add 50 lbs of 50% sodium hydroxide to C-8 via C-8A (Line Q). Keep temperature below 35°C. Stop cooling water at end of neutralization.	Lbs sodium hydroxide add _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ Max. Temp. _____ Time water off _____
8.	Ten minutes after all sodium hydroxide is added, stop C-8 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
9.	Start C-8 agitator	C-8 agitator on _____
10.	Check with Cell F supervisor and receive into C-8 any F-7-WS or F-9-WS which may be ready to go to waste.	F-7-WS Run No. _____ F-9-WS Run No. _____ Time start jetting _____ Time end _____
11.	Stop C-8 agitator and read Wt.Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ C-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ C-8 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
12.	Start C-8 agitator.	C-8 agitator on _____
13.	Read gauge on 361 tank. When level is satisfactory and with C-8 temperature below 35°C, jet C-8 to waste. When Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop agitator. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Tank 361 level _____ Time start jet _____ C-8 agitator off _____ Time stop jet _____
14.	Beckman on C-8	Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

DECLASSIFIED

IV - CONCENTRATION BLDG. WASTES - DISPOSAL OF E-3WS

1.	Beckman on C-8	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	With C-8 empty, receive E-3WS (approx. 18,500 lbs) into C-8, starting C-8 agitator and cooling water when Wt. Ftr. pen starts to rise.	Time start jetting _____ C-8 agitator on _____ C-8 water on _____ Time end jetting _____
3.	Beckman on C-8	Meter _____ Factor _____
4.	Stop C-8 agitator when temperature falls below 35°C and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ C-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ C-8 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
5.	Start C-8 agitator	C-8 agitator on _____
6.	Add 2650 lbs of 50% sodium hydroxide from C-8A (Line Q) to C-8. Keep C-8 temperature below 35°C. Stop cooling water at end of neutralization.	Lbs sodium hydroxide add _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ Max. Temp. _____ Time water off _____
7.	Ten minutes after all sodium hydroxide is added, stop C-8 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
8.	Start C-8 agitator	C-8 agitator on _____
9.	Check with Cell F supervisor and receive into C-8 any F-7-WS or F-9-WS which may be ready to go to waste.	F-7-WS Run No. _____ F-9-WS Run No. _____ Time start jetting ____ Time end ____
10.	Stop C-8 agitator and read Wt. Ftr. and Sp. Gr. when constant.	C-8 agitator off _____ C-8 Wt. Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____ C-8 Sp. Gr. _____ Temp. _____
11.	Start C-8 agitator	C-8 agitator on _____
12.	Read gauge on 361 tank. When level is satisfactory and with C-8 temperature below 35°C, jet C-8 to waste. When Wt. Ftr. pen reaches 0.2, stop agitator. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Tank 361 level _____ Time start jet _____ C-8 agitator off _____ Time stop jet _____
13.	Beckman on C-8	Meter _____ Factor _____

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date_____
Run No._____

V - CONCENTRATION BLDG. WASTES - DISPOSAL OF F-7-WS (For use when C-8 is empty and F-7 WS Waste must be disposed of alone.)

1. Beckman on C-8 .	Meter_____ Factor_____
2. Check that C-8 is empty.	C-8 WT.Ftr._____ Lbs._____
3. With supervisor's approval, receive approx. 2800 lbs of F-7 WS from F-7 into C-8.	Time OK to proceed_____ Time start_____ Time end_____ C-8 Wt.Ftr._____ Lbs._____
4. Beckman on C-8.	Meter_____ Factor_____
5. Start C-8 agitator.	C-8 agitator on_____
6. Read gauge on 361 tank. When level is satisfactory, jet C-8 to waste. When Wt.Ftr. pen reaches zero, stop agitator. When jet gases, stop jet.	Tank 361 level_____ Time start jet_____ C-8 agitator off_____ Time stop jet_____
7. Beckman on C-8.	Meter_____ Factor_____

[redacted]

Date _____
Run No. _____

VI - CONCENTRATION BLDG. WASTES - DISPOSAL OF F-9-WS (For use when C-8 is empty and F-9-WS Waste must be disposed of alone.)

1.	Beckman on C-8.	Meter _____ Factor _____
2.	Check that C-8 is empty.	C-8 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
3.	With supervisor's approval, receive approx. 2,500 lbs. of F-9-WS from F-7 into C-8.	Time OK to proceed _____ Time start _____ Time end _____ C-8 Wt.Ftr. _____ Lbs. _____
4.	Beckman on C-8.	Meter _____ Factor _____
5.	Start C-8 agitator.	C-8 agitator on _____
6.	Read gauge on 361 tank. When level is satisfactory, jet C-8 to waste. When Wt. Ftr. pen reaches zero, stop agitator. When jet gasses, stop jet.	Tank 361 level _____ Time start jet _____ C-8 agitator off _____ Time stop jet _____
7.	Beckman on C-8.	Meter _____ Factor _____

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CHAPTER IX - WASTE DISPOSAL

Buried sump, 912, 913
By-product cake solution, 903
Canyon Building wastes, 903
Catch tanks, 910
Cell drainage, 914, 924
Coating removal wastes, 903, 908, 926
Concentration Building wastes, 903
Condenser, 907
Cooling water, 904
Decontamination wastes, 903, 908
Diversion box, 904, 910
Dry well, 912, 913, 932
Extraction wastes, 903, 908
Fission activity, 903
Geology, 904
Isolation wastes, 904, 929
Laboratory wastes, 904
Metal wastes, 908, 918, 924
Neutralization, 925, 927
Product, 903
Retention basin, 910
Sanitary wastes, 904
Settling tank, 912
Sewers, 914, 927
Soil, 904, 933
Storage tanks, 907
Stack drainage, 904
Sumps, 912, 913
Tile field, 930
Toxicity of product, 903
Types of waste, 903

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER X - INSTRUMENTS

In carrying out the separations process, the requirements of remote operation and health protection necessitate the use of many specially designed instruments in addition to an extraordinarily large number of the usual industrial types. In this chapter more emphasis is placed on the description and use of the special purpose instruments than on the more common industrial types, since it is assumed that the reader is in some degree familiar with ordinary temperature and pressure instruments and the like.

In the 200 Areas, the instrumentation is divided among the various buildings but, except for the analytical instruments, the preponderance is contained in the Canyon (221) Buildings, with smaller amounts of similar equipment in the Concentration (224) Buildings, and Isolation (231) Building.

With the exception of a few health monitoring instruments, the permanently located instruments of the Canyon Building are mounted in the operating gallery on 325 feet of gauge board divided into 18 groups - one for each of the canyon sections of 2 cells each except for two sections which contain no equipment. Each group comprises a number (1 to 9) of standardized instrument panel units $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide and $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet high, chosen and arranged to suit the instrumentation needs of that particular section.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER X - INSTRUMENTS

	STARTING PAGE
Radiation Measurement	1003
Process Cell Chambers	1003
Health Monitoring Instruments	1005
General Radiation Hazards - Intensity Measurements	1005
Victoreen Integrons - Dosage Measurements	1006
Stack Gas Monitoring Instruments	1006
Process Cooling Water Monitor	1007
Active Waste Detecting Instruments	1007
Visual and Audible Aids	1009
Centrifuge Wobble Meters	1009
Cell Microphones	1011
Crane Optical Aids	1011
Portable Periscopes for Viewing the Interior of Centrifuges	1012
Industrial Instruments	1012
pH Measurements	1012
Temperature Measurements	1014
Pressure Measurements	1014
Liquid Level and Specific Gravity Measurements	1014
Flow Meters	1015
Centrifuge Instruments	1017
Analytical Instruments	1017
Alpha Counting Sets	1017
Beta and Gamma Sets	1018
Index	1020

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

RADIATION MEASUREMENT

The material handled in the Canyon and Concentration Buildings is radioactive to various degrees, depending upon the stage of the process. Provision, therefore, is made to measure the radiation intensity for two purposes: (1) the intensity existing in each process vessel is constantly recorded to give valuable process information, and (2) the inhabited parts of the buildings and site are constantly monitored to give information pertaining to the health hazards. In the latter category only those instruments which are also of interest to operating personnel are described.

Process Cell Chambers

Means are provided for measuring the radiation intensity from each process vessel in the Canyon and Concentration Buildings This radiation information:

a) indicates the approximate activity of the solutions inside the tanks;

b) permits the operator to "see" the solutions enter and leave the vessels;

c) gives an indication of the effectiveness of the decontamination steps, and

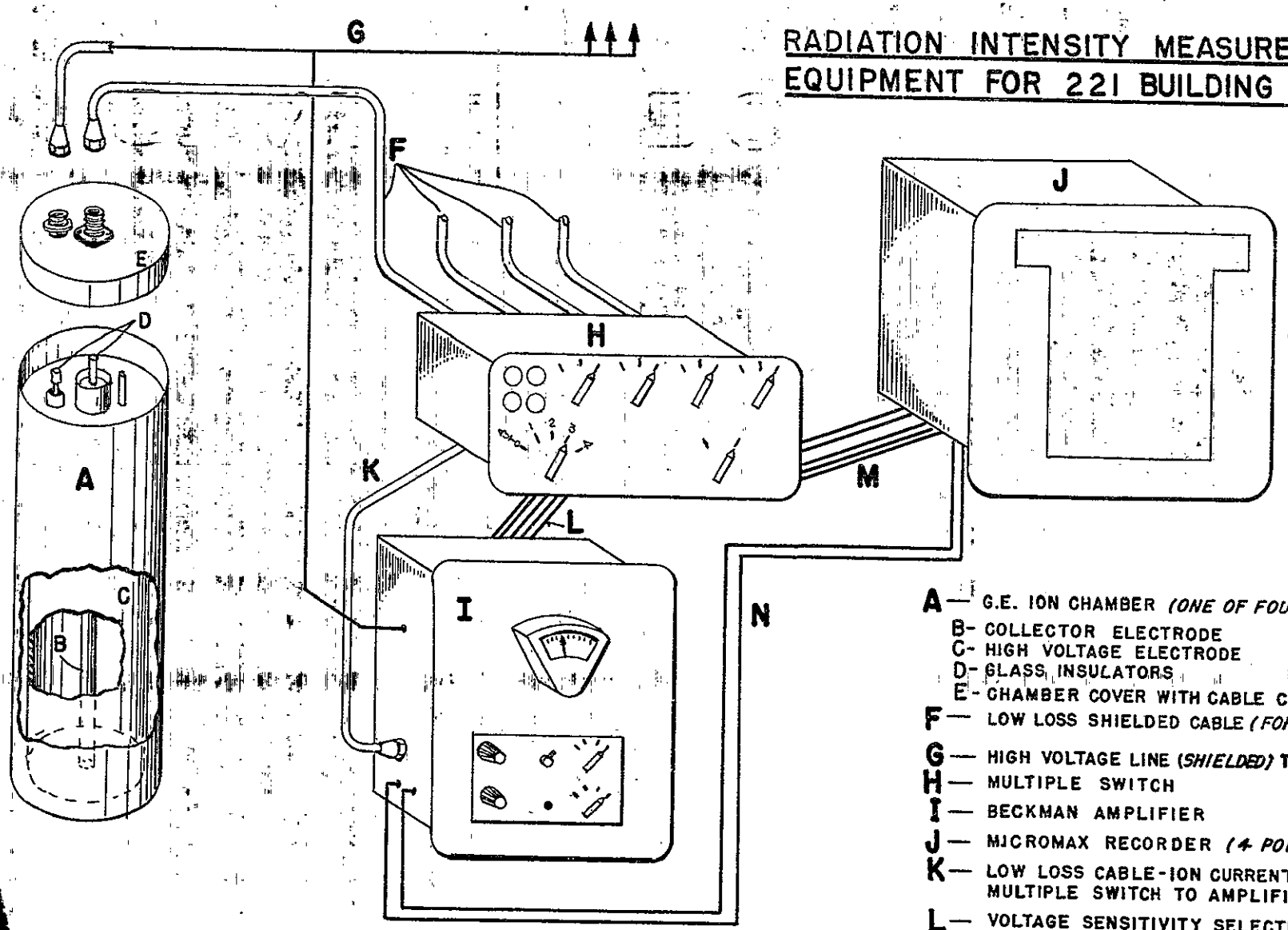
d) shows when, if ever, it is safe to approach the equipment in the cells for maintenance purposes.

The radiation sensitive elements in this application are ion chambers, made by the General Electric Company, which have the outward appearance of steel cylinders 5 inches in diameter and 27 inches in length. This cylinder contains a highly insulated center "collector electrode", and a concentric "high voltage electrode" near the outer shell. The entire cylinder is filled with argon gas at atmospheric pressure. Whenever gamma rays enter the chamber, some of their energy is expended in ionizing the argon. These ions are attracted to the electrode of opposite charge and cause a minute electric current to flow from one electrode to the other through a suitable external circuit. This current is proportional to the radiation intensity. A sketch of an ion chamber and its attendant equipment is shown in Figure 1.

Each section of the Canyon Building contains up to four G.E. chambers, one for each process vessel, located in 6-inch steel pipes embedded in the concrete cell partition. A "window", covered with a steel plate, is provided in the concrete opposite each chamber so that each chamber "sees" predominantly the vessel which it is intended to monitor. The collecting electrodes of each chamber in each section are individually connected to points on an automatic multiple switch which connects one point at a time to a Beckman micro-microammeter, a special amplifier capable of amplifying currents from 10^{-12} to 10^{-7} amperes to full scale meter deflection, depending upon which of six ranges is chosen. The reading of the Beckman amplifier is recorded on a

[redacted]

RADIATION INTENSITY MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT FOR 221 BUILDING CELLS



A— G.E. ION CHAMBER *(ONE OF FOUR)*
- B- COLLECTOR ELECTRODE
- C- HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTRODE
- D- GLASS INSULATORS
- E- CHAMBER COVER WITH CABLE CONNECTORS

F— LOW LOSS SHIELDED CABLE *(FOR 4 CHAMBERS)*

G— HIGH VOLTAGE LINE *(SHIELDED)* TO 4 CHAMBERS

H— MULTIPLE SWITCH

I— BECKMAN AMPLIFIER

J— MICROMAX RECORDER *(4 POINT)*

K— LOW LOSS CABLE-ION CURRENT FROM MULTIPLE SWITCH TO AMPLIFIER.

L— VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY SELECTION LINES FOR EACH CHAMBER

M— LINES TO SYNCHRONIZE SWITCH WITH RECORDER.

N— RECORDER VOLTAGE LINES

FIGURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

four-point Micromax recorder which is synchronized with the action of the multiple switch to print the radiation intensity at each chamber separately on the record chart. The switch can also be set to record continuously from any one chamber. The Beckman amplifier, multiple switch, and recorder for each section are grouped together on a single panel board.

In the Concentration Building an identical chamber-switch-amplifier-recorder system is used, but the location and mounting of the chambers is somewhat different. This is because of the different arrangement of the four tanks in each cell, and because of the lower activities present. In the case of each tank except the centrifuge, the chamber is contained in a heavy cast iron U-shaped shield which is supported from the concrete floor by steel legs. This assembly is placed near, but not touching the tank, with the open side of the shield facing the tank. The chambers are so oriented that the field of "vision" includes only the tank each is intended to monitor. The centrifuges are isolated by concrete partitions from the other tanks, so that the cast iron shields are unnecessary. The chambers for the centrifuges are mounted in niches located on the walls of the centrifuge enclosures.

Health Monitoring Instruments

General Radiation Hazards - Intensity Measurements

The general activity level existing in the canyon deck area is monitored by special ionization chambers located beside each of the ten rear entrances to the canyon. These ionization chambers, known as H.M. (health monitoring) chambers, have fiber walls and contain almost no metal parts. The purpose of this type of construction is to obtain a radiation response comparable to that of the human body. Some of these H.M. chambers incorporate a movable door, or cover, which when open, allows beta particles as well as gamma rays to enter the chamber through thin plastic windows. Beckman amplifiers and automatic multiple switches, located outside the building under the rear stairs, transmit the chamber readings to four Micromax recorders located in the dispatcher's office in Building 271. The readings of these recorders are useful to the dispatcher in permitting access to the canyon.

An H.M. chamber installation with a Beckman amplifier and single point recorder is located in the operating gallery opposite section 9. Its purpose is to indicate immediately the presence of active solutions in the operating gallery piping. Such an occurrence is possible through improper operation of the transfer jet, spray, or sparger valves. This installation is equipped with an alarm.

Two H.M. chamber installations are located in the pipe gallery opposite Sections 4 and 13, with recorders located in the operating gallery. Their purpose is to indicate immediately the presence of active solutions in the pipe gallery, but these installations do not have alarms.

An H.M. chamber, located on the outside of the crane cab, operates a Beckman amplifier located inside the cab. This is for the crane operator's guidance when he wishes to leave the shielded cab. No recorder is used in this installation.

A 5-inch steel General Electric chamber is located in the railroad tunnel

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

at the upper corner in line with the operating gallery The ion cur ent is indicated on a Beckman meter located in the operating gallery, and repeated on another meter located in the dispatcher's office. This installation is useful to give assurance that no slugs were dropped or left in the tunnel after the loading operation.

Radiation Dosage Measuring Instruments - Victoreen Integrons

In addition to the radiation intensity measuring instruments described above, another type of instrument is in use which indicates the radiation dosage accumulated over a period of time. This instrument is the Victoreen Integron.

The Integron employs an ionization chamber whose collecting electrode is normally floating - free from any connection to the circuit - and well insulated. The walls of the chamber are coated with "Aquadag" and are at ground potential. The chamber is periodically (at least every 8 hours) automatically given a charge of about 250 volts. When the chamber is exposed to radiation, an ionization current flows in the collector circuit and causes its voltage to drop. Hence, over a period of time, the drop in the electrode voltage will be proportional to the integrated radiation (dosage) received by the chamber. Measurement of the collector voltage is accomplished without drawing any current from it by means of a motor driven rotating condenser; the highly insulated stator of the condenser is connected directly to the collector, while the rotor is connected to the input circuit of a vacuum tube amplifier. The capacity changes of the system caused by the rotation of the condenser cause an alternating voltage to appear across the input of the amplifier whose magnitude is proportional to the DC potential of the collector electrode. The onput of the amplifier is rectified and passed through a milliameter, whose reading expresses the charge of the chamber.

The rate of drift of this meter reading is indicative of the radiation intensity, and the instaneous reading indicates the accumulated dosage since the chamber was charged. The chamber is charged automatically every 8 hours, and also when 0.1 Roentgens of radiation is accumulated in less than 8 hours. A specially modified recorder is used to yield a record of the Integron reading.

Stack Gas Monitoring Instruments

The principal components of the stack gas which present a possible hazard are radioactive xenon and iodine. A sampling point is located at the stack 50 feet above the ground from which gas samples are drawn through the intensity measuring equipment. The gas is first passed through a soda ash solution scrubber to remove the iodine; the solution then is passed through a Saran tubing coil inside a special ion chamber which measures the activity of the iodine dissolved in the water. The gas, after passing through the scrubber, is first dried and then passed through a different ion chamber to measure the activity of the remaining components, principally xenon. The readings of two Beckman amplifiers (one for each chamber) are recorded on a two-point Micromax recorder. Since the stack gas-scrubbing water flow ratio is required to

[redacted]

calculate the iodine concentration in the stack, it is measured both by rotometers and orifice meters which operate a recording ring balance meter.

Process Cooling Water Monitor

The cooling water discharge from the Canyon and Concentration Buildings join at a sewer man-hole, and then run to the retention pond in the waste disposal area. The water from either or both buildings may be continuously monitored as regards activity. At the manhole, water samples are continuously pumped through a small steel tank containing a glass Geiger-Mueller tube. Should any beta or gamma activity be present in the water, the GM tube will give rise to electrical impulses whose rate will be dependent upon the degree of activity present. These pulses are automatically collected and differentiated to give a meter reading expressing the rate of pulsing in counts/minute, which is proportional to the activity in the water.

The GM tube used in this instrument is a thin walled glass cylinder about 3/4 inch in diameter and 8 inches long. A sketch of this tube is shown in Figure 2. The central portion has walls thin enough to permit penetration by gamma rays, and all but the softest beta rays. The tube contains a very fine tungsten wire charged at high voltage; the glass wall is coated with silver and is at ground potential. The tube is filled with a mixture of argon and alcohol vapor at a pressure of 10 cm.of Hg. Whenever an ionizing particle enters, or is formed in the tube, an electrical discharge is initiated which causes the voltage of the central wire to drop until the discharge is quenched by the gas characteristics. This voltage drop constitutes a pulse which, after suitable amplification, is included in the counting rate.

The instrument used to amplify and differentiate the pulses or counts is an electronic circuit called a counting rate meter. The pulses received from the GM tube are first amplified, and then passed through a special "trigger" circuit which yields pulses of equal size regardless of the size of the input pulse. These pulses (one for each count) are impressed on a condenser which has a resistor connected across it. As the pulses are applied to the condenser, its voltage will increase until the current leakage through the resistor equals the current input from the pulses. Hence, the equilibrium voltage on the condenser is proportional to the rate at which the pulses are being received. The condenser voltage is measured by a suitable electronic circuit, indicated on a meter, and recorded on a recorder located in the Concentration Building.

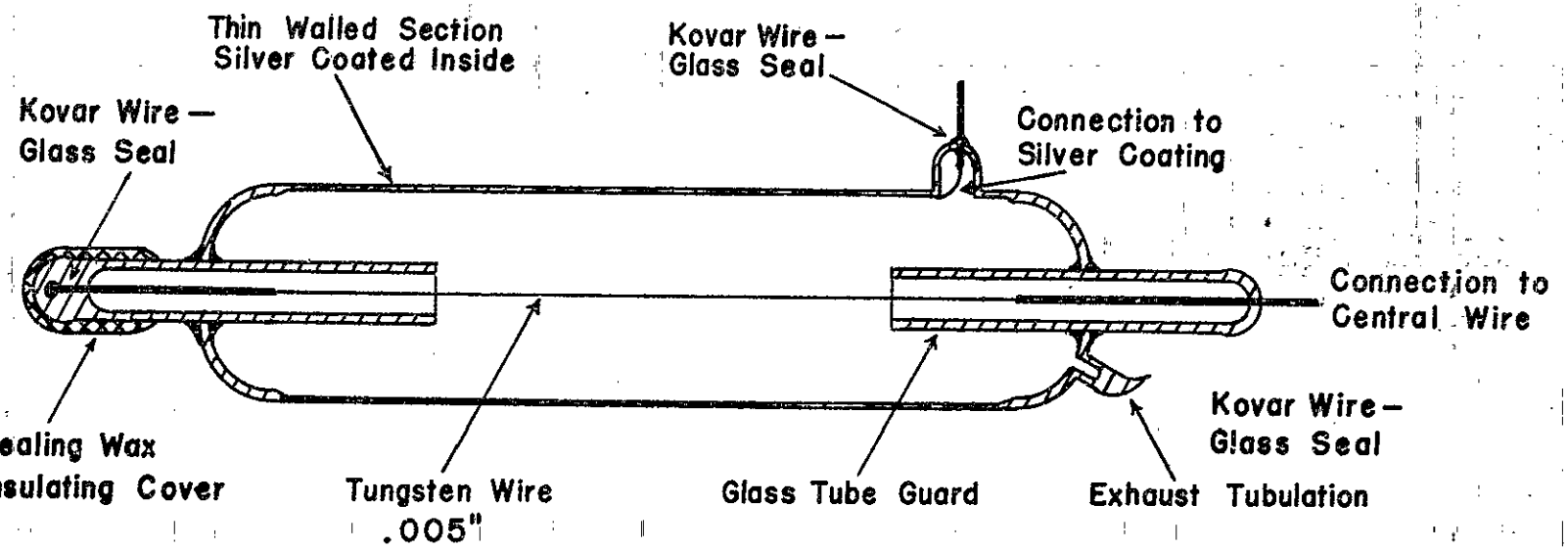
In the Lag Storage (212) Buildings an instrument identical to that described above is used to monitor the activity of the water leaving the basin at any one of three points. It is also possible to sample the water in the tank cars used to bring the casks into the building. Appreciable activity in these waters indicate that some of the slugs have broken jackets.

Active Waste Detecting Instruments

An instrument has been provided for use in the Waste Disposal Area (241 Building) to detect any activity in the ground arising from leaks in the

[redacted]

FIGURE 2



GLASS G-M TUBE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

twelve 75-foot diameter waste storage tanks. A total of seven test wells 6 inches in diameter and 150 feet deep have been drilled in the vicinity of each 241 Building area. One well is in the center of the group, one at either end, and two on each side. The device described in the following paragraph may be lowered into any well to survey the gamma activity of the surrounding earth.

The sensitive element of this device comprises a glass GM tube enclosed in a rugged waterproof brass case 5 inches in diameter and about 14 inches long. A one tube "cathode follower" circuit is also incl ded in this case in order to convert the GM tube pulses to a form capable of being transmitted through the necessarily long cable to the earth's surface The GM tube assembly is supported by a light chain and two cables, - one for the high voltage to the GM tube, the other containing the filament and plate voltages, and the signal lead.

The rest of the equipment comprises a portable rubber tired cart (See Figure 3) supporting:- (1) a reel for handling the chain and cables and (2) a scaler, timer and mechanical register. The scaler is a self contained electronic unit which (1) supplies high DC voltage to the GM tube, (2) amplifies the GM pulse, and (3) reduces the number of pulses by a factor of 64. The latter is necessary in order to obtain a counting rate slow enough to operate a mechanical recorder. The mechanical recorder is a magnetic-mechanical device which records the number of counts leaving the scaler. This figure times 64 and plus the number of counts "left in" the scaler (shown by neon interpolation lights) is equal to the number of GM pulses formed during the test.

Another instrument used in the 241 Building area is a device to show the depth of settled solids in the 75-foot tanks. The fact that any solids settling out will carry most of the activity makes possible the use of a radiation sensitive sounding device. A 3-inch closed end pipe extending to the bottom of the tank is installed in one of the 4-inch tank openings. A small ion chamber may then be lowered down this pipe, and a sudden increase in ion current (indicated on a micro micro-ammeter) indicates that the chamber is passing through the interface between the sludge and the clear liquid.

VISUAL AND AUDIBLE AIDS

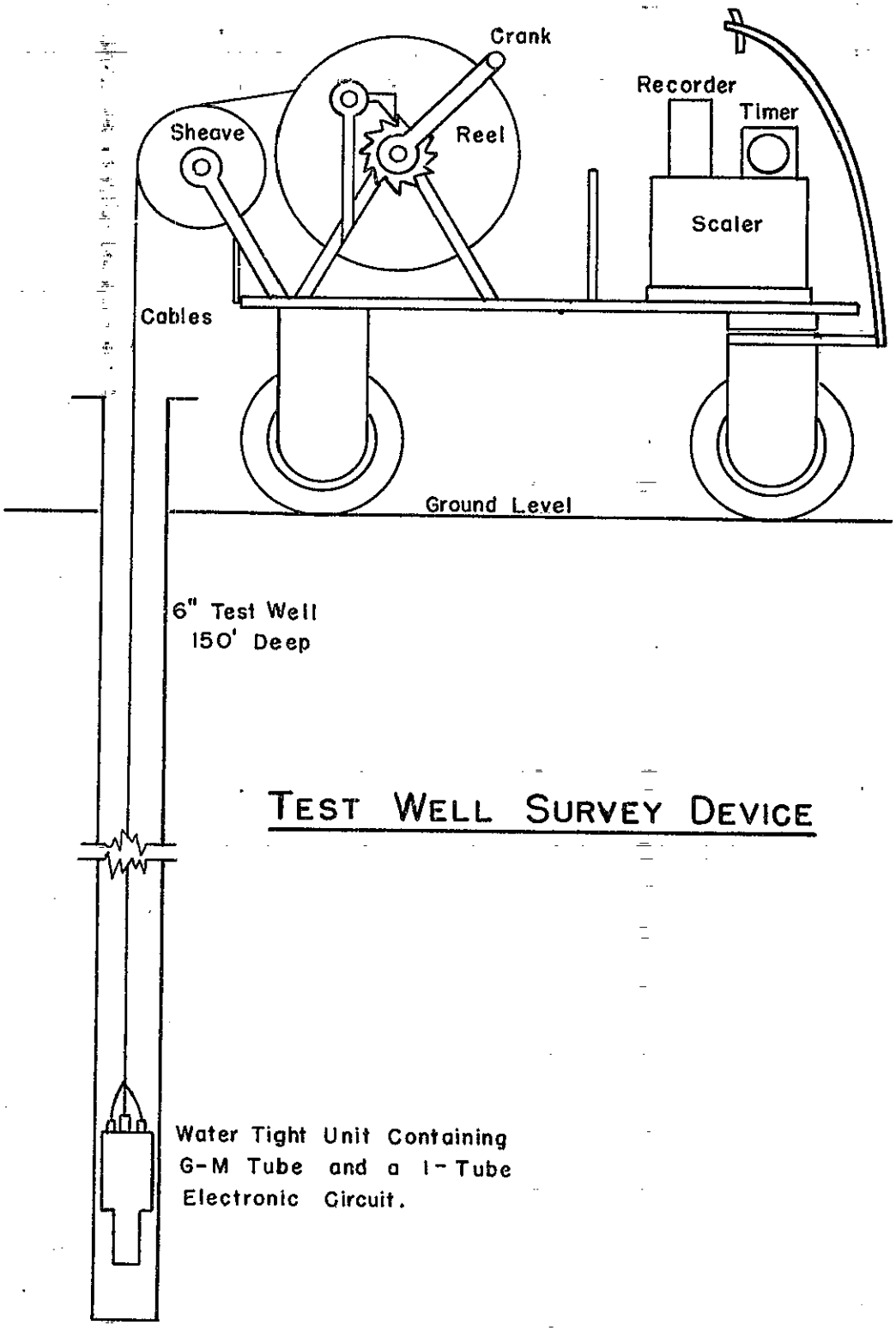
Centrifuge Wobble Meters

Each of the eleven centrifuges in the Canyon Building andthe five in the Concentration Building is equipped with a wobble meter. The purpose of this instrument is to detect any unbalance of the centrifuge bowl due to uneven distribution of the slurry. Severe wobbling at high speed could, of course, damage the bearings or other mechanical parts. A magnetic pick up device, mounted on the centrifuge, generates modulated 60-cycle signal whose amplitude of modulation is proportional to the centrifuge shaft displacement. This signal, after amplification, is impressed on the vertical deflection plates of a cathode ray tube. The horizontal deflection plates are connected

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 3



TEST WELL SURVEY DEVICE

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

to a 60-cycle source. The result is that the operator sees a closed pattern which ideally expands from a straight line to an ellipse and back. The magnitude of this fluctuation is proportional to the wobble of the centrifuge shaft.

Cell Microphones

All process tanks are equipped with contact microphones. The operator, by listening to loud speakers connected to these microphones, may ascertain to some degree what is going on in the tank. He should be able to tell if the agitator is operating properly and hear solutions being loaded or unloaded. Operating experience is expected to increase the usefulness of this instrument.

The overall noise inside of most cells of the Canyon and Concentration Buildings is monitored by ordinary space microphones located within each cell. Any departure from the type of noise shown by experience to be characteristic of the cell indicates the possibility of some mechanical trouble.

The amplifiers for the contact and space microphones are located in the operating galleries opposite the gauge boards. They are arranged in relay racks containing up to four amplifiers with their power supplies. Some amplifiers handle more than one microphone; the required switches are located on the gauge boards. Loud speakers, one for each amplifier, are located on top of the gauge boards. The sound volume may be controlled by gain controls located on the amplifier and on the gauge board.

Crane Optical Aids

The crane cab in the Canyon Building is separated from the canyon by a concrete partition to protect the operator from radiation hazards. For this reason since the operator cannot directly watch the operation of the crane, recourse must be made to optical aids.

Two large periscopes, one on either side of the crane bridge permit the operator to view the crane hooks, impact wrenches and cell equipment with clarity. Although the field of vision is rather limited (to gain magnification), scanning may be obtained at the operator's discretion by electric motors which "telescope" the periscope across the canyon, and rotate it on its axis. The eyepieces are automatically synchronized with the viewing direction of the objective ends of the periscopes so that the operator is always looking in the true direction.

Large negative lenses have been installed on the outboard side of each periscope objective so that when the objective is rotated in this direction, a tremendously increased field of view is obtained. This allows the operator, in one glance, to get a general view of the canyon to see whether or not all cover blocks are in place and to see if anyone is on the deck.

A television camera also is installed under the near, right hand corner

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

of the crane bridge. The viewing angle of this instrument is varied by electric motors under the operator's control which rotate the camera on horizontal and vertical axes. The "picture" picked up by the camera is transmitted by wire to the crane cab where it appears on the screen of a cathode ray tube. Although the television lacks the definition of the periscope, it has a broader field of view, is not as tiring to the eye, permits quicker scanning of the situation, and affords an additional view from another angle.

Portable Periscopes for Viewing the Interior of Centrifuges

Two portable periscopes have been provided for inspecting the interior of the centrifuges. One of these instruments is 2-3/4 inches in outer diameter and 48 inches long, while the other is 1-1/2 inches in diameter and 31 inches long. The larger diameter instrument is suitable for viewing the interior of both the 40-inch and 26-inch centrifuges, while the smaller one is suitable for viewing the interior of either the 26-inch or 12-inch centrifuges.

The 2-3/4 inch diameter periscope has an outside brass case and is provided with a scanning head and self contained illumination enclosed within a watertight glass window. The optical train consists of six basic elements; the scanning prism, an erecting prism, an objective, outer erector lens, inner erector lens and eyepiece. (See Figure 4) The scanning prism, erecting prism, and objective manufactured by the Kollmorgan Optical Company, are mounted as a unit. The objective has a focal length of 2-1/2 inches. The scanning prism has a sweep of 90 degrees. The erecting prism is employed to keep the image of the system from turning on its side as the scanning prism moves. The outer erector is about 1-1/2 inches in diameter and has a focal length of 23.8 cm. The inner erector has a diameter of 2-1/4 inches and a focal length of 29.9 cm. Eyepieces were provided to give 1, 1-1/2, and 2-1/2 times magnification. Scanning is accomplished by rotating the prism through as much as 90° sweep and rotating the instrument through 360°. The prism is rotated by a gearing arrangement which in turn connects to a push-pull rod. This push-pull rod runs the length of the instrument and is moved by a rack and pinion action at the eye end of the viewer. Lighting is provided by two special general electric 6.4 volt, 21 candle power bulbs.

The 1½ inch diameter instrument has an aluminum exterior. The head on this instrument is of the fixed 90° viewing type, but includes self illumination consisting of a 32 candle power lamp within a watertight glass window. Scanning with this instrument may be accomplished by rotation of the instrument itself. The periscope has an angular magnification of unity and a field of view of 30°.

INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS

pH Measurements

It is desirable to make occasional pH measurements, chiefly of waste

[redacted]

FIGURE 4

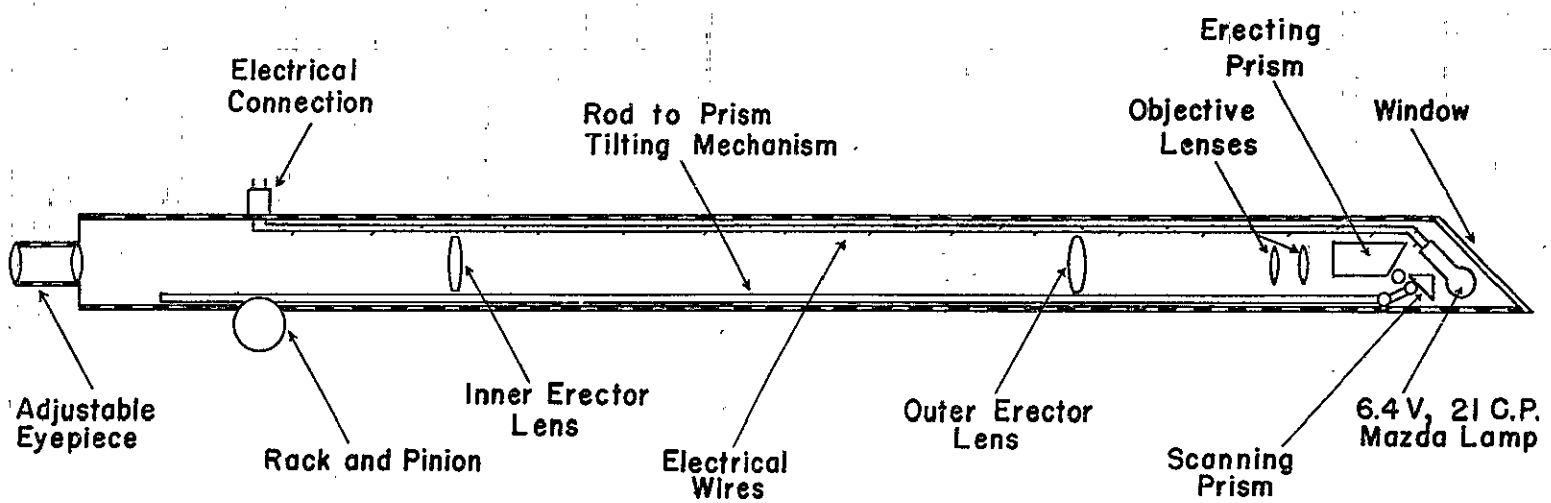


DIAGRAM OF 48" PERISCOPE.

DECLASSIFIED

liquors, in the Canyon, Concentration, and Waste Disposal Buildings. In the Canyon Building one portable pH instrument is considered sufficient. Samples for determination of pH are secured by means of special samplers, also used to secure samples for analysis. Whenever a pH determination is desired, a special glass-calomel electrode is inserted through an opening in the sampler provided for this purpose, and the pH reading is made with the portable instrument.

Temperature Measurements

Temperature measurements are made on all process solutions in the Canyon Bu lding. In the case of the dissolvers, the temperatures of the off-gas, the condenser wate and the cell itself are also re orded. In all cases the temperature sens ive e ements are 100-ohm nickel resistance thermometers lo- in special wells the desired point. The temperatures are all re- cord on L&N re ord ng ters with 0-100 °C ranges. The recorders are of the ingle, two or four oint type depending upon the application. The L&N in trument is an automati Wheatstone bridge circuit with two slide wires so arranged that changes in the resistance of the leads due to temperature effects do not affect the reading. The current for this bridge circuit is supplied from AC rectifier b i t into the instrument Unlike the potentiometer-thermocouple type of instrument, no standard cell or dry cell is required.

Pressure Measurements

Standard types of dial gauges are used to indicate the pressures of process steam and air, and instrument air. Combination pressure-vacuum gauges are used on the steam jets which transfer the solutions from one tank to another and on spargers and spray distributors. These gauges indicate the steam pressure on the jet, but are also capable of showing if a vacuum is created on the line due to condensation after the jet has been turned off. This vacuum is undesirable since active solution may be drawn into the operating gallery.

The ventilation system of the Canyon Building is so designed that the cells are maintained under a slight vacuum with respect to the inhabited parts of the building. This is to prevent any radioact ve gases from seeping into the operating gallery or deck area. In order to indicate whether this vacuum is being maintained, each cell is equipped with an inclined draft gauge having a range of 0-1 inch of water. The inclining feature of this instrument results in a magnification of the normal vertical pressure head so that more accurate measurements of the cell pressure can be made Similar draft gauges are located in the operating gallery to indicate the differential pressure between that gallery, and the canyon above the deck, the outside of the building and several other points within the 221 and 271 Buildings.

Liquid Level and Specific Gravity Measurements

The basic principle involved in the measurement of liquid level in process

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

tanks is that the liquid depth is proportional to the hydrostatic pressure at the bottom of the vessel divided by the specific gravity of the liquid. Two factors, therefore, must be measured:- a) hydrostatic pressure or "weight factor", and b) specific gravity.

The weight factor is found by measuring the differential pressure between the air space in the vessel and a point in the liquid near the bottom of the tank. The specific gravity is determined by another differential pressure measurement made at two points in the liquid at a constant vertical distance apart. If air is slowly bubbled through a pipe terminating at one of these points, the air pressure necessary to allow air to escape from the bottom will equal the hydrostatic pressure at that point. This air pressure (or differential pressure between two points) can easily be measured by a manometer or any other suitable pressure measuring device, such as that described below.

The differential pressures involved in the two measured factors are impressed upon the two rings (No. 1 and No. 2) of the Dual Ring-Balance meter. (See Figure 5) Both rings are enclosed in the same case and activate two pens on the same circular recording chart. Each hollow ring is suspended on a knife edge above the center of gravity, as shown. The free space in the ring is divided into two parts by a metal bulkhead at the top and by a liquid seal at the bottom. Flexible tubing connects each chamber with one of the pair of bubbler lines. A pressure difference in these lines gives rise to an equal differential pressure between the two chambers of the ring. This causes an unequal pressure on each side of the bulkhead and a shift in the liquid seal. Since the liquid seal itself can exert no rotational force on the ring, the differential pressure on the bulkhead is all that need be considered in this analysis. The pressure difference on the bulkhead causes the ring to rotate on its axis until this force is equalled by the restoring force of the unbalanced ring. A pen motion, attached to the ring through a cam, records the differential pressure on a circular chart. Calibration is effected by adjusting lead weights at the bottom of the ring.

The ring balance instruments have weight factor ranges from 0-10 arbitrary units, and the sensitivity may be adjusted to fit nearly any size tank. Specific gravity ranges are 1.0 to 1.4, or 1.0 to 2.5, depending upon the application.

Simple manometers are used for liquid level measurements in some applications such as centrifuges, Cell 4 and in the Semi-Works of Building 221-T. No specific gravity measurement is made in this case; a single dip tube supplied by a single sight bubbler gives a single hydrostatic pressure which is indicated by the manometer.

Flow Meters

Indicating flowmeters are used in the dissolver cells to record the flow of cooling water through the condensers and vessel coils. These are Foxboro instruments which indicate the flow by measuring the pressure drop across an orifice.

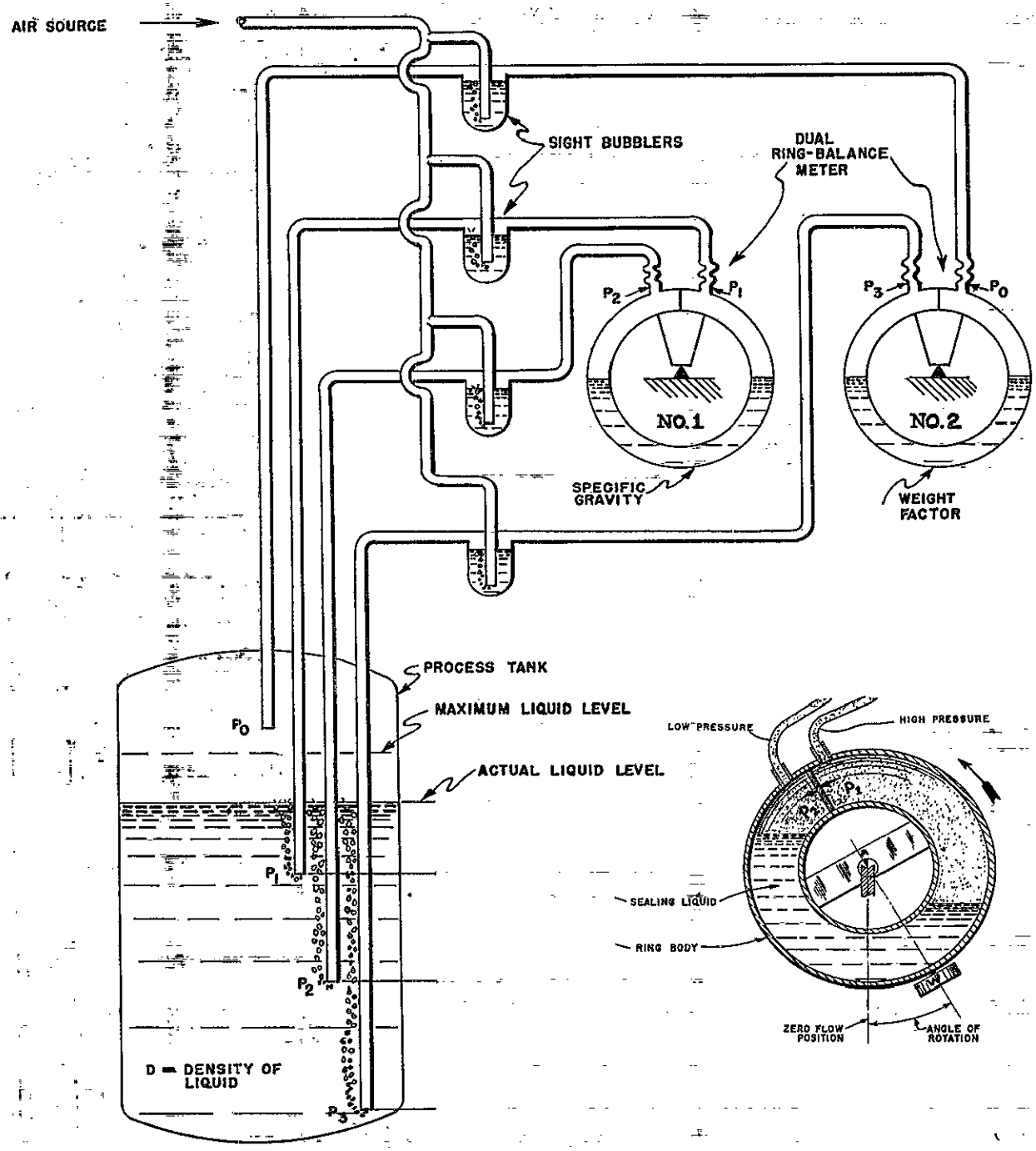
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE 5

LIQUID LEVEL MEASUREMENT WITH SPECIFIC GRAVITY AND WEIGHT FACTOR



[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Centrifuge Instruments

All centrifuges are equipped with electric tachometers to indicate the speed of rotation. The tachometer comprises two parts:- (1) a small AC generator mounted on the centrifuge shaft, whose voltage output is proportional to the speed, and (2) an indicating tachometer which is actually a DC Voltmeter (using a rectifier) calibrated in rev./min.

An automatic control attached to the centrifuge tachometers prevents inadvertent reversal of the centrifuge in case of prolonged "plugging". (When a centrifuge is plugged, the power phases to the motor are reversed so that the motor torque is applied in the reverse direction. This causes the speed to decrease rapidly, but if the plug control is held in too long the centrifuge will actually reverse its direction of rotation resulting in serious damage to the centrifuge.) A photo tube and lamp are mounted in a small case on the face of the meter in such a manner that the light is reflected to the photo tube by a mirror when the meter needle is up scale, but the light beam is broken when the needle is at 0 rev./min. The photo tube controls an electronic circuit which breaks the plugging circuit to the motor. As a result when the speed is reduced almost to 0 rev./min. during plugging, the light beam is interrupted, the power to the motor is switched off automatically so that motor reversal cannot occur.

The motors on all agitators and centrifuges are connected through ammeters so that the operator may have an indication of the load on these machines, and determine to some degree if they are operating properly.

ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS

The unique nature of the product and the intermediate process substances require analytical equipment of a very special nature. Since most of the substances involved are radioactive, nearly all analyt cal procedures involve quantitative measurements of the various types of radiations. A pha, beta, and gamma rays are the radiations with which the analytical work is concerned. Each can be quantitatively measured by various types of instruments.

Alpha Counting Sets

Alpha particles, which are heavy atomic fragments with a double positive charge, are the characteristic emission of the product. Hence, satisfactory instruments to count alphas are extremely necessary. Three types of alpha counting instruments are in use at H.E.W.

The Standard Alpha Counting Set, one of the first types of satisfactory alpha counting chambers, comprises (1) a counting chamber containing a preamplifier, (2) alpha amplifier, and (3) scaler and register. The chamber consists of a brass or steel cylinder which contains a pair of parallel plates in the bottom between which the sample disk is placed. The lower plate is charged with high voltage, while the upper plate is connected to the grid

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

of a vacuum tube in the upper portion of the chamber. Alpha particles emitted from the sample ionize the air between the plates; the positive ions thus formed are attracted to the upper plate causing an electrical pulse in the first vacuum tube. This pulse is subsequently amplified and counted by the scaler and mechanical recorder. The alpha amplifier circuit contains a pulse height selector circuit which passes the strong alpha pulses, but stops the smaller beta pulses. The Standard Alpha Set is very reliable, but has several limitations:- (1) the counting losses are rather high at high counting rates because of the slowness of the circuit, (2) it will not tolerate a very high beta background, and (3) it is quite subject to microphonic disturbance.

The Low Geometry Vacuum Alpha Set is designed to count alpha samples which are too active to be counted on the Standard set, but the percentage of alpha particles that cause counts (geometry factor) is greatly reduced by increasing the distance between the sample and the collecting plate and making the alphas pass through one of several small holes before reaching the collecting plate. Since the alpha range in air is extremely short, most of the alpha path is under vacuum. The evacuated portion is separated from the collection plate (surrounded by air to form ions) by a thin mica window through which the alphas can pass. Although the Low Geometry Set permits the use of "hotter" samples, the beta background and microphonic limitations of the Standard type are still present.

The Proportional Alpha Counter (Simpson Counter) is somewhat more complicated than the two instruments described above, but its different principal of operation eliminates to a large extent the limitations of the Standard and Vacuum types. The counting chamber is a horizontal brass cylinder with a slide opening at the bottom by means of which the sample is introduced. A very fine tungsten wire, charged at high voltage is stretched along the inside of the chamber parallel to its axis. A small, continuous flow of methane gas keeps the inside of the chamber filled with this gas. Ionizing particles arising from the sample cause rapidly quenched electrical discharges in the counter, whose magnitudes are proportional to the energy of the ionizing particles; hence the name "proportional" counter. The electrical pulses thus formed are first amplified linearly then passed through a pulse height selector where the small pulses due to betas are eliminated. The alpha pulses then, after passing through a scale-of-128, actuate a mechanical recorder. Because of the extremely sharp pulses formed by the Simpson counter, extremely high counting rates are possible. For the same reason, an extremely high beta background can be tolerated. A low geometry-vacuum attachment can be used with Simpson counters, if it is desired to count still "hotter" samples.

Beta and Gamma Sets

Beta particles emitted by chemical samples are counted with a special type of GM tube called a mica window tube. It operates on the same principle as the glass GM tube previously described in connection with certain health instruments, but is different in construction. The mica window tube comprises a copper cylinder closed at one end and flanged at the other. A thin mica window is waxed over the open flanged end; a stiff tungsten wire enters

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

through an insulator in the closed end and extends nearly to the mica window. The end of the wire is covered with a glass bead. The tube is filled with a mixture of argon and alcohol vapor at low pressure. When arranged to count beta samples, the tube is mounted above an aluminum rack in which the samples are placed for counting. Also mounted on this rack is a "Neher-Harper" quenching circuit which improves the characteristics of the tube. The entire assembly is contained in a lead shield to reduce the background count. A standard scaling and recording circuit is used to register the number of counts.

Gamma emission can be measured by the same equipment if metallic screens are placed between the sample and the GM tube to screen out the betas.

Gamma activity of liquid samples can be measured with a specially constructed ion chamber. This chamber is made from 10-inch steel pipe about 12 inches long. Th top is closed with a welded plate containing a sample tube. A highly insulated collecting electrode, surrounding the sample tube is brought out through a removable flange at the bottom of the chamber. The chamber is filled with argon under 600 lbs./sq.in. pressure to increase the chamber's ionizing sensitivity. Lead, 4 inches thick, surrounds the chamber on all sides to decrease the effect of cosmic rays. The shell if charged to a positive potential of 180 volts. When a measurement is made, the collecting electrode, starting at ground potential, acquires a positive potential due to ionized gas particles, at a rate proportion to the gamma activity of the sample. This rate of drift of potential of the collecting electrode is observed with an electrometer and stop watch.

[redacted]

INDEX

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER X - INSTRUMENTS

Active waste detection, 1008
Alpha counters, 1017
Analytical instruments, 1017
Audible aids, 1009
Be kman amplifier 1003
Beta counters, 1018
Canyon Building, 1003
Cell
    chambers, 1003
    microphones, 1003
Centrifuges
    optical aids, 1011
    per scopes, 1012
    plugging control, 1017
    tachome ers 1017
    wobbl meters, 1009
Concentrat on Bu lding, 1003
Cooling water, 1007
Dosage measurement, 1006
Flow meters 1015
Gamma counters, 1 8
G.E. chambers, 100
H.M. chambers 100
Health monitoring nstrument, 1005
Industrial instruments 1012
Integrons, 1006
Introduction, 1001
Ion chambers, 1003
Isolation Building, 1001
Liquid level measurement, 1014
Low geome ry vacuum sets, 1018
Manometers, 1015
Microphones, 1011
Periscopes, 1012
pH 1012
Plugging control, 1017
Proportional alpha counter, 1018
Radiation
    hazards, 1005
    intensity, 1005
    measurement, 1003
Ring balance gauge, 1015
Sca ers, 1018
Simpson counter, 1018
Specific gravity, 1014
Sta k gas 1006
Standard alpha set, 1017
Tachometers, 1017
Television, 1011
Temperature measurement, 1014
Victoreen Integrons, 1006
Visual ai s, 1009
Waste tank solids level, 1009
Windows, 00
Wobble meters, 1009

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER XI - SHIELDING PROVISIONS IN THE SEPARATION PLANT

The fundamental principles upon which shielding from radioactive radiation is accomplished, as well as a discussion of the shielding requirements in the Separation Plant, are discussed in Chapter I. This outlines briefly the provisions which have been included in the design for the purpose of shielding the operating personnel from radioactive radiation.

[redacted]

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XI - SHIELDING PROVISIONS IN THE SEPARATION PLANT

	Starting Page
Design Basis of Shielding	1103
Metal Storage Basins	1103
Canyon Building	1105
Concentration Building	1107
Isolation Building	1108
Additional Facilities	1108
Index	1109

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DESIGN BASIS OF SHIELDING

The fact that the decontamination factors desired through the separations process are of the order of 10^7 to 10^8 makes it desirable to break the process down into several stages which can be handled with progressively lighter shielding. During the storage of new metal from the 100 Areas and the extraction and decontamination portions of the process very heavy shielding against gamma rays is required. The concentration process requires concrete shielding of little more than ordinary structural thickness, while the final purification and isolation process is carried out with essentially no shielding against gamma rays, but with great precautions against product hazards.

In the early stages of the separation process, concrete shields of the order of 5 feet in thickness are required, and these are designed to serve also as structural elements of the building. Wherever possible, a large factor of safety in shielding has been provided at the cost of a relatively small additional thickness of concrete. The 221 Building, for instance, is shielded so that metal freshly discharged from the pile could be handled without having the gamma dosage rate in any working area exceed about 1 mr/hr, or roughly one-tenth of the tolerance dosage rate. Hazards against which the shields offer no protection are those of suckbacks, spills, downdrafts from the stack, and product contamination. Such hazards are detected by various monitoring devices, and appropriate corrective action is taken.

DECLASSIFIED

METAL STORAGE BASINS

Metal from the piles is stored in the Metal Storage Basins for a period of the order of 40 days before being sent on to the dissolvers. This decay period permits substantially all of the $_{93}U^{239}$ to decay into product, so that the activity of this isotope does not exceed 20 millicuries per batch after extraction and two decontamination cycles. It also effects a substantial reduction in the amounts of radioactive iodine and xenon which are vented to the stack during dissolving.

Metal is handled and stored in stainless steel buckets which hold approximately one-half ton of slugs. The buckets are transported in shielded casks (Fig. 34 Chapter II). The walls of the cask are of lead, 12 inches thick, which is sufficient to reduce the gamma intensity outside the cask to something of the order of 1 mr/hr. New casks must be carefully monitored, in order to determine whether or not blowholes in the lead casting are present which may permit dangerous amounts of radiation to leak out. In the event of blowholes in the casting these should be repaired before the cask is put in service. The cask lid fits into a staggered recess so that there is no direct path for the escape of radiation. Curved pipes in the top and sides of the cask allow water to circulate and cool the metal by thermal siphon action without permitting appreciable radiation leakage. The lid is locked in place by a pair of sliding bars driven by racks and a pinion. This locking feature minimizes the danger of spills during handling or

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

transportation of the cask.

Casks are transported between areas on a special railroad car. Two water tanks, each capable of carrying one cask, are mounted on each car. The function of the water is primarily to keep the metal cool. The shielding effect of the water added to the cask is negligible. The heat capacity of the water in the tank car is sufficient to limit the initial temperature rise of a bucket of freshly discharged metal to a value no greater than 2 °C/hour, and heat losses to the surroundings are such that under the worst conditions the water will not boil. In contrast, the cask and bucket alone heat at a rate of the order of 5 to 15 °C/hour, and boiling of the water retained in the cask can occur with freshly discharged metal, but not with aged metal.

In case it becomes necessary to handle damaged slugs, enough metal may go into solution to raise the radiation intensity outside the tank car above the tolerance level. Replacement of the water and decontamination of the car would then be required. Evidence so far indicates that this hazard is not likely to occur.

The arrangement of the 212 Building is shown in Fig. 32 in Chapter II. The principal features are the transfer pits, in which the buckets of metal are removed from the casks and transferred to a monorail system, and the storage area, where they are stored under water. Radiation hazards during the transfer operation are minimized in the following way: the locked cask is picked up from the railroad car and swung over the transfer pit, where the lid is unlocked. The cask is then lowered into the water, being guided by rails at the sides of the pit. At a point where the cask is under about ten feet of water, the four projecting arms of the lid are caught on steel supports. The cask and its bucket of metal then move down and forward to the bottom of the pit. At this point the bucket is lifted from the cask by means of a yoke, transferred to the monorail system, and moved to storage. A minimum depth of about 16 feet of water is maintained over the buckets at all times. The procedure is reversed to remove aged metal for shipment to the separation plant.

The depth of water in the storage pool provides adequate shielding for the worst conceivable condition, namely, the case in which the entire pool is filled with metal freshly discharged from the piles. There is no danger of a self-sustaining chain reaction getting started in the stored metal, regardless of how the buckets are arranged. The mass of water is great enough and is changed frequently enough so that heating effects are negligible. The radiation from undamaged slugs does not induce activity in the water, so that the appearance of activity in the water can only be caused by damaged slugs. In this case the offending slugs must be located and moved to special storage in the Canyon (221) Building. As previously indicated, such failures are unlikely to occur.

Since the lead cask and the water in the pool provide adequate shielding, the building itself is of conventional construction, with 8-inch thick concrete block walls and roof constructed from 2-3/4 inch thick cement tile with 1 inch of insulation. This construction provides no protection against an accident in which a cask is broken open at ground level or the water

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

is drained from the storage pool. In either of these improbable events, the affected building would be unapproachab e. The 212 Buildings are spaced half a mile apart so that in the event of such an accident in one building, the remaining ones could still be used.

CANYON BUILDING

In the 221 Building, aged metal is dissolved and subjected to an extraction and two decontamination cycles. The fission product activity is thereby reduced by a factor of 10^5 or more. Until this degree of decontamination is achieved, it is necessary to carry out the process in heavily shielded equipment which is operated and maintained by remote control. The necessity for remote maintenance places a high premium on uniformity and interchangeability of equipment, in comparison with which any savings that might be obtained by the use of lighter shielding at the low activity end of the separation line are unimportant. Consequently, the shielding is uniformly heavy throughout the length of the separation line.

To prevent a mishap to any single 221 Building from rendering the others inoperable, these buildings are separated by a minimum distance of 1 mile.

A typical section of a 221 Building is shown in Fig. 35 in Chapter II. In general, the thickness of the structural members which form the shields has been chosen so that the gamma ray dosage rate is less than 1 mr/hr in any populated area when a bucket of fresh metal is present in the building. Aged metal, which is normally the only active material brought into the building, is only about one-tenth as active as fresh metal. Under ordinary conditions, therefore, the gamma leakage through the shields is of the order of 1% of the tolerable dosage rate of 12.5 mr/hr.

The walls of the canyon are 5 feet thick up to a height of 26 feet above deck level, the walls are 3 feet thick and the roof, for structural reasons, tapers from a thickness of four feet at the sides to a thickness of three feet at the center. The lower part of the wall shields personnel outside the building or on adjacent buildings from direct gamma radiation at times when metal is being brought into the canyon. The upper part of the wall and the roof eliminate sky shine" or radiation scattered from the air above the canyon, which would otherwise produce a hazard in the neighborhood of the building.

The various process vessels are located in a row of cells which are sunk below deck level and normally shielded by concrete cell covers 6 feet thick. Each cell cover is built up of four concrete blocks to facilitate handling. The recess into which the cover fits has stepped sides, and the adjoining faces of the individual blocks are also stepped to eliminate narrow beams of radiation which otherwise would escape from the cells. Active solutions are transferred from one cell to another by way of a pipe trench running the length of the canyon. The pipe trench is covered by stepped concrete cover , 4-1/2 feet thick, similar to those used on the cells.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Significant amounts of radiation are present in the canyon only when the covers have been removed from cells or pipe trench, or when a bucket of metal is being brought in. At all other times the canyon may be entered for the purpose of taking samples or maintaining such equipment as is accessible.

Labyrinths in the 5-foot concrete wall on the pipe trench side of the canyon provide access to the deck. The labyrinth walls are 5 feet thick as far as the second bend. From this point to the outside entrance, the intensity of the scattered radiation is low enough so that walls 1 foot thick are adequate.

A special feature of the 221-T Building is the "Head End". This is a special pair of cells used for development work and located at the head end of the canyon. The Head End is separated from the canyon proper by a concrete barricade 5 feet thick and 13 feet high. The purpose of this barricade is to shield personnel on the Head End deck from direct gamma radiation in case of an accident in the main canyon, and vice versa.

The wall which shields the various galleries is 10 feet 10 inches thick opposite the pipe gallery, 7 feet thick opposite the operating gallery, and 5 feet thick opposite the crane cabway. Pipes which run through these walls are curved to minimize radiation leakage. The pipe gallery handles only inactive materials (active process solutions are transferred in the pipe trench on the other side of the canyon) and the piping is designed to minimize the chance of sucking active solutions back into the pipe gallery. The few suckbacks that have occurred have been promptly detected and remedied. The roof of the operating gallery, which also forms the floor of the crane cabway, is 4 feet thick. This thickness is more than adequate inasmuch as this floor is exposed only to radiation which has been scattered from the canyon ceiling. The cabway is entered through a row of labyrinths on the operating gallery side of the building.

The crane cab is shielded from direct gamma radiation by the concrete parapet behind which it runs. Protection against scattered radiation is afforded by the steel shielding of the cab, which is 4-1/2 inches thick on the top and upper part of the sides, 3 inches thick on the lower part of the sides, and 1-1/2 inches thick on the bottom. The cab is entered through steel doors 3 inches thick. Steel is used in this structure rather than lead because of the danger that lead might eventually sag and open up crevices through the shield. The shielding is adequate to hold the radiation intensity in the cab below 1 mr/hr for the extreme case when a bucket of fresh metal is raised as high as the crane will lift it. The periscopes are brought in through a labyrinth on the front wall of the cab, and ventilating air is supplied through a shielded duct from a blower mounted on top. The objective lens systems of the periscopes are exposed to moderately severe gamma bombardment while the crane is loading the dissolver or moving contaminated equipment. As a result, the lens elements gradually become discolored. With normal usage, however, this effect is expected to be negligible for a period of at least 10 years.

Metal is brought in through a railroad tunnel which enters below deck

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

level near the head end of the canyon. Hatches over the tunnel are normally closed by covers of steel plate, but standard cell covers can be used if needed. The tunnel extends away from the building for some distance to reduce the hazard of backscattering to adjacent areas such as the tank farm, and is closed by a door of conventional construction. When the dissolver is to be charged, a train of the special tank cars mentioned previously is backed into the tunnel, the locomotive withdraws to a safe distance, and the buckets are picked out of the casks by the shielded crane. The canyon and the area in front of the railroad tunnel are evacuated during this operation.

Sampling devices are located in boxes shielded with 4 inches of lead and sunk flush with deck level. Built-in sprays are provided to wash out the inside of these boxes. Samples are taken by means of special instruments described in Chapter V and are transported and stored in stainless steel containers with walls 2 inches thick. These containers reduce the radiation from the most active samples to the tolerance level of 12.5 mr/hr at a distance of 1 to 2 feet.

Ionization chambers which indicate the activity of process solutions are located in wells which run from deck level down to the level of the process vessels. These wells are plugged to stop the radiation scattered up the tube.

CONCENTRATION BUILDING

The process solutions which are piped into the Concentration Building have been decontaminated by a factor of 10^5 and can be handled with comparatively light shielding. In many cases the distance between process vessels and operating areas is sufficient in itself to reduce the radiation intensity below the tolerance value, so that the shields provide an added margin of safety.

The walls of the operating cells are of concrete, 12 inches thick. The same thickness of concrete is used in the sampling vestibules. A walkway around the cells is shielded by an 8-inch concrete parapet, and the centrifuges are mounted on platforms shielded by 8 inches of concrete. The sampling vestibules also serve as labyrinths through which the centrifuge platforms may be entered. The cells may be observed from the operating gallery through ports in the wall. When not in use, these ports are closed by sliding shutters of 4-inch concrete. The ports are also equipped with plate glass windows in a hinged sash as protection against splashes.

The remainder of the building is of conventional concrete block construction. A fence keeps casual bystanders at least 15 feet from the cell side of the building.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

ISOLATION BUILDING

Process material enters the Isolation Building after decontamination by a factor of 10^7. At this stage the dangers of product contamination are enormously greater than the radiation hazards, so that although no special shielding is required, an elaborate ventilation system is maintained and great precautions are taken to prevent contamination of working areas and personnel.

ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

Certain other facilities which branch off from the main process line may be mentioned briefly. These include the 291 Building, which is the fan house for the 221 Building; the 241 Building waste disposal facility; and the 222 Building analytical laboratories.

The 291 Building comprises the fan house and stack through which ventilating air and waste gases from the 221 Building are discharged. The fans are located in the open and are not shielded. Activity which is believed to enter the ventilating air stream as spray or mist from the process vessels deposits in the fan housings. At the present time the radiation intensity has reached a level of 1000 mr/hr at the most active spot on the fans, and falls to the tolerable value about 15 feet away. An earthen barricade of 4-foot minimum thickness is being constructed 6 feet from the fans. The off-gas lines from the dissolver run underground to a set of steam jets located in a concrete pit at the base of the stack. The activity in this pit is too high to permit entry during dissolving, and residual activity at times when the dissolver is not operating is high enough so that the pit can be entered only for limited periods.

The 241 Building consists of a buried tank farm for the disposal of active wastes. The tanks are buried under a minimum depth of 9 feet of earth, which reduces the radiation intensity at ground level to 1 mr/hr or less. Tanks which handle the most active wastes are fitted with air-cooled reflux condensers. The condensers are connected to the tanks through a buried concrete labyrinth.

The 222 Building is of conventional concrete block construction. The counter room in this building is shielded by 2 feet of concrete. Samples are brought in by means of stainless steel carriers, and are stored on shelves behind an inch of lead for additional protection. The small amounts of solution used in the actual analyses are handled with special instruments designed to shield the analysts from beta rays. Gamma rays from such small samples do not constitute a serious hazard.

[redacted]

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER XI - SHIELDING PROVISIONS IN THE SEPARATION PLANT

Active solutions, 1105
Ageing of metal, 1105
Canyon Building, 1105
Casks, 1103
Cells, 1105
Concentration Building, 1107
Control Laboratories, 1108
Crane Cab, 1106
Damaged slugs, 1104
Decontamination, 1103, 1105
Design basis, 1103
Fan House, 1108
Galleries, 1106
Head End, 1106
Ionization chambers, 1107
Isolation Building, 1108
Labyrinths, 1106
Metal storage, 1103
Periscopes, 1106
Radation tolerance, 1105
Ruptured slugs, 1104
Sampling devices, 1107
Storage Basins, 1103
Tolerance dosage, 1105
Transfer pits, 1104
Tunnel hatches, 1107
Waste disposal equipment, 1108

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER XII - HEALTH PROTECTIVE PROCEDURES

Because of the radioactive nature of the materials processed in the separations areas, even though adequate provision has been made in equipment and buildings for the safe handling of materials, it is essential that constant vigilance be exercised to insure that no individual is exposed to excessive radiation. This chapter discusses the general health protective procedures employed.

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XII - HEALTH PROTECTIVE PROCEDURES

	Starting Page
Special Health Hazards in the Separation (200) Areas	1203
Stack Gas Monitoring Methods	1204
Ventilation Monitoring Methods	1206
Precipitrons	1206
Alpha Counters	1206
Beckman Radiation Meter	1207
Monitoring of Equipment and Operating Areas for Contamination	1207
Methods for Gamma and Beta Radiation Monitoring	1207
Methods for Monitoring Alpha Activity	1208
Methods for Monitoring of Clothing and Personnel	1211
Clothing Monitoring Procedures	1211
Hand Monitoring Procedures	1211
Personnel Exposure Monitoring Procedures	1212
Pocket Meters	1212
Film Badges	1214

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SPECIAL HEALTH HAZARDS IN THE SEPARATION (200) AREAS

As discussed in Chapter II, the various operational areas have been laid out with the various units being widely separated from each other, such that any accident occurring in one unit would not cause damage to the other units. The previous chapters have also discussed the radioactive nature of the product and fission elements associated with the uranium metal coming from the piles in the 100 Areas.

It has been pointed out that the product emits alpha rays with a range of 3.7 centimeters, while the various fission elements emit beta and gamma rays of various intensities. In Chapter I the nature and penetrating power of these radiations, the safe radiation limits for personnel, and the general principles of shielding against their effects were discussed. Here it was reported that the maximum permissible dosage from exposure has been established at 12.5 milliroentgens (mr.) per hour for gamma radiation, and 12.5 milliroentgen equivalents (mrep) per hour for beta radiation for a total of not more than 8 hours in any 24-hour period. The total permissible mixed fission products which may be taken into the body was stated as 10^{-2} to 10^{-3} curies. The tolerance limit in air for continuous exposure (8 hrs. per day) is 3×10^{-14} curies per cubic centimeter. Xenon which does not deposit in specific body locations is considered tolerable in concentrations up to 10^{-11} curies per cubic centimeter. The lifetime tolerance dose for product, which is retained in the bone marrow of the body, is considered about 10^{-6} grams, and the tolerance concentration in air set at 5×10^{-16} grams per cubic centimeter. Due to the low tolerance limit it is considered unsafe for any product whatever to enter the blood stream through a cut or abrasion.

The various elaborate provisions in building and equipment design and operation for protection against these hazards are described in Chapter II to XI inclusive.

Even though extensive provisions have been made for safe handling of processing solutions, it is considered essential that a thorough and constant program for monitoring the various operating areas and equipment be maintained, and that a constant check be made upon the exposure to these hazards experienced by the personnel entering the various operating areas, in order that accidental overexposure may be avoided.

The chief items requiring constant careful monitoring in order to insure safe operating conditions are included in four main categories, namely stack gas and ventilation hazards, fission product contamination of operating areas and equipment, product contamination of working areas and equipment, particularly in the laboratories and in the Concentration (224) and Isolation (231) Buildings, and contamination of hands and clothing of the operating personnel. Constant alertness must be exercised to detect process accidents such as "suckbacks" of process solutions into the pipe and operating galleries, "blowing" of samplers during the sampling operation through plugging of the jet lines, or accidental spilling of solutions.

[redacted]

[redacted]

While it is beyond the scope of this chapter to attempt to outline the detailed monitoring procedures or equipment used for health protection, the following discussions cover the general features involved in control of hazards of each of the four categories.

DECLASSIFIED

STACK GAS MONITORING METHODS

As described in Chapter IV, during the dissolving operation considerable quantities of radioactive iodine (I^{131}) and xenon (Xe^{135}) are liberated through the 291 Building stack. The gamma emitting iodine has an 8-day half life and is absorbed fairly quantitatively into the lungs, of which about 20% is believed to be deposited in the thyroid. Iodine inhalation can be readily detected by checking the gamma emission from the thyroid externally with a small Geiger - Mueller counter probe attached to an electronic (Chicago) scale circuit. At present 750 gamma counts/minute above background is considered a tolerance level for radioactive iodine.

The xenon (half life of 5.4 days) hazard is primarily one of external radiation, since it is not believed to be retained within the body over about 1 hour. The tolerance dose is set at 1.4×10^{-11} curies/cc. for breathing over an 8-hour day.

In 292 Building is provided equipment for the collection of samples of the 291 Building stack gases, and for determination of the radioactivity due to iodine and xenon present. While the method of determination of these activities present is still in the development stage, it consists essentially of the following steps: (See Flow Diagram in Figure 1)

1) Removal of a sample of the gases from the stack area entrance into 292 Building at a fixed flow rate.

2) Passage of the stack gases through a water cooler and thence through a scrubber where iodine is removed with a refrigerated aqueous solution of soda ash.

3) Passage of the soda ash solution containing the iodine through an ionization chamber where the activity is measured and recorded using a standard Beckman amplifier and Micromax hook-up.

4) Passage of the xenon through a heater, followed by a silica gel filter and then through an ionization chamber where radioactivity is measured and recorded.

5) The gases remaining are exhausted to the atmosphere through a roof vent.

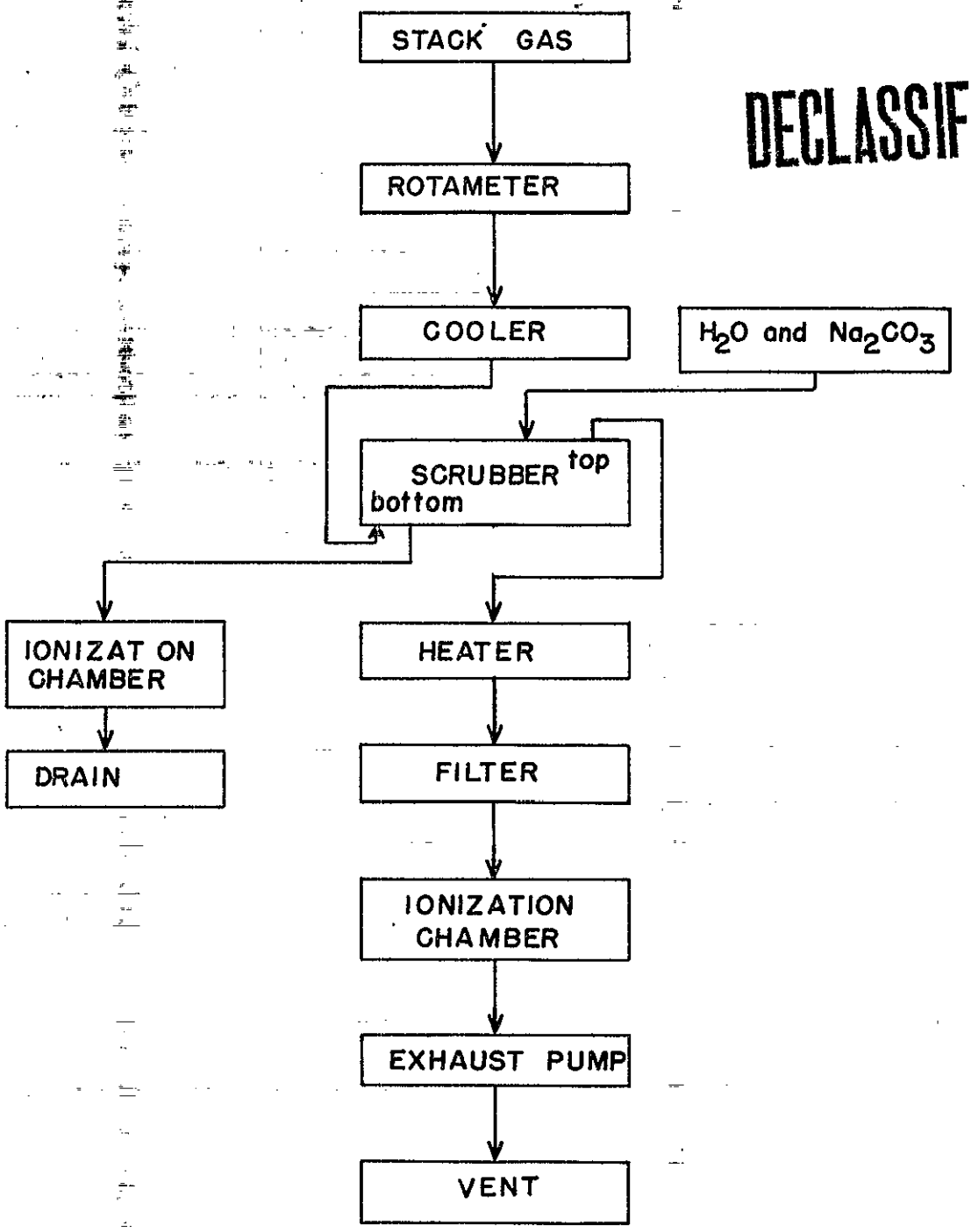
The main difficulties encountered at present in the use of this equipment consists in the difficulty of maintaining a uniform rate of flow of water through the scrubber and contamination of the ionization chambers (This stack gas monitoring equipment is described further in Chapter X.)

[redacted]

FIGURE I

[redacted]

FLOW SHEET FOR STACK GAS MONITORING EQUIPMENT, 292 BUILDING.



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

VENTILATION MONITORING METHODS

While careful provis on has been made for adequate ventilation of all operating areas, in order that any accidental unsafe conditions may be detected promptly frequent monitoring of the air in the operating areas is also carried out. This is especially important in the Isolation (231) Building where product may be present in the air. Portable electrostatic precipitators which collect the radioactivity present on metal tubes, as well as portable filtering equipment which collects the activity on filter paper, are used, and the activity determined by counting in a special counting chamber.

Frequently the paper filtering media in the ventilating equipment supplying the operating areas in the Canyon (221) and Concentration (224) Buildings are monitored, using a portable Beckman direct reading meter.

Precipitrons

The precipitrons used are manufactured by the Mine Safety Appliance Co. or locally in the instrument shops and consist of a suction head comprising a high voltage electrode supported by appropriate insulators and extending axially through a removable 1 1/2 inch diameter by 7 1/2 inch long cylindrical metal tube. This unit is connected to a high voltage source adjusted just below the sparking voltage and a suction fan, whereby the air may be drawn through the tube at a known rate and hence between the charged surfaces. The removable metal tube is lined with paper or preferably aluminum foil on which the precipitated material is deposited. The exposed paper or aluminum foil is counted without removal from the metal tube in a "Long Tom" chamber assembly. In using this instrument a sampling time must be used which is long enough to give a sufficient volume of air for the desired degree of sensitivity in product determination required. An upper limit of 1 hour for the sampling time is imposed since breakdown of the equipment often occurs when periods greater than this are used. Other long life alpha particle emitters, such as uranium metal or its fumes or natural radioactivity in the air cannot be distinguished from product, except by counting after proper decay periods.

Alpha Counters

The counters for alpha particles are similar to those used for analytical purposes and are described in detail in the Manual for Analytical Instruments. Essentially these instruments measure the electrical impulses caused by an alpha particle ionizing the air through which it passes in an electric field set up between two specially constructed electrodes which are mounted within a chamber. While these instruments (amplifiers, scalers and recorders) used in the alpha counters for health monitoring purposes are substantially identical with those used for analytical purposes the actual construction of the chambers is often varied in order to accomodate the object being monitored. In the so-called Standard Chamber the grid electrode (collectrode) is a brass plate fixed within the chamber, and the high voltage electrode is a parallel brass plate about 1/2 inch below it and fastened to a small hinged door which

[redacted]

[redacted]

swings outward for loading, breaking the high voltage connection when the door is opened. This chamber is used for counting the small paper air filters (4.25 to 5.5 cm. in diameter). In the "Long Tom" chamber which is used for counting the precipitron tubes and larger paper air filters, the collectrode is a small 3/8 inch diameter tube positioned axially in the chamber, and the metal precipitron tube becomes part of the high voltage electrode.

DECLASSIFIED

Beckman Radiation Meter

This portable instrument consists essentially of an ionization chamber, direct current electronic amplifier, and a sensitive ammeter. The ammeter is calibrated directly in mr/hour, and may be adjusted to measure over four ranges of radiation through a selector switch. The ranges covered are 0-20 mr/hr, 0-80 mr/hr, 0-400 mr/hr, and 0-2000 mr/hr. A fiber shield with removable slide is provided around the ionization chamber. By subtracting the shielded chamber reading from an unshielded chamber reading an approximate value for beta radiation may be obtained.

MONITORING OF EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING AREAS FOR CONTAMINATION

While the equipment and facilities provided are quite adequate for handling the active process solutions under normal operating conditions, in the event of operational accidents, or should it be necessary to enter any of the equipment cells or areas for inspection or maintenance, it is necessary that the areas and equipment be surveyed for contamination due to process solution or condensate fumes.

Methods for Gamma and Beta Radiation Monitoring

Where it is possible for the person conducting the survey to approach the equipment or area in person, the portable Backman Radiation Meter is usually used for initial survey work for beta and gamma radiation because of its direct reading nature and because of the wide range of radiation intensities over which it indicates.

A Victoreen radiation meter, of the same general type as the Beckman Meter, which operates only over a single range, is also used for the above surveys. These meters are available in three different ranges of activity - 0-70 mr/hr, 0-100 mr/hr, and 0-50 r/hr; in each case the dosage rate can be estimated up to twice the rated limit. In the high range instrument the chamber is mounted on the end of an aluminum pole, and thus may be used in initial surveys of very active areas.

A third instrument used for survey purposes is a portable Geiger-Mueller tube counting meter. (See Chapter X for a description of this tube). This instrument is calibrated to read in mr/hr and covers ranges of 0-0.12 mr/hr and 0-2.5 mr/hr. This instrument is useful in locating very small beams of radiati and is especially useful for monitoring tools.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The Lauritsen quartz fiber electroscope is also used for survey purposes and is one of the most accurate available. It covers the range of about 0-1000 mr/hr. In using this instrument after charging the electroscope, the time required for the quartz fiber to move over a measured distance during the process of discharging the electroscope is determined. A calibration chart is provided from which the intensity of the radiation amy be determined after measuring the rate at discharge. This instrument is used where most accurate measurements of the radiation intensities are required.

A special Geiger-Mueller tube counter (described in Chapter X) with the pulse amplifier at the end of a cable is used to monitor the test wells in the 241 Building (Tank Farm) area. This arrangement permits the use of a standard scaler and counting procedure. In order to check waste tank leakage and seepage from dry wells further, all of the pumping wells on the reservation are sampled weekly. In addition, several stagnant ponds around the area are sampled at regular intervals. The abandoned 241-361 Dry Well is also checked each week for activity. These samples are evaporated and counted by the regular analytical procedures.

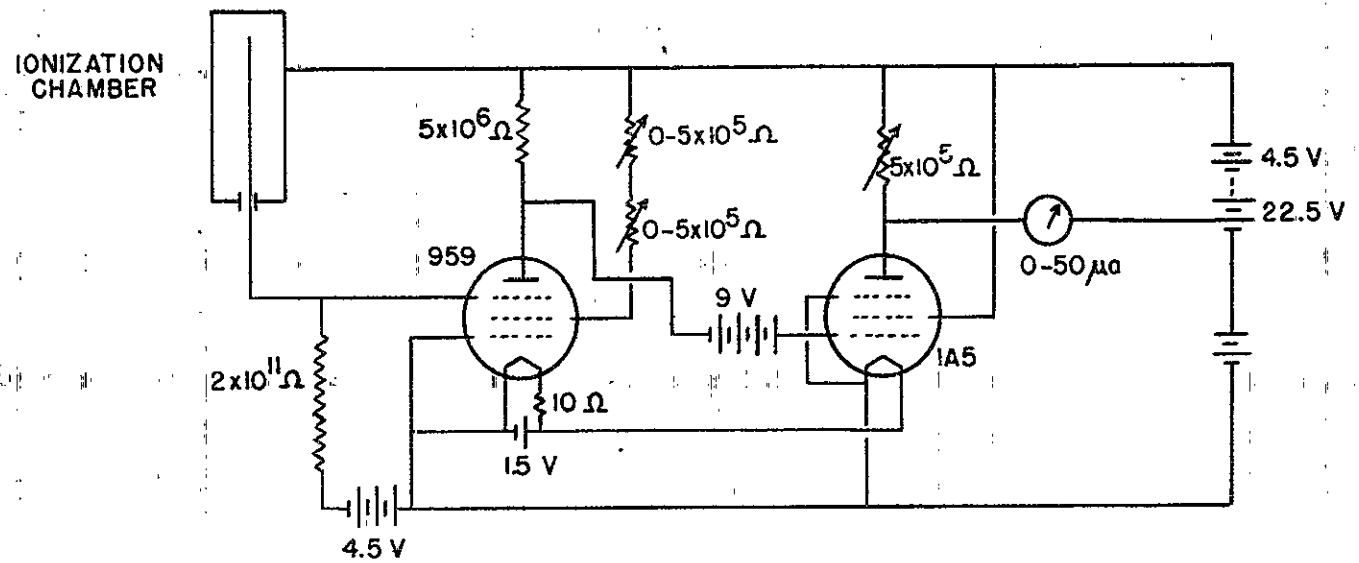
The Laundry Ditch, the 200 North area ditches and the disposal ditches in the 241 Area are checked frequently with the portable Geiger-Mueller counter, and occasionally samples of the mud from these areas are counted for activity.

Deposition of the active material from the 291 Building stacks is monitored over the areas with the above portable meters and through the use of ionization chambers located at strategic spots around the areas. Two types of ionization chambers are in use. One type having an approximately 1/8 inch thick Bakelite wall is relatively insensitive to soft beta radiation. In the second type, one half of the wall is cut away and is covered with 0.001-inch thick aluminum foil. These chambers, which are used in duplicate, are used principally outside the 200 Areas. A set of 29 Integrons chambers (See Chapter X) is maintained outside of the process buildings in the operating areas, and at Pasco, Kennewick, Benton City, Riverland Yards, Richland and Hanford.

Methods for Monitoring Alpha Activity

The principle survey instruments used for monitoring alpha activity or product are the Sandy Zeuto and Pappy meters The Sandy meter consists essentially of a small ionization chamber, with one face of wire screen to permit penetration of alpha particles, connected to an electronic amplifying circuit and meter to measure the ionization current in the chamber. The ionization chamber consists of a 3 inch by 5 inch by 1-1/2 inch metal box with 14 to 16-mesh wire screen on one of the large surfaces. An electrode constructed of metal rods of a double cross form is mounted in insulators parallel to the wire screen. A potential of about 50 volts is maintained between the metal box or wire screen and the electrode through a high resistance of about 2 x 10 inch chms. When ionization occurs in the chamber due to the entrance of alpha radiation, the change in current flow through the chamber is taken as a measure of the ionization and is reflected by an increased voltage drop across the high resistance. In measuring this ionization current, a two stage DC amplifier is used (illustrated in the wiring diagram, Figure 2). Since this instrument indicates

SIMPLIFIED CIRCUIT DIAGRAM OF "SANDY" ALPHA SURVEY METER



DECLASSIFIED

HW-10475-SEC. C
COPY NO. 63 SERIES C
FIGURE 2

chamber ionization, it is sensitive to any ionizing radiation. Flames, drafts, or mechanical disturbances of the chamber also affect its readings. This n-strument is useful in obtaining a rough measure of fairly high levels of alpha radiation. Since the range of the alpha particles from product is 3.7 cm. its radiations are readily absorbed by thin layers of solids or liquids such as a sheet of paper or a film of water In order to monitor a surface for product with this instrument it is necessary, therefore, to move it completely over the surface with the face of the screen a short distance away from the surface being monitoring, and it is also important that the surface being monitored be dry. Since the zero setting of this instrument is not very stable, it is ne essary to readjust the rheostat frequently or to use the change in deflection from an initial reading as the criterion of the contamination present. Drafts must generally be shielded from the sensitive screen by eliminating the source or by deflecting the air stream away from the instrument. If doubt exists as to whether or not the contamination being monitored is alpha radiation, interposing a sheet of paper between the contamination and the meter will cut out that portion due to the alpha radiation. Cal bration of the instrument is carried out against known sources of product. The full scale reading of an average production model "Sandy" meter is about 20 - 80000 alpha dis ntegrations/minute, which represents about 1500 disintegrations/minute/scale division and in practice the useful detection sensitivity is about 2 - 3000 disintegrations/minute.

There are a number of attachments for the "Sandy" meter which extend the usefulness of this meter. In addition to the regular ionization chamber other ion chambers based on the same principle but differing in shape, may be constructed, thus permitting a more convenient shape for monitoring in ertain locations. Outside of geometry corrections the shape of the ion chamber does not appear to affect appreciably the sensitivity of the instrument. Two main types of auxiliary ion chambers are available for use with this instrument:

a) Probe. The overall dimensions of this chamber are about 2 inches diameter by 10 inches long. The sensitive portion of this chamber is represented by the outer 5 inches of its length. This is quite useful for monitoring in vessels or other tight places.

b) Floor Monitoring Chamber. This is a large ion chamber, in overall dimensions about 4 inches by 18 inches by 2 inches thick, with a tray to hold the regular "Sandy" meter, all mounted on casters and provided with a convenient handle. This permits monitoring a strip of floor 18 inches wide at the rate of about 20 feet/minute.

In some cases it is necessary to locate contamination on some surfaces which are not readily accessible to th above meter, or when a measure of the "looseness" of the contamination is desired. In practice, a small 1 1/4 inch by 1 1/4 inch square of paper is pressed down and wiped across the surface under study by means of a 3/4 to 1 inch diameter rubber stopper wrapped with friction tape. The paper which adhe es to the tape is removed with forceps, and counted in a regular alpha counting chamber.

The electrical precipitators or Precipitrons described above under ventilation monitoring methods are particularly useful in monitoring air for alpha

DECLASSIFIED

radiation, and are used regularly in monitoring the exhaust air from the filter boxes for the ventilating system exhausting air from the laboratories and processing areas in the Isolation (231) Building.

The mud samples from waste disposal ditch from the Isolation (231) Building are counted weekly for alpha activity.

METHODS FOR MONITORING OF CLOTHING AND PERSONNEL

In addition to careful monitoring of the equipment and area for radiation hazards, a constant check is made upon the clothing and hands of the operating and maintenance personnel for contamination. Each individual while in the operating area also is required to wear individual instruments for indicating the radiation to which he may become exposed.

Clothing Monitoring Procedures

Every operator in the separation area is required to wear coveralls and caps where needed. This clothing is regularly laundered and monitored for contamination. Shoes, overshoes, towels, cloth shoe covers, and gloves are also supplied where needed and are also regularly monitored. Routine monitoring of incoming laundry for beta and gamma radiation is carried out with Islip counting rate meters. Finished laundry is monitored with Geiger-Mueller tube chambers connected to scaler circuits. Four Geiger-Mueller tubes are used on each side of the garment. The tubes are arranged so that with a point source the minimum reading is 50% of the maximum. Measurements from each side of the garment are made independently. Gloves, rubber overshoes, shoe covers, caps, and towels are monitored several at a time.

Alpha monitoring of clothing is carried out, using the Pappy instrument referred to above.

In the laundry, Igepal C A is used for washing contaminated items. Acetic acid is generally used for the beta and gamma decontaminating agent, and citric acid for the alpha decontaminating agent.

Shoes and leather gloves are checked by using a thin walled glass Geiger-Mueller tube mounted in a rectangular box and connected to a scaler circuit.

Hand Monitoring Procedures

Hand monitoring is especially important since contamination is most likely and can readily lead to contamination of food. The hand monitoring device used for detecting beta and gamma radiation contamination is called the "four-fold hand counter". It employs eight glass Geiger-Mueller tubes so arranged that two tubes are exposed to each of the four surfaces of the hand. Each unit of two tubes is connected to a separate scaler circuit and register, such that each surface of the hand is monitored simultaneously.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

The hand monitoring device for alpha (produc) activity is called a "Handee" counter. This consists of a sound insul ted box containing a pulse collecting unit connected to a scaler circuit, recorder, and os illoscope. The pulse collecting unit consists of a cylindr cal screen in the center axis of which, and insulated from the screen, is positioned a brass electrode. A high electrostatic field is maintained between the screen and center electrode A wire screen handgrip surrounds the cylindrical screen electrode. In counting only the palm surf ce of the hand can be satisfactor y monitored. Th s collec ing uni has a geometry of about 11% Counting values corresponding to 500 di i tegr t ons/minute are c nsidered the upper safe limit for product on amination.

In addition to the hand counting rocedures described above, finger packets consisting of two discs o ens ive photographi film enclosed within a waterproof cover are supplied to i d viduals suspected of ei g expos d to abnormal amounts of radiation, and those who have been o erved t e high beta and gamma hand counts. Determinat o of the radi tion ex ur made by measurement of the blackening with a densitometer follow ng development of the film simultaneously with an unexposed sample.

PERSONNEL EXPOSURE MONITORING PROCEDURES

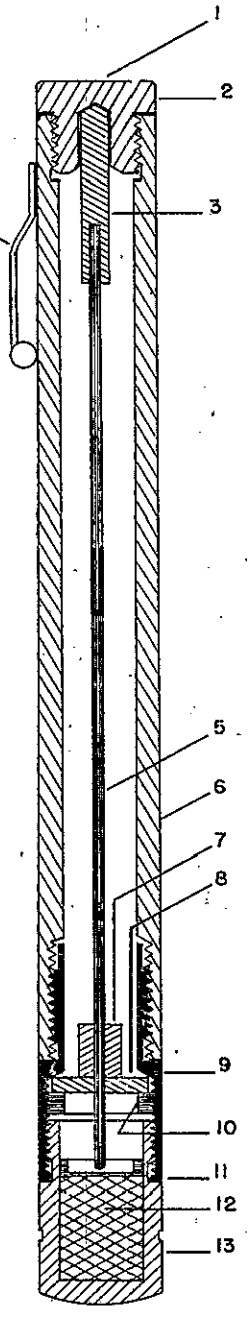
All personnel entering the 200 Areas are requ red to wear two pocket meters or "pencils", and a "film badge". These n truments are intended to indicate the degree of beta and gamma radiation exposure which each individual experiences.

Pocket Meters

The pocket meter, which is essentially an ionization c amber, i illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 3. In use a predetermined charge is placed on the inner electrode and the extent to which the charge is di ipated y exposure of the meter to beta or gamma radiation is measured means of Victoreen Minometer. This latter instrument consists essentially f a tential source and an electrometer, the fiber of which casts a hadow a ross a scale calibrated in milliroentgen In use the instrument is ad u ted to a zero reading, then a pocket meter from which the end cap has een removed is placed in a slot provided. If a deflection of the electrome r r sults, the number of milliroentgens exposure is read from the calibr ted ale. The pocket meter is then recharged with a known potential by depressing a button provided. Upon replacing the end cap the meter is ready for re-use. A dessicant is included in the cap of the pocket meter in order to prevent leakage of the charge due to moisture. The pocket meter ma be discharged by mechanical shock; therefore, in use, dropping them or otherwise subjecting them to mechanical shock should be avoided. These meters record radiation exposure up to 200 mr. In order to minimize error, two meters are worn by each worker, and are monitored daily.

FIGURE 3

DIAGRAM OF POCKET METER



DECLASSIFIED

LEGEND

1. IDENTIFYING NUMBER
2. TOP CAP, ALUMINUM
3. POLYSTYRENE INSULATOR
4. POCKET CLIP
5. ALUMINUM ROD, AQUADAG COATED
6. BAKELITE BARREL, AQUADAG LINED
7. ALUMINUM REINFORCING SLEEVE
8. POLYSTYRENE INSULATOR
9. ALUMINUM ADAPTER
10. ALUMINUM RETAINER RING
11. GASKET
12. SILICA GEL DESICCANT
13. BOTTOM CAP, ALUMINUM

[redacted]

Film Badges

The film badge is illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 4. This badge is loaded as indicated in Figure 4 with two different kinds of film, which are sensitive to beta and gamma radiation. A silver shield covers approximately three fourths of the film surface such that it is possible to obtain an indication of the relative exposure to beta and gamma radiation. Perforations in the silver shield are used for permanently recording the wearer's badge number by exposing the shielded film to a known source of X-rays. With each lot of film used a series of standards are prepared by exposure to known radiation sources, as well as blank having no exposure. The degree of exposure experienced by the wearer is determined by comparison of the blackening of the film present with the standard by means of a sensitive densitometer. Over the range of 0 to 20 roentgens of radiation good accuracy and reproducibility is obtained. The film batches are worn for a week, after which they are monitored and reloaded. The developed film from these badges comprises a permanent record of each employee's exposure to beta and gamma radiation.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

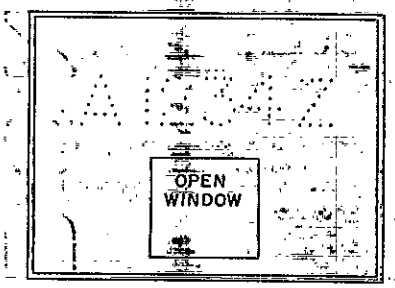
FIGURE 4

[redacted]

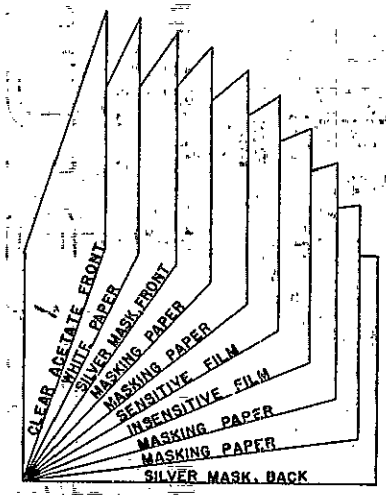
DECLASSIFIED

DIAGRAM OF FILM BADGE

FRONT SILVER MASK

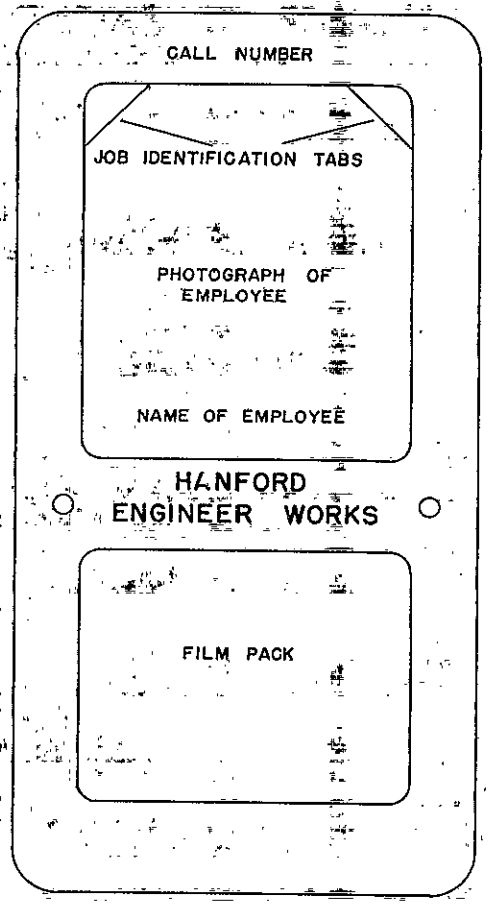


(BACK SILVER MASK IS THE SAME EXCEPT IT DOES NOT HAVE THE EMPLOYEES PAYROLL NUMBER DRILLED THROUGH THE SILVER.)

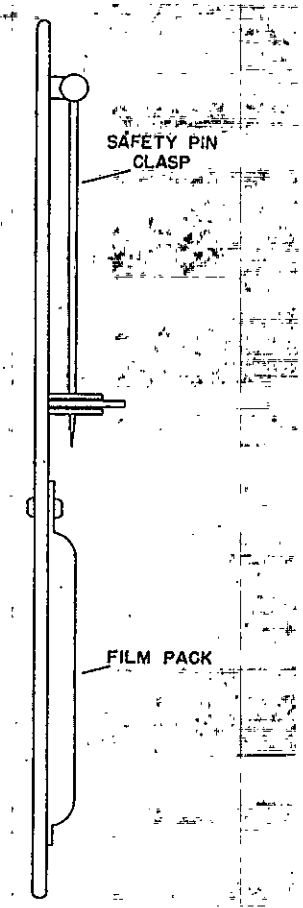


MAKE-UP OF FILM PACK

BADGE, FRONT VIEW



BADGE, SIDE VIEW



[redacted]

[redacted]

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

CHAPTER XII - HEALTH PROTECTIVE PROCEDURES

Alpha counter, 1206
Beckman meter, 1207
Beta radiation, 1207
Clothing monitoring, 1211
Deposition in body, 1203
Dosage limits, 1203
Equipment monitoring, 1207
Film badge, 1212
Filter paper, 1206
Fission product dosage, 1203
Floor monitoring, 1210
Gamma radiation, 1207
Gas sampling, 1204
Geiger-Mueller tube, 1207
Hand monitoring, 1211
Handee, 1212
Integron, 1208
Iodine dosage, 1203
Laundry ditch, 1208
Lauritsen electroscope, 1208
Long Tom, 1206
Pocket meter, 1212
Precipitrons, 1206, 1210
Probe, 1210
Sandy, 1208
Stack gas monitoring, 1204
Standard chamber, 1206
Tank farm, 1208
Tolerance limits, 1203
Ventilation monitoring, 1206
Victoreen meter, 1207
Xenon dosage, 1203

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

HANFORD ENGINEER WORKS TECHNICAL MANUAL

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

CHAPTER XIII - EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

To avoid complete dependence on remote maintenance, it is desirable to be able to decontaminate Canyon Building process equipment from by-product activity so that it can be approached for short periods. In the Concentration and Isolation Buildings product decontamination of process equipment and work areas is necessary to eliminate any possible health hazard. This chapter describes means of removing product and by-product contamination from process equipment.

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XIII - EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

	Starting Page
By-Product Decontamination	1303
Decontamination with Nitric Acid	1303
Decontamination with Solutions other than Nitric Acid	1303
Equipment Cleanups in 221-T Canyon Building	1304
Product Decontamination	1305
Appendix	1308
References	1308
Corrosion Rates of Wash Solutions	1309
Equipment Cleanup Data, 221-T, January, 1945	1309
Equipment Cleanup Data, 221-T Head End, January, 1945	1310
Equipment Cleanup Data, 221-T Head End, March, 1945	1310
Equipment Cleanup Data, 224-T, August, 1945	1311
Index	1312

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

BY-PRODUCT DECONTAMINATION

Decontamination with Nitric Acid

The first step in by-product decontamination is to wash out the equipment with nitric acid. This treatment removes some of the activity and also dissolves accumulated bismuth phosphate which might otherwise interfere with subsequent treatments. The nitric acid wash also removes essentially all of the product and may need to be processed for product recovery.

The acid is about equally effective at concentrations from 35% to 60%. This permits a charge of 60% nitric acid to be circulated and jetted through a series of tanks without losing its effectiveness until jetting dilutions reduce its strength below 35%.

The acid is heated to around 60°C to increase the rate of solution of the active deposits. The wash has no significant corroding action on the heat-treated 25-12 stainless steel vessels.

Decontamination with Solutions other than Nitric Acid

A substantial part of the contamination in process equipment is not removed even by repeated nitric acid treatments. Analytical data on the chemical identity of this activity are not available. It is believed to be associated with the insoluble bonding compound present in the metal solution, by-product precipitates formed during extraction, and zirconium phosphate scavenger.

Operating experience at Hanford on the removal of nitric acid-insoluble activity is confined to the use of nitric acid/ammonium silicofluoride washes. At concentrations of 5% ammonium silicofluoride and 15-25% nitric acid, the cleaning solution is not seriously corrosive to process equipment and can be used safely under such conditions as 1-hour circulation or agitation at 50°C.

Cleanup experiments in the pilot plant, generally based on laboratory treatment of test pieces exposed in the extraction precipitator or catch tank, indicated that alkali treatments remove a good deal of the nitric acid-insoluble activity. Of all the treatments studied, including both acid and alkaline washes, the best was sodium hydroxide/sodium tartrate solution. This was dropped from consideration for use at Hanford only when sodium tartrate in the required quantities was found to be unavailable.

The tartrate solution is effective at 5% sodium hydroxide/1.25% sodium tartrate. There is little improvement at higher concentrations, but the degree of decontamination drops off sharply if the concentration of either ingredient is lower than these minimum values. A half-hour treatment at 65°C was found sufficient to give maximum decontamination.

Sodium hydroxide at concentrations of 5-20% also has marked decontaminating action, although only about a fifth as effective as the tartrate solution

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

i the pilot plant tests. Addition of sodium citrate, potassium oxalate, "Calgon , rax mannitol, or glycerine to the caustic offered no improvement.

Neither sulfur nor hydrochloric acid was found to have significant decontaminating action as a follow-up to nitric acid washes.

Inactive fission product solution and such mixtures as 10% zirconyl nitrate/5% nitric ac d were also tested, with unpromising results.

Mixtures of nitric and hydrofluoric acids decontaminate quite well. At high co centrations or temperatures, this type of solution is seriously corrosive. However, 10% nitric acid with 1% hydrofluoric acid is quite safe at room temperature and decontamination is still good.

Equipment Cleanups in 221-T Canyon Building

Based on experiments in the pilot plant and limited operating experience at Hanford the pr ferred leanup solutions are 60% nitric acid followed by 25% nitric acid/5% ammorium ilicofluoride. Temperatures are held near, but not above, 60°C for the acid and 50°C for the acid/silicofluoride during treatment of the various tanks.

In catch tanks and precipitators, the cleanup solution is circulated through the distributor for 20 minutes, allowed to soak for an hour or more, then circulated again for 20 minutes.

The solution tanks are agitated for at least 1 hour with the wash at the prescribed temperature Since these tanks have no distributors, it is necessary to use 3000-5000 pounds of wash to reach all of the normally wet surface.

The centrifuge i the mo t difficult piece of equipment to clean properly. One or two initial washes are made with the bowl stopped, over-flowing into the catch tank. This procedure reaches the outside of the bowl and the central portion of the casing which are not normally wet, but on which spatter deposits accumulate Th bowl is then brought up to speed and the wash is recycled through two or three times.

A water wash after the chemical cleanups effects further decontamination. Also, it is important that n silicofluoride wash remain in tanks where it could interfere with oxidations and cause by-product losses; 8-4, Section 12, 13-1, 14-4, 16-1 and 17 4.

It appears to be good practice not to allow washes used in cleaning highly contaminated equipment to get into relatively clean vessels. The latter are likely to be further contaminated, rather than decontaminated, and furthermore, insolubl s thus introduced into vessels where they do not normally accumulate may int rfere with subsequent process runs.

The decision on the sequence in which a given group of tanks should be

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

treated and how far down the line it is advisable to go with a particular batch of wash solution is based on the relative contamination of the tanks as shown by the Micromax-Beckman readings. For example, Section 8 and 13-1, 13-2, and 13-4 are from one hundred to some thousands of times more active than 13-3 and succeeding process tanks. Consequently, Section 8 and 13 washes should be sent to waste, not to Section 14. To minimize transfer of active solids from 8-4 or 13-1 to 13-3 during washing operations, solution is jetted from 13-1 only when the bowl is running. Washing of the stationary centrifuge is accomplished by running in fresh solution from a gallery scale tank.

For example, in cleaning out Section 13, washes are added, with the bowl stopped, through Scale Tank 13-2C. The contents of the bowl are jetted to the precipitate dissolver and the centrifuge brought up to speed. The bulk of the wash, in the catch tank, is recycled through the precipitator and the centrifuge twice. After the second centrifugation, the catch tank is cleaned out using the spray distributor. The solution is then brought back to the precipitator, which is also cleaned out with the distributor. The wash from 13-1 is moved over to 13-4 through 13-2 in a series of slurrying operations, as in cake removal, to take out insoluble material that has been caught in the bowl. After heating and agitation in 13-4, the wash is sent to waste, unless product recovery is required.

Results of equipment washes in 221-T Canyon Building and Hot Semi-Works are given in the appendix at the end of this chapter.

PRODUCT DECONTAMINATION

Product decontamination of equipment and work areas in the Concentration (224) and Isolation (231) Buildings is necessary to eliminate the possible health hazard involved in the maintenance of the equipment and the safe occupancy of the work areas.

No definite method or procedure for product decontamination has been established, since the treatment is dependent upon the nature of the equipment and the extent to which it is to be decontaminated. Product decontamination of the interior surfaces of process tanks, transfer lines and transfer vessels can be obtained satisfactorily by washing with nitric acid. At other points where decontamination may be required, such as flange leaks, small spills, hoods, etc., the method varies with the individual case and the type of surface to be decontaminated. Although a contaminated surface should be washed with the most corrosive chemical that the surface will tolerate to obtain maximum decontamination, the hazards to personnel make the choice of less corrosive agents more desirable. In the use of most of the decontamination agents wh ch have proved successful, the technique followed in the application of the cleaning agent is often more important than the effect of the cleaning agent itself.

In dealing with product contamination there are several basic principles which should be followed:

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRODUCT DECONTAMINATION

1. Take all possible precautions to limit the contamination to the smallest possible area.

   a. Do not flood with water or any decontaminating agent.

   b. Protect all the surrounding area which might be spattered during the decontamination treatment by spreading paper and/or hanging troughs under overhead flanges.

   c. Do not set down contaminated material such as tools, rags, swabs or gloves on un-contaminated areas. Use paper bags or other suitable containers.

2. The most effective decontaminating solutions which have been used are listed below.

   a. Chromic acid cleaning solution - This solution is very corrosive to stainless steel and is used only as a last resort.

   b. Strong nitric acid (60%) - Do not use on paint or concrete surfaces. Strong acid leaves concrete very porous and susceptible to additional contamination.

   c. Citric acid solution (20%) - This is the safest and easiest to use although it is not always the most effective.

   d. Various organic solvents - Effective on painted surfaces where the contamination can be removed along with the surface of the paint film. Care must be exercised to avoid merely softening the paint and allowing the contamination to soak into the paint so that it is not readily observed.

   e. Spindle oil (Pyrorex C) - Recommended from tests at the pilot plant for cleaning hood surfaces. It has not been used here since it is felt that the chief effect of such a treatment is the masking of the contamination with an oil film which prevents detection of contamination by existing instruments.

   f. Bon Ami or similar abrasive agents - Extensive hand scrubbing with abrasive paste has been successful in the plant, but extremely time consuming.

   g. Permanganate-bisulfite - Scrubbing with saturated $KMnO_4$ solution, removal by wiping, followed by scrubbing with 10% $NaHSO_x$ solution, and water rinse is comparable to citric acid treatment.

None of these cleaning agents are perfect decontaminating agents and it is to be emphasized that careful application and scrubbing is an important factor.

The following procedure which was effective in reducing by 95% the contamination resulting from a small flange leak is given as an example:

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRODUCT DECONTAMINATION

1. The surrounding area which might be spattered during the treatment is protected by spreading heavy brown paper.
2. Wring out an asbestos swab in the cleaning solution and rub the contaminated area. Place swab in paper bag.
3. Dry with a clean swab. Place swab in a paper bag.
4. Repeat 2 and 3 several times depending on the degree and extent of the contamination.
5. Wring out a rag in soap and water and rinse cleaned area. Place rag in paper bag.
6. Dry with a clean rag. Place rag in paper bag.
7. Repeat 5 and 6 at least three times.

[redacted]

APPENDIX

DECLASSIFIED

REFERENCES

Report CN 2208	"Equipment Decontamination"
File No. 6264	"200 Area Report for January 1945" (Pilot plant)
File No. 6555	"200 Area Report for February 1945" (Pilot plant)
File No. 540-S	Acid Wash "T-5-01-AW-1,-3"

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

CORROSION RATES OF WASH SOLUTIONS

(Maximum reported rates on heat-treated 25-12)

Solution	Temperature	Corrosion Rate
60% nitric acid	75°C	0.00002 inches/mo.
60% nitric acid/1% hydrofluoric acid	Room	*0.004 " "
10% nitric acid/2% hydrofluoric acid	Room	0.0009 " "
10% nitric acid/1% hydrofluoric acid	Room	0.0001 " "
14% fluosilicic acid	75°C	0.027 " "
14% fluosilicic acid/6% nitric acid	75°C	0.006 " "
14% fluosilicic acid	40°C	0.0002 " "
29% ammonium bifluoride	Room	0.0004 " "

* also pits welds in 24 hours

EQUIPMENT CLEANUP DATA, 221-T, JANUARY, 1945

(Micromax-Beckman values after each wash, in units of 10^{-14} ampere)

Tank	Start	Wash No. 1	Wash No. 2	Wash No. 3	Intensity at Vessel, mr/hr
8-1	3600	2800	820		50-100
8-2	1700		430*		
8-3	720		110		
8-4	10000		260		
13-1	50000		1000	1000	
13-2	3300		450	48	40-80
13-3	350		100	100	100-150
13-4	13000			1000	

* Reduced to 120 after washing with sprays and hose

Wash No 1: 3000 lb. of 60% nitric acid

Wash No 2 and 3: Each, 5000 lb. of 25% nitric acid/5% ammonium silicofluoride

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

EQUIPMENT CLEANUP DATA, 221-T HEAD END, JANUARY, 1945

Tank	Start	Wash No. 1	Wash No. 2	Wash No. 3	Intensity at Vessel, mr/hr
T3-1	1000	170	6	3	13-34
T3-2	10000	12000	1100	6	15
T3-3	1000	630	5	3	30-64
T3-4	1000	340	6	5	23-40
T4-1	200	100	2	1	7-12
T4-2	300	280	3	2	8
T4-3	200	50	3	1	12-18
T4-4	200	120	3	1	12-90

Wash No 1: 60% nitric acid, 1 hour at 50°C
Wash No 2: two washes, 15% nitric acid/5% ammonium silicofluoride, one hour at 50°C
Wash No 3: 60% nitric acid/1% hydrogen peroxide, 1 hour at 65°C

EQUIPMENT CLEANUP DATA, 221-T HEAD END, MARCH 1945

Tank	Start	Wash No 1	Wash No 2	Wash No 3	Wash No 4
T3-1	690	20	12	4	1
T3-2	6600	310	76	20	13
T3-3	5600	230	35	11	8
T3-4	920	40	16	5	4
T4-1	480	26	26	4	1
T4-2	190	15	5	2	1
T4-3	170	15	5	2	1
T4-4	550	40	16	8	4

Wash No 1: 40% nitric acid, 1 hour at 50°C
Wash No 2: 14% ammonium silicofluoride, 1 hour at 50°C
Wash No 3: 15% nitric acid/5% ammonium silicofluoride, 1 hour at 50°C
Wash No 4: Water, 1 hour at room temperature

[redacted]

[redacted]

APPENDIX

EQUIPMENT CLEANUP DATA, 224-T, AUGUST, 1945

Reagent	Treatment	%Remaining Contamination Removed		
		Treat. #1	Treat. #2	Treat. #3
	A. Stainless Steel Surfaces			
60% HNO_3	Scrubbing with asbestos wicking followed by damp rag wipe-up	90	90	90
Sat. $KMnO_4$ - 10% $NaHSO_3$	Scrubbing with $KMnO_4$ for 5 min.; wiping up; scrubbing with $NaHSO_3$ for 5 min.; wiping up; rinsing with water	75	75	75
Bon Ami Paste	Scrubbing (hard) with paste and wiping up with damp rag	60	60	60
	B. Painted Concrete Surfaces			
Sat. $KMnO_4$ - 10% $NaHSO_3$	Same as for stainless steel	75	50	25
20% Citric Acid	Scrubbing with conc. citric acid solution and then rinsing and wiping with damp rags	50	30	20

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

INDEX

CHAPTER XIII - EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Canyon Building cleanups, 1304
Concentration Building cleanups, 1305
Corrosion rates of agents, 1309
Decontamination agents
- alkali, 1303
- hydrochloric acid, 1304
- hydrofluoric acid, 1304
- nitric acid, 1303
- nitric-silicofluoride, 1303
- sulfuric acid, 1303
- tartrate, 1303

Effectiveness of treatments, 1309
Isolation Building cleanups, 1305
Product removal, 1305

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION C - INDEX

SECTION C - SEPARATIONS

Absorption, 138
Absorption edge, 140
Active solutions, 1105
Active waste detection, 1008
Activities, 117
Adjustment tank, 824
Ageing of metal, 1105
Agglomeration, 610
Agitation, 505, 713
Agitators, 827
Air temperatures, A214
Alpha counter, 1017, 1206
Alpha particle, 105, 131
Alternate operation, 523
Analytical instruments, 1017
Apertures, 142
Area layout, 203
Atomic number, 103
Atomic structure, 103
Audible aids, 1009
Batch size, 403
Bayonet sampler, 526
Beckman amplifier, 1003
Beckman meter, 1207
Beta counter, 118
Beta particle, 108, 132
Buckets, 236, 307
Building list, A218
Buried sumps, 912
Canyon Building, 152, 203, 236
    cleanups, 1304
    design features, 287
    instruments, 1003
    metal handling, 312
    shielding, 1105
    waste handling, 903
Cake solution, 523
Cake washing, 711, 715
Casks, 236, 307, 1103
Catch tank, 519, 729, 825, 910
Cells, 254, 720
    chambers, 1003
    drainage, 917, 924
    microphone, 1003
    shielding, 1105
Centrifuges, 515, 729, 1009
Centrifuging, 522, 624, 711
Chain reaction, 116
Chemical
    handling, 827
    headers, 414
    preparation, 273
Clothing monitoring, 1211
Coating removal, 203, 403
    wastes, 903
Coformed precipitate, 710
Communications system, 268
Concentration, 155, 814
Concentration Building, 155, 222, 273
    cleanups, 1305
    instruments, 1003
    shielding, 1107
    wastes, 903
Condensate, 733, 825
Connectors, 240
Control laboratory, 222, 273
Cooling time, 305
Cooling water, 307, 827, 904, 1007
Coprecipitation, 149
Crane, 240, 1106
Cross-over, 733
Crystalline LaF_3, 715
Cyclotron, 105
Damaged slugs, 307, 1104
Decay chain, 114
Decay period, 305
Decontamination, 155
    agents, 1303
    effect of shielding, 1103
    effect of storage, 303
    equipment, 612
    factor, 152
    operation, 601
Delayed neutrons, 115
Depos tions in body, 1203
Deuterons, 105
Diffusion in crystals, 610
Dilution strike, 604
Digestion, 503
Dispatcher, 268
Dissolving
    metal, 203, 405
    cakes, 813
Dosage limits, 132
Dosage measurement, 1006
Dry well, 912

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION C - INDEX
(Continued)

Effectiveness of treatments, 1309
Electrical
    services, A222
    gallery, 261
Electrons, 103
Energy-mass relations, 108
Equipment monitoring, 1207
Equipment names, 283
Evaporation, 814
Extraction, 152, 203, 501
Extraction wastes, 903, 908
Factors in decontamination, 610
Fan House, 222, 285, 1108
Film badge, 1212
Filter, 821, 823
Filter paper, 1206
Final evaporation, 814
Fines carryover, 714
First cycle, 809
First decontamination cycle, 623
First filtration, 809
First precipitation, 813
Fission, 111
    activity, 903
    elements, 305
    product dosage, 1203
    products, 116
    yield, 116
Floor monitoring, 1210
Flow meters, 1015
Functions of buildings, 203
Functions of cells, 260
Galleries, 1106
Gallery equipment, 520
Gallery tanks, 414
Gamma rays, 105, 132
Gamma counters, 1018
Gang vlaves, 245
Gas evolution, 403
Gas sampling, 1204
Gases, 303
Gaskets, 245
Gauge board, 414, 520
Geiger-Mueller tube, 1207
G.E. chambers, 1003
Geology, 904
Geometry of sources, 137
Half-life, 111
Handee, 1212
Hand monitoring, 1211
Head end, 1106
Health monitoring instrument, 1005
H.M. chambers, 1005
Heat evolution, 305, 306, 319
Heat of reaction, 405
Heating effects, 120
Holdback carriers, 151
Hoods, 817
Humidity measurement, A216
HF concentration, 710, 712
Impact, 105
Impact wrench, 236, 240, 244
Industrial instruments, 1012
Integrons, 1006, 1208
Iodine, 405
Iodine dosage, 1203
Ion chambers, 1003
Ionic interference, 714
Ionization chambers, 1107
Isolation, 155, 222, 295
Isolation Building, 155, 1001, 1108
Isolation Building cleanups, 1305
Isolation wastes, 904, 929
Isomorphous crystals, 149
Isotopes, 103
Jets, 245
Laboratory, 222, 273
Laboratory wastes, 904
Labyrinths, 1106
Lanthanum concentration, 710, 712
Lanthanum fluoride, 706
Laundry ditch, 1208
Lauritsen electroscope, 1208
Layout of plant, 203
Liquid level measurement, 1014
Long Tom, 1206
Low geometry vacuum sets, 1018
Manometers, 826, 1015
Mass-energy relation, 108
Mass number, 103
Metal
    dissolving, 203
    handling, 307
    solution, 152
    storage, 203, 236
    wastes, 908, 918, 924
Metathesis, 156, 708, 715
Metathesis of $BiPO_4$, 610

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION C - INDEX
(Continued)

Metathesis tanks, 729
Meteorological Building, A214
Micromax, 826
Microphones, 1011
Neptunium, 116
Neutralization, 925, 927
Neutrons, 103
Nitric acid effect, 505
Nitric concentration, 713
Nitrogen oxides, 407
Normal operation, 521
Nuclear reactions, 105
Nutsche, 821, 823
Operating gallery, 261
Operating numbers, 283
Overall decontamination, 703, 709
Oxidation, 705, 603, 623
Oxidation of product, 503
Oxidation states, 147
Packing for valves, 827
Pair production, 140
Penetration, 131
Periscopes, 1012
pH, 1012
Photoelectric absorption, 140
Photon, 105, 132, 140
Physiological effects, 133
Pile, 116, 203
Pipe gallery, 261
Pipe trench, 261
Plugging control, 1017
Plutonium, 115
    nitrate, 807
    peroxide, 803
    properties, 147
    solutions, 148
Pocket meter, 1212
Positron, 140
Precipitation, 503, 705
Precipitation tanks, 822
Precipitrons, 1206, 1210
Precipitators, 729
Pre-extraction treatment, 503
Preformed precipitation, 710, 713
Prereduction, 809
Probe, 1210
Processed metal, 135
Process stack, 222, 285
Product, 903, 303
    distribution, 406
    oxidation, 503
    removal, 1305
    states, 405
    storage, 222
Product precipitation,
    equipment, 615
    functions, 609
    process, 625
Protons, 103
Proportional alpha counter, 1018
Purity of product, 803, 817
Radiation
    from metal, 135
    hazards, 1005
    intensity, 1005
    limits, 132
    measurement, 1003
    tolerance, 1105
Radioactivity, 110
Receivers, 821, 823, 824, 825
Recovery of wastes, 611
Recycle, 814
Recycle can, 818
Reduction, 608, 708
References, A223
Remote control, 240
Resonance neutrons, 115
Retention
    basin, 910
    pond, 293
Reverse flow well, 295
Rework of wastes, 507
Roentgen, 132
Ruptured slugs, 1104
Samplers, 733, 826
Sample can, 814, 824
Sampling, 526, 1107
Sandy, 1208
Sanitary wastes, 904
Scale tanks, 520, 731
Scalers, 1018
Scattering, 141
Second cycle, 813
Second decontamination cycle, 627
Second filtration, 813
Second precipitation, 814

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION C - INDEX
(Continued)

Sections, 250
Section functions, 615
Self absorption, 149
Self-purification, 610
Separation unit, 203
Service Building, 222, 268, 290
Service facilities, A217, A219
Settling tank, 295, 912
Sewers, 914, 927
Shielding, 131, 275
Shielding principles, 134
Simpson counter, 1018
Slow neutrons, 115
Soil, 904, 933
Solid diffusion, 610
Solubilities, 707
Solubility of Pu compounds, 148
Solubilization agents, 151
Solution of cake, 625, 626
Solution storage, 408, 415, 418
Solution tanks, 519, 729
Solutions of uranium, 144
Source geometry, 137
Source strength, 134
Spargers, 245, 515
Specific gravity, 1014
Spider, 823
Spray distributor, 515
Spray pumps, 733
Stack drainage, 904
Stack gas, 403, 1006
Stack gas monitoring, 1204
Stack monitor, 222, A217
Standard alpha set, 1017
Standard chamber, 1206
Storage basins, 203, 236, 1103
Storage tanks, 907
Still, 823
Strike temperature, 711
Sumps, 295, 912, 913
Tachometers, 1017
Tank cars, 307
Tank Farm, 222, 273, 293, 1208
Television, 1011
Temperature measurement, 1014
Thermometers, 826
Tile field, 930
Tolerances, 133
    dosage, 1105
    limits, 1203
Toxicity of product, 903
Transfer jets, 245
Transfer of metal, 236
Transfer pits, 1104
Transmutation, 105
Trolley, 236
Trombone, 526
Tunnel hatches, 1107
Types of waste, 903
UNH concentration, 504
Uranium properties, 144
Vacuum receivers, 821, 823, 824
Valence states, 147, 503, 603
Valve packing, 827
Ventilation monitoring, 1206
Victoreen integrons, 1006
Victoreen meter, 1207
Visual aids, 1009
Volatile materials, 406
Volumes, 803
Washing, 503, 522
    of cake, 711, 715, 716
Waste disposal, 222, 293, A208, 817
Waste disposal equipment, 1108
Waste recovery, 717
Waste rework, 611
Waste tank solids level, 1009
Water for cooling, 307
Water supply, 827
Weather effect, 403
Weigh tank, 824
Weight of slug parts, 404
Wind measurements, A216
Windows, 1003
Wobble meters, 1009
Xenon, 405
Xenon dosage, 1203
Yoke, 236